

A Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces to 1953 · Peel · Toronto

University of Alberta Library



0 1620 2466901 0

Bibliography  
of the  
Prairie Provinces  
to 1953  
with Biographical Index  

---

compiled by  
Bruce Braden Peel  

---

second edition

University of Toronto Press



EX LIBRIS  
UNIVERSITATIS  
ALBERTENSIS

---

Prairie Provinces Collection





A Bibliography  
of the Prairie Provinces



A Bibliography  
of the  
Prairie Provinces  
to 1953  
with Biographical Index

---

compiled by  
Bruce Braden Peel

---

second edition

University of Toronto Press

First edition  
Copyright ©, Canada, 1956  
University of Toronto Press  
Second edition  
© University of Toronto Press 1973  
Toronto and Buffalo  
Printed in Canada  
ISBN 0-8020-1972-2  
LC 72-97930

Dedicated to  
THE HOMESTEADERS  
among whom were  
my father and mother



# Contents

Foreword by J.H. Archer	ix
Preface to the Second Edition	x
Preface to the 1963 Supplement	xv
Preface to the First Edition	xvi
Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited	xxix
Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces	i
Subject Index	475
The Environment	479
The People	482
History	492
History, Local	494
Explorers, Surveyors, and Travellers	512
Pro Pelle Cutem	522
Red River Settlement	526
Rebels and Regimental Histories	527
Mauricie Drott - Royal Canadian Mounted Police	533
Communications	534
Settling the West	538
Ranching	556
The Wheat Economy	557
Co-operation	561
Politics and Government	562
Laws, Statutes, etc.	567
Medicine and Nursing	567
The Spiritual Life	568
Education	577
Indian Languages	581
Literary Works	584
Journalism	594
Bibliography	595
Title Index	597
Author Index with biographical notes	627
Initials, Pseudonyms, and Religious Names	777



## Foreword

The first edition of Bruce Peel's *Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces* appeared in 1956. It quickly gained a deserved reputation as one of those basic bibliographical tools without which historian, librarian, social scientist, researcher, Canadiana dealer, academic, could not, any longer, find his or her way through the literature on the prairie provinces of Canada. The late F. Hedley Auld, the then Chancellor of the University of Saskatchewan, wrote the Foreword to the first edition. He noted how the bibliography 'pictures kaleidoscopically the occupation and development of a region of great agricultural importance which became in the course of a few decades the new home of a multitude'. He noted further that the events encompassed in the bibliography were so recent that many persons were still living who had a part in the actual occurrence.

It was a commentary on the interest sparked by Mr. Peel in Western Canadiana that many titles not listed in 1956 came to light in the years immediately following publication. A Supplement to the Bibliography was prepared by Mr. Peel and published by University of Toronto Press in 1963. Now, ten years later, a new, enlarged edition of the original work is to appear.

Bruce Peel's Preface to the Enlarged Edition is at once a comprehensive introduction to the bibliography and a general comment on the lure of bibliographical research. The bibliophile who would succeed must have patience, pertinacity, time, money, interest, friends, prestige - and a publisher - if he or she is to bring a project to fruition. Mr. Peel's interest, ability, pertinacity, and dedication shine through the piece. And what a piece it is! When the Northwest became a formal possession of Canada there was at once provided for the young nation a backdrop of nature's best, on which broad canvas man might trace out, and work out, and record his progress.

The *Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces* in its enlarged form carries forward the arrangement found so successful in the first edition. Chronology, subject, title, and author arrangements give added emphasis to the time factor, the rhythm of change from fur trade to agricultural pursuits, and the development of a regional literature written by prairie dwellers. The chronological arrangement is particularly helpful to the researcher who must find his way through eighteenth and nineteenth century writings, and who must weigh the relevance and importance of each work. No apology need be offered for the need of an addenda. A pioneer work such as the Peel bibliography will not be definitive and it is only to be expected that unlisted items will continue to appear. The value of the addenda far outweighs the minor irritation of a break in the serenity of the chronology.

## Foreword

The Peel bibliography ranks and deserves to rank with the great bibliographical works of Canada. It is a tribute to devoted research, and it is a work of scholarship. The subject arrangement speaks of the basic ingredients of the western land - space, sun, wind, water - and man's coming to terms with these forces. Students of prairie society will ignore these environmental factors at their peril and come to terms with them to their advantage.

Prairie Canada is a young society as men count time. The memory of man is short and subject to erosion. Oral history, tradition, legend, and myth slide into time past to be obscured and lost amidst the businesses of ridges of memory formed of times long spent. Were it not for signposts, no one could find his way back of beyond. The Peel bibliography provides a clear, well-marked, and dependable highway back through our history to our beginnings. This work is a contribution to scholarship and a landmark in our western cultural development.

J.H. Archer  
Regina  
2 May, 1971

## Preface to the Second Edition

With the presentation of this enlarged edition of the bibliography of the Prairie Provinces the bibliographer completes a project begun by happenstance twenty-six years ago. On a September afternoon on the University of Saskatchewan campus the president and secretary of the undergraduate English society, making their rounds of potential speakers for the winter roster, came upon me by chance and asked if I would speak on regional materials which creative writers might exploit. I was then the librarian in the Shortt Collection of Canadiana. In preparation for the talk to be given the following February I began a card file of Western Canadiana titles, and have been collecting titles ever since.

To the regional bibliographer the nineteenth and early twentieth century literature of the Prairie Provinces presents a greater challenge than would the literature of most other geographic areas, since such a high percentage of the publications was ephemeral printed and distributed outside the region. In the search for these I have at one time or another visited most of the major research libraries of Canada and the United States. In 1971 a Canada Council grant made possible a 70-day tour of national and other research libraries in seventeen European countries. I searched for immigration literature and for reminiscences published in the homelands of early pioneers. This odyssey was a bibliographical success.

A long-time frustration was the inaccessibility of something described as the "first document printed in Manitoba." In 1875 it had been entombed, along with a miscellany of other things, in the cornerstone of the Winnipeg City Hall. Finally the wreckers caught up with the Victorian building, and No. 208 was added to the bibliography.

Since so many of the early pamphlets related to immigration into Western Canada, it was unfortunate for me that the voluminous files of the old Department of the Interior remain closed to public access until they have been inventoried by the archival staff. However, in the nick of time for this bibliography, Miss Juliette Bourque, Librarian of the Public Archives of Canada, arranged to have her staff search the Interior files for Western pamphlets. En route home after a last fling in the Library of Congress, I visited Ottawa and in one day with the help of a strong-armed young archivist slung some 300-400 jam-packed archival boxes off shelves, ran an exploratory finger along the letters' edges to feel for hard-edged pamphlets, and then tossed the boxes back up on the shelves. As anticipated, the files were a well stocked cache of immigration pamphlets.

Among the sources listed in this compilation is one designated "Tanghe." This is a card catalogue located in the National Library containing 25,000 entries of publications relating to Canada from Confederation to 1900. The compiler was Mlle Madeleine Pellerin who combed many printed national catalogues and other bibliographical

sources over several years. Through her searches Miss Pefferin made a significant contribution to retrospective Canadian bibliography.

I regret that the symmetry of the sequence, numbering of entries has been marred by the inclusion of about 150 last minute discoveries to which it was necessary to add the suffix A. This came about by the last-minute search of the Department of the Interior files as related above and to a lesser extent because bibliographers, book dealers and librarians, on hearing that an enlarged Prairie Provinces bibliography was about to go to press, rushed new titles to the compiler.

Since the bibliography was compiled over many years at a spare-time activity and information was gathered from many sources and in many places, the work is not without inconsistencies in cataloguing and bibliographic styles. Some entries have copied the styles of printed catalogues and bibliographies in which they were found. Two source libraries have changed their names in response to the changing politics of our times but 'R.E.S.' and 'St. Sulpice' have been retained as sources after individual entries. Likewise a few descriptive words and phrases with political overtones are less frequently used in Canada now than twenty years ago. The practical difficulties of making many changes in the text, rather than a bibliographical conservatism, account for the retention of the above features.

As in the original bibliography the closing date of publication of entries is 1953. However, a minimal attempt at up-dating has been the inclusion at the end of some subject lists of an addendum of some significant post 1953 titles. The choice of titles for inclusion has been highly selective from the increasing number of scholarly regional studies to appear in recent years.

In the preface to the original bibliography I placed in the first rank of those to whom I acknowledged my indebtedness Miss Juliette Bourque and Mr. T. R. McCloy. Seven years later I again have occasion to thank these librarians. As explained earlier Miss Bourque arranged access to the Department of the Interior archival files. Mr. McCloy, Librarian of the Glenbow Foundation (from which position he has recently retired), as he collected for his library sent me new catalogue entries. Another person who made this edition richer is Mr. Tom Williams, proprietor of Northland Books in Saskatoon (now of Calgary), who brought to my attention obscure pamphlets as these passed through his shop.

The success of my grand tour of European libraries in search of Western Canadiana was greatly aided by preliminary letters in the language of each country addressed to chief librarians. I am grateful to the eleven members of the University of Alberta library staff who wrote these letters. In one country I was complimented on the purity with which I wrote the vernacular. The European librarians who assisted me, too numerous to name individually, made my excursion successful and pleasant.

With the assistance of the librarians of the leading newspapers in Western Canada the biographical information on several dozen authors in the first edition was enlarged. (One resourceful librarian, unable to find a man in her newspaper's 'merger,' contacted the provincial Bureau of Vital Statistics and furnished me with an official death certificate.) I wish to thank all these librarians. Miss Ruth Baggay of the Free Press of Winnipeg was, as in the earlier edition, the biographical researcher to whom I am most indebted.

## Preface to the Second Edition

The Historian of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Mr. S.W. Herrall, proved that the famous force when put on the trail of an elusive individual can still get its man.

In the University of Alberta Library office I appreciate the various typing services of the secretaries and, in particular, of Mrs. Shirley Meyer and Mrs. Donna Matholland.

Over the winter of 1971-72 Mr. Milton Pinney was engaged to organize the enlarged bibliography—a tedious scissors-and-paste job. He made an important contribution to the preparation of this edition and I thank him for the attention to detail which prevented many errors and inconsistencies. And finally I acknowledge the work of my wife Margaret whose careful reading of the manuscript has brought to it a higher degree of accuracy.

As the work goes to press I would thank M. Jean Houston, Executive Editor of the University of Toronto Press, who guided the first bibliography, the supplement, and now this enlarged edition through the editorial and printing processes. With great forbearance she incorporated copy from a computer who continued to send bibliographical corrections and newly discovered titles up to the last possible moment.

This second edition has been published with the help of a grant from the Social Science Research Council of Canada, using funds provided by the Canada Council.



## Preface to the 1963 Supplement

In the preface to the original bibliography I wrote with some satisfaction, "Within the limits here set forth an effort has been made to make the compilation complete." Subsequent to publication I collected from time to time a few fugitive titles but it was not until July of 1962 that I realized there were enough additional titles to justify publication of a supplement. While in Calgary during Stampede Week I sought refuge from the shouts of the cowhands and the howling of the steers in the quiet coolness of the Library of the Glenbow Foundation. Here I saw many new pamphlets, strays missed in the earlier round-up.

In this Supplement Glenbow is the library most frequently cited as location, that so many scarce titles are in a library which has existed so short a time bespeaks diligent searching and a bibliophile's acquisitiveness on the part of Mr. T. R. McCloy, the librarian. Another source was microfilmed correspondence and records of the Church Missionary Society which while mostly manuscript material contained a number of little-known pamphlets. On one microfilm reel I was delighted to find a sermon by the Bishop of Rupert's Land printed in Winnipeg in 1864, earlier than any Winnipeg in print previously known. Later I had the satisfaction of holding a copy of the booklet owned by an enthusiastic collector of Canadian Pamphlets, Mr. Nathan Arkko of Winnipeg, a contractor friend had found the booklet on the floor of an old house being demolished for a building project. The Arkko collection (it will be noted in the Supplement) was a happy hunting-ground for the bibliographer.

When I checked the Library of Parliament I located some interesting pamphlets, and I wondered how I had overlooked such an obvious source, then I recalled the Library of Parliament's fire which had made it impossible to examine the holdings of the library in 1953.

The appearance in recent years of printed catalogues of major libraries and special collections has immeasurably assisted bibliographers and research students. When each batch of volumes of the British Museum's Catalogue of Printed Books arrives in our library I hasten to examine it for Western Canadian items. And titles turn up in unlikely places: why does the Union Theological Seminary in New York own a unique pamphlet published in 1905 which encouraged the building up of treasures on earth by investing in Western Canadian lands?

Last but not least of the sources were the Canadiana book dealers, who over the years in their catalogues have made available and drawn attention to pamphlets which were not in my original bibliography.

I gratefully acknowledge the assistance of librarians and others in suggesting titles for incorporation in the supplement, or in supplying other information. Those who sug-

gested titles were Mr. T. R. McCloy and Mr. Hugh Dempsey of the Glenbow Foundation, Mr. H. V. Dempsey of Ottawa, Mr. J. E. A. Macleod, Q.C., of Calgary, Mrs. June Fritch, editor of the Alberta Poetry Year Book, the Rev. Peter T. Ream of Fort Saskatchewan, Mr. Foster M. Palmer, Assistant Reference Librarian of Harvard University Library, and Mr. Guy Lyle, Librarian of Emory University. While Mr. Bernard Arntmann did not suggest titles directly, certainly I am indebted to his catalogues as a source of titles. Others whom I wish to thank for assistance given by letter, or during visits to their libraries, are the following: Miss Marjorie Morley, Provincial Librarian of Manitoba; the Rev. T. C. B. Boon, Honorary Archivist of the Provincial Synod of Rupert's Land; Miss Edythe H. McCausland, University of Toronto Library; Mrs. Glasberg of the United Church of Canada Archives; Miss Martha Shepard, Dr. Ian Weca, and staff of the National Library of Canada; Miss Dorothy Duke of the Dominion Department of Agriculture Library; and Mr. D'Arcy Beckstead of the Library of Parliament. Nor must I forget the contribution made by the typists, my secretary, Mrs. Shirley Meyer, Miss Josie Pochutowski, and particularly Mrs. Dorothy Sears, who typed from a difficult scissors-and-paste draft the final copy for the press. And finally I acknowledge the work of my wife whose careful proofreading has eliminated many an inconsistency or error in form and entry.

## Preface to the First Edition

The compilation of this regional bibliography was begun in 1946. The nucleus for a bibliography of the Prairie Provinces was to be found on the shelves of the Shortt Collection of Canadiana in the University of Saskatchewan Library which collection I was at that time engaged in cataloguing. While sleuthing for titles I have at one time or another visited all the larger libraries in Western Canada, libraries in Ottawa, Montreal, and Toronto, and in the United States, the New York Public Library and the Library of Congress in Washington. An important collection not examined was the Icelandic collection in the University of Manitoba Library. Printed catalogues of libraries such as that of the Royal Empire Society and, in particular, catalogues of Canadiana collections, yielded additional books and pamphlets. Numerous books and bibliographies were also checked for Western Canadian items. In the case of the latter sources, I am reasonably sure that items included exist substantially as described. An exception, however, is the inclusion of some half-dozen titles about whose existence in book or pamphlet form I am not completely convinced, by listing them and giving sources I have alerted interested students.

The scope of this bibliography is books and pamphlets relating to the Prairie Provinces. Towards titles relating to border areas restraint was exercised, since to have included certain of these would have involved the bibliographer with other titles whose content spread even further into the Rocky Mountains, the Arctic, Hudson Bay, and the Precambrian Shield east of Manitoba. The emphasis in the bibliography is centrical directed towards the prairie region, that agricultural arc resting on the international boundary.

A more difficult decision for the regional bibliographer had to do with books relating to Canada and containing material on the prairies. There are significant studies of national agriculture, marketing, economics, transportation and politics which the student of the prairie region cannot ignore. Had these been included the bibliography would have had no limits. Accounts by early explorers en route to the Arctic or Pacific are however included, although only a small section of each might relate to the prairies; they contribute to our limited information on the period. Likewise, books by early transcontinental tourists are listed since most of them gave special emphasis to the agricultural possibilities of the region and doubtlessly influenced settlement. Pamphlets on the Canadian Pacific Railway during the period when it was being built have been included since it played such an important part in the opening of the West, but most books about the railway after it became established as a national institution have been excluded.

## Preface to the First Edition

The hundreds of technical bulletins relating to prairie agriculture would, had they been included, have swamped the compilation. Students can find these bulletins listed in the Agricultural Index. The attention of students interested in the economic or social conditions of agriculture, communities must be directed to the excellent regional surveys made by the regional branches of the Economic Division of the Dominion Department of Agriculture.

British blue books relating to the Prairie Provinces have been listed, as have also early Canadian Sessional Papers, undoubtedly the best source of information on the West for the period of settlement; no student of the period can ignore the annual reports of the Departments of the Interior and Indian Affairs, or those of the Commissioner of the North West Mounted Police. The publications of the governments of the three Prairie Provinces are excluded (with a few exceptions) because of their multiplicity. There is already available a check list compiled by Miss Christine MacDonald of publications of the Province of Saskatchewan and of the earlier North West Territories government.

In the field of literature the original plan was to include all the works of prairie writers, but because of the recency of settlement and the mobility of the writers, I found it impossible to define prairie writers. Some writers are expatriates who write of the lands from which they came. Writers of certain racial groups and religious sects, conscious of the rapid assimilation of their young people, set their fiction or drama in the ancestral homeland, pointing to their cultural heritage: there are novels and plays about German colonies in southern Russia, and novels, plays, and poems about the Ukraine. Another group of writers are the half-dozen English yarn-spinners, who in their adventurous youth lived in Western Canada and later used the region as the locale for their stories. The first of these was R. M. Ballantyne, the most prolific; Harold Bindloss. Regarding fiction, my final decision was that the sole criterion should be whether or not a work had a prairie locale. Thus, not all the writings of a prairie author are necessarily listed. The fact that such writers of international stature as Rudyard Kipling, Somerset Maugham, Morris O'Neill, Maurice Constantine-Weyer, and Sinclair Lewis are listed emphasizes the interest in the 'last best West' during the early years of the twentieth century.

A decision on poetry was more difficult. An attempt has been made to include that poetry which describes the prairie region, or poetry whose creator was unquestionably influenced by the prairie environment. Thus, a poet who was a child of the prairie would have his works included even if he wrote about the moon, but more selectivity was exercised in choosing works by poets who came to the region after they had reached adult estate. This latter policy is exemplified in the choice of Icelandic poetry.

I have tried to collect the writings, published in languages other than English, of the many racial groups who settled on the prairies. First were the Indians. I have included translations of the Bible and religious works into Indian dialects because the work of translating was part of the early missionary endeavour and because these works are often little known and not infrequently rare. The user will notice the absence of some works relating to the Athapaskan tribes which might rightfully claim a place in the bibliography, but to have included them would have involved as well the writings relat-

ing to all the tribes in the Mackenzie drainage basin as far as Aklavik. A significant feature of the writings in French is that so many of them were written by Old Country Frenchmen, the majority of whom were missionaries of the Oblate Order. To the items in French might have been added all the Canadian Seasonal Papers, as these were printed in French as well as English.

Works by prairie writers on non-prairie topics have been regarded as outside the scope of this bibliography. Their inclusion would have involved, among other types of material, a shoal of school books from primers to arithmetic texts. Scholarly studies have been omitted. To indicate their significance and number, one has only to mention a few of the publications of persons associated with the University of Saskatchewan alone: R. Altshuler's *Select Studies on Arteriosclerosis*, V.C. Fowler's *Canadian Agricultural Policy*, H. Leahy's *So Little for the Mind*, M. Timlin's *Kermesien Fecundum*, N. Ward's *Canadian House of Commons*, R. A. Wilson's *Birth of Language*, and *Essays in Honour of Arthur Mosson*.

Local imprints have been excluded as such. Little publishing is done in Western Canada with the exception of school texts, and writings in Ukrainian and Icelandic. Winnipeg is one of the important publishing centres of Ukrainian literature outside the Iron Curtain countries. Many of the publications relate to the question of the autonomy of the Ukraine or are reissues of the works of Old Country poets and writers. Winnipeg is also an important publishing centre of Icelandic.

Serial publications have in general been excluded, but exceptions have been made for a few significant works. In fact, exceptions may have been made in any category.

Within the limits here set forth an effort has been made to make the compilation complete. The largest number of fugitive items is probably in the fields of immigration pamphlets and privately printed verse.

The arrangement of the bibliography is chronological, with far trade journals placed in their historical period rather than listed by date of publication. In this chronological arrangement a small number of entries are not in strict order: these are items which were arranged before the publication date – or the correct author entry – was known, and when this missing information was subsequently established it was too late to re-arrange in the numerical sequence.

For each entry full bibliographical details are given where the book has been examined, and as full as possible when the information was taken from other bibliographical sources. In a work compiled from many sources it will be appreciated that some inconsistency is inevitable. In the author entry, that portion of the name which does not appear on the title page of a book has been enclosed in square brackets. In the matter of editions, the entries are usually for first editions with references to later editions and translations. For a few titles my information for a later edition was more complete, so I have chosen to give bibliographical details of that edition. My notes about editions are not always complete, particularly for twentieth-century titles, it is often difficult to ascertain that a work published in Toronto, New York, or London was also published in one or both of the other centres by the same or another publisher.

The second section of the bibliography is a subject index, with the subjects arranged in broad groups and the authors arranged chronologically under each subject. The

chronological arrangement under subject is intended to enable the scholar to see the development of the literature in that field.

The biographical notes contained in the author index are intended to identify the authors whose works appear in the bibliography and to show their association with the West or with the topics of their books. With this in mind, the emphasis has been strictly regional. Where biographical information is readily available in standard reference works, the reader has been referred to those sources. Thus, persons of significance in the national life of Canada have in many cases been dismissed with a phrase, while obscure Westerners have been treated at some length. Because of the difficulty of obtaining biographical information about some authors, their sketches are little more than clues which the interested student may follow up. Because of this difficulty, and because of the regional emphasis, the sketches are uneven. The biographical material contained in the author index is essentially a by-product of the bibliographical research.

Since the Shortt Collection of Canadiana is so frequently given as the location of items, a descriptive note is in order. The collection was originally the personal library of Adam Shortt, long associated with Queen's University, and later with the Dominion government as Civil Service Commissioner and as an archivist. As a collector, Dr Shortt was in the enviable position of being personally acquainted with contemporaries who made and wrote Canadian history and with the families of Canadians prominent in an earlier generation. Through the foresight of Dr W. C. Murray, first President of the University of Saskatchewan, and Dr A. S. Morton, Librarian, this collection was purchased for the library of the University of Saskatchewan in 1918. However, the Western Canadian volumes now in the collection are mostly from the Prairie Provinces collection built up by Dr Morton, who was an authority on the West in the fur trade era. Many of the western ephemera were collected by Dr Murray and Dr F. H. Oliver - then professor of history at the University - while they were going about the province on official business. This collection owes much to the selective purchases made over the years by Dr Jean Murray, professor of history, Miss Barbara Hobbs (now Mrs. Harcourt Smith) while in charge of the collection from 1941 to 1954, showed ingenuity in locating and adding scarce prairie items.

The assistance and co-operation I received from the many librarians and archivists whose libraries I visited is gratefully acknowledged. I wish to mention in particular the late Dr J. L. Johnston, Legislative Librarian of Manitoba; Miss Juliette Bouquet and Mr. T. R. McIlroy of the Public Archives of Canada; and Dr. Weland Ireland and Miss Inez Mitchell of the Archives of British Columbia. My attention was directed to a number of items by Miss Edith Håton of the Legislative Library of Alberta and Mr. Hugh Dempsey of the Alberta Department of Economic Affairs. Mr. Bohdan Karymyts of the Ukrainian press suggested a score of Ukrainian titles and supplied me with biographical material for several Ukrainian writers. Of the librarians to whom I wrote for information I am especially grateful to the following for research on my behalf: Miss Georgina Thomson of Calgary; Mrs. J. C. Killee of Lloydminster; Miss Betty Cairne of Regina; Miss Ruth Baggay of the Winnipeg Free Press Library; Miss Elizabeth Dufur and Mrs. Sagvbjornsson of the University of Manitoba; Miss Margaret Ray of Victoria University Library in Toronto; Miss Martha Shepard of the National Library; Dr. D. C.

Harvey of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Dr. Grace Lee Nute of the Minnesota Historical Society, Miss Ruth L. Butler of the Newberry Library in Chicago, Mr. R. D. Rogers of the New York Public Library, Mr. R. A. Wilson of the British Museum, and Mr. J. Packman of the Royal Empire Society Library in London. Dr. Carlyle King and Professor E. A. McCourt of the University of Saskatchewan, and Dr. Paul Yuzyk of the University of Manitoba, very kindly answered last-minute appeals from me. Inspector C. H. Bayfield, Headquarters Staff, Royal Canadian Mounted Police tracked down some data on early members of the famous force.

Special thanks must go to Miss Christine MacDonald of the Legislative Library of Saskatchewan, and to Miss Barbara Hobbs, Librarian of the Shortt Collection of Canadiana, who cheerfully answered my many requests for information, bibliographic and biographic. To Dr. W. Kaye Lamb and Dr. Jean Lune of the National Library, Mr. David C. Appelt of the University of Saskatchewan Library, and Mr. Bernard Ammann, Canadiana dealer of Montreal, for examining the manuscript while in preparation and offering suggestions. I acknowledge my indebtedness.

Miss Marjorie Sherlock (now Mrs. H. Grayson-Smith) while Librarian of the Rutherford Library, University of Alberta, kindly granted time and library facilities for the composition of the manuscript. Miss Caroline B. Hicks, Chief Cataloguer, must also be thanked. And special mention must be made of the contribution of Margaret, my wife, who spent countless hours checking the copy.

I wish also to record my indebtedness to Miss M. Jean Houston, Assistant Editor of the University of Toronto Press, who guided a difficult manuscript through the press.

Dr. Lewis H. Thomas, Archivist of Saskatchewan, Dr. Geo. W. Simpson, Chairman of the Department of History, University of Saskatchewan, and Mr. John H. Archer, Legislative Librarian of Saskatchewan, by their interest in this compilation have assured its publication. I express my deep gratitude. The Canadian Social Science Research Council made a grant-in-aid in 1949 to assist in the preparation of the manuscript, and publication was made possible by the financial assistance of the University of Saskatchewan, the Saskatchewan Golden Jubilee Committee, and the Publications Fund of the University of Toronto Press.



## Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited

The library cited after each entry is the one in which a copy was originally located and examined. Printed catalogues of libraries and specialized collections, bibliographies, and a miscellany of printed references are also given as sources. In this bibliography when the location cited is a Canadiana dealer's catalogue the first figure is the number of the catalogue, the second that of the item in the catalogue.

ACADIA	Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S. Library Catalogue of the Eric R. Deems collection of Canadiana (Wolfville, 1928). Also a few titles listed in N.U.C.
ADELPHI	Adelphi Book Shop, Canadiana dealer, Victoria. Catalogue
AGRIC	Canadian Department of Agriculture Library, Ottawa
ALTA LEG	Alberta Legislative Library, Edmonton
AMERICAS	New York Public Library. Dictionary catalog of the history of the Americas (Boston, 1961).
AMSTERDAM	Universiteitsbibliotheek, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
AMTMANN	B. Amtmann, Canadiana dealer, Montreal Catalogues Contributions to a short-title catalogue of Canadiana (Montreal, 1971- )
ANTIQUE	Antique Book Shop, Montreal. Catalogues
ANTWERP	Stadsbibliotheek, Antwerp, Belgium
ARKIN	Nathan Arkin. Private collector of Western Canadiana, Winnipeg. Now part of the Landé collection in McGill University Library
AUSTRIA	Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Vienna, Austria
AYER	Newberry Library. Dictionary catalogues of the Edward F. Ayer collection of Americana and American Indians, (Boston, 1961)
B.C. ARCH	Provincial Archives of British Columbia, Victoria
BAVARIA	Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich, West Germany
BEGG VS BEGG	M. Wolfenden. Begg vs. Begg (in B.C. Historical Quarterly, 1937)
BELGIUM	Bibliothèque Royale Albert Ier de Belgique, Bruxelles, Belgium
BENDER	H. S. Bender. Two centuries of American Mennonite literature. (Goshen, Ind., 1929)
BERKELEY	University of California, Berkeley Campus. Library San Francisco
BIB. CAN	H. J. Morgan. Bibliotheca canadensis (Ottawa, 1867)
BIBLIOTHEQUE DE ST-BONIFACE	Bibliothèque de St-Boniface, Man.

# Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited

BR MUS	British Museum, London Catalogue of printed books (London, 1881-1900) Supplement, 1900-5 General catalogue of printed books 1931 Subject index to the modern works 1901- Also books and pamphlets examined during visits to London
BURPEE	L.J. Burpee. Sandford Fleming, empire builder (Oxford, 1915)
CALGARY	Calgary Public Library
CAN ANNUAL REV	Canadian annual review of public affairs (Toronto, 1901-38)
CAN ARCH	Canada Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets prepared by Magdalen Casey (Ottawa, 1931-32) Also books and pamphlets examined during visits to the Archives
CAN ARCH (ms.)	Canada Archives. Closed files of the Dept. of the Interior
CAN CAT	Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, etc. (Toronto, 1923-48)
CAN GOVT OFF	Scrap book catalogue of books in the library of the Canadian government offices in London in 1895. Copy from the Sir Charles Tupper papers in the possession of the Manitoba Legislative Library
CAN IMPRINTS	D.D. Tod & A. Cordingley. A check list of Canadian imprints. (Ottawa, 1950)
CAN JOURNAL	The Canadian Journal of Science, Literature, and History (Toronto, 1855-75)
CAN NOVEL	C. Thomas. Canadian novelists (Toronto, 1946)
CANADA BUREAU OF STATISTICS	Bibliographical list of references to Canadian railways, 1829-1938 (Ottawa, 1938)
CANADIANA	Canadiana. (Ottawa, 1951- )
CANNER	J.S. Canner & Co., Inc., Boston. Catalogues
C.H.R.	Canadian Historical Review (Toronto, 1920- )
C.J.E.P.S.	Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science (Toronto, 1935- )
C.M.S.	Church Missionary Society. Records and correspondence. Microfilm, 52 reels. (The number following the symbol is that of the microfilm reel.)
C.M.S. LIB.	Church Missionary Society Library. London, England.
COLLECTION GAGNON	Bibliothèque Municipale, Montréal. Collection Gagnon. See also Gagnon below
COLUMBIA	Columbia University Library, New York
CONTRIB TO CAN EC	Contributions to Canadian economics. (Toronto, 1928-34)
C.P.R.	Canadian Pacific Railway offices, Montreal. Library
CUM CAT	U.S. Catalog. Later the Cumulative book index (New York, 1900- )
COVERILLE	J.M.A. Coverille. Le Canada et les intérêts français. (Paris, 1898)
CZECH	Národní knihovna Československé Socialistické, Prague, Czechoslovakia
DELOUSIE	Dalhousie University Library, Halifax
DAVIES	E.A. Davies. Canadiana dealer, Montreal. Catalogues
DENMARK	Det Kongelige Bibliotek, Copenhagen, Denmark
DIONNE	N.E. Dionne. Inventaire chronologique. (Quebec, 1905-12)

# Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited

- D N B** Dictionary of national biography (London, 1885-1912)  
Also supplements
- DOM A.R.** Dominion annual register, ed. by H.J. Morgan  
(Ottawa, 1878-86)
- DORNBUSCH** C.E. Dornbusch. The Canadian army 1855-1955  
regimental histories and a guide to regiments  
(Cornwallville, N.Y., 1955-57) 3v
- EDMONTON** Edmonton Public Library
- EDMONTON JOURNAL** (newspaper) (Edmonton, 1903- )
- EHRLICH** 1 Ehrlich. Canadians dealer. Montreal. Catalogues
- EIRE** National Library of Ireland, Dublin, Eire
- EMMANUEL COLLEGE** Emmanuel College, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon
- FINLAND** Helsinki. Yliopiston Kirjasto, Helsinki, Finland
- FISKE** Cornell University Library. Catalogue of the Icelandic  
collection bequeathed by Wuland Fiske (Ithaca, N.Y.,  
1960)
- FRANCE** Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France
- FRANCIS** E.K. Francis. Mennonite school problems in Manitoba,  
1874-1919: bibliography on the Mennonites of Manitoba  
(In Mennonite Quarterly Review, July, 1953)
- GAGNON** P. Gagnon. Essai de bibliographie canadienne (Quebec &  
Montreal, 1895 [19 ]) See also Collection Gagnon above
- GIRAUD** M. Giraud. La mètis canadienne (Paris, 1945)
- GLENBOW** Glenbow Foundation Library, Calgary
- HAIGHT** W.R. Haight. Canadian catalogue of books, 1791-1897  
(Toronto, 1896-1904)
- HAMILTON** Hamilton Public Library
- H.B.C.** Hudson's Bay Company Library, London, England
- HEENEY** W.B. Heenev. Centenary addresses and sermons.  
(Winnipeg, 1922)
- HIGGINS** M.V. Higgins. Canadian government publications.  
(Chicago, 1935)
- HISTORICAL ATLAS** J. Warkentin, ed. Manitoba historical atlas  
(Winnipeg, 1970)
- HORNING** L.E. Horning & I.J. Burpee. Bibliography of Canadian  
fiction (Toronto, 1904)
- HOWARD** J.K. Howard. Strange empire (New York, 1952)
- HUDSON'S BAY HOUSE** Hudson's Bay House, Winnipeg
- HUNGARY** Orszagos Szachenyi Konyvtar, Budapest, Hungary
- IBIS** The Book Arts, Hamilton. Catalogues
- INTERIOR** Canadian Department of the Interior. Annual Reports
- KAPSNER** O.L. Kapsner. A Benedictine bibliography. 2d ed.  
(Collegeville, Minn., 1962)
- KIRKCONNELL** W. Kirkconnell. Canadian overtones (Winnipeg, 1931)
- KNOX COLLEGE** Knox College Library, University of Toronto, Toronto
- LANDE** L.M. Lande. The Lawrence Lande collection of Canadiana  
in the Redpath Library of McGill University (Montreal,  
1965)  
Rare and unusual Canadiana, first supplement to the Lande  
bibliography (Montreal, 1971)
- LAVALLÉE** Camille Lavallée Inc., Canadiana dealer, Montreal.  
Catalogues
- L.C.** Library of Congress. A catalog of books (Ann Arbor  
1942) Supplements. Also books and pamphlets examined  
during visits to Washington, D.C.

# Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited

LEHMANN	H Lehmann. <i>Das Deutschtum in Westkanada</i> (Berlin, 1939)
LEIDEN	Rijksuniversiteit Bibliotheek. Leiden, The Netherlands
LETHBRIDGE	Lethbridge Public Library
LIB OF PARL	Library of Parliament, Ottawa. Annual catalogues (See also L of P )
LIVERPOOL	Brown, Pictou, and Hornby Library, Liverpool. England
LOCAL COUNCIL	Local Council of Women of Saskatoon. Archival materials stored in the Shortt Collection, University of Saskatchewan Library, Saskatoon
L OF P	Library of Parliament, Ottawa
LORENZ	Otto H Lorenz. <i>Catalogue générale de la librairie française</i> (Paris, 1867-1945) 34v
LYLE	Guy Lyle microfilm collection on the Barr Colony in the University of Alberta Library
MAN LEG	Manitoba Legislative Library. Winnipeg
MARBURG	Marburg, Universitat Bibliothek. Katalog der Kanada-Bibliothek (Marburg, 1963)
MARTIN	C.B. Martin. <i>Lord Selkirk's work in Canada</i> (Oxford, 1916)
MATTHEWS	W Matthews. <i>Canadian diaries and autobiographies</i> . (Berkeley, Cal. 1950)
McGILL	McGill University Library, Montreal
MONTREAL AUCTIONS	Montreal Book Auctions Ltd., Montreal. Catalogues
MOOSE JAW	Moose Jaw Public Library
MORGAN, 1912	H J Morgan. <i>The Canadian men and women of the time</i> (Toronto, 1912)
MORICE	A G Morice. <i>Histoire de l'Eglise catholique dans l'Ouest canadien</i> (St-Boniface, 1921-23)
MORTON	W L Morton. <i>Progressive Party in Canada</i> (Toronto, 1950)
MR LOVERIDGE'S PAPERS	Material in possession of a resident of Moosomin district, Saskatchewan
NAPRSTEK	Naprstkovo Muzea, Prague, Czechoslovakia
NAT LIB	National Library of Canada, Ottawa
NEBENZAHL	Kenneth Nebenzahl, Inc., Chicago. Catalogues
NETHERLANDS	Koninklyke Bibliotheek, The Hague. The Netherlands
NEWBERRY	Newberry Library, Chicago. A bibliographical check list of North and Middle American Indian linguistics in the Edward E. Ayer collection. (Chicago, 1941) (Ayer purchased the J.C. Pilling collection for his library) Also pamphlets examined during visits to the Newberry Library
NORDMANNS	Nordmanns (periodical) office, Oslo, Norway
NORTHLAND	Northland Books, Saskatoon. Catalogues. (Now Tom Williams Books, Calgary)
NORWAY	Norges Riksbibliotek, Oslo, Norway
N S ARCH	Nova Scotia Archives. A catalogue of the Akens collection of books and pamphlets, compiled by S.I. Stewart (Halifax, 1933)
N U C	National Union catalog. (Washington, 1969- )
N Y	New York Public Library
OBLATES ARCH	The Archives. Province, House of the Alberta-Saskatchewan Province, Oblate Order. Edmonton
L'OEUVRE DES TRACTS	A series of pamphlets published in Montreal

# Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited

<b>OLD BOOK</b>	Old Book Collector. <i>Canadiana dealer</i> . Kingston. Catalogues
<b>PATRICK</b>	Joseph Patrick, <i>Canadiana dealer</i> . Toronto. Catalogues
<b>PILLING</b>	J.C. Pilling. <i>Bibliography of the Algonquian languages</i> (Washington, 1891)
<b>POLAND</b>	Biblioteka Narodowa. Warsaw. Poland
<b>PRINCE ALBERT TIMES</b>	(newspaper) (Prince Albert, 1892-1912)
<b>PRIVATE</b>	Various private sources
<b>QUE BEG</b>	Quebec Legislative Library
<b>QUEBENS</b>	Queen's University. Kingston. Library. <i>Canadiana</i> , 1698-1900 in the possession of the Douglas Library (Kingston, 1932). Also a few titles listed in M.U.C.
<b>REAM</b>	P.T. Ream. Fort on the Saskatchewan (Edmonton 1957)
<b>REGINA</b>	Regina Public Library
<b>R.E.S.</b>	Royal Empire Society. London. Subject catalogue of the library v.1. Canada etc. (London 1912). Also pamphlets examined during visits to this Library now called the Royal Commonwealth Society Library
<b>R.H.P.</b>	Review of historical publications relating to Canada (Toronto, 1896-1918)
<b>ROBERTSON</b>	J.P. Robertson. A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North West Territories. (Winnipeg, 1887)
<b>RUPERT'S</b>	Archives of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, in Manitoba. Legislative Library, Winnipeg
<b>RUPERT'S LAND</b>	Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. Triennial report on Indian missions (Winnipeg, 1899)
<b>RUTHERFORD</b>	Rutherford Collection of <i>Canadiana</i> . University of Alberta. Library. Edmonton
<b>RYERSON</b>	W.S. Wallace. The Ryerson imprint (Toronto, 1954)
<b>ST ALBERT MUSEUM</b>	St. Albert Museum. St. Albert, Alberta
<b>ST JEAN</b>	Collège Universitaire St. Jean. Bibliothèque. Edmonton
<b>ST SULPICE</b>	Bibliothèque Saint Sulpice. Montreal. This Library is now part of the Bibliothèque Nationale du Québec
<b>ST THOMAS MORE</b>	St. Thomas More College Library. Saskatoon
<b>SASK ARCH</b>	Saskatchewan Archives, Regina
<b>SASK HIST</b>	Saskatchewan History (Saskatoon, 1948- )
<b>SASKATOON</b>	Saskatoon Public Library
<b>SASKATOON SAN</b>	Saskatoon T.B. Sanatorium. Patients' Library. Saskatoon
<b>SELECT</b>	Winnipeg Public Library. A selective bibliography of <i>Canadiana</i> of the Prairie Provinces (Winnipeg, 1949)
<b>SHORTT</b>	Shortt Collection of <i>Canadiana</i> . University of Saskatchewan Library, Saskatoon
<b>SLAVICA CANADIANA</b>	I.B. Rudnyckyy, ed. <i>Slavica canadiana</i> . Slavica proceedings of the Institute of Slavistics of the Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences. (Winnipeg, 1952- )
<b>SPECIALTY</b>	Specialty Book Concern. Waterville, Ont. Catalogues
<b>STEVENS</b>	Henry Stevens etc. <i>Short Life list</i> 1954 no. 6. Item 51 (London)
<b>SVENSK</b>	Svensk Bokkatalog (Stockholm 1876- )
<b>SWEDEN</b>	Kungliga Biblioteket, Stockholm, Sweden
<b>SWISS</b>	Schweizerische Landbibliothek. Bern. Switzerland
<b>TANGHE</b>	A card catalogue in the National Library of publications relating to Canada 1867-1900. The project was organized by Dr. Raymond Tanghe, a former Assistant National Librarian. The compilation was by the late Miss Madeleine Pullerin.

# Libraries, Collections, and Other Sources Cited

<b>TORONTO</b>	Toronto Reference Library
<b>TORONTO (STATON)</b>	F M Staton & M Tremaine. A bibliography of Canadians, being items in the Public Library of Toronto (Toronto, 1935)
<b>TRINITY</b>	Trinity College Library, Dublin, Eire
<b>TUREK</b>	Polonica Canadians: a bibliography of the Canadian Polish Imprints, 1848-1957 (Toronto, 1958)
<b>U B C</b>	University of British Columbia Library, Vancouver
<b>U C</b>	National Union Catalogue in the National Library of Canada
<b>U C ARCH</b>	United Church of Canada Archives, Victoria University Library, Toronto
<b>U DE MONTREAL</b>	La Bibliothèque Université de Montréal, Montréal
<b>U OF A</b>	University of Alberta Library, Edmonton
<b>U OF A (Calg.)</b>	The Library, University of Alberta in Calgary Now the University of Calgary
<b>U OF A (EDUC.)</b>	Education Library, University of Alberta, Edmonton
<b>U OF A (EXTENSION)</b>	Extension Library, University of Alberta, Edmonton
<b>U OF M</b>	University of Manitoba Library, Winnipeg
<b>U OF N B</b>	University of New Brunswick Library, Fredericton
<b>U OF S</b>	University of Saskatchewan Library, Saskatoon
<b>U OF S (REGINA)</b>	University of Saskatchewan, Regina Campus, Library
<b>U OF T</b>	University of Toronto Library, Toronto
<b>U OF T QUARTERLY</b>	University of Toronto Quarterly (Toronto, 1931- )
<b>U OF TEXAS</b>	University of Texas Library, Austin (As listed in N U C )
<b>U OF VICTORIA</b>	University of Victoria Library, Victoria
<b>U OF W</b>	University of Washington Library, Seattle
<b>UNION</b>	Union Theological Seminary Library, New York Shelf list in classification order (Boston 1960)
<b>UNITED COLLEGE</b>	The Library, United College, Winnipeg. Now the University of Winnipeg
<b>UPPSALA</b>	Universitetsbiblioteket (Carolina Rediviva) Uppsala, Sweden
<b>VANCOUVER</b>	Vancouver Public Library, Vancouver
<b>VICTORIA COLLEGE</b>	Victoria College Library, University of Toronto, Toronto Now Victoria University
<b>WAGNER</b>	H R Wagner. The Plains and the Rockies. 2d ed (San Francisco, 1937)
<b>WALES</b>	National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth
<b>WATERS</b>	R E Waters. A check list of Canadian literature and background materials, 1628-1950 (Toronto, 1959)
<b>WESTERN PRODUCER</b>	The Western Producer (weekly newspaper) Saskatoon
<b>WHO'S WHO IN CANADA</b>	Who's who in Canada (Toronto, 1922-)
<b>WINNIPEG</b>	Winnipeg Public Library
<b>WINNIPEG CITY CLERK</b>	Winnipeg City Clerk's Office
<b>WOLFE</b>	William P Wolfe. Canadians dealer, Montreal Catalogues
<b>YALE</b>	Yale University Library. Catalog of the Yale collection of Western Americana (Boston, 1961)
<b>YUZYK</b>	P Yuzyk. The Ukrainians in Manitoba. (Toronto, 1953)

**A Bibliography  
of the Prairie Provinces**



# 1 Kelsey, Henry

The journal of Henry Kelsey (1691-1692) the first white man to reach the Saskatchewan River from Hudson Bay & the first to see the buffalo-grizzly bear of the Canadian plains, by Charles Napier Bell. Winnipeg, Dawson Richardson Publications, Ltd., 1928. 43p. front (fold map), illus. (incl. maps, double facsim.) 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n.s., no. 4). Short.

# 2 Kelsey, [Henry]

The Kelsey papers, with an introduction by Arthur G. Doughty & Chester Martin. Published by the Public Archives of Canada and the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1929. lxxxii, 128p. incl. front (facsim.) fold map. 26 1/2cm.

Kelsey's journal was published in the report of the Committee on Hudson's Bay in 1749, but it was only in 1926 that the original ms. was found among the Dobbs papers in the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. The first two papers cover his exploration; the third covers Indian beliefs and superstitions, while the remaining eight deal with events on Hudson Bay. Short.

# 3 Tyrrell, J[oseph, B]ur[ke] ed.

Documents relating to the early history of Hudson Bay. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1931. xx, 419p. front, plates, maps (part fold), facsim. 29cm. (Champlain Soc., no. 18). Short.

# 4 Bowery, Thomas

A dictionary of the Hudson's-Bay Indian language. London, 1701. 7p. Not seen.

A compilation of about 600 Cree words.

It appears that Henry Kelsey compiled a dictionary some years later. The H.B.C. Letter Book 603 contains the reference in a letter to Kelsey: 'We have sent you your dictionary. Printed that you may the better instruct the young Ladis with you. in ye Indian Language.' Joseph Robson claimed that this was later suppressed by the H.B.C. See Kelsey Papers, p.xviii. In H.B.C.

# 5 Jérôme, [Nicolas]

Relation du Détroit et de la Baie d'Hudson. Saint-Boniface, Imprimerie du Manitoba, 1912. 23p. 22cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, no. 2).

Jérôme's narrative was first published in Amsterdam in 1732 as 'Recueil de Voyages au Nord,' edited by Jean Frédéric Bernard. Short.

# 6 Jérôme, Nicolas

Twenty years of York Factory, 1694-1714, Jérôme's account of Hudson Strait and Bay. Translated from the French edition of 1720, with notes and introduction by R. Douglas and J.N. Wallace. Ottawa, Thorburn and Abbott, 1926. 42p. front, illus., plate, maps (part fold). 21 1/2cm.

Edition limited to 300 copies. Short.

# 7 Knight, James

The founding of Churchill, being the journal of Captain James Knight, governor-in-chief of Hudson Bay, from the 14th of July to the 3th of September, 1717, edited with a historical introduction and notes by James F. Kenney. Toronto, J.M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. [1932]. x, 213, [1 p. front. (plan)] illus., plates, map, facsim. 19 1/2cm. Short.

8 Dobbs, Arthur

An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay: in the north-west part of America: containing a description of their lakes and rivers, the nature of the soil and climates, and their methods of commerce: &c. shewing the benefit to be made by settling colonies, and opening a trade in those parts: whereby the French will be deprived in a great measure of their traffick in furs, and the communication between Canada and Mississippi be cut off. The whole intended to show the great probability of a north-west passage. London, Printed for J. Robinson, 1744. 1p.l., ii, 211p. front. (fold map). 26 x 21 1/2cm

An attack on the H.B.C. which led to the investigation of the monopoly by a parliamentary committee in 1749. Dobbs' information was largely based on French publications and Canadian sources, particularly that of a half-breed trader, Joseph La France. Shortt

9 [Dobbs, Arthur]

A description of the coasts, tides, and currents, in Baffin's Bay, and in the Wellcome, being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay, taken from Serog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's journals, made in the years 1732, 1733, 1740, 1742, 1743 and 1744. Also, from the discoveries made in 1742, in the voyage in the Furnace Bomb, and Discovery Pinn, commanded by Captain Middleton and Captain Moor, shewing from these journals, a probability that there is a passage from thence to the Western Ocean of America. London, Printed for J. Robinson [1744]. 24p. fold map. 20cm. Glasgow

- 10 Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Committee appointed to inquire into the state and cond Lon of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. Papers presented to the Committee, appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. [London], 1749. 79p. 30 l. 1cm. Notseen. Toronto (Stairn)

- 11 Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Committee appointed to inquire into the state and conditions of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. Report from the Committee, appointed to enquire [sic] into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. Together with an appendix. Reported by Lord Strange. 14th April, 1749. [London], 1749. p. 213-86. 44 l. 2cm

An excerpt from the H. of C. Reports from Committees. The report embodies papers and evidence placed before the H. of C. but not the decision of the House. Evidence presented by the H.B.C. included Ekley's journal. Shortt

12 Robeson, Joseph

An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. Containing a variety of facts, observations, and discoveries, tending to shew: I. The vast importance of the countries about Hudson's Bay to Great Britain, on account of the extensive improvements that may be made there: in many beneficial articles of commerce, particularly in the furs and in the whale and seal fisheries. And II. The interested views of the Hudson's Bay Company, and the absolute necessity of laying open the trade and making it the object of national encouragement, as the only method of keeping it out of the hands of the French. To which is added an appendix. London, Printed by J. Payne and J. Bouquet etc. 1752. 3p.l. vi, 84, 95p. front. (fold map). fold plate (map, 3 plans). 20 l. 2cm

A criticism of the H.B.C. and its policy by the company's surveyor and superintendent of buildings. Shortt

- 13 **La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de**  
*Journals and letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de La Vérendrye and his sons, with correspondence between the governors of Canada and the French court, touching the search for the western sea, edited with introduction and notes by Lawrence J Burpee* Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1927 xxiii, 548p  
 7 fold maps 25cm (Champlain Soc, no 16) French and English on opposite pages Shortt

- 14 **Société Historique de Saint-Boniface**  
*(Documents sur la découverte du Nord-Ouest* Saint-Boniface, Imprimerie du Manitoba [1911] viii, 76, [205] 234p illus, fold map 25cm (Soc Hist de St Boniface, no 1) Papers published as a supplement to the *Cloches de Saint Boniface*

Documents relating to the La Vérendryes Shortt

- 15 **Henday, Anthony**  
*York Factory to the Blackfoot country, the journal of Anthony Hendry, 1754-55* edited by Lawrence J Burpee. [Ottawa, Royal Society of Canada] 1907 p 307-59 incl plates maps (part fold) 24cm Reprinted from Roy Soc of Can., Trans. 3d ser, v 1, sect 2, 1907

Henday's name earlier appeared as Hendry Shortt

- 16 **Wales, William**  
*Astronomical observations made by order of the Royal Society at Prince of Wales Fort, on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay by William Wales and Joseph Dymond Communicated to the Royal Society November 16, 1769* London, Printed by W Bowyer and J Nichols, 1770 24p 24cm H.B.C.

- 17 **Cocking, Matthew**  
*An adventurer from Hudson Bay journal of Matthew Cocking from York Factory to the Blackfoot country, 1772-73, edited with introduction and notes by Lawrence J Burpee* [Ottawa Royal Society of Canada] 1908 p 91-12, 361-64 fold map 24cm Reprinted from Roy Soc of Can., Trans., 3d ser, v 2, sect 2, 1908 Shortt

- 18 **Henry, Alexander**  
*Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories, between the years 1760 and 1776* In two parts New York Printed and published by I. Riley, 1809 vi p, l., 330p, 11 front. (part) 22 1/2cm

One of the first 'peditors' in the West under the British regime, Henry spent 1775-76 in the Saskatchewan country

A reprint, edited with notes by James Egan, was published at Toronto and Boston in 1901 the edition was limited to 700 copies. Another edition was published at Chicago in 1921 Rutherford

- 19 **Hudson's Bay Company**  
*Cumberland House journals and island journals, 1775-82, edited by F E Rich, assisted by A M Johnson, with an introduction by Richard Glover* London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1951 52. 2v 25cm (Hudson's Bay Record Soc, v 14-15)

Journals of the H.B.C.'s first island post. See also Entry 22. Rutherford

## 20 Lmdreville, Edward

Nipigon to Winnipeg, a canoe voyage through western Ontario by Edward Lmdreville in 1784 with extracts from the writings of other early travelers through the region. Ottawa, R. Douglas, 1929. 63p. fold map. 22cm.

The author was engaged by the M.W.C. to search for a new canoe route from Lake Superior to Lake Winnipeg. Shortt.

## 21 Lmdreville, Edward

The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement. &c. &c. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of nearly four years: a specimen of five Indian languages, and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New-York. London, Printed for C. Stalker, 1790. 2p., vii, 230p. fold tables. 20 1/2cm. Page nos 129-32 omitted in pagination, text continuous.

A criticism of the H.B.C. by an ex-employee who had joined the M.W.C. in 1784. Shortt.

## 22 Hearne, Samuel

Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor: edited with introduction and notes by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1934. xviii, 611p. maps (part fold) fold plan. fold facsim. 25cm. (Champlain Soc. no. 21)

Hearne's journals cover his penetration of the interior in 1774-75 and the building of Cumberland House: the first permanent establishment of the H.B.C. = the interior. Turnor's journals include his surveys in the Saskatchewan-Athabasca region. Peter Fidler's journal covers his wanderings in 1791-92 from Lake Athabasca to Great Slave Lake. Appendices give biographical sketches of William Tomison, Humphrey Martin, and Malcolm Ross. Shortt.

## 23 [Turnor, Philip]

Result of astronomical observations, made in the interior parts of North America. London. Printed for A. Arrowsmith by C. Buckton. 1794. .6p. 31cm. Not seen. Toronto (Staton).

## 24 M'Gillivray, Duncan

The journal of Duncan M'Gillivray of the North West Company at Fort George on the Saskatchewan, 1794-5, with introduction, notes and appendix by Arthur S. Morton. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, Ltd. .929. .xxviii, 79, 24, 6p. 2 maps (1 double). 24cm.

The introduction gives a sketch of the development of the fur trade with special reference to the Saskatchewan River. An appendix traces the later history of Fort George and of M'Gillivray. Shortt.

## 25 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander

Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific oceans: in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade in that country. London, Printed for T. Cadell [etc.] 1801. 2p., viii, cxxxii, 412, [21p. front (part) fold maps. 27 1/2cm. Errors in paging: p. ix numbered xi. 190 unnumbered, 1, 2, 16 numbered 214-18.

After the preface there follow 132 pages on the history of the fur trade in the North West. Some authorities think this was written by his cousin, Alexander Mackenzie. According to the D.N.B. the 'Voyages' was compiled by William Cormie from Mackenzie's notes. Includes vocabularies of the Kutenaiux, Algonquian, Chipewyan, Naskapi and Atnah Indian languages.

A 2-volume edition was published by Cadell in 1802 and the same year two American editions, a French and a German edition came out. Other editions were published in New York in 1803 and 1814. A number of reprints have appeared in the last fifty years. Short

26 Macleanes, Mr

A narrative, or journal, of voyages and travels through the Northwest Continent of America in the years 1789 and 1791. London: Printed by J. Lee, 1802. 3p. 91p. 16. 1/2cm

Written in the third person about Macleanes, presumably a fictitious person. The text is taken from Mackenzie's "Voyages." Can. Arch.

27 Joheson, Alex M., ed

Saskatchewan journals and correspondence, Edmonton House: 1795-1800, Chesterfield House: 1800-1802. London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1967. 368p. maps. 24cm. (Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 26)

Journals of William Tompion and Peter Endler. Limited edition, no. 709. 1. of A.

28 Gates, Charles M[arvin], ed

Five fur traders of the Northwest: being the narrative of Peter Pond, and the diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries and Thomas Connor. An introduction by Grace Lee Nute. (Minneapolis) Published for the Minnesota Society of the Colonial Dames of America. University of Minnesota Press, 1933. v p., 21, 3-298p. illus. (maps) 21cm

Pond's narrative had appeared in print, but the diaries were published for the first time. Macdonell's entry describes a trip from Montreal to a post on the upper Assiniboine River in 1793. McLeod's diary is a description of the events of 1800-1 at Fort Alexandria on the Assiniboine. Faries was stationed at Remy River post in 1804-5, and Connor at Lake St. Cross at the same date. 1. of A.

29 Laroque, [François Antoine]

Journal of Laroque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1805, edited with notes by L. J. Burpee. Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the Archivist. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1910. 1p1, 82p. 24cm. (Publications of the Canadian Archives, no. 31)

A journey to the Mandan made with Charles MacKenzie, another fur trader, while in the service of the N.W.C. Short

30 Selkirk [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of

Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scot. and with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme, 1805. 1p1. 1v. vii. 223. 1v. p. 27cm

For this and the following pamphlets on Red River published 1805-2, consult: The Literature Relating to the Selkirk Controversy, by W.S. Wallace in C. H. R. v. 13, 1932, p.45-50. Short

31 [Brown, Robert]

Remarks on the Earl of Selkirk's observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. Edinburgh, Printed for John Anderson [etc.], Alex. Smellie, printer. 1806. 4p1, 353p. 2. 1/2cm. Not seen

This was the second edition. Toronto citation

The first edition had the same title, but prefaced by the words: Structures and [etc.] Edinburgh: Printed by A. Smeeth and Walker, 1806. 353p. 2 1/2cm. (Copy in the Arkin collection)

- 32 [Gordon, James, of Craig]  
Eight letters on the subject of the East of Setkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration, as they lately appeared under the signature of Amicus in one of the Edinburgh newspapers. London: Longman & Co., 1806. 59p. Not seen.  
C.H.R., 1932
- 33 [Atcheson, Nathaniel] supposed author  
On the origin and progress of the North West Company of Canada, with a history of the fur trade as connected with that concern, and observations on the political importance of the company's intercourse with, and influence over the Indians or savage nations of the interior, and on the necessity of maintaining and supporting the system from which that influence arises, and by which only it can be preserved. London: Printed by Cox, Son, and Baylis. 811. 38p. map. 24cm.  
The copy in the Toronto Public Reference Library has ms. note "By 'Nathaniel, Atcheson' written under the title but Wallace in Documents Relating to the N.W.C. attributes it to John Henry."  
The pamphlet was written to further the efforts of the N.W.C. to obtain a charter for exclusive trade on the Pacific coast. Short.
- 34 Thompson, David  
David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784-1812, edited by J.B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1916. xviii+382p. 21 plates, 2 fold. maps. 25cm. (Champlain Soc., no. 2)  
Part I covers Thompson's experiences and travel on the service of the H.B.C. and N.W.C. in the country east of the Rockies between 1784 and 1807. Part II covers in detail the years 1807 to 1812. This is a general account of the great geographer's travels written about 34-7 years after he had left the West. The ms. journal was owned by the editor. Short.
- 35 Lefrancis  
[Diary of a trip from Montreal to Lake Athabasca in 1811]. Paris. 1813. 142p.  
A private collector of Canadiana visited my office about 1967 and described a rare volume which he said he possessed. In Paris he had picked up a French book describing a journey with the N.W.C. fur brigade taken by a Frenchman in 1811. It was my intention to verify this entry some time when, to my informant's surprise by arranging to see the book. Finally I made enquiries and learned that the collector had died unexpectedly and his collection had been dispersed. The discovery and verification of this book remains a challenge.  
Private source.
- 36 Henry, Alexander, [the younger]  
New light on the early history of the greater Northwest: the manuscript journals of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company, and of David Thompson, official geographer and explorer of the same company, 1799-1814. Exploration and adventure among the Indians on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia Rivers, edited with copious critical commentary by Elliott Coues. New York, Francis P. Harper, 1897. 3v. front, (part) fold. maps, fold facsim. 24cm.  
Contents: v. 1. The Red River of the north. v. 2. The Saskatchewan and Columbia Rivers. v. 3. Index and maps.  
A ms. copy of Henry's day-to-day journal, made by George Coventry of Montreal about 1824, is preserved in the Library of Parliament. Coues edited this in a somewhat condensed form using collateral information from Thompson's journals. Short.

- 37 Harrison, Mr  
Proposal of Mr. Harrison for the application of part of the funds of the New England Company within the territories of the Hudson's Bay Company. London. Printed by S. Gosnell, 1815. 15p. Lande
- 38 Hudson's Bay Company  
The royal charter for incorporating the Hudson's Bay Company, granted by His Majesty King Charles the Second, in the twenty second year of his reign, A.D. 1670. London, R. Cusston and Son, 1816. 19p. 25cm  
The charter was republished in 1855 as a 24-page pamphlet. Again, after the suppression of a charter of 9 September 1864 was granted, the charter with the supplemental charter was issued as a 45-page pamphlet to which no date is attached. H.B.C.
- 39 McAdam, Adam  
Communications from Adam McAdam, originally published in the Montreal Herald in reply to letters inserted therein under the signature of Archibald Macdonald, respecting Lord Selkirk's Red River colony. Montreal, W. Gray, 1816. 57p. Not seen  
W.S. Wallace in his *Literature Relating to the Selkirk Controversy* believes that the name is a pseudonym. C.H.R., 1932
- 40 McDonald, Archibald  
Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River in 1815. London, Printed by J. Bristoll, 1816. 14p. 21 1/2cm. B.C. Arch.
- 41 McDonald, Archibald  
Reply to the letter, lately addressed to the Earl of Selkirk, by the Hon. and Rev. John Strachan, D.D. &c. Being four letters (reprinted from the Montreal Herald), containing a statement of facts, concerning the settlement on Red River, in the district of Ossineboia, territory of the Hudson's Bay Company, properly called Rupert's Land. Montreal. Printed by W. Gray, 1816. 50p. Not seen  
See Entry 45. C.H.R., 1932
- 42 North West Company  
The memorial of Messrs. M<sup>c</sup>Tavish, Fraser, and Co. and Messrs. Inglis, Ellice and Co. on behalf of themselves and others, carrying on trade from Montreal in Canada, to the Indian territories, under the description or firm of the North-West Company. London, Printed by B. M. Milnes, 1816<sup>71</sup>. 49p. 25 1/2 x 20 1/2cm. At head of title: To the Right Honourable Henry Lord Bathurst. Not seen  
On the subject of the proceedings of the Earl of Selkirk in the Indian territories of North America and towards the North-West Company. L.C.
- 43 Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of  
Lord Selkirk and the North West Company, a review & sketch of the British fur trade in North America. (In Quarterly Review, v 16, 1816 p. 129-72). Not seen. R.E.S.
- 44 Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of  
A sketch of the British fur trade in North America, with observations relative to the North-West Company of Montreal. London. Printed for J. Ridgway, 1816. 3p. 130p. 22cm.

A second edition was published in New York in 1818. A French translation by Hugh Henny of the latter edition was printed by James Brown of Montreal in 1819. Short.

45 [Strochan, John]

A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River near Hudson's Bay. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1816. 76p. 22 1/2cm.

Bishop Strochan thought it his duty to warn the public of the many emigrants would experience in such a distant and inhospitable region as Red River. Can. Arch.

46 [Ellis, Edward]

The communications of Mercator upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company on one side, and the North West Company on the other. Republished from the Montreal Herald. Montreal: W. Gray, 1817.

iv, [51-99p. 20 cm.

Continuation of The communications of Mercator etc. Montreal: W. Gray 1817. 12, [1, p. 20cm.

A French translation was published by C. B. Paquet and H. Meunier. Toronto.

47 [Gale, Samuel]

Notices on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company and the conduct of its adversaries. Montreal, William Gray, 1817. 161, [1 p. 21 1/2cm. Not seen Toronto, (Stations).

48 [Halkett, John]

Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement of Red River, upon the Red River, in North America, its destruction in the years 1815 and 1816, and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. London: J. Bristoll, 1817. 125, xxxix p. fold map.

This edition was printed for private circulation. A new revised and enlarged edition with the added 'Observations upon a recent publication entitled "A narrative of occurrences in the Indian country"' was published the same year by John Murray with collation viii, 194, [2], 2 p. front (fold map). 23cm.

A New York edition was printed in 1818 and a French edition in Montreal the same year. Rutheford Rev. ed.

49 [Halkett, John]

Postscript to the statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River. [Montreal, 18.8]. 195 222p. Not seen. C. H. R., 1932.

50 [Wilcocks, Samuel Hall, supposed author]

A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America since the connexion of the Right Hon. the Ear. of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony on the Red River with a detailed account of His Lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William in Upper Canada. London, Printed by B. McMillan, 1817. xiv, 152p., [1, [2], 87p. 22 1/2cm.

This anonymous pamphlet has also been attributed to E. Ellis the elder also to S. McGillivray.

In Montreal the following year an English edition printed by Nahum Moser, and a French edition by James Brown, appeared. Short.

- 51 [Wilcocks, Samuel Huf.] supposed author  
Notice respecting the boundary between His Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States, with a map of America, between latitude 40° and 70° north, and long. 80° and 130° west, exhibiting the principal trading stations of the North West Company and intended to accompany the Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, connected with the East of Selkirk: the Hudson's Bay, and the North West Companies. London, Printed by B. McMillan, 1817. 12p. fold map 26 1/2cm  
This pamphlet has also been attributed to S. McGillevy. Man. Leg.
- 52 [McKenzie, Daniel].  
A letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Selkirk, in answer to a pamphlet entitled 'A postscript to the statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River in North America.' Sandwich, 1818. 8p. 23cm  
One of the rare pamphlets in the controversy. Shortt.
- 53 Reinhard, Charles de, defendant  
Report of the trials of Charles de Reinhard and Archibald McLellan for murder at a court of oyer and terminer, held at Quebec, May 1818. From minutes taken in shorthand, under the sanction of the court. Montreal, Printed by James Lane and Nahum Mower, 1818. xxiv, 652 (i.e. 656), 52, 159p. 23cm. Edited by S. H. Wilcocks. Shortt.
- 54 Boucher, François Firmin  
Relation donnée par lui-même des événements qu, ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages depuis le mois d'octobre 1815, jusqu'au 19 juin 1816, époque de la mort de Mr. Semple, avec les détails de son long emprisonnement, jusqu'à son jugement. Montréal, 1819. Not seen. C.H.R., 1932.
- 55 [Gale, Samuel]  
Notices on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company to which is added a copy of their royal charter. London, John Murray, 1819. 69p. 24cm  
Reference on page 3 to these notices forming part of the larger work published in Montreal in 1813. See Entry 47. H.R.C.
- 56 Graffenried, Friedrich von  
Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1814-1819. Aus dem Tagebuche und den Reiseerru-  
nungen des Leutenants Friedrich von Graffenried. Bern: Haller'sche Buchdruckerei, 1891. 71p. 22 1/2cm. (Separatabdruck aus dem X. Jahresbericht der Geogra-  
phischen Gesellschaft von Bern.) Not seen.  
An account by an officer of the Regiment de Meuron of his journey to the Red River Settlement in 1816 and his experiences in the country. Appended is an account by a fellow officer Frêche, of events at Fort William in Aug. 1816. Toronto (Staten).
- 57 Great Britain. Colonial Office  
Papers relating to the Red River Settlement viz. Return to an address from the Honourable House of Commons to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent dated 24th June 1819 for copies or extracts of the official communications which may have taken place between the Secretary of State and the provincial government of Upper or Lower Canada, relative to the destruction of the settlement on the Red River to any legal proceedings thereon in the courts of Upper or Lower Canada, or to any complaints made of those proceedings by Lord Selkirk or the

### 3.9 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

agents of the Hudson's Bay or the North-West Companies: also for copies or extracts of the reports made by the commissioners of special inquiry, appointed to inquire into the offences committed in the Indian territory so far as the same can be made public without prejudice to the public service or to judicial proceedings now pending in Canada. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed 12 July 1819 [London, 1819 2p l, 287p. 2 fold maps, plan 31cm (Parliament, 1819, no 584) Short]

#### 58 Halkett, John]

Correspondence in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819, between Earl Bathurst and J. Halkett Esq., on the subject of Lord Selkirk's settlement at the Red River in North America [London J. Brettell, 1819?] 1p l, 180p. 23cm Not seen Toronto (Staton)

#### 59 Macdonell, Alexander [Greenfield]

A narrative of transactions in the Red River country, from the commencement of the operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the summer of the year 1816. London: Printed by B. McMahon for Egerton, 1819 xix, 85p. front. (fold map) 21cm

On tit. a-page author's name appears as M. Donell. Short

#### 60 McKeever, Thomas

A voyage to Hudson's Bay during the summer of 1812. Containing a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions: also a description of the Esquimaux and North American Indians: their manners, customs, dress, language, &c. &c. &c. London, Printed for S. R. Phillips & Co., 1819 2p l, 76p. front., plates, 22 1/2cm

Written by the medical officer to Lord Selkirk's settlers of that year. Short

#### 61 Masson, Louis] [François] R[odrigue]

Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest: récits de voyages, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest canadien publiés avec une esquisse historique et des annotations. Québec, A. Côté et Cie 1889-90 2v. fold map 23cm

Contents: v.1 pt I] Les bourgeois pt 2 - v.2 Récits de voyage lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest canadien

Partial contents of Rec. in. de voyage as follows: Reminiscences of the Honorable Rodolphe McKenzie W.F. Wentzel letters to Rodolphe McKenzie, 1807-24. John McDowell, some account of Red River (about 1797). Larocque's Massout journal. Charles Mackenzie, Missouri Indians: a narrative of four trading expeditions, 1804-6. Lettre des bourgeois, commerçants, engagés, et voyageurs, John McDonald of Gairth, autobiographical notes, 1791-1816. S.H. Wrocker, death of Benjamin Froebster, 1819. Peter Grant. The Sauvages Indiens. Short

#### 62 Montgomery, Sir James, bart

Substance of the speech of Sir James Montgomery, bart., in the House of Commons, on the 24th of June 1819, on bringing forward his motion relative to the petition of Mr. John Pritchard, of Red River Settlement. London: Printed by J. Brettell, 1819 53p. 23cm Arkiv

#### 63 Pritchard, John

Narratives of John Pritchard, Pierre Chrysologue Pambrun, and Frederick Damsen Heurter respecting the aggressions of the North West Company, against the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River. London. John Murray, 1819 2p l, 91p. 21cm Toronto (Staton)

64 Fritchard, John

To the Honorable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, in Parliament assembled, the humble petition of John Fritchard, of the Red River Settlement in British America. [London, Printed by J. Brettell, 1819] caption-title, 7p. 33 1/2cm. H.B.C.

65 Reinhard, Charles de, defendant

Report at large of the trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder (committed in the Indian territories) at a court of oyer and terminer, held at Quebec, May 1818. To which is annexed, a summary of Archibald M'Leellan's, indicted as an accessory. By William S. Simpson, esquire. Montreal, Printed by J. Lane, for the reporter, 1819. xii, 340p. 22cm. Shortt

66 Selkirk, [Thomas Douglas, 5th] earl of

A letter to the Earl of Liverpool from the Earl of Selkirk, accompanied by a correspondence with the Colonial Department (in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819), on the subject of the Red River Settlement in North America. [London 1819] 224p. 23cm. Printed for private distribution only. Shortt

67 [Wilcocks, Samuel Hull] ed

Report of proceedings at a court of oyer and terminer appointed for the investigation of cases from the Indian territories, held by adjournment at Quebec, in Lower Canada, 21st October, 1819, at which the following gentlemen, partners of, and connected with, the North West Company, viz. Archd. N. McLeod, James Leith, Hugh McGillivray, Simon Fraser, Alexander Macdonell, Archd. McLeellan, and John Sawaght, who were under accusation by the Earl of Selkirk as private prosecutor, for great crimes and offences, alleged to have been by them committed, made their appearance, in pursuance of official notices given to both parties, and demanded their trials, which they could not obtain because the private prosecutor was not ready with the speeches of counsel, the arguments held on the occasion, and the decision given thereon, from minutes taken in court. Montreal, Printed by William Gray, 1819. vi, 120p. 21cm. Not seen. Toronto (Station)

68 [Wilcocks, Samuel Hull] ed

Report of the proceedings connected with the disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North West Company, at the assizes, held in York in Upper Canada, October, 1818. From minutes taken in court. Montreal, Printed by James Lane and Nahum Mower 1819. xxii, 300, 2.8, 5%, 4, xlvii p. 20cm. Can. Arch.

69 Amos, Andrew

Report of trials in the courts of Canada, relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River with observations. London, John Murray, 1820. 2p l., [vi.]-xxx. 12, 388. x p. front (fold map). 22 1/2cm.

An English barrister examines the proceedings and denounces them as without parallel in a British colony. Shortt

70 Franchère, G[abriel.]

Relation d'un voyage à la côte du Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14. Montréal, C.B. Paturel, 1820. 284p. 21 1/2cm.

The original ms. in the possession of the Toronto Reference Library was edited by Michel Bibard. The 1820 edition is now rare. In 1834 Franchère brought out an English edition which was translated by J. V. Huntington. This English version was also published in 1904 in *Chronicles: Early Western Travels, 1748-1846*.

Chapters 24-26 describe the author's return journey through the prairie region on his return from Assiniboia. The party travelled via the Saskatchewan River. Short.

71 **Harmon, Daniel Withams**

A journal, of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean, a distance of about 5000 miles, including an account of the principal occurrences, during a residence of nineteen years, in different parts of the country. To which are added, a concise description of the face of the country, its inhabitants, their manners, customs, laws, religion, etc. and considerable specimens of the two languages, most extensively spoken, together with an account of the principal animals, to be found in the forests and prairies of this extensive region. Andover, Printed by Flagg and Gould, 1830. xxiii, [25]-432p. front (port.) fold. map. 20 1/2cm.

Harmon spent about 20 years in what is today the Prairie Provinces.

The preface is signed by the editor Daniel Haskel. The accounts following the journal were evidently written by somebody else, probably the editor under Harmon's dictation. Contains: A general account of the Indians on the east side of the Rocky mountain; also A concise account of the principal animals which are found in the north western part of North America.

Reprinted in New York in 1903, and again in 1922. Short.

72 **Hudson's Bay Company**

Instructions relative to the administration of justice in the colony of Rupertsland. [London, J. Brettell, 182-] caption-title, 19p. 25cm. H.B.C.

73 **Hudson's Bay Company**

An ordinance for the more effectual administration of justice in the colony of Rupertsland. [London, J. Brettell, 182-] caption-title, 80, 4, 2p. 25cm. H.B.C.

74 **On the civilization of the Indians in British America.** [London, Printed by J. Brettell, 182-] caption-title, 16p. 22 cm.

Ms. note: 250 copies printed.

Advocates establishing a school to educate young Indians who would then go back and instruct their people. H.B.C.

75 **Gerry, Nicholas**

Diary of Nicholas Gerry, deputy-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company from 1822-1835. A detailed narrative of his travels in the North-west territories of British North America in 1821. (In Roy Soc. of Can. Trans., 3d ser., v 7, sect. 2, 1900, p.3-204. illus., port. 24cm.)

Gerry came to Canada to cement the union of the two companies, N.W.C. and H.B.C. He reached Red River by the eastern route and returned to England via Hudson Bay U. of S.

76 **Hudson's Bay Company**

Copy of the deed poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England, trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the twenty-sixth day of March, 1821, stating the appropriation of the forty shares reserved by the

principal deed for chief factors and chief traders, with their duties. The regulations relating thereto, and for carrying on the trade. London, Printed by H. K. Cawston, 1823. 21p., 1 l. 24 1/2cm. Not seen.

The agreement for the amalgamation of the N.W.C. and H.B.C. See Entry 97  
Toronto (Statens)

77 Simpson, [Sir] George

Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department by George Simpson, 1820 and 1821., and report, edited by E. E. Rich, with a foreword by Lord Tweedsmuir and an introduction by Chester Martin. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1938 ix, 498, xii p. incl. tables. front. (port.) maps in pocket. 24 1/2cm. (Champlain Soc. H.B.C. ser., no. 1) Short.

78 [Bulger, Andrew H.]

Papers referring to Red River Settlement, Hudson's Bay Territories. Bangalore India, Printed at the Regimental Press, 2nd Battalion, 10th Regiment. 1866 [24]p. 28cm. Not seen.

Contents: Perambles (from Ross's 'Red River Settlement'), letter from Governor Bulger to Andrew Colville, Esq., dated 7 Dec. 1822.

Bulger was governor of the colony of Assiniboia during 1822-23. Toronto (Statens)

79 Robertson, Colin

Colin Robertson's correspondence book, September 1817 to September 1822, edited with an introduction by E. E. Rich, assisted by R. Harvey Fleming. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1939. cxxxix 372 xii p. front. 25cm. (Champlain Soc. H.B.C. ser., no. 2)

The letters cover the final period of violence before the union of the two companies. Short.

80 Franklin, [Sir] John

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21 and 22. With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. London, John Murray, 1823. 3p.l. [vi] xvi, 768p. col. front. 1 illus. (plan) plates, col. ports., fold. maps. 28cm.

Some members of the party wintered at Cumberland House in 1819-20. In chapters 2-3 a description of the people and events in the Saskatchewan country is given.

Murray brought out a two-volume edition in 1824. A one-volume edition was published in Philadelphia by H. C. Carey and J. Lea. A new edition was brought out in London and New York in 1910, and a re-issue in 1924. Short.

81 West, John

The substance of a journal during a residence at the Red River colony, British North America, and frequent excursions among the north-west American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. London: Printed for L. B. Seeley and Son 1824. xi [1], 210, [1] p. front., plates. 22cm.

Journal of a Church of England clergyman sent to the colony by the H.B.C. He was the first Protestant clergyman in the West.

Another edition was published the same year without the illustrations. A new edition appeared in 1827 containing in addition a journal of his travels among the Indians of Eastern Canada. Short.

82 Keating, William H. (pseud.)

Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnipeg, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C.

Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E.  
Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Reesing, & Colhoun  
London, Printed by Geo. B. Whittaker 1825 2v front plates (2 col., and  
music) fold map, fold tables. 22cm

Half of volume 1 relates to the Red River Settlement and to communications with Fort  
William on Lake Superior

The first edition was published in Philadelphia in 1824. A later edition, London, 1828,  
appeared under title: *Travels in the Interior of North America.* Rutherford

83 Simpson, [Sir] George

Far trade and empire: George Simpson's journal remarks connected with the fur  
trade in the course of a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to  
York Factory 1824-1825 together with accompanying documents edited with  
an introduction by Frederick Merk Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1931  
xxvii p. 21, 3-370p fold map (in pocket) 23cm (Harvard hist. studies,  
v.31) Shortt

83A Douglas, David

Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America 1823-1827  
together with a particular description of thirty-three species of American oaks  
and eighteen species of plants, with appendices containing a list of the plants  
introduced by Douglas and an account of his death in 1834 Published under  
the direction of the Royal Horticultural Society New York, Antiquarian Press  
Ltd, 1959 3p. 1, 364p front (port.) 24cm

First published in 1914

Journey overlaid from Fort Vancouver to Fort Garry and York Factory 26 March-  
28 August 1827, p. 242-93. U. of A.

84 McGillivray, Simon

Letter from Simon McGillivray, Esq., to the creditors of the firms of McTavish,  
McGillivray & Co. and McGillivray, Thain & Co., of Montreal, in the province  
of Lower Canada dated London 26th of February, 1827 London 1827  
26p 31 1/2 x 24cm

Reprinted in W. S. Wallace's 'Documents Relating to the N.W.C.' Lands

85 Mackenzie, Henry

Letter to Simon McGillivray, Esq., in answer to one addressed by him to the  
creditors of the late firms of McTavish, McGillivray & Co. and McGillivray,  
Thain & Co. dated London 26th of February, 1826 (sic) Montreal, Printed  
at the Herald office, 1827 1p. 1, 24p 23cm Not seen

Reprinted in W. S. Wallace's 'Documents Relating to the N.W.C.' Toronto (Station)

86 Neitz, Grace Lee, ed.

Documents relating to Northwest missions, 1815-1827 Saint Paul, Published  
for the Clarence Walworth Alford Memorial Commission by the Minnesota  
Historical Society, 1942 xix, 469p 23 1/2cm

Early Catholic missionary endeavours at Red River and in the surrounding territory  
Includes French and Latin documents, each followed by an English translation. U. of A.

87 Wallace, William Stewart, ed.

Documents relating to the North West Company, edited with introduction,  
notes, and appendices Toronto, The Champlain Society 1934 xv, 527, xi p  
front., ports. 25cm (Champlain Soc., no.22)

Includes a biographical dictionary of the Nor'western. Shortt

88 Franklin, Sir John

Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1825-1826, and 1827. Including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward by John Richardson. London John Murray 1828 xxiv (xxi) + xxix, 320 illus. p. 11 front (ilus. incl. plan) plates, fold maps. 28 cm

The expedition travelled from Fort William to the Mackenzie River valley on the journey to the Arctic coast and back.

A 2<sup>nd</sup> published in Philadelphia by R.C. Carey and I. Lea. Murray brought out another edition the same year under the title 'Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea. Rutherford

89 Ermatinger, Edward

Edward Ermatinger's York Factory express journal, being a record of journeys made between Fort Vancouver and Hudson Bay in the years 1827-1828. With introduction by Judge C.O. Ermatinger and notes by Judge C.O. Ermatinger and James White. (in Roy Soc. of Can. Trans., 3d ser., v. 6, sect. 2 1912, p. 67-132 port., fold map. 24cm)

The party travelled along the Saskatchewan and Bay of James. The journal is largely confined to weather, travel time, and freight list. The diary of George T. Allan, who accompanied Ermatinger over the same route, was published in Oregon Pioneer Assoc. Trans. 9th Annual Reunion, 1881 (See Wagner 3d ed.) L. of S.

90 McDonald, Archibald

Peace River. A canoe voyage from Hudson's Bay to Pacific, by the late Sir George Simpson governor (Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), in 1828. Journal of the late chief factor Archibald McDonald (Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), who accompanied him. Edited with notes, by Malcolm McLeod. Ottawa, J. Durne & Son, 1872. xix, 119p. fold map. 22cm

The editor's object in publishing the journal was to draw attention to the possibilities of the Peace River country and the suitability of the Peace River Pass for the proposed Canadian Pacific Railway. Short.

91 Richardson, [Sir] John

Fauna borealis-americana. or The zoology of the northern parts of British America containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. By John Richardson assisted by William Swainson, and the Rev William Kirby. London, John Murray, 1829. 4 pls. in 3v. (ilus. plates (part col.)) 26 1/2cm

Contents: pt. 1, Mammals, pt. 2, Birds, pt. 3, Fishes, pt. 4, Insects.

In the introduction Richardson states that he had spent seven summers and five winters in the country. The description of the animals are largely from Thos. Drummond, many of whose experiences are related in describing them. (v. 1 only in Short). Toronto (Statens)

92 Tanner, John

A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner (I. S. interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie), during thirty years residence among the Indians in the interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James. London Baldwin & Cradock, 1830. 426p. front (port.) (ilus. 22 1/2cm)

Tanner spent part of his life in the Red River country and along the Assiniboine. Contains much information on the R.B.C. N.W.C., and Sault Settlement. Copies by checking Tanner against Henry's journal, has been able to supply dates lacking in the narrative.

Part II, evidently prepared by the editor, contains information on Indian ways, languages, plants, and animals.

A French edition translated by Vacon de Blosseville was published in Paris in 1835 and a German edition translated by K. T. Andree was published in Leipzig in 1840. Short

93 Tanner, John

Grey Hawk, life and adventure among the Red Indians. An old story retold by James Macaulay. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1883. xv, 341p. front. illus., plates. 19 1/2cm. Not seen

Editor Macaulay abridged and somewhat altered the Edw. n James version. LC

94 Belcourt, G. (Georges) A. (Antoine)

Mon itaéraire du Lac des Deux-Montagnes à la Rivière-Rouge. Montréal, Arbour & Dupont, 1913]. 57p. 12 1/2cm. Soc. Hist. de St-Basile, no. 4). Reprinted from the *Revue Canadienne*.

A journey made in the company of Mgr Provencher in 1831. Short

95 Cox, Ross

Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown, together with a journey across the American continent. London, H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1831. 2v. 12cm.

Cox left Oregon for the East in April, 1817. Chapters 10-13 cover the journey from the mountains to Lake Superior. The book contains a description of the treaty between the fur companies.

In London a third edition appeared in 1833, while in New York in the same year a two-volume edition was published. Rutherford

96 Rupert's Land, Northern Department, Council.

Minutes of the Council, Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 1821-31, edited by R. Harvey Fleming, with an introduction by H. A. Innis. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1940. lxviii, 480, xiii p. front. (ports.). 24 1/2cm. (Champlain Soc., H.B.C. ser., no. 3). Short

97 Hudson's Bay Company

Deed poll by the Governor and Company of the Hudson's Bay with respect to their chief factors and chief traders for conducting their trade in Rupert's Land and North America and for ascertaining the rights and presenting the duties of those officers. London: Printed by H. K. Clouston, 1834. 17p. 25cm.

Revised edition of original deed poll of 1821. See other editions. Glenbow

98 King, Richard

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1831, 1834 and 1835 under the command of Capt. Back. R. N. London: Richard Bentley, 1836. 2v. frontis., plate, map. 23 1/2cm.

King was surgeon and naturalist of the expedition, which followed the trade route from Eastern Canada to Athabasca, and departed from York Factory. Chapters 2-4 and 18-19 relate to the prairie region. Short

99 Provencher, Joseph N. (Orbert)

Mémoire ou notice sur l'établissement de la mission de la Rivière-Rouge et ses progrès depuis 1818, présenté à la Propagande, le 13 mars 1836. Rome, 1836]. caption-title, 1 p. 29cm. Not seen.

The early years of the Catholic Church in the West, described by the first bishop of St. Basile. Toronto (Statton)

- 100 [Belcourt, Georges Antoine]  
Principes de la langue des sauvages appelés Sautaux Québec, Fréchette et Cie,  
1839 w.p., 1 l., 146p. p. 133-42 fo.d. 17 1/2cm Toronto (Staton)
- .00A Hooker, Sir William Jackson  
Flora Borali-Americana, or, The botany of the northern parts of North America  
compiled principally from the plants collected by Dr Richardson & Mr Drummond  
on the late northern expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin,  
R.N. to which are added (By permission of the Horticultural Society of London)  
those of Mr Douglas from North West America, and of other naturalists. Pub-  
lished under the authority of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for  
colonial affairs London Henry G. Bohn, 1840 2v illus. fold map  
24 1/2cm  
Reprinted in 1960. U. of A. (Reprint)
- 101 Wesleyan Methodist Church  
The Red men of the West, or The North American Indians. London, J. Mason  
[184-?] 16p. illus. 16cm {Wesleyan Methodist Church?} Missionary series  
no. 644  
Includes letters from James Evans and Robert Rundle. Glenbow
- .02 Evans, James  
[Cree syllabic hymnary Norway House, 1841] 16p. Not seen  
This was the first book printed in Western Canada, but no copies are extant. The missionary  
had invented a system of writing for the Cree nation. To produce books for the Indians to  
read, Evans made letter moulds from oak, type metal from the lead of bullets and tea-chest  
lining, and ink from chimney soot.
- .03 [Evans, James] tr  
[Hymns, the Swampy, their language Jack River, 184.] 20p. 2 1/2cm  
Text in Cree syllabic characters. Bound in an elkskin wrapper with a syllabary on front and  
back covers, with each sign repeated.  
Published at Roseville Mission, near Norway House. Republished in the Facsimile Series of  
the Bibliographical Society of Canada in 1954.  
For a listing of the imprints of the Roseville Mission press see Peck, Bruce: Roseville  
Mission press, prints and translators. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of Canada,  
v. 1, 1963, p. 28-43. See also his Frustrations of the missionary-printer of Roseville: Rose-  
ville and William Mason in the Bulletin of the Committee on Archives of the United Church of  
Canada, No. 18, 1963, p. 20-25. Ayer
- 104 Great Britain. Colonial Office  
Hudson's Bay Company Copy of the existing charter or grant by the Crown to  
the Hudson's Bay Company, together with copies or extracts of the correspond-  
ence which took place at the last renewal of the charter between the Govern-  
ment and the company, or of individuals on behalf of the company, also, the  
dates of all former charters or grants to that company Colonial Office, 15 July,  
1842 G. W. Hope. (Mr Hunt.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be  
printed, 8 August, 1842 London, 1842! 32, {1}p. 32 1/2cm (Parliament,  
1842, no 547) Toronto (Staton)
- 105 [Dumoulin, Joseph Nicolas Sévère]  
Notice sur la Rivière Rouge dans le territoire de la Baie-d'Hudson Montréal,  
Bureau des Mélanges Religieux, 1843 32p. Not seen

Report of a pamphlet published in 1824 at Saint Pierre, Rivière-du-Sud (see Morice's 'Dictionnaire'). A reply to critics in Québec who regarded as premature the conversion of Provencher, the head of an isolated mission, as a bishop and coadjutor to the Bishop of Québec for the North West. Wagner

106 [Hargrave, James]

The Hargrave correspondence, 1821-1843, edited with introduction and notes by G. P. de T. Gazebrook. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1948. 3p., woven, 472, xii p. front plates, fold map (in pocket). 25cm. (Champlain Soc. no. 24)

A collection of letters from H.B.C. men, written from all parts of the company's territory and mostly addressed to Hargrave, stationed at York Factory. Shortt

107 Rupert's Land: Northern Department Council

The minutes of the Council of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 1830 to 1843, being the transaction and enactment of the rulers of the country during the period, with accompanying documents. [Introduction by] Isaac Cowie. [State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1913?]. cover-title, 644-863p. 25cm. Reprinted from the Collections of the State Hist. Soc. of North Dakota. Shortt

108 Simpson, Thomas

Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-39. London, Richard Bentley, 1843. xix, 419p. fold maps. 21 1/2cm.

Chapter 1 contains a description of the plains Indians. Chapter 2 describes an overland journey in winter from Red River to Athabasca, and chapter 16 describes his return journey to the settlement. Shortt

109 Howse, Joseph

Grammar of the Cree language, with which is combined an analysis of the Chippeway dialect. London J. G. F. & J. Rivington, 1844. xix, 324p. front (port.) 22cm.

Copy in Rutherford Library interleaved, with ms. notes on the blank leaves: grammatical phrases transliterated into Cree syllabic, written in the margins throughout the volume; signature of William Mason on the title-page, and at the beginning of the introduction. Rev Wm. Mason was one of the translators of the Bible into Cree (see note in entry 227). Another link between Howse's grammar and the missionary translation at Rosville is a letter by Rev. James Evans, quoted in the preface, commending the grammar.

Reported in London by Trubner in 1865. Rutherford

110 Lefroy, Sir John Henry

Diary of a magnetic survey of a portion of the Dominion of Canada, chiefly in the North West Territories, executed in the years 1842-44. London 1883. xxiv, 192p. maps. 25 1/2cm. Not seen.

Lefroy's Autobiography, printed for private circulation only, was published by his widow in 1895. Of this rare volume that portion which relates to the magnetic survey journey was published under the title Sir Henry Lefroy's Journey to the North West in 1842-4, in the Roy. Soc. of Can. Trans. 3d ser., v. 32, sect. 2, 1938, p.61-96. It was edited by W. S. Wallace, Br. Mus. D.N.B.

111 Lefroy, Sir John Henry

In search of the magnetic North, a soldier surveyor's letters from the North West, 1843-44. Edited by George F. G. Stanley. Toronto Macmillan, 1955. xxviii, 171p. illus., port., map (on Linag paper). 23cm. (Pioneer books). L. of A.

- 112 **Mountain, George Jehoshaphat,**  
The Journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's north-west America mission. To which is added, by the secretaries, an appendix giving an account of the formation of the mission and its progress to the present time. London, Seeley Burnside and Seeley [etc.] 1845. vi, [1] 236p. front., plates, double map. 17 1/2cm.  
In 1844 through Bishop Mountain's efforts Rupert's Land was ceded to episcopal use of the Church of England. The appendix was also published separately. See Entry 126. Shortt.
- 113 **Simpson, Alexander**  
The life and travels of Thomas Simpson. London, R. Bentley, 1845. viii, 424p. front. (port.) fold map. 21 1/2cm.  
Contains information on the untimely mystery of Thos. Simpson's death. Shortt.
- 114 **Isbister, A[lexander] K[ennedy]**  
A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company, with a statement of the grievances of the natives and half-caste Indians, addressed to the British Government through their delegates now in London. London C. Gilpin [1847?] cover-title, 24p. 20 1/2cm. Hudson's Bay House.
- 115 **Simpson, Sir George**  
Narrative of a journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. London, H. Colburn, 1847. 2v. front. (port.) fold map. 24cm.  
According to Gagnon this work was prepared by Adam Thom from Simpson's notes. The first three chapters relate to Simpson's journey on horseback across the prairie via Fort Carlton and Fort Edmonton.  
The American edition, published by Lea & Blanchard of Philadelphia, had the title: "An Overland Journey round the World." Shortt.
- 116 **Smet, Pierre Jean de**  
Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-46. New York, Edward Dunigan, 1847. 2p l., [x.] xi, 13-408p. col. plates, map.  
This Catholic missionary visited what is now Alberta.  
Another edition with new material, plates, and maps was published in French by Scholten in Ghent in 1848. (This edition is in Rutherford.) Still another edition was published in Paris by Poussielgue-Rouand in the same year. Wagner.
- 117 **Sondermann, Johann Samuel**  
Die Mission der Kirchlichen Missions-gesellschaft in England unter den heidnischen Indianern des nordwestlichen America. Ein Beitrag zur neuesten evangelischen Missionsgeschichte. Nürnberg, F. Korn, 1847. xii, 139, [1] p. front. 21 1/2cm. Yale.
- 118  **Wesleyan Methodist Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree**  
The Sunday service of the Wesleyan Methodists. Translated by John E. Harriott, Esq. Rossville, Mission Press, 1847. 17p. 17 1/2cm.  
Title vignette: Ruin of Rossville Church. Text in Cree syllabic characters. On the leaf before the 1 p. inscribed ms.: "Norway House, Prince Rupert's Land. 18 June 1847."  
For a reference to Harriott giving assistance in translating to Rev. Robt. Rundle see J. E. A. Macleod's "John Edward Harriott" in Alberta Historical Review. v.6 no.2. Spring, 1938. p.14. Americas.

- 119 Ballantyne, Robert M[ichael]  
Hudson's Bay, or, every-day life in the wilds of North America, during six years residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. 2d ed. Edinburgh, William Blackwood and Sons, 1848. xii p., 1 l., 328p. front., illus., plates. 20cm.  
Based on a rough diary kept by the author.  
The first edition was published in 1848. Third and fourth editions were published in both London and New York by T. Nelson in 1859 and 1873. An edition was published in Boston by Phillips, Sampson & Co. in 1859. Reissued by Nelson in 1904, and in print as late as 1938. Short.
- 120 The Red-River settlement, and the Hudson's Bay Company. (In The Colonial Intelligencer, or Aborigines Friend. London July-August, 1848. Nos. III & IV. New series. p. 35-47.) H.B.C.
- 121 [Smithurst, John]  
[English-Cree-Opjibway word book. Rossville, Mission Press. 1848]. Not seen.  
The object is to aid the Indians in acquiring the English language.  
'It was my intention to have sent to England this summer a small book to be printed for the use of our schools. Mr. Mason, the Wesleyan missionary at Norway House, has undertaken to get it printed for me on their press, so that a whole year will be saved.' C.M.S.
- 122 Synges, M[alington] Henry  
Canada in 1848. Being an examination of the existing resources of British North America, with considerations for their further and more perfect development as a practical remedy by means of colonisation, for the prevailing distress in the united empire, and for the defence of the colony. London, Effingham Wilson (1848?) 32, vol. 1. 1 p. 21 cm.  
Advocated a railway to protect what was left of Oregon territory, and to defend the long international boundary. A similar plan for opening up the West was apparently voiced as early as 1833 by Sir R. Brown in his 'A Line of Direct Commercial Intercourse between Europe and Asia by Route of British North American Possessions, and the Systematic Colonization of the Vacant Crown Territories over which it will pass.' Toronto.
- 123 Thom, Adam  
A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of Assinibosa, 20th February, 1845. London, Printed by E. Couchman, 1848. 44p. 21 1/2cm. Glenhew.
- 124 Thom, Adam  
A few remarks on a pamphlet entitled 'A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company,' in a letter to Alexander Christie, Esq., Governor of Assinibosa. London, Printed by E. Couchman, 1848. 21, [1] p. 21 1/2cm. Yale.
- 125 Warr, [Sir] H[enry James]  
Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory. [London] Dickinson & Co. [1848]. 2p l., 3p. 16 col. plates (20 illus.) map. 33 1/2cm.  
Warr, accompanied by Lieut. Vancouver, crossed the continent via the North Sask. River in 1843, and returned the following year. A few of the sketches are of the prairie region. Short.
- 126 Church Missionary Society  
An historical notice of the formation of the Church Missionary Society's north-west America mission, and its progress to August, 1848. London, Seeleys [1849]. 4p l., 81, [1] p. 17 1/2cm.

First published as an appendix to the Bishop of Montreal's journal of a visit to the North-West. See Entry 112. L.C.

127 Fitzgerald, James Edward

An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. London: Trelawney Saunders, 1849. xv, 293p. incl. front (fold map). 18cm. Shortl.

128 Great Britain. Colonial Office

Hudson's Bay Company (Red River Settlement). Return to an address dated 9 February 1849. Copies of any memorials presented to the Colonial Office by inhabitants of the Red River Settlement complaining of the government of the Hudson's Bay Company of the instructions given to the Governor-General of Canada for the investigation of those complaints, of the reports of the officers appointed by Lord Eglon, or by the Colonial Office, for the purpose of such investigation, and of any correspondence which has passed between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company and the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement respectively upon the subject of the above memorial. Colonial Office, 20 April 1849. B. House (Earl of Lincoln). Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed 23 April 1849. London, 1849. iv, 115p. 33cm. ([Parliament, 1849. H. of C. Reports and papers.] 227).

As it became possible to trade with American settlements to the south, dissatisfaction with the monopoly increased at Red River. In 1847 a petition to Queen Victoria was drafted and sent to England, where A. K. Leblond forwarded it to the Colonial Secretary. This paper contains evidence, etc., compiled by Leblond. Shortl.

129 McLenn, John

Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London, R. Bentley, 1849. 2v. in 1. 9 1/2cm.

Contains little information on the prairie region as the author spent most of his service on the Pacific slope and in Labrador, but is an authentic record of the H.B.C. activities.

Reprinted in 1932 by the Champlain Society with notes by W. S. Wallace. Shortl.

130 Martin, Robert [Montgomery]

The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, and policy of the Humble Hudson's Bay corporation. London, T & W Boone, 1849. vi, [1]. 175p. front (fold map) illus. 22cm.

Written in support of the company's policy. Shortl.

131 Smyth, Robert [Stewart] Carmichael

The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration, and penal arrangements by undertaking a great national work, and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth ever before at the command of any nation in the world (not regions of gold, but for commerce and industry), so that at no future period (within at least the imagination of man) will Great Britain have to complain either of too great a population on her soil, or too small a market for her labour. A. Thus fully explained in a letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of 'The Clockmaker' containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from the magnificent harbour of Halifax in Nova Scotia (north-eastern America), to the mouth of the Fraser's River, in New Caledonia (north-western America), or such other port as may be determined upon. London, W. P. Metchum, 1849.

viii, 68p (front (fold map) 21 1/2cm Title on two leaves second leaf begins A letter

The Glenbow Library has a copy of The Employment with collation: 75p

Also housed the same year under title A Letter to the Author of the Clockmaker and without the author's name Collation: 59p. Short

132 Great Britain Colonial Office

Hudson's Bay Company Papers presented by command of Her Majesty to the House of Commons in pursuance of an address praying that Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to direct that such measures to Her Majesty shall seem most fitting and effectual, be taken to ascertain the legality of the powers in respect to territory trade taxation and government, which are, or recently have been claimed or exercised by the Hudson's Bay Company on the continent of North America under the charter of His Majesty King Charles the Second, issued in the year 1670 or in virtue of any other right or title except those conveyed by or under the Act 43 Geo. 3 c 138 extending the criminal jurisdiction of Canadian courts) and 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c 86 intuled An act for regulating the fur trade and establishing a criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of North America Colonial Office, 11 July, 1850 B. Hawes Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 12 July 1850. [London 1850] 15p fold map. 33cm ([Parliament, 1850 H of C Reports and papers] 342) Short

133 Leblond, Alexander Kennedy]

A proposal for a new penal settlement, in connection with the colonization of the uninhabited districts of British North America London, Trelawney Saunders, 1850. 2p.), 22p. 22cm

With former penal colonies, such as New South Wales reluctant to receive more convicts the author asks what is to be done with 6,000 persons annually convicted in Britain and suggests that Rupert's Land would make a satisfactory a penal colony as Russia's Siberia Short

134 Smyth, Robert (Stewart) Carmichael

A letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey on the subjects of transportation and emigration as connected with an imperial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific London W P Metchum, 1850. 27p. 21cm Can Arch

135 United States War Department

Pembina Settlement Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting report of Major Wood, relative to his expedition to Pembina Settlement, and the condition of affairs on the north-western frontier of the Territory of Minnesota. [Washington, 1850] caption-title 5p. 24cm (House of Reps, 31st Congress, 1st Sess. Ex. Doc No. 51) L C

136 Wilson, F A

Britain redeemed and Canada preserved By F A Wilson and Alfred B Richards. London, Longman Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1850. xxx p., 11, 356p plates (1 fold 1 fold map. 22 1/2cm

The plan included the building of a transcontinental railway by a grandiose scheme utilizing convict labour or spaced prison camps along the line of construction. Short

137 Anderson, David

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land at his primary visitation. London, T Hatchard 1851 48p 21cm. Man. Leg.

138 Anderson, David

Seal of apostleship, an ordination sermon, preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 22, 1850. London, T Hatchard, 1851 31p 21cm. Man. Leg.

139 Bible New Testament. St John Cree

The Gospel according to St John, in the Cree language of Hudson Bay. Translated by Rev William Mason. Rossville, Mission press. 1851 [ 154] 1 20 1/2cm

No title-page, text in Cree syllabs.

Filling this another roughly printed edition dated 1856, and still another edition with the syllabs, Rosville Mission press, 1857 this edition runs to 75 pages. The B.C. Archiver has a 32-page edition to which the date 1857 has been assigned. Newberry

140 Dowd, Alexander

Employment and colonization for the million, based upon a proposed railway communication with the Atlantic to the Pacific in the territories of B N A read before the British Association for the Advancement of Science at Ipswich, on the 7th July 1851. London. Canada Land and Railway Association, 1851 15p. Not seen

A copy listed in the Nova Scotia Archives. Canada. Bureau of Statistics

141 Lafleche, [Louis François] Richer

Lettre de M. Richer Lafleche missionnaire, à un de ses amis. Saint François de la Prairie de Cheval Blanc, le 4 septembre 1851

(In Rapport sur les missions du Diocèse de Québec, mars 1852, no 10, p 44-70) Not seen.

An entertaining account of an excursion which Father Lafleche made in the summer of 1851 with the half-breeds on their annual buffalo hunt. Wagner

142 MacDonell, Allan

A railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific: the shortest, cheapest and safest communication for Europe with all Asia. Toronto. 1851 16p 20 1/2cm. Not seen. Queen's

143 Richardson, Sir John

Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, 1851. 2v. col. fronts, illus. col. plates, col. port., fold map. 22 1/2cm

Dr. Rae and Sir John Richardson made the journey in 1848-49, crossing the Hudson's Bay Territory to Athabasca and Great Slave lakes. Shortt

144 Tucker, S[arah]

The numbers in the north, a short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church Missionary Society. London, J. Nisbet and Co., 1851 4p l. [va]-viii, 216p incl. plates, fold map. 18cm

At least two more London editions and one New York edition were published. Shortt

- 145 [Anderson, David]  
Notes on the flood at the Red River, 1852. By the Bishop of Rupert's Land.  
London, Hatchard [1852]. 2p.l, 124p. front. 17 1/2cm  
In diary form, the notes cover the period 25 April-12 June.  
A second edition by the same publisher appeared in 1873. Shortt
- 146 Deall, Alexander  
Project for opening a north-west passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans  
by means of a railway in British territory. Also, outlines of a plan proposed by the  
Canadian Land and Railway system of employment & colonization in connexion  
with the railways of British North America. London: Canadian Land & Railway  
Association, 1852. 32p. 21 1/2cm. B.C. Arch.
- 147 Hargrave, Letitia (Macdowish)  
The letters of Letitia Hargrave, edited with introduction and notes by Margaret  
Annett Macleod. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1947. cliv, 310, xv p. plates,  
ports., map. 25cm. (Champlain Soc., no 28)  
Group of the fur-trade as collected at York Factory: letters cover the period 1808-52  
Shortt
- 148 [Hunter, Jean (Ross)] tr  
[A collection of 96 hymns in Cree, by Mrs. Jane Hunter. Rossville, Mission Press,  
1852?] [172]p. 13cm  
Bound in a soft gray leather, probably deer skin. 11 sheets of 8 leaves each, without the page  
or pagination. This book is not listed by Filting. Its contents agree very nearly with those of  
'A Cree hymn book of the Wesleyan Missionary Society, etc.' described by him on p.248  
of his bibliography. The number of the hymn and the verse is indicated in Arabic numerals.  
See Entry 248. Br. Mus.
- 149 Project for the construction of a railroad to the Pacific, through British territories,  
with Report of the Committee of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, thereupon,  
30th August, 1851, to whom was referred after its 2nd reading on the 2nd day of  
July, 1851, the Bill, authorising the incorporation of a company with power to  
construct such road. Toronto, Printed by Lovell and Gibson. 1852. 36p.  
18 1/2cm  
Contents: Eighth report of standing committee on railways and telegraph, p.3-4. Observa-  
tions upon the construction of a railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific: by Allan  
McDonald, p.5-36.  
Published also in Canada. Leg. Assembly Journals, 1851, appendix UU.  
Toronto (Statens)
- 150 Provancher, Joseph Norbert  
Lettres de Monseigneur Joseph-Norbert [sic] Provancher, premier évêque de  
Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, Imprimerie du Manitoba [1913]. 288p. 21cm.  
(Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, no 3)  
The letters cover the period 1818-52. Shortt
- 151 Synges, Willington Henry  
Great Britain one empire. On the union of the dominions of Great Britain by  
inter-communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America,  
with suggestions for the profitable colonization of that wealthy territory.  
London, John W. Parker & Son, 1852. vi p., 1 l., [v]-xxv, [127]-124p. fold.  
map. 19 1/2cm. Shortt

- 152 [Syngt, Millington Henry]  
Proposal for a rapid communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America [n.p., 185-] half-title, 38p fold map 22cm  
The author's proposal was that obstructions such as rapids on the waterways across Canada be removed or bypassed H.B.C.
- 153 Bible. New Testament. St Matthew. Cree  
Oo meyoos aheehemowaa S. Mattheew London, Church Missionary House, 1853  
148p. 18cm Not seen.  
Text in Roman characters; translated by Rev J Hunter  
A second edition was printed by the British and Foreign Bible Soc. in 1877 134p  
Newberry
- 154 Bond, [John Wesley]  
Minnesota and its resources, to which are appended camp-fire sketches, or Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the north. New York: Redfield, 1853 364, 3p front, fold map , 8 1/2cm  
P. 335-358 is Appendix. Prince Rupert's Land - The Hudson Bay and Northwest Company - The Esquimaux Montagnes, Cree, Saulteaux, Sioux Assiniboine etc. [By Rev G.A. Belcourt, translated from the French by Mrs. Letitia May]  
Another edition was published in 1856 by Kerr & Lee of Chicago and C. Desilver of Philadelphia. Short
- 155 Jacobs, Peter  
Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, and returning. Commencing May, 1852 with a brief account of his life, and a short history of the Wesleyan mission to that country Toronto, Anson Green, 1853 iv, [5, -32p, 11 front, port 25cm  
The journey took him to Fort Garry and York Factory  
A Boston edition of 13 pages was published the same year. The author brought out new editions in New York in 1855, 1857 and 1858. Toronto (Stator),
- 156 [Tyler, Patrick Fraser]  
The northern coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories. A narrative of discovery and adventure London and Edinburgh, T. Nelson and Sons, 1853.  
2p l., [xii] + vi, 408p front, plates, port, fold map , 9cm  
Chapters 1-4 (p. [1] 255, are a reprint of the corresponding chapters of P.F. Tyler's 'Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America.'  
The remaining chapters were written by R.M. Ballantyne. Short
- 157 Anderson, David  
A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, at his triennial visitation, in July and December, 1853 London, Thomas Hatchard, 1854  
2p l., 39, [1] p 21cm Mar. Leg.
- 158 Anderson, David  
Children instead of fathers: a Christmas ordination sermon, preached at St John's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 25, 1853. London, Thomas Hatchard, 1854 32p. 21cm Mar. Leg.

## 159 Bible. New Testament. St. Mark. Cree

The Gospel according to St. Mark, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1855. 87p. 16 1/2cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters. Translated by Rev. J. Hunter.

A new edition was published in 1876. Newberry.

## 160 Bible. New Testament. St. John. Cree

The Gospel according to St. John, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1855. 108p. 16 1/2cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters. Translated by Rev. J. Hunter.

A second edition was published in 1876, with I was bound the first epistle general of John translated by Mrs. Hunter. Newberry.

## 161 Bible. New Testament. St. John, First epistle general. Cree

The first epistle general of St. John, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. by Mrs. Hunter. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1855. 18p. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters. Pilling.

## 162 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree

Ayumehaw mussahakun. The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church according to the use of the united church of England and Ireland. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land. [London] Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1855. iv, 274p. 18 1/2cm.

Printed in Roman characters, translated by the Rev. J. Hunter.

The following year the translator published 'Portions of the Book of Common Prayer' in Cree syllabic. In 1859 a new edition of the 'Book of Common Prayer' was published in which the Rev. W. Mason changed Hunter's translation into Cree syllabic. See Pilling. Mac. Leg.

## 163 [Hunter, James]. tr.

Oo tapwiltumowin mena oo tipetotumowin ootayumehaw. The faith and duty of a Christian, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. [London] Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1855. vi, [5]-54p. 17 1/2cm. Not seen.

Text in Roman characters. Remarks signed. J.H.

An edition in Cree syllabic was printed about 1858. A second edition in Roman characters was published in 1876. L.C.

## 164 Ross, Alexander

The fur hunters in the far west, a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1855. 2v. Fronts., fold map. 19 1/2cm.

Ross left Oregon in 1821 to settle in the Red River Settlement. The last two chapters, some 80 pages, give an account of his journey westward.

A new edition was published by Doubleday of Chicago in 1924. Shortt.

## 165 Ross, Alexander

Letters of a pioneer. Edited by George Bryce. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1903. cover-title, 13p. 21cm. (Hist. & Soc. of Man., no. 63)

Interesting excerpts from several letters written over a period of years. Shortt.

- 166 **Ryerson, John**  
Hudson's Bay, or, A missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. Toronto, G. R. Sanderson, 1855. xxiv, 190p. illus. 18 1/2cm. imperfect front & plates lacking.  
In 1854 this Methodist clergyman travelled from Fort William to Red River to the Methodist mission at Rosville, and thence to York Factory. [Short]
- 167 **Aborigines' Protection Society**  
Canada West and Hudson's-Bay Company: a political and humane question of vital importance to the honour of Great Britain, to the prosperity of Canada, and to the existence of the native tribes, being an address to the Right Honorable Henry Labouchere, Her Majesty's principal Secretary of State for the Colonies, with an appendix. [London] Published for the Society by W. Tweedie, 1856. 2p., 19, [1]p. 20 1/2cm. Yale
- 168 **Anderson, David**  
A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, at his twelfth visitation, May 29, 1856. London, Thomas Hatchard, 1856. 54p. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 169 **Anderson, David**  
The winner of souls, a New-Year ordination sermon, preached at Saint John's Church, Red River, on Tuesday, January 1, 1856. London, Thomas Hatchard, 1856. 32p. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 170 **Bellaertys, Robert Michael**  
Snowflakes and sunbeams, or, The young fur traders. A tale of the far north. London, T. Nelson and Sons, 1856. 2p., vi, 429p. front., plates. 18 1/2cm.  
Juvenile fiction. Frequently reissued since 1901, sometimes with title and sub-title unaltered. [Short]
- 171 **Bible. New Testament. St. John, First epistle general. Cree**  
The first epistle general of John, translated by Mrs. Hunter into the language of the Crees. Translated into the phonetic syllabic symbols of the Indians of Rupert's Land, north-west America, under the superintendence of the Right Rev. David, Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land. London, Church Missionary House, 1856. 13p. Not seen.  
Text in Cree syllabic. Prior to this work the Hunters' translations had appeared in Roman characters. [Filing]
- 172 **Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree**  
Portions of the Book of Common Prayer in the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land. (Translated into the phonetic syllabic symbols.) Published under the sanction and superintendence of the Rt. Rev. David, Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land. Specially designed as an aid to family and private devotion of the Indians, while at a distance from the public means of grace. London, Church Missionary Society, 1856. iv, 52p. 21 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Translated by the Rev. J. Hunter, probably changed from Roman characters to Cree syllabic by the Rev. Wm. Mason. [Filing]
- 173 **[Goodwin, Joseph]**  
The north-west-America mission. [London, T.C. Johns, 1856]. 2v. (3-20, 3 24p.) in 1 maps. 17 1/2cm. (Church Missionary Society, Tracks, nos. 17 & -)  
Caption title. B.C. Arch.

- 174 Ross, Alexander  
Red River Settlement, its rise, progress and present state, with some account of the native races, and its general history to the present day London, Smith Elder and Co., 1856. xv, 416p. front. 19 1/2cm  
A vivid word-picture of life in the colony. Short.
- 175 Scripps, J[ohn] L[ocke]  
The undeveloped northern portion of the American continent. A lecture delivered in the course before Bell's Commercial College, February, 1856. Chicago, 'Democratic Press' Steam Printing House, 1856. cover-title, 20p. 19 1/2cm. L. of P.
- 176 Aborigines' Protection Society  
Memorial to the Right Honorable Henry Labouchere, Her Majesty's principal Secretary of State for the Colonies: with an appendix. [London? 1857?] caption-title, 19p. 21cm  
Recommended proper protection and provision for the education of the Indians when the H.B.C. charter was surrendered. H.B.C.
- 177 [Anonymous]  
The Hudson's Bay Company, Canada west, and the Indian tribes. [n.p., 1857?] 12p. 21cm. Hudson's Bay House
- 178 [Anonymous]  
The Hudson's Bay question. London, W. Tweedie, 1857. 28, 8 4p. 20cm  
Three articles reprinted from the Colonial Intelligencer. Preface signed F.W. Chesson. Articles hostile to the Hudson's Bay monopoly. The third article proposed that when Rupert's Land was thrown open for settlement, the Indians be settled in a large colony near Lake of the Woods. Winnipeg.
- 179 Bible. New Testament. Selections. Cree  
[Epistles in the Cree language, translated by the Rev. William Mason. Roseville, Mission press, 1857] 40p. Not seen  
Consists of the following: First to the Ephesians. General epistle of James. Second epistle general of Peter, First epistle general of John. Filling.
- 180 Canada. Governor-General, 1854-1861 (Head)  
Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor-General, dated the 4th ultimo, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before this House 'A Return of all lands sold to the Hudson's Bay Company ago. for a Return of all lands leased to the Hudson's Bay Company'. [Toronto, Printed by J. Lovell, 1857] [4]p. 24cm. Glenbow
- 181 Canada. Governor-General, 1854-1861 (Head)  
Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor-General, dated the 2nd instant, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House 'copies of all correspondence between the government and Mr. Justice Draper, relative to his appointment as agent to England on the subject of the Hudson's Bay Territory and of all correspondence between the Imperial and Provincial governments on the subject of the said Territory'. [Toronto, Printed by J. Lovell, 1857] [6]p. 24cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1857. Appendix 17). Glenbow

- 182 **Canada** Governor-General, 1854-1861 (Head)  
Return to an address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly dated 16th March, 1857, requiring copies of any charters, leases, or other documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any maps relating thereto in the possession of the Government. [Toronto, Printed by Stewart Denbure & George Desbarats, 1857] 75p. 24cm  
Short
- 183 **Canada** Legislative Assembly Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under the charter Report The Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence and information as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their charter, the renewal of the license of occupation, the character of the soil and climate of the territory and its fitness for settlement having the honor to present their first report - [Toronto] 1857 25p. 35cm  
Marks the beginning of official interest in acquiring Rupert's Land Short
- 184 **Roman Catholic Church** Liturgy and ritual Chipewyan  
Prêtres, cantiques et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan  
Montréal L. Perrault, 1857 144p. 15cm  
At head of title L.L.C. & M.F. Text in syllabic character Glenbow
- 185 [Draper, William Henry]  
Hudson's Bay Company Copy of the letter addressed to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, bearing date the 6th day of May 1857, together with a copy of the memorandum therein referred to relative to the Hudson's Bay Company (Mr Labouchere) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed 16 June 1857 [London, 1857 5 [1]p. 35cm (Gt. Brit. Parliament H. of C. Reports and papers) 104- Sess. 2)  
Title from p.[6] Glenbow
- 186 **Financial Reform Association**  
The Hudson's Bay Company versus Magna Charta and the British people  
Liverpool The Association [1857] 36p. double map (col.) 22cm (Financial Reform Tracts, n.s., no.21) Rutherford
- 187 **Freepart, Andrew** [pseud.]  
The case of the Hudson's Bay Company In a letter to Lord Palmerston London, Edward Stanford 1857 2p., 18p. 21 1/2cm Rutherford
- 188 **Great Britain** Parliament House of Commons Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company  
Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company together with the proceedings of the Committee minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons to be printed, 31 July and 11 August, 1857 London 857, xviii, 547p. fold maps 33 1/2cm. (Parliament 1857 H. of C. Reports and papers) 224, 260)  
An important document containing the evidence of many witnesses on the suitability of Rupert's Land for agricultural settlement. Short
- 189 **Kernaghan, William**  
Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement, with a short account of the country, and the routes in 1857 London, Algar and Street [1857?] 14p. fold map 21cm

## 1857 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

A pamphlet hostile to the H.B.C. monopoly by one of the witnesses before the parliamentary committee. Copy in H.B.C. Library is author's presentation copy to J.A. Rusbach M.P. Man. Log.

### 190 Red River Settlement Inhabitants

Petition to the Honourable the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada, in Parliament assembled. The petition of the undersigned inhabitants and natives of the settlement situated on the Red River in the Assiniboine country British North America. [Toronto, Printed by John Lovell, 1857] caption-title, 6p 11 35cm

'Ordered by the Legislative Assembly to be printed, 22nd May 1857' H.B.C.

### 191 Report on the North West Territories in Canada, the Hudson's Bay and the Indian territories with questions of boundary and jurisdiction connected therewith [Quebec, 1857] 36p Not seen

Gagnon describes this as 'Très intéressant rapport pour l'Ouest canadien.' Gagnon

### 192 [Anonymous]

The Hudson's Bay Company, and the late government

(Detached from Financial Reform Tracts. Liverpool, 1858. n.s., no 24, p [24]-32) Shortt

### 193 Canada Governor-General, 1854-1861 (Head)

Message. The Governor-General transmits, for the information of the Honourable the Legislative Assembly, copies of despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, and other documents, on the subject of the Hudson's Bay Territory. [Toronto, Printed by John Lovell, 1858] half-title, 161p 25cm (Canada Sessional papers, 1858 Appendix no.3) H.B.C.

### 194 Canada Governor-General, 1854-1861 (Head)

Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to H.E. the Governor General, dated 30th June, 1858, praying to cease to be laid before this House, all papers and correspondence respecting any grants of land to the Hudson's Bay Company from the Crown. By Command, T.J.J. Loranger Secretary Secretary's Office, Toronto, 5th July, 1858. [Toronto, Printed by R. Campbell, 1858] 1451p 26cm (Canada Sessional papers, 1858 Appendix no.3) Glenbow

### 195 Canada. Legislative Assembly

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Toronto, John Lovell, 1858. 425p. illus (diagr.) fold. map. 22cm

The report includes reports of George Gladman (in charge of the expedition), S.J. Dawson, surveyor; H.Y. Hind, geologist and naturalist; W.E. Nagler, engineer.

In June 1859 this report was presented to the British Parliament and was printed as a parliamentary paper, entitled 'Paper Relative to the Exploration.' Citation 163p fold. map 23cm. Shortt

### 196 Ermelinger, Edward

The Hudson's Bay Territories, a series of letters on this important question. Toronto, Maclear, Thomas & Co., 1858. 32p. 24 1/2cm

Letters to the Hamilton Spectator, 1857-58 written in defence of the H.B.C. by a former servant. Shortt

197 Great Britain: Colonial Office

Hudson's Bay Company. Copies or extracts of any correspondence that has taken place between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company, or the Government of Canada, in consequence of the report of the Select Committee on the affairs of the company which sat in the last session of Parliament. Colonial Office, 23 February, 1858. H. Labouchere (Mr. Roebuck). Ordered, by the House of Commons to be printed. 24 February 1858. [London, 1858]. 7, [1]p. 12 1/2cm. ([Parliament, 1858. H. of C. Reports and papers.] 99). Shorttt

198 Hind, Henry Yocle

Report on a topographical, & geological exploration of the canoe route between Fort William, Lake Superior and Fort Garry, Red River, and also of the valley of the Red River, north of the 49th parallel, during the summer of 1857. Toronto. Printed by Stewart, Derbishire and George Desbarats. 1858. 16p. 24 1/2cm. Shorttt

199 [Hunter, James] tr.

First reading book. *Nistum ayumchekawe musanahikun*. [London, 1858?] caption-title, 16p.  
Cree text in Roman alphabet. Americas

200 MacDonell, Allan

The North-West Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Company. Its objects. Toronto, Printed by order of the Board, by Lovell and Gibson. 1858. 55p. 21cm

The promoter showed - on paper at least - that a railway would derive a lucrative revenue by exporting buffalo tallow and tongues from the western plains. A railway from Lake Superior would re-route the trade carried by cart between Red River Settlement and St Paul. Shorttt

201 Minnesota. House of Representatives. Select Committee on overland routes to British Oregon.

Report from a Select Committee of the House of Representatives, on the overland emigration route from Minnesota to British Oregon. With an appendix. St Paul, Earle S. Goodrich. 1858. 100p. Not seen

The object was to open a route to the new gold fields on the Fraser River. The report embraces p.3-6. The remainder is various documents, including excerpts from Simpson's 'Narrative of a Journey round the World.' Appendix no.7 is entitled 'Memoir of the Selkirk Settlement,' by J.A. Wheetlock. Wagner

202 Mueller, Karl

Die jungen Feltzjaeger im Gebiet der Hudsonbay Compagnie. Ein Naturgemaelde zur Lust und Lehr fuer die reifere Jugend gebildeter Staende. Breslau, Eduard Trewandt 1858. viii, 366p. col front, col plates. Not seen

Juvenile fiction. Mueller also wrote another boys' story called 'Junger Bueffeljaeger Antimann, Oct. 1950

203 North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company

Memoranda and prospectus of the North West Transportation and Land Company. Toronto, Printed at the Globe Office, 1858. 12p. 23cm.  
Text in double column. Glenton

- 204 **North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company**  
Prospectus Toronto. Printed by the Globe Book and Job Office, 1858  
12p 18cm Can Arch
- 205 [Bélcourt, Georges Antoine]  
Ananibe-maswahagan Jesus of yitt-wawin gaye-ananibe-nakamunen takobihika  
tewin. M.k yittwawad ketobik-asmahadja. Nuttam and, ibahagan. Québec  
Côté, 1859 vi, 208p 14 1/2cm  
A collection consisting of primer lessons, prayers, catechism and hymns in the Sau-jeux  
dialect.  
Originally published in 1839 (In Obsoles Arch.) LC
- 206 **Bible. New Testament. Cree**  
[The New Testament in the Cree language] London. British and Foreign Bible  
Society, 1859 612p. 18cm.  
Title in Cree syllabic. See note on translators under Entry 237 Newberry
- 207 Dawson, Simon J [James]  
Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red  
River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatche-  
wan. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly Toronto, John Lovel 1859  
45p fold maps, fold plan 34cm  
Also printed in Canada. Leg. Council. Six papers, 1859 appendix no. 36. Includes a letter  
by Bishop Tache on the half-breeds, etc. Shortt
- 208 **A few reasons for a Crown Colony** Text| Broadside 34 lines. Type-page.  
31 x 16cm. Colophon: Headingly Press 1859  
Eight reasons are enumerated. The broadside was by the Reverent Griffith Owen Corbett  
as both author and printer. The printing was crudely done: the work of an amateur. The  
hand-press used has not been positively identified, but would seem to have been one  
brought to Fort Garry for missionary purposes.  
For over fifteen years the bibliographer was aware of the existence of this first imprint  
in the Red River Settlement but was unable to get access to the only copy known to be  
extant. The broadside had been entombed in 1874 with a miscellany in the cornerstone of  
Winnipeg's first city hall. Fine Arts projects caught up with the old building. When it was  
demolished the broadside was given into the custody of the City Clerk's office.  
Winnipeg City Clerk's office
- 209 **Great Britain. Colonial Office**  
Papers relative to the Hudson's Bay Company's charter and licence to trade  
Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty April,  
1859 London, 1859 v 26p 32cm (Parliament, 1859 Papers by com-  
mand) Rutherford
- 210 **Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.**  
An act to make further provision for the regulation of the trade with the  
Indians, and for the administration of justice in the north-western territories of  
America 13th August 1859 London, Printed by G. F. Eyre and W. Spottis-  
woode, 1859] caption-date, [157] 159p 32 1/2cm.  
Victoria 22 and 23 cap 26 Yale Library also has the printed bill dated 1 August 1859  
Yale

## 21. Hind, Henry Youle

North West Territory Reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly Toronto Printed by John Lovell, 1859 xu, 20.p illus (incl. diagr.) plates, fold maps, fold plans. 33cm

In Aug. 1860, the report was presented to the British Parliament, and published under the title 'British North America. Reports. [etc.]' (21 1/2p illus (incl. diagr.) fold maps (part col.) 33cm.)

Listed in Staton's 'Bibliography of Canadiana,' no 3912, is a supplementary volume 'Photographs accompanying [sic] a report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition' The portfolio contains 37 mounted photographs. These are apparently the photographs listed in the appendix of Hind's 'Narrative' as being available from J Hogarth, London. Shortt

## 212 Kane, Paul

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon, through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1859 xvi, [1], 455, [8]p col front, illus, col. plates, col. ports, fold map 22cm

In 1846 Kane crossed the continent studying and painting Indians as he went. Much of the summer was spent on the prairies. Kane made Fort Edmonton his headquarters during the winter of 1847-48. Forty of the 101 Kane paintings in the Royal Ontario Museum and five of the eleven pictures in Ottawa were painted on the prairies.

A French edition translated by F. Deloche was published in Paris in 1851. A German edition was published in Leipzig in 1852. The following year a Danish edition appeared in Copenhagen. The latter is extremely rare. A reprint edition was published by the Radisson Society of Canada in 1925. Shortt

## 213 Mason, [Sophus (Thomas)] tr.

Watts's first catechism for children, the Lord's Prayer, the Apostles' Creed, and the Ten Commandments. Translated by Mrs. Mason into the language of the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land, north-west America. [London] 1859 8p 20 1/2cm

One word in Cree syllabic characters at head of title. On t.p. May 7th. 1859 38, Crown Street, Strand.

An edition of 15p., 13 1/2cm, with identical t.p., was published in 1862.

In the late 1840's the Wesleyan missionaries at Resville Mission had a catechism, printed at their press, in circulation. This catechism may have been the work of Mrs. Mason. Rupert's

## 214 Mason, W[illiam] tr.

A collection of psalms and hymns translated into the language of the York Indians in the Diocese of Rupert's Land, north-west America. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1859 163p. 11cm

Text in Cree syllabic.

Reprinted the following year. Rupert's Land.

## 215 Morris, Alexander

The Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories, a lecture. Montreal, John Lovell, 1859 57p. 21cm

Appears as lecture 2 in his 'Nova Britannia' (Toronto, 1884). Shortt

- 216 Murray, Andrew  
Contributions to the natural history of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories. Part II, Mammals - continued - and Part III, Birds. Edinburgh, Printed by Neil and Co., 1859. 24p. fold plate. 21cm. Reprinted from the Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, n.s., April, 1859. Man. Leg.
- 217 [Palliser, John]  
Exploration - British North America. Papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty June, 1859. London, Printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1859. 64p. maps (part fold) diagr. 34cm. Shortt.
- 218 Palliser, John  
Progress of the British North American exploring expedition. Under the command of Capt. John Palliser. Communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Edward Bulwer Lytton. (In Royal Geog. Soc., Journals, v.30. p.267-314. fold map. 23cm.) Shortt.
- 219 Anderson, David  
A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, in St. John's Church, Red River, at his triennial visitation, January 6, 1860. London, Hatchard and Co., 1860. 58p. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 220 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree  
The Book of Common Prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church. . translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. London, Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1860. [3], 190p. 19cm.  
In Cree syllabic characters. Archbishop Hunter's translation. 'Charged from the Roman alphabet to Cree syllabic characters by Rev. Wm. Mason.'  
This edition of the Book of Common Prayer was first published in 1859. See note under Entry 182. Glenbow.
- 221 Hind, Henry Youle  
Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858. London, Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860. 2v. fronts, illus., plates (part col.) fold maps, plans. 22cm.  
An edition, for popular use, of the reports published by the Canadian Legislature and the British Parliament (see 211). An index adds to its usefulness. Shortt.
- 222 [Palliser, John]  
Exploration - British North America. Further papers relative to the exploration by the expedition under Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains, and thence to the Pacific Ocean. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty 1860. London, G. E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1860. 75p. illus. (diagr.) fold maps. 34cm. Shortt.

- 223 **Palmer, John**  
The papers of the Palmer expedition 1857-1860 Edited with an introd. and notes by Irene M. Spry Toronto: Champlain Society, 1968 694p. 25cm (Champlain Soc., no.44)  
See Entry 234. U. of A.
- 224 **Smithsonian Institution, Washington**  
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company (Washington, 1860) 4p (Miscellaneous collections)  
Informed officers how to prepare specimens for transmission to the Institution. H.B.C.
- 225 **Taylor, James W[illies]**  
Northwest British America, and its relations to the State of Minnesota. A report communicated to the Legislature of Minnesota by Governor Ramsey, March 26, and ordered to be printed St. Paul: Newson, Moore, Foster & Co., 1860 41, [1]p. map. 24 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Taylor was commissioned by Gov. H.H. Shibley of Minnesota in June 1859 to report on the country between St. Paul and the Red River Settlement and the Rocky Mountains. Supplementing the report are several appendices including: Central British America; also in Atlantic Monthly Jan. 1860; Geographical notes of the Red River and Saskatchewan districts (also in Report of a Committee of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, Jan. 22, 1859); Itinerary of routes from St. Paul to Pembina, Fort Garry, Fort Ellice, and Edmonton House; Wagner. Toronto (Station).
- 226 **Anderson, David**  
The truth and the conscience: an ordination sermon, preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, July 21, 1861 London: Hatchard and Co., 1861. 35p. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 227 **Bible, Cree**  
[The Bible, translated into the language of the Kriksenawak, Kristenewak or Crees of North America, by William Mason and others] London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1861 2p1, 815p., 11, 292p. 22 1/2cm.  
Title-page in Cree syllables. The New Testament portion has a separate title-page with the imprint date 1862.  
Although Mason's name appeared on the title-page as translator, it was a co-operative effort by the missionary group at Redwin. John Smead, a half-breed teacher, is said to have translated from Genesis to Esther, and from Matthew to Acts. Rev. H.B. Steinhewer, a full-blooded Indian, translated from Job to Malachi, and from the Acts of the Apostles to the end of the New Testament. Rev. W. Mason and his wife returned to England in 1858 to work on the revision of the text and to see the Bible through the press.  
See Bibliographical references under Entry 103. Ruthenford.
- 227A. **Hector, Sir James**  
On the physical features of the central part of British North America, and on its capabilities for settlement. Edinburgh, Printed by Neill and company, 1861 1p.1, 35p. tables. 21cm.  
From the Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, n.s. Oct. 1861. B.C. Arch.
- 228 **Synges, M[iclington] H[enry]**  
The country v. the company, or, Why British North America may be peopled, and how it may be done. With suggestions towards a plan for doing so to the best advantage. London, Edward Stanford 1861 22p.  
Hostile to the H.B.C. B.C. Arch.

229 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Lettre de Mgr Taché, évêque de St Boniface, donnant à Mgr de Montréal le recit des malheurs de son diocèse depuis deux ans. Montréal, 1861 caption-title, 11p. 20cm

Letter dated 12 Oct. 1861 St Sulpice

230 Assiniboua. Laws, statutes, etc.

Laws of Assiniboua Passed by the Governor and Council of Assiniboua, on the 11th April, 1862 [Fort Garry, Printed at the office of 'The Nor'-Wester,' Red River Settlement, 1862, caption-title, 8p. 26cm

The B.C. Archives also has another edition without publisher or date. 12p. 22cm. This second edition was printed in Ottawa in 1870 at the request of Lt-Gov Archibald of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. He said he had only been able to find one copy of the 1862 edition in the Red River Settlement. The new printing contained the accretions from 1862 to 1869. Canada Dept. of Justice

231 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford.

Suggestions of the inter-colonial railway and the construction of a highway and telegraph line between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, within British territory, respectively submitted to the Government of Canada. Toronto, W.C. Chewett & Co., 1862. 77-134p. 16.1/2cm. Not seen

An excerpt from H.Y. Hind's 'Sketch of an Overland Route to British Columbia.' Can. Arch.

232 Hind, Henry Youle

A sketch of an overland route to British Columbia. Toronto, W.C. Chewett & Co., 1862. 128p. fold map. 16.1/2cm. Can. Arch.

233 United States. Treasury Department

Relations between the United States and northwest British America. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1862. 83p. illus. (map) fold map. 22.1/2cm. (37th Cong., 2d Sess. House Ex. doc., no. 146)

Abstracts of the reports of James W. Taylor. Short!

234 Canada. Governor-General. 1861-1868 (Monck)

All papers and documents, reports, despatches, etc., in relation to the opening up of the territory commonly called the North West Territories, which have come into the possession of the Government since the 1st January, 1862 [Quebec, Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863]. 11p., 11. 23.1/2cm. Short!

235 Canada. Governor-General, 1861-1868 (Monck)

Copies of all communications made to any member of the Government - of any report or reports made by any member of His Excellency in Council - of any communication to or from the Imperial Government, and all orders in council passed in relation to the opening of a route to Red River, or to British Columbia and the Pacific, since the last session of Parliament. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863. 19, 111p. 23.1/2cm. Short!

236 Choadle, [Walter Butler]

Choadle's journal of trip across Canada. 1862-63. With introduction and notes by A.G. Doughty and Gustave Lanctot. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers Ltd., 1931. 311p. illus. (incl. ports.) fold map. 20cm. (The Canada series, v.1)

The popular 'North-west Passage by Land,' usually attributed to Vincent Milton, appears to have been based on this diary which consists of jottings of daily occurrences. See entry 249. Short

# 237 Fleming, (Siri) Sandford

A great territorial road to British Columbia. Quebec, 1863. 57p. Not seen. Barpes

# 238 [Palliser, John]

Exploration - British North America. The journals, detailed reports, and observations relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser, of that portion of British North America, which, in latitude, lies between the British boundary line and the height of land or watershed of the northern or frozen ocean respectively, and in longitude, between the western shore of Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean during the years 1857, 1858, 1859 and 1860. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 19th May, 1863. London, Printed by G. E. Frye and W. Spottiswoode, 1863. 325, [11p. diagrs. and atlas of 5 fold maps. 53cm.

Palliser's final report contains a detailed account of the country he traversed, and of general economic and social conditions. Short

# 239 Red River Settlement. Citizens

Memorial of the people of Red River to the British and Canadian Governments, with remarks on the colonization of central British North America, and the establishment of a great territorial road from Canada to British Columbia. Submitted to the Canadian Government by Sandford Fleming. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec, Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Co. 1863. 57, [11p. 24 1/2cm.

This people's petition called for a complete change of government and the development of the resources of the country. Short

# 240 [Rochs, Alfred R.

New disposal of convicts. Reprinted from the letter of the Canadian correspondent of the London Morning Post. April 3rd, 1856. [Toronto, W. C. Chawell & Co., 1863]. 29p. 22 1/2cm.

First signed: A.R.R., Toronto, January 1863.

Excerpts from various newspapers on both sides of the Atlantic on the subject of penal colonization. Report's Land. p. 8-29. Rutherford

# 241 Synge, Millington Henry

The colony of Rupert's Land: where is it, and by what title held? A dialogue on England, her interests in North America and on free intercourse, against certain contrary pretensions on the part of the Hudson Bay Company. London: Edward Stanford, 1863. 36p. fold map. 20 1/2cm. Short

# 242 [Synge, Millington Henry]

[Rupert Land: the colony and its assets. London? 1863?]. 15p. 21cm.

A reprint of a paper delivered before the Royal Geog. Soc., Feb. 23, 1863, and published in the society's Proceedings, v. 7, no. 2. Not seen.

P 11. 19. Further segments, including segments by A. K. Blaxter. Toronto (Staten

## 243 Anderson, David

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, in St. John's Cathedral, Red River, at his fifth and last visitation, January 6, 1864. London Hatchard and Co., 1864. vi [7] +64p. 21cm. Man. Leg.

## 244 Great Britain. Colonial Office

Sioux Indians. Return to an address. dated 6 May, 1864 for 'Copies or extracts of all the correspondence between the commanding officers of the United States troops in Minnesota and the resident governor of the Hudson's Bay Company at Red River, respecting a tribe of Sioux Indians who were refugees within the British territory' 'Of report of the meeting of the governor and council of Assiniboine on the 12th day of March, 1864, including copy of the message which the governor is reported to have received from the Indians' 'And of the correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Company, or any of the colonial authorities, and Her Majesty's Government in reference thereto.' Colonial Office. 16 June, 1864. Frederic Rogers (Mr. Hennessy). Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 17 June, 1864. [London, 1864]. 18p. 33cm. ([Parliament, 1864 H. of C. Reports and papers] 401). Man. Leg.

## 245 [Nelson, Joseph]

The Hudson's Bay Company: What is it? London, A. H. Baily & Co., 1864. cover-title, v. 8+p. 21 1/2cm. Running vertically on the cover: in red type are the words. Important. This pamphlet refers to a great public question which will be brought before the House of Commons in a few days.

A rare pamphlet hostile to the company. For authorship see the title-page of Nelson: 'Proposed H. B. & Pacific Railway'. Short.

## 246 Canada. Executive Council

Documents relating to the opening up of the North-West Territories to settlement and cultivation. [Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1865]. caption-title, 17 [1]p. 22cm.

On cover: North West Territories. 4th Session, 8th Parliament, 29 Victoria, 1865. Glenbow.

## 247 Hudson's Bay Company

List of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. November, 1865. London. Henry Kent Causton and Son, 1865. 80p. 15cm.

These lists published in pamphlet form from 1836 to 1868. Earlier lists printed as broad-sides. H.B.C.

## 248 [Hunter, Jean (Ross)] tr.

A Cree hymn book, for the use of the Christian Indians in the missions of the Wesleyan Missionary Society in North-West America. London W. M. Watts [1865?]. [1], 163p. 14cm.

Text of 96 hymns in Cree syllabic characters. Glenbow.

## 249 Milton, William Fitzwilliam] viscount

The north-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton and W. B. Cheadle. London, Cassell, Petter and Galpin [1865]. xvii, 397p. front., plates, fold. maps. 23cm. Map in pocket.

This work attained an immediate popularity and ran through many editions, even within a few years. It was again reprinted in 1875 and 1901. A French edition was published in Paris in 1866, and an abridged version of the latter in 1872. Though published as a joint work, it appears to have been written by W. B. Chapple.

The authors issued a preliminary report of 37p. with the title: *An Expedition across the Rocky Mountains into British Columbia, by the Yellow Head or Leather Pass. Read before the British Association at Bath 17 Sept. 1864, and before the Royal Geog. Soc. of London, 28 Dec. 1864. Printed for private circulation. London, Pether and Galpin. Short.*

# 250 Rawlings, Thomas

The confederation of the British North America provinces: their past history and future prospects: including also British Columbia & Hudson's Bay Territory, with a map and suggestions in reference to the true and only practical route from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. London, S. Low, Son, and Marston, 1865 ix, [1]p., 11, 244p. plates, fold. map. 24cm. Short.

# 251 Watkins, Edwin Arthur comp.

A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1865 xxiv, 460p. 3cm.

Apparently only a small number was printed for it was soon out of print. See Entry 3634. Short.

# 252 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Catechisms. Cree

The Wesleyan first catechism, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, Hudson's Bay Territory. London, W.M. Watts, 1865 23 [1]p. 14cm.

This item, and Entry 348, may have been the work, at least in part, of the Rev. Thomas Woolsey, early Methodist missionary at Victoria mission near Edmonton. B.C. Arch.

# 253 [Woolsey, Thomas] tr.

Hymns and paraphrases, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, for the use of the Methodist congregation in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London, W. M. Watts, 1865 iv, 6-207, [1]p. 13 1/2cm.

Preface by the translator. Ardenas.

# 254 [Anonymous]

A brief sketch of the life and labours of Archdeacon Cockran, late missionary in North-West America. London, Religious Tract Society [1866?], cover-title, 24p. 17 1/2cm. (Tract no. 1029)

Illustration on cover entitled: Indian settlement at Red River.

The Rev. Wm. Cockran's name also spelled Cochran or Cockrane. C.M.S. Lib.

# 255 [Anonymous]

The Hudson's Bay Company. 'A million' shall we take it? Addressed to the shareholders of the company by one of themselves. London, A.H. Daily, 1866. 38p. 20cm.

Sketched the potential wealth of the territory when developed, and questioned the price of disposal. Short.

# 256 Dodds, James

The Hudson's Bay Company, its position and prospects. The substance of an address, delivered at a meeting of the shareholders, in the London Tavern, on the 24 January, 1866. London, Edward Stanford and A.H. Daily, 1866 iv, 77p. front (fold. map.) 21 1/2cm. Rutherford.

- 257 Rawlings, Thomas  
What shall we do with the Hudson's Bay Territory? Colonize the Fertile Belt, which contains forty millions of acres. London, A. H. Bady, 1866. 83p.  
21 x/2cm Rutherford
- 258 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree  
Catéchisme et cantiques à l'usage des sauvages de la Baie d'Hudson. Montréal, Louis Perrault et Cie, 1866. 108p. Not seen  
The text in Cree syllabic was translated by Rev. Louis Marie Lebeuf. Gagnez
- 259 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree  
Prières, cantiques, catéchisme etc. en langue crise. Montréal, Louis Perrault et Cie, 1866. 72p. 14cm  
Translated into Cree by the Rev. Jean-Baptiste Thibault. He published the following collections of prayers and hymns:  
Quebec, 1855. 142p. Roman alphabet  
Montréal, 1857. 288p. Cree syllabic  
Montréal, 1856. 324p. Cree syllabic  
See Pilling. Shortt
- 260 Taché, Alexandre Antonin  
Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. Montréal, Eusèbe Sénécal, 1866. xiii, 245p. 22cm  
A sketch of Catholic missions arranged in the form of annals.  
In 1888 a new illustrated edition was published at Montréal with a 14-page preface by T. A. Bernier. Collation: 238p. 1 l. front plate; ports. 25 1/2cm. Shortt
- 261 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land.  
Report of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, by the bishop and clergy at the Red River Settlement. London: W. M. Watts, 1867. caption-title: 15p. 20 1/2cm  
The report is dated December 1865. C.M.S. Lib.
- 262 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. 2d conference, 1867  
Report of the second conference of clergy and lay delegates from parishes in the Diocese of Rupert's Land. Called by the Bishop, and held on May 29th, 1867. Cambridge. Printed by J. Palmer, 1867. 40p. 20cm. Shortt
- 263 Conolly, John, plaintiff  
Superior court. Montréal. No 902. John Conolly [sic] plaintiff, vs. Julia Woolrich, defendant and Thomas R. Johnson, et al., executors and defendants par reprise d'instance. [Montréal. Printed by the Montreal Printing & Publishing Co., 1867?]. caption-title, 86p., 1 l. 21cm  
John Conolly was the son of chief trader William Conolly. His mother was an Indian woman married according to the custom of the country. When his father put aside to marry Julia Woolrich. After his mother's death he sued Julia Woolrich for a share of his father's estate.  
See Entry 267. U.B.C.
- 264 [Klaucke, M. F.]  
Prospectus of a joint stock company to be formed under the name and style of the British North-West American Emigrants' Settlement Association (Limited). Ottawa? 1867? caption-title, 23p. 19cm. 1. of P.



Rt. Hon. the Earl of Kimberly in the chair London, Printed by H K. Cousson  
[.868] 31p. 22cm Glenbow

274 [Machray, Robert]

Christian privilege and duty A sermon preached in St. John's Cathedral, Red River Settlement, by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land on Sunday morning, May 10th, 1868. Published by request of the members of the congregation. Town of Winnipeg, Printed at the New Western Office. 1868. 11p. 19cm

This pamphlet was probably Winnipeg's first imprint. Arden C.M.S. 8

275 Waddington, Alfred

Overland route through British North America: or, The shortest and speediest road to the East. London, Longmans, Green, Reader and Dyer, .868. 48p. front (fold map.) 21 1/2cm

Describes route for a proposed railway in some detail, with tables of distances, etc. The route crossed the Yellowhead Pass, and ended at Hale Inlet. Short!

276 Ballantyne, Robert Michael

Away in the wilderness: or, Life among the red Indians and fur-traders of North America. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 1869. .44p

Juvenile fiction. Ran through several editions. (A later edition in Rutherford). Br. Mus.

277 Canada. Delegates appointed to negotiate for the acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North West Territory

Report. Laid before Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General. Ottawa, 1869. cover-title, ii, 39p. 23 1/2cm Also issued as press paper, no 25, 1869.

Correspondence between the Canadian delegation - consisting of Geo. E. Carter and Wm. McDougall - and the Colonial Office and the H.B.C. The delegates were in England from Oct. .868 to April 1869. Short!

278 Dawson, S[imon] J[ames]

Report on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the House of Commons. Ottawa. Printed by I. B. Taylor. 1869. 32p. 23 1/2cm.

Proposed a railway to the height of land - the use of navigable streams to Lake of the Woods, and another railway to Fort Gary, a wagon road to be a preliminary step. Short!

279 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

Report of the Synod of the Diocese of Rupert's Land. Called by the Bishop, and held on Feb. 24th, 1869, including the primary charge of the Bishop. Cambridge, Printed by J. Palmer, .869. 76p. 19 1/2cm L. of P.

280 Foster, John

Railway from Lake Superior to Red River Settlement, considered in a letter to the Hon. Wm. McDougall, C. B., Minister of Public Works. Montreal, John Love, 1869. 16p. fold map. 21cm.

The inventor of a wooden railway tries to sell the idea to the Minister of Public Works. Short!

- 281 **Great Britain. Colonial Office.**  
Canada (Rupert's Land). Copy or extracts of correspondence between the Colonial Office, the Government of the Canadian Dominion, the Hudson's Bay Company, relating to the surrender of Rupert's Land by the Hudson's Bay Company, and for the admission thereof into the Dominion of Canada. Colonial Office, 11 August, 1869. W. Molesell (Mr. Monk.) Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11 August 1869. London, 1869]. iv, 76p., . . . 33cm. ([Parliament 1869 H of C Reports and papers] 440). Short.
- 282 **Great Britain. Colonial Office.**  
Hudson's Bay Company. Letter from the Colonial Office to the Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, dated March 9th, 1869. London, Printed by J. Causton and Sons [1869]. 9p. 21cm.  
Signed: Frederic Rogers. Yale.
- 283 **Hudson's Bay Company.**  
Hudson's Bay Company. Correspondence between Her Majesty's Government and the Hudson's Bay Company. London, Printed by Henry Kent Causton & Son, 1869. 228p. 19cm.  
The correspondence covers the years 1862-69 and relates to the surrender of the title to Rupert's Land. Hudson's Bay House.
- 284 **Hudson's Bay Company.**  
Report of proceedings at a meeting of the Hudson's Bay Company held at the company's house in Fenchurch Street, on Wednesday, March 24th, 1869, the Right Honourable Sir Stafford Henry Northcote, bart., in the chair. London, Joseph Causton & Sons, 1869. cover-title, 65p. 2. 1 2cm.  
At this late's meeting, Sir Stafford Northcote endeavoured to make the shareholders accept the £300,000 for the surrender of the company's chartered rights. Verbatim report. Short.
- 285 **Kington, William Henry Giles.**  
Rob Nixon, the old white trapper, a tale of central British North America. Published under the direction of the Committee of General Literature and Education appointed by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [n.d.]. 133p. plates. 15cm. Glenbow.
- 286 **Ottawa. Board of Trade. Committee.**  
Report on the settlement of the North-West. Submitted to the general meeting of the Board on Monday, 5th April, 1869, and ordered to be published. Ottawa, Printed by Hunter, Ross, and Co., 1869. 12p. 21cm. Rutherford.
- 287 **Russell, Alexander J. [Amesbury].**  
The Red River country, Hudson's Bay and North-West Territories, considered in relation to Canada, with the last report of S.J. Dawson on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Ottawa, G.E. Desbarats, 1869. 4p.l., [iv], -xv, 202p. fold map. 21 1/2cm.  
Written in 1868, it was intended to influence public opinion on the acquisition of Rupert's Land, but the first edition was destroyed by a fire in Desbarats' printing office. An 1870 edition contained both of S.J. Dawson's reports. Short.

- 288 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]  
Esquisse sur le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. Montréal, Typographe du Nouveau Monde, 1869. 146p. 21cm. In double columns.  
A comprehensive essay including notes on the flora and fauna, Indians, fur trade and missionary activities.  
An English edition translated by D.R. Cameron, was printed by J. Lovell in 1870, while another French edition was published in Montreal in 1901. Short.
- 289 [Anonymous]  
Red River insurrection. Hon. Wm. McDougall's conduct reviewed. Montreal, Printed by John Lovell, 1870. 69p. 21 1/2cm.  
Gagnon attributes this anonymous pamphlet to Sir F. Hincks, McDougall, in his pamphlet addressed to Howe (see Entry 307) said: 'I have no difficulty in finding the blank with the name of one of your colleagues, who has seldom, hitherto, lacked the courage to affix his name to his productions.' Short.
- 290 Begg, Alexander  
Red River journal and other papers relative to the Red River resistance of 1869-70. Edited with an introduction by W.L. Morton. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1936. xxiii + 636p. port., fold map. 25cm. (Champlain Soc., no.34). U of A.
- 291 [Broadside of the Red River Disturbances, 1869-70]  
a) Public Notice to the Inhabitants of Rupertland. [Text] By order of the President Louis Riel, Secty. Winnipeg, Nov. 8th 1869. Broadside 24 lines. Type-page, 21 x 19cm.  
Text: 'The President and Representatives of the French-speaking population of Rupert's Land in Council do extend the hand of friendship to you our friendly inhabitants, and in doing so invite you to send twelve Representatives from the following points'.  
The copy in the Manitoba Archives has a six word fellow inserted before and above 'Inhabitants' and brackets around the clause 'the freedom of our rights being now expelled'.  
Dr. Walter Brown, proprietor of the Nor' Wester refused to print the broadside and was held prisoner while it was run off by Riel's men. Man Arch. - Can Arch.  
b) Governor Macdowall to the Inhabitants of Red River Settlement. [Text]  
Given under my hand and seal at Fort Garry, this sixteenth day of November, 1869. [L.S.] W. Macdowall, Governor of Assiniboia. Broadside 77 lines. Type-page, 35 x 16.5cm.  
Text: 'During the last few weeks large bodies of armed men have taken up positions on the public high road to Pembina, and, contrary to the remonstrances and protests of the public authorities, have committed the following unlawful acts: - Free unlawful acts are enumerated'.  
Printed by William Coldwell on a press recently brought into the Settlement to print a new paper, The Pioneer. Man Arch.  
c) The Nor' Wester and Pioneer Extra. Winnipeg, Wednesday, November 17th, 1869. The Crisis! Loyalty Triumphant! (Royal Arms) The Governor's Proclamation! Broadside ? lines. In double column. 35 (x 27) x 11cm.  
The Extra carried the address of residents of Winnipeg to Governor Macdowall, and the Governor's Proclamation. The latter document was not wholly accurate in this version.  
Printed at the Nor' Wester office.  
Copy in Public Archives of Canada missing lower half. Can Arch.

d) The North West [Royal Arms: 1 x 4 1/2 cm] Territories: L 5. William MacDougall Proclamation by the Governor of Canada To all to whom these Presents shall come greeting: Know that we [Text] At the Red River on the said second North West Territories the first day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty seven and in the thirty third year of our reign: By command J. A. N. P. Secretary. Broadside: 21 lines in triple columns. Type page: 26.5 x 16.8 cm.

Text: Some lines printed in italics (by most likely letters printed). In approval the Honorable William MacDougall of the city of Ottawa to be during our pleasure the Lieutenant Governor of the North-West Territories.

William MacDougall, called a Proclamation, was this proclamation by Lord Cairns with at J. A. Dennis, Superintendent printed by the printer's press in the type arranged set of the Press of the City of Ottawa J. A. Dennis. He was assisted by Patrick G. Smith. When the printer's set and all were done, they were corrected by 1000 copies printed. The printing was finally completed on 2 or 3 December. (Bibliothèque Nationale du Québec)

e) The North West [Royal Arms: 1 x 2 cm] Territories: Proclamation by His Excellency the Honorable William MacDougall, Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories, etc., etc., etc. To all to whom these shall come greeting: [Text] Know under my hand and seal at arms at Red River on the said Territories the first day of December: William MacDougall, By command J. A. N. P. Secretary. Broadside: 44 lines. Type page: 19.1 x 16.2 cm.

Text: I do hereby require and command that all and singular the public officers and authorities holding office at Red River and the North-west Territories at the time of these presents into the crown as aforesaid by signing the public officers of this territory at the head of the printed copies of these presents and by the seal of their several and respective offices, duties, places and employments, until otherwise ordered by me.

This broadside was printed at Lower Fort Garry on a demand made from by P. G. Lupton on 8 December. Man. Arch. - Can. Arch.

f) The North West [Royal Arms: 1 x 2 cm] Territories: L 5. By His Excellency the Honorable William MacDougall, Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories: [Text] Know under my hand and seal at arms at Red River on the said Territories the first day of December: William MacDougall, By command J. A. N. P. Secretary. Proclamation appeal by J. A. Dennis [J. A. Dennis, Lieutenant and Commissioner of the Peace in and for the N.W. Territories. Broadside: 54 lines in triple columns. Proscript: 6 lines. Type page: 21.2 x 16.8 cm.

Text: By virtue of the authority in me vested I have caused and appointed and by these presents do constitute and appoint you the said John Wrightson Dennis to be my Lieutenant and a Commissioner of the peace in and for the North-west Territories, and so much to have, execute, and perform, as you may have within the said Territories and within the said river to do, as you shall think or deem the said affairs such as within fully assembled and disturbing to the public peace.

Appeal by J. A. Dennis. By virtue of the above commission from the Lieutenant Governor I have hereby appointed and authorized as my agent in the North-west Territories, a person named by your name in these presents to carry out the same and thereby to give peace and order and quiet by suppressing of the Queen on the part of His Majesty's Government.

MacDougall's proclamation is dated 1 December. Dennis' appeal is given as 8 December.

The proclamation was printed at Lower Fort Garry on the same handpress as the above broadside by P. G. Lupton on 1 December. Was the Dennis' appeal printed on the same date as were the copies of the broadside run through a second time to add the additional order printed?

The Manitoba Archives has another printing of this commission on appeal, suggesting that it is of J. A. Dennis as last commission. Type page: 26.2 x 16.5 cm. Man. Arch.

g) List of Rights. [Text - 14 points followed by 4 paragraphs describing the meeting at which these were approved] Winnipeg, December 4th, 1869. Broadside: 35 lines. Type-page, 18.2 x 16.7cm.

The fourteen points were adopted at a meeting held at Fort Garry on 1 December as conditions under which Rupert's Land would enter confederation. A revised and extended list was issued in French on 23 March 1870. Man. Arch. - Can. Arch.

h) Declaration of the People of Rupert's Land and the North West. [Text] Issued at Fort Garry this 8th day of December, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and sixty nine. (Signed) John Bruce, President. Louis Riel, Secretary. Broadside: 72 lines. Type-page: 32 x 17cm.

This broadside proclaimed the establishment of a provisional government.

A preliminary printed draft is also in the Manitoba Archives. Man. Arch.

i) Declaration des Habitants de la Terre de Rupert et du Nord-Ouest. [Text] Broadside: 68 lines. Type-page, 25.3 x 11.1cm.

This is the French version of the above broadside. A preliminary draft of this broadside was printed. Of the draft, Col. Dennis at Lower Fort Garry recorded in his diary for the evening of 7 December that Mr. William Caldwell had arrived from Fort Garry with a copy. 'Mr. Caldwell [sic] said that he had been forced to print it, that the French were not satisfied to keep his press from him but it said that, forced him to work for them by threats of armed men, who were placed in possession'. Man. Arch. - Can. Arch.

j) [Royal Arms. 3 x 5cm.] Lower Fort Garry. Red River Settlement, December 9, .869. To all whom it may concern. [Text] Given under my hand at the Lower Fort Garry this 9th day of December, 1869. J. S. Dennis, Lt. Col., and Conservator of the Peace in and for the North West Territories. Broadside: 9 lines. Type-page, 12.5 x 16cm.

Text: 'I now call on and order the loyal party in the North-West Territories to cease further action under the appeal to arms made by me.'

This broadside became known as the 'peace proclamation.'

The copy in the Manitoba Archives is printed on lined paper. Man. Arch. - Can. Arch.

k) Orders of the Provisional Government of Rupert's Land. January 8, 1870. Broadside.

Mentioned by Alexander Begg in his journal. Begg said that three days after it was printed it was recalled.

No copy located.

l) Official Order. It is hereby ordered that the town of Winnipeg be and shall be hereafter the capital of the North West. March 5, 1870. Broadside.

Reference made to it by Begg in his journal.

No copy located.

m) Liste des Droits Revendiqués par le peuple de la Terre de Rupert et du Nord-Ouest, et conditions sous lesquelles ce peuple consentirait à entrer dans la Confédération Canadienne. [Text] Maison du Gouvernement, Fort Garry. 23 Mars, 1870. Broadside: 61 lines. Type-page, 29 x 17cm. Can. Arch.

n) Pour prouver aux nations sauvages que le peuple de la Rivière Rouge ne veut pas les laisser maltraiter par le Canada. [Text] Louis Riel. Maison du Gouvernement, Fort Garry, le 23 Mars, 1870. Broadside: 15 lines. Type-page, 9.5 x 11.1cm.

Lets two points of which the second and more important one stated that if Canada entered into any treaty with Indian tribes it would be with the approval of the provisional legislature. Can. Arch.

o) Maison du Gouvernement Provisoire, Fort Garry, 7 Avril, 1870. Aux Habitants du Nord et du Nord-Ouest. Concoctoyens. - [Text] Par ordre du President, Louis Schmidt Asst. Secr. d'Etat. Broadside 55 Lines. Type-page, 24 x 16.8cm.

Broadside intended to conciliate the opponents of the provisional government. Can. Arch.

p) Proclamation to the People of the North West. [Text] Louis Riel. Government House, Fort Garry, April 9, 1870. Broadside 50 Lines. Type-page 24.3 x 11cm.

In the text President Riel pardoned all those whom political differences led astray for a time. Declared the public highways open, and stated that the Hudson's Bay Company could resume business. Man. Arch.

q) Protestation des Peuples du Nord-Ouest. [Text] Louis Riel. Broadside 75 lines. Type-page, 40 x 16.5cm. On two pages. Is this a proof intended to have been used as a single sheet?

The date 14 May 1870 has been conventionally assigned to this broadside as two pieces Alexander Hegg, the observant diarist, does not mention it, and it is probable that the document is a draft which was never issued. It is a statement of the position of the French-speaking inhabitants of the Red River Settlement in their dispute with the Canadian government. Can. Arch.

r) Royal Arms, 4.5 x 11cm. In first column, To the loyal inhabitants of Manitoba. [Text] G. J. Wolsley, colonel commanding Red River Force. [In second column] Aux peuples loyal de Manitoba. [Text, G. J. Wolsley. Colonel Commandant de l'expédition à la Rivière Rouge. Prince Arthur's Landing, 30 Juin 1870. Broadside in double column. English text 29 Lines. French text 35 lines, common text 1 line. Type-page 31.5 x 24cm. Colophon Printed at New Nation office, Winnipeg, 21st July, 1870.

According to Alexander Hegg this proclamation was issued and published by Riel, and the printing superintended personally by him during the last night at the New Nation office.

The proclamation assured the inhabitants that the purpose of the militia force was to 'secure Her Majesty's sovereign authority, that the strictest discipline of troops would be maintained, private property respected, and supplies for the troops duly paid for. Man. Arch.

## 292 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of all reports made by the engineers of the Public Works Department on their examination so far as made last fall of Dawson's proposed line of canal or water communication through the North West Territory. Ottawa, 1870. 9p. 24.1, 2cm. (Canada Session papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt. 6]). U of S.

## 293 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.

Copies of instructions to surveyors sent to North-West Territory, and statement showing the number of men employed, and the salaries to be paid, also copies of all orders in council relating to such surveys and reports of surveyors employed, with copies of all documents relative thereto. Ottawa, 1870. 21p. fold map. 24.1/2cm. (Canada Session papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt. 2]). U of S.

- 294 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Reports of superintendents of roads, from Thunder Bay to Fort Garry on the Red River. Ottawa, 1870. 78p. 24 1/2cm. (Canada Session papers, 1870, no. 12 [pt.31]) U of S.
- 295 **Canada. Governor-General, 1869-1872 (Lisgar)**  
Correspondence and papers connected with the recent occurrences in the North-West Territories. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa. Printed by I.B. Taylor, 1870. xvi, 157p. 23 1/2cm. (Canada Session papers, 1870, no. 12)  
Documents relating to the Red River Rebellion. Shortt
- 296 **Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on the subject of Rupert's Land, Red River, and the North-West Territory**  
Report. together with minutes of evidence. Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa, Printed by I.B. Taylor, 1870. 38p. 24cm  
The committee examined several persons familiar with Rupert's Land on the suitability of soil and climate for agricultural settlement. Shortt
- 297 **Chesson, Frederick. [William]**  
The Red River insurrection, three letters and a narrative of events. London, The Aborigines Protection Society, 1870. 28p. 21cm  
The first two letters are by F.W. Chesson, the third by A.R. Webster. Sask. Arch.
- 298 **Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land**  
The by-law of the clergy widow and orphan's fund of the Diocese of Rupert's Land. [Winnipeg? 1870?] . 1 printing on front and verso. 21cm  
The type used was very broken and uneven. C.M.S. 35
- 299 **Corbett, Griffith Owen**  
An appeal to the Right Hon. W.E. Gladstone. respecting the suppression of certain papers by the Government, the Red River Rebellion, and the illegal transfer of the North West Territories to the Canadian Government. London. Printed for the author by Cassell, Petter & Galpin. 1870. 12p. 21cm. B.C. Arch.
- 300 **Corbett, Griffith Owen**  
The Red River Rebellion, the cause of it. In a series of letters to the British Government on the importance of opening the overland route through Rupert's America from Canada to British Columbia. For the introduction of means for the administration of justice therein, the promotion of emigration, and earnest appeals to stop bloodshed in the Red River Settlement, by extending righteous rule to that country. London. Printed for the author by Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1870. 36p. 21cm. B.C. Arch.
- 301 **Dawson, Amos MacDonell**  
Our strength and their strength. The North West Territories, and other papers chiefly relating to the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, Printed at the Times office, 1870. viii, 326, 7p. plate. 22cm  
Only about 30 pages deal directly with the West. Shortt

- 302 **Emble, John**  
*Journal of expedition to Fort Garry* [n.p.] 1870. caption-title. 4p. 22cm  
 A letter dated 'Fort Garry Sept. 1870' and signed 'Your affectionate brother.' Presumably published by the recipient in Ontario. Toronto.
- 303 **Great Britain. Colonial Office**  
*Correspondence relative to the recent disturbances in the Red River Settlement Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty August, 1870* London, Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 870 ix 223p. 93cm  
 ([Parliament Papers by command] c-207) Shortl.
- 304 **Great Britain. Colonial Office**  
*Red River* Copy of all petitions that have been addressed to Her Majesty or to Her Majesty's Government from the inhabitants of the Red River district or other settlements or districts within the boundaries of British territories in North America, from 1860 up to the present time. Colonial Office, 10 August 1870 W. Monson. (Viscount Milton) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 10 August 1870. [London 1870] cover-title, 11, [1]p. 33 1/2cm. ([Parliament 1870 H. of C. Reports and papers] 447,  
 Includes memoranda from Thomas Spence and his provisional government at Postage to Prairie Settlement.
- 305 **Great Britain. Treasury**  
*Canada (Rupert's Land). Statement of proceedings taken by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to give effect to the guarantee of a loan for £300,000 authorised by the Act 32 & 33 Vict. c.10; Treasury Chambers, 28 June 1870 James Stanfield Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed 29 June 1870* [London, 1870] 3, [1] p. 34cm. ([Parliament, 1870 H. of C. Reports and papers] 315) Shortl.
- 306 **Great Britain. War Office**  
*Notes on the routes from Lake Superior to the Red River, and on the settlement itself* compiled from reports by Captain Falcner, Professor Hand and Messrs Dawson and Napier, with notes relating to the transport of troops, &c., by Colonel Crofton and Captain (now General) Lefroy, R.A., compiled in the topographical department of the War Office, Colonel Sir Henry James, director London, Printed at the War Office, 1870. iv, 58p. 33cm. Not seen  
 At head of title: Confidential. Antimam. no.24
- 307 **McDougall, William**  
*The Red River Rebellion* Eight letters to Hon. Joseph Howe, Secretary of State for the Provinces, etc., in reply to an official pamphlet. Toronto. Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1870. iv, [5]-68p. 22cm  
 A reply to the anonymous 'Red River Insurrection. Hon. Wm. McDougall's Conduct Reviewed.' See Entry 289 Shortl.
- 308 **Major, J. C.**  
*The Red River expedition* Winnipeg, Printed by F.G. Laurie, News-Letter office, 1870. 28p. 22cm.  
 An account in verse of Major's experiences between Prince Arthur's Landing and Red River as a member of the 1200-man Wesley expedition. This was probably the first pamphlet printed in English in Western Canada.  
 Reprinted in the facsimile series of the Bibliographical Society of Canada in 1953. Can. Arch.

- 309 The Memorial & petition of the people of Rupert's Land and North-West Territory, British America, to His Excellency, U.S. Grant, President of the United States. [n.p., 1870] cover-title, 11p. 22 1/2cm  
Dated 3 Oct 1870 at Red River (Photostat copy of original in Harvard Library)  
Can Arch
- 310 Morton, William L[ewis] ed.  
Manitoba: the birth of a province. [Altona, Man., Printed by D W Friesen & Sons Ltd., 1965] xx+ 265p col front, plates (incl ports.) 24cm  
(Manitoba Records Society Publications, v. 1)  
A collection of reports, diaries, and letters, written by persons involved in disturbances of 1869-70 in the Red River Settlement. U of A
- 311 Rupert's Land. Legislature [Provisional government]  
Bill [Winnipeg, Printed by the New Nation Printing Co., 1870] 5 broadsides  
Text on recto, docket-title on verso. Leaf-size 29.5cm  
Contents  
Bill No. 1. A bill respecting the haying privilege.  
Bill No. 2. An act to provide for the administration of public justice.  
Bill No. 3. An act providing for a military force.  
Bill No. 4. An act respecting indemnity to members.  
Bill No. 5. A bill respecting the haying privilege. (Bill No. 1 as revised in the Legislature).  
1st Session 1st Parliament March 1870. The bills were passed 24 to 26 March.  
A copy of Bill No. 1 found in the Public Archives of Canada, the others in the Manitoba Archives. Can Arch - Man Arch
- 312 Rupert's Land Legislature [Provisional government]  
Minutes of proceedings. Wednesday, March 9th, 1870 [Winnipeg, Printed by H M Robinson & Company 1870] head-title, 141p. 23.5cm (page 1)  
Head-title plus list of members in attendance. Pages 2-3 are text. Docket-title  
No. 1 1st Session, 1st Legislature, Fort Garry Can Arch
- 313 [Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st Baron]  
North West Territories. Report of Donald A. Smith. Ottawa, 1870 13p  
24 1/2cm (Canada Seas papers, 1870, no 12 [pt 4])  
Report of his visit to the Red River Settlement during the winter of 1869-70. U of S
- 314 Syge, [Mallington Henry]  
On practical communication with Red River district, central British America, or, Alleged impossibilities solved by example. An illustration applied towards the unity of the empire of Great Britain. [London?] 1870 20p. 21cm Read before the Royal Colonial Society, Jan 17, 1870. B C Arch
- 315 Taylor, James Wickes  
The James Wickes Taylor correspondence, 1859-1870. Hartwell Bowsfield [Editor. Altona, Man., Printed by D W Friesen & Sons Ltd., 1968. 1+ 185p 24cm U of A
- 316 Thibault [Jean Baptiste]  
North-West Territories. Report [Ottawa, 1870] 3p. 24 1/2cm (Canada Seas papers, 1870, no 12 [pt 5])  
Report on conditions in the Red River Settlement during the disturbance. U of S.

- 317 **United States**. President. Grant  
 Message of the President of the United States communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of December 8, 1869, information relating to the presence of the Honorable William McDougall, at Pembina, in Dakota Territory and the opposition by the inhabitants of Selkirk Settlement to his assumption of the office of Governor of the Northwest Territories. [Washington, 1870] 52p. 23cm. (41st Cong., 3d Sess. House Ex. doc., no. 53). B.C. Arch.
- 318 [Anonymous]  
 The North-West Territories, being an account of their extent, soil, and natural resources, the routes of travel, with a sketch of their history down to the organization of the Province of Manitoba. Toronto, A.S. Irving, 1871. 1p l., [9] 135p. fold map. 22cm. B.C. Arch.
- 319 **Begg, Alexander**  
 The creation of Manitoba, or A history of the Red River troubles. Toronto, A.H. Hovey, 1871. v., 408p. front. 19cm.  
 A valuable history of the rebellion because based on a diary in which the author recorded the occurrences and the movement of local opinion from day to day. Short.
- 320 **Begg, Alexander**  
 Dot it down: a story of life in the North-West. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1871. viii, 9-381p. front. 19cm.  
 A novel describing the experiences of a family from Ontario who emigrated to the Red River Settlement. The book was obviously written to attract immigrants. An appendix informs the prospective immigrant on routes to Red River. Short.
- 321 **Butler** [Sir William Francis]  
 Report by Lieut. Butler (69th Regt.) of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back, during the winter of 1870-71. [Winnipeg? 1871?] 23p. 32 1/2cm.  
 Report was also printed as an appendix in his 'Great Lone Land'.  
 Butler was commissioned to report to Lieut.-Gov. Archibald on the smallpox epidemic raging among the Indians. Can. Arch. (photostat copy).
- 322 **Canada**. Department of the Secretary of State  
 Return, instructions to the Honorable A. Archibald, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territory, &c., &c. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by J.B. Taylor 1871. .35 \$, 5p. 25cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1871, no. 20)  
 Consists of correspondence between the Dominion government and the Lieut.-Gov. on such topics as postal arrangements, customs, census and elections for House of Commons, international boundary, and laws of Assiniboina. Supplementary returns contain correspondence with the Imperial government over the Manitoba Act, and the survey system to be inaugurated in Manitoba. U of S.
- 323 **Canada**. Department of the Secretary of State  
 Statement of claims made on the Dominion Government, consequent upon the insurrection in the North-West Territories. Ottawa, Printed by J.B. Taylor. 1871. 57p. 24cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1871, no. 44). Short.
- 324 **Circulaire privée au clergé de toute la province ecclésiastique de Québec.**  
 Archevêché de Québec, 1871. [Québec, 1871]. capon-titre, 3p.

A document signed by the Archbishop of Quebec and several other ecclesiastical representatives, in which a plea is made to French Canadian youths to emigrate to Manitoba, rather than to the border states of the United States.      Lands

- 325 [Clarke, Henry Joseph Hynes]  
Report of the Honourable the Attorney-General to His Excellency the Hon. A. G. Archibald, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, on the Immigration Conference held at Ottawa, .8th Sept 1871 [n.p.] 1871 14p. Not seen      Queen's
- 326 Dawson, Simon J James  
Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Printed by order of the House of Commons. Reprint with remarks on certain strictures published in England by an officer of the expeditionary force      Ottawa, Printed by the Times Printing & Publishing Co., 1871 57p. fold. map 24cm.  
Dawson replies to statements made in an article which appeared in Blackwood's Magazine Can. Arch
- 327 Great Britain War Office  
Correspondence relative to the recent expedition to the Red River Settlement with Journal of operations. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty .87.      London, Harrison and Sons, 1871 cover-title, 96p. 33cm. ([Parliament Papers by command] c-298)  
The journal was written by Col. Garnet Wolseley, commander of the expedition. In his autobiography 'Story of a Soldier's Life' (Westminster 1902), some sixty pages are devoted to this expedition.  
Glenbow Library has a second volume entitled 'Maps to illustrate the correspondence . Papers by command' c324.      Shortt
- 328 Hargrave, Joseph James  
Red River      Montreal, Printed for the author by John Lovell, 1871 xvi, [17]-506p. 20 1/2cm.  
A valuable history based on papers belonging to the author's father, an H.B.C. employee, and written under the eye of his uncle, William Macdonald, another old company servant      Shortt
- 329 Hayshe, George Lightfoot  
The Red River expedition.      London, Macmillan and Co., 1871 xi, [1] 275 [1]p. front., illus., port., fold. maps, fold table. 22cm.  
A member of Wolseley's staff describes the experiences of the troops en route.      Shortt
- 330 Irvine, Matthew Bell  
Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command      London, Harrison and Sons, 1871 6p. fold plate 23cm. ([Parliament Papers by command] c-391)  
Report of the assistant controller of the expedition      Rutherford
- 331 McLean, John  
Circular letter . To the reverend the clergy and laity of the Church of England in the Province of Manitoba. St. John's College, Manitoba, November 8 1871 Winnipeg<sup>2</sup> 1871? caption-title, [3]p. 28cm.  
The Bishop of Rupert's Land issued a similar one in 1873. (See C.M.S. Reel 26.) C.M.S. 34

- 332 **McLis, David**  
The borders of the Dominion Government in connection with the North West Territory. A speech - at London, January 17th, 1871. London, Ont., Advertiser Steam Job Office, 1871. cover-title, 8, 11p. 22 1/2cm. L B C
- 333 **North West Emigration Aid Society**  
Second circular of the executive committee of the North West Emigration Aid Society, May, 1871. [Toronto, 1871.] caption-title, 11p. 23cm  
Rutherford
- 334 **Raymond, Joseph Sabin**  
Discours sur le 20e anniversaire du sacre de Mgr Taché, archevêque de St-Boniface, prononcé à Boucherville, le 23 novembre 1871. 18.1, 1871? 12p  
St Sulpice
- 335 **Riddell [Henry] [Som] [Stutton]**  
The Red River expedition of 1870. A paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Québec March 15th, 1871. (In Québec Lit & Hist Soc., 1870-71, p.99-116. 23cm.)  
An account by one of the officers of the expedition. Can. Arch.
- 336 **Spence, Thomas**  
Manitoba and the North West, of the Dominion, its resources and advantages to the emigrant and capitalist: as compared with the western states of America, its climate, soil, agriculture and manufacturing facilities, its unparalleled salubrity, growth and productiveness, in comparison with the older provinces and the elements of its future greatness and prosperity, and containing land policy, statistical information, cheapest and best way to get to Red River, and what is required. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1871. 46p. front, illus. 18cm  
The first of the flood of pamphlets written to advertise the agricultural possibilities of the West. Spence may be regarded as the father of prairie immigration literature.  
A second revised and enlarged edition was published in Ottawa in 1874, and a French translation of it in 1875. Another English edition appeared in Quebec in 1876. Short.
- 337 **Sault, Benjamin**  
L'expédition militaire de Manitoba, 1870. Montréal, Rust'be Senécal, 1871.  
50p. 24cm  
First appeared as two articles in *Revue Canadienne*, juillet et août 1871. Can. Arch.
- 338 **Waddington, Alfred**  
Sketch of the proposed line of overland railroad through British North America. 2d ed. Ottawa, Printed by L.B. Taylor, 1871. iv p., 1 l., [7]-29p. 21 1/2cm  
Published originally in London by Longmans [etc.] in 1868. Short.
- 339 **[Anonymous]**  
Ontario and Manitoba (North West Rebellion). By a Canadian who has visited Manitoba to discover the truth. [n.p.] 1872. 14p. 19 1/2cm. Title-page lacking.  
Author critical of the attitude of the people of Ontario toward Red and his followers during and after the rebellion. Can. Arch.

- 340 Ballantyne, Robert Michael  
The pioneers, a tale of the western wilderness illustrative of the adventures and discoveries of Sir Alexander Mackenzie. London, J. Nisbet & Co., 1872  
viii, 150p  
Juvénile fiction. Ran through a number of editions. (A later edition in Rochester, 1 Br. Mus.)
- 341 Bible. New Testament. Cree  
Le Nouveau Testament, en langue crise d'après les quatre Évangélistes ou concordance des quatre Évangiles. Montréal, Imprimerie de l'Asile de la Providence, 1872 478p. 14 1/2cm  
Translated into Cree syllabic by Rev. A. Lacombe. Oblates Arch.
- 342 Butler, [Sir] William] F[rancis],  
The great lone land, a narrative of travel and adventure in the north-west of America. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Low, & Searle, 1872 x p., i l., 388p. front. (fold. map.) plates. 23cm  
After participating in the events of 1870 at Red River, the author was sent on a special mission across the prairies to report on the smallpox epidemic. Thus, a one of the tragic episodes of the West.  
By 1875 seven reprints or editions had been published, in 1924 Nelson & Co. Toronto published the nineteenth edition. Shortt.
- 343 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of a.) correspondence with Lieut.-Governor A. G. Archibald, of Manitoba, and Mr. McMicken, Land Commissioner, regarding the Fenian invasion of Manitoba, and the intercourse of the said Lieut.-Governor with Louis Riel, the leader of the rebellion in the territory, and one of the men charged with the murder of Thomas Scott. [Ottawa, 1872] 14p. 25cm. (Canada Sessions papers, 1872, no. 26, pt. 2). U. of S.
- 344 Canada. Treaties, etc.  
Copies of the treaties made 3rd and 21st August, 1871, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Chippewa and Cree Indians of Manitoba and the country adjacent. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1872 10p. 24cm.  
The Library of Parliament has an 1879 reprint. Can. Arch.
- 345 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford  
Progress report on the Canadian Pacific Railway exploratory survey. Ottawa, 1872 80p. 25cm. Shortt.
- 346 [Griffin, Justin Alonzo]  
From Toronto to Fort Garry. An account of the second expedition to Red River. Diary of a private soldier. Hamilton, Printed at the Evening Times, 1872? 62p. front. 20 1/2cm.  
The diary covers the period Oct. 19-Nov. 18, 1871. The edition in Man. Leg. Library has no imprint date. The copy listed in Can. Arch. catalogue is dated 1891. Man. Leg.
- 347 [Lacombe, Albert]  
Dictionnaire et grammaire de la langue crise, par un missionnaire de la Saskatchewan. Prospectus. Montréal, C. O. Beauchemin et Valois, 1872 cover-title, 17p. 21cm. N.Y.

- 348 Lacombe, Albert  
[Lettre adressée à ses confrères, par le Père Lacombe, solliciteur une aide financière pour le diocèse de Saint Albert, Saskatchewan] Montréal, 1872  
7p. 22cm Can. Arch.
- 349 Ross, [Attnck] Robertson  
Report of Colonel Robertson Ross. Adj. General of Militia, on the north-west provinces and territories of the Dominion Ottawa, 1872. 33p. 23 1/2cm  
Advocated the establishment of military posts and units of mounted riflemen to preserve order, an idea which materialized as the North West Mounted Police. Short.
- 350 Tassé, Joseph  
Le chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique Montréal, Éusèbe Sénécal, 1872  
62p. 22cm Can. Arch.
- 351 Wagner, William  
Einwanderung nach Manitoba. Bericht des Regierungs-Landvermessers W. Wagner an die Deutsche Gesellschaft zu Montreal [Montreal? 1872] caption-title, 24p. 23cm Can. Arch.
- 352 Wallace, [Nesbit] Willoughby  
The rebellion in the Red River Settlement, 1869-70, its causes and suppression. A lecture delivered at Clifton, October 25th, 1871. Barnstable [England] Henry T. Cook, 1872. 40p. fold. map. 18cm  
It makes no pretence of being anything more than a familiar account of what the author [the author's] own expression) was a novel military-naval expedition, something in fact between a "soldier's tale," and "a soldier's tale." Published to raise money for the local church. Can. Arch.
- 353 [Anonymous]  
Comments on the proceedings and evidence on the charges preferred by Mr. Huntington, M.P., against the Government of Canada. Montreal, Gazette Printing House, 1873. 1p.l., 16p. 22cm  
A pamphlet in support of the government, based on an examination of the evidence of the Royal Commission of inquiry. Short.
- 354 [Anonymous]  
A plea for the early development of our resources. Winnipeg, Kenny & Luxton, 1873. 5p. 21cm Can. Arch.
- 355 Blake, Edward  
Three speeches on the Pacific Scandal. [n.p., 1873] caption-title, 66p. 21 1/2cm Short.
- 356 Butler, [Sir] William P[rairie]  
The wild north land: being the story of a winter journey, with dogs, across northern North America. London, S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1873. x p., l., 358p. front (port.) plates, fold. map. 22 1/2cm  
A journey to Lake Athabasca, and to the Pacific via the Peace River in 1872-73.  
By 1874 the publisher had brought out the fourth edition. New editions were published in New York in 1904 and 1922, and in Toronto in 1924. Short.

- 357 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all communications from Indians or others in Manitoba, with the Government on the subject of the dissatisfaction prevailing among the chiefs, head-men, and Indians treated with in Manitoba, and adjacent territory in the year .87) [Ottawa 1873] 16p. 25cm. (Canada. Session papers, .873, no 23, pt 2) U of S
- 358 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all reports from the Land Commissioner in Manitoba regarding the sale or location of lands in that province; all reports from, or correspondence with, the Commissioner, or any other parties regarding the sales or location of lands in the province; also for copies of the letters of resignation of Mr. Cameron, and all correspondence between Mr. Cameron and the Government; also all correspondence with the Government of Manitoba on the subject of the complaints against the management of the land office in that province [Ottawa, 1873] 24p. 25cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1873, no 45) U of S.
- 359 **Canada. Governor-General, 1872-1878 (Dufferin)**  
Message. Papers relative to the issue of a commission to inquire into certain charges made against members of Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, respecting the granting of a charter and contract to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company. Ottawa, Printed by L.B. Taylor, 1873 .0p. 1 23 1/2cm  
Shortt
- 360 **Canada. Governor-General, 1872-.878 (Dufferin)**  
Message. Papers relative to the prorogation of Parliament on the 13th day of August 1873. Ottawa, Printed by L.B. Taylor, 1873. 99, [.]p. 23 1/2cm  
Relation to the Pacific Scandal. Shortt
- 361 **Canada. Royal Commission to inquire into and report upon the several matters relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed by commission, addressed to them, under the Great Seal of Canada, bearing date the fourteenth day of August, A.D. 1873. Ottawa, .873 xii, 220p. 24cm. (Canada H of C Journal, 1873 appendix 1) Shortt
- 362 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The Canadian Pacific Railway. Montreal, Gazette Printing House, 1873  
1p.1, vi, 113, [1]p. 22cm  
Concessions royales, lettres patentes incorporant la compagnie, together with the legislation of the Parliament of Canada especially applicable. Shortt
- 363 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Charter for the construction of the Pacific Railway, with papers and correspondence. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, L.B. Taylor, 1873. (11 40p. 25cm. Can. Arch.
- 364 **Correll, Ernst H**  
Mennonite immigration into Manitoba, Canada, sources and documents, 1872, 1873 [Goshen, Indiana 1937] 50, [1]p. 25cm. Reprinted from the Mennonite Quarterly Review, July and October, 1937  
The article reprints many documents found in the Public Archives of Canada. A continuation of this series of documents relating to the years 1873-74 was published in the Mennonite Quarterly Review, Jan. 1946. Other collections of documents edited by Dr. Correll in

# 1873 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

the same periodical are 'The Monitor in Loan in the Canadian Parliament' 1875,' Oct. 1946, 'Canadian Agriculture: Records on Mennonite Settlements, 1875-77,' Jan. 1947, 'Sources on Mennonite Immigration from Russia in the 1870's.' Oct. 1950. Offprints of some or all of these were published. L.C.

## 365 Cunningham, Robert

Speeches on the Indian difficulties in the North-West, delivered by Robert Cunningham, M.P., & Hon. D.A. Smith, M.P., in the House of Commons, April 1st, 1873. Ottawa, Free Press Steam Publishing Establishment, 1873. 14p. 2i 1/2cm. Queen's

## 366 Denison, George Taylor] comp

Reminiscences of the Red River Rebellion of 1869. [n.p., 1873]. 7-45p.

Consists principally of extracts from newspapers, with an introduction by G.T. Denison. Min. Leg.

## 367 Grant, George Minto]

Ocean to ocean. Sandford Fleming's expedition through Canada in 1872. Being a diary kept during a journey from the Atlantic to the Pacific with the expedition of the Engineer-in-Chief of the Canadian Pacific and Intercolonial Railways. London, S. Low. Marston, Low, & Searle 1873. xiv p., 11, 371p. and front, illus. plates (incl. maps). 21cm.

One of the classics of Canadian travel.

Several editions appeared in the 1870's. A new edition was published in Toronto by the Redmen Society of Canada in 1925 with an introduction and bibliography by W.L. Grant. Short!!

## 368 Great Britain. Colonial Office

Correspondence re. question of an amnesty for acts committed during the disturbances in the Red River Settlement. London, 1873. 57p. R.E.S.

## 369 Horvitzky, Charles

The North-West of Canada. Being a brief sketch of the north-western regions, and a treatise on the future resources of the country. Ottawa, Printed at the office of A.S. Woodburn 1873. 30p. 10cm. Can. Arch.

## 370 Langelier, Jean] C[hrysostôme]

Étude sur les territoires du Nord-Ouest du Canada. Montréal, Éusèbe Senécal, 1873. iv, [5]-69p. 29cm. Rutherford.

## 371 [Machray, Robert]

. Memorandum by the Bishop of Rupert's Land on the present state of the mission. [London, 1873?]. caption-title, 6p. 20. 1/2cm.

At head of title: Confidential, for the use of Committee [of the Church Missionary Society] C.M.S. Lib.

## 372 Manitoba Executive Council

Report of the delegates of the Executive Council, to Ottawa, with regard to the claims of Manitoba on the Dominion. Winnipeg, Printed by Caldwell & Cunningham [1873]. 5, xiii p. 21 1/2cm.

Another edition with imprint and pagination as follows: Winnipeg, Printed by John A. Kenny, Queen's Printer. Daily Free Press Steam Printing Office. [n.d.] 5, xxvii p. 20 1/2cm. (Copy in the Arken collection). Short!!

- 373 Moore, William  
Report on the condition and working of the Prince Albert Presbyterian Mission to the Indians on the Saskatchewan. Ottawa, Woodburn, 1873. 52p. 21cm.  
The 2 Feb. 1873 issue of the Western Advertiser made statements reflecting on the Rev. James Noble's management of the mission. Rev. Mr. Moore, sent out by the Foreign Mission Committee of the Canada Presbyterian Church, found the statements 'made up of inferences from slender premises.' Acadia, Queen's.
- 374 Schultz, Sir John Christian  
Speech on Indian affairs in the North West Territories, delivered in the House of Commons, 31st March, 1873. [n.p. 1873] caption-title, 8p. 25cm.  
From the Ottawa Times. Can. Arch.
- 375 Scott, D. H.  
Guide, Ontario to Manitoba, being a diary kept during a journey from Toronto, Ontario, to Winnipeg, Manitoba, via the Lake Superior, Duluth and Moorhead route, during a tour through Manitoba, visiting the principal farming settlements, and returning to Ontario, via the Dawson route. Toronto, Troy & Co., 1873. 61p. 20cm.  
Author remained one month in Manitoba. Queen's.
- 376 Shantz, Jacob Y[oung]  
Narrative of a journey to Manitoba, together with an abstract of the Dominion Lands Act, and an extract from the government pamphlet on Manitoba. Published by Department of Agriculture. Ottawa, Printed by Robertson, Roger & Co., 1873. 31p. 22cm.  
Shantz was sent out to inspect and for the Russian Mennonites who subsequently settled in southern Manitoba. Shortt.
- 377 White, Thomas  
Our great West: A lecture delivered under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association of Christ Church Cathedral, on the evening of the 27th February, 1873. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1873. 32p. 20cm. Rutherford.
- 378 [Anonymous]  
The history of the Lake Superior ring. An account of the rise and progress of the Yankee combination, headed by Hon. Alexander Mackenzie, Premier of Canada, and the Browns, for the purpose of selling their interest and political power to enrich Jay Cooke & Co. and other American speculators, changing the route of the Canada Pacific Railway, with a view of breaking up our great Dominion, and severing our connection with the British Empire. Thorough exposé of Mackenzie's and Brown's treachery to their country. This pamphlet is stereo-typed, so that generations to come may look back with contempt upon a Government that has united with the Republicans of the United States to destroy our prosperous country. Toronto, Printed at the office of the Leader & Patriot, 1874. 14p. 23cm. Can. Arch.
- 379 [Anonymous]  
Rapland: Our northern empire. How to reach our vast possessions. The different routes analyzed and described. The Canadian Pacific Railway necessary for the development of our resources. St. Catharines, Printed at the Journal Printing House, 1874. 15p. 22cm. Can. Arch.

1874 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 380 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
*Le Canada et l'émigration Européenne* Ottawa, Department of Agriculture,  
1874. 48p  
Contains much material on the lands available in the Prairie Provinces. Canada - 474-.79
- 381 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
Province of Manitoba. Information for intending emigrants. Ottawa. Department  
of Agriculture, 1874. 56p. front (fold. map.) .6 l/2cm  
First edition was published in 1872. Short.
- 382 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Annual report of the Minister of the Interior. 1874-1936. Ottawa, 1874-1936  
v.  
Branches of government connected with the West which were at one time or another under  
this department are as follows: Dominion Lands Branch, 1873- Indian and Indian Lands  
Branch, 1873-80; Geology Survey, 1873-90; North West Mounted Police, 1878-83; North  
West Territories Branch, 1873-98; Dominion Lands Survey, 1883-1922; Half-Breed Com-  
mission, 1885-90; Immigration, 1893-1917.  
The annual reports of this department are a mine of information for the serious student  
interested in the opening up of the West. U. of S.
- 383 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all instructions on the practicability of a mixed land and water trans-  
continental communication with British Columbia, and for reports thereon.  
Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1874. 6p. l. l. 23 ., 2cm. (Canada Ses-  
sion papers, 1874, no 51). Short.
- 384 **Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.**  
Acts respecting the administration of justice and for the establishment of a police  
force in the North West Territories as consolidated for the purpose of reference  
[a p., 1874?]. 19p. 17cm. Can. Arch.
- 385 **Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee on the causes of the  
difficulties in the North West Territory in 1869-70.**  
Report. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1874. ix, 208p. 24cm  
The committee took evidence on causes of the rebellion, the cause of the delay in granting  
an amnesty, and whether the promise of amnesty had ever been given. Twenty-eight witnesses  
were examined and many documents filed. Short.
- 386 **Canada. Treaties, etc.**  
Copy of Treaty no. 4 and supplementary treaty made 15th and 21st September,  
1874, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Sarcee tribes of  
Indians at Qu'Appelle and Fort Ellice. [Ottawa, 1874?]. 8p. 24cm. L. of P.
- 387 **Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land**  
The provisional statutes and act of incorporation of St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg.  
Winnipeg, Printed by W. Coldwell, 1874. cover-title, 16p. 20 ., 2cm.  
C. M. S. Lib.
- 388 **L'Événement, Québec**  
Au sujet. La trahison des chefs conservateurs démontrée par les témoignages  
recueillis devant le Comité du Nord-Ouest (Extraits de L'Événement). Québec,  
Imprimerie de L'Événement, 1874. 22p. 21 l/2cm  
Refers to the amnesty question in Manitoba. Short.

- 389 Fleming, {Su} Sandford  
Confidential memorandum on the Canadian Pacific Railway Ottawa, Printed by I B Taylor, 1874 59p. 20 1/2cm. Shortt
- 390 Fleming, {Su} Sandford  
Report of progress on the exploration and surveys up to January .874  
Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co , 1874 x, p. 21, 286 (i.e 294)p.  
fold plates (incl maps) 29cm At head of title Canadian Pacific Railway  
Sandford Fleming, Engineer-in-Chief Plates no 8. 10-11 , 13-16 were issued  
later in a case  
Appendices (partial contents): A , Expedition across the continent, notes on the character  
of the country, B Peace River expedition, by Charles Heertley C , Botanical report Lake  
Superior to the Pacific Ocean, by John Macoun, D Navigation of lakes and rivers in the  
prairie region, by A.R.C Selwyn. Shortt
- 391 Foran, F[thomas] P[atrick]  
Trial of Ambrose Lepine at Winnipeg for the wilful murder of Thomas Scott  
Montreal, Lovell 1874 15p. 21cm Not seen. Acadia
- 392 Great Britain. Colonial Office  
Correspondence relative to the Canadian Pacific Railway Presented to both  
Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, March, .874. London,  
William Clowes & Sons 1874. .p., 266p. 33cm. [Parliament Papers by  
command] c-9.1)  
Correspondence relative to the Pacific Scandal. Shortt
- 393 Hunter, Jane (Ross), tr  
Kukwachéewee musquáhskun. A catechism for the Cree [Indians of Rupert's  
Land (north-west America)] London, Printed for the Society for Promoting  
Christian Knowledge, 1874 8p. 16cm. Not seen  
A translation of Watt's catechism Text in Roman characters. First published in 1855 by  
the Church Missionary Society L.C
- 394 Lacombe, A.b[ert]  
Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. Montréal, Beauchemin & Valois, 1874  
6p 1., [v]-xx, 700p 23 1/2cm. Shortt
- 395 Lacombe, A[ibert]  
Grammaire de la langue des Cris. Montréal, Beauchemin & Valois, 1874  
1p-1, ii, 190p. 23cm Shortt
- 396 Lendarráls fyrir vesturlönd til Canada. (Reykjavik, Einar Thodarson, 1874  
folder 5p 10 x 43cm  
Printed on one side only  
About half the text relates to Manitoba. Denmark
- 397 Lepine, Ambrose Dydant, defendant  
Preliminary investigation and trial of Ambrose D. Lepine for the murder of  
Thomas Scott, being a full report of the proceedings in this case before the  
Magistrates' Court and the several Courts of Queen's Bench in the Province of  
Manitoba Specially reported and compiled by Messrs. Elliott and Brokowski.  
[Montreal, Printed by the Burdall-Desbarats Lithographie Co.] 1874 121p  
front., ports. 22 1/2cm Shortt

- 398 **Manitoba Club**  
Constitution and by laws. Winnipeg, Nor'West print [1874?] 15p. 13cm  
Can. Arch
- 399 **Ruel, Louis**  
L'annestie. Mémoire sur les causes des troubles du Nord-Ouest et sur les négociations qui ont amené leur règlement amiable. [Montréal:] Bureau de Nouveau Monde, 1874. 22p illus.(port.) 21cm  
Another edit on with slightly different title was published in Ottawa, in the same year  
Short
- 400 **Taché, [A. Alexandre Antonin]**  
L'annestie. Montréal, Imprimée par le journal Le Nouveau Monde, 1874 72p  
19 1/2cm  
The Archbishop, acting on behalf of the Canadian government, hoped to restore order in 1870, but he promised a general amnesty: the government claimed that prom. exceeded his instructions. Short
- 401 **Taché, [A. Alexandre Antonin]**  
Archbishop Taché O.M.I., on the amnesty question with regard to the North West difficulty communicated to 'The Times' on the 6th, 7th and 8th April, 1874. St. Boniface. Printed by the Canadian Publishing Co., 1893 60p  
22cm  
An English edition of Entry 400. See also Entry 402. Short
- 402 **Taché, Alexandre Antonin**  
The North West difficulty. Bishop Taché on the amnesty question, as appeared in The Times on the 6th 7th and 8th April, 1874 [n.p., 1874?] cover-title, [?] -36p 24cm  
Text in double columns. Can. Arch
- 403 **Wilson, W[illiam]**  
The Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway. Victoria, Ross, 1874 [?], 42p tables. 24cm  
Rail road on the Prairie Provinces. B.C. Arch
- 404 **[Anonymous]**  
Revue de la session parlementaire de 1875 [n.p. n.d.] caption-title 63p  
23cm In double columns.  
Devoted mainly to the amnesty question. S. Subject
- 405 **Beauchien, Louis**  
Les chemins de fer. Nos communications avec l'Ouest. Discours de M. Louis Beauchien [Québec? 1875?] 1p1 [51-40p. 21cm U of A
- 406 **Beauchien, Louis**  
The Pacific Railway and its eastern connections. Speech delivered in the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec on 18th January 1875. Montreal, Gazette Printing House 1875 cover-title, 16p 23cm U of A
- 407 **Bryce, George**  
The Presbyterian Church in Canada, and the Canadian Northwest. Toronto, British American Presbyterian Office, 1875 2-p. front (fold map) 18 1/2cm  
Man. Log.

- 407A Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Dominion lands in Manitoba, Keewatin and the Northwest Territories, open for sale and homestead entry [Winnipeg] .875-78 12v 21 1/2cm  
Title varies slightly Issued periodically Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 408 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Nýja land. Nýja land í Kanada. Árendanteg lýsing á legu og dagkomulegi landa þess, er Kanada stjórnun hefir afmarkað til blöndunga byggðar og full skýrsla um með hverjum kostum land er veitt ókeypis, og um ferða kostnað þingad, o.s. frv í tvöum skýrslum Ottawa, 1875 cover-title, 24p. fold map 17cm  
Denmark
- 409 Canada. Governor-General, 1872-1878 (Dufferin)  
Despatches regarding commutation of Lepine's sentence and North-West amnesty Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1875 cover-title, 142p 24 1/2cm Shortt
- 410 Church of England. Ecclesiastical Province of Rupert's Land  
Journal of the Province. Synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land. First session Tuesday and Wednesday, third and fourth days of August, in the year of our Lord 875 Winnipeg, "Standard" Printing and Publishing House [1875 30, [2 p 26cm  
This journal was reprinted in 1904. CM 3. - 27
- 411 Conservative Party  
Les Rouges et leurs oeuvres. Déplorables résultats des dix huit mois de pouvoir des Libéraux. La promesse de Québec trahie, astucie, méprisée. [Ottawa, 1875?] 64p, orig wrappers.  
Relates to Red amnesty Canner - 434-438
- 412 Dawson, George Mercer  
Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains With lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the fossils. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1875 x. 387p plates (part fold) fold maps (incl front) 24cm  
The author accompanied the British section of the British-American Boundary Commission. Shortt
- 413 Elliott, George B[abington]  
Winnipeg as it is in 1874 and as it was in 1860 Ottawa, Printed at the Free Press office, 1875 cover-title, 36p fold maps 21cm  
The first edition published in 1874, contained 36 pages. Shortt
- 414 Exemplification of the proceedings and judgment of outlawry of Louis Riel. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger, & Co., .875 4p Hayter Reed
- 415 Finney, W  
Manitoba. London, Labour News, 1875 cover-title, .0p 18 1/2cm  
(Pioneer papers, no. x) Br Mus.
- 416 Hunter [James]  
A lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language delivered by the Ven. Archdeacon Hunter before the Institute of Rupert's Land at the Court

House, Fort Garry, Red River Settlement on the 2nd April, 1862. Also paradigms of the Cree verb, with its various conjugations, moods, tenses, inflections, &c. London, Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1875 2p., 267p. 30cm. Shortt

417 J[ohnson], M E., supposed author

Dayspring in the far west, sketches of mission work in north-west America, by M E J. London, Seeley, Jackson and Halliday 1875 x [1] 215p. plates 20cm

Newberry Library copy has presentation inscription on the fly-leaf signed 'M E. Johnson, and a ms. note. Presentation inscription by the author. The writer was a woman.

Five chapters treat of missions in the region now the Prairie Provinces. An appendix contains a valuable chronology of missionary endeavours. Shortt

418 [Lecombe, Albert]

Instructions en langue crie sur toute la doctrine catholique, par un missionnaire oblat de la Saskatchewan. St-Boniface, Journal de Métis 1875 505, iv p. front. (Oblate seal) 15cm

Text in Cree, with headings in French. L.C.

419 Langevin, [Sir, Hector] Elouis]

Chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique n.p. 1875 30p. Not seen  
U. de Montréal

420 [Machray, Robert]

The Bishop of Rupert's Land submits the following statement to the thoughtful consideration of church men [Winnipeg, 1875] caption-title, 2p. 27cm  
C.M.S. - 27

421 [Mackay, John Alexander] tr

[Church of England catechism in Cree syllabics. Stanley Mission, Mission Press, 1875]

'I have prepared and printed for the use of the (confirmation) candidates, the church catechism, translated idiomatically and broken into short questions, in which shape I find it better adapted to the capacities and opportunities of our people than in the original form - Anna. letter to Church Missionary Society, 16 Dec. 1875 C.M.S.

422 [McLeod, John]

Notes from the Bishop of Saskatchewan's journal January to May, 1875  
Winnipeg, Printed at the 'Standard' Office [1875] cover-title, 8p. 22cm

Describes a winter journey from Winnipeg to Prince Albert via Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis, and concludes with a description of the Prince Albert district C.M.S. - 27

423 [McLeod, Malcolm]

The Pacific railway Britannicus' letters, from the Ottawa Citizen. Ottawa, Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1875 cover-title, 42, [1]p. 22cm

The author was concerned about the future of the Pacific railway scheme during the tenure of office of the Mackenzie government, and during those years sought to keep the project alive by letters in the press and by pamphlets. Shortt

- 424 McLeod, M[aurice],  
Pacific railway, Canada. Britannicus letters, &c., thereon. Ottawa, Printed by  
A.S. Woodburn 1875? cover-title: 36, 21p. 24cm.  
Selection from series of letters by "Britannicus" from 1869 to 1875 on the subject with  
additional remarks.  
Part II has separate title-page: Pacific Railway routes, Canada. L. of A.
- 425 [Mason, Sophia (Thomas)] tr.  
A first catechism of Christian knowledge, the Lord's Prayer, the Apostles'  
Creed, and the Ten Commandments. For the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land  
north-west America. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge  
1875. 14p. 17cm.  
Text in syllabic characters, with English captions. Probably another edition of Entry 2,3  
America.
- 426 Milman, Thomas  
Impressions of the West in the early seventies from the diary of the Assistant  
Surgeon of the British North American Boundary Survey, 1872-75. (In  
Women's Can Hist Soc. Toronto. Reports, 1927-28 p.15-56. Not seen  
R.E.S.)
- 427 The Queen vs. Louis Riel. Exemplification of the proceedings and judgment of  
the outlawry of Louis Riel. Winnipeg, 1875. Tanghe
- 428 Sister of Charity of Montreal  
Notes and sketches collected from a voyage in the North-West, by a Sister of  
Charity of Montreal. For the furtherance of a charitable object. Montreal,  
F. Callahan, 1875. 23p. 21 1/2cm.  
The sister was in charge of a party of Grey Nuns sent out in 1871 to the missions and has  
praise of the order in the West. She travelled as far as Lac La Riche and Isle à la Croix  
before returning East in 1872. Short.
- 429 Smyth, Edward Selby  
[Report on the defences and mounted police in the North-West]. (In Canada  
Dept. of militia. Annual report, 1875, p. xxvii-xviii). Short.
- 430 Southesk, [James Carnegie] earl of  
Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. A diary and narrative of travel, sport,  
and adventure, during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories,  
in 1859 and 1860. Edinburgh, Edmonstone and Douglas, Toronto, James  
Campbell and Son, 1875. xxx, 448p. incl. front illus. plates, fold maps,  
facsim. 22cm.  
One of the classics of early western travel literature.  
A small edition, privately printed, apparently appeared in Edinburgh the previous year  
1874. Short.
- 431 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]  
The amnesty again, or Charges refuted. Winnipeg, Standard office, 1875.  
31p. 22cm.  
A 42-page French edition was published by Le Motin. Short.

- 432 **Trow, James**  
A trip to Manitoba. Québec, S. Marcotte, 1875 86p 20cm.  
A series of letters which appeared originally in the *Stratford Beacon*. Can. Arch.
- 433 **Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'Épiscopat de Sa Grandeur Monseigneur Taché, archevêque de St-Boniface** Montréal, J A. Pluquet, 1875 40p 21cm  
Shorts
- 434 **Anderson, S[amuel]**  
The North American boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. (*In Royal Geog. Soc. Journal*, v 46, 1876 p 228-62 fold map 22cm.)  
Experiences with the British-American Boundary Commission by the Chief Astronomer of the British party B.C. Arch.
- 435 **[Anonymous]**  
Debate in the Senate on the Canadian Pacific Railway The government policy criticized Ottawa, .876. 70p 24cm Not seen Can. Arch.
- 436 **Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Cree**  
Nekumeowe mossahhikun. The book of Psalms, translated into the language of the Cree Indians of north west America, by the Ven. Archdeacon Hunter London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876 2p 1, 271p .8cm  
Text in Roman characters. LC
- 437 **Bible. New Testament. Cree**  
The New Testament translated into the Cree language by the Right Rev. John Horden London, British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876 2p 1, 423p. 19cm  
Title also in Cree Shorts
- 438 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
Province of Manitoba, and North-West Territory of the Dominion of Canada Ottawa, The Department, 1876 cover-table, 79p 10 1/2cm  
By 1881 this pamphlet was in its 5th edition. Shorts
- 439 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Copies of all orders of His Excellency the Governor-General in Council, and of all laws and ordinances of the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories, made under the provisions of 34 Vic., cap 16, sec 1, submitted for the information of the Honorable the House of Commons. [Ottawa, 1876] 11p 25cm (Canada. Session papers, .876, no 70) L of S.
- 440 **Canada. Treaties, etc.**  
Copy of Treaty no.6, made 9th September, 1876, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Plain and Wood Cree Indians, and other tribes of Indians, at Fort Carlton, Fort Pitt and Battle River [Ottawa, 1876?] 11p 24cm  
L of P
- 441 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Description of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean on the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway Compiled from the best authorities, and

published by order of the Canadian Government. Ottawa. 1876. xxxix, [1], 143p. 23 1/2cm

'Composed primarily for the benefit of intending contractors to supplement the more technical reports of the engineer-in-chief.' Short

442 Church Missionary Society

Memorandum on North West America financial system. [London, 1876. 3p. 24cm

Signed Edward Hutchinson, Lay Secretary. C.M.S. Lib.

443 Douglas, George

Memorial of Rev. George McDougall, Indian missionary to the Saskatchewan with his two last letters. Presented to the teachers and scholars of the St. James St. Sabbath School. Montreal, Witness' Printing House, 1876. cover-tile, 8p. port. 22cm.

Caption-title: Memorial of the late Rev. George McDougall, by Rev. Dr. Douglas. [? Glenbow

444 Featherstonhaugh. [Albany]

Narrative of the operations of the British North American Boundary Commission, 1872-76. Woolwich, Eng., A.W. and J.P. Jackson, 1876. 69p. fold map diagrs. (part fold). 24cm. Reprinted from the 'Professional Papers of the corps of Royal Engineers, v. 23. Short.

445 Great Britain. War Office.

Correspondence respecting the determination of the north-western boundary between Canada and the United States. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1875. London. Printed by Harrison and Sons. [1875]. 1p. 2p. 33cm. ([Parliament Papers by command] 113.) A. head of title: North America. no. 1 (1875).

Further correspondence. 1876. 1p. 10p. 11. 33cm. ([Parliament Papers by command] 552.) At head of title: North America, no. 8 (1876).

The second paper has astronomical stations and locations of boundary markers. Short.

446 Hamilton, James. [Oxford]

The prairie province: sketches of travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, and an account of the geographical position, climate, crev. institutions, inhabitants, productions and resources of the Red River valley. Toronto, Belford Bros. 1876. vii, 259 (i.e. 255)p. not frost, illus., plates, plates, fold maps. fold plan. 18 1/2cm. Error in paging nos. 121-24 omitted. Short.

447 Manitoba. Laws, statutes, etc.

Acte pour établir un système d'éducation dans la province du Manitoba. Avec ses amendements. Publié par autorité. St. Boniface. 1876. 41, 9p. Ehrlich - 36-1

448 [McLeod, Malcolm]

Pacific railway. Extra tax for it, not necessary. British Columbia. Ottawa, Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1876. cover-title, 16p. 21 1/2cm. Caption title: British Columbia letters published in the Ottawa Citizen. Short.

- 449 **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**  
Annual report of the Commissioner 1876- Ottawa, 1876- v  
Appeared from 1876 to 1905 as report of the North West Mounted Police; from 1906 to 1920 as report of the Royal North West Mounted Police, and from 1920 as report of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. No reports issued in 1874, 1875, 1877, 1878 and 1883.  
The reports for the first thirty odd years are a valuable source of information as they contain many references to Indians, ranching, incoming settlers, etc. U of S.
- 450 **Wood, Edmund Burke**  
Report of Chief Justice Wood respecting claims made to reward offered for apprehension of the murderers of Thomas Scott. Toronto, 1876 (Ontario. Session papers, 1875-76, no.58). Not seen. Howard.
- 451 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all instructions to the Honourable A. Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the North West Territories; also copies of all orders in council relative to the said territories since their organization, and not already published, also, copies of all reports and official correspondence between the Lieutenant-Governor and the Dominion Government from the date of his appointment. [Ottawa, 1877] 78p. 23cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1877 no. 21). U of S.
- 452 **Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on immigration and colonization**  
Report. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co, 1877. 257p. 23 1/2cm. (Canada H of C Journal, 1877, appendix no.6)  
Evidence on the agricultural possibilities of the West submitted by J. V. Shaw, A. C. B. Bennet, H. H. Sutherland, Thos. Spence, Mr. Hill, Mr. Fuller and L. J. Dennis.  
Short.
- 453 **Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee appointed to inquire into and report on the route of the Canadian Pacific Railway from Keewatin westward, &c**  
Report and minutes of evidence. Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1877. 53p. 23 1/2cm. (Canada Senate Journal, 1877, appendix no.1). Short.
- 454 **Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan**  
Diocese of Saskatchewan. Bishop. The Right Reverend John McLean, D. D. D. C. L. [n p., 1877]. caption-title, [3]p. 24cm.  
An appeal for funds. C.M.S. - 29.
- 455 **Dawson, George Mercer**  
Notes on the appearance and migration of the locust in Manitoba and the North West Territories summer of 1875. [Montreal? 1877?] 20p. 21cm. Reported from the Canadian Naturalist. Man. Leg.
- 456 **Down, J. W.**  
The Manitoban and great North-West colony. Explanation of its advantages and objects from personal visits and negotiations. Bristol, Jeffries and Sons. 1877. 15p. 42p. 19 1/2cm.  
The writer had obtained eight townships of land for an agricultural colony. U of P.

- 457 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford  
Report on surveys and preliminary operations on the Canadian Pacific Railway up to January 1877. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1877. xv, 431p. fold maps, fold plans. 26 1/2cm. Short
- 458 [Hunter, Jean (Ross)] tr  
Kumache niku-moowina. I kē mōsunahkik adheyowe kreeswēwinik, Mrs. Hunter [Hymns translated into the Cree language]. London, Gubert & R.vington, 1877 iv, 741-828p. 18cm  
Originally appended to and paged continuously with some copies of James Hunter's *Ayurshewo masunahikun*. 1877. Glenbow
- 459 Libertas pseud.  
National schools for Manitoba. A reply to a pamphlet entitled 'Denominational or free Christian schools.' Winnipeg, Printed by the Standard Book and Job Office, 1877. 25p. 13cm. Not seen  
See also Entry 466. B.C. Arch.
- 460 Mackay, John Alexander, tr  
Prayers compiled by Rev. David Anderson, Bishop of Rupert's Land, and translated into Cree by Rev. J.A. Mackay. Stanley Mission, Mission press, 187-] .. Not seen. Kirby. Manual of prayer (in prefatory note) See Pilling
- 461 Mackay, John Alexander, comp. & tr  
Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of north-west America. London. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1877. 108p. 10 1/2cm. Not seen.  
In Cree syllabic  
Rev. H. Cochran (Annual letter, 1875 to Church Missionary Society) 'I have not heard anything of the hymns my wife and I translated last winter 116 as a collection. I hope the Society will kindly have them printed. the people (of Devon The Past) are very fond of them. The Rev. Mr. McKay will print them in syllabic this winter, but we want them in the Roman character as well. C.M.S., Reel 1. At this time Mr. Mackay was at Stanley Mission where he had a press. Newberry
- 462 Manitoba directory for 1877-78, containing the names of professional and business men and other inhabitants of the province. with advertisers classified business directory, and a miscellaneous directory. 2nd year. Winnipeg, Manitoba Directory Publishing Co. [1877]. 147p. 22cm  
The earlier edition 'Manitoba directory for 1876-77' has the imprint and pagination. St. Boniface: La Rivière & Gauthier, 1876. 2-162p. 22cm. Short
- 463 O'Donnell, J[ohn] H[armon]  
Manitoba matters, being a short chapter devoted and dedicated to the Davis-Royal administration. The autonomy of provinces no longer respected. Ottawa dictates, Manitoba obeys. Winnipeg, Printed at the Herald office [1877] cover-title, 22p. 22cm. Man. Leg
- 464 O'Leary, Peter  
Travels and experiences in Canada, the Red River territory and the United States. London, J.B. Day [1877]. vi, 226p. 19 1/2cm.  
A journey undertaken in 1874 to ascertain the possibilities for Irish emigrants of the labouring class. Short

- 465 **Spence, Thomas**  
The Saskatchewan country of the North-West of the Dominion of Canada, presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the emigrant and capitalist, its comparison as such with the western states and territories of America. Montreal, Printed by Lowell Printing and Publishing Co. 1877. 66p. front (fold map). 21cm. Pagination includes advertising. Shortf.
- 466 **Taché, (Alexandre Armand)**  
Denominational or free Christian schools in Manitoba. Winnipeg, Standard Book and Job Printing Establishment, 1877. 126p. 21cm. Shortf.
- 467 **United States. Commission appointed to meet Sitting Bull**  
Report of the Commission appointed by the direction of the President under instructions of the Honorable the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Interior, to meet the Sioux Indian chief, Sitting Bull, with a view to aver hostile incursions into the territory of the United States from the Dominion of Canada. Washington. 1877. 12p. 23cm. Rutherford.
- 468 **Begg, Alexander**  
Practical hand-book and guide to Manitoba and the North-West. Toronto, Bedford Bros., 1878. viii, [9] 110p. 22 1/2cm. Contents listed on title-page. First published in 1877. Mus. Log.
- 469 **Bible. Paraphrases. Chapewyan**  
Histoire Sainte en montagnais. Lac la Biche. 1878. Not seen.  
The translator was Rev. Henri Fauriol, who first published it in Paris in 1876 (The edition in Oblique Arch.) The Lac la Biche edition (Alberta's first imprint) was printed by Father Emile Groulx. The printing press is now in the St. Albert Museum.  
Title and text in syllabic. Monice.
- 470 **Bompas, William Carpenter**  
Beaver Indian primer. (London, 1871. 36p. 16cm. Not seen. Newberry.
- 471 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Copy of ordinances made by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor and the Council of the North-West Territories, on the 22 March, 1877, submitted for the information of the Honorable the House of Commons, as directed by Section 2, sub-section 2, of The North-West Territories Act. 1877. [Ottawa, 1878]. 48p. 25cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1878 no 43). U of S.
- 472 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Navigation of Hudson's Bay. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1878, 1p l., 43p. fold map. 25cm. Shortf.
- 473 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all reports of engineers, memorials, &c. relating to the survey and location of the line of the Pacific railway between the Red River and Battleford, and not heretofore laid before Parliament, and also all reports, &c. relating to the proposed line of said railway between the same points, but south of Lake Winnipeg. [Ottawa, 1878]. 6p. 11. 23 1/2cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1878, no 20 i). Shortf.

- 474 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of *al.* specifications on which tenders were invited to construct the Lake Superior and Fort Garry section of the Canadian Pacific Telegraph. also copies of *al.* correspondence between the government and persons tendering the same, also copies of all contracts for the construction of the several portions thereof [Ottawa, 1878] 15, [1]p. 2<sup>1</sup> 1/2cm. (Canada Secy. papers, 1878, no 52) Shortt
- 475 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Report of surveys made of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis the Waterhen River and Little Saskatchewan River [Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1878] 19, [1]p. 23 1/2cm. Shortt
- 476 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Return For copy of *al.* correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Dominion Government relative to alleged losses at the Red River Settlement, connected with the insurrection in 1869-70 [Ottawa, 1878] 7, [1]p. 26 1/2cm. H B C
- 477 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on public accounts  
Third report in reference to alleged irregularities in the awarding of contracts in Winnipeg. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1878. 2p 1, 103p. 23 1/2cm. Shortt
- 478 Cinq années d'administration riformiste. La ruine à l'intérieur quand la fortune est à la porte. Choisissiez! [Montreal, 1878?] cover-title. xxii, 110p. fold map. 21cm  
Caption title. Quelques faits pour les électeurs du Bas-Canada.  
Contents much on Riis and Leprieu. L. of A.
- 479 Codd, Donald  
The prairie lands of Canada. Montreal, 1878. 56p. Not seen. Donne
- 480 Dawson, George Mercer  
Notes on the locust in the North-West in 1876. [Montreal? 1878?] 16p. 21cm.  
Reprint from the Canadian Naturalist, v 8, no 7 April, 1878. Man. Leg.
- 481 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquis of Canada. Lord Dufferin in Manitoba. Testimony of the settlers. Shipment of Manitoban wheat to Europe. Liverpool, 1878. 16p.  
See also Entry 1720. Br. Mus.
- 482 Fernon, Thomas S[argent]  
No dynasty in North America. The West between salt waters. Hudson Bay a free basin like the Gulf of Mexico. Manitoba like Louisiana a maritime state. North America for citizens not for subjects. The West and its ways out to the coast and in from the ocean. Miscellany. Philadelphia, H B Ashmead, 1878. 88p. 25cm  
Advocated the annexation of Western Canada. Can. Arch.
- 483 Fré Nýja Íslandi, Manitoba. Canada  
Skrifð úr ensku Utgefend. Sgfr Eymundarson Gudm Lambertsen  
Reykjavik, 1878. 15, [1]p. 16 1/2cm. Denmark

## 484 Henderson's directories, Winnipeg

Henderson's Manitoba & North West Territories gazetteer & directory, 1878-1905?  
Winnipeg directory, v 1- 1878- annual (incorporated as part of above  
directory for several years)  
Edmonton directory, v 1- 1904?- annua.  
Calgary directory, v 1- 1905?- annua.  
Regina directory, v 1- 1907?- annual  
Saskatoon directory, v 1- 1907?- annual  
Brandon directory, v 1- 1908?- biannual  
Moose Jaw directory, v 1- 1908?- annual.  
Leithbridge directory, v 1- 1910?- biannual  
Prince Albert directory, v 1- 1910?- biannual.  
Medicine Hat directory, v 1- 1914- biennial.  
North Battleford & Battleford directory, v 1, 1911, v 2, 1929  
Swift Current directory, v 1, 1913, v 2, 1916-17  
Yorkton directory, v 1, 1913, v 2, 1921  
Alberta gazetteer and directory, 1914, 1924

The bibliographer is not certain of the dates some city directories were first published as he has not seen copies, and there was some discrepancy in the period between issues. The largest and most complete file of Man & N.W.T. Gazetteer & Directory is probably the one in the Manitoba Legislative Library; the file of directories in the Edmonton Public Library for the years since 1912 is quite complete. Edmonton

## 485 [Taché, Alexandre Antonin]

Pastors, letter of His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface, concerning the  
elections. [St. Boniface, 1878] cover-title, 15p., 7cm.  
Arimann - 189-826

## 486 Tisdé, Joseph

Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Montréal: Compagnie d'Imprimerie Canadienne,  
1878. 2v. plates, ports. 24cm.  
Biographies of prominent French Canadians in the western United States and Canada.  
Short

## 487 Trow, James

Manitoba and North West Territories. Letters. Together with information rela-  
tive to acquiring Dominion lands, cost of outfit &c. Ottawa. Published by the  
Department of Agriculture, 1878. 100p. fold map. 21cm.  
The author travelled as far west as Prince Albert. Written originally as a series of letters to  
a local paper. Short

## 488 United States. Congress

Reports upon the survey of the boundary between the territory of the United  
States and the possessions of Great Britain from the Lake of the Woods to the  
summit of the Rocky Mountains, authorized by an act of Congress approved  
March 19, 1872. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. 624p.  
front, plates, fold maps. 10cm. Rutherford

## 489 [Anonymous]

Chronicles by the way. A series of letters addressed to the Montreal 'Gazette'.  
Descriptive of a trip through Manitoba and the North-West. Montreal, Printed  
by the Gazette Printing Co., 1879. 58p. 21 1/2cm. Can. Arch

490 Barnes, Harris H.

Journal of a trip to Manitoba and back, June and July, 1878. Halifax  
J W Daley, 1879 cover-title. 22p. 21 1/2cm. Not seen

In Ontario prevails a tremendous excitement generally known as "the Manitoba fever" and to a some degree its influence is felt in Nova Scotia. Some persons are under the impression that all they have to do is apply to the Dominion Government and receive free grants of farms of the very best quality free of charge. This delusion was once published in a fact in a certain Halifax newspaper. . . N.S. Arch.

491 Begg, Alexander

Ten years in Winnipeg. A narrative of the principal events in the history of the city of Winnipeg from the year A.D. 1870, to the year A.D. 1879 inclusive. By Alexander Begg and Walter R. Murry. Winnipeg, Printed at the Times Printing and Publishing House 1879. 7p l. [3] 226p. illus. (pam.) 22. 2cm. Shortt

492 Canada. Department of Agriculture

Dominion of Canada. The Province of Manitoba and North West Territory. Information for intending immigrants. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture 1879. 22p. plates, fold. map. Nebenzahl 16-143

493 Canada. Department of the Interior

Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin and North West Territories. [Ottawa?] 1879 iv p l. 5]-82p. 23. 2cm. Shortt

494 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of ordinances passed by the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North West Territories, on the 2nd August, 1878, and laid before the Honourable the Senate and the House of Commons. Ottawa 1879] 30p. 25cm. (Canada. Sess. papers. 1879, no 86) U of S

495 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on public accounts in reference to expenditure on the Canadian Pacific Railway between Fort William and Red River

First report. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1879. xv 135p. fold. tables. 24 1/2cm. Shortt

496 Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee appointed to inquire into all matters relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Telegraph west of Lake Superior

Minutes of evidence. Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879. 133p. diagrs. 24 1/2cm. (Canada. Senate Journal, 1879, appendix no 1) Shortt

497 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

The Diocese of Rupert's Land. [London 1879] caption-title, 3, [i. 1p. 26cm

The Bishop and Metropolitan of Rupert's Land requests the earnest consideration of the following facts respecting the Province of Manitoba and other fertile land in his diocese - into which emigration is largely entering.' C.M.S. - 29

498 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

Memorandum submitted by the Bishop of Rupert's Land to the church societies [London, 1879, caption-title, 4p. 26cm

1879 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

At head of title: 2 Little Dean's Yard, Westminster February 1879

Description of the diocese, and an appeal for funds C.M.S. - 29

- 499 Dominion Maps [sic] in Manitoba, Keewatin & North-West Territories, open for sale and homestead entry Winnipeg, Standard, 1879 cover-title 24, [2]p. B.C. Arch
- 500 Dominion of Canada, Manitoba and the North-West, the great wheat fields and stock-raising districts of Canada facts and information for settlers. Montreal, 1879 24p. fold plan Toronto
- 501 Downe, Thomas  
Manitoba and the Canadian North West [n.p.] 1879 cover-title, 34p. illus. 29cm  
Reprinted from the Chicago Commercial Advertiser, 30 Aug. 1877 It appeared originally as a 31 page separate. Man. Leg.
- 502 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford  
Rapport sur les arpentages et explorations préliminaires accomplies sur le Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique dans les années 1877, 1878, 1879 Montréal, Imprimé par Dansereau & Co, 1879 cl, 608p. fold maps, fold plans. 26 1/2cm Shortt
- 503 Fleming, [Sir] Sandford  
Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway Ottawa Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co, 1879 1p.l., n.p., 1 v. [5] 142p. fold map. 25cm  
Appendix - p. 25-142 is a compilation of all known information about the Canadian West the data arranged by longitude and latitude. Authorities are cited. Shortt
- 504 Hewson, M. Butt  
Notes on the Canadian Pacific Railway Toronto, Patrick Boyle, 1879 39p. 22cm Can. Arch
- 505 Hudson's Bay Company Land Commissioner  
Manitoba and the North West, the great wheat fields, and stock-raising districts of Canada Facts and information for settlers, with a map of the country Montreal, 1879 24p. fold map. 21 1/2cm  
At head of title: Dominion of Canada.  
A pamphlet with the same title was published at London, Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1881 See Entry 357 Man. Leg.
- 506 Kirkby, William West  
A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree Indians of north west America London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1879 127p. 14 1/2cm Not seen.  
Contains hymns and sacred songs by Mrs. J. Hunter, and prayers from a compilation by Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Rupert's Land. Br Mus. Newberry
- 507 Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association  
Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association Privately printed London, Yates and Alexander, 1879 Not seen. Br Mus.

- 508 Lamothe, Henri de  
Cinq mois chez les Français d'Amérique. Voyage du Canada et à la Rivière Rouge du nord. Paris, Librairie Hachette et Cie, 1879. 2p l., iv, 373p. plates, ports, maps (part fold). 19 1/2cm  
The last hundred pages describe Manitoba. Short.
- 509 Robinson, Henry, M[an]n  
The great far land, or, Sketches of life in the Hudson's Bay Territory. With numerous illustrations from designs by Charles Gasche. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879. x p., 1 l., 348p. illus. 20cm  
Most of the material appeared originally in American periodicals. The author supplemented personal knowledge with information from published travels, for trade narratives, etc. Short.
- 510 Ross, Ross & Kallam, barristers etc.  
Important to intending settlers in Manitoba. Sixty thousand acres of select farm and grazing lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg, and the various settlements in the Province of Manitoba for sale. Winnipeg, 1879. 32p. 21cm  
Advertising matter included in pagination.  
For a later edition see Entry 547. Can. Arch.
- 511 Spence, Thomas  
Prairie lands of Canada, presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the capitalist and new and superior attractions and advantages as a home for immigrants compared with the western prairies of the United States. Montreal: Gazette Printing House, 1879. 56p. 22cm. Short.
- 512 Winnipeg, St. George's Society  
St. George's Society, Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Office bearers, by laws, list of members]. 1879. Winnipeg, Daily Times Steam Printing House [1879]. cover-title, 8. 121p. 15cm  
Paging includes green paper covers. Garbow.
- 513 [Anonymous]  
The Manitoba exhibit of 1879 as shown in the cities of Ottawa, London, Hamilton and Toronto, proving that the Province of Manitoba and the Canadian North West is a fertile soil for willing hands. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press steam print, 1880. 31p. 21cm. Pagination includes advertising. Man. Leg.
- 514 [Armstrong, L.O.]  
Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain country. n.p., 1880? cover title. 32p. fold map. 19 1/2cm. Advertising included in paging.  
Describes a journey by a party of five from Emerson to Turtle Mountain.  
NY Pub. Lib. acquires to Wm. Brown & Co., Emerson, Minn. Short.
- 515 Blake, [Edward]  
Canadian Pacific Railway Hon. Mr. Blake's speech. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880. 24p. 29 1/2cm. Can. Arch.
- 516 Blake, Edward  
Pacific railway. Speech delivered in the House of Commons on Thursday and Friday, 15th and 18th April, 1880. [Ottawa: 1880, 44p. 24 1/2cm.  
Can. Arch.

- 517 Burrows, Charles Acton  
The Canadian Pacific telegraph route [Winnipeg?, 1880 Not seen  
Robertson
- 518 Burrows, Charles] Acton  
North western Canada: its climate, soil and productions with a sketch of its  
natural features and social condition. A manual of reliable information concern-  
ing the resources of Manitoba and the North West Territories, and the induce-  
ments which they offer to persons seeking new homes and profitable invest-  
ments. Land for the landless, homes for the homeless, offered in the future  
wheat field of the world. Hints as to how, when and where to go. Winnipeg  
[1880. 114p. fold map. 2 cm.  
A 16-page pamphlet with the same title is listed in the U.S. Arch. Akens collection.  
Man. Leg.
- 519 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the Dominion of Canada as a field for  
settlement. Liverpool., Turner and Dunnett, Printers. 880 173p. tables.  
22cm.  
A second series of reports was published in 1881 under the title: Canada in 1880. See  
Entries 563 & 564. Glenbow
- 520 Canada. Department of Railways and Canals  
Reports and documents in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway. Sandford  
Fleming. Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1880. xii p., 1-1, 30,  
30a-30i, 31-373p. fold. plates (maps, plans). 26cm.  
A report on the prairie region similar to the report of the previous year, but with some  
additional information. Shortt
- 521 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Articles of agreement entered into in connection with the Canadian Pacific Rail-  
way. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1880. 98p. 25cm.  
Shortt
- 522 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Tenders for works on the Canadian Pacific Railway since January, 1879. Printed  
by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880.  
2p.l., 2-203p. incl. fold tables. 25cm. Shortt
- 523 The Canadian Pacific Railway. [n.p. 1880?] 64p. 24 x 1/2cm. The following  
papers, with slight modifications, and the exception of article no. xi, have lately  
appeared in the Morning Chronicle of Quebec. Shortt
- 524 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Beaver  
Manual of devotion, in the Beaver Indian dialect. Compiled from the manuals of  
the Venerable Archdeacon Kirkby, by the Bishop of Athabasca. London.  
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1880]. 48p. 14 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Text in cyrillic characters. Newbery
- 525 [Curne, David]  
The letters of Rusticus. Investigations in Manitoba and the North-West, for the  
benefit of intending emigrants. A series of letters from the special commissioner

of the 'Montreal Witness.' Montreal, John Dougall & Son, 1880. 1p., 82p front, illus., fold map 23cm

A critical study of the possibilities for emigrants in Manitoba made by the author during a tour in 1879. In his conclusion he advises 'gentle people who hate manual labor, 'gregarious disposed persons, 'lickle-minded, changeable' people, etc. not to emigrate. 'Young men, whose moral character is not already firmly established, should avoid Winnipeg as they would a den of snakes.' Shortt

526 Duffield, A.J.

Needless misery at home and abounding treasure in the west under our own flag. or, Old town and new domains. or, Birmingham and Canada revisited. Birmingham, 1880. 147p. Robert Russell. Can. of Canadians Centennial issue of 1968. No. 14.

527 Dupas, G[orges]

Manitoba et ses avantages pour l'agriculture. [Montréal? 188-] 27p. illus. fold, map. 22cm. On cover: Ho! usez ce pamphlet sur le Manitoba. Shortt

528 Fitzgibbon, Mary [Agnes]

A trip to Manitoba, or, Roughing it on the line. Toronto, Rose-Belford Publishing Co., 1880. 2p.l., [v] xcv, [13] 267p. 19cm. Shortt

529 [Fleming, Sir Sandford]

Memorandum addressed to the Honourable the Minister of Railways and Canals by the Engineer-in-Chief of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa, Printed by Maclean, Roger, & Co., 1880. 17p. 25cm. U of A.

530 Gordon, Daniel M[iser]

Mountain and prairie, a journey from Victoria to Winnipeg via Peace River Pass. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1880. x, 3.0p. front, plates, fold maps. 20cm.

In 1879 the author accompanied a party which crossed northern British Columbia to explore possible routes for the C.P.R. Shortt

531 Great Britain. Colonial Office

Canada. Information for emigrants to the British colonies. [London, Andrews] 1880. cover-title, 16p. fold map. 21cm. Mostly about Manitoba. L of P

532 Gunn, Donald

History of Manitoba, from the earliest settlement to 1835, by Donald Gunn, and from 1835 to the admission of the province into the Dominion, by Charles R. Tuttle. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880. xxii, [33]-482p. port. 22cm. Shortt

533 Hall, E[dward] Hepple

Lands of plenty in the new North-West. A book for all travellers, settlers and investors in Manitoba and North-West Territory. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., [1880] 129p. plates, maps. 19cm

Extracts from his 'Lands of Plenty. British North America for Health, Sport and Profit' (London, 1879). Can. Arch.

- 534 Hewson, M. Burt  
The Canadian Pacific Railway Toronto, Patrick Boyle, 1880 vu, 56p front  
(fold map) 22cm  
Hewson's proposed route led from Quebec city due west to Norway House, and north of  
Cumberland House and Lac la Biche Short
- 535 Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba  
Constitution and by-laws. Winnipeg, Tribune Printing Co., 1880 [1], .0, [1], p  
14cm  
'Incorporated 1879' List of officers on back cover Glenbow
- 536 Horstak, C[harles]  
Some startling facts relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and the North-West  
lands also, a brief discussion regarding the route, the western terminus and the  
lands available for settlement. Ottawa, Free Press, 1880 76p 21 1/2cm  
Arguments favouring a northern route and a northern terminus in B.C. Short
- 537 Kingston, William Henry Giles  
The frontier fort or Starting times in the North-West Territories of British  
America Toronto The Mussen Book Co [188-], 1p1, 160p. front plates  
19 1/2cm  
Literate fiction. Short
- 538 Livingston, William Gray  
Farmer vs. Livingston. An appeal, by W. G. Livingston to the members of the  
House of Parliament at Ottawa [n.p., 188-] cover-title, 14p plan 22cm  
A disputed title to land Can. Arch.
- 539 Macdougall, W. B.  
Macdougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West, a concise compendium of  
valuable information containing the latest facts and figures of importance to the  
emigrant, capitalist, speculator, and tourist, including the latest governmental  
maps and official land regulations. [Winnipeg] W. B. Macdougall, 1880  
67, [11p front (fold map) illus. 21 1/2cm.  
Three or four editions appeared over a period of years. The 1882 and 1883 editions are in  
Can. Arch. Short
- 540 McLeod, Malcolm  
The problem of Canada. Ottawa, Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1880  
iv, [5] 72p. 20 1/2cm. Errata slip inserted  
At a time when the future of the Pacific railway project was uncertain, the author stressed  
its importance in developing the British Empire. Short
- 541 Macoun, John  
[Letter to the Deputy Minister of the Interior] Belleville, 1880 5p 34cm  
Relates to Manitoba Short
- 542 Mitchell, Peter  
The West and North West. Notes of a holiday trip. Reliable information for  
emigrants. Montreal, 1880 63, [1]p incl illus, maps 22cm Short

- 543 **Moore, Thomas**  
A tour through Canada. In 1879, with remarks on the advantages it offers for settlement to the British farmer. To which is appended a report on Manitoba specially compiled from the reports of the farmers' delegates from Great Britain. Dublin, The Irish Farmer's Office, 1880. 48p. illus. map. 21 1/2cm.  
Can. Arch.
- 544 **Morris, Alexander**  
The treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, including the negotiations on which they are based, and other information relating thereto. Toronto, Bedford, Clarke & Co., 1880. 375p. illus.  
19 1/2cm.  
  
A valuable source book by one who played a leading role in settling the Indians' claims. Short.
- 545 **The Pacific railway.** Speeches delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper - Hon. H. L. Langevin - J. B. Plumb - Thomas White - during the debate in the House of Commons, session 1880. Montreal, Printed by the Gazette Printing Co., 1880. cover-title, 100p. 21cm. Short.
- 546 **Roman Catholic Church.** Prayers. Sautreaux [Livre de prières, etc., en sauteaux]. Montréal, Beauchemin & Vassé, 1880. iv. 382p. illus., plates. 16 1/2cm.  
  
Translated by Rev. A. Lacombe. L.C.
- 547 **Ross, Ross, and Kellam**  
Sixty thousand acres of select farming lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg, and the various settlements of the Province of Manitoba, for sale by Ross, Ross & Kellam. Winnipeg, Manitoba. Toronto, C. B. Robinson, 1880. 32p. 20cm.  
At head of title: Canada, Manitoba. L. of P.
- 548 **The Sun, Winnipeg.**  
Manitoba and the North-West. The land of immeasurable promise. Happy homes for the millions secured by tacking the rich prairie soil. Facts for actual settlers. What the men who have been there say. Winnipeg, The Sun (188 ), cover title, 19p. 20cm. Can. Arch.
- 549 **Tassé, Élie**  
The North West. The Province of Manitoba and North-West Territories, their extent, salubrity of the climate, fertility of the soil, products, regulations concerning lands, prices of cereals and farm implements, salaries and wages, travelling routes by land and water, etc., etc., etc. Ottawa, Printed at Le Canada office, 1880. 48, [2]p. 22 1/2cm.  
  
Also published in French. See Entry 650. Short.
- 550 **[Van Dyke, Henry]**  
The Red River of the north. (In Harper's New Monthly Mag., v. 60, May, 1880, p. [801]-817. illus.) Short.
- 551 **Winnipeg Conservative Party.**  
Constitution and by laws of the Winnipeg Conservative Party. Adopted A. D. 1879. Winnipeg, Daily Times, 1880. 12p. 15cm. U. of A.

- 552 **Winnipeg, Selkirk Club**  
Rules and regulations. November, 1880 [Winnipeg, McIntyre, 1880] 1. 9p  
15cm. Glenbow
- 553 **Wyatt, George] H**  
A journey from Liverpool to Manitoba. [1880?] Not seen  
A- instructive sketch intended chiefly 'for the sportsman'. Dom. A.R., 1880-8.
- 554 **Wyatt, George] H**  
Manitoba: the Canadian North-West and Ontario. Toronto, 1880. 98p  
fold map. 22cm. Rutherford
- 555 **[Anonymous]**  
Complete table of distances, and description of trade in Manitoba and the  
North West Territories. Best camping grounds, stopping places, &c. Winnipeg  
Manitoba Free Press steam print 1881. 1<sup>h</sup>, 1. 1p. 17cm. At head of title  
Presented by James F. Ewart, real estate agent, valuator, &c. Winnipeg Land  
Office. Man. Leg.
- 556 **[Anonymous]**  
Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba as a province of the Dominion  
[Winnipeg?] 1881. 39p. 19cm. In double column.  
A demand for provincial control of natural resources. Comments of the local press on the  
letters: p.25-39. Man. Leg.
- 557 **[Anonymous]**  
Manitoba and the North-West, the great wheat fields and stock-raising districts  
of Canada. Facts and information for settlers. London, Sir Joseph Causton  
& Sons, 1881. 17p. fold map. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 558 **[Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke of  
The Canadian North-West** Speech delivered at Winnipeg by His Excellency the  
Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, after his tour through Manitoba  
and the North-West, during the summer of 1881. Ottawa, 1881. 22p. front  
(fold map). 21cm.  
A 20-page edition was published in Ottawa, and a 9-page edition with a slightly different  
title by McCorquodale of London. It was also translated into German. Man. Leg.
- 559 **Barrette, J. E. T.**  
Récit d'aventures dans le Nord-Ouest etc. Montréal, W. F. Davel, 1881. 24p.  
21cm.  
Part I, Le coureur des bois (aventures de George St Arnaud). Part II, Appel en faveur du  
Manitoba et de la Vallée de la Saskatchewan. Part III, Lettres de Manitoba (par T. A. Bernier)  
Francé.
- 560 **Begg, Alexander**  
The great Canadian North West, its past history, present condition, and glorious  
prospects. Montreal, Printed by John Lovell & Son, 1881. 133p. 22 1/2cm.  
Man. Leg.
- 561 **[Begg, Alexander, the elder]**  
Letters on the situation in the North West. by Julius, as they appeared in the  
Montreal Gazette. Montreal? 1881. 24p. 18 1/2cm. In double column.  
For authorship see Can. Hist. Rev., Sept. 1956. Man. Leg.

- 562 Bryan, Mary (Edwards)  
Wild work: the story of the Red River tragedy New York, Appleton, 1881  
vi, [3]-410p. 20cm  
Another edition. New York, Munro [1893] 'On cover: The Lament, heavy, no. 13'. LC
- 563 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
The agricultural resources of Canada: Reports of tenant farmers' delegates and  
other informations on Manitoba, North-West Territory and other parts of the  
Dominion of Canada. [Ottawa?] 1881. 52p. Canner - 474-178
- 564 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Canada in 1880: Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the Dominion of Canada  
as a field for settlement. 2d series. Ottawa! 88! viii, [9] 144p. fold map.  
21cm  
4/50 published in French. Short.
- 565 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Manitoba and das Nordwestliche Landgebiet: Eine Landkarte und sechs kurze  
Kapitel. Ottawa, 1881. 16p. fold map. 20cm. Not seen. Can. Arch.
- 566 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Puisseance du Canada: le grand occident canadien. Informations pour ceux qui  
veulent émigrer. 2d ed. Ottawa, 1881. 103, [1]p. plates, fold map. 21cm  
Gutenberg
- 567 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
What farmers say of their personal experience in the Canadian North West  
Ottawa, 1881. 91, iv p. 21cm  
Several editions with new testimonials were published in subsequent years. Man. Leg.
- 568 Canada. Department of Indian Affairs  
Annual report. 1881- Ottawa, 1881- v  
The department was preceded by the Indian Office which issued annual reports. These  
appeared as appendices in the reports of the Department of the Secretary of State, 1868-73,  
and of the Department of the Interior, 1874-79.  
Reports were detailed from 1880 to 1913: the period of transition for the prairie tribes  
from nomadism to reservation life. U of S.
- 569 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Returns and addresses to the House of Commons relative to the surveys and  
appropriations of lands for the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway in  
the Province of Manitoba, North-West Territory and British Columbia. Printed  
by order of Parliament. Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1881.  
1p1, 51p. 25cm. Short.
- 570 [Chisholm & Dickson] compilers  
The great Canadian North-West: Manitoba, Keewatin, and North West Territories.  
General features of the country: location and area of Manitoba - description of  
Keewatin - a glance at the North West Territories - climate, seasons, etc. - pro-  
duction and capabilities: railways and navigation - the outlook: Winnipeg,  
Chisholm & Dickson 1881. 32p. fold map. 22cm. On cover: Farmers',  
miners', and tourists' guide. Man. Leg.

- 571 [Chisholm & Dickson]  
Hand-book and practical guide for Manitoba and the North-West. Containing railroad time-tables of distances, concise gazetteer of cities, towns, and villages, Winnipeg, 1871 to 1881, best trails and stopping places, post office directory and steamboat communications. [Winnipeg, 1881.] -  
Described on back cover of the compiler's 'Great Canadian North-West'. See Entry 570
- 572 Dalsme [pseud.]  
The Syndicate! What is it? A story for young Canadians. Ottawa, A. S. Woodburn [1881] caption-title, 23p. 21 1/2cm  
Written in support of the agreement between the government and the C.P.R. syndicate.  
Short
- 573 Dawson, Agnes McDonell  
The North West Territories and British Columbia. Ottawa, Printed by C. W. Mitchell, 1881. 2p., iv, 232p. 20 1/2cm. Advertisements. p. 219-32.  
Short
- 574 The Duluth & Winnipeg Railway. (Boston, Rockwell & Churchill, 1881). 48p. U.C.
- 575 [Galbraith, J. F.]  
A sketch of both sides of Manitoba perpetrated by Jeff. Gee, being a narrative of seven years' varied experiences in the prairie province of the Dominion of Canada. Something fresh on an interesting subject. Nelsonville, Manitoba, Mountaineer Book and Job Printing Establishment. 1881. 4p l., 143p. 20cm  
The preface states that it was written to while away a Manitoba winter. Man. Leg.
- 576 Glaubensbekanntnis der Mennoniten. n. Reinland, Manitoba, Nord Amerika. Elkhart, Ind., Mennonische Verlagshandlung, 1881. 37p. Not seen.  
Relates to the Mennonites. Sender (in Mennonite Publishing House Library, Scottdale, Pa.)
- 577 Langeller, [Sir] F[rançois Charles Stanislas]  
Le Pacifique. Historique de la question. - Plan de M. Mackenzie en 1874. - Syndicat de St-Paul. - Syndicat canadien. - Plan de l'opposition. Conférence donnée au Club de Réforme, à Québec, le 4 février 1881. Québec, Impr. de L'Électeur, 1881. 41p. 20 1/2cm. Short
- 578 La Londe, [A.] de  
Tous mois au Canada et au Nord-Ouest. Rouen, France. Ch. F. Lapiere. 1881. 62p. plan. 21cm  
P 2440 relate to Manitoba. B.C. Arch.
- 579 McEachran, Duncan McNab  
A journey over the plains. From Fort Benton to Bow River and back. [Montreal, 1881]. 23p. 19cm. Can. Arch.
- 580 McEachran, Duncan McNab  
Notes of a trip to Bow River, North-West Territories. Montreal, 1881. 10p. 19cm. Reprinted from the Gazette

Describes the first part of his journey up the Missouri. As the ms. of the narrative had accidentally been left in Calgary it was published after his first pamphlet. Can. Arch.

- 581 Mackay, J[ohn] A[lexander] comp.  
Family prayers for the use of the Cree Indians: composed and translated into the syllabic characters of the Cree language. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1881. 32p. 14cm. Title in Cree & English. On cover: Cree family prayers. Shortt.
- 582 McLelan, Archibald Woodbury  
Speech on the second reading of a bill to incorporate the Pacific Railway Company, in the Senate, Ottawa. Feb. 9 & 10, 1881. Reported by A. & Geo. C. Hodand. [n.p.] 1881. 28p. duqr. 23cm. L. of P.
- 582A Munro, William F.  
The backwoods of Ontario, and the prairies of the North West. London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1881. 127p. Br. Mus.
- 583 Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company  
A new route from Europe to the interior of North America, with a description of Hudson's Bay and Straits. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell & Son. 1881. cover-title, 19p. front (map) 21cm. Shortt.
- 584 Rae, William[] Fraser  
Newfoundland to Manitoba, a guide through Canada's maritime, mining, and prairie provinces. Reprinted with large additions from *The Times*. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1881. 3p l., viii x p. 1 l., 294p. plates, fold maps (incl. front.) 20cm. Shortt.
- 585 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Saulteaux.  
Abrégé du catéchisme dans la langue des Saulteaux. Montréal, Beauchemin & Valois [1881]. 1p l., 43p. 13cm.  
Translated by Rev. A. Lacombe. Text in Saulteaux syllabic with headings in French. Oblong Arch.
- 586 Sutherland, A[lexander]  
A summer in prairie land. Notes of a tour through the North-West Territory. Toronto, Printed for the author, at the Methodist Book and Publishing House, 1881. 2p l., [iii] x, 198p. illus. 18 1/2cm.  
The superintendent of Methodist missions travelled up the Missouri to Fort Benton, and then overland to Hurley and Edmonton. He then travelled eastward visiting the more important settlements en the journey to Winnipeg. Shortt.
- 587 Taylor, J[ames] W[ickes]  
Central British America, physical aspects and natural resources: extracts from the publications of J. W. Taylor. [n.p., 1881]. caption-title, 18p. 22cm. Toronto.
- 588 Westbourne & North-Western Railway  
Prospectus of the Westbourne & North-Western Railway, Manitoba. Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1881. 7p. 17 1/2cm. Man. Leg.

- 589 Wyatt, G[eorge] H., ed  
A reliable guide for settlers, travellers & investors in the city of Winnipeg, Manitoba, and the new North-West. [n.p., 1881. xvi, 59, 1.] p. front (fold map). Toronto
- 590 Allen, C[harles] W[illiam]  
The land prospector's manual, and field book for the use of immigrants and capitalists taking up lands in Manitoba and North-West Territories of Canada. 2d ed. Ottawa: Printed by C. W. Mitchell, 1882. 8p-l, 62, [40]p. illus. fold map, plans, designs. 12 1/2 x 17cm  
The first edition was published in London by Fennell & Alabaster in 1881. A fifth edition was published in 1889. Sheet
- 591 Anglo-Canadian  
Canada. London, G. Street & Co. [1882]. 36p. Br. Mus.
- 592 [Anonymous]  
One awful night, Meadow Lea, Manitoba. [n.p. n.d.] caption-title, [4]p. 11cm  
Printed on cardboard  
Based describing the tragedy of the James Taylor family whose home burned down during a blizzard in March, 1882. Only one of six persons survived.  
For an account of the Meadow Lea tragedy see Entry 1937. Private source
- 593 Armit, William]  
Hudson's Bay Company. Report by the Secretary on matters relating to the Company's landed property. London, Sir Joseph Causton and Sons, 1882. cover-title, 9p. 19cm  
At head of title: Confidential.  
Letter addressed to Edou Colville from Montreal dated 24 September 1882 and pertaining to discussions with officials of the Canadian Pacific Railway re forests and other lands.  
Another printing with same type has larger margins, 22cm. H.B.C.
- 594 .Armit, William]  
Hudson's Bay Company. Report by the secretary on the Company's trade. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. cover-title, 22p. 18cm  
At head of title: Confidential. H.B.C.
- 595 Artygue, Jean d'  
Six years in the Canadian North-West. Translated from the French by L. C. Corbett and Rev. S. Smith. Toronto, Hunter, Rose and Co., 1882. viii, [9]-206p. 18 1/2cm  
The author was one of the original members of the North-West Mounted Police. This was the first autobiographical sketch of police life to appear in print. Sheet
- 596 Beatty, James  
Statement of facts and opinions for Hon. Henry J. Clarke Q.C., of Manitoba, relating to his title to river lots 7 and 9, in the parish of St. Agathe, Manitoba. [n.p., 1882]. cover-title, 48p. 21cm. B.C. Arch.
- 597 Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, and her industries. Winnipeg, Steen & Boyce, 1882. 95, [1]p. 21cm. Toronto

- 598 Bryce, [George]  
Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present condition. London, S. Low, Marston,  
Searle & Rivington, 1882. viii, 367, 11p. front., plates, port., maps (part  
fold.) 18.5/2cm. Shortt.
- 599 Brydges, C[harles] J[ohn]  
Hudson's Bay Company, (Land Department). Report. London, S. Joseph  
Causton & Sons, 1882. cover title, 21p. 18.1/2cm.  
This report to the Company's secretary Wm. Ament, is a letter dated 28 September 1882,  
describing a journey westward as far as Calgary. He was disappointed with the quality of  
the land westward from Moose Jaw. H.B.C.
- 600 Butler, Sir William Francis  
Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux: a story of the great prairie. London, Low & Co.,  
1882. x, 327p. plates.  
Fiction. A new edition was published by Macmillan of Toronto in 1910. Br. Mus.
- 601 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Canada. Free grants of land. Information for capitalists, farmers, mechanics,  
labourers, and others, as to the advantages offered to settlers in Manitoba, the  
North West, and other provinces. [n.p., 1882. folder. cover-title [16]p.  
illus. maps.  
Large brochure. folding (3 folds) to 16 four pages. (nine numbered, two column pages of  
text) Four illus. maps of Canada. Patrick - 38-24
- 601A Canada. Department of Agriculture  
A map of the Province of Manitoba showing the Dominion lands surveyed  
also lands disposed of and Half Breed lands. Ottawa, 1882. folder. 18p.  
map on verso. folds to 22 1/2 x 9cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 602 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin,  
and North-West Territories. [Ottawa, 1882. [11, 89p. 24cm. Glenbow
- 603 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Return of all papers concerning the granting of a charter to the Hudson Bay  
Company, to construct a tramway around the north shore of the Grand Rapids  
of the Saskatchewan, and any information to shew if the tramway can be used  
by the public on paying certain tolls. [Ottawa, 1882. 6, [1, p. 24cm.  
(Canada. Session papers, 1882, no. 39). Shortt.
- 604 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Return showing the names and nationality of all the government land guides in  
the Province of Manitoba and North West Territories, the residence and former  
occupation of each etc etc. [Ottawa, 1882. 6p. 25cm. (Canada. Session  
papers, 1881-82 no.44). U of S.
- 605 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Returns relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway (48b to 48p). Printed by order  
of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 1p. i., 71p.  
25cm. Shortt.

- 606 **Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.**  
The Canadian Pacific Railway. Contract between the Government of the Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, also the Consolidated Railway Act (.879), and the act of .881 amending it. Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. xix, 155p. 25cm. Shortt.
- 607 **Canada North-West Land Company.**  
Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. The Canada North West Land Co. Limited offers for sale, without cultivation or settlement restrictions, 5,000,000 acres of choice farming lands. Also town lots in the rising towns and cities on the Canadian Pacific Railway. [Toronto, 1882?, 4p. Patrick - 38-152]
- 608 **Canada North West Land Company.**  
Memorandum and articles of association of the Canada North-West Land Company Limited. Registered 24th July, 1882. [London, 1882]. cover-title, 3 l., 30p. 24cm. D.C.
- 609 **Canada. Parliament.**  
Petitions and reply to the charges preferred against the Hon. E. B. Wood. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 1p., 132p. 24 l., 2cm. Shortt.
- 610 **Canada. Royal Commission on the Canadian Pacific Railway.**  
Report. Ottawa, Printed by S. Stephenson & Co., Chatham, Ont. 1882. 3v. 25cm.  
Includes a historical sketch of the development of the idea of a Pacific railway and its execution written by N. F. Davis. Shortt.
- 611 **Canadian Pacific Railway.**  
Canada voldsindring for nybyggere og andre som vil søge et nyt hjem i Amerika ogsaa beskrevende Manitoba og det Canadiske Nordvesten hvor henmod to millioner acres af det nyeste praeie-land er bleven aabnet af den nye Canadiske Pacific Jernbane og hvor 160 acres fine land anvises ankommende nybyggere af den Canadiske regering. 1882. Liverpool Turner and Dunnett, 1882. folder. 9p. illus. maps. folds to 19 x 28cm. Norway.
- 612 **Canadian Pacific Railway.**  
Land grant, twenty-five million acres in Manitoba and the North West, the future wheat field of the continent. Information for intending settlers. Montreal, 1882. folder. (12p.) map. 25cm. Can. Arch.
- 613 [Carle, Frank Austin].  
The British Northwest. Pen and sun sketches in the Canadian wheat lands. The illustrations from photographs taken upon the spot. St. Paul, The Pioneer Press Pub. Co. 1882. 1p1., ill., [1], 84p. illus. 22 1/2cm.  
Reprint - from a series of articles printed in the Pioneer Press newspaper at St. Paul, Minn. in the endsummer of 1882. Illustrated from photographs taken by F. Jay Haynes, of Fargo, Dakota, who accompanied the writer. Shortt.
- 614 **Charlton, John.**  
Speech delivered on the government land policy in the North West. From official debates. House of Commons, session 1882. Ottawa, Maclean, Roger, 1882. cover-title, 28p. 21cm. L. of P.

- 615 **Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan**  
Report of the Synod of the Diocese of Saskatchewan, August 31 1882, with an appendix containing the Notarial Act on consecration, the Bishop's commission from the Archbishop of Canterbury act incorporating the Synod and the sermon, preached before the Synod by Rev Canon Mackay [Prince Albert, Speak & Maxwell, 1882] 14p., [4]l., [8]p. 21cm  
Probably Prince Albert's first imprint, and certainly the first printed report of the synod of this diocese. C.M.S. 37
- 616 [Craig, John Roderick]  
The grazing country of the Dominion of Canada. Reports of tourists, explorers and residents of the grazing lands of the North-West Territories. February, 1882. Edinburgh, Couton, 1882. 39p. 20cm  
Introduction signed John R. Craig. L. of P.
- 617 **Dart, H. A.**  
Guide to the manufacturers & wholesale dealers in the city of Winnipeg, 1882 [Winnipeg, 1882] half-title, 80p. 21 1/2cm  
Pagination includes much advertising. R.E.S.
- 618 **Dumont, Achille**  
The three trappers, a story of adventure in the wilds of Canada. London, T. Nelson and Sons, 1882. ix, 256p. pictures (part double) 19cm  
A juvenile adventure story of fur-trade days along the Saskatchewan. Man. Leg.
- 619 **Diogenes [pseud.]**  
The Canadian Pacific Railway and the schemes of the syndicate. 2d ed. London, Bates, Hardy & Co. 1882. [6], [2]-30, [1]p. 31cm. Arktia
- 620 **Emerson, Manitoba and her industries**. Winnipeg, Stoen. 1882. 71, [1]p. 23cm. Not seen. Acadia
- 621 **Ennis, Nicholas Devereux**  
Important information for intending settlers in Manitoba, respecting a quarter of a million acres of select farming and stock raising lands in the County of Minnesota, Little Saskatchewan. Liverpool, Turner & Dunnett, 1882. 46p. 21cm. Toronto
- 622 **Fleming, Sir Sandford**  
Letter to the Secretary of State, Canada, in reference to the report of the Canadian Pacific Railway Royal Commission. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1882. 1p1, 50p. 25cm. Shortt
- 623 **Fleming, Sir Sandford**  
Observations by Mr. Sandford Fleming on the general land policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. London, Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. cover-title, 9p. 22cm  
At head of title: Confidential. H.B.C.
- 624 **Forster Joseph**  
Fat lands for lean tillers. A lecture. Reprinted, with additions, from the "Weekly London Canadian, and Manitoba and Far-West Times". London, John Heywood, 1882. 21p. 18cm. Can. Arch

- 625 **Fraser, Geo[orge] B.**  
Morris, Manitoba, growth and progress. With personal sketches. Morris, The Morris Herald Printing House 1882. 31p illus. 22cm. Can Arch
- 626 **Goodridge, Richard E.W.**, of Headingly] supposed author  
A year in Manitoba, being the experience of a retired officer in settling his sons. With illustrations, observations on the country, and suggestions for settlers generally. 3d ed. London, W & R Chambers, 1882. xii, 16p front (fold map) illus. 17 1/2cm  
Copy in Man. Leg. Library has etc. note in red ink on t.p. This is by Capt. Goodridge of Headingly. Shortt
- 627 **[Kendrick, Edward]**  
Manitoba and the Canadian North West. The land of promise. A few facts worth reading. What an English tenant farmer says about it finds it more than all it was represented. Farming there adds ten years to a man's life. (n.p.) 1882. 22p. illus., map. 21cm. Can Arch.
- 628 **Kosmack, Albert**  
Beschreibung einer Entdeckungsreise nach dem nordwestlichen Landergebiete von Canada. Ein Brief von Albert Kosmack an das Ministerium für Landwirtschaft [n.c.] [Ottawa? 1882?] cover (title, 8p. 26cm. Can Arch.
- 629 **[McAdam, J I.]**  
Canada: the country, its people, religions, politics, rivers and its apparent future, being a compendium of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Great Lakes, Manitoba, the North-West, and British Columbia with a description of their resources, trade, statistics, etc., viewed in its business, social and political aspects. The various cities and resorts, salmon rivers, etc. By Captain Mac. Montreal, 1882. 3p l., (31-353p. incl front, illus. 22cm. At head of title Enlarged edition.  
What little information the book contains about the prairie is unreliable. Shortt
- 630 **McArthur, Alexander**  
Causes of the rising in the Red River Settlement, 1869-70. Winnipeg, .882. 12p. 22cm. (Hist. & Soc. Soc. of Man., no 1). Man. Leg.
- 631 **Maclean, J[ohn]**  
Lone land lights. (First series). Toronto, William Briggs, 1882. 4p l., 75p. 18 1/2cm  
A series of religious tracts originally printed on the 'printograph' for local distribution among the wh. & settlers in the Bow River district in Alberta. Shortt
- 632 **Macoun, John**  
Manitoba and the great North-West: the field for investment, the home of the emigrant, being a full and complete history of the country to which has been added the educational & religious history of Manitoba & the North-West, by George M. Grant also Montana and the Bow River district compared for grazing purposes, by Alexander Begg also sketch of the rise and progress of Winnipeg, by J C McLagan. Geograph. World Publishing Co., .882. 3p., [v] xxi, 17, 683p. fold front illus., plates, fold maps, fold plan, col. diagrs. 24 1/2cm.  
An encyclopaedic work on the West of this period. Shortt

- 631A. **Manitoba Land Company, Limited**  
The companies' acts, 1862 to 1880. Company limited to shares. Memorandum and articles of association of the Manitoba Land Company Limited. Truders & Curtis-Hayward, solicitors. London, Waterlow Bros & Layton, 1882. 31p. 24 1/2cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
633. **Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company, Plaintiff**. In the Queen's Bench. Manitoba.  
The Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company and others against Doctor Schultz and others. Bill of complaint and judgment in fail of Chief Justice Wood in pronouncing the judgment of the court, granting, on motion and notice to the defendants, order for interlocutory injunction in terms of the prayer of the bill of complaint. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press [1882] cover-title, 49p. 25cm. Can. Arch.
634. [Patterson, Thomas Charles] supposed author.  
The Canadian Pacific Railway and its assailants. Letters from Mohawk. London, 1882. 16p. 22cm. Shortt.
- 634A. **Montreal and Western Land Company**  
Manitoba lands. [n.p., 1882?] folder. [12]p. large map on verso. 23 x 10cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 634B. **Montreal and Western Land Company**  
Prairie farms in the Qu'Appelle Valley, North-West Territory, Canada. Farmers their own landlords. Free grant lands and lands for sale. [Montreal? 1882] cover-title, 15p. 19cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
635. [O'Halloran, Joseph Sylvester]  
Five weeks in Canada. . London, Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1882. cover-title, 6p. 18 1/2cm.  
Reprinted from the Colonies and India of 15 Dec. 1882. R.P.S.
636. **Ontario. Provincial Secretary**  
Correspondence, papers and documents, of dates from 1856 to 1882 inclusive, relating to the northerly and western boundaries of the Province of Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Toronto. Printed by C. Blackett Robinson, 1882. xxvii, [1], 504p. 25cm. Shortt.
637. **Panton, J[ames] Hayes**  
Gleanings from outcrops of Silurian strata in the Red River valley. [Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1882] cover-title, 10p. 21 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 3) Shortt.
638. **Patterson, William John**  
Report on water communications and commerce between the older provinces of the Dominion and Manitoba and the North West. 1882. Not seen.  
Dom. A.R., 1886.
639. **Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, and her industries.** Winnipeg, Steen & Boyce, 1882. cover-title, 63, [11]p. 24cm. Man. Leg.

- 640 **Primitive Methodist Colonization Company**  
The Primitive Methodist Colony in the North West Territory of Canada. Information for the use of intending settlers. Toronto, Office of the Primitive Methodist Co. Ltd., 1882. 19p. map. 22cm.  
The colony was north of the Qu'Appelle Valley. C.M. Arch.
- 641 **Pringle, C. A.**  
Canada. Manitoba and the North-West. Notes on a visit. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1882. 14p. 21cm. Shortt
- 642 **Qu'Appelle and Long Lake Land Company**  
Prospectus. [Winnipeg, Times, 1882]. 4l. Tanghe
- 643 **Rae, John**  
Arctic regions and the Hudson Bay Route. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print [1882]. cover-title, 11p. 23cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 2). Shortt
- 644 **Rae, William I. Fraser**  
Facts about Manitoba from W. Fraser Rae's 'Newfoundland to Manitoba' reprinted with large additions from The Times. London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1882. 2p.L., 31p. fold maps. 18cm. Shortt
- 645 **Rossmid, A. bert**  
Beschreibung einer Entdeckungsreise nach dem nordwestlichen Landergebiete von Canada. Ein Brief. [Ottawa, 1882]. cover-title 8p. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 646 **Society for the Propagation of the Gospel**  
North-west Canada. [London, 1882]. caption-title, 24p. 21 1/2cm.  
An appeal for funds for the Dioceses of Rupert's Land, Saskatchewan, and Algoma. U.B.C.
- 647 **Spence, Thomas**  
Useful and practical hints for the settler on Canadian prairie lands and for the guidance of intending British emigrants to Manitoba and the North-West of Canada. With facts regarding the soil, climate, produce, etc. And the superior attractions and advantages possessed, in comparison with the western prairie states of America. [2d ed., rev. & corrected. St. Boniface 1882]. 47p. illus. 21 1/2cm.  
The first edition of 40 pages was published in 1881. Shortt
- 648 **Steen and Boyce, comp.**  
Winnipeg, Manitoba, and her industries. Chicago, Steen & Boyce, 1882. .31p. Man. Arch.
- 649 **Stephenson, Thomas**  
Notes of a tour through the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, and the North-West Territory of the Dominion of Canada. Southern Manitoba, by Wm. M. Porritt. Agriculture in Ontario: lecture by Dr. MacGregor. Crops in Manitoba and letters from settlers. (Montreal: Atlas Steamship Co., 1882). 40p. illus. 20cm. L. of F.

- 650 Tassef, Ebe  
Le Nord-Ouest, la province de Manitoba et les territoires du Nord-Ouest 2d  
ed. revue et augmentée Ottawa, Imprimerie du Canada, 1882 92p tables  
23cm  
Imperfect: part of cover missing. Glenbow
- 651 Temperance Colonization Society  
Charter and bylaws Toronto, Printed by Hunter, Ross & Co., 1882  
cover title, 19p 18cm  
The society was responsible for the founding of Saskatoon. U. of S.
- 652 Vekeman, G[orges]  
Canada. Het groote Noord Westen. De grootste en vruchtbaarste velden waar de  
landverhuizers sich kunnen vestigen. Inrichtingen voor de uitwijelingen. Lis het  
fransch vertaald door G. Vekeman. Ottawa, 1882 44p  
This Flemish pamphlet was printed by Le Pionnier in Sherbrooke, Que. Belgium
- 653 Wiedersheim, Eduard  
Kanada. Reisebeschreibung und bericht über die dortigen land- und volkwirth-  
schaftlichen verhältnisse Stuttgart, Adolf Benz, 1882 vii, 156p 21cm  
The author traveled to Manitoba via Chicago and Minneapolis. Pages 31-66 describe  
Manitoba in 1881. France
- 654 Williams, W. H.  
Manitoba and the North-West: journal of a trip from Toronto to the Rocky  
Mountains, via Lake Superior, Thunder Bay, Rat Portage, Winnipeg, Qu Appelle,  
Prince Albert, Battleford, Fort Calgary and Fort McLeod. And return via Edmon-  
ton, Touchwood Hills, etc. Toronto, Hunter, Ross & Co., 1882 xi, [9] 258p  
23cm  
A newspaper man who accompanied the Marquis of Lorne's party through the West in 1881  
gives an informative description of the country. It appeared first as a series of letters in the  
Toronto Globe. Short
- 655 Allan Steamship Line  
Lectures and letters referring to Canada, Manitoba and the North-West Territories  
Liverpool, 1883 cover title, 24p. Tanghe
- 656 [Anonymous]  
Kanadský severozápad a Manitoba Válen, Otto Maass, 1883 cover-title, 24p  
illus., fold map 23cm  
Immigration pamphlet in Czech. Man. Leg.
- 657 Bell, Charles Napier  
Hudson's Bay, the feasibility of the proposed route discussed Winnipeg, 1883  
4, 3p 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 7) Man. Leg.
- 658 Bryce, George  
In memoriam, notes and reminiscences of the late A. K. Inbester [Winnipeg  
1883] 4p 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 8) Man. Leg.
- 659 Bryce, George  
Notes and comments on Harmon's journal, 1800-1820 Winnipeg, Manitoba Free  
Press, 1883 7p. 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 9) Short

- 660 Bryce, [George]  
Winnipeg country, its discovery and the great consequences resulting [n p  
1883] 9p. 22 x/2cm (Hist & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 4) Shortt
- 661 Burman, W [Sam] Alfred]  
The Sioux language [Winnipeg] Free Press print [1883] cover title, 4p  
22cm (Hist & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 5) Shortt
- 662 Canada Department of Agriculture  
Canadian North-West Climate and productions. A misrepresentation exposed  
Ottawa, 1883 32p. 20cm  
A reply to a pamphlet entitled 'Settler's Guide to the North-West' published in New York  
and distributed in Great Britain - the interest of an American railway company. The pam-  
phlet described Manitoba's climate as 'seven months of winter and five of cold weather.'  
This reply was written by John Lewis, a member of the Department.  
Reprinted the same year Shortt
- 663 Canada Department of Agriculture  
En kort beskrifning öfver Manitoba, ett af Nordvästerns bördigaste hveteländ  
Hvarje person - man eller kvinna, som fyllt 18 år, kan framt erhålla 160 acres,  
(130 tunnland) regeringsland Gåsteborg, Victor Boktrycken, 1883 cover-  
title 20p. 20cm Sweden
- 664 Canada Department of the Secretary of State  
Seasonal papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1882-83 Printed by  
Sessional papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1882-83 Printed by  
of Parliament Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1883 1p l,  
213p. 24 1/2cm. Shortt
- 664A Canadian Pacific Railway  
The Canadian Pacific Railway, only route to Manitoba and the great North West  
New York, American Bank Note Co [1883] folder [24]p .illus., map on  
verso folds to 22 x 11cm Can Arch (ms.)
- 664B Canadian Pacific Railway  
The Canadian Pacific Railway to Manitoba and the North West Territories of  
Canada New York, American Bank Note Company [1883] folder [16]p  
.illus. map on verso folds to 24 1/2 x 11cm Can Arch (ms.)
- 665 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Manitoba, the Canadian North West [n p, 1884] cover-title, 1p.l., 24, 1p  
17cm  
This should appear under 1884. The 1883 edition had 28p Shortt
- 666 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Official guide book to the C.P.R. lands of Manitoba and part of the Northwest  
Territory Winnipeg, 1883 33p maps 25cm Not seen Queen's
- 667 Corbett, G[riffith] Olwen]  
The vast resources and the great progress of Christianity and colonization in the  
southern parts of Rupert's America, with an earnest appeal for the immediate  
increase of missionary effort therein - Copies may be had from the author  
[London] Printed for the author at The Boys' Home [1883] 12p. 18cm  
Dedication dated 19 and 25 Dec. 1882. C M S - 37

- 668 David, L[aurant, O]l[ivier]  
Mgr Alexandre Antoine Taché, archevêque de Saint-Boniface. Montréal, Cadieux & Derome, 1883. 1. 1p. front. .9cm. Not seen. Queen's
- 669 Dennis, W[illiam]  
The sources of north-western history. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press [1883] cover-title, 4p. 22cm. (Hist. & Soc. of Man., no 6)  
A brief survey of the literature in the field. Short
- 670 Dionne, N[arcisse] E[utrope]  
Etats-Unis, Manitoba, et Nord-Ouest. Notes de voyage. 2 éd. Québec, Léger Broussais, 1883. 180p. 14 1/2cm  
First published in 1882. The last 30 pages pertain to immigrants. Mar. Leg.
- 671 Dugas, [Georges]  
Légendes du Nord-Ouest. Montréal, Librairie Saint-Joseph, 1883. .41p. 1. front. 20cm. Author's name spelled 'Dugast' on title-page  
Tales of adventure on the plains handed down orally among the métis. Short
- 672 Dugas, G[eorges]  
La première Canadienne du Nord-Ouest ou, Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, arrivée au Nord-Ouest en 1806, et décédée à Saint-Boniface, à l'âge de 96 ans. Montréal, Cadieux & Derome, 1883. 108p. front. 18 1/2cm. (Bibliothèque religieuse et nationale. 1 sér.)  
Author's name spelled 'Dugast' on title-page  
A second edition of 10 pages was published at Saint-Basile J. Thivonot, 1907. Short
- 673 East Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade  
East Selkirk, Manitoba. Incorporated by government charter. 3th February A.D., 1883. One look at the facts contained in this pamphlet will convince the reader that East Selkirk, with its natural advantages, its shipping and railways is destined to be the Chicago of the North-West. [East Selkirk? 1883?] cover-title. 14p. 22cm. map on back cover  
The C.P.R. was expected to cross the Red River at Selkirk instead of Winnipeg. Mar. Leg.
- 674 Fargues, Henri  
Les nouveaux territoires canadiens de l'Ouest. travail lu le 19 avril. 1883 à l'assemblée générale mensuelle de la Société. Nantes. Melusset, 1883. 1., 15p., 1. map. 23cm  
At head of title: Société de géographie commerciale de Nantes. L.C.
- 675 [Floodes, Edward G.E.] supposed author  
Letters from a young emigrant in Manitoba. London, K. Paul, Trench & Co., 1883. vll., 181p. 18cm. Edited by C.H.E.  
The young emigrant spent a year at the Ontario College of Agriculture, Guelph, and then settled in Manitoba. The letters cover his sojourn in Guelph and his first year in Manitoba, and were edited by his uncle, C.H.E. The parents sign the introduction at 'Wellington Rectory.' Short
- 676 Fraser, Hugh  
A trip to the Dominion of Canada. Halifax, Printed at the Morning Herald office. 1883. 1p.1, 96p. 21 1/2 cm.  
A farmer from Scotland describes his tour of the North West. Short

- 677 Hahn, Otto  
Canada. Das Berichte der vier deutschen Delegierten über ihre Reise nach Canada  
Reutlingen, 1883. 96p Not seen. Lehmann
- 678 Haszswirth Jakob Emanuel  
Bericht an das landwirtschaftliche Departement der Regierung von Canada.  
Zweite Auflage. Liverpool, Turner and Dunnett, 1883. 23 (1)p illus, fold  
map. 21 cm  
An immigration pamphlet designed for the Swiss. Man. Leg.
- 679 Hind, Henry Youle  
Manitoba and the North-West lands. Correspondence with the Department of  
Agriculture &c, &c, &c, respecting the importures of Professor John Macoun  
and others. Windsor, N S., 1883. 40p. 21cm Can Arch
- 680 The land of immeasurable promise, Manitoba, and the North West. Happy homes  
for millions secured by tacking the rich prairie soil. Facts from actual settlers.  
What the men who have been there say. Winnipeg, Sun Printing Co. (1883?).  
cover-title, 21 (3 p incl advertising. Ammann - 219-100
- 681 Laurie, William  
The Battle River valley: a pamphlet describing the advantages of the country  
drained by the Battle and Saskatchewan rivers as a field for settlement.  
Battleford, Printed by P.C. Laurie, 1883. n, 104p. 17cm  
Other than continuance of the N.W.T. Council this was probably the first pamphlet pub-  
lished in the future province of Saskatchewan. The Laurie press began publishing the  
Saskatchewan Herald in 1878. The pamphlet is largely a compilation of articles which  
appeared in the paper. Short
- 682 Leacock, [Edward] P.  
Hudson's Bay route. Interesting and instructive lecture. [Winnipeg? 1883?]  
half-title, 9p. 20cm H B C
- 683 Macdougall, W.B., comp.  
The Canadian North-West Land Company, Limited. A practical hand-book for  
Manitoba and the North-West Territories, containing important information for  
intending settlers. London Blades East & Blades, 1883. 64p plates fold  
map. 21cm  
A 28-page condensation was published in 1884. B.C. Arch.
- 684 McLean, John.  
The principles of church action. A sermon preached before the Provincial Synod  
of the Ecclesiastica Province of Rupert's Land in St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg,  
on 8th August, 1883. By the Right Rev. John McLean, M.A., D.D., D.C.L. Bishop  
of Saskatchewan. Published by request of the Synod. Winnipeg, Printed at the  
office of the Manitoba Free Press, 1883. cover-title, 4p. 27cm C.M.S. - 37
- 685 Manitoba og det Nordvestlige-Canada. [London, H. Blacklock & Co., 1883]  
cover-title, 16p illus, plates. 24cm  
A Norwegian immigration pamphlet. Amsterdam

- 686 **Manitoba Turf Club**  
 Racing rules of the Manitoba Turf Club, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Adopted June 22nd, 1883. Winnipeg, Richardson Print., 1883. 24p. 14 1/2cm. Arkim.
- 687 **Mittheilungen über Manitoba und das Nordwest Territorium (Nordamerika)**  
 Liverpool, Turner & Duenett. 1883. 42p. front (map); illus. 22cm. Man. Arch.
- 688 **Moore, J. G.**  
 Fifteen months round about Manitoba and the North West: a lecture. [Stratford-on-Avon, Eng., Printed by G. Boyden, 1883]. 28p. 19cm.  
 Xerox copy. Glasgow.
- 689 **Munro, William J. P.**  
 Emigration made easy: or, How to settle on the prairie. Glasgow, Macrone, 1883. cover-title, 10p. 21cm.  
 An outline of the plan of the Canadian North West Land Company to settle immigrants on farms in village communities. B.C. Arch.
- 690 **North West Territories. Council**  
 Proposed school ordinance for the North-West Territories. Considered in committee during the session of Council, held at Regina, 1883, and ordered to be printed for consideration only. Moose Jaw. Moose Jaw News print, 1883. 35p. 21 1/2cm. Can. Arch.
- 691 **Pearce, John**  
 The agricultural depression at home, and the resources, capabilities and prospects of the Canadian new North-West. A lecture delivered before the Balloon Society of Great Britain, at the Royal Aquarium, on Friday, February 9, 1883. With additional information in an appendix. London, H. Sell, 1883. 1p., 32p. 21cm.  
 An 'earthy' topic for such a society, but part of the great publicity campaign to encourage emigration to Western Canada. Short.
- 692 **Phelps, Joseph, B. (arr.)**  
 The great Canadian North-West? Speech in Senate of Canada, on the Dominion Lands Bill, May 8th and 9th, 1883. [Ottawa, 1883]. 14p. 25cm. Can. Arch.
- 693 **Pecock, [Sir] Sidney Job**  
 Across the prairie lands of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. A Wiltshire man's travels in the summer of 1882. London, E. & S. Herbert, [1883]. 54p., 1 l. front. 18cm.  
 Author visited his brother George, a Manitoba homesteader. Their trip to the Estevan coal fields forms the basis of the book. Short.
- 694 **Prince Albert Young Men's Literary and Athletic Club**  
 Constitution and by-laws, etc. [Prince Albert, Printed by Spink & Maveety, Prince Albert Times Office, 1883?]. [11]p. 17cm.  
 "Established, November 16th, A.D. 1883." Can. Arch.

# 1883 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 695 **Primitive Methodist Colonization Company**  
The Primitive Methodist Colony, North West Territory (Toronto? 1883?)  
caption-title, 8p 22cm  
Letters from colonists describing their experiences. Mr Lowridge's papers
- 696 **Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree**  
[Prayer book in the Cree language. Lac la Pêche, Oblate Mission, 1883  
232p illus. 8cm  
In syllabic characters.  
Printed by Bishop Emile Groulx on a Stanhope printing press.  
Autographed by I.C. Pilling. Americas.
- 697 **Royal Society of Canada**  
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company, in relation to the collection  
of specimens in geology, natural history ethnology, etc. Ottawa. 1883 11  
27cm  
Circular signed: J.G. Bourdant, Honorary Secretary H.B.C.
- 698 **St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway Company**  
Fourth annual report. Fiscal year ending June 30th 1883 32p 23cm.  
H.B.C.
- 699 **Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company**  
The memorial of settlers in the tract granted to the Saskatchewan Homestead  
Company, in the Canadian North West John T. Moore, managing director  
Toronto, 1883 cover-title, 8p. 19cm  
Memorialists declare the plan a good one, but say that it is being unjustly criticized p 3-8.  
List of memorialists with location of their land at Crooked Lake, Assiniboia. Can. Arch.
- 700 **A Shareholder**  
The Canada North West Land Company Facts vs. fiction. Toronto, Mai.  
Printing Co. 1883 16p 21cm. On cover For private circulation.  
A criticism of an article on western land companies which appeared in the London Money  
Market Review B.C. Arch.
- 701 **Spence, Thomas**  
The question of the hour! 1883. Where to emigrate Advice to intending emigrants  
from Great Britain [n.p.] 1883 32p Not seen Queen's
- 702 **[Sykes, Richard, supposed author**  
Particulars of farms to be let or sold on the Edgeley estate, Qu'Appelle Valley,  
Assiniboua, North-West Territory of Canada. Manchester, I Sowder and Co.,  
1883 16p fold map. 23cm  
The Edgeley estate the property of Mr Richard Sykes, of Edgeley near Stockport, Eng-  
land, was purchased in May 1882 from the Canadian Pacific Railway Co. The estate  
consisted of 3, sections. Can. Arch.
- 703 **Tuttle, Charles R[ichard]**  
A history of the corporation of Winnipeg giving an account of the present civic  
order with some suggestions as to what course should now be adopted  
Winnipeg, 1883. 79p. 19cm  
A chronology of civic government Man. Leg.

- 704 **Vekeman, G[eroges]**  
Lettres d'un émigrant, ou, Voyage au Canada. Surves d'un appendice sur le Manitoba. Bruxelles, Antoine Logé, 1883. iv, 131p. 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 705 **Vis, Gerrit Willem**  
Translation of a letter from Mr. G. W. Vis to Messrs. Adolph Bousservan & Co. and H. Oyens & Sons Amsterdam. [Amsterdam, 1883] 20p. fold map. 21cm. Glenbow.
- 706 **Winnipeg. Board of Trade**  
Circular from Winnipeg Board of Trade. [Winnipeg, 1883] caption-title. 4p. 23cm.  
Signed by Joseph Mulholland President and L.M. Lewis Secretary. L. of A.
- 707 **Abernethy, W. J.**  
The Saskatchewan Pide wheat, a history of this remarkable grain from its first importation from the Saskatchewan valley in Manitoba till the present time. Minneapolis. Abernethy, 1884. 17p.  
Another edition published in 1896. Targhe.
- 708 **Agnew, N[iven]**  
Our water supply. Suggestions as to the water we drink, and where to get it from Winnipeg. Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1884. cover-title. 4p. 21cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 1111). Short.
- 709 **Allan Steamship Line**  
Practical and useful information for intending emigrants. [n.p., 1884] caption-title. 16p. 18cm.  
The last four pages relate specifically to Manitoba. Belgium.
- 710 **[Anonymous]**  
A future for the deaf and dumb in the Canadian North-West. Being an account of a first attempt at colonization in the Canadian North West by Miss J. E. Groom and a plan of her future operations. London: Fother Bros. 1884. 29p. 20 1/2cm. Not seen. Br. Mus.
- 711 **[Anonymous]**  
L'agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest du Canada. Résultats pratiques. Québec: Joseph Dussault, 1884. cover-title. 87p. 15 1/2cm.  
Would seem to be the French edition of Entry 742. Can. Arch.
- 712 **[Anonymous]**  
Report of a Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Neweydon upon the boundaries of the adjoining Province of Ontario. With an appendix containing the evidence. Printed before presentation from a manuscript copy, without permission of the Legislature. Winnipegosis. Kinstensaux Printing Co., 1884. iv p., 1., 54p. col. fold map. 22cm.  
A delightful satire on the Ontario-Manitoba boundary dispute. Short.
- 713 **[Anonymous]**  
Sovereign of the City of Winnipeg, presented to the members of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1884. Winnipeg, 1884. 47p. illus. 22cm. Man. Leg.

- 714 **Barnesby, William Henry**  
Life and labour in the far, far West, being notes of a tour in the western states, British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North-West Territory London, Cassell & Co., 1884 xvi, 432p. fold map 21 1/2cm  
About half of the book deals with the prairie region. Short.
- 715 **Barwis, Thomas [Shepard]**  
Calgary, Alberta, and the Canadian North-West. Valuable information for intending settlers. Report of Lt.-Col. Barwis, of Arthabaskaville, Quebec, and a delegation of practical farmers from the district of Arthabaska, Province of Quebec, who visited the North West, and the vicinity of Calgary in particular in the summer of 1884 [n.p., 1884?, 13p. 22cm Short]
- 716 **Barwis, Thomas [Shepard]**  
Memorial in support of his petition as stipendiary magistrate in the Northwest Territories Three Rivers, La Concorde, 1884 20p 22 1/2cm Acadia
- 717 **Battleford Rifle Association**  
Constitution, by-laws, and regulations. Battleford, Printed at the Saskatchewan Herald office, 1884 19p 17 1/2cm Sask. Arch.
- 718 **Begg, Alexander**  
Seventeen years in the Canadian North-West. A paper read on April 8, 1884, at the Royal Colonial Institute London. Printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1884 cover-tile, 34p. 18cm Reprinted from the Colonies and India. Man. Leg.
- 719 **Bell, Charles W[apier]**  
Our northern waters: a report presented to the Winnipeg Board of Trade regarding the Hudson's Bay and Straits. Being a statement of their resources in minerals, fisheries, timber, furs, game and other products. Also notes on the navigation of these waters, together with historical events and meteorological and climatic data. Winnipeg, Board of Trade [1884] 1p l., 78p., 11 plates (part fold) fold maps 21 1/2cm Short.
- 720 **Brooks, George B.**  
Plain facts about the new city hall, its inside history from the first down to the present interesting disclosures. Winnipeg, Walker & May, 1884 87p Tanghe
- 721 **British North American Fire Insurance Company**  
Prospectus and charter of incorporation of the British North American Fire Insurance Company of Manitoba Winnipeg, Winnipeg Times Steam Book & Job Printing House, 1884 iv, 8p. Amtmann 125-46
- 722 **Bryce, George**  
Our Indians delivered before the Y. M. C. A., Winnipeg, December 1st, 1884. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1884 cover-title, 9p 22cm In double column. Man. Leg.
- 723 **Bryce, George**  
Presbyterianism. What it has done and what it may do in the Canadian Northwest. Being a sermon preached in Knox Church, Winnipeg, July 16th, 1884, at the opening of the first synod of Manitoba and the North West Territories.

1884 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1884. cover-title, 7p. 22 1/2cm  
in double column. Man. Leg.

724 Calgary District Agriculture Society

District of Alberta. Information for intending settlers. Ottawa, 1884  
cover-title, 16p. fold. map. 23cm

A small edition of this pamphlet was printed in Calgary at the fall of 1884. The above entry is a reprint authorized by the Dominion Minister of Agriculture. The Calgary edition was the first pamphlet in English published in the future province of Alberta. The compiler was J. C. Fitzgerald, see the preface of his pamphlet published in 1888. Man. Leg.

725 Canada. Department of Agriculture

Dominion of Canada. A guide book containing information for intending settlers.  
6th ed., rev. and cor. to date. Ottawa, The Department, 1884. x p., 1 l., 37,  
[2] p. incl. front., illus. fold. map. 23cm

Nearly two-thirds of the contents relate to the Prairies. L.C.

726 Canada. Department of Agriculture

Landgemeinngen. Gids voor kapitaalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders,  
enz., omtrent de voordoe en de meet het vestigen van kolonisten te Manitoba het  
noord-westen en de andere provincien verbonden zijn. [n.p.] 1884. 43p.  
illus., plates, fold. map. 22cm

The Glasgow Library enters this pamphlet under the cover-title as follows.

Manitoba en het groote Noord-Westen van America. 200 plaatsen althans voor kolonisten  
eene vrage beantwoord. Liverpool [Printed by Turner & Dunnett, 1884.

The Glasgow Library attributes the pamphlet to the A. van Steamship Line. Man. Leg.

727 Canada. Department of Agriculture

Llawlyfrau ymfudwyr. Canada. ei hanes, ei hangawdd. a'i hadnoddau, sefledig ar  
hagyrus y llywodraeth, gyda chynghonion buddodl ymfudwyr. London [1884]  
64p. 17 1/2cm. Wales

728 Canada. Department of the Interior

Extracts from surveys' reports of township surveys in Manitoba and the North-  
West Territories. Published by authority of the Honourable Sir David Lewis  
Macpherson. [Ottawa?], 1884. 183p. 24cm. Shortt.

728A Canada. Laws statutes, etc.

46 Victoria, Chapter 17, Dominion lands act, 1883, with the amendments and  
additions thereto, authorized by 47 Vic., Cap. 25 (1884). [Ottawa, 1884,  
cover-title, 68p. 14 1/2cm.

A further amendment was enacted in 1886, 49 Victoria, chapter 27. Can. Arch. (ms.)

729 Canada North West Land Company

- A practical handbook for Manitoba and the North West Territories.  
London. Spottiswoode, 1884. cover-title, 28p. Tarbutt.

730 The Canadian Gazette, London

What settlers say of Manitoba and the Canadian North West as published in the  
columns of 'The Canadian Gazette,' London. London, 1884. cover-title 32p.  
21cm. B.C. Arch.

- 731 **The Canadian Pacific Company's method of financing, etc.** [Montreal? 1884?] cover-title, 9p  
Can. Arch. B, 515. A letter addressed to the editor of the *Winnipeg Free Press*. Signed 'An Observer'. There is a slight possibility that this was written by Sir Joseph Jackson, at that time general manager of the Grand Trunk Railway. Antmann - 214.436
- 732 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
An account of the work and results of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s experimental farms. The wise policy of selecting the southern route for the C.P.R. endorsed by facts. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print. 1884. cover title, 15p fold map. 21 1/2cm. B.C. Arch.
- 733 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Manitoba. The Canadian North-West Territory of actual settlers. [Montreal, Montreal Herald, 1884?] cover-title, 49p, 2 : 20cm. At head of title: Queries and replies. Sheet.
- 734 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Manitoba ved Red River Daen i det store Nordvestlige America hvor hermed 200 miljoner acres af det rigeste prairie-land det bedste bydeland er bueven saet af den nye Can. Pacific Jernbane og hvor 160 acres frit land (Ca 600 maal) anvises ankommende nybyggere af regeringen. 1884. Liverpool, Turner and Dunnott, 1884. 43p. fold col map. 21cm.  
Includes a basic Norwegian-English vocabulary. Norway.
- 735 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific Railway lands in Manitoba and part of the N.W. Territory, compiled from material of survey and C.P.R. land examination reports. Winnipeg, Bishop Engraving and Printing Co., 1884. 122p. plans. 25cm. Man. Leg.
- 736 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Report of proceedings at a special general meeting of the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company held at Montreal on the 3rd and 6th days of March, 1884. Montreal, Printed by Gazette Printing Co., 1884. 40p. 22cm. Shortt.
- 737 **Chapman, Edward John**  
Report on the coal area of the Medicine Hat Coal Mining Company, near Medicine Hat, North-West Territories, Canada. Toronto, Copp, Clark, general printers, 1884. cover-title, 19p. map. 20cm.  
Data of coal mining property in the North-West Territory of Canada. reports by W. H. Ellis and others. p. [9] 18. List of promissory directors. in ms. p., 2. U. of T.
- 738 **Cutler, Charles C.**  
Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest as a field for settlement. A plain statement of facts for intending immigrants. Brandon, Printed by the Mail Steam Book & Job Printing Establishment, 1884. 96p. 21 1/2cm. in double column. Man. Leg.
- 739 **Cockburn, James Seton**  
Canada for gentlemen, being letters from London, Army and Navy Co-operative Society [1884]. 63p. fold map.  
Printed for private circulation. Leeds.

- 740 **Un Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience**  
Le Nord-Ouest canadien. Brochure compilée par un colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience. [n.p., 1884] caption-table 31p. 23cm St Sulpice
- 741 **Davin, Nicholas Flood**  
Bos, a prairie dream and other poems. Ottawa. Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1884. 36p  
See also Entry 1101. Lande
- 742 **[Dussault, Joseph] ed.**  
Farming in the North West of Canada. Actual results. [n.p.] 1884. 36p  
fold map. 17cm  
Statements by various settlers which had appeared in newspapers and pamphlets. 1. of P
- 743 **Foster, [Sir] George E[dmund]**  
Professor Foster's speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions.  
[n.p., 1884] 16p. Nebenzahl 16-184
- 744 **Four Year Resident**  
Remarks on Manitoba & the North West with practical hints for intending emigrants, by a four year resident. Winnipeg. Time Steam Book & Job Printing House, 1884. 63p. 16cm  
Verso of every leaf blank, but counted as a page. Pencil corrections in the text. Ms. note on cover. Advance copy with L.P.P.'s comp'n. Man. Leg.
- 745 **[Grandin, Vital Justin]**  
Noces d'argent de Monseigneur Vital-Justin Grandin, évêque de Saint-Albert. 1884. [Le Mans, Typographe Edmond Monnoyer, 1884] 68p. 24cm  
Consists largely of congratulatory messages to Bishop Grandin. Charles Arch
- 746 **Grant, John Cameron**  
Prairie pictures, Lilith, and other poems. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1884. xvii p., 1 l., 93p. 19cm. Rutherford
- 747 **Greenway, Thomas**  
Province of Manitoba, its position in confederation, speech on budget debate on Aprn. 23rd, 1884. [Winnipeg, 1884] 24p. tables. 20cm. Glenbow
- 748 **Hall, [Mary Georgina Caroline]**  
A lady's life on a farm in Manitoba. By Mrs. Cecil Hall. London, W.H. Allen & Co., 1884. 2p l., 171, 1. [p. illus (incl. plan) plates. 17 1/2cm  
The author spent part of the summer of 1882 on a farm near Headingly, Man. The last part of the book describes her tour through United States. Short
- 749 **Hudson's Bay Company**  
Bye-laws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. London, Sir Joseph Causton and Sons, 1884. 15p. 18cm.  
Reissued in 1892, and revised bye-laws in 1912, other issues were printed in 1948, 1951, 1956, 1957. H.B.C.

750 **Hudson's Bay Company**

The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Supplemental charter. London, 1884?, 7 [1]p. 40 cm.

Title from verso of document. H.B.C.

751 **Imrie, Peter**

Canada as a field for settlement: the report of [Glasgow?] J. Graham? 188\_?, cover-title. 15p. 22cm.

About half the pamphlet relates to Manitoba.

Last sentence: "If the man had a wife, I cannot say but that he and she would be as well off as Adam and Eve." Ayer.

752 **Ives, William B. [Jock]**

Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on February 8, 1884. [Ottawa, 1884] 44p. 20 1/2cm. Can. Arch.

753 **James, [John] C. [Heslop]**

The western division of the Canadian Pacific Railway, by the late J. C. James and A. A. Macdougall. London: Institute of Civil Engineers, 1884. 26p. 22cm. Reprint from Inst. of Civil Engineers. Proceedings v. 76, p. 2.

Describes the construction of the railway across the prairies in the season of 1882. Man. Leg.

754 **Jones, Harry**

Railway notes in the North-West or The Dominion of Canada. [n.p.], 1884. 115p. 18 1/2cm.

Printed for private circulation only. About half of the book deals with the prairie region. Toronto.

755 **Languevin, Sur Hector [Louis]**

Une question de vérité: correspondance entre Sur Hector Languevin, George Stephen, et L. A. Séguin sur l'achat du chemin de fer du Nord. Ottawa? 1884?, cover-title. 131-23p. 22cm. U. of A.

756 **McNeill, Robert**

Practical tests on gardening for Manitoba & North-West Territories. Winnipeg: Wilson Bros., 1884. 58p. illus. 15cm. Can. Arch.

757 **Manitoba Legislative Assembly. Select Committee to procure evidence as to the practicability of the establishment of a system of communication with this province via Hudson's Bay.**

Report presented by the Hon. Mr. Brown. Winnipeg, Queen's Printer, 1884. cover-title, 56p. U.B.C.

758 **The Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union**

Resolutions adopted at the farmers' convention held in the city of Winnipeg, 19th and 20th Dec. 1883. Instructions as to the formation of branch unions, etc. Issued by order of the provincial council. Brandon, 1st January 1884. [Brandon, Printed at the office of the Sun Printing and Publishing Co. 1884] 12, [11]p. 18cm.

This was probably the first farmers' organization in the West.

The union's constitution, passed 5 June 1884, was printed as a 10-page booklet by the Manitoba Daily Free Press. (In B.C. Arch.) Man. Leg.

- 759 **Moore, John T[horax]**  
The settler's pocket guide to homesteads in the Canadian North-West. Toronto: Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Co. Ltd., 1884. 48p. maps (1 fold) diagrams 18 1/2cm  
A pamphlet written by the managing director of the company describing the company's lands. Man. Leg.
- 760 **Morris, Alexander**  
Nova Britannia: or, Our new Canadian Dominion foreshadowed. Being a series of lectures, speeches and addresses. Edited, with notes and an introduction by a member of the Canadian press. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1884. 2v, 187p. 18 1/2cm  
Contains 'Hudson's Bay and Pacific Territories' published in 1859 and a number of speeches delivered while the author was Lieut.-Gov. of Man. and the N.W.T. Sports
- 761 **Murdoch, W**  
Report on the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R'y and Steamship Company. Winnipeg, Times Steam Book and Job Printing Establishment, 1884. 35p. 24cm. B.C. Arch
- 762 **Nicholl, Mrs. M.A.**  
Lays from the West, by 'Stella' M.A. Nicholl. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1884. 103p. 16cm  
Contents are not specifically western and many poems are of a religious nature. The copy in the Sask. Leg. Library was presented by Mrs. Kate Simpson Hayes who claimed that 'I was the very first book written in Saskatchewan, or Assinibora as it was then known.' Sask. Leg.
- 763 **[Norquay, John]**  
Memoranda and statements prepared by the Hon. the Provincial Treasurer, Manitoba. Ottawa, Press of A.S. Woodburn, 1884. cover-title, 23p. 23cm L. of P.
- 764 **Panton, James Hayes**  
Fragmentary leaves from the geological records of the great North-west. 1884. 9p. 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no.10) Man. Leg.
- 765 **Plumb, Josiah Burr**  
The opposition press on Manitoba and the North-West: speech in the Senate of Canada. [Ottawa: Woodburn, 1884] half-title, 22p. 24cm. Tanghe
- 766 **Prince, Courtney C**  
Notes on America, being two lectures delivered before the Evesham Institute in December 1884. Evesham, Eng., Printed by W & H. Smith, 1884. 44p. 18cm  
Xerox copy. Includes descriptions of the prairie region. Glenbow
- 766A **Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Company**  
Annual meeting of the Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Co. Limited, proprietors of the Bel. Farm. President's report, January 9th 1884. Winnipeg, Times Steam Book and Job printing, 1884. cover-title, 14p. 21cm. Can. Arch (ma.)

- 767 Richardson, Robert, L[orne]  
Report of the visit of the British Association to the Canadian North-West  
Description of the trip to the Rocky Mountains, addresses presented, report of  
speeches delivered, doings in Winnipeg. Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros. 1884. 53p.  
22cm. Short.
- 768 Ross, A[rtur] W[ellington]  
Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Canadian North West, delivered  
in the House of Commons, Ottawa on the 19th of February, 1884. [Montreal  
Gazette, 1884?] 13p. 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 769 Ross, A[rtur] W[ellington]  
Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Canadian North West, by A. W.  
Ross and C. F. Ferguson. February, 1884. Montreal, Gazette, 1884? 23p.  
21cm. Tanghe.
- 770 Scott, Thomas  
Statement in support of a general railway act for the North-West. Ottawa.  
Woodburn [1884. cover-title, 8p. 22cm. Winnipeg.
- 771 Semmens, John  
The field and the work. sketches of missionary life in the far north. Toronto,  
Methodist Mission Rooms, 1884. 3p.l. [9] 199p. front illus. 18cm.  
A Methodist missionary describes work among the Indians in northern Manitoba.  
Short.
- 772 [Telfer, John How]  
Canadian North-West. Free homesteads of wheat & grazing land in the Temper-  
ance Colony. Land for sale, with or without conditions of cultivation. Rare  
inducements offered to emigrants from Great Britain. Freehold farms may be  
acquired on easy terms. [London, James Ineson, 1884]. cover-title, 15p.  
21cm. B.C. Arch.
- 773 Temple, Sir Richard  
Address to the citizens of Winnipeg on the North West of Canada, September  
1884. [Winnipeg? 1884]. 23p. 21 1/2cm. R.E.S.
- 773A. A tour through Canada, from Nova Scotia to Vancouver Island. London.  
Printed by Cassell 1884. viii, 72p. illus. B.C. Arch.
- 774 Tuttle, Charles R[ichard]  
Open letter on the agitation in Manitoba to Joseph Mulholland Esq., of  
Winnipeg. 1884. 8p. 22cm. Not seen. Can. Arch.
- 775 [Burgess, Henry T.] supposed author  
Manitoba and confederation, by Veritas Y. west [pseud.]. Winnipeg, Printed at  
the office of the Manitoba Free Press [1884]. 23p. 21cm.  
Title-page bears the seal of Daniel Carey, barrister, Winnipeg. Can. Arch.
- 776 White, Thomas  
Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway and on the (social & industrial  
position of Canada delivered in the House of Commons on the evenings of the

# 1884 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

8th February and the 4th March, 1884 respectively, by Mr Thos. White, M.P. for Cardwell. Montreal: Gazette Printing Company, 1884. cover-title, 1p., 17p., printed in 2 columns. Lands.

- 777 Winnipeg [New York: Wattman Bros., 1884, pictorial strip folder in covers (12p.) Printed on one side only. Glenbow.

- 778 Winnipeg Daily Sun  
Manitoba and the North-West Territories: settlers' opinions. [Winnipeg, ca. 1884] 21p. 22cm.

Bound in paper covers with title. Settlers' opinions. Glenbow.

- 779 York Farmers Colonization Company

York Farmers Colonization Company, guide and record. [Toronto] Frost & Todd printers. Monetary Times Office (1884) cover-title 22p. fold map charts. 22cm.

On cover: A farm is the safest investment. Choose homesteads free to the settler. Contents: Charts are of townships showing the names of settlers. Introduction refers to an earlier pamphlet. Toronto.

- 780 [Anonymous]

A la mémoire de Louis Riel. La Marseillaise canadienne. [n.p.] [Carmel] (1885?) cover-title, (4)p. 25cm.

A song to the music of La Marseillaise. Collection Gagnon.

- 781 Batoche poika, by Mrs Anna Delaney. Toronto: H.A. & S. Northcote, 1885.  
The Bat leford march, composed by Dungey Brown. Ottawa: F. Brucher, 1885.  
The Otter grand march, by Mrs. John E. M. Whitney. Montreal: J. L. Lamplough, 1885.

Welcome home, brave volunteers, song by F. H. Torrington. Toronto: Innes & Graham, 1885.

The above four pieces of music, inspired by the Saskatchewan Rebellion, are here listed together for convenience. They are not seen. Lib. of Parl. 1885-86.

- 782 Adam, G[erome] Mercer

The Canadian North-West: its history and its troubles, from the early days of the fur-trade to the era of the railway and the settler, with incidents of travel in the region, and the narrative of three insurrections. Toronto: Ross Publishing Co., 1885. vi+ 190p. (front ports. 20 1/2cm). A head of title. From savagery to civilization.

A second edition, published after the Regina trial, contains an appendix describing the court proceedings. Short.

- 783 Allen, C[harles] W[illiam]

Volunteer and grants, scrip, and pensions, with suggestions showing how a grantee may realize to best advantage. Toronto: Toronto News Co., 1885. 17p. 21cm. Man. Leg.

- 784 Bell, Charles Napier

Some historical names and places of the Canadian North-West. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press print, 1885. cover-title 8p. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no. 17). Short.

- 785 **Ballerose, [Joseph Hyacinthe]**  
Assemblée à Saint-Hyacinthe le 8 décembre 1885, pour protester contre l'exécution de Riel. Discours. [n.p., 1885?] 8p. 22 1/2cm. St Sulpice
- 786 **Blake, [Edward]**  
Disturbance in the North-West Speech May 20th, 1885 Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co [1885] 32p. 21cm Can Arch.
- 787 **Blake [Edward]**  
Disturbance in the North-West House of Commons debates, third session, fifth Parliament, 48 Vic Speech June 6th, 1885 Ottawa MacLean, Roger & Co [1885] 36p. 29 1/2cm Can Arch.
- 788 **Blake, Edward**  
Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions. Ottawa, June 16th, 1885 [Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co 1885] caption-title, 34p. 28cm. (H of C Debates) Glenbow
- 789 **Blake, Edward**  
Speech on the North-Western Coast and Navigation Company Ottawa, June 11th, 1885 [Ottawa, Maclean, Roger & Co., 1885] caption-title, 5p (H of C Debates) Arntmann - 176-22
- 790 **Broughall, George]**  
The 90th on active service or, Campaigning in the North West. A musical and dramatic burlesque in two acts, with an introduction, interlude and final tableau. Written by Staff Sergeant Geo. Broughall. Songs by Major L. Buchan, Chaplain D. M. Gordon Sergeants Jos. Teas and W. R. Colgate and Privates W. H. D. Arty and R. Pomeroy. Music by Bandmaster H. Gooding. As played at the Princess Opera House, Winnipeg, July 29th and 30th, 1885 Winnipeg, George Bishop, 1885 1p l., 42p. 18 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 791 **Bryce, George**  
The mound builders. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print [1885] cover-title, 20p illus. 21 1/2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 18) Shortt
- 792 **Bryce, George**  
Old settlers of Red River Winnipeg, Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1885 9p. 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no. 19) Shortt
- 793 **Campbell, Sir Alexander**  
In the case of Louis Riel, convicted of treason and executed therefor. Report Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885 1p l., 10p. 24 1/2cm  
A French text also issued. Shortt
- 794 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
Agriculture, statistics for Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885. 78p. 24 1/2cm At head of title  
Annex to the report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1884 Shortt
- 795 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
L'agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest du Canada. résultats pratiques. Ottawa, 1885 cover-title, 32p. fold. map. 22cm.  
An earlier edition (Montreal, 1884) was published by Joseph Dussault. Rutherford

- 795A **Canada** Department of Agriculture  
Neu eldort. Diele neue deutsche anshedlung in Nord-Amerika. Liverpool,  
Turner & Durnett, 1885. folder. 6p illus., map folds to 15 x 9cm  
Can Arch. (ms.)
- 796 **Canada** Department of the Interior  
Papers and correspondence up to the present time, with respect to the commis-  
sion recently appointed to investigate and report the claims existing in connection  
with the extinguishment of the Indian title preferred by half-breeds resident in  
the North-West Territories outside the limits of the Province of Manitoba, pre-  
vious to the 14th day of July, 1870 (Ottawa 1885) 113p 24cm  
(Canada. Sess. papers, 1885, no 116)  
Contains petitions, documents, letters, and telegrams dealing with half-breed grievances  
from 1878 to 1885. U of S.
- 797 **Canada** Department of Public Works  
Copies of all reports, correspondence, and surveys, if any, as the Department of  
Public Works as to the improvement of the North Saskatchewan River for the  
purpose of navigation. Ottawa, 1885. 41p 24cm. (Canada. Sess. papers,  
1885, no 138) Short
- 798 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Manitoba wheat. Its territorial area and superior quality. Verdict of one hundred  
milling firms in Great Britain and Ireland. Winnipeg, Printed at the office of  
The Commercial, 1885. 14p. 22cm. Short
- 799 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Plain facts from farmers in the Canadian North West. [London, H. Blacklock  
& Co., 1885] cover-title, 48p illus. plate. 19 x 12cm  
Tabulated replies from farmers. Man. Leg.
- 800 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Practical hints from farmers in the Canadian North-West. [London, H. Black-  
lock & Co., 1885] cover-title, 48p front., plates. 20 x 16 1/2cm. LC
- 801 **Chapleau, [Sir Joseph Adolphe]**  
Discours sur les résolutions du Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique. Chambre  
des Communes. 16 juin 1885. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Cie, 1885. cover-  
title, 68p. 22cm. Short
- 802 **Chapleau, Sir Joseph] A[dolphe]**  
La question Riel Lettre. [Ottawa, 1885] cover-title, 14p. 22cm. Half-title  
Aux Canadiens-Français. Short
- 802A **Christenden, Newton H.**  
Settlers, miners and tourists guide from ocean to ocean, by the Canadian Pacific  
Railway, the great trans-continental short line through a region of unsurpassed  
attractions for settler, miner, and tourist. Circular 14 of the "World's guide for  
home health and pleasure seekers", n.p., 1885? cover-title, 80p. 26cm  
From p.62 routes to British Columbia and is taken from his "Travels in British Columbia  
and Alaska. 1882-83." Can Arch. (ms.)

803 Christy, Robert Miller

Manitoba described, being a series of general observations upon the farming, climate, sport, natural history, and future prospects of the country. London, Wyman, 1885. viii, 208p. maps. 19cm. Man. Leg.

804 Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle

Constitution and canons of the Diocese of Qu'Appelle, Assiniboina, N.W. Canada, as formulated at a meeting of the synod of the Diocese, June 7rd, 1885. Together with acts of incorporation of Diocese, order of proceedings at meetings and other regulations. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1885. 74, 7p. 20cm. Can. Arch.

805 [Collins, Joseph Edmund]

The story of Louis Riel, the rebel chief. Toronto, J. S. Robertson & Bros. [1885]. 192p. incl. front, illus. 18 1/2cm.

This fictional biography was accepted as factual by many readers. An edition was also published by Ross Publishing Co. of Toronto. Stock.

806 Craiger, [atrick, George]

The Canadian North-West and its development. (London? Farmer & Country Gentleman's Almanac for 1885). caption-title, 4p. 23cm.

Describes a visit to Western Canada. R.E.S.

807 Daunt, Achilles

In the land of the moose, the bear, and the beaver, adventures in the forests of Athabasca. London T Nelson & Sons. 1885. 328p. illus.

A third edition was published in 1928. Br. Mus.

808 Dawkins, William Boyd

Canada and the great North-West. Salford [England], 1885. 16p.

'A talk delivered before the Society at Salford Town Hall, on Monday, April 20th. 1885.' Br. Mus.

809 Desjardes, Jules

Riel. Patriotisme vs loyauté. [n.p.], 1885. 11p. 16cm. St. Saguen.

810 Dunlevie, Horace G.

Our volunteers in the North-West. A ready-reference handbook. Ottawa, Printed at the office of the Daily Free Press, 1885. 52p. 17cm.

Contents of regiments: lists. Man. Leg.

811 [Elliott, George Babington]

Calgary, Alberta, Canada, her industries and resources, compiled and edited by Burns & Elliott. Calgary, 1885. 96p. 21cm. Paging includes advertising.

Contains short sketches of prominent business men. Published about a month after the general 'Business Directory'. B.C. Arch.

8.2 Family Man

Shall we emigrate? A tour through the States of America, to the Pacific coast of Canada. Dublin, G. Herbert, 1885. 32p. Br. Mus.

- 813 **Fitzgerald, J G**  
Business directory of Calgary, Alberta, Canada March, 1885 [Calgary] Calgary  
Herald Printing & Publishing Co., 1885] cover-title, [24, p 23 1/2cm  
Contents largely of advertisements by local business men. Toronto
- 814 **Freame, William]**  
The prairie London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1885 94p. front  
(fold map) illus. 21cm In two parts of which this is Pt I Acadia
- 815 **Garnloch, Alfred Campbell]**  
Beaver Indian primer London, Gilbert & Rivington, 1885? caption-title  
36p 16cm Rupert's
- 816 **Garnloch, Alfred Campbell.**  
A vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language consisting of Part I Beaver-English  
Part II English-Beaver-Cree Cyclostyled by E S Brewer, Printed by Mrs. Garnloch.  
London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1885] .38p 28cm  
Not seen  
Fifty copies were printed from the copy made with a cyclostyle. Pilling
- 817 **German, Orrin. tr**  
Methodist hymns, translated into the Cree language Toronto, Methodist Mission  
Rooms, 1885 xviii (i.e. viii), [9]-665p 16 1/2cm  
Added title-page in Cree; text in English and Cree on opposite pages; = Roman characters.  
L C
- 818 **Girouard, Désiré**  
Louis Riel Assemblée de Lachine. 10 août 1885 Discours Sommaire complet  
corrigé par lui-même, du Monde, 12 août 1885 [n.p 1885] 6p 20cm  
L of P
- 819 **Gowanlock, Theresa**  
Two months in the camp of Big Bear The life and adventures of Theresa Gowan-  
lock and Theresa Delaney Parkdale, Times office. 1885 14, p incl front,  
illus., plates, ports. 19cm  
Accounts by the two women survivors of the Frog Lake Massacre Shortt
- 820 **Haultain, Theodore] Arnold.**  
A history of Riel's second rebellion and how it was quelled Toronto, Grip  
Printing and Publishing Co., 1885 44 (i.e. 40)p. illus., 2 col. double plates  
37 1/2cm Page 12 incorrectly numbered 16. At head of title The souvenir  
number of the Canadian Historical and Illustrated War News Shortt
- 821 **Hill, Alexander] Staveley**  
From home to home, autumn wanderings in the Northwest, in the years 1881,  
1882, 1883, 1884 Illustrated from sketches by Mrs. Staveley Hill, and photo-  
graphs by A S H London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1885  
vi, [3], 432p front illus., plates 2 fold maps. 22 1/2cm.  
The author was managing director of the Oxley Ranch, an unbusinesslike English company  
The book should be read in conjunction with "Ranching with Lords and Commons" by J R  
Craig, the ranch foreman. Shortt

- 822 Irvine, [Achison Gosford]  
Copy of official diary of Lieut. Col. Irvine. (Confidential) [Ottawa 1885]  
caption-title, 20p. 34cm  
Diary, 18 March to 23 May 1885, of the Commissioner of the North West Mounted Police.  
Glenbow
- 823 Lindlaw, Alexander  
From the St. Lawrence to the North Saskatchewan: being some incidents connected with the detachment of 'A' Battery, Regt. Canadian Artillery, who composed part of the North West Field Force in the Rebellion of 1885. [Halifax, 1885?] [5-43p. Montreal Book Auctions Sale No. 2, Catalogue Item No. 100, pamphlet No. 3 (Bound in a collection relating to Red Rebellion)]
- 824 Lenoir, G.  
Guide universel de l'émigrant: Amérique anglaise-fédération canadienne. La province du Manitoba d'après les derniers documents officiels. 2d ed. rev. et aug. Bruxelles, Librairie Universelle de Rozet, 1885. 64p. illus. 23cm  
Belgium
- 825 [Logan, John Edward]  
A cry from the Saskatchewan, by Barry Dane. [Montreal, J. Theo. Robinson 1885] cover-title, 13p. 23cm  
A poem characterized by grandeur and pathos, though faulty in a willful irregularity of metre. See Dom. A.R., 1886, p.212. Glenbow
- 826 Louis Riel and the North West Rebellion: a review, compiled from public records and other authentic documents. Question and answer. [n.p., n.d. cover-title, 16p. 21cm. Glenbow
- 827 McCharles, Angus  
The extinct cuttle-fish in the Canadian North-West. A paper read before the Canadian Institute, Toronto, March 14th, 1885. Toronto: Hunter Rose, 1885. 1p.l., 151-16p. front (map). 20cm. L. of P.
- 828 Manitoba. [Amsterdam? Eilerman, Harris & Co., 1885?] cover-title, 39p. illus. 20cm  
A pamphlet in French designed for European circulation. Man. Leg.
- 829 Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union  
Statement of the claims of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories, to the constitutional rights of a province under the British North America Act, 1867. [n.p., 1885 cover-title, xxii 90p. 22cm. B.C. Arch.
- 830 Mathews, Percy W.  
Notes on disease among the Indians frequenting York Factory, Hudson's Bay. Montreal, Gazette Printing Co., 1885. 20p. 22cm. Not seen. Can. Arch.
- 831 Mennell, Henry Tuke  
Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains, from a botanist's point of view. York, Eng., William Sessions, 1885. cover-title, 12p. 21cm. Short?
- 831A Meyer, R.  
The rules of a co-operative society for cheese and butter making. [Whitehead, 1885] caption-title, [3]p. 26cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)

- 832 **Le Monde**  
L'impression du Nord-Ouest, 1885. 2 éd. [Montréal] Publié par les propriétaires du Monde, 1885. 39p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30cm. Shortt
- 833 **Montpetit, A[ndré N]apoléon**  
Louis Riel à la Rivière-du-Loup. Lévis, Imprimerie Marcier & Cie. 1885. 1xii, 111p. 18cm. Ports. on covers.  
A case of mistaken identity some ten years earlier, when Riel was known to be in Eastern Canada after he had signed the register of the H. of C. in Ottawa. Franketers had a stranger swept hastily entertained and filed in a sympathetic Quebec community. U.B.C.
- 834 **Mulvaney, Charles Pelham**  
The history of the North West [Rebellion] of 1885. Comprising a full and impartial account of the origin and progress of the war, of the various engagements with the Indians and half breeds, of the heroic deeds performed by officers and men, and of touching scenes in the field, the camp, and the cabin, including a history of the Indian tribes of North-Western Canada, their numbers, modes of living, habits, customs, religious rites and ceremonies, with thrilling narratives of captures, imprisonment, massacres, and hair-breadth escapes of white settlers, etc. Toronto: A. H. Hovey & Co. 1885. viii, 1-7 +424p. front. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 19cm. Shortt
- 835 **Netherlands American Land Company**  
Official guide book to the lands of the Netherlands American Land Company. Select lands in Manitoba and the North West Territories. Winnipeg, Bishop Engraving and Printing Co. [1885]. cover-title, 14p. maps. 24cm.  
The lands of this company were chiefly between Vinton and Wobesley in the main belt of the C.P.R. John B. McKilligan was the general agent. Man. Leg.
- 836 **One Who Has Just Returned**  
Emigrant's prospects in Manitoba. A few facts from one who has just returned from the great North West. London, J. Wakeham & Sons [1885]. 8p. Br. Mus.
- 837 **Panton, James[.] Hoyes**  
Rambles in the North-West, across the prairies and in the passes of the Rocky Mountains. Geoph. Mercury Steam Printing House. 1885. cover-title, 20p. 27 1/2cm. Shortt
- 838 **[Jones, Nehemiah,]**  
Sketches, by Don Pedro [pseud.]. Dedicated to the veterans of '85. Toronto: Hill & Wear [1885?] 32p. 21cm. U. of A.
- 839 **Presbyterian Church in Canada**  
Manitoba and the North West Territory. Report of home mission work presented to the General Assembly of 1885. Winnipeg, 1885. 32p. map. Queen's
- 840 **La Presse**  
Louis Riel, martyr du Nord-Ouest. Sa vie - son procès - sa mort. Publié par le journal La Presse. [3 éd.] Montréal, Imprimerie Générale. 1885. 96p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20cm.  
Ran through at least six editions. Shortt

- 841 **Regina directory for 1885** (Regina) Regina Leader Steam Print [1885]  
[29]p 23cm  
Pagination includes advertising. L of P
- 842 **Ritchie, James Ewing**  
To Canada with emigrants, a record of actual experiences London, T F Unwin,  
1885 vi, 269p plates 18 1/2cm. L C
- 843 **S., A**  
A summer trip to Canada by A.S London City of London Pub. Co [1885]  
112p. Br Mus
- 844 **Scoble, Thomas C (Jackson)**  
Our crop markets: A paper read before the Manitoba Historical and Scientific  
Society [Winnipeg, Manitoba Daily Free Press 1885] 11p 22cm (Hist  
& Sc Soc. of Man., no.16) L C
- 845 **Sheldon, John P (nec)**  
To Canada and through it, with the British Association Ottawa Dept of Agri-  
culture 1885 cover-title, 32p. illus., fold. map. 21cm  
A revised edition was published in 1886. L C
- 846 **Sherlock, Robert A**  
Experiences of the Halifax Battalion in the North West Halifax, Printed by  
Jas. W Doley 1885 27p 18cm  
The battalion was stationed at Sw Ft Current. Mar. Leg.
- 847 **Sykes, Richard**  
Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley, Assinibois, Canada With description of farms  
to be sold or rented on the Edgeley estate, Qu'Appelle station. Manchester,  
J Sowder & Co., 1885 29, [1 p. front (inc. fold. map)] plates. 21 1/2cm  
L C
- 848 **Taché, Alexandre (Antonin)**  
La rébellion, n.p. 1885] caption-title, [10]p 20 1/2cm in double column  
Relates to the Red Rebellion.  
A 22-page edition, Quebec, J O Filteau, 1885, is listed in the Can. Arch. catalogue of  
pamphlets. A 38-page edition, St. Boniface, Journal Le Manitoba, 1885, is listed by  
Amisano - 277 391. Short.
- 849 **Tanner, Henry**  
The Canadian North West and the advantages it offers for emigration purposes.  
London, G. Kenning 1885 48p. illus. 21cm At head of title: A sequel to  
'Successful Emigration.' Short.
- 850 **Temperance Colonization Society**  
Interim report of the management of the Temperance Colonization Society  
Limited, containing important judgment re scrip, and other information for  
shareholders and scrip-holders. September, 1885 Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co  
[1885] cover-title, 73p 18cm U of S.

- 851 Tremblay, Ernest  
Rép. réponse à Monsieur J. A. Chapleau. St Hyacinthe, Des presses de Union,  
1885. 80p. 22 1/2cm. Can Arch.
- 852 Tuttle, Charles R[ichard?]  
Our north land: being a full account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's  
Bay Route, together with a narrative of the experiences of the Hudson's Bay  
expedition of 1884, including a description of the climate, resources, and the  
characteristics of the native inhabitants between the 50th parallel and the Arctic  
Circle. Toronto, C. Blackett Robinson, 1885. xvi, [17]-389p. front. illus.,  
fold maps. 24cm. Shortt.
- 853 200 miljoen sakers voor kolonisatie in Manitoba en het groote Noord Westen  
van Amerika. 1885. Liverpool, Turner & Dunnett, 1885. 46p. illus., fold  
col. map. 21cm.  
On cover: Landpunningen, Gede voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders,  
enz.  
Emancipator pamphlet. Belgium.
- 854 What British settlers in the Canadian North West say about the country, the fol-  
lowing are extracts from letters. [London, n.p. 1885]. 26p. illus. U of T
- 855 White, Thomas  
Facts for the people: The Northwest Rebellion, the question of the half breeds  
and the government treatment of them. Ottawa, 1885. 18p. Not seen.  
Queen's.
- 856 White, Thomas  
North West administration. Speech at Weston, Ont. Wednesday evening,  
December 16th, 1885. (From the Gazette, Montreal) [n.p. 1885?]. 14p.  
21cm. In double column. Shortt.
- 857 Winnipeg war sketches. Published by request by the bishop. Winnipeg,  
Engraving and Printing Co. 1885. 12p. illus. map. Not seen. Can Arch.
- 858 The Witness  
The Riel Rebellion, 1885. Montreal, Witness Printing House (1885). caption-  
title, 44p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30 1/2cm. Shortt.
- 859 Anonymous.  
The Albany settlement, Qu Appelle Valley, Canada. N. W. T., colonial profits with  
home comforts. London, George Kenning, 1886. cover-title. 4p. illus.,  
double plan. 21 1/2cm.  
A colonization scheme centring on the Bell farm at Indian Head. U of T
- 860 [Anonymous.  
A Canadian tour, a reprint of letters from the special correspondent of the  
Times. London, G. E. Wright, 1886. cover-title. 1p l. 58p. double map.  
28 1/2cm.  
Nearly half the pamphlet is devoted to Western Canada. Shortt.

- 861 [Anonymous]  
L'histoire d'un crime [n.p., 1886?] 16p. 22cm  
Relates to the execution of Louis Riel. St. Sulpice
- 862 [Anonymous]  
Manitoba and the North-West Territories. General description of the resources & capabilities of the Canadian North-West, as well as some experience of men and women settlers [n.p.] 1886. 32p. illus, map. 21cm  
The author was probably A. Begg. Can. Arch.
- 863 [Anonymous]  
Manitoba en het Noord westelyk gebied (Noord-Amerika) Verslag omtrent het klimaat, den bodem, de productien en bronnen van inkomst voor kapitalisten, landbouwers ambachtlieden, arbeiders, dienstboden enz. Met bijzondere betrekking op Hollandsche en Vlaamsche kolonisten. Liverpool, Turner en Duggett, 1886. 47, [1]p. illus, fold map. 31.5/2cm  
A pamphlet in Dutch. Man. Leg.
- 864 [Anonymous]  
Manitoba och Nordvest-territoriets (Nord-Amerika) En skildring af klimat, jordman, höstresultater, och erhverfskilder for kapitalister, jordbrugere, handverkere, vanlige arbejdere, tjenestefolkene, osv med speciel hensyn til skandinaviske kolonister. Liverpool, Turner och Duggett, 1886. 43p. illus. 22cm  
A pamphlet in Swedish. Man. Leg.
- 865 [Anonymous]  
Le mot de la fin. Vous le vote. Conspiration armée contre les métis français. Le chef métis sacrifié aux Orangistes! Sa prétendue vénalité. Légitimité du provisoire. Ce mensonge de Scott! L'opinion de quelques évêques sur le débat. Celle des missionnaires. Evêques et missionnaires. Nouvelles indignités! Nouveaux griefs! La folie de Riel. [n.p., 1886, cover title. 40p. 22cm. Shortl
- 866 [Anonymous].  
Le peuple vs. Sir John [n.p., 1886?] caption-title [14]p. In double column  
Collection Gagnon
- 867 [Anonymous].  
La question Riel. Les griefs des métis [n.p., 1886?] caption-title, 66, 1]p. 22cm. Shortl
- 868 [Anonymous]  
The Riel Rebellion. How it began. How it was carried on. and its consequences. Succinct narrative of the facts. Half breed grievances. [n.p., 1886?] 31p. 21cm. Shortl
- 869 [Anonymous]  
The true cowardness of the Canadian North West Rebellion of 1885 exposed. or, Who is to blame? 2d ed. [n.p., 1886?] 16p. 22cm  
Author critical of the Dominion government's policy, and of General Middleton's leadership. Toronto.

- 870 [Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke of] Our railway to the Pacific, by the Marquis of Lorne, with illustrations by H. R. H. Princess Louise. London, Isbister & Co., Ltd., 1886. 32p. illus. 23 1/2 cm. Reprinted from Good Words. Can. Arch.
- 871 Bulantynne, Robert Michael. The red man's revenge: a tale of the Red River flood. London, J. Nesbet & Co., 1886. viii, 264p. illus. Fiction. First published in 1880 (A later edition by Museum of Toronto in Rutherford) Br. Mus.
- 872 Bayer, Ch. Ruel, drame historique en quatre actes et un prologue, cinq tableaux, par Ch. Bayer et E. Parage. Montréal, Imprimerie de L'Étendard, 1886. 75p. 25 cm. St. Sulpice.
- 873 Beauregard, George. Le 9me bataillon au Nord-Ouest. (Journal d'un militaire) Québec, Jos. G. Gosselin & Co., 1886. 100p. illus. 20 cm. B.C. Arch.
- 874 Begg, Alexander. Canada and its national highway. London, Trownce, 1886. Not seen. Text of a paper delivered before the Society of Arts, London. Hogg vs. Begg.
- 875 Begg, Alexander. Immigration, a paper read at conference, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London July 23rd 1886. London, H. Blacklock & Co. 1886. 28p. incl. illus. (plans) fold tables. Toronto.
- 876 Begg, Alexander. The great North West of Canada. A paper read at conference, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, June 8th, 1886. London, H. Blacklock & Co. [1886]. 23p. 22 cm. Laid in (has another edition of 15p. published the same year. Toronto).
- 877 Bible. New Testament. St. Mark. Beaver. The Gospel according to St. Mark. Translated by Alfred C. Carmichael into the language of the Beaver Indians of the diocese of St. [sic] Athabasca. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1886]. 3p., 47p. front, illus. 16 cm. Added title in the Beaver dialect. In syllabic characters. Also published in the same year by the British & Foreign Bible Society edition of 79p. in Roman. L.C.
- 878 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Tuckuthkutchua. David vs. Payumut. Takudh tsha zat thletetetatzaya Ven. Archdeacon McDonald. Winnipeg. Printed by R.D. Richardson for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London, 1886. 1p.l., 193p. 16 1/2 cm. Included because published in prairie region. L.C.

- 879 **Blake, E[dward]**  
Execution of Louis Riel. Speech . Ottawa, March 19th. 1886. House of Commons debates . Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. [1886] 29p 29 1/2cm  
See also Entries 881 & 883 Can. Arch.
- 880 **Blake, Edward**  
General review - Riel. N.W. re-administration Riel. Toronto, Hunter, Ross & Co., 1886 48p 21cm (Hon Edward Blake's speeches. Dominion election of 1886 ser 1, no 1)  
Speeches delivered at London and Owen Sound. Shortt
- 881 **Blake, Edward**  
Ministers on trial. Was the execution of Riel necessary or proper? Mr. Blake's great judgments, delivered in the House of Commons of Canada, on the 19th March, 1886. [n.p. n.d. caption-title, 61p 20 1/2cm Artmann 176-17
- 882 **Blake, Edward**  
North West affairs. Neglect, delay and mismanagement. Race and creed cries Toronto, Hunter, Ross & Co., 1886. [1897] 424p 21cm (Hon Edward Blake's speeches Dominion election of 1886 ser 1, no 14)  
A speech delivered at Lindsay Shortt
- 883 **Blake, E[dward]**  
North West Rebellion. Speech . Ottawa, April 5th, 1886. House of Commons debates. Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. [1886] 6p 29 1/2cm Can. Arch.
- 884 **Boulton, [Charles Arkell]**  
Reminiscences of the North-West rebellions, with a record of the raising of Her Majesty's 100th Regiment in Canada, and a chapter on Canadian social and political life . Toronto: Grip Printing and Publishing Co. 1886. 5p.l. [?] 531p front (port. illus. plates, plans map 18 1/2cm Shortt
- 885 **Bowerman, A[lan]**  
Chinook winds [Winnipeg, 1886 6p 21cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no.22) Man. Leg.
- 886 **Broughall, George**  
The tearful and tragical tale of the tricky troubadour, or The truant tracked. A topical and tuneful tradition told in travesty. A four-act burlesque in grand opera. Music from Verdi's opera 'Il Trovatore.' As played at the Princess Opera House, Winnipeg, September and October 1886. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press [1886] 34p 21cm Man. Leg.
- 887 **Bryce, George**  
Sovereign country, its monuments, mounds, forts & rivers. [Winnipeg, 1886] 7p 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.24) Man. Leg.
- 888 **Canada. Auditor-General's Office**  
Expenditure under appropriation of \$2,300,000 to defray expenses and losses arising out of troubles in the North West Territories, from 1st July, 1885, to

15th March, 1886. Also subsidiary statement of expenditure under the same appropriations, &c.; Hudson Bay supplies, &c. [Ottawa, Printed by Maclean, Roger & Co., 1886]. 60p. L. of P.

- 888A **Canada**. Department of Agriculture  
Canada. Map of the North West Territories & Manitoba. Ottawa, 1886  
Folder [23]p. large map on verso. folds to 20 1/2 x 10cm.  
Can. Arch 4ms.
- 889 **Canada**. Department of Agriculture  
Census of the three provisional districts of the North-West Territories. 1884-5  
Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886. xvi, 97p. 14 1/2cm  
Short!
- 890 **Canada**. Department of Agriculture  
*Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest du Canada en étendue, bois et forêts, richesses minérales et climatologie des quatre districts provisoires d'Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta et Athabaska*. Trois Rivières 1886. 86, n.p. front (fold map)  
2. 1/2cm. Short!
- 891 **Canada**. Department of Agriculture  
200 Millionen Acres Zu-Ansiedlungszwecken in Manitoba, und Dem Grossen Nordwesten Amerikas. Liverpool, Turner and Donsett, 1886.  
Hist. Atlas of Man. 1970
- 892 **Canada**. Department of Indian Affairs  
The facts respecting Indian administration in the North West. Ottawa, Printed by Department of Indian Affairs 1886]. cover-title, 74p. 21cm  
Can. Arch.
- 893 **Canada**. Department of the Interior  
Description of the townships of the North-West Territories, Dominion of Canada. Compiled and arranged from the field notes, plans and reports of the surveyors. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1886. 3v. fold maps.  
36cm. Short!
- 894 **Canada**. Department of the Interior  
Detailed report upon all claims to land and right to participate in the North-West half-breed grant by settlers along the South Saskatchewan and vicinity west of Range 26, W. 2nd meridian, being the settlement commonly known as St. Louis de Langevin, St. Laurent or Baroche and Duck Lake. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co. 1886. 18p. 23 1/2cm. (Canada. Session papers. 1886, no. 8, p4 7)  
The report was prepared by Wm. Pearce. U. of S.
- 895 **Canada**. Department of Militia and Defence  
The medical and surgical history of the Canadian North-West Rebellion of 1885, as told by members of the hospital staff corps. Montreal, Printed by John Lovell & Son 1886. 60p. 24 1/2cm  
Largely the daily journals and final report of Deputy Surgeon-General T.G. Roddick.  
Short!

- 896 **Canada** Department of Militia and Defence  
Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories and matters in connection therewith in 1885 Presented to Parliament Ottawa, 1886 xv, 384p. front (fold map col. plates (part fold) : 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers 1886, no. 6a) Also printed for distribution  
Contains General Middleton's report and that of the War Claims Commission Short
- 897 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late rebellion [Ottawa, 1886, 408, 36p. 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1886, no. 52) At head of title 'Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886' The last 36 pages is a supplementary return Short
- 898 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all papers found in the council room of the insurgents or elsewhere at Batoche, especially including 1 The Diary of Louis Riel, 2 The minute book and order in council of the insurgent council 3 The correspondence of Louis Riel. [Ottawa, 1886] 49p. l. 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers 1886, no. 43b-c) L. of 5
- 899 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all the depositions or other evidence submitted in favor of the half-breeds or métis sentenced to imprisonment in the gao, at Regina, and in the provincial penitentiary of Manitoba and also all depositions submitted in behalf of André Nault and Abraham Monteur, métis prisoners confined at Regina and Battleford [Ottawa, 1886] 27, [1]p. 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1886, no. 43c) U. of S.
- 900 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of instructions to Major Bel. Major-General Laune, S. L. Bedson and other non-combatants employed during the North-West campaign, from the Minister of Militia, Major-General Middleton or the Adjutant-General of Militia, and of correspondence between the last named authorities and such non-combatants [Ottawa, 1886, 10-20p. 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1886, no. 40b) U. of S.
- 901 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of the commission or commissions, and instructions issued to the commissioners appointed to enquire into and report on the losses sustained in the North-West Territories during the recent rebellion Ottawa, 1886 5p. 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1886, no. 52) L. of 5
- 902 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
A copy of the memorial to the North-West Council presented to the government by Messrs. Wilson and Ross, members of said Council and of any answer to said memorial and of any correspondence between the government and the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories or other parties in reference thereto [Ottawa, 1886] 4p. 23 1/2cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1886 no. 79)  
In addition to 10 resolutions passed by the N.W.T. Council, contains 25 resolutions passed in the Edmonton electoral district bearing on the problems of the N.W.T. L. of 5.

- 903 **Canada**. Department of the Secretary of State  
*Epitome of parliamentary documents in connection with the North-West Rebellion 1885*. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co 1886. cover-title, 389p. 24 1/2cm.  
 The epitome contains seasonal papers 43, 43a-e, the trial of Riel and documents bearing on it 43a-c, documents on the claims to title to land by half-breeds 52a-c, other titles among out of the rebellion.  
 No.43a is no. the document with this number in the seasonal papers. 43a in the latter is copies of all depositions in favor of half-breeds. Short!
- 904 **Canada**. Privy Council. Committee on pensions  
 Copy of a report of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council on the 8th July, 1885 respecting regulations as to pensions and gratuities, rebellion, North-West Territories. Ottawa, 1886. 10p. 23 1/2cm. (Canada. Session papers, 1886, no 80e) Sessional paper 80d (2 pages) lists names of persons awarded pensions. L. of S.
- 904A **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 Canada. Free grants of land 160 acres in Manitoba and the great North West and from 100 to 200 acres in other provinces. The Canadian Pacific Railway is now open from ocean to ocean. [n.p. 1886?, folder 16p. illus., col. map folds to 15 x 9 1/2cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 905 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 Manitoba. The Canadian North-West. Testimony of actual settlers. (Montreal, Montreal Herald 1886) cover-title, 1p., 50p., 1 l. fold map. 20cm. At head of title 1886. Short!
- 905A **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 Manitoba and the Canadian North West. Letters from actual settlers. [Winnipeg, 1886?] cover-title, [4]p. 28cm. Can. Arch.
- 906 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 Settlers' index to golden Manitoba and Canadian North West. [Montreal, n.d. cover-title, 37p. tables 14cm. B.C. Arch.
- 907 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 Upplysninger om Manitoba och det Canadiska nordvesten. [n.p., n.d., 16p. illus. 18cm. B.C. Arch.
- 908 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 What settlers say of the Canadian North West, a plain statement of the experiences of farmers resident in the country. (London, Blacklock, 1886. 47p. illus. 20cm.  
 A Canadian edition of 53 pages was published the same year in Montreal. Tangle.
- 909 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 What women say of the Canadian North West. [Montreal, Montreal Herald 1886] cover-title, 50p., 1 l. 20cm. At head of title 1886.  
 A London edition was published by H. Blacklock. See Br. Mus. catalogue. Short!
- 910 **Carron, Sir [Joseph Philippe René] Adolphe**  
 Discours sur la question Riel prononcé le 17 mars 1886, à la Chambre des Communes. [n.p., 1886?] 32p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22cm. Short!

- 911 **Chapleau, [Sir, Joseph] A[dolphe]**  
Speech on the motion made, before the House of Commons, on the 11th March, 1886, to blame the government for having allowed the execution of Louis Riel. (From the official debates) House of Commons, March 14th, 1886. Montreal, Imprimerie Générale, 1886 cover title 40p. 22 x 12cm  
Also published in French.  
A 50-page edition published by Macleod, Roger of Ottawa, has a slightly different title sheet.
- 912 **Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land**  
Report of the Synod. Diocese of Rupert's Land, August 5, 1886. With an appendix containing the acts of incorporation and other important documents. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1886 95p. 2 1/2cm Shortl.
- 913 **Church of England. Manual of devotion. Beaver**  
Manual of devotion in the Beaver Indian language. Translated by Rev. Alfred C. Garnock. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1886 3p. ill., 87p. front, illus. 16 1/2cm  
Text in syllabic characters. L.C.
- 914 **Clark, William**  
The Canadian North West. Reprinted by permission from the Canadian Gazette [London. Printed by Cassell & Co., 1886] cover-title, 12p. 18 1/2cm Man. Leg.
- 915 **Collins, [Joseph] Edmund**  
Annette, the mélançolique heroine of the N.W. Rebellion. Toronto, Rose Publishing Co., 1886. viii, [9]-155p. front 18 1/2cm Addendum Nancy the Lightkeeper's daughter p [143]-155.  
Fiction. Shortl.
- 916 **Comité de collaborateurs**  
La mort de Riel et la voix du sang, par un Comité de collaborateurs [n.p., 1886?] 19p. 23cm St. Sulpice
- 917 **La croisade anti-française et anti-Catholique dirigée par Sir John A. MacDonald**  
Montreal, L'Etendard, 1886? 21, [n.]p  
This pamphlet exemplifies the most extreme of Quebec reaction to the Riel execution. Carter - 474-353
- 918 **Curran, John; [Joseph]**  
Debate on Louis Riel. Speech in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on Monday the 13th of March, 1886 16p. 22cm Can. Arch.
- 919 **Desaut, Charles R[oger]**  
Cent-vingt jours de service actif. Récent historique très complet de la campagne du 65ème au Nord-Ouest. Montréal, E. Sénécal & Fils, 1886. 242p. incl. illus., plates, plan. front, ports. 19 1/2cm Shortl.
- 920 **De Moisan, M G**  
Au Canada et aux montagnes rocheuses - en Russie - en Corée - à l'exposition universelle d'Anvers. Lettres adressées au Journal des Débats. Paris, C. Reinwald, 1886 x, 334p

Part 1, p. l. 146, describes a journey across Canada in the autumn of 1885 by a party composed of delegates of chambers of commerce. Appendix, p. 319-332, contains considerable information on the trial of Louis Riel, which was then in progress. Belgium

- 921 Desaulniers, Gonzalve L[éon]eur  
L'Absolution avant la bataille, dédié aux braves de la Bataille-aux-Français.  
Montréal, L'Étendard, 1886. 16p  
Poetry relating to the engagement of a detachment of the 65th Battalion Mount-Royal R. Rifles on 28 May 1885 at Frenchman's Butte during the North-West Rebellion. A list of the members of the detachment under command of Lt. Col. G.A. Hughes is given in introductory pages. Lunde
- 922 Dixon, L.  
Halifax to the Saskatchewan. 'Our boys' in the Riel Rebellion. A musical and dramatic burlesque. Halifax, Holloway, 1886. 36p. 21cm. Dalhousie
- 923 Documents officiels constatant les nombreuses plaintes et réclamations des métis du Nord-Ouest. 3 p., 1886? 32p. 22 1/2cm. In double column. Shortt
- 924 Dominion of Canada, Pacific railway, and North-West Territories. 2 p., 1886? cover-title, 32p. fold map, table 22cm  
Articles by several people, including Professors Freeman, Sheldon and Tanner. L. 41 F
- 925 Elliott, Charles  
A trip to Canada and the far North-West. London, W. Kent & Co. 1886 | 3p l., 93p. front. illus., fold map 19cm  
P. 72-93 relate to the prairies. B.C. Arch.
- 926 Entragues, L. de St. Hubert d'  
The Soudan campaign [Montréal: Payrollat, 1886.] . 34p. 15cm  
P. 84-134 deal with the Riel Rebellion of 1885. Can. Arch.
- 927 L'Étendard  
Polemiques et documents touchant le Nord-Ouest et l'exécution de Louis Riel (Extraits de L'Étendard) Premier fascicule se rapportant principalement aux événements antérieurs à 1885. Montréal, Imprimerie de L'Étendard, 1886. 2p l., ill., [311]p. 22 1/2cm. Various paging. Shortt
- 928 Faucher de Saint Maurice, N[arcisse] H[enri] Elzéard,  
Assemblée législative. Le chemin de fer projeté des comtés de sud. Dorchester, Be. Leclerc, Montmagny, l'Islet, Kamouraska. Discours sur la question Riel. Québec, Demers, 1886. 32p. Canter - 474-445
- 929 Flynn, F[redmund] J[ames]  
Affaire Riel. Discours prononcé devant l'Assemblée législative le 29 avril 1886 [Québec, A. Côté et Cie, 1886] 16p. 24 1/2cm. In double column. Shortt
- 930 Freeman, William  
Across Canada: a report on its agricultural resources. Rev. ed. Ottawa, Dept. of Agriculture, 1886. cover-title, 31p. illus. fold map 22cm  
Copy in Can. Arch. Ms. Division has ink corrections and insertions in text, presumably for a further revision. Can. Arch. (ms.)

- 931 *Free homes in Manitoba and the Canadian North West* [n.p., 1886?] cover-title .1, 32, 13-22p. fold map 24cm. Can. Arch.
- 932 Galt, Frank James  
Ain delectant aios. A few notes from jottings on my journey to Winnipeg, Manitoba, via New York, Port Hudson, Chicago, etc. St. Leonards-on-Sea, 1886 23p. 22cm. N.Y.
- 933 Girouard, [Désiré]  
Discours sur l'exploitation de Louis Riel. Chambre des Communes, 24 mars 1886 [Ottawa] Maclean, Roger et Cie, 1886 21p. 21cm. St. Salpice
- 934 Goodridge, Richard E.W.  
On the proposed change of time marking to a decimal system, a plea that the duodecimal system can be retained. Winnipeg, 1886. 10p. 21cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.21) Man. Leg.
- 935 Grogan and Pettit  
Settlers' guide to southern Alberta. Calgary, 1886. Not seen  
The Calgary Herald for 21 and 28 August 1886 contains references to Mr. W. Hanson Booms collecting pictures for the projected pamphlet. No evidence that it was ever published.
- 936 Holt, David G. comp.  
Souvenir of the Province of Manitoba and the city of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, H. Buckle & Sons, 1886. 47p. illus. 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 937 Hubbard, J.H.  
Sport in the Canadian North-West. A paper, on the game birds and wild animals of Manitoba and the North West Territories, read at a conference held in the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, July 29th, 1886. Also an appendix, giving practical information for the guidance of sportsmen. [London? 1886?] 37p. Can. Arch.
- 938 Hunter, Jane (Ross)  
Nikumooewina. Hymns translated by Mrs. Hunter into the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1886. .p., 102p. 17cm.  
The translators were Mrs. Hunter, the Rev. H.B. Steinhauer, and Peter Friesma, a native interpreter. Filling, p.348.  
The first edition appeared in 1855 appended to her husband's translation of the Book of Common Prayer, and contained 33 hymns. By 1876 the hymnary had grown to a hundred hymns. The first edition published as a separate was the above issue. Man. Leg.
- 939 Jackson, Thomas Wesley  
The views of a leading Conservative in the North West on the late rebellion [n.p. 1886] 4p. L. of P.
- 940 Lacombe, Albert  
Chemin de la croix. Montréal, 1886. Not seen. Monico.
- 941 [Lacombe, Albert]  
First reader in the English and Blackfoot languages with pictures and words. Prepared by order of the Department of Indian Affairs for the use of industrial

schools among the Blackfoot tribes in the North West Territories. Montréal, C.O. Beauchemin & Son, 1886. 88p. front. illus. 18 1/2cm

The introduction is signed A.L., i.e. Albert Lacombe. Short

942 [Lacombe, Albert]

Petit manuel pour apprendre à lire la langue crie. Small manual to learn the reading in the Cree language. Montréal, C.O. Beauchemin & Fils, 1886.

43, 11p. 16cm

In Roman characters. Contains a vocabulary in French, English, and Cree. Rather good

943 Lansdowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice, 5th marquis of  
Canada North-West and British Columbia. Two speeches by His Excellency the  
Marquis of Lansdowne. Ottawa, Dept. of Agriculture, 1886. cover-title, 32p.  
fold map. 21 1/2cm. L.C.

944 Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Speech on the Riel question, delivered in the House of Commons at Ottawa  
March 16th, 1886. n.p. 1886. 24p. 21cm. In double column. Short

945 McArthur, Alexander

Our winter birds. Winnipeg, 1886. 12p. 2.5cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man.,  
no.25). Man. Leg.

946 McCharles, A[ngus]

Footsteps of time in the Red River valley, with specific reference to the salt  
springs & flowing wells to be found in it. [Winnipeg, 1886]. 18p. 2.5cm  
(Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.27). Man. Leg.

947 Manitoba. Department of Education

Mémoire préparé par la section catholique du Bureau d'éducation de la province  
de Manitoba, en vue de l'Exposition coloniale de Londres, 1886. Winnipeg, 1886.  
71p. 23cm. N.Y.

948 Manitoba and North-Western Railway

Guide book to the lands of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway. Compiled  
from government township reports and M. & N.W. Railway land examination  
reports. Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1886. 1p l., 77p. maps (1 fold). 25cm.  
Man. Leg.

949 Manitoba og Nordvestlandet i Canada. [n.p.] 1886. Broadside 25 x 43cm

In double column with map showing western Manitoba and eastern Saskatchewan.  
Icelandic. Denmark.

950 Mercier, Honoré

Discours prononcé par l'Honorable M. Mercier député de St-Hyacinthe et chef  
de l'opposition à l'Assemblée législative de Québec, le 7 mai 1886, sur la question  
Riel. Québec, Imprimerie de L'Electeur, 1886. 58p. 22 1/2cm. In double  
column. Short

951 Moussau, Joseph Octave

Une page d'histoire. Montréal, W.F. Daniel, 1886. 98p. 17 1/2cm.  
Relates to the Riel Rebellion. U.B.C.

- 952 *Nya Stockholm, nybildadt skandinaviskt nybygge i Nord-Amerikas Western*  
 .60 acres land frist till hvare person fyld 18 år Enköpings, Enköpings-Postens  
 tryckeri, .886 Leaf 28 x 45cm folding in eight to size of title-page .1 1/2 x  
 14 1/2cm  
 Locations of New Sweden and New Stockholm colonies shown on map. Statements by  
 M.P. Peterson and Emanuel, Chief of Winnipeg. Sweden
- 953 *Oliver, J W W*  
 How to start a farm in the Canadian North West under the auspices of the  
 Manitoba and Northwestern Railway Company Glasgow [1886?] Not seen  
 Can Govt Off
- 954 *One Who Knows*  
 The gibbet of Regina, the truth about Riel Sir John A. Macdonald and his  
 cabinet before public opinion, by one who knows New York, Thompson &  
 Moreau, 1886. 200p ports. 20cm  
 Also published as French. Shortt
- 955 *P, M*  
 A winter trip on the Canadian Pacific Railway Christmas and New Year in the  
 snow, 1885-6 Written for private circulation at the request of his friends, after  
 an absence of 22 years from the old country by M P Cheltenham copies may  
 be obtained from J J Banks .886? 1 p l, 29p 19cm L.C
- 956 *Panton, James Hoyce*  
 Notes on the geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg. Winnipeg, 1886 10p  
 21cm (Hist. & Sc Soc of Man., no 20) Man. Leg.
- 957 *Paquin, Lxdr*  
 Riel, tragédie en quatre actes Montréal, C O Beauchemin & Fils, 1886. 143p  
 17 1/2cm  
 A play Shortt
- 958 *Presbyterian Church*  
 Report of the Board of Management of the Church and Manse Building Fund of  
 the Presbyterian Church in Manitoba and the North-West Territories, with state-  
 ment, by the Superintendent of Missions and Treasurer's report, including list of  
 all subscriptions to the fund received since the organization of the Board (Pre-  
 sented to the General Assembly, June, 1886) Winnipeg, 1886 self-cover, 32p  
 illus. Amtmann: 229-653
- 959 *Richardson, R[obert] L[orne] comp.*  
 Facts and figures. The highest testimony What Lord Dufferin Lorne and Lans-  
 downe say about the Canadian Northwest cost of wheat production The  
 Indian problem discussed [Ottawa? 1886?] cover-title, 32p 23 1/2cm  
 L.C
- 960 *Riel, Louis*  
 Poésies religieuses et politiques Montréal, Imprimerie de L'Étendard, 1886.  
 51p. 17 1/2cm. Shortt

- 961 [Riel, Louis - defendant]  
The Queen vs. Louis Riel - accused and convicted of the crime of high treason. Report of trial at Regina - Appeal to the Privy Council, England - Petition for medical examination of the convict - List of petitions for commutation of sentence, Ottawa. Ottawa, Printed by the Queen's Printer, 1886. 207p. 25cm. Printed for distribution only as contained, in substance, in sessional papers 43c & 43f. See Entry 903. Shortt.
- 962 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Crie.  
Livre de prières en langue crie. Montréal, 1886. 296p. 15 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Translated by Rev. A. Lacombe. Marice Newberry.
- 963 Ross, A[uthor], W[ellington].  
Pacific railway and North-West Territories. Speech in the House of Commons. Ottawa, 1886. 32p. 21 1/2cm. Can. Arch.
- 964 Ross, D. A., & Co. (Ross, Macfarlane & Brewer).  
Manitoba farms and land register. Plan of township. Winnipeg, 1886. 37p. 22cm. Can. Arch.
- 965 Rowe, Lizzie.  
An old woman's story. Regina, Printed by the Leader Printing Co. 1886. 15p. 20cm. Sub-title: The school of the chimes.  
Fiction. A ms. note on the title-page of the copy in the Man. Leg. Library: This is the first literary work issued from any press in the North-West Territories. [Signed: Nick's Flood Darrin. Man. Leg.
- 966 [Scudder, Samuel Hubbard].  
The Winnipeg country, or, Roughing it with an escape party, by a Rochester fellow. Boston, Cupples, Upham & Co., 1886. 144p. illus. plates, fold map. 18 1/2cm.  
Inscribed on end-papers of the copy in the Shortt Library: Mr. James Fletcher, in pleasant memory of a pleasant trip to another mosquito-land with a pleasant companion, Sam H. Scudder.  
Another edition published in New York in 1890. Shortt.
- 967 [Seton, Ernest Thompson].  
A list of mammals of Manitoba. [1886]. 36p. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no. 23). Man. Leg.
- 968 Shelford, W.  
The development of North-West Canada by the Hudson's Bay trade route [n.p., 1886. cover-title, 11p. map. 24cm. Reprinted from The National Review of June, 1886. Printed for private circulation. B.C. Arch.
- 969 Skandinaviska National Föreningen.  
Skandinaverna i Manitoba och Nordvästra Canada. [Winnipeg? 1886]. cover-title, 20p. fold map. 21cm. Map is of the Swedish colony around Stockholm, Sask. Man. Leg.
- 970 Skandinaviska National Föreningen.  
Skandinaviska National Föreningens böge beskyddare hans exc. premier minister af Dominion of Canada Sir John A. McDonald K.C.B. etc. Tillegnas denna bok.

# 1887 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

wordsaugen af Skandinaviska National Foreningen : Winnipeg : [Winnipeg, 1886?] 30p

Scandinavian immigration pamphlet. Lande

- 971 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts  
Rupert's Land. London, The Society 1886 cover-title, 24p 18cm  
(Historical sketches Colonial series, no. 7) Can Arch
- 972 Spence, Thomas  
Canada: The resources and future greatness of her great prairie North-West lands  
With information for all, of interest to the intending settler and the capitalist  
seeking profitable and safe investments. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture  
1886 96p 22cm  
A 38-page edition was published the same year. Can. Arch.
- 973 Tanner, Henry  
Successful immigration to Canada. Rev. ed. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture.  
1886 cover-title, 32p incl. tables, front (fold map) 22cm At head of  
title: Dominion of Canada  
First edition published in 1883 Shortt
- 974 Tassé, Joseph  
La question R. Discours prononcé devant le 'Cercle Lafontaine' d'Ottawa,  
le 9 février, 1886. n.p. 1886] cover-title 13p 25 1/2cm In double  
columns. Shortt
- 975 Thompson, John Sparrow David  
Discours prononcé devant le 'Cercle Lafontaine' d'Ottawa le 19 février 1886  
[Quebec, 1886 54, [2]p Ehrlich - 36-15
- 976 Thompson, [John] [Sparrow] [David]  
The execution of Louis Riel. Speech. Delivered March 22, 1886 [Ottawa?  
1886. 31p 23cm Can Arch
- 977 Thompson, [W T]  
The city of Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba and the commercial, railway &  
financial metropolis of the Northwest, past and present development and future  
prospects Thompson & Boyer editors. Winnipeg, Printed at the office of the  
Commercial, 1886 11, n. 11, [5]-196 illus. 24cm  
Directory of business, p.101-94 Man. Leg.
- 978 White, Thomas  
Northwest administration speech in the House of Commons. Ottawa 4th  
May [n.p., 1886] caption-title, 19p 22cm Can Arch.
- 979 Winnipeg (the capital of Manitoba) Winnipeg, 1886 196p illus 23 1/2cm  
Not seen. Queen's
- 980 Anderson, Hermann B  
Immigration and settlement of our vacant lands in Manitoba and the North-  
West. How hindered? How promoted? [Winnipeg, 1887] 19p 24cm  
Accuses the Dominion government of showing little energy, less despatch and no enthu-  
siasm in its immigration policy and the settling of the West. Man. Leg.

- 981 [Anonymous]  
Elect ions de 1887. La vraie question. n.p., 1887. 51p. 22cm.  
Related to the rebellion of 1885. St. Sulpice.
- 982 [Anonymous]  
La rébellion du Nord-Ouest. [n.p. 1887]. cover-title, 18p. 22cm. In double column.  
A defence of the Conservative government. Collection Gagnon.
- 983 [Anonymous],  
Le véritable Riel tel que dépeint dans des lettres de Sa Grandeur Mgr Grandin, évêque de Saint-Albert, du Révé P. Leduc, vicaire-général de Saint-Albert, du Révé P. André, supérieur des missions du district de Carleton, des Révé Pères Touze, Fournier, Vézerville, Moulin et Lecoq, missionnaires du Nord-Ouest, d'une réputation de Baloché, etc., etc. Sum d'extraits des mandements de nos seigneurs les évêques, concernant l'agitation Riel. Montréal, Imprimerie Générale, 1887. cover-title, 63p. 21cm.  
A ms. note in the copy in the Shortt Library attributes it to J.C. Filteau. Shortt.
- 984 Archambault, Joseph L[ouis]  
Étude politique. Lue devant l'Association conservatrice de Montréal en février 1887. Montréal, 1887. 34p. 22cm.  
Related to the Riel Rebellion. St. Sulpice.
- 985 Attwood, Pieter H[arold]  
A jubilee essay on imperial federation as affecting Manitoba and the Northwest Part I Our provinces, autonomy. Part II The question of race. Part III The final disposition of the C.P. and N.B. railways. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print. 1887. 28p. 21 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 986 Beaugrand, Honoré  
De Montréal à Victoria par le Transcontinental Canadien. Conférence faite par M. Honoré Beaugrand, devant la Chambre de Commerce du district de Montréal, Montréal, 13 mars, 1887. [n.p., 1887]. 1p l., [5]-52p. plates. 20 1/2 x 13 1/2cm. Moose Jaw.
- 987 Bell, Charles N[apier]  
The Selkirk Settlement and settlers. A concise history of the Red River country from its discovery, including information extracted from the original documents, lately discovered, and notes obtained from Selkirk Settlement colonists. Winnipeg, Printed at the office of the Commercial, 1887. 44p. 23cm. Rutherford.
- 988 Bell, Charles N[apier]  
Some Red River Settlement history. Winnipeg, Can. Printing Co., 1887. cover-title, 8p. 23cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 29). Shortt.
- 989 Berner, Thomas Alfred  
Le Manitoba, champ d'immigration. Ottawa, 1887. 144p. front (fold map) 22 1/2cm. Shortt.

- 990 Bryant, Wilbur F. [ranked]  
The blood of Abe. Hastings, Neb. Published, for the author, by the Gazette-Journal Co., 1887. v p., 11, [9]-169p. port. 21 1/2cm  
A pamphlet condemning the treatment of Red. The appendix contains documents.  
B.C. Arch.
- 991 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Census of Manitoba, 1885-6. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887.  
217p. tables. 25cm  
In English and French. Glenbow
- 992 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
North West of Canada. A general sketch of the extent, woods and forests, minerals, resources and climatology of the four provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. Ottawa, 1887. 77, n p. fold map. 2, cm  
Can. Arch.
- 993 Canada. Department of Militia and Defence  
Continuation of appendix no 4 of the report of 18 May, 1886, on matters in connection with the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories, in 1885. Final report of the War Claims Commission. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887. 3p. 30p. 24 1/2cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1887, no 9b). Also published for distribution. U of S
- 994 Canada. Department of Militia and Defence  
Report of Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Jackson, Deputy Adjutant-General, principal supply, pay and transport officer of the North-West forces, and chairman of War Claims Commission on matters in connection with the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories, in 1885. Presented to Parliament. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887. 44p. 24 1/2cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1887, no 9c). Also printed for distribution. Shortt
- 995 Canada. Department of Militia and Defence  
Report of Major General Laune, commanding base and lines of communication upon matters in connection with the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories in 1885. Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887. 39p. 24 1/2cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1887, no 9d). Also printed for distribution. U of S
- 996 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The Northwest Rebellion. [Ottawa, 1887?] cover-title, 18p. 21 1/2cm  
Shortt
- 997 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Return of the names of those persons, outside of the militia, who have been recommended for grant for services of whatever kind in the late rebellion. [Ottawa, 1887]. 8p. 25cm. (Canada. Sess. papers, 1887, no 59)  
Most of the persons named were members of the Prince Albert Volunteers. U of S
- 998 Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on the existing natural food products of the North-West Territories, and the best means of conserving and increasing them.

1887 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Report and minutes of evidence [Ottawa, Printed by MacLean, Roger and Co  
1887. 184, 1, p. 25cm (Senate Journals, 1887 appendix no 1) U of S

999 [Canadian Manufacturer, posed.]

Disallowance [n.p., 1887?] cover-title 14p. 22cm Arkan

1000 Canadian Pacific Railway

Facts for farmers. The great Canadian North West. Its climate, crops and capabilities with settlers' letters. Liverpool, Journal of Commerce Printing Works  
1887 32p illus, fold maps 21cm B.C. Arch.

1001 Clark, Daniel

A psycho-medical history of Louis Riel. [Baltimore, 1887] 19p Reprinted  
from the American Journal of Insanity, Jan., 1887 Not seen Toronto

1002 Conservative Party

Riel contre l'Eglise catholique Aux Canadiens français s.l., 1887?  
caption-title. [4]p facsim. 20cm 1. of P

1003 Costigan, John

The Riel and Home Rule questions Hon. John Costigan's speech at Woodstock, N.B. Mr. Costigan's letter to Lord Lorne on Home Rule for Ireland. Gladstone's bill foreshadowed. Opinions of the Irish national newspapers. [n.p. Curran  
Coughlan & Co. 1887?] 27p

An election pamphlet of 1887 correlating the Riel Rebellion with Irish Home Rule  
Land

1004 Cumberland, Stuart C.

The Queen's highway from ocean to ocean. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle  
& Rivington. 1887 5p l., 431p front., illus. plates, fold map 22cm

The author claimed that he was the first newspaperman to describe the new C.P.R. line  
from west to east. Sheet

1005 Drummond, Lewis [Henry]

The French element in the Canadian Northwest. Winnipeg, The Northwest  
Review, 1887 cover-title, 14p 22 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 28  
[i.e. 25]) Short

1006 Gates, Edward Wilson

English emigrants in Canada: a peep at their new homes. by Septimus Screenor  
London, J. Clarke & Co., 1887 32p. Br. Mus.

1007 [Gallett, Walter B.]

Manitoba, Canada. Some of its towns and farming districts. [Winnipeg]  
Manitoba Free Press print [1887] cover-title 20p 16cm

A description of several towns and a listing of farms for sale near each. Man. Leg.

1008 Hudson's Bay Company

Deed poll, by the governor and company of Hudson's Bay, for conducting their  
trade in North America, and for defining the rights and prescribing the duties of  
their officers, 1871. Amended by shareholders, June 27th 1876, June 24th,  
1879. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1887 cover title, 11, 1, p.  
25 1/2cm

A reprint with two amendments, of the 1871 edition. Short

1009 Not used

1010 Kingston, W[illiam] H[enry] G[iles]  
Snow-shoes and canoes, or The early days of a fur-trader in the Hudson's Bay Territory London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Krivington, 1887 vi, 336p front, illus., plates. 19cm.  
Juvénile Fiction LC

1011 Liberal Party  
The 'Boodle' Brigade as represented among the members of the Dominion government n.p., 1887, 4p. fold. cartoons  
An election pamphlet ridiculing the Macdonald ministry Leeds

1012 McArthur, Alex[ander]  
A Prairie tragedy, the fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer Winnipeg, G.C. Mortimore 1887 cover-title. 13p. 21cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 26 [i.e. 27]) Short

1013 McMillan, A[nthony] J.  
Life in Canada Lecture given in Kenilworth, Warwickshire by A. J. McMillan of Brandon, Manitoba, in 1887, Kenilworth, Warwickshire 1887 15p. 21cm  
Man. Arch.

1014 McMillan, Donald  
Letters and extracts on the Red question with notes. Alexandria. Printed at the office of The Gleaner. 1887 27p. 21 1/2cm Can. Arch.

1015 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture  
2000 free homesteads in Manitoba, 320000 acres of fertile lands open to settlers a. within easy access to railway stations, affording ready market for grain and dairy produce [Winnipeg: The Call Printing Co. 1887 folder (12)p.  
'Special notice: The Provincial Government of Manitoba has recently issued no other immigration literature but this, and cannot be responsible for statements made by private parties, or for their own advantage, by emigration agents abroad.' Ammann - 189-765

1016 Morris, W. J.  
The new Northwest [Perth? Ont., 1887 cover-title, 8p. 21cm  
B.C. Arch.

1017 North West Territories. Legislative Council.  
Journals of the Council of the North West Territories, from 1877 to 1887 Regina, Printed by Amédée E. Forget, 1886-87 9v. in 1. 25cm No general title-page. Title taken from binder's title. Short

1018 Ontario, Manitoba, & Western Railway  
Synopsis of prospectus of the Ontario, Manitoba, & Western Railway and connections Manitoba's grand 30,000,000 bushel crop of 1887, and Ontario's unequalled timber, mineral and agricultural wealth, will be more firmly united to the Dominion by this great Canadian enterprise, and a worthy of the warmest attention of every patriot in our fair Canada n.p., 1887? cover-title, 16p. 19cm.  
Map on back cover Toronto

1887 Ethnography of the Prairie Provinces

1019 [Ord, Lewis Radman]

Reminiscences of a bungler by one of the bunglers. Toronto, Grip Printing & Publishing Co., 1887 66p. 18 1/2cm.

The bungler was one of the land surveyors who joined the Dominion Land Surveyors Intelligence Corps J.L. Doups, who presented a copy to the Man. Leg. Library attributed this pamphlet to Lewis R. Ord. F. Anderson, a student of the Riel rebellions, states that the author was T. Rasmussen.

The author, who wrote with great sarcasm, was critical of the generalship in the campaign. Can. Arch.

1020 Passy, Louis

Etude sur la colonisation et l'agriculture au Canada. Paris, Georges Chamerot, 1887 132p 24cm

Of a general nature, but the emphasis is on Western Canada, with half the book relating specifically to it. France

1021 Powell, F R

From Montreal to San Francisco across Canadian territory. Montreal, 1887 40p. 15cm

Describes return journey also. Can. Arch.

1022 Powers, John Weston

The history of Regina. Its foundation and growth, with notices of the early pioneer merchants and business men, descriptive notices of the government offices and public institutions, with biographical sketches of Lewis-Gros Dowdney and principal officials, the Northwest Mounted Police, the Northwest and municipal councils, our churches, schools, &c., besides a vast amount of other useful information, carefully obtained from reliable and authentic sources. Regina, Printed by The Leader Co., 1887 93p. front, illus., col. plate, ports. 27cm. Short.

1023 [Rickards, C D]

Across America from Manitoba, to Vancouver [by] C D R. of Brighton, England Brighton, J G Bishop printer, Herald Office [1887] 15p. (incl. cover) 18cm.

Reprinted from The Brighton Herald of 15 Jan. and 22 Jan. 1887. Presentation copy signed by C D Rickards, presumed author. Can. Arch.

1024 Robertson, F. Beverley

Railway monopoly: letters addressed to the 'Toronto Mail,' by F. Beverley Robertson, and the effects of monopoly from the 'Manitoba Sun' now republished by the Conservative anti-disfranchise association. Winnipeg, Manitoba Sun, 1887 1101p. 23cm. Tanghe

1025 Robertson, John; Palmerston]

A political manual of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Winnipeg, Printed by the Call Printing Co. 1887 2p., 111-209p. front plates (part col.) ports., fold map, plan. 21cm. Short.

1026 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Chapeweyan

Préres, cantiques et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chapeweyan. Lac la Biche, 1887 240p. 17 1/2cm. Not seen

Text in syllabic characters. The printer was the Rev F J B M. Groundl. Newberry

1887 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1027 **[Sheldon, John Prince]**  
From Britain to British Columbia, or, Canada as a domain for British farmers, sportsmen, and tourists. [London? 1887?] capton-title 76p. illus. fold map. 21 1/2cm. Yale
- 1028 **Smith, Goldwin**  
An address to the electors of Lussac, delivered at Se k'ak, Aug. 18, 1887. Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros. [1887?] 20p. 18 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 1029 **Spragge, [Ellen Elizabeth (Cameron)]**  
From Ontario to the Pacific by the C. P. R. [By Mrs. Arthur Spragge. Toronto, C. B. Robinson, 1887. 2p l., x, [5]-186p. front (fold map). 14 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1030 **Taché, Alexandre [Antoine]**  
Rapport de Monseigneur Alexandre Taché, vicaire des missions de S. Boniface. Au chapitre général des R.R. Pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée. au mois d'avril 1887. [n.p., 1887. 44p. 22cm. Oblates Arch.
- 1031 **Thomas, Thomas Henry**  
Excursion of members of the British Association from Montreal to the Rocky Mountains. Cardiff, 1887. Not seen. Can. Govt. Off.
- 1032 **Watkin, Sir [Edward] William**  
Canada and the States: recollections, 1851 to 1886. London, Ward, Lock & Co. [1887?] xv+524p., 1 l. front (port. + fold maps). 19 1/2cm.  
Contains information on events relating to the surrender of the H.B.C.'s charter and the beginnings of the C.P.R. Shortt
- 1033 **Winnipeg Board of Trade**  
An open letter to the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co., being an answer to the circular letter of Sir George Stephen, president of the company addressed to the shareholders, on the subject of the disallowance by the Dominion government, of railway charters granted by the Legislature of Manitoba, 1st October, 1887. Issued by authority of the Winnipeg Board of Trade and the Brandon Board of Trade. [Winnipeg? 1887?] cover-title 17p. 21cm. Shortt
- 1034 **Winnipeg Board of Trade**  
Plain facts regarding the disallowance of Manitoba railway charters. Winnipeg, The Board 1887. cover-title 15p. 21cm. Shortt
- 1035 **Winnipeg Joint committee of City Council & Board of Trade**  
Winnipeg farmlands, cheap lands, good lands, best markets! Most money for produce! Least to pay for merchandise. Facts for intending settlers. A description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, The Commercial, 1887. cover-title, 8p. 19cm.  
See also Entry 1003. Can. Arch.
- 1036 **Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway**  
Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway. Consolidated act, guarantee act, general by-laws, 1887. [n.p., 1887?] cover-title, 24p. 22cm. B.C. Arch.

- 1037 [Anonymous]  
The Canadian Pacific Railway: its geographical and financial position. London, Bates, Hardy & Co., 1888. 38p. 21 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1038 Aukaðig fyrir Gímúsvest. Winnipeg, Heimskringlu prentsmíðja, 1888. 16p. Fiske
- 1039 Bell, Charles H. (apier)  
Henry's journal: covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on Red River. 1799-1801. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1888. 9p. 22 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 31). Shortt
- 1040 Bible: New Testament. St. Matthew: Blackfoot  
[First ten chapters of St. Matthew's Gospel. Printed by the Canadian Bible Society in d.] 48p. 16cm. Title-page in Blackfoot.  
Translated by Rev. Harry W. C. Stocken, failing vision forced him to desert and the task Shortt
- 1041 Bryant, Wilbur Frankun  
Memorial of W. F. Bryant in the matter of Louis Riel. The Senate of the United States in the matter of Louis Riel. Statement of case. [Washington, 1888. 3p. 23cm. (50th Cong. 2d sess. Misc. Doc., no. 11). B. C. Arch
- 1042 Bryce, George  
Holiday rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria. Winnipeg, 1888. 87p. 21cm. The Indians described are those on the reserves in the Qu'Appelle area. Shortt
- 1043 Bryce, George  
Sketch of the life of John Tanner: a famous Manitoba scout. A border type. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1888. cover-title 4p. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 30). Shortt
- 1044 Canada. Army. Fusiliers  
The log: containing an account of the 7th Fusiliers' trip from London, Ont. to Clark's Crossing, N. W. T. Also, the official reports of the officers in charge of boats. London, Ont. Free Press Print Co., 1888. 47p. 16 1/2cm.  
Cover-title: The 7th Fusiliers' trip from London, Ontario to Clark's Crossing, N. W. T. Includes songs of the regiment: text only. U. of T.
- 1044A Canada. Department of Agriculture  
An official leaflet of information relating to the Dominion of Canada. n.p. | 1888. folder. 16p. illus., map. folds to 15 x 9cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1045 [Canadian Pacific Railway]  
Farming and ranching in the Canadian North-West. General account of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Superior advantages for agricultural settlers. Uncultivated ranch districts. Free grants and cheap lands and how to get them. Climate and health. How to go, and what to do at the start. Testimony of actual settlers. [Montreal, 1888]. 56p. inc. illus. plates, fold maps. 21cm. Shortt
- 1046 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Free homes for all in Manitoba and the Canadian North-West along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. [London, Printed by R. Freeman, 1888?] cover-title, 111, 32p. illus. 21cm.

The same year the railway company also issued pamphlets of 16 pages, with *Man, jobs and the Northwest* as a prominent phrase in the title in the Norwegian, Swedish, and Roumanian languages (In B.C. Arch.) L.C.

- 1047 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*Manitoba, the Canadian North-West: a record of the results of the harvest of 1887* [in p.] 1888 cover-title, 59p fold maps, tables 20cm Glenbow
- 1048 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*What actual settlers say of the Canadian North-West as an agricultural country: practical information for attending settlers* [Montreal 1888?] cover-title, 59p 2 fold maps 20cm Glenbow
- 1049 [Carmichael, James]  
*A holiday trip: Montreal to Victoria and return, via the Canadian Pacific Railway midsummer 1888* [Montreal? 1888?] cover-title, 32p illus. 26 1/2cm  
 For private circulation Agric
- 1050 **Cherry, [Robert] Miller**  
*Sports in Manitoba* Liverpool, Turner and Durnett, 1888. 23p illus 21cm  
 Reprinted with additions from Field April 14 1888 Min Leg
- 1051 **Church of England Diocese of Athabasca**  
*Report of the Synod of the Diocese of Athabasca Held July 6 1888* Winn.peg.  
 The Call Printing Co. 1888 34p 22cm  
 The Pres. report of the synod of this diocese to be published. C.M.S. - 41
- 1052 **Cotton, L. de**  
*A travers le Dominion et la Californie* Paris, Rotax-Bray 1888 [1888]  
 206p 24cm Br Mus
- 1053 **Fitzgerald, J.G., comp**  
*Alberta, Canada: the great ranching, agricultural and mineral country at the base of the Rocky Mountains. Millions of fertile acres awaiting settlement. Guide to settlers, January 1888* Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture of the Dominion of Canada Ottawa, Citizen Printing and Publishing Co. 1888 cover-title, iv, 82p fold table 21 1/2cm. Short
- 1054 **Great Britain. Colonial Office**  
*Crofters and cottar colonist on scheme: Memorandum of arrangements entered into with the Canadian government: the principal, two companies &c. for the purpose of starting a colonisation scheme for the crofters and cottars of the western Highlands and islands of Scotland, and relative correspondence. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty* London. Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode. 1888 10p 33cm (Parliament Papers by command. c-5403)  
 See also Entry 1578 U.B.C.
- 1055 [Ham, George Henry]  
*The new West: Extending from the Great Lakes across plain and mountain to the golden shores of the Pacific. Wealth and growth. Manufacturing and commercial interests. Historical, statistical, biographical* Winn.peg. Canadian Historical

1888 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Publishing Co., 1888. [vi+], [9] 205p. front, ports, plates (part fold) fold maps. 26 1/2cm

A directory of places of business in the larger towns along the C.P.R. Shortt

- 1056 Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von  
Canada and New-Fundland Freiburg, Harbesche, 1888 ix, 223p front, illus., plates, fold col. map 24cm

Pages 164-172 note to the Prairie Provinces. Bessera

- 1057 Hubot, Etienne, Baron  
De l'Atlantique au Pacifique A travers le Canada et le nord des Etats-Unis  
Paris 1888 329p. Br. Map.

- 1058 Ingersoll, Ernest  
The climate of the Canadian West (n.p., 1888?) 81 101p 22cm Reprinted from the Canadian Record of Science. Shortt

- 1059 Ingersoll, Ernest  
An excursion to Alaska by the Canadian Pacific Railway Montreal, 1888.  
illus. fold map. Montreal Book Auction Cat. no.3. Feb., 1968. N. 267

- 1060 McDougall, John, comp  
Cree hymn book, revised and corrected by Rev. John McDougall also a number of additional translations of the same, and written in Cree syllabic or Cree character by the Rev. E.B. Glass. Toronto, Methodist Mission Rooms, 1888 153p 13 1/2cm

Based on the Cree hymn book translated by Mrs. Hunter B.C. Arch.

- 1061 McDougall, John  
George McLeod McDougall, the pioneer, patriot and missionary With an introduction by Alexander Sutherland Toronto, William Briggs, 1888 vii, [9]-242p front (port) illus. .9cm

A second edition was published in 1902. Shortt

- 1062 McKicken, Gilbert  
The abortive Fensholt raid on Manitoba. Account by one who knew its secret history Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1888 cover-title, 11p 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.32) Shortt

- 1063 [McPhillips, Henry Thomas]  
McPhillips' alphabetical and business directory of the District of Saskatchewan, N.W.T., together with brief historical sketches of Prince Albert, Battleford, and other settlements in the district 1888. Qu'Appelle, N.W.T., Printed at The Progress Book and Job Office, 1888. 141 (i.e. 146p) illus (incl. ports) 24 1/2cm Paging includes advertising.

An invaluable source of information about the settlements in the Saskatchewan valley Shortt

- 1064 McPhillips' Illustrated Brandon city and country, 1888-89 Directory  
Montreal, Desbrosses [1888] 16p illus., ports.

Pagination includes advertising. Canner - 474-855

- 1065 **Manitoba** Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
Facts about Manitoba issued by the Manitoba government [n p. 888  
31p. illus., fold map 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 1066 **Manitoba and North-Western Railway**  
Illustrated guide book (with map) to the lands of the Manitoba & North-Western  
Railway. Compiled from government township reports, M. & N. W. Railway and  
examination reports, and corrected up to date by the farmers of the district.  
2d ed. Winnipeg, The Call Printing Co., 888. 96p. . illus., plates maps (i. fold.)  
diagr. 24 1/2cm. L. of P.
- 1067 **Manitoba Central Railway Company**  
Correspondence relating to the Manitoba Central Railway [n p. 888.  
121 p. 31cm. Tongue
- 1068 **Murray, W[illiam] H[enry] H[arison]**  
Daylight land, the experiences, incidents, and adventures, humorous and other-  
wise, which befel Judge John Doe, tourist of San Francisco, Mr. Cephas Pep-  
perell, captain of Boston, Colonel Coffee the man from New Hampshire and  
others, in their picturesque excursions over prairie and mountains as  
recorded and set forth by W. H. H. Murray illustrated under the supervision  
of J. B. Millet Boston, Cupples and Hurd. 1888. 338p. incl front, illus.,  
plates. 23cm.  
A humorous account bordering on the fictitious. Short.
- 069 **Newett, W. H.**  
Farming in Canada, for young men without premiums, giving cost & particulars  
for outfit, passage, and etc. Manchester [England] Y. M. C. A. 1888. 15p.  
12cm. Man. Arch.
- 1070 **Norman, Henry**  
The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them: a sketch of the province, its  
people, agricultural capabilities and climate [n p., 1888]. 13p. 3 x 17cm.  
Man. Leg.
- 1071 **North-West brand book.** Published under the authority of the Department of  
Agriculture, N. W. T. [Calgary, Herald Co., 1888-1904. 7v. illus. 15-18cm.  
Title varies. 1st ed. 1888. Henderson's Northwest ranchers' directory and brand book.  
2d ed. 1sted. 1889-894. Henderson's North West brand book.  
Publisher varies. 1888-1896, Henderson's directory. Winnipeg, 1900-1904. Herald Co.  
Calgary.  
See also Entry 1780. Glenbow
- 1072 **Palmer, W. J., comp.**  
Dennis county, Manitoba, the finest wheat growing and stock raising county in  
the world. Reliable information concerning the lands in Dennis county.  
Winnipeg Manitoba Free Press [1888? cover title, 36p. fold map 21 1/2cm.  
Page/nation includes advertising. Man. Leg.
- 1073 **Petitot, Emile** Fortuné Stanislas Joseph]  
En route pour la mer glaciale. Paris, Lehouzey [1888]. [?], 394, [1 p. illus.,  
port. 20cm.  
Xerox copy. Glenbow

- 1074 Pooleck, H[enry] R[oger] A[shwell]  
Tales of western life, Lake Superior and the Canadian prairie. Ottawa, Printed by C W Mitchell 1888 viii, 164p. illus. 21 1/2cm  
Fiction. B.C. Arch.
- 1075 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Beaver  
Prières, catéchisme et cantique dans la langue des Indiens castors. Lac la Pêche 1888 120p. 14cm.  
Translated by the Rev. later Bishop E J B M Groulx. Text in syllabic characters.  
A new edition was printed at Nekebec, Alta. in 1926. (in Oblique Arch.)  
Newbury Oblique Arch.
- 1076 Schultz, John  
Manitoba Catalogue of lands for sale, at the office of John Schultz, 609 Main Street Winnipeg Manitoba. Issued for information of intending settlers and capitalists. 30 to 50 bushels of wheat per acre in 1887. Winnipeg, 1888 14. [1]p. illus. Canner - 438-451
- 1077 Taché, [Alexandre Antoine]  
Fen an read. An open letter from Archbishop Taché to the Hon. Gilbert McMicken [St Boniface? 1888] 31p. 13cm. Man. Leg.
- 1078 Taché, [Alexandre Antoine]  
Rapport à messieurs les directeurs de l'Oeuvre de la propagation de la Foi Saint-Boniface. Imprimerie du Manitoba [1891? 50p. 2. 1/2cm (Soc Hist du St-Boniface no 5, pt 2 [Le 1])  
The report made in 1888, surveys the activities of the Roman Catholic Church from the first establishment of the mission at Red River. Shortt
- 1079 Tims, John William, Jr  
[Lord's Prayer, the Creed of the Church of England, the Ten Commandments, and prayers for morning and evening in Blackfoot. Blackfoot Reserve Mission press 1888? 8p. Not seen. Healey, p 74
- 1080 Tyrrell, J[oseph] B[arr]  
A brief narrative of the journeys of David Thompson in north-western America Toronto, Copp, Clark Co., Ltd., 1888 28p. 21 1/2cm  
Read before the Canadian Inst. etc. March 3rd. 1888. Published in advance of the Proceedings by permission of the council. Rutherford
- 1081 Webster, W A  
A Canadian farmer's report. Minnesota and Dakota compared with Manitoba and the Canadian North West. The facts as personally seen by a Canadian farmer. Ottawa, Printed by the Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1888 16p. 21 1/2cm.  
He travelled as far west as Regina. Man. Leg.
- 082 Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange  
By-laws (adopted 26th October, 1888) Rules and regulations for the government of the said board (adopted 18th October, 1888) Rules relating to sales for future delivery (adopted 18th October, 1888) Terms of trade. Winnipeg Manitoba Free Press, 1888 24p. 22cm. Nat Lib

- 1083 **Winnipeg.** Joint committee of City Council & Board of Trade  
Winnipeg, farm lands cheap lands good lands best markets facts for intending settlers & description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Robert D. Richardson, 1888 cover-title, 20p. fold plan. 19cm  
Folding plan has printing on verso. Man. Leg.
- 1084 **Zero [pseud.]**  
One mistake. A Manitoban reminiscence by Zero. Montreal, Canada Bank Note Co., Ltd., 1888. 20p. 22cm.  
The plot of this novel centres on a year's visit by two English girls to an emigrant brother. The heroine made the mistake of falling in love with one young man while engaged to another. U.B.C.
- 1085 **[Anonymous]**  
Dairy farming, ranching and hunting in Alberta and Assiniboia. Winnipeg 1889] 48p. illus., fold map. 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 1086 **Bell, Charles N[apier]**  
Continuation of Henry's journal, covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799-1801. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1889 7p., 15-21p. 21 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.35 & 37) Shortt
- 1087 **[Bompas, William Carpenter]**  
Cree primer. London, Gilbert & Rivington [n.d.] 36p. 16cm. Not seen  
In Cree except. for the headings includes lessons, prayers, catechism, and hymns. Newberry
- 1088 **Brandon.** Board of Trade  
A handbook of the County of Brandon. . and the City of Brandon. . Brandon, The Sun, 1889 46p. illus., map. 22cm. Not seen. Acadia
- 089 **Bryce, George**  
Original letters and other documents relating to the Selkirk Settlement by George Bryce and C. N. Bell. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1889. 0p. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.33) Shortt
- 1090 **Canada.** Department of Indian Affairs  
Description and plans of certain Indian reserves in the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 1889 [Ottawa? 1889] 1p l. 113p. fold maps. 32cm. Nat. Lib.
- 1091 **Canada.** Privy Council. Committee on Indians  
Certified copy of a report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council on the 17th May, 1889 [Ottawa, 1889] 113p. fold maps. 32cm  
Considers the plans with description of reserves set aside for the Indians. Hudson's Bay House
- 1092 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Every-day questions answered in regard to the Canadian West and its opportunities and rewards for farmers. Montreal, 1889 16p. fold map. 22cm. Rutherford

.002A Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba, a meilleur place du Manitoba pour des terres gratuites à present Le district du Lac des Chenes [Winnipeg, 1889] folder [?]p map on verso 17cm

Pages not numbered Can. Arch. (ms.)

.093 Canadian Pacific Railway

The North West farmer in the Canadian North-West 1889 . (Montreal, The Company 1889] cover-title 80p illus. fold maps. 21 1/2cm

Appendix, p.57-80, contains testimonial letters. Man. Leg.

1094 Canadian Pacific Railway

Successful farming in Manitoba 100 farmers testify [Winnipeg The Company 1889?] 48p fold maps 14 1/2 x 23cm

Tabulation of questionnaires to farmers. A revised edition was published in 1891 Man. Leg.

1095 Canadian Pacific Railway

Työdenläis tietoja Manitoban ja sen pohyys Kanadan maasta ja muista seikoista. Suomalaisille Kanadalle Montreal J Lovell & Son, 1889 cover-title, 13p. maps. 15cm

Includes letters from Finnish settlers north of Winnipeg. B.C. Arch.

1096 [Church, Herbert E. & Richard Church

Making a start in Canada, letters from two young emigrants, with an introduction by Alfred J Church London Seeley 1889 xx, 224p .9cm

The brothers spent a year on a farm in Ontario before settling near Calgary on Sheep Creek. Compare with Herbert E. Church's autobiography published in 1929 Shortt

1097 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Sioux

Hankama qas hlayeta cokiyap. token pteena eyapi kte can, qa hlaye qa nakun dawad tadowan xpa etanhan, tneana kahngapi, qa itamean hlayeta wetap. tawa kun, token wagaqapi kun, qa omniwye kun an hokiyopa haptuma wicayapi kun, token eyapi kte heceta. Printed for use at the Sioux mission. Manitoba, Canada, with the approval of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, and by direction of the Bishop of Rupert's Land London Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1889 213p 16 1/2cm Shortt

1098 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Blackfoot

A manual of religious instruction for the use of missionaries and teachers amongst the Blackfoot Indians. Part Second. Blackfoot Reserve, Printed at the Church Missionary Society's Mission Press, 889 cover-title 111p. 18cm

Roman type: text in Blackfoot headings in English. C.M.S. - 41

1099 Davis, Nicholas Flood

Culture and practical power, an address delivered at the opening of Lansdowne College, Portage la Prairie, November 11 889 Regina Leader Co. Ltd, 1889 16p. 21 1/2cm L.C.

1100 Davis, N[icholas, F]lood

The demands of the North-West' A speech delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa on Wednesday, February 27th, 1889 Ottawa A. Senecal, 1889 27p 20 1/2cm. Can Arch

- .101 **Dawn, Nicholas Flood**  
Fos. an epic of the dawn, and other poems Regina, Leader Co., Ltd. 1889  
vin, [51]-141p. front (port.) 18 1/2cm Shortt
- .102 **Donkin, John G[orge]**  
Trooper and redskin in the far North-West: recollections of life in the North-  
West Mounted Police, Canada, 1884-1888. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle,  
& Rivington, 1889. ix, 289p., 11 col. front (port.) fold. map. 19 1/2cm  
A satirical vein runs through his observations. Shortt
- .103 **Dugas, G[orges]**  
Monsieur Provancher et les habitants de la Rivière Rouge. Montréal,  
C. O. Beauchemin & Fils, 1889. 33.p. 18 1/2cm Shortt
- .104 **Ellis, George Edward**  
The Hudson Bay Company with a critical essay on the sources of information  
and editorial note. (In Winsor, Justin, ed. Narrative and critical history of  
America. Boston and New York, 1884-89. 32cm. v.8 (1889). p.1-80  
illus.)
- .105 **[Goodridge, Richard E. W., of Headingly]**  
The counsellor at home again, or, Emigration not expatriation, by the author of  
and as a sequel to 'A year in Manitoba.' London, Wm. Dawson & Sons, 1889.  
160p. 18cm  
The author devotes the first forty pages to bringing the reader up to date on family events  
since the publication of his 'A Year in Manitoba.' The remainder of the book describes a  
trip to Europe. Shortt
- .106 **Grandin, V[al Justin]**  
Un suprême appel. L'évêque du Nord-Ouest supplie tous les amis de la justice au  
Canada de l'aider à protéger ses ouailles contre les tyrans d'Ottawa. [n.p.  
1889? caption-title 4p. 26cm. St. Sulpice
- .107 **Halest, Hugh**  
British Columbia, Alaska, and the London artisan colony at Moosomin,  
Assiniboia. Seven letters. Chilworth & London, Printed by Unwin Bros., 1889.  
40p. 13cm. Can. Arch.
- .108 **Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company**  
Development of the North West. The Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal. With  
reports, plans, debates and memorials thereon. Ottawa, 1889. cover-title,  
18p. plan. 31cm. Not seen. Can. Arch.
- .109 **Lewis, C. T.**  
The world's return rebate marriage certificate, or, The want of the West.  
Qu'Appelle, Printed at the Progress office, 1889. 84p. fold form. 15cm.  
At head of title: A revolution. On back cover: a poem 'Cain's Wife' by Sam T.  
Clover.  
A scheme whereby any young man who left for the East in search of a wife received a rebate  
on his railway ticket. The returned successful. Can. Arch.

- 1110 MacArthur, Duncan  
Manitoba: an address, delivered at the Narn Literary Institute, 29th August,  
.1889 Narn: Scotland, Printed at the Telegraph office [1889? cover-title,  
Sp. 22 1/2cm Short]
- 1111 McBean, A  
A petition and prayer in behalf of the lower animals. Winnipeg, Buckle, Sons,  
& Co., 1889 Not seen Lib. of Parl., 1889
- 1112 [Machray, Robert]  
Some remarks on primary education, by the Bishop of Rupert's Land. December  
1889 [n.p., 1889?] cover-title, 14p. 21 1/2cm Man. Leg.
- 1113 Maclean, John  
The Blackfoot sun-dance. Toronto, Copp, Clark & Co. Ltd. 1889 cover-title,  
7p. 22cm. Reprint from the Proceedings of the Canadian Institute, no. 151  
1889 Short]
- 1114 Maclean, John  
The Indians, their manners and customs. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1889 x p., i. l.  
[1?]-351p. incl. front., illus., plates. 26cm  
A second edition was published in 1907 Short]
- 1115 McLeod, Malcolm  
Memorial to the government and people of Canada for indemnity for services  
in initiating the Canadian Pacific Railway, &c., &c. Ottawa, Printed by A. S.  
Woodburn. 1889 24p. 21 1/2cm Manuscript notes by author Short]
- 1116 Manitoba  
Manitoba and its resources. Facts for the immigrant. Issued under the patronage  
of the Manitoba government, January 1st, 1889 Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros.  
1889 cover-title, 32p. illus. fold map. 22cm St. Sulpice
- 1117 Manitoba  
Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba, showing her attractions for agriculturists,  
stock raisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfortable homes and prosperity.  
Issued by authority of the provincial government. Winnipeg 1889 32p.  
front., illus., tables. 21cm. Not seen N.S. Arch.
- 1118 Manitoba and North-Western Railway  
Close to markets and schools, free homesteads near the present terminus of the  
M & N W Ry. [Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1889] cover-title, 8p. fold map  
20 1/2cm  
A description of the Langelburg, Churchbridge, Beedenbury, Saltcoats, and Yorkton  
districts. Man. Leg.
- 1119 Markham, [Sir] A[lfred] H[artings]  
Hudson's Bay and Strait. [In Royal Geog. Soc. Supplementary papers.  
London, 1889 24 1/2cm v. 2, p. [615]-660) Short]
- 1120 Morris, W. J.]  
The Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway. The great highway of the new North-  
West. The route and its advantages. The country and its resources. Toronto,  
Spectator Printing Co. [1889?] cover-title, 12p. fold map, fold. diagr. 25cm

Prospectus for a line to run from Winnipeg, via Prince Albert, and Lesser Slave Lake to Port Simpson on the Pacific. Short

1121 Moose Jaw Board of Trade

The district of Moose Jaw North-West Territories a field for emigration  
Winnipeg, Can Printing Co., 1889 24p 23cm Man. Leg.

1122 Ottawa Citizens Committee

Ceremony of unveiling a bronze stat is erected on Major's Hill Park, Ottawa, to the memory of Ptes. Osgood and Rogers, of the Guards' Company of Sharpshooters, who were killed in the North-West Rebellion of 1885 Ottawa.  
Printed by W T Mason, 1889 38p 15cm Can. Arch

1123 Oulmet, Adolphe

La vérité sur la question métisse au Nord-Ouest Biographies et récit de Gabriel Dumont sur les événements de 1885 par B A T de Montigny Montréal 1889 400p front, port 23cm

A n English translation by G F G Stanley of Gabriel Dumont's account was published in the C.H.R., v 30, no.3, Sept. 1949 Short

1123A Quebec City Board of Trade

Landing of immigrants at Quebec. Copy of correspondence of the Quebec Board of Trade and other details relating to the superior advantages offered to immigrants for landing and transferring baggage to railway trains at Quebec bound for Manitoba and the great North Western Territories. Quebec. Printed by L J Demers & Frère, 1889 .4p 22 .72cm Can. Arch (ms)

1124 Regina Board of Trade

A few facts respecting the Regina district in the great grain growing and stock raising province of Assinboia North-West Territories, Canada Regina Printed by the Leader Co. Ltd 1889 cover-title 40p fold map 22cm U of S

1125 Roman Catholic Church Saint-Boniface (Ecclesiastical Province Council) 1st, 1889

Acta et decreta primi concilii provincialis Sancti Bonifacii. [S L.] 1889 2p., 102p 21cm

Texte français p.[51]-102 S.-Jean

1126 Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Drill regulations for the North-West Mounted Police. Regina, Barracks print. 1889 1p., u-v, 228p 16cm N Y

1127 Saturday Budget, Quebec

The Canadian Pacific Railway an insight into its management and policy Facts and figures. A series of letters as published in the Quebec (Dominion of Canada), 'Saturday Budget' March, 1889 [Quebec, 1889] cover-title 74p 23cm

A series of six letters, unsigned. Glendon

1128 [Taché, Alexandre Antonin]

Separate schools Part of the negotiations at Ottawa in 1870. n.p., 1889 12p 21cm In double column

Letters on the subject to J. Tassé Man. Leg.

- 1129 Taché, Alexandre Arctonin  
Two letters of Archbishop Taché on the school question [St Boniface?] 1889. 8, 9p. 24cm  
Contents: 1. Archbishop Taché thinks his ideas with regard to religious instruction in schools fully corroborated in England. 2. Separate schools. Archbishop Taché answers some statements against Catholic schools. Glenbow
- 1130 Tims, John | W (Ham)  
Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot language in the Dominion of Canada. For the use of missionaries, school teachers and others. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [189?] ca. 191p. fold table 18 1/2cm L.C.
- 1131 United States. President Benjamin Harrison, 1889-93  
Message: a report on the case of Louis R. et al., February 11 1889 S. Doc. 1 of the special sess. 50th Cong., Cong. sera. 2617 Not seen. Howard
- 1132 Alberta Railway and Coal Company  
A stockman's paradise: Good markets and no taxes on stock. Choice ranch lands in blocks of 6,000 to 100,000 acres. Buffalo, N.Y. Matthews-Northrup Co. 1894- cover-title, 40 p. illus., double map. 24cm  
A description of grazing lands along the Milk River Ridge. Rutherford
- 1133 Allan Steamship Line  
Fferthau gwerth eu gwybod. Gwrandawch Fwen, Canada. Teithwch gyda'r Allan Line. Liverpool. [189-?] cover-title, 1 p. 18 2cm Wales
- 1134 Allan Steamship Line  
Lawlyfr yr ymddir yr cynwys atebion i gwestiynau ar Manitoba a gogledd ogleddw'r Canada. Y gwir yr holl w'r a dda ond y gwir. Carmarvon Wales  
Minerva Printing Works. 1894- cover-title, 32p. illus. 2 cm  
The pamphlet was written in part by William John Williams, a chartered accountant in Carmarvon, who was the local Allan Steamship Line representative. Wales
- 1135 Allan Steamship Line  
Skýsliur um hæg, Ísland,aga i Ameríku (Manitoba og Nordvestland,na i Kanada) sumarið 1890. Reykjavík, Sigm. Guðmundsson, 1890. cover-title, 4, 21p. 18cm Denmark
- 1136 [Anonymous]  
First reading book for schools and families. Printed at Oorukup, by permission of Gen. Mornish. 1890. 28p. 22 1/2cm  
English and Cree in parallel columns.  
Oorukup: a Cree for The Pas. The printer was the Rev. Joseph Reader.  
Printing also lists the following in the Roman alphabet: First reading book. 11 p., n.d. 16p. Shovel
- 1137 [Anonymous]  
Free homes. Lands waiting for the settler to go on and occupy them. Fertile homesteads free to all in the Canadian North-West [Winnipeg, 189- 48p. map. 24cm. Can. Arch.

- 1138 **Alexander, George**  
The new Canada. *Duban Daily Express*, 1890. 33p. 17. 2cm. Daily Express extra, no 4)  
Description limited to southern Alberta. Can. Arch.
- 1139 **[Alexander, R. L.]**  
Alphabetical and business directory of the town and district of Moose Jaw in the North West Territory with a brief historical sketch of the town and district Moose Jaw. Printed at the Times Printing House, 1890. 45p. fold plate ports 23cm. Sask. Arch.
- 1140 **British settlers in Western Canada**. [n.p., n.d.] w, 57p. illus. 17cm.  
BC Arch.
- 1141 **Bible**. New Testament. St. Matthew. Blackfoot.  
The Gospel according to St. Matthew translated into the language of the Blackfoot Indians, by the Rev. John Tims. London, British & Foreign Bible Society, 1890. 109p. 16 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Printed in Roman type. Newberry.
- 1141A **Bible**. New Testament. Galatians.  
Epistle to the Galatians in Cree syllabics. [Oonikap 189\_] Translated and printed by the Rev. Joseph Reader. See *The Beaver*, outfit 291, p. 48.
- 1142 **Bible**. Selections. Blackfoot.  
Readings from the Holy Scriptures in the language of the Blackfoot Indians. Translated by the Rev. J. W. Tims. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890. 47p. 18 1/2cm.  
Consists of Lessons I-III and portions of the Four Gospels. LC.
- 1143 **Blake, Wisdom Garden**  
Summer sun in the far West, a holiday trip to the Pacific slope. London, Nelson, 1890. 3p., [9]-160p. front. 19cm. Agric.
- 1144 **Blake, [Edward]**  
Mr. Blake to the Owen Sound Reform Association. North-West affairs. Maladministration and rebellion. Strange disappearance of 125 000 immigrants. [n.p., n.d.] caption-title, 22p. 23cm. Ammann. 176-18.
- 1145 **Blake, Edward**  
Speech on the Bremner furs, Monday, May 12th, 1890. [Ottawa, 1890] caption-title, 8p. 23cm. (H of C Debates). Ammann - 176-19.
- 1146 **Blake, Edward**  
Speech on the French language in the North-West, Friday, 4th February, 1890. [Ottawa, Queen's Printer 1890] caption-title, 9p. 23cm. (H of C Debates). Ammann - 176-21.
- 1147 **Boyard, Auguste**  
En route pour le Canada. Guide pratique du colon et du voyageur. [L.L., 1890?] 36p.  
My first pamphlet in Fr. (50000 c.) was printed by the CPR and distributed by me in 1890. Interim. Br. Mus.

- I 48 **Bossevain and Turtle Mountain.** [n.p.], 1890-, cover-title, 81p 18cm  
Largely a listing of farms by local real estate men Man. Leg.
- I 49 **Boorne, [W. Hanson], photographer**  
Souvenir album of Canadian scenery From Winnipeg through the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast Calgary, Boorne & May, c. 1890. 21. of plates 13 x 19cm  
Cover has title: Glimpses of Canadian scenery Glenbow
- I 150 **Boyle Brothers' Agency**  
Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Messrs. Boyle Brothers' Agency  
London, Phipps & Connor [1890] cover-title 20p fold col map 21cm  
The objectives of the agency were stated as:  
1. Giving advice and assistance to intending emigrants 2. Recruiting students on a well appointed farm in the vicinity of Winnipeg 3. Looking for capitalists & then a city proper for the farm lands. R.E.S.
- I 151 **Bryce, George**  
First recorder of Rupert's Land sketch of 'Judge Thom,' an early Red River celebrity [Winnipeg, 1890] 3p 21 x 2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 40)  
Man. Leg.
- I 152 **Bryce, George**  
Two provisional governments in Manitoba, containing an interesting discussion of the Rye Rebellion with an appendix embodying the four Bills of Rights verbatim Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1890 cover-title 11p 21 x 2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 38) Shortt
- I 153 **Campbell, James, and Son** pub.  
Manitoba and the North-West New York, Writeman Bros., 45 Murray St. sole agents for Louis Glaser's souvenir albums Toronto, [n.d.] 16p of illus.  
13 x 8 1/2cm. Lavallee - T2.211
- I 154 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
Manitoba och Nordvest-Territoriet (Nord-Amerika) En skildring af klimat, jordman, hushusholdninger och forvandskilder for kapitalister, jordbrugere, handveerikere, vanlige arbeidere, tjenstemænd, osv., med special hen syn til Skandinaviske kolonister London, McCorquodale & Co. Ltd., 1890 47p Illus., fold map 21cm  
On cover: 200 million acres land for nybyggere Manitoba  
A German edition with a similarly worded cover-title is in the Canadian Archives, Sweden
- I 155 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
Northern Alberta, its climate and resources. Ottawa? 189- cover-title 7p 21 x 2cm  
Dept. of the Interior correspondence suggests that the author was T.G. Pearce Toronto
- I 156 **Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee on Charles Bremner's fur**  
Report Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1890 45p 25cm (In H. of C. Journals, 1890, appendix no. 1)

The furs were confiscated during the Saskatchewan Rebellion, and distributed among high ranking officers and government officials. The Can. Arch. has a 9 page printed petition from Bromner to the Governor-General in Council. L of S.

- 1156A Canadian Pacific Railway  
Canada. Manitoba. si nordvest. Consiliu pentru oora care vor sa se asaze acolo  
[Liverpool, the Company n.d.] 15p illus 8cm B C Arch
- 1157 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Farming and ranching in Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboua, Alberta,  
Saskatchewan. [Montreal, 1890?] cover-title, 48p illus fold map 22cm  
Title on page 1. Western Canada includ ng Manitoba, Assiniboua, Alberta and Saskatchewan.  
A pamphlet of 40 pages with the same title is in the British Museum. Glenbow
- 1158 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Harvest news, 1890, the Calgary district. Alberta. , Winnipeg, The Company,  
1890? cover-title, 15p illus 16cm  
Testimonial letters from farmers. Man. Leg
- 1159 Canadian Pacific Railway  
La haterie, la culture, l'élevage du bétail et les mines dans le grand ouest du  
Canada. [Montreal? 1890?] 1p. [3]-60p. illus., maps. 22cm L of A
- 1160 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Western Alberta. The sirriom of Canada. Rich in farming, grazing & coal lands  
n.p., 1890? folder [14]p 25cm Map on verso. [Short]
- 1161 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler eine neue Heimat gründen und bald zu Wohlstand  
kommen kann. Was die Ansiedler selber darüber sagen. [Winnipeg? 1890?  
cover-title, 16p illus 15 x 22 1/2cm Running title Manitoba, Assiniboua,  
Saskatchewan, Alberta. Die grossen Prairiesprovinzen des westlichen Canada  
L.C
- 1162 Charlton, John  
Speech on the French language in the North-West. House of Commons. 14th  
February, 1890. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1890. cover-title, 16p. L.C.
- 1163 Church of England. Hymns. Blackfoot  
[Blackfoot hymn book in syllabics. Blackfoot Reserve, Mission Press 189\_] 37p 20cm  
Text in syllabics title only in English. Rupert's
- 1164 Courtlee, Louis William  
A manual of the law of registration of titles to real estate in Manitoba and the  
North-West Territories. Toronto, Carswell & Co., 1890. xiv p., 11, 324p  
29cm L.C
- 1165 Davin, Nicholas Flood  
For the Leader Company, Limited, et al. A speech delivered in the Supreme  
Court of the North-West Territories, His Honour Mr Justice Richardson presiding  
on the 7th July, 1890. Regina: Leader Co., 1890. 11p. 21cm  
Davin's defence as a Rebel and Rôled by Atkinson. edition of the rival paper. Can. Arch

- 1166 Demanche, Georges  
Au Canada et chez les peaux-rouges Paris, Hachette, 1890. 2p l. 192p  
pages, col map 25cm. Agric
- 1167 [Dugas, Georges]  
Établissement des Sœurs de Charité à la Rivière Rouge [n.p. 1890-] [3] 16p  
24cm Shortt
- 1168 Dugas, G[eorges]  
Légendes du Nord-Ouest Montréal, C.O. Beauchemin & Fils c1890] 3p l,  
[7] 142. [1]p front 22 1/2cm  
A second series of stories, no. another edition of the author's book with the same title  
published in 1883 Shortt
- 1169 Dugas, G[eorges]  
Un voyageur des pays d'en haut Montréal, C.O. Beauchemin [1890] 142p  
front 23cm  
The travels of Jean-Baptiste Charbonneau in the West, 1812-62  
Reprinted in 1904 Alta. Leg.
- 1170 Edmonton. Board of Trade  
The Edmonton district of northern Alberta. Western territories of Canada.  
Edmonton: Printed at the Bulletin office. 1890. 24p. 15 1/2cm Not seen.  
Can. Arch.
- 1171 Fisher, James  
The school question in Manitoba. A letter to the electors of Russell  
[n.p., 1890] 45p. 22cm Can. Arch.
- 1172 [Frank, Mrs. M.J.]  
The Brock family by A. L.O.M. [pseud.] Toronto, William Briggs [1890  
263p  
A L.O.M. is A Lady of Manitoba  
Semi-fictional account of early settlement in Manitoba. Nat. Lib.
- 1173 Fulkhop, C.E.  
Catalogue of lands for sale with Torrens titles and on easy terms. Over 40 000  
acres of farming lands. Also a number of market garden plots, and city building  
lots. Winnipeg. Apr. 1st, 1890 [Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1890] 24p  
22cm  
On cover: Manitoba, cheap homes on easy terms and terms. Arkin
- 1174 Garçon, Augustin  
Quatre hommes. Skobelev-Brooke-Grant-Riel. Paris, Henn. Charles-Lavausselle,  
1890 75p. 22cm.  
P.65-73 is an essay on Riel on whose behalf the author had petitioned Queen Victoria.  
St. So. pic
- 1175 [Gates, Edward Wilson]  
Off to Canada, by Septimus Scribner [pseud.] Self-Help Emigration Society  
[1890?] 3p. Reprinted from the Christian World Br. Mus.

- 1176 Glass, E[dmund] B[radford]  
Primer and language lessons in English and Cree. Translated by Rev. John McDougall. Toronto: William Briggs, 1890. 109p. 19cm.  
English and syllabic Cree on opposite pages. Edmonton.
- 1177 Grande excursion de l'Exploration au Manitoba: recherches de tranquillité dans l'agriculture et l'indépendance. n.p., 189-?]  
This pamphlet, addressed to French Canadians in New England, is mentioned in Norman Macdonald's *Canada: immigration and colonization, 1884*. 903
- 1178 Groaty and Cross  
Manitoba lands for sale. Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros. 189-?]. cover-title. 24p. 22cm.  
Pagination includes advertising. Ads.
- 1179 Hart, [Thomas]  
Mission work among the Indians of the North-West, a sermon. Toronto, Presbyterian News Co., 1890. cover-title, 8p. 21cm.  
"Sermon preached at the opening of the Synod of Manitoba, North-West Territories and British Columbia, May, 1890. Reprinted from the Presbyterian Review, July 24, 1890. Man. Arch.
- 1180 Hall, Robert B.  
Manitoba, history of its early settlement, development and resources. Toronto, William Briggs, 1890. 3p.l. [n.p.] v. 18. 764p. front., illus., plates, ports. 19cm.  
The title is somewhat misleading as much of the history relates to Postage in Prairie Provinces.
- 1181 Hurrell, Charles J.  
The statement of a permanently disabled North-West volunteer. n.p. 1890?]. 13, (1)p. 21 1/2cm. Not seen.  
A member of the 80th Battalion, at Fort Crook he developed inflammatory rheumatism which hospitalized him until 7 Feb. 1886. His person was slow in coming and was inadequate. A few references in the case are to be found in Harvard. 1890. Acadia.
- 1182 King, John Mark.  
Manitoba college, three great preachers, Yusef, Liddon and Newman, being the opening lecture of the Theological Department, October 10th, 1890. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press print, 1890. 14p. 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 1183 Lacombe, A[bert]  
Un nouveau champ de colonisation, la vallée de la Saskatchewan, branche nord, districts d'Alberta et de Saskatchewan, Territoires de l'Ouest. [n.p., 1890?]. 13p. illus. fold map. 22cm. Rutherford.
- 1184 Lethbridge News  
Railway edition, September, 1890. Published on the occasion of the opening of the Great Falls and Canadian Railway. Lethbridge, 1890. cover-title, 116p. illus. (incl. ports.). 23 x 31cm. Rutherford.
- 1185 Letters from settlers in Canada. Containing useful information for intending settlers. 1888-90. London, McCordquodale & Co. [1890?]. 8p. Not seen. Br. Mus.

- 1186 **Lorne Agricultural Society**  
 Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan, a guide to the fertile belt now being opened up by railway from Regina to Prince Albert, the central city and capital of Saskatchewan. Prince Albert, 1890, 75p map not seen  
 Prince Albert Times, Aug. 1, 1890
- 1187 **McCarthy, D'Alton**  
 Speech of on the French language in the North-West, Tuesday, 18th February, 1890 [Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1890] 15p 23cm (H. of C. Debates)  
 Ammann - 176-187
- 1188 **Maclean, John**  
 James Evans, inventor of the syllabic system of the Cree language. Toronto, William Briggs 1890] xv, [1.3] 208p front illus. (incl. ports.) 19cm  
 Shortt
- 1189 **McLeod, Pierre**  
 Mémoire à Son Excellence Mgr Méry del Val, délégué apostolique au Canada n.p., 189-?] caption-title, 16p.  
 Re Manitoba School Question U. of A. (Kagary)
- 1190 **McQueen, James**  
 Notes on a trip to America. Castle-Douglas, J.H. Maxwell, Advertiser office [1890?] 72p 19cm. Queen's
- 1191 **Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration**  
 Manitoba, the prairie province. The finest agricultural country in the world Winnipeg, 1890 40p illus. 20cm Illustrated covers. Shortt
- 1192 **Manitoba and North Western Railway**  
 How to start a prairie farm in the Canadian North-West under the 'commercial' colonization system of the Manitoba and North Western Railway Co. of Canada [Glasgow, 189-] cover-title, 32p plates, fold map. 18cm  
 'Enlarged edition.' Ayer
- 1193 **Manitoba, the best country in the world for emigrants.** The County of Russell and Lake Dauphin district are among the best in Manitoba. Homesteads, timber grazing lands, wheat lands, forests of timber and rivers of water. Room for all! Come and see for yourselves. [Winnipeg, 1890] 14, [2 p. Ehrlich - 37 20
- 1194 **Mearns, Charles Alton**  
 Sport and adventure among the North American Indians. London, 1890 xvi, 368p incl. plates. front 21 1/2cm  
 The author spent the winter of 1862-63 northwest of Ft. Carlton Shortt
- 1195 **Middleton, Sir Fred[erick Dobson]**  
 Parting address to the people of Canada. Toronto, Printed for the author by Hunter Rose & Co., 1890 cover-title, 13p 22cm  
 A reply to his accusers re leadership of the Canadian militia during the campaign against Riel.  
 Ammann - 168-1616 has a similar pamphlet under the title General Middleton's Defense (From the Evening Telegram, Toronto, 21 August 1890) Toronto

- 1.96 **North Western Coal and Navigation Company, Limited**  
Canadian North-West Territories District of Alberta [London Printed by  
McCorquodale & Co 189- folder 13p illus (incl map) 14 1/2cm  
Rutherford]
- 1.97 **Oakes, Christopher**  
The Canadian senator or, A romance of love and politics Toronto, National  
Book Pub. Co. [1890] 179p.  
Novel partly set in Manitoba during the Winnipeg land boom 1890-92.  
The author's name may be a pen name. Nat. Lib.
- 1198 **Oxley James Macdonald**  
[Tipton, a boy of Red River Toronto, Munson, n.d.] 126p 19cm  
Library copy lacks first-page. Title and imprint supplied from cover Glenbow
- 1.199 **Ross, D. A., & Co (Ross, Macfarlane and Brewer)**  
Manitoba lands for sale, by D. A. Ross & Co, real estate agents valuers etc.  
Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros [1890] 39p. 21cm Man Arch
- 200 [Sandison, J. W.]  
A Scotch farmer's success in the Canadian North-West told by himself With  
illustrations made from photographs taken on his farm [Winnipeg, Canadian  
Pacific Railway] 1890 12p illus, fold. map. 14 1/2 x 21 1/2cm Shortt
120. **Saxby Jessie Margaret (Edmonston)**  
West-hor' West London James Nisbet & Co. 1890 4p1, 154p front  
19cm  
Describes a visit to the West in 1888.  
A pleasantly and thoughtfully written volume, describing the physical aspects and social  
conditions of and the outlook for settlers in the great North-West. Morgan, 1898  
B.C. Arch.
- 1.202 **Separate schools** Part of the negotiations at Ottawa in 1870 That Bill of Rights  
Archbishop Taché answers to Mr Fay 1890 Monseigneur Taché Rapport les  
accidents qui ont déterminé l'insertion de la clause des écoles séparées dans  
l'acte de Manitoba. Refutation des objections de M. James Taylor et autres  
[n.p., 1890] 12, 8, 17p. Can. Arch.
- 1.203 **Sutherland Hugh McKay**  
The Hudson Bay Railway, an open letter from the president of the Hudson Bay  
Railway to the members of the Parliament of Canada. Ottawa, May 1890  
cover-title, 11, 11p. 23cm Glenbow
- 1204 **Taché, Alexandre Antonin**  
Pastoral letter of His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface, on the new school  
laws of Manitoba [St. Boniface, 1890] caption-title, 14p  
Amémann 239-553
- 1205 **Webster, Geo., (rs) H[erbert]**  
The inland waterways of North-Western Canada [n.p., 189-] 37p fold  
maps, fold plans. 22cm Shortt

- 1206 **Western Canada Immigration Association**  
[Manitoba homesteads: An album containing photographs of homes in Manitoba, together with statements from owners already settled in Canada, as to conditions there. Winnipeg [189-] 181 incl. maps, plates 25cm.  
Binder's title: A few Manitoba homes N.Y.
- 1207 **Young, Egerton Ryerson**  
By canoe and dog-train among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians. With an introduction by Mark Guy Pearse. Toronto: William Briggs [1890] 2p., 267p. front. illus., port. 20 1/2cm.  
A New York edition by Hunt & Eaton appeared in 1891. Shortt
- 1208 The advantages of the Prince Albert district, Saskatchewan, are unsurpassed for rich lands. Opinions of disinterested parties on this splendid district [n.p., 1891, cover-title, 27, [11p. map plan. 22cm.  
The building of the railway the previous year had raised hopes that large-scale settlement would follow.  
A new edition of 24p. published in 1892 is in the Lib. of Parl. Man. Leg.
- 1209 **Bryce, George**  
Older geology of the Red River and Assiniboine valleys. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Free Press print, [1891 cover-title 7, [11p. diagrs. 22 1/2cm. (Hist. & Soc. of Man. no 42) Shortt
- 1210 **Burall, W.F.**  
A trip to the far west of British Columbia, a 13,000 mile tour. Wiesloch [Eng.] Earl [1891] 26p. illus. 21cm. U.B.C.
- 1211 **Borman, William] A.[Irfid]**  
Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School, Middle Church, Man. [Middle Church, Man., Rupert's Land Indian School Press, 1891] cover-title 4 p. illus. on cover 18cm.  
Imprint from colophon: 'Printed at the school.'  
An appeal on behalf of the school. C.M.S. - 43
- .2.1A **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
Addressed immigration pamphlet in Welsh. Liverpool, Turner & Dunsnett 1891, 32p.  
Pamphlet mentioned in a list prepared by the Department. Full title not given
- 1212 **Canada. Department of Agriculture**  
The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada in 1890. The reports of Mr. Arthur Daniel, Colonel Francis Foxe, Mr. Robert Pitt and Mr. Henry Simmons on the agricultural resources of Canada. [Ottawa] 1891 .04p. illus., fold map 21cm. Acadia
- .213 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all correspondence, petitions, memorials, and any other documents submitted to the Privy Council in connection with the abolition of the official use of the French language in the Province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province: also copies of reports to or orders in council thereon: also copies of the act or acts relative thereto. Ottawa, 1891 2p., 29p. 25cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1891, no 51) Shortt

- 1214 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all correspondence, petitions, memorials, briefs and factums, and of any other documents submitted to the Privy Council in connection with the abolition of separate schools in the Province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province, also copies of reports to and orders in council thereon; also copies of an act or acts of said Legislature abolishing said separate schools or modifying in any way the system prior to 1893. [Ottawa, 1891. 76p. 25cm. (Canada Session papers, 1891, no. 63). 'Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 5th May, 1891'.  
Supplementary return. 55p. 25cm. (Canada Session papers, 1891, no. 63). Also printed as a separate. Contained the factum of case Barrett vs. city of Winnipeg in connection with the abolition of separate schools.' Short.]
- 1215 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The Canadian North-West Territories: dairy farming, ranching, mining. Rev. ed. 1891. [Montreal? The Company, 1891.] cover-title, 64p. illus. fold map. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 1216 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The North West farmer in Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta. 1891. Rev. ed. [Montreal? The Company 1891.] 54p. illus. fold map. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 1217 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The Saskatchewan: northern Alberta. Districts of Edmonton and Battleford reached by the Canadian Pacific R'y. [n.p., 1891?]. cover-title, 16p. illus., fold map. 20 x 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 1218 **Church of England** Diocese of Athabasca.  
Journ. of proceedings of the second meeting of the Synod of the Diocese of Athabasca held at Lezer Slave Lake, Athabasca North West Territories, Canada. September 29, 89. Including the Bishop's address. Middle Church, Man., Rupert's Land Lodge Industrial School Press, 1891. 20p. 18cm. C.M.S. 43.
- 1219 [Darnault, J.]  
Excursion de membres du Club Alpin Français au Canada. Paris, Georges Chamerot, 1891. 72p. 23cm.  
Seventeen French Alpinists toured Canada in August-September 1890. A highlight was official entertainment at Saint Boniface. The tour was arranged by Georges Demanche France.
- 1220 **Dawn, Nicholas Flood**  
A speech delivered in the Regina town hall, Saturday December 5 1891. Regina, The Leader Co. Ltd., 1891. 14p. 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 1221 **Ekra, Einar**  
Hvæsti- and heimans lud meiti er Manitoba, Hvert- uppskeran meiti ad vöxtum meiti ad gæðum Manitoba. Frjóðsamasta fylkið í heim fjölfara þetta Vestur-Canada. [Winnipeg, 1891.] 16p. 8 x 22cm.  
On the back cover of this Icelandic pamphlet is a coloured map of Manitoba showing the location of Icelandic settlements. Uppsala.

- 1222 **An Englishman who has lived twelve years in the country Canada as a field for emigration.** Coventry, Curtis & Beamish, 1891 40p Br Mos
- 1223 **Pourain, Pierre**  
*La colonisation française au Canada. Manitoba - Territoires du Nord-Ouest - Colombie Anglaise.* Ottawa, Imprimé par Brown Chamberlin 1891 43p illus. 27cm  
*The writer came from France a member of a delegation of farmers, mostly from the British Isles, which toured Canada in 1890. Short.*
- 1224 **Globensky, Emilie Auguste (Maximilien)**  
*Le mixed-farming au Manitoba Une ferme suivant l'expérience du pays*  
*Thèse Beauvais, Père 1891 160p map. Tanghe*
- 1224A **Hickman, Herbert**  
*A two months' tour across Canada. Being a short account of a trip from Liverpool to British Columbia. With notes on the magnificent resources and chances for emigrants in Manitoba and the great North West.* Bridgewater [England, 1891] 23p 21cm Can Arch (ms.)
- 1225 **Kenny, Charles Richard**  
*Young ranchmen, or, Peeps of pioneering in the wild West.* London? 1891 282p illus Not seen.  
*Juvenile fiction. R E S*
- 1226 **McGusty H.A.**  
*Two years in Manitoba and the North West Territory.* Frome, Harvey & Woodland [1891] 11, 34p 18cm Glasgow
- 1227 **Mackay, [John] A[lexander] comp. & tr**  
*Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of the Diocese of Saskatchewan, north west America.* London, Printed for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1891 2p +, 111 [11p 19cm Not seen.  
*Text in syllabic and Roman characters.*  
*A new edition of 189p. was published in 1927 LC*
- 1228 **Maclean, John**  
*The hero of the Saskatchewan. Life among the Ojibway and Cree Indians in Canada.* Barrie, Barrie Examiner Printing and Publishing House, 1891 4p +, 49p front (port.) 21cm  
*On t.p. Reprinted from the Barrie Examiner*  
*Text in double column.*  
*A biography of the Rev. George McDougall. Edmonton*
- 1229 **Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration**  
*Map of Manitoba, and a few facts concerning the prairie province.* [Winnipeg, 1891] folder (22p) in cover illus. 42 x 67cm. fold to 14 x 8cm  
*Map on one side text on other. Glasgow*
- 1230 **Morin, Jean Baptiste**  
*Renseignements sur le Nord-Ouest* [n.p., 1891] . Not seen Monce

- 1231 **Nikunsoowana.** [Qonkup The Pas, Cumberland, North West Territories. 1891]  
caption-title, 22p 15cm  
Imprint from colophon. Hymns in Cree syllabic characters.  
Another edition, published the same year, but with a pagination of 16p., is listed in the  
Yale catalogue.  
At least two other publications (See Entries 1136 and 1479) have the Qonkup imprint.  
The Rev. Joseph Reader, originally with the Church Missionary Society, operated a press  
near The Pas for a number of years after he joined the Plymouth Brethren. The press was  
manufactured by Josiah Wade, Halifax, England. Later it was moved to the mission at  
Owen Lake, Alta. Report 5.
- 1232 **Oster, Hammond & Nanton.**  
The Qu Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Co. has  
1,000,000 acres of odd numbered sections in the old settled districts between  
Regina, the capital city of the Canadian Northwest and Prince Albert.  
Winnipeg, Commercial print [1891?] folder (16p.) map 25 1/2cm.  
Shortt
- 1233 **Prince Albert. Board of Trade.**  
Are you looking for a home? A place to settle?, for yourself, for your sons, your  
family, your daughters. The advantages of the Prince Albert district of Saskatche-  
wan are unsurpassed for rich lands! Opinions of disinterested parties on this  
splendid district. Farming, grazing, timber, hay. Read the story of the Saskatche-  
wan [Winnipeg, 1891] 28p 3fold maps. Ehrlich - 37-18
- 1234 **Regina. Board of Trade.**  
An Unvarnished tale of Regina and its agricultural, and ranching district, in the  
great Province of Assiniboia, N.W.T., Canada. Regina, Printed by the Leader  
Co., 1891. 39p. illus., fold map. L. of P.
- 1235 **Roper, Edward.**  
By track and trail, a journey through Canada. With numerous original sketches  
by the author. London, W.H. Allen & Co., 1891. xv, [2], 415 (1)p. front,  
illus., plates, fold map. 23cm.  
Chapters 3-8, 23-27 describe the author's experiences on the prairie. Shortt
- 1236 **Seaton, Ernest Thompson.**  
The birds of Manitoba. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1890.  
p. 457-643 illus (music) fold map 23cm. (Smithsonian Institute  
Proceedings v 13) U of A
- 1237 **Seven Oaks: an account of the affair of Seven Oaks: the circumstances which led  
up to it, a description of the contestants, the events of the conflict, including the  
death of Gov Semple & his followers.** Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1891?  
cover-title 38p illus. map. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 43)  
Shortt
- 1238 **Time, John | W[illiam].**  
The Indian missions. Returns to show the state of Indian missions in the Diocese,  
1891. Compiled at the request of the Synod by Rev J W Time. [n.p., n.d.  
caption-title, vi p. 18cm. C.M.S. - 43

- 1239 Wagstaff, J.  
English lands & English homes in the far West, being the story of a holiday tour in Canada. With an introduction by Joseph Wright. Macclesfield, Claye, Brown, and Claye, Lonerer Office, 1891. 4p., [5]-76p. 20 1/2cm.  
An earlier edition was published in Canada. U. of A.
- 1240 Winch, John  
A few arguments in favor of adult baptism and close communion as held by the Baptists of Canada. Brandon, Brandon Times Printing and Publishing Co. [1891], 136p. port. 19cm.  
Ms. note on end-paper: First book published in Brandon. Arkiv.
- 1241 Winnipeg, Manitoba. The prairie city. Winnipeg, Daily Tribune, 1891. 26p. plates, ports., map. 28cm. Not seen. Acadia.
- 1242 Baldwinson, Baldwin Lára  
Hagkyrskar frá íslendingabygðum. Canada árin 1891-1892. Reykjavík, 1892. 42p. 25cm. U. of M.
- 1243 Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús  
Sogar og kvæði. Winnipeg, Löggberg Press, 1892. 64p. Not seen. Kirkconnell.
- 1244 [Bodard, Auguste]  
Emigration en Canada. Description du pays. Ses avantages. La terre promise du cultivateur. Les colonies françaises, belges et suisses. Témoignages et lettres des colons. [n.p., 1892?] cover-title, 32p. 23cm.  
Map showing C.P.R. railway on back cover.  
Inserts: "Canada informations générales" 4p. signed A. Bodard. "Voyages maritimes économiques au Canada" 4p. signed L. Debevoise. Both printed by Peroux of Paris, France.
- 1244A The Bulletin, Edmonton  
The great Saskatchewan valley. Strathcona: the railway town and milling center. Edmonton, Bulletin Co. Ltd., 1892. cover-title, 48p. 27cm.  
This pamphlet was printed as a by-product of another of several more pages which had the same of the rival town across the river, Edmonton, in the sub-title. The texts as far as page 48 were identical. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1245 Calgary. Board of Trade  
The advantages of Alberta. Calgary, 1892. 4p. 20 1/2cm. Not seen. Br. Mus.
- 1246 Calgary Tribune  
Irrigation in the Territories. Extracts from the Calgary Tribune. [n.p., 1892?] caption-title, [20]p. 21cm. L. of P.
- 1247 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Fiosrachadh o'n t-àrth-àrthaidh mo Dheighinn Chanada. Inverness, Scotland, The Highland News, 1892. 18p. illus. 2. 1/2cm.  
Gaelic immigration pamphlet. Can. Arch.

- 1248 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copy of the judgment of the Supreme Court in 'the appeal case of Barrett vs. the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the 'Manitoba School Case' [Ottawa, 1892] 24p 24cm (Canada Sessions papers, 1892, no 46) U of S
- 1248B **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The Edmonton district, northern Alberta The Canadian Pacific Railway Company has a large area of choice lands in the Edmonton district now open for selection Winnipeg, 1892] folder 23p illus. 23cm Can Arch (ms.)
- 1249 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Free farms, Manitoba, Assinibouia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, the four great fertile provinces of Western Canada described and illustrated [n.p.] 1892 folder (23p) illus., maps. 23cm Can Arch
- 1250 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Free homes in Manitoba London, 1892] 32p Br Mus., Supp
- 1251 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The great Canadian north-west. Finest farming lands in the world What delegates from various states have to say about it [n.p. 1892] 17p 22 1/2cm  
Descriptions by delegates from Vermont, Maine, and Nebraska, etc. Glenbow
- 1252 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Manitoba, Assinibouia, Alberta, Saskatchewan & Athabasca i det store Nordvestlige Amerika 10 til 14 dages rejse fra Norge Gress et frit hjemsted paa 160 acres Liverpool, Turner & Donnett, 1892 cover title, 47p front (fold map) illus. 21cm  
Norwegian immigration pamphlet. Can. Arch.
- 1253 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Manitoba och Nordväst-Territoriet (Nord-Amerika) [Liverpool, Turner & Donnett, 1892] 47p. front (fold map) illus. 21cm Yale
- 1254 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Delegates report being an account of the proceedings of a delegation sent from the Maritime Provinces to examine & report upon Manitoba, Assinibouia, Saskatchewan and Alberta. [London?, 1892. cover title, 24p illus., 2 fold maps 22 1/2cm Can Arch. (ms.)
- 1255 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada. Free homes for all in the great provinces of Manitoba, Assinibouia, Saskatchewan and Alberta [n.p., 1892?] 64p illus. 21cm BC Arch
- 1256 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Westliches Canada! Manitoba, Assinibouia, Alberta und Saskatchewan Wie man dahin kommt Wie man Land anwöhnt Wie man anfangt Wie man Geld verdient [n.p., 1892?] 24p illus., fold map 20cm  
On cover: Landbau und Viehzucht im Westlichen Canada. Map (in English) dated 1890  
Includes experiences of German settlers. Glenbow

1257 Canadian Pacific Railway

What farmers say The experience of farmers cultivating the lands of Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, and the Saskatchewan. Letters and reports from farmers who have settled in the provinces of Western Canada, 1892. [London? 1892] 16p. illus. 22cm

On cover: Canadian North West, what farmers say about Manitoba [etc.] Arkon

1258 Christy, Robert Muller

Why are the prairies treeless? London, 1892. 22p. 24cm Reprinted from Royal Geog. Soc., Proceedings. Not seen. Br Mus.

1258A Codd, J A

Great North-West Central Railway Company Memorandum Ottawa, James Hope & Co [1892] cover-title, 8p. 21cm Can Arch (ms)

1259 Crissey, Forrest

Rodney Merion, the young newspaper scout. A story of the Riel Rebellion Chicago, Mid-continent Publishing Co [c1892] 194p. front plates

Juvenile fiction U B C

1260 Davis, Nicholas Flood, ed.

Homes for millions. The resources of the great Canadian North-West. The reason why agriculture is profitable there and why farmers are prosperous and independent Ottawa Government Printing Bureau, 1892. 2pJ., v, 17]-108p. illus., fold plate. 24.5/2cm

The publication of this immigration pamphlet caused a great furor in official circles. An 'inchoate mass' of material, was collected by members of the N.W.T. Council, and published by the Dept. of Agriculture in Ottawa. The department had Davis edit it. After it had been printed, Lieut.-Gov. Royce of the N.W.T. objected vehemently to Davis's association with the enterprise.

For the story of the publishing of this pamphlet see Koester, C.B. 'Mr. Davis's pamphlet on the North West: a bureaucratic comedy of errors' Saskatchewan history, v 16, no 1, winter 1963, p 27-32. Short

1261 Dennis, J[ohn] S. [oughton]

A short history of the surveys performed under the Dominion lands system, 1869 to 1889. (In Canada. Ses. papers, 1892, no 13, pt vi, p 198) U of S.

1262 Dwyer, Charles F. [ennice]

Life in the North-West Mounted Police and other sketches. Toronto: National Publishing Co., 1892. 139p. 18cm.

Author spent six months in the force as an orderly clerk, stationed at Regina and Maple Creek. Can. Arch.

1263 Gaetz, Leo[nard]

Report of six years' experience of a farmer in the Red Deer district. Published by the Department of Agriculture of the Government of Canada. Ottawa, Printed by S.E. Dawson, 1892. 31p. fold map. 20.1/2cm At head of title: Alberta, N.W.T.

First printed in 1890. Consists of information furnished by Rev. Leo. Gaetz to a H. of C. committee on agriculture and colonization. Short

- 1264 **Grant, Alexander**  
The state, religion, and schools: A lecture delivered in Winnipeg on February 16th, 1892. Published by the Ladies Aid. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1892  
1p l., 20p. 21 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 1265 **The Brandon Times**  
Christmas, 1892. [Special issue, no. 1]. Brandon, 1892. cover-title 13p  
illus., ports. 30cm.  
Illustrations on 12 numbered pages.  
On Brandon and vicinity. Glenbow.
- 1266 **Hazouti, Louis**  
Les colonies belges et franaises du Manitoba. Notes de voyage au Canada en 1890. Avec des extraits des rapports des fermiers delgus de Grande Bretagne, chargs de faire en 1890 une enqte sur les ressources agricoles du Canada. Bruxelles: Alfred Vromant, 1892. cover-title, 80p. Illus., fold map. 21cm.  
Published in French with title. De Belgische en Franse kolonien van Manitoba (copy in Berkeley Library). Can. Arch.
- 1267 **Hudson's Bay Company**  
Supplemental charter. Special report of the Governor and Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be read before the shareholders on Wednesday, March 9th, 1892. London: Darling & Sons Ltd., 1892. 22p. 21cm.  
This pamphlet was reprinted in 1899 by Cassin and Sons. H.B.C.
- 1268 **Jerome, Martha**  
Coup d'oeil rtrospectif sur ce qu'a t la nation mtisse dans les affaires politiques lors de l'entre de la province dans la confdration et ce qu'elle est de nos jours. Winnipeg, Imprimerie du Manitoba Free Press, 1892. cover-title 12p. 16cm.  
A letter to the meth. on politics. Man. Leg.
- 1269 **Letters from settlers in Canada, 1891-92.** Containing useful information for intending settlers. (London, [1892].) 16p. Not seen. Br. Mus.
- 1270 **Manitoba**  
Manitoba. Hndbog over provinsen Manitoba, dets klma, jrdbrug, regering, skoler m.m. for kapitler, jrdbrugere, handlende, hndverkere, arbejdere osv. med særskildt henp til skandinaviske nybyggere og udvandrere, udbjdet af Manitobas regering, 1892. [n.p., 1892]. cover-title 24p. illus. 21cm.  
Also issued in Swedish. Man. Leg.
- 1271 **Manitoba**  
Manitoba official hand-book. Issued by authority of the Government of Manitoba. [Liverpool] 1892. 64p. illus. 21 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 1272 **Manitoba. Department of Agriculture**  
Homes in Manitoba. [n.p. 1892]. cover-title, 36p. plates. 22cm. Arkan.
- 1273 **Manitoba. Department of Agriculture**  
Manitoba. Opinions of eminent men and extracts from reports of farmers' delegates. Liverpool, 1892. 13p. Br. Mus., Supp.

- 1274 Manitoba und die Northwest Territorien [Winnipeg Nordwesten] 1892  
51p illus. 22 1/2cm

German immigration pamphlet. Can. Arch.

- 1274A Ogilvie, William  
Report on the Peace River and tributaries in 1891 Ottawa, Queen's Printer,  
1892 44p 24 1/2cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)

- 1275 Oxley J[ames] Macdonald  
Fergus McTavish or Portage and prairie. A story of the Hudson's Bay Company  
Philadelphia, American Baptist Publication Society [c.1892] 2p. 3-344p  
front, plates, map. 18 1/2cm.

Juvenile fiction. American edition with a different sub-title was published in London in 1893  
L.C.

- 1276 Pennefather, John P[eter]  
Thirteen years on the prairies, from Winnipeg to Coud Lake fifteen hundred  
miles. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, & Co., Ltd. 1892 vii. 127p  
plates, port. 19cm.

Describes his immigration to Manitoba with his sons, and his experiences during the  
Saskatchewan Rebellion when he served as a medical officer with Strang's column.  
Shortt

- 1277 Phunkett, Sir Horace Curzon  
Report upon emigration to Canada. Dublin H.M.S.O. 1892 20p.

Listed in Caryl James Bibliography of Irish History 1870-1911 (Dublin, 1940) No.2618

- 1278 Prichard, John  
Glimpses of the past in the Red River Settlement, from letters of Mr. John  
Prichard, 1804-1836. Notes by Rev. Dr. Bryce. Middle Church, Man.,  
Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School., 1892 25, [2]p. 21cm. Man. Leg.

- 1279 Raine, Walter  
Bird-nesting in North-West Canada. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1892.  
vi, 197p illus., plates (part col.) 22 1/2cm  
A Toronto ornithologist describes the wild life to be seen on the prairies along the Canadian  
Pacific Railway. Rutherford

- 1280 Ralph, Julian  
On Canada's frontier sketches of history, sport and adventure and of the Indians,  
missionaries, fur-traders, and pioneer settlers of Western Canada. New York,  
Harper & Bros., 1892 x, 322p incl illus., plates. front 23cm  
Illustrations by Fredenc Remington. Most of the chapters appeared originally as sketches  
in Harper's Magazine. Shortt

- 1281 Ritchie, F. R.  
Manitoba and the North-West Territories, being a report of a tour extending  
from April to September, 1892 Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1892  
52p 22cm. Man. Leg.

- 1282 Not used

1893 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1281 Wade, Frederick Coate,  
National schools for Manitoba. Winnipeg, 1892. cover-title, 44p. 22cm  
Written in support of a public school system. For authorship see Morgan's 'Canadian Men and Women, 1898.' Man. Leg.
- 1284 Whittier, John G. [pseud.]  
The Red River voyageur, edited and illustrated by the Hudson's Bay Company. Winnipeg, 1892. [16]p. illus. 20cm  
The poet gained his knowledge of Red River from the description given by J. Wesley Bond in his *Minnesota and its Resources*. The poem was first published in 1859. On 17 Dec. 1891, Whittier's 84th birthday. Archbishop Taché had the beds of the Roman mission ring in the poet's honour. Man. Leg.
- 1285 [Young, Richard].  
Diocese of Actabasca. Bishop's annual letter, 1892. St. Luke's Mission, Vermilion, December, 1891. [Middle Church, Man.] Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School Press [1892]. caption-title, 8p. 18cm  
Addressed to: My dear friends and fellow workers:- C.M.S. - 43
- 1286 Abenden and Ternau, Isobel Maria. (Marjoriebanks) Gordon, merchandise of  
Through Canada with a kodak. Edinburgh, W.H. White & Co. 1893. viii, 249p. front, illus. 19cm.  
These chapters are devoted to the journey across the prairies. U. of S.
- 1287 [Anonymous].  
Indian child's book: a primer in English and Cree languages. [n.p., n.d.] 37p. illus. 22cm. Oblates Arch.
- 1288 [Anonymous].  
The Manitoba School Case: An independent opinion on the important question [n.p., 1893?]. 4p. 20 1/2cm. Shortt.
- 1289 [Anonymous].  
The work of a few years among the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, Canada. Middle Church, Man.] Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School print 1893. 17p. 17cm  
Printed for distribution at a booth of Indian exhibits from the Canadian West at the Chicago Exposition. B.C. Arch.
- 1290 Anson, Adelbert John Robert.  
The church and her work in new settlements of our colonies. The Ramadan sermon for 1893, etc. London, Skeffington & Son, 1893. 16p. Br Mus.
- 1291 Baldvinsson, Bjaldwan! L[árus].  
Agnaf fyrirlestir um baejahl íslendinga í Canada. - Reykjavík, Félagsprentsmiðjan. 1893. 32p. 17cm. U. of M.
- 1292 Baldvinsson, Bjaldwan! L[árus].  
Nótkrar athugasemdir við Hagskýrslur frá Íslendingabygðum í Canada árið 1891-1892. [n.p., 1893]. caption-title. 8p. 24cm. Denmark.

1893 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1293 Baldwinson, B[aldwin] L[ewis]  
*Svar gægn atthugasemndum við Hagskýrslur frá Canada 1891-92* [Reykjavík 1893] cover-title, 8p. 23cm. Denmark
- 1294 [Bédard, Auguste] supposed author  
*Le guide du colon dans l'Ouest du Canada* Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta Saskatchewan. [n.p., 1893, cover-title, 32p. 22cm  
 Printing on end-papers illustration on back cover  
 Inserts: "Canada informations générales", leaf, and "Voyages maritimes économiques au Canada" 4p. Both were printed by Perreux in Paris. The intending emigrant is referred to M. L. Debuis. Agent-général d'émigration accrue par le gouvernement français, France
- 1295 Bouchillier Chavigny [Charles Marie Claude] count de  
*Our land of promise: A run through the Canadian North-West* Montreal, Gazette Printing Co., 1893 .09p. 17cm  
 Two editions in French were published the same year, one with the title *A Travers le Nord-Ouest Canadien de Montréal aux Montagnes Rocheuses* (1893p.), and the other called *"A Travers les Grandes Terres à l'Est du Nord-Ouest Canadien"* (43p.). See Entry 1304. Short
- 1296 British American  
*Canada's fertile plains, containing certain suggestions with the view of awakening public interest in the important subject of a systematic movement of population towards the vacant lands of the western territory of Canada, by a British American* Toronto, 1893 82p. 20cm. Man. Leg.
- 1297 Canada. Department of the Interior  
*Description of the Province of Manitoba published under the authority of the Honourable T. Mayne Daly, Minister of the Interior* Compiled and arranged from the field notes, plans, and reports of Dominion land surveyors and published reports of the Geological Survey Canadian Pacific surveys, and other official reports. Ottawa, Queen's Printer 1893 iv p., 1 l. 365p. fold map 24 1/2cm. Short
- 1298 Canada. Department of the Interior  
*Emigration to North-Western Canada. Information for intending settlers* Ottawa, 1893 61p illus., plates, fold map 21cm. Can Arch.
- 1299 Canada. Department of the Interior  
*Manitoba and North West Territories* Ottawa, Govt. Printing Bureau, 1893 61p illus., plates., fold map 21cm  
 On cover: Emigration to North-Western Canada. information for intending settlers. Br. Mus.
- 1300 Canada. Department of the Interior  
*En skildring af Manitoba och Nordvest Territorierne (Nord-Amerika)* Den Kønigt. [etc.] med särskildt afseende på Urvädringslystna svenskar Januari 1893 [Liverpool, Turner & Dunnett, 1893 47p. illus. 22cm  
 On cover: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, och Arktiska i det nord Nordvästliga Amerika. A Swedish pamphlet. Uppsala

- 1301 **Canada** Department of the Interior  
Western Canada and its great resources. The testimony of settlers, former delegates and high authorities, with preface and an appendix on the causes of failure and success in N-W farming. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau. 1893. 38p. plates. 25cm. Short.
- 1302 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copy of all petitions, memorials, appeals, and any other documents addressed to His Excellency in Council since the 15th March, 1892, relating to the Manitoba school acts of 1890 and to Sect on 22 of the "Manitoba Act" and Section 93 of the "British North America Act," also copy of all reports to and of all orders in council in reference to the same, also copies of all correspondence in connection therewith. [Ottawa, 1893] 143p. 24cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1893, no 33-33a) U of S
- 1303 **Canada** Department of the Secretary of State  
Copy of the judgment of the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council in the appealed case of Barrett vs the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the Manitoba School Case, also copy of factums, reports and other documents in connection therewith. [Ottawa, 1893] 46p. 24cm. (Canada Sess. papers, 1893, no-33b) U of S.
- 1304 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
A travers les grandes terres à blé du nord-ouest Canadien. [n.p., 1893?], cover-title, iv, 43p. 19cm.  
Half-title on page 1. Aux canadiens-Français qui émigrent aux États-Unis.  
A note states that this brochure is an extract of four chapters from a book in the course of being published. A travers le Nord-Ouest Canadien.  
Another edition, tentatively dated 1894 (cover title x, 30p.) in Amtmann - 2:9-1. See Entry .295. St. Sulpice.
- 1305 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Canadian North-West. What settlers from the Maritime Provinces say about Western Canada. [n.p., 1893?] cover-title, 8p. illus. 22cm.  
Amtmann - 229-,.60
- .1305A **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Fermes gratuites. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. Les quatre grandes provinces fertiles de l'Ouest Canadien décrites et illustrées. [n.p. 1893] folder. 24p. illus., map. 21cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1306 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Free farms in the fertile districts of Western Canada, Manitoba, Alberta, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. [n.p., 1893] folder (1.5p.) illus., map. 23cm. Can. Arch.
- 1307 Not used.
- .1308 **Chetlain, Augustus L[ouis]**  
The Red River colony. Chicago, Rogerson & Stockton. 1893. 60p. incl. port., map. 22cm.  
Substantially the same as his article in Harper's Magazine, Dec. 1878. Devoted largely to the story of the Swiss settlers, their removal to United States, and subsequent history. Man. Leg.

- 1309 **Cres primer** London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 1893  
39p 16cm Short
- 1310 **Degardins, L[ouis] G[orges]**  
A true and sound policy of equal rights for all Quebec, *Morning Chronicle*  
1893 57p 22cm  
Death in the Orangist crusade against French influence in Manitoba. Short
- 1311 **Duck Lake Agricultural Society**  
The Duck Lake district of Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories of Canada  
Winnipeg. Printed by Acton Burrows, at the Western World office, 1893  
cover, title, 8p illus 31cm. At head of title: In the Saskatchewan country  
Facts about the wheat growing, cattle raising and mixed farming of the great  
fertile belt Short
- 1312 **Facts about grain growing, stock raising and dairying in the midst of the great  
fertile belt: the district of Kristino, Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories of  
Canada** Winnipeg Burrows, 1893 8p illus. Targhe
- 1313 **Faucher de Saint Maurice, N[arcisse] H[enri] E[douard]**  
Les Etats de Jersey et la langue française exemple offert au Manitoba et au  
Nord-Ouest Montréal, *Seneca*, 1893 ix, 83p 18 1/2cm Rutherford
- 1314 **Fisher, James**  
The school question Speech in the Manitoba Legislature, 2nd March 1893  
[n.p., 1893?] 23p 20 1/2cm Short
- 1315 **Free farms** Manitoba, Alberta, Assinibona, Saskatchewan, the four great fertile  
provinces of Western Canada described and illustrated [n.p., 1893?] map  
69 x 81 fold to 23 x 1cm. U of A.
- 1316 **Freemasons** Saskatchewan, Wascana Lodge No 23, Regina  
By laws of Wascana Lodge No 23, Grand Register of Manitoba, Ancient Free &  
Accepted Masons, Regina, Assn. N.W.T., Dominion of Canada Regina, Printed  
by the Leader Company (Limited) 1892 [ca 1893] {11, vol. 23p 15cm  
Historica, Record of Wascana Lodge No 23 1 p. with. Glenbow
- 1317 **Hodgins, John George**  
Hand book of the Church of England missions in the eleven Dioceses of Selkirk,  
Mackenzie River, Monsonie, Carleton, Athabasca, Columbia, New Westminster  
Saskatchewan, Calgary, Qu'Appelle, and Rupert's Land, with illustrative extracts  
from the report of the Indian Department at Ottawa, and from the reports of  
the four great Church of England missionary societies, etc. in England for the  
year 1893 Toronto Rowell & Hutchison, 1893 62p 22cm Short
- 1318 **Legge, Alfred Owen]**  
Sunny Manitoba, its people and its industries. London, T. F. Unwin, 1893  
297p, 111 incl. diag. front, plates, fold map 21 1/2cm  
Based on information gathered while visiting with his sons who had settled in the province  
Short

- 1319 MacBeth, John  
The social customs and amusements in the early days in the Red River Settlement and Rupert's Land. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press print, 1893. cover-title, 7p. 22cm. (Hist. & Soc. Soc. of Man., no.44). Short.
- 1320 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
The great agricultural province of Manitoba. General description and area, population, railway, government, soil and climate, general resources. Winnipeg, The Department, 1893. 18p. illus., fold map. 7 x 26cm. Man. Leg.
- 321 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
Manitoba, official information for investors and settlers. [Winnipeg] 1893. 32p. illus., map. 21cm. R.E.S.
- 1322 Moore, Thomas  
Canada revisited, 1879-1893. A short account of a visit to the Dominion. [London] 1893. 31p.  
See Entry 543. Br. Mus.
- 1323 Monn, J[ean] Baptiste  
La vallée de la Saskatchewan dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest. Joutelle, Bon Combat, 1893. cover title, 39p. fold map. 22cm. At head of title: En avant la colonisation. Rutherford.
- 1324 Nelson, Joseph  
Proposed Hudson's Bay and Pacific railway and new steamship route. [London: Economic Printing & Publishing Co., 1893. 84p. fold map. 24cm. At head of title: Direct route through the North-West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean.  
A 78-page edition was published in 1894. Can. Arch.
- 1325 Oiler, Hammond, & Nanton  
New homes, free homes in Alberta and Saskatchewan, Western Canada. Winnipeg: The Company [1893?]. folder. 1321p. illus. fold map. 25cm. Short.
- 1326 Prendergast, James Finlay [Pierre]  
The Manitoba School Question. Speech in the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, on the 10th and 12th day of March, A.D. 1890. Winnipeg, E.J. Dermody, 1893. 25p. 21cm. Short.
- 1327 Routhier, Sir A[dolphe] B[asil]  
De Québec à Victoria. Québec, L.J. Demers & Frères, 1893. 342p. 21 1/2cm. Rutherford.
- 1328 Semmens, J[ohn]  
The hand-book of Scripture truths, or The way of salvation. Words of admonition, counsel, and comfort. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians by William Libster, and revised by Rev. John McDougall. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1893. 1p.l., 46p. 17 1/2cm.  
Text in syllabic characters with captions also in English. L.C.

- 1329 Taché, Alexandre [Antonin].  
Les écoles dites écoles publiques de Manitoba sont des écoles protestantes.  
Saint-Boniface, La Compagnie Canadienne de Publication, 1893 cover-title,  
32p 20 1/2cm  
Also published in English. Shortt
- 1330 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin].  
Monsieur Taché adresse une lettre à M J Israel Tarte au sujet des écoles de  
Manitoba [n.p., 1893] 4p. 23cm Shortt
- 1331 Taché [Alexandre Antonin].  
Monsieur Taché répond à M Tarte [n.p., 1893] 6p 23cm Shortt
- 1332 Taché [Alexandre Antonin].  
A page in the history of the schools in Manitoba during 74 years. [n.p.] 1893  
52p 22cm Shortt
- 1333 The Tribune, Winnipeg  
The Lister expedition! Why W F Lister has been expelled from the Free Press,  
and despoised of the fruits of his life's work. [Winnipeg, 1893, caption-title  
(4,p. illus. (port.) 23cm An article reprinted from The Tribune. Shortt
- 1334 Why not go to Manitoba. Liverpool [1893] 8p Br Mus.
- 1335 Young, Egerton Ryerson  
Stories from Indian wigwams and northern campfires. Toronto, William Briggs  
[1893] 293p front., illus., plates, ports. 19cm  
A New York edition was published by Hunt Shortt
- 1336 [Young, Richard].  
[Circular letter describing a mission journey through the Athabasca-Peace River  
country Athabasca Landing, 1893] 13p. 29cm  
Ms. note on title-page states that it was printed at the mission press. Can. Arch.
- 1337 Allan, Andrew  
Manitoba and North-Western Railway Co'y of Canada, letter of the president to  
the holders of the 540,000 six per cent (1886) first mortgage bonds. Montreal,  
1894 10p 22cm Man. Leg.
- 1337A Allan Steamship Line  
Allan Line handbook. Concise and useful information for intending emigrants to  
Canada and the United States [n.p.] 1894 folder 16p ill., 13cm  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1338 Ancient Order of United Workmen  
Constitution and standing regulations of the Grand Lodge, Ancient Order of  
United Workmen of Manitoba and North West Territories and by laws of Red  
River Lodge No 4 A O U W. Winnipeg, 1894 16p 14cm Targhe
- 1339 Bernier, [Thomas Alfred].  
Prêtre, brique et potique. Incidents de la campagne scolaire au Manitoba  
Saint-Boniface, Imp. du "Manitoba," 1894 82p St. Sulpice

- 1340 **Bernier, Thomas Alfred**  
Speeches of Hon. Messrs. Bernier and Scott on the Manitoba and N.W. school questions. Ottawa, April 3rd and 4th, 1894. [Ottawa, 1894] 37p. 23cm.  
(Canada. Senate Debates). L. of P.
- 1341 **Bodard, Auguste**  
En route pour le Canada. Description du pays, ses avantages, la terre promise du cultivateur. 2,000,000 de Français, Belges et Suisses. Guide pratique du colon et du voyageur. [Paris, 1894] 36, [1]p. Br. Mus.
- 1342 **[Beuillas, J.]**  
Les contemporains. Mgr Provencher, premier évêque de Saint-Boniface (Canada) (1787-1853). [Paris, Les Contemporains, 189-?] caption-title, 16p. port.  
26 1/2cm. Glenbow
- 1343 **[Boullat, J.]**  
Les contemporains. Mgr Taché, Archevêque de Saint-Boniface (Canada) (1823-1894). [Paris, Les Contemporains, 189-?] caption-title, 16p. port.  
26 1/2cm. Glenbow
- 1344 **Brown, William Foster**  
The settler's guide, or the homesteader's handy helper. Useful hints and information. How to avoid mistakes in time. Prevention is better than cure. Handy guide to earning a free home. Montreal, William Foster Brown Co., 1894. 52p. illus. 23cm.  
An 1896 edition was also published. Agric.
- 1345 **Bryce, George**  
Early days in Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1894. cover title, 8p. illus. 22 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.46). Shortt
- 1346 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Les Belges au Manitoba. Lettres authentiques de colons belges au Manitoba. Ottawa, 1894. 27p. illus., fold map. 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 1347 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Canada. Le guide du colon français, belge et suisse. [Paris, Perraux] 1894. cover-title, 32p. illus. 21cm.  
Contains a list of French-speaking districts in Western Canada. B.C. Arch.
- 1348 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Officer, handbok omhållande underrättelser angående Canada, Med särskild hänsyn till provinsen Manitoba och Nord Västra Territorierna såsom ett fält för Skandinaviska nybyggare. Ottawa, 1894. 93p. front, illus., plans (1 fold); fold table, fold col. map. 22cm.  
On cover: 200 millioner acres land för nybyggare Manitoba i det stora Nordvästliga Amerika.  
Contains names of Scandinavian settlers and letters from some. Sweden.
- 1349 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all petitions, memorials and correspondence, in reference to the appeal made in the name of the Roman Catholic minority of the Province of Manitoba, in reference to the school laws of that province, also copies of reports to and orders in council in reference to the same, also copies of the case submitted to

# 1894 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

the Supreme Court of Canada respecting aforesaid appeal, and including factums and all materials in connection therewith, and copies of all judgments rendered and answers given by said court on or to the question referred to them [Ottawa, 1894] 40p 24cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1894, no.40d) U. of S

- 1350 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all ordinances, school regulations and amendments thereto, adopted by the Legislative Assembly the executive and any board or council of education in reference to the establishment, maintenance and administration of schools in the North-West Territories since 1885. Also for copies of all pertinent memorials and correspondence thereto. Also for copies of all orders in council reports of the Governor-General in Council, and all communications and representations to the authorities in the North-West Territories. (Ottawa, 1894) 197p 24cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1894, no 40c) U. of S
- 1351 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
School laws and other educational matters in Assiniboia, Prince Edward Island, the North-West Territories and Manitoba including the judgment of the Supreme Court respecting the appeal from the minority in Manitoba. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau. 1894 2p., 16, 35, 97, 40p 24 1/2cm Reprint of Canada Sess. papers. 1894, nos. 40a-d Shortt
- 1352 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Schools in the North-West [Ottawa, 1894] 16p 24cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1894, no 40a) Running title U. of S.
- 1353 Canada. Office of the High Commissioner  
The advantages of Canada for emigrants. Papers by Rev John Lighthfoot the Rev J. Cavis Brown and the Rev F.W. Webber and appendices containing general information about Canada, and a description of the Canadian exhibits, and the awards they obtained, at Chicago. London. McCordquodale & Co.] 1894. 40p illus. 20 1/2cm. L.C.
- 1354 Canada. Royal Commission on the Liquor traffic  
Minutes of evidence. Provinces of Manitoba, North-West Territories and British Columbia. Ottawa, Printed by S.E. Dawson 1894. 700p 24cm (Canada Sess. papers, 1894, no 21, v.3 of the evidence) U. of S
- 1355 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Northern Alberta, including the Edmonton, Red Deer, Buffalo Lake, Beaver Lake and other districts. Winnipeg, The Company 1894] folder 23p maps. 23 1/2cm Shortt
- 1356 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta and Saskatchewan. How to get there. How to select lands. How to begin. How to make a home. [n.p., 1894?] cover-title, 56p illus. 22cm Shortt
- 1357 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land  
Statement put forth by the Executive Committee of the Synod of Rupert's Land. The resources and needs for missions of the church in Manitoba. [n.p., 1894] caption-title, 7p. 18cm. C.M.S. 44

- 1358 **Cochin, Louis**  
Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des méfis. Lettre du R. P. Cochin, O. M. I. à Mgr Pascal, vicaire apostolique de la Saskatchewan. Paris, A. Hénault  
1894 cover-title, 32p. 22cm Sask Arch.
- 1359 **Ewart, John S. [Kernig]**  
The Manitoba School Question, being a compilation of the legislation, the legal proceedings before the Governor-General-in-Council. An historical account of the Red River outbreak in 1869 and 1870 its causes, and its success as shown in the treaty - the Manitoba Act and a short summary of Protestant promises. Toronto, Copp Clark Co., 1894 vii, 401p. 22cm  
Copy in Ark. b collection has a separate section. Addenda, p.403-413 Shortt
- 1360 **Franklin, J. T.**  
English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada. The report of Mr. J. T. Franklin, Mr. R. H. Faulks, and Mr. C. E. Wright on their visit to Canada in 1893. London, McCosquodale & Co. Ltd., 1894. viii, 80p. illus., fold map. 20 1/2cm (Part II) Arkin
- 1361 **Guiry, Jerome J.**  
An Irish agricultural delegate on the agricultural resources of Canada. The report of Jerome J. Guiry on his visit to Canada in 1893. London, McCosquodale & Co. Ltd., 1894 viii, 78p. fold map. 20 1/2cm (Part VI) Arkin
- 1362 **Houghton, C. F.**  
Houghton to Middleton. The colonel with vigor repukes to the general. Long but interesting. Interesting incidents of the campaign of '85. Grave charge explained. Sir Fred. Middleton's conduct towards his second in command as seen by the latter. [n.p.] 1894. 14p. 22 1/2cm. Can. Arch.
- 1363 **Johnstone, Catherine L. [aura]**  
Winter and summer excursions in Canada. London Digby Long & Co. 1894 xv, 2.3p. illus., plates. 20cm  
The entire book is devoted to describing life in Western Canada. Shortt
- 1364 **Land Corporation of Canada, Limited**  
Frisista arnte beskifning. 155,000 acres sorgfälligt utvalda åkerbruks distrikt uti Regens och Long Lake distrikten. - Göteborg, D. F. Bonniers, 1894 cover-title, 21p. fold map. 21 1/2cm.  
On the map the company's land is shown as located in the Regens district and more particularly west of Long Lake. Sweden
- 1365 **Mackie, John**  
The devil's playground, a story of the wild North West. New York F. A. Stokes [c1894] 246p. 16 1/2 x 9 1/2cm (On cover Twentieth century series)  
Not seen.  
A novel of love and adventure which ran through several English and American editions. L.C.
- 1366 **Mercier, Anne**  
A home in the North West, being a record of experience, by Anne Mercier and Violet Wall. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1894. 73p. Not seen.  
This copy destroyed by enemy action during World War II. Br. Mus.

- 1367 **Middleton, Sir Fred(erick) Dobson**  
 Suppression of the rebellion in the North West Territories of Canada, 1885.  
 Edited with introduction by G.H. Needler. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1948. xix, 80p. map. 23cm. (University of Toronto studies. History and economics series, v. 12)  
 This account originally appeared in four successive issues of the United Services Magazine (Nov. 1894-Feb. 1894) of London, England. U of T.
- 1368 **Morin, [Jean Baptiste]**  
 Le Nord-Ouest Canadien et ses ressources agricoles. Témoignages authentiques recueillis. Ottawa, Imprimerie de l'État, 1894. iv p., 11 [7]-31p. 11 illus., diagr. 22cm. At head of title: En avant la colonisation.  
 The continental journey was from Monroville and other French settlements in southern Alberta. Short.
- 1369 **Morrison, J.H.**  
 The Manitoba School Question: a paper read before the Junior Liberal-Conservative Association of St. John N.B., February 13th, 1894. [St. John, The Sun, 1894.] caption-title, 8p. 24cm. Can. Arch.
- 1370 **Oster, A.**  
 Farming in Canada. Report of the special commissioners of the Dundee Courier and Dundee Weekly News, by Messrs. A. Oster and J. Taylor. Dundee 1894.  
 Not seen. Can. Govt. Off.
- 1371 **Oxley, James Macdonald**  
 Archib of Athabasca. Boston, Lothrop, 1894. 262p. Not seen.  
 Juvenile fiction. An English edition was published in 1894 under the title: 'Archib McKenzie.' Horning.
- 1372 **Roberts, John**  
 Amaethwyr prydeu'ng ar adnoddau amaethyddol Canada. Adroddiad Mr. John Roberts. am ei da' b i Canada yn 1893. [Liverpool, Printed by Turner & Dunnett] 1894. 52p. illus., fold map. 22cm.  
 See Entry 1284. Wales.
- 1373 **Schultz, [Sir] John [Christian]**  
 A forgotten northern fortress. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1894. cover-title. 4p. illus. (incl. map). 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 47)  
 Relates to Fort Prince of Wales at Churchill. Short.
- 1374 **Schultz, [Sir] John [Christian]**  
 Old Crow Wing Trail. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print, 1894. cover-title. 32p. en. plates. 21 x 2cm. Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 44. Short.
- 1375 **Schultz, [Sir] John [Christian]**  
 Speech on the occasion of his unveiling the monument erected by the Manitoba Historical Society near the old King's highway to commemorate the Battle of Seven Oaks, 19th June, 1891. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press. 894. 6p. 22cm. Targhe.
- 1376 **Shelton, Reuben**  
 English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada. The reports of Mr. Reuben Shelton, Mr. Booth Waddington, Mr. John Cook, and Mr. Joseph

Smith on their visit to Canada in 1893. London, McCorquodale & Co. Ltd. 1894. viii, 96p. illus., fold. map. 20 1/2cm. (Part I). Arkiv

1377 Soulier, Louis

Voyage du T. R. P. Louis Soulier en Amérique Avril-Octobre 1894. Bar-le-Duc, Imprimerie de l'Œuvre de Saint-Paul [n.d.]. x, 232p. 11.

One half of the book relates to the Prairie Provinces. Ammann - 184-607

1378 Southwestern Irrigation League

Irrigation reports and resolutions adopted by the Irrigation Convention held in the city of Calgary on Thursday and Friday March 8 and 9, 1894. Published by the Southwestern Irrigation League of the Northwest Territories. [Calgary] Herald print [1894]. 8p. 19 1/2cm. Can Arch.

1379 Steven, John

Scotch tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada. The reports of Mr. John Steven and Mr. Alex. Fraser on their visit to Canada in 1893. London, McCorquodale & Co. Ltd., 1894. viii, 96p. illus., fold. map. 20 1/2cm. Arkiv

1380 Taché, [Alexandre Antonin]

Memorial of Archbishop Taché on the school question. In answer to a report of the Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council of Canada. Montreal, C. O. Beauchemin & Son, 1894. 67p. 25cm.

Also published in French. Short

1381 The Times. London

Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. A reprint of two letters from The Times of January 30th and 31st, 1894. London, Printed and published by George Edward Wright, The Times office, 1894. cover-title, 2. (1)p. 22 1/2cm. Short

1382 Wallace, Robert

Special report on the agricultural resources of Canada. The report of Robert Wallace on his visit to Canada in 1893. London, McCorquodale & Co. Ltd. 1894. 48p. front. illus. 20 1/2cm. Arkiv

1383 Weeks, W.

English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada. The reports of Mr. W. Weeks, Mr. T. Pitt, and Mr. A. J. Davies on their visit to Canada in 1893. London, McCorquodale & Co. Ltd., 1894. viii, 72p. illus., fold. map. 20 1/2cm. (Part III). Arkiv

1384 Welsh Tenant-Farmers

Welsh tenant farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada. The reports of Mr. John Roberts - Mr. W. H. Dempster on their visit to Canada in 1893. [Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior] 1894. viii, 58p. Ammann 2.4-942

1385 Young, Egerton Ryerson

Oowikapun, or, How the gospel reached the Neuton River Indians. New York, Hunt & Eaton, 1894. 240p. incl. plates. 19cm.

The following year Wm. Briggs of Toronto and C.H. Kelly of London brought out editions.

1895 B. Biography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1386 [Anonymous]  
Prairie agriculture. Authorized by the Advisory Board of Manitoba.  
Winnipeg, The Consolidated Stationery Co. [1894?] iv, 259p illus. 19cm  
Shortt
- 1387 [Anonymous]  
Provincial government for Alberta, its meaning and necessity 'Who would be free themselves must strike the blow' (Calgary, Alberta Tribune print, 1895)  
cover-title, 5p. 21cm  
This pamphlet has been attributed to Charles Allan Stuart, later a judge of the Alberta Supreme Court. The copy in the Shortt Library is signed: Compliments R.C.B.  
A mass meeting on 22 March 1895 in Calgary discussed the organizing of the Western portion of the N.W.T. into a province. A committee was appointed to further the cause.  
Shortt
- 1388 Baird, Andrew Browning  
The Indians of Western Canada. Toronto, Canada Presbyterian, 1895  
30p. ports. 18cm. (Foreign missions of the Presbyterian Church in Canada)  
Gibbrow
- 1389 Beck, H.H.  
Improved farms for sale in most of the best districts of Manitoba cheaper than ever. Apply to H.H. Beck, 208 Main Street Winnipeg. [Winnipeg] McIntyre Bros., 1895 cover-title, 15p. 22cm. Man. Arch.
- 1390 Begg, Alexander  
History of the North-West. Toronto Hunter Rose & Co. 1894-95 3v  
front, ports. 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1391 Benoit, Charles  
Les Français et le Nord-Ouest Canadien. Bar-le-Duc, Imprimerie de L'Oeuvre de Saint-Paul, 1895 128p. 25cm  
Written from notes taken during a tour made in the winter of 1894-95. Shortt
- 1392 Bernier, [Thomas Alfred]  
Speech of the Hon. Senator Bernier on the Manitoba School Question.  
Ottawa, 25th June 1895 (Senate Debates). [Ottawa? 1895] 39p.  
St. Sulpice
- 1393 [Bethune, Alexander Bernard,  
Is Manitoba right? A question of ethics, politics, facts and law: a review of the Manitoba School Question. [Winnipeg] Winnipeg Telegram [1895] 44p.  
21 1/2cm  
Another edition with a different subtitle was published in 1896. See R.E.S.  
Can. Arch.
- 1394 Calgary, the Denver of Canada, its adaptability as a health resort, and as a site for the Dominion sanatorium for the treatment of consumptives. Calgary. Calgary Herald print, 895 38p. fold plate 22cm. In double column.  
W.J. Gage, Toronto publisher, had contributed a sum of money to build a sanatorium in Tucson. In an interview he referred to the fact that hundreds of young men from Eastern Canada went to Denver each year, and that they might be retained in the country by build-

ing a sanatorium at Calgary. Calgary set out to prove the salubrity of its climate for consumptives. The pamphlet includes letters from local doctors and from former consumptives living in the area. Toronto

.395 Canada

The Manitoba School Case. 1894. Edited for the Canadian government by the appellants' solicitors in London. London. Printed for the Government of the Dominion of Canada, by Reynolds Blagg & Coe, 1895. 7p l., 280p. 24cm  
An appeal from the Supreme Court of Canada to the Privy Council. 1894. Shortt

1396 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Papers in reference to the Manitoba School Case presented to Parliament during the session of 1895. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, Printed by S. F. Dawson, 1895. 363p. 24 1/2cm. Shortt

1397 Canada. Privy Council

Proceedings in the Manitoba School Case heard before Her Majesty's Privy Council, for Canada. February 26th to March 7th, 1895. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1895. 2p l. 163p. 24cm. Shortt

1398 Canadian Pacific Railway

Farming and ranching in Western Canada. Manitoba, Assinibosa, Alberta and Saskatchewan. [Montreal, 1895?] cover-title, 56p. illus. maps (one fold). 22cm

An inside 116-page guide. Western Canada. Assinibosa, Alberta, and Saskatchewan. How to get there. How to enjoy Canada. How to begin. How to make a home. R. E. S.

1399 Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle

Journal of the twelfth session of the Synod of the Diocese of Qu'Appelle, July 31st, 1895, and an appendix containing reports of the committee and tables of finance. Fort Qu'Appelle. Printed at the Vallette Office, 1895. 12p. 18cm.  
C.M.S. - 45

1400 Cissney, Forrest

The young newspaper scout. An interesting narrative of a boy's adventures in the Northwest during the Riel Rebellion. Chicago, W. B. Conkey Co., 1895. 194p. illus. 20cm

Juvenile fiction. Americas

.401 Ellington, Walter M.

Five years in Canada. London, Whittaker & Co. 1895. 138p. 23cm

After a year at Postage la Fronte the writer took up farming about forty miles north of Fort Qu'Appelle. He gives an excellent description of homestead life. Mar. Leg.

.402 Ewart, John S. [kirving]

Lecture on the Manitoba School Question in the Congregational Church, Winnipeg, 29th April, 1895. [Winnipeg] Manitoba Free Press print, 1895. cover-title, 18p. 20 1/2cm. Shortt

1403 Ewart, John S. [kirving]

The Manitoba School Question. A reply to Mr. Wada. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1895. 63p. 21 1/2cm. Shortt

- 1404 Fergusson, F W  
Jämförelse mellan Canada och förenta staterna (U: the Canadian Gazette for den 31 October 1895) Sundsvall, Leon Hallens, 1895 Broadside 16 x 24cm  
In double column  
A speech made in Chicago by the author Sweden
- 1405 Field, Septimus  
The Canadian Northwest [Assessors' 1895] cover-title, 13p 13cm  
"Small but well written pamphlet" of which 10,000 copies were printed See annual report of the Dept. of the Interior for 1895. L. of T
- 1406 Fisher, James  
The Manitoba School Question A series of four letters [Winnipeg] 1895  
36p. 20 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1407 Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee  
Cause des écoles du Manitoba (.894) Jugement des Lords du Comité Judiciaire du Conseil Privé Impérial, arrêté en Conseil Impérial et arrêté réparateur en conseil. Ottawa Dawson 1895 10p Canner - 474-548
- 1408 Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee  
Manitoba School Case (1894) The judgment of the lords of the Judicial Committee of the (Imperial) Privy Council, together with the imperial order in council and the remedial order in council Ottawa, Printed by S. E. Dawson 1895 356p 24cm (Canada. Sess. papers, 1895, no 20) U of S
- 1409 Harmony Industrial Association  
Prospectus of the Harmony Industrial Association (co-operative system, [Birtle, Man., Birtle Printing Co., 1895] 19p.  
For a history of the Harmony Colony see Saskatchewan History, v 4, no. 1 winter 1951 Sask. Arch. (microfilm)
- 1410 [Hayes, Kate E.]  
Prairie pot-pourri, by Mary Markwell [pseud. Winnipeg, Stove Co., c1895]  
cover-title, 186p incl plate 18cm At head of title Souvenir edition  
A collection of stories and verse. Shortt
- 1411 Holmes, O'C J  
Cause and remedy for the hard times. n.p. 1895! cover-title, 8p 23cm  
A report of a meeting at Lombdale School in the municipality of Odanah, Man., on 26 December 1894 at which the subject of economic conditions was discussed and a remedy proposed. Arkie
- 1412 Kribs, Louis P  
The Manitoba School Question considered historically, legally and controversially Toronto, The Murray Printing Co., 1895. cover-title, iv, 151 7.p  
20 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1413 McDougall, John  
Forest, lake and prairie Twenty years of frontier life in Western Canada, 1842-62 Toronto, William Briggs, 1895 x, [111]-267p front, illus 18 1/2cm  
This was the first volume published in a series covering his life as a missionary A second edition appeared in 1910 Shortt

- 14.4 McDougall, John  
'Indian wigwams and northern camp-fires,' a criticism Toronto, Printed for the author by W. Briggs, 1895 40p. 20cm.  
A criticism of the Rev. F. R. Young's *Stories from Indian wigwams and northern camp-fires*.  
Glenbow
- 14.5 McKellar, Hugh  
Extended notes of an address on the geography of Manitoba Winnipeg, Hart & Macpherson, 1895 20p. fold map, diagrs. 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 14.6 Mackie, John  
*Seneca waan*, a romance of the great lone land 2d ed. New York, F. A. Stokes [c1895] 3p l., 93p. 16 1/2cm. (On cover: Twentieth century series)  
Published also at London by T. F. Unwin. L.C.
- 14.7 Meek, Edward  
The legal and constitutional aspects of the Manitoba School Question: The statutes, the Privy Council decisions, the remedial orders, and the answer of Manitoba, considered Toronto: The Hunter Rose Co. Ltd., 1895 30p. 19cm. Can. Arch.
- 14.8 Northwest Territories: Legislative Assembly  
Northwest homesteads: How they are built up. Issued by the authority of the Northwest Legislative Assembly Saltcoats, Assiniboian News [1895] 22p. 21cm.  
Testimonials from Hugh Hamilton, missionary, and other settlers at Yorkton. Man. Leg.
- 14.9 Oleksiw, Ouyop  
O emigratsiui [On emigration] Lviv, 1895 Not seen  
Prof. Oleksiw's favourable report on Western Canada started the great influx of Ukrainians.  
Yutzk
- 1420 Oleksiw, Ouyop  
Pro vinn zemli. [On free lands] Lviv: Torontoto Prosnota, 1895 38p. 17 1/2cm.  
Photostatic copy. Agric.
- 1421 Patrons of Industry  
The political position of the Patrons. Rapid City, Man. [1895] N. Y.
- 1422 Roman Catholic Church: Diocese of Saint-Boniface  
Fêtes de la consécration épiscopale de sa grandeur Mgr L. P. A. Langevin, O. M. I., Archevêque de Saint-Boniface. Saint Boniface, Le Manitoba, 1895 139p. front (port.), illus. 20 1/2cm. St-Jean
- 1423 Shaden: Douglas Brooke Wheelton  
On the cars and off, being the journal of a pilgrimage along the Queen's highway to the East, from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Victoria on Vancouver's Island. London, Ward, 1895 xviii, 447p. front, illus., plates, maps. 24cm.  
Only thirty pages are devoted to the prairie. Man. Leg.

- 1424 Spurr, J B  
The Edmonton district directory for the year 1895, containing full and authentic information - statistics, tables, maps and guide to northern Alberta. Edmonton J B Spurr [1895?] 71, [1]p. plan. 13 1/2cm  
Pagination includes advertising  
First year of publication. "No further editions were published. Printed in Toronto Gresham
- 1425 Stewart, McLeod  
Ottawa, an ocean port, and the emporium of the grain and coal trade of the North West. A paper read before the Ottawa Board of Trade, on Tuesday, the 7th of November 1893. 2d ed. Ottawa. Printed by Thorburn & Co., 1893 23p. 22cm  
Xerox copy Gresham
- 1426 Van Bruyssel, Ferdinand  
Le Canada. Commerce - élevage - exploitation - forestière - colonisation. Bruxelles, 1895 484p. 22cm  
Pages 286-484 relate to Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Belgium
- 1427 Wade, Frederick, C. (ed.)  
The Manitoba School Question. Winnipeg, Printed at the Manitoba Institution for the Deaf and Dumb. 1895. 2p. 122, [26]p. illus. (incl. facsim.) 20 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1428 Watt, David H.  
Poems on the Manitoba School Question. Toronto: Stewart Publishing Co. [c1895] 23p. 23cm  
Satirical verse. Man. Leg.
- 1429 Young, Mrs. [Julia Hanstrey (Harrison)]  
Little Marie, or Marked for God. A true tale of work in Athabasca. [Toronto: W J Dickson, printers, 1891] caption-title, 7p. 13cm. Private copy
- 1430 [Anonymous]  
The Manitoba School Question. The bishops' view and Mr. Laurier's view. Unanimous opinion of the bishops. n.p., n.d. [cover-title] 30p. 21cm  
Also published in French. See Entry 1463. Oblong Arch.
- 1431 [Anonymous]  
La question des écoles de Manitoba. La minorité sacrifiée au langage. Les Tories sont les ennemis de la paix en Canada. L'exemple envahissant. Montréal, Imprimé par John Lovell & Sons, 1896. 110p. 20 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1432 Aron, Joseph  
Canada-Transvaal. Dédicé aux diplomates français qui ont du bon sens. Avec une adresse en français à l'Empereur d'Allemagne. Paris, 1896. 144p. incl. illus., port., facsim., map. 16cm  
(Avec l'appendice sur la question Riel et les deux de justice des Anglais dans cette affaire) Gavage supprimé du marché, libelle contre l'Anglais. tres rebonché. L. of P.

- .433 Bible. New Testament. St. Mark. Cree.  
The Gospel, according to Saint Mark, translated into the Cree. Athabasca  
Landing. Printed at the Mission press. 1896. 3p.1, 146p. 17cm.  
Translated and printed by Bishop Richard Young and the Rev. George Holmes.  
Alta. Leg.
- .434 Blas, Moïse J.  
Le Manitoba et le Nord-Ouest canadien. [n.p.] 1896. 100p. Br. M. s.
- .435 Baddy, Alexander Alfred  
By ocean, prairie, and peak, some gleanings from an emigrant chaplain's log, on  
journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba and Eastern Canada. London: Society  
for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1896. 204p. illus., maps. 18.1/2cm.  
Only about one-quarter of the book relates to the prairies. B.C. Arch.
- .436 Bryce, George  
Wooten of old Red River. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press print. 1896.  
cover-title. 12p. illus. (incl. ports.) diagr. 21 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man.  
no. 48). Short.
- .437 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The Edmonton district, northwestern Canada: a description of its soil, climate,  
products, agricultural capabilities and other resources. [Ottawa] 1896. 10p.  
25cm.  
Dept. of the Interior correspondence suggests that the author was a Mr. Ruttan,  
Guelph.
- .437A Canada. Department of the Interior  
Letters from settlers in Canada. Official and other information for intending  
settlers in Manitoba, the North-West Territories, British Columbia, and the  
other provinces of Canada. London: McCorquodale & Co., 1896. cover-title,  
47p. 21cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- .437B Canada. Department of the Interior  
Official information relating to the Dominion of Canada, including extracts from  
the reports of the tenant-farmer delegates who visited the country in 1893.  
London, McCorquodale & Co. 1896. cover-title. 40p. illus., map. 21cm.  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- .438 Caren, Sir (Joseph Philippe René) Adolphe  
Discours sur le bill réparateur Manitoba, Ottawa, mercredi, 4 mars 1896.  
[Ottawa, 1896]. caption-title, 14p. 25cm.  
A. head of title: Débats des communes, sixième session, septième Parlement. Can. Arch.
- .439 Church of England. Hymns and prayers. Cree.  
Cree hymns and prayers. [Athabasca Landing. Printed at the house of  
R. Young] 1896. 1.p. 24cm.  
A photostatic copy.  
A copy of the first book printed in the province of Athabasca, Canada. Printed in  
phonetic characters designed to reproduce the sounds of the Cree (Indian) language. -  
Ms. note signed: SW.  
Imprim: read: Lesser Slave Lake. Title vignette. Title also in Cree syllabics. Text in Cree  
with English captions.  
See also Entries 1645 and .473. American.

- 1440 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Cree  
[Manual of religious instruction, by the Bishop of Athabasca and the Rev  
George Holmes. Athabasca Landing, Mission Press. 1896. Not seen  
Rupert's Land]
- 1441 Colmer, Joseph J. G[ilbert].  
Across the Canadian prairie. A two months' holiday in the Dominion.  
London: The European Mail. Ltd. [1896]. 85p. incl. front map. 18 1/2cm  
H: squire on the prairies described, p.23-37. Shortt
- 1442 Dugas, Georges.  
L'Ouest canadien. Sa découverte par le Sieur de La Vérendrye. Son exploitation  
par les compagnies de traqueurs, jusqu'à l'année 1822. Montréal, Cadieux &  
Desorme, 1896. 413p. maps. 21 1/2cm  
An English edition was published in Montreal in 1965. Shortt
- 1443 Foster, [Sir George Elias].  
Speech on the Manitoba School. Question, delivered in the House of Commons,  
March, 13th, 1896. [n.p., 1896]. cover-title, 24p. 21cm  
From Hansard revised. Glenbow
- 1444 [Gonthier, Dominique Cesar].  
La question des écoles du Manitoba, par P. Bernard pseud., Québec, Léger  
Brousseau, 1896. 228, 64p. 20 1/2cm v.2 of Un manifeste libéral. Shortt
- 1445 Harman, Samuel Bruce.  
Twelve years ago, narrative of the Red River expedition, 1870. Toronto, 1896.  
11p. front illus., ports. 24cm. Reprinted from the Toronto Globe and  
Empire. Toronto
- 1446 [Holmes, George].  
Lesser Slave Lake, Athabasca, North West Canada. [London, 1896].  
caption-title, 41p. 20cm  
Description of a Church of England mission field. C.M.S. 46
- 1447 Leduc, Hippolyte.  
Hostility unmasked. School ordinance of 1892 of the North West Territories  
and its disastrous results. Montreal, C.O. Beauchemin & Son, 1896. viii, 78p.  
23cm. A+ head of title. L.J.C. et M.J.  
Published also in French. Shortt
- 1448 Leibert, Morris W.  
Bruderfeld and Bruderheim. Moravian settlements of German Russians in  
Alberta, Canada. Extracts from the report of an official visitation, Nov. 4 to  
Dec. 3, 1895. Bethlehem, Pa., Moravian Publishing Concern, 1896. 33p.  
19cm  
An account of an official visit to the newly formed colonies near Edmonton. The pamphlet  
was published in both German and English. Copy of the German edition in Can. Arch. (ms.)  
N.Y.
- 1449 McCaul, Charles. C[onsolidated] comp.  
Ready reference guide to the ordinances of the North-West Territories. Including  
the revised ordinances of 1888 and all subsequent ordinances to 1895 (inclusive)

together with a complete index to The Judicature Ordinance (1893), and amendments thereto. Compiled by C. C. McCaul and Horace Harvey. Toronto, Goodwin Law Book and Publishing Co. Ltd., 1896. 3p., 54p. 22cm. Shortt.

1450 McDougall, John

Saddle, sled, and snowshoe, pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the sixties. With illustrations by J. E. Laughan. Toronto, William Briggs, 1896. ix, [10]-282p. front., plates. 19cm. Shortt.

1451 Maclean, John

Canadian savage folk: the native tribes of Canada. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1896. viii, [9]-641p. front., illus., port. 22 1/2cm. Shortt.

1452 Maclean, John

The warden of the plains: and other stories of life in the Canadian North West. Toronto, Methodist Book & Publishing Co., 1896. 301p. illus. 19 1/2cm. Fiction. Man. Leg.

1453 McMillan, A[nt]hony J.

Manitoba and its development. Lecture. Warwick, Evans & Co. [1896]. 6p. 17cm. Reprinted from Warwick and Warwickshire Advertiser, Sat., Jan. 11, 1896. Man. Leg.

1454 McNaughton, Margaret ([Peebles],

Overland to Cariboo: an eventful journey of Canadian pioneers to the gold fields of British Columbia in 1862. Toronto, William Briggs, 1896. vii, [xii]-xvi, [1-9] 176p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports., plates. 19 1/2cm.

Chapter 13, p. 172 describes the journey of the gold-seekers across the prairies. A very general account. Shortt.

1455 [McPhillips, Albert Edward]

The Manitoba question. True side of the case. Mr. Bodwell's fallacies exposed. Mr. Joseph Martin and his methods. Victoria, Colonist Steam Presses, 1896. cover-title, 15p. 22 1/2cm. Man. Leg.

1456 Manitoba. Commissioners appointed to represent the Province of Manitoba on the conference on the school question

Report of the commissioners appointed to represent the Province of Manitoba at the conference held with the representatives of the Dominion government on the school question. [Winnipeg: D. Philip, 1896]. 24p. 22cm. Shortt.

1457 Manitoba School Question. French-Canadian interference with Manitoba. Relation of the Church to civil authority. Direct and indirect expenditure on ecclesiasticism. [Forest, Ont., The Standard, 1896, cover-title 15p. 23cm.

Printed in double column. Can. Arch.

1458 Manitoba. Erlingur. Gefinn út af Manitoba-stjórnum. 1896. Winnipeg [1896]. cover-title, 34p. illus. Fiske.

1459 Maple Leaf [pseud.]

My two friends and I, or, The A. B. C. of the injustice of forcing separate schools upon Manitoba by Maple Leaf [pseud.]. Ottawa, Taylor & Gilbert [1896?]. cover-title, 2, p. 20cm. Shortt.

- 1460 **Marriott, Stephen**  
To Winnipeg, Manitoba and back. London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. 896 ill. 1.2p. Ills. Not seen. Arctimania, Oct. 1950
- 1461 **Marcier, Anne**  
The red house by the Rockies. A tale of Riel's rebellion. By Anne Marcier and Violet Watt. Published under the direction of the General Literature Committee. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1896]. 2p.l., 17. .26p. front. 18 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1462 **O., A.**  
La question des écoles du Manitoba. La doctrine des évêques et la doctrine de M. Launer. Sentiment unanime des évêques. .n.p. .896; caption-title. 32p. 22cm.  
Ms. note. Par A O. Can. Arch.
- 1463 **Power, [Lawrence] Geoffrey,**  
Remédial b.l. from the point of view of a Catholic minister. Ottawa, Thorburn & Co., 1896. cover title. 24p. 20 1/2cm.  
A French translation by Ren. Charles Langeier was also published. Shortt
- 1464 **[Proulx dit Clément, Jean Baptiste],**  
Documents pour servir à l'intelligence de la question des écoles du Manitoba. avec quelques notes explicatives. Rome, A. Befani, 1896. 173p. Not seen.  
Written by Abbe Proulx and published in a very limited edition, this volume defended Launer's stand on the question. Gagnon, v.2, p.93
- 1465 **Le Quotidien**  
Justice à qui de droit. Lévis, Le Quotidien, 1896. 52p. 23cm.  
Excerpt from: Le Quotidien on the Manitoba School Question. Collection Gagnon
- 1466 **Roman Catholic Church**  
Lettre pastorale de nos seigneurs les archevêques et évêques des provinces ecclésiastiques de Québec, de Montréal et d'Ottawa sur la question des écoles du Manitoba. Montréal, 1896. 8p. 21cm.  
Letter signed by twelve Catholic clergy. L. of P.
- 1467 **Hutton, H[enry] N[orland]**  
Report on the Assiniboine River and artesian wells as source of supply, and on a system of water works for the city of Winnipeg. - With analyses of waters by Drs. Brown, Gardwood and Hutton and report on the condition of Assiniboine River by Dr. Patterson and H. N. Hutton. Winnipeg, 1896. cover-title. 24p. 22cm. Arkim
- 1468 **Saxby, J[esque] M[argaret] E[dmonston]**  
Brown Jack, a tale of North-West Canada. London, Religious Tract Society, 1896. 80p. front., illus. 14cm.  
Fiction. Br. Mus.
- 1469 **Strange, T[homas] Bland**  
Gannet Jingo's jubilee as autobiography. 3d ed. London, J. MacQueen, 1896. 2p.l., [vi]-xix, 346p. .1, 347-346p. inc. illus., plates, maps, plates, fold. plus 23. 1/2cm.

P 380-326 describe the author's experience as a rancher and as commander of the Alberta Field Force in the Saskatchewan Rebellion.

First published by Remington of London in 1893. Short

1470 Swanson, Frank]

The Kaskock homes, St. Paul's mission, Blood Réserve. Diocese of Calgary. N.W. Canada. Appeal & statement of funds raised. [n.p., 1896?] cover title, 7p  
17cm C.M.S. 45

1471 Tennyson, Bertram

The land of hapless, and other essays in prose and verse. Bloomsby. Spectator Printing and Publishing Co. 896. 3p.l., v .55, . . 1p 17cm

The author was a nephew of the great English poet. See also Entry 1744. Short

1472 [Tins, John William]

Diocese of Calgary. Report on Indian missions with financial statement, list of subscribers and donors, etc. 1894-96. Toronto, Oxford Press, 1896. 22p. illus. 20cm

Also published for the year 1897-98 by the same publisher. C.M.S. - 45-46

1473 Turnock, Francis H.

The Liberals and the North West. What a Grit administration means to us in dollars and cents. [Calgary, 1896] caption-title. [4]p. 2cm

Written in support of T.B.H. Cochrane, the Conservative candidate for the Alberta seat in the federal election of 1896.

Two related newspaper clippings attached. Glasgow

1474 [Ward, B. Payton]

Roughing it in the North-West Territories of Canada twenty years ago, by B.P.W. London, Worrall and Robey, 1896. 130p. fold map. 19cm

An Englishman describes a journey from Winnipeg to Duck Lake, a six-weeks' hunting trip on the plains, and the return journey to Winnipeg in the winter of 1876-77. Man. Leg.

1475 Western Canada [Immigration Board]

A few facts. [Winnipeg] Bulman Bros. & Co. [1896] [95]p. incl. illus., maps. facsim. 24cm

About half the pamphlet consists of facsimiles of letters and questionnaires answered by farmers. The writer was F.W. Heuback. After the 1st edition of 30,000 was exhausted, a 2nd of 20,000 was printed. Can. Arch.

1476 [Young, Richard]

Instructions in the syllabic characters for the use of the Cree Indians in the Diocese of Athabasca. New ed. Printed at the Athabasca Landing, 1896 [7], 106, [1]p. 17cm

Illustration on title-page.

Probably prepared by Bishop Young and the Rev. George Holmes. Rupert's

1477 Anonymous

The greatest realistic burlesque farce of the latter part of the nineteenth century. Justice Peg and his justice shop in the city of Win. In four acts. [Winnipeg, 1897?] 19p. 21 1/2cm

A play -used by the saloon keepers against the temperance campaign of the time. Man. Leg.

- 1478 Bernard de Fauconnet, J. de  
Le Canada. Provinces d'Ontario et de Manitoba. Richesses, productions, situation  
économique et commerciale, immigration et colonisation. Brussels, P. Weissen-  
bruch, 1897. . . . . Lorenz
- 1479 Bible. New Testament. Roman, Cree  
The Epistle to the Romans in the Cree language. Oonikap, North West  
Territory [1897]. 67p. 17cm. Title also in Cree. . . . . L.C.
- 1480 Bible. New Testament. St. John. Cree  
The Gospel according to Saint John, translated into the Cree. Athabasca Landing,  
Printed at the Mission Press, 1897. 5p.l., 2-190 (le 191)p. illus. 16 1/2cm  
in syllabic character.  
Translated by the Rev. Richard Young, Bishop of Athabasca, and the Rev. George  
Holmes. Rupert.
- 1480A. Canada. Department of the Interior  
Hints to settlers. A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the North-West  
Territories. What a settler should do and how he should do it. What he should  
not do. Ottawa, 1897. 30p. 16cm. . . . . Can. Arch (mq)
148. Canada. Department of the Interior  
Manitoba and the North-West Territories, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, in  
which are included the newly discovered gold fields of the Yukon. Information as  
to the resources and climates of these countries for intending farmers, ranchers  
and miners, 1897. Ottawa. Government Printing Bureau. 1897. 46p. front.,  
illus. 24cm. . . . . Arkin
- 1482 Courrier du Canada  
La question scolaire des écoles du Manitoba. Quelques observations sur le discours  
de l'Hon. M. Laurier, au banquet de Montréal. Québec, Édité par Le Courrier du  
Canada. 1897. [ii]-viii, 32p. 23 1/2cm. . . . . Shortt
- 1483 Cowie, Isaac  
The grain, grass, and gold fields of south-western Canada. Edmonton, Alberta,  
Canada. Described as a mixed farming and mining country. Also a description  
of the all Canadian routes from Edmonton to the Yukon gold fields. A handbook  
for agriculturists and gold miners. With information for railway and other cap-  
tains, tourists, sportsmen, big game hunters, scientific explorers and others  
seeking fresh fields for their energies under the flag. [n.p.] 1897. 54p. illus.  
Can. Arch.
- 1484 Dmytriw, Nestor  
Kanadyjska Rus. Canadian Ruthenia, Jersey City, Svoboda, 1897. 24p.  
Not seen.  
Relates to the Ukrainians. . . . . Yuzyk
- 1485 Dmytriw, Nestor  
Kanadyjska Rus' podorozhni vykonyay. Mt. Carmel, Pa. [1897]. 56p.  
19 1/2cm. (Vydavnytstvo chasopysy 'Svoboda', ch.4)  
A photostatic copy  
Free translation. Canadian Ruthenia, memories of a traveler. . . . . Agocs

- 1486 **Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles**  
*Les écoles du Manitoba. La question du jour, traitée par un avocat constitutionnel* [Québec, 1897] 40p. 19 1/2cm  
 The substance of a speech delivered at Toronto. Cas. Arch
- 1487 **Gordon, Charles W[illiam]**  
*Beyond the Marshes: a Manitoba idyll.* Winnipeg, 1897 38p. 13cm  
 Reprinted from *The Westminster*  
 An essay on the Presbyterian missionary's visit to a family whose invalid daughter had great spiritual ecstasy  
 A 19-page edition, with an introductory note by the Countess of Aberdeen, was published in Toronto by Westminster in 1898. A 35-page edition appeared in New York in 1900. Reprints reflect the author's rise as Ralph Connor ('Black Rock' and 'The Sky Pilot')  
 B.C. Arch
- .488 Not used
- 1489 **Grey, Francis Douglas**  
*An appeal from Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in Equity for Manitoba Between Francis Douglas Grey and Sir John Robert Heron Maxwell, appellants, and the Manitoba and North Western Railway Company of Canada, respondents. Proceedings and judgement.* London, A P Blundell Taylor & Co. [1897?] cover-title, 2, 1p. 28cm. At head of title: In the Privy Council, no 21 of 1896 Shortt
- .490 **Harris, Josiah**  
*Direct route through the North-West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean. The chartered Hudson's Bay & Pacific Railway route.* London, Spottiswoode & Co., 1897 3p l., 66p. fold map. 25 1/2cm.  
 Proposed a railway from Edmonton to Chagochil via Battleford and Prince Albert. Largely a compilation of evidence. Man. Leg
- .491 **Hart and Company**  
*From the West* [Winnipeg, Hart & Co., n.d.] cover-title, 9 plates.  
 11 x 17 1/2cm  
 Lithographers, Bulmer Bros. & Co. Arkin
- 1492 **Henham, Ernest G[eorge]**  
*Menotah, a tale of the Red Rebellion.* London, Skelffington, 1897 xu, 370p. front, plates. 19 1/2cm  
 Light Screen. L.C
- 1493 **Hering, Rudolph**  
*Report on a future water supply for the city of Winnipeg, Manitoba.* New York, September, 1897 [Winnipeg, McIntyre, 1897] 56p. fold map, diagrs. 22cm Tanghe
- 1494 **Kaiser, Georges**  
*Au Canada.* Bruxelles, A. Lesigne, 1897 424p. plates, fold map. 22 1/2cm  
 About one-third of this description of a journey across Canada relates to the Prairies. Belgium

- 1495 [Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie,  
Difficultés scolaires de Manitoba, par questions et réponses à la portée de tous.  
Québec, Léger Brousseau, 1897 cover-title, 64p. 16 1/2cm Shortt
- 1496 [Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie,  
Une visite dans les écoles du Manitoba, par Jean des Prairies [pseud.] Montréal,  
Librairie Saint-Joseph, 1897 [87]p. 17cm Shortt
- 1497 Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe  
Le campagne politico-religieuse de 1896-1897 par Justina Québec, Léger  
Brousseau, 1897 2p1, 175p. 21cm Contents listed on title-page Shortt
- 1498 Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe  
Les droits de l'Eglise dans la question manitobaine, par Justina Québec, Léger  
Brousseau, 1897 43p. 21cm Oblates Arch
- 1499 Leduc, Hippolyte  
'Pouilleux' et 'fossoyeurs' ou Souvenir de la consécration épiscopale de Monseigneur Emile Légal, O.M.I., évêque de Poga et coadjuteur de Saint Albert. Laval  
[France] Imprimerie de la Croix de la Mayenne, 897 54p. 24cm McGill
- 1500 MacBeth, Roderick [George]  
Farm life in the Selkirk colony Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co. 1897  
cover-title, 4p. 21 1/2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 50) Shortt
- 1501 MacBeth, Roderick [George]  
The Selkirk settlers in real life With an introduction by Hon. Sir Donald A  
Smith. Toronto, W. Briggs [1897] viii, 191 119p. front., 9cm  
A description of the social life and customs of the settlers Shortt
- 1502 McLean, Thomas Alexander  
A dream of the past, present, and future. Written for the Calgary Tribune  
April 3rd, 1889 [Calgary? 1897?] 4p. Not seen  
Ms. note: I have had a few of these printed for our own family and for one or two of our  
father's oldest & best friends. E.T.P. 31 Dec. 1897. Ammann, no 24
- 1503 Manitoba as it is today [Winnipeg, Stovel Co. c1897] cover-title, 32p  
illus. 20 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 1504 Manitoba Club  
The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations and list of members  
of the Manitoba Club, established 1874 [Winnipeg: Stovel] 1897 33p.  
17cm Arkin
- 1505 Mathers, C.W., photographer  
Souvenir of the Edmonton district New York: Albertype Co., c1897  
[16] plates 14 x 18cm  
Photographs only, no text Rutherford
- 1506 Mathers, C.W., photographer  
Souvenir - Queen's diamond jubilee celebration at Edmonton N.W.T. June  
22-23 1897 New York, Albertype Co. [1897] [16] plates 14 x 18cm  
Photographs only, no text Rutherford

- 1507 **Martin, J[ean] B[aptiste]**  
La terre promise aux Canadiens-Français le Nord-Ouest Canadien. Ottawa, 1897  
26p. plates, fold map 25cm Rutherford
- 1508 **Morton, James**  
Polson's probation: A story of Manitoba. Toronto, William Briggs, 1897  
v, [7]-368p 19cm  
Fiction. Shortt
- 1509 **Newton, William**  
Twenty years on the Saskatchewan, N W Canada. London, Elliot Stock, 1897  
vi, [2], 184p incl front (port.) illus. plate 20cm  
The Church of England missionary was stationed at Edmonton. Shortt
- 1510 **Percy, Algemon Heber**  
Journal of two excursions in the British North West territory in North America  
by Algemon Heber Percy and Mrs. Heber Percy, 1877 & 1878. Marked Drayton,  
beg., Printed for private circulation by Beamon & Horne [1897?] 33p  
13 photos (incl. front, ports.) fold map (in pocket) 28cm Yale
- 511 **Perry, C[harles] E[beneser]**  
Hon. N. Clarke Wallace, Grand Master Loyal Orange Association of British  
America. His action on the "Remedial Bill" and what led up to it. With an appen-  
dix by Rev. W. W. Colpitts. Author's edition. [n.p., 1897] ix, 1, 11, 38p  
incl front, port. 19cm Cover dated 1901 Shortt
- 1512 **[Scott, Sir Richard William]**  
Synopsis of the Manitoba School Case with appendix of explanatory documents.  
Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1897 48p 24 x 32cm Can Arch
- 1513 **Thomson Brothers**  
Scenery and industries of Alberta. Illustrated in photogravure. Calgary, 1897  
[7]l. (.6 of illus.) 14 x 19cm. cover-title The Alberta Souvenir Album  
Glenbow
- 1514 Not used
- 1515 **Young, Egerton R[ayson]**  
On the Indian trail: stories of missionary work among the Cr e and Saulteaux  
Indians. New York, F. H. Revell Co., 1897 214p front (port.) plates  
20cm Shortt
- 1516 **Young, George**  
Manitoba memories, leaves from my life in the prairie provinces, 1868-1884  
With introduction by Rev. Alexander Sutherland. Toronto, William Briggs  
1897 364p front, illus., plates, port. 19cm  
The most interesting portion of the book deals with the rebellion. The author was Theo.  
Scott's chaplain. Shortt
- 517 **[Anonymous]**  
Calgary route to the Klondyke gold fields: description of routes, miners' and  
prospectors' outfitting guide. [Calgary 1898] 10p 1 l. 14cm. NY

- 1518 [Anonymous]  
How to get to the Klondike, the safest, best and cheapest route to Yukon gold fields is via the Regina, Prince Albert, Green Lake, and Fort McMurray water routes. Prince Albert, 1898. 29p. illus., 2 fold maps. 22cm. Can. Arch.
- 1519 Atkinson, George E.  
Game birds of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1898. cover-title, 2.p. incl. illus., plate. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 51). Shortt
- 1520 Bailey, J.C.  
A synopsis of the Hudson's Bay railways and the capabilities and possibilities of the country traversed by the same. [Toronto, 1898]. cover-title, 7p. Ammann - 92-23
- 1521 Begin, Louis-Nazaire  
Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur l'Archevêque de Cyrène administrateur de l'Archidiocèse de Québec, promulguant l'Encyclique 'Affair. Vos' sur les écoles du Manitoba. [Québec, 1898. caption-title, 1 l., 17p. Winnipeg
- 1522 Binder (wine and farmers' interests. [n.p., 1898]. cover-title 6p. 21cm. Tanghe
- 1523 Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús  
Ljósmynd. Ísafjörður, Skúli Thoroddson, 1898. 128p. 15 1/2cm. C. of M.
- 1524 Blas, M[onsi]r J.  
Le Manitoba. Renseignements et conseils aux Canadiens-Français de la Province de Québec et des États-Unis. Ottawa, Imprimerie de l'État, 1898. 52p. illus. map. 19 1/2cm.  
A new enlarged edition was published in 1902. See Entry 1671. Can. Arch.
- 1525 Bryce, George  
John Black, the apostle of the Red River, or, How the blue banner was unfurled on Manitoba prairies. Toronto, William Briggs, 1898. viii, [9]- 59p. front. illus., port. 19cm.  
The majority of the Selkirk settlers were Presbyterian but they did not have a minister of their own until the arrival of Rev. J. Black in 1851. In the Ecclesiastical and Missionary Record v. 8-9, 1851-53, are found letters and digests of letters by Rev. J. Black and Alexander Ross on the early struggles of Presbyterianism in the colony. Shortt
- 1526 C. A. L. O.  
The story of a dark plot, or, Tyranny on the frontier. By A. L. O. C. Montreal, Lovell, 1898. 197p. plates, ports (incl. front). 20cm.  
On the dismissal of William W. Smith, a temperance agitator, from the service of the C.P.R. Br. Mus.
- 1527 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Canada, een oogslag op de verschillende provincies. Aankomelingen voor Belgische en Hollandse kolonisten. Uitg. voor België en Holland. Ottawa, Drukker van den Staat, 1898. 35p. illus., fold. map. 21 1/2cm.  
This copy bears the stamp of D. Treau de Coeck, agent du Gouvernement du Canada en Belgique. Antwerp

- 1528 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the territories of Western Canada  
hints to settlers. Ottawa, Government Printing Office, 1898. 29, [3]p. illus.  
19cm. L.C.
- 1529 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Notes from Kansas and Michigan delegates' reports. [Ottawa?] 1898, 24p.  
30,000 copies printed. Interior. 1899.
- 1530 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses to cut timber on Dominion  
lands in Manitoba, the North-West Territories and within 20 miles on either side  
of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the Province of British Columbia, approved  
by order in council, dated the 1st of July, 1898. [Ottawa. 1898, .2p. 25cm  
Glenbow.
- 1531 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Reports of the United States delegates on Western Canada. Ottawa, Govt  
Printing Bureau, 1898. 80p. 16cm. Can. Arch.
- 1532 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Some of the advantages of Western Canada. Practical farmers give their experience.  
Ottawa, 1898. 16p. 15 1/2cm.  
Letters from settlers at Alameda. Can. Arch.
- 1533 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
The wonders of Western Canada. A U. S. press correspondent's graphic description.  
Ottawa. Government Printing Bureau. 1898. 38, [1]p. incl. illus. .9 1/2cm.  
Sheet.
- 1534 **Canada. Siftings, Russell. Man.**  
- Russell County - History of its early settlement, soil, timber, water, etc.  
Convenience to railways. Homesteads open for settlement or for sale. The banner  
county of the province. Russell, Canada Siftings' print [1898?] .16lp  
plates. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 1534A **Canada as a home for the Scotch agriculturist. The nearest British colony.**  
Glasgow, John Horn, printer [1898]. caption-title, [4]p. 21cm.  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1535 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Going to Western Canada. [n.p., .898?] cover-title, 16p. illus., fold map.  
16cm.  
Gives the intending settler a few tips about his railway journey. Man. Leg.
- 1536 **Church of England. Diocese of Calgary**  
Proceedings of the fifth meeting of the Synod of the Diocese of Calgary held  
July 13th, 14th and 15th, 1898 at Calgary, Alberta, N.W.T. With appendices.  
Calgary, Alberta Tribune Job Print, 1898. 42p. fold table. 17cm.  
C.M.S. - 46.

- 1537 **The Colonist** Winnipeg  
Summer souvenir number, 1898, *Western Canada illustrated* Winnipeg,  
Bulman, 1898 cover-title, 84p illus., port. 31cm  
Contains advertising. Tanghe
- 1538 **Cuverille, [Julien-Marie Armand, Curéier] de**  
*Le Canada et les intérêts français, par le vicé amiral de Cuverille* Paris, Joseph  
André et Cie, 1898 vu, [9] 79p. 18 1/2cm Collection Gageon
- 1539 **Field, Septimus**  
Timely remarks, by Septimus Field and letters from Western Canadian settlers  
Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1898. 24p. illus. 19cm. Shortl
- 1540 **[Gaire, Jean M J]**  
*Dix années de missions au grand Nord-Ouest canadien* Lille, Imprimerie de  
l'orphelinat de Dom Bosco, 1898. 216p. 27 1/2cm. (Bibliothèque  
canadienne)  
An account of Father Gaire's colonization activities in southwestern Manitoba written to  
persuade more of his compatriots to emigrate. St. Sulpice
- 1541 **[Gaire, Jean M J]**,  
*La question des écoles catholiques et françaises du Manitoba (Canada, appe. à  
la France et la Belgique.* Lille, Imprimerie de l'orphelinat de Dom Bosco, 1898  
11p  
Cited in the preface by Mgr Langevin to *Coverille's* *Le Canada et les intérêts Français*  
L.C.
- 1541A **Girls' Home of Welcome Association**  
Annual report Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros., 1898-1913. 13v. 19cm  
Reports were issued annually. The cover usually carried a photograph of the home for  
recently arrived immigrant young women. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1542 **Graham, [Sir] Frederick Ullrich**  
*Notes of a sporting expedition in the far west of Canada, 1847* Explanatory  
footnotes by Jane Hermione Graham. London, Printed for private circulation  
only, 1898. 4p.l. 120p. col. front (port.), col. plates, maps. 33 1/2cm  
Author travelled with the fur brigade from Saint Ste Marie to Fort Garry then overlaid on  
horseback to Fort Edmonton and back to Fort Garry. U. of A.
- 1543 **Hudson's Bay Company**  
*History of the Hudson's Bay Company. The oldest trading corporation in the  
world. Its relation to the development of the great Northwest and the gold dis-  
coveries of California, British Columbia and Kootenai.* [Chicago, John F  
Higgins] 1898. 101p. illus., plate, map. 24cm. Man. Leg.
- 1544 **Johnstone, Catherine Laura**  
*The young emigrants, a story for boys.* London, T. Nelson [1898]. .71p  
plates. 19cm.  
Fiction, Prairie setting. Glasgow

- 1545 MacBeth, R[oderick] G[orge]  
The making of the Canadian West: being the reminiscences of an eye-witness.  
Toronto, W. Briggs, 1898. ix, [10]-237p. front., illus., plates, ports.  
19cm.  
A revised and enlarged edition was published in 1905. LC
- 1546 McDougall, John  
Pathfinding on plain and prairie, stirring scenes of life in the Canadian North-  
West. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1898. ix, [10]-277p. front., plates. 18 1/2cm.  
Describes the missionary's experiences, 1865-68. Shortt
- 1547 Manitoba, północno zachodnie terytoria. Assinibosa, Alberta, Saskatchewan,  
w których znajduje się twierdza odkryte pokłady złota Yukonu. informacje  
dotyczące zasobów i klimatu tych krajów dla rolników hodowców bydła,  
gorników. Detroit, Mich. Niedzieli, 1898. 31p. illus., fold map. 24cm.  
Polish immigration pamphlet. Can. Arch.
- 1548 Martin, Archer [Evans Stringer]  
The Hudson's Bay Company's land tenures and the occupation of Assinibosa  
by Lord Selkirk's settlers, with a list of grantees under the Earl and the company,  
by Archer Martin. London, William Clowes and Sons, 1898. x p., 3. 238p.  
front. (port.) 2 fold maps. 2 fold plans. 25 1/2cm.  
The author was concerned with the legality of land titles along the Red River. The book  
contains transcriptions of original documents. Shortt
- 1549 Moberly, Walter, comp.  
Eight routes to the Klondyke. With tables of distances, cost of outfits, map of  
routes, and other information. Winnipeg, Colonist [1898]. 56p. fold map.  
22cm.  
Advertisements interspersed in paging. B.C. Arch.
- 1550 [Murray, D. L.]  
Breezy reminiscences of Manitoba, by an older settler. Glasgow, Murray &  
Guthrie [1898?]. 40, 141p. illus. (incl. ports.). 18 1/2cm.  
A curious collection of sketches and anecdotes about Manitoba. Man. Leg.
- 1551 [Patrick, Thomas Alfred]  
Facts bearing on the future of the North West Territories. Compiled for electors  
of Yorkton. Yorkton, Printed at the Yorkton Enterprise office, 1898. 10p.  
fold map. 22cm. U of S.
- 1552 Russell, Frank  
Exploration in the far north. Being the report of an expedition under the  
auspices of the University of Iowa during the years 1892, '93, and '94. [Iowa  
City] The University, 1898. 290p. illus., port., fold map. 25cm.  
While most of the volume relates to the Mackenzie River valley, there is valuable information  
on the lower Saskatchewan valley, and on western Alberta. U. of A.
- 1553 Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Winnipeg? 1898]. folder. ([12]p.) of illus.  
16 1/2cm.  
A folder of views of the city. Shortt

- 1554 **Virden, Man. Board of Trade**  
Manitoba farm lands open for settlement in the districts of Virden, Graceland, Oak Lake, Rosetledge, Hargrave, Elkhorn, Delessa, Fendlay, Pipestone, Reston [Winnipeg, Bulman Bros. & Co 1898, [24]p. illus., fold map facsim. 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 1555 **Udden, Svenne**  
Fran Canada. Rock Island, Ill., Lutheran Augustana Book Concerns, 1898 92p. 18 1/2cm.  
Describes immigrant colonies and religious groups in Western Canada with special emphasis on Lutherans of the Minnesota Conference of the Augustana Synod. Sweden
- 1556 **Walrood Ranch Company, Limited**  
The New Walrood Ranch Company Limited. Letters patent, by-laws, shareholders. Montreal [1898] 19, [1] 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 1557 **Winnipeg, City Council**  
The Winnipeg district, city and farm lands adjacent. Winnipeg, Buckle Printing Co., 1898. [22]p. illus., fold map. 22cm. Man. Leg.
- 1558 **Winnipeg, City Council**  
Winnipeg distriktet. Staden och kringliggande farmland. Winnipeg, Buckle Printing Co. Ltd., 1898. [24 p. illus., fold map. 22cm.  
On cover: The Winnipeg district: the city and farm lands adjacent. 1898, Swedish edition. Uppsala
- 1559 **Arkunson, [George, E]**  
Manitoba birds of prey and the small mammals destroyed by them. Winnipeg, Stoves Co., 1899. cover-title, 16p. incl. illus. plate. 23 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.53) Shortt
- 1560 **Benoit, [Joseph Paul-Augustin]**  
L'anglomane au Canada. Résumé historique de la question des écoles du Manitoba. Trois-Rivières, Trifloviau, 1899. 6.p. 15 1/2cm.  
Collection Gagnon
- 1561 **British settlers in Western Canada** [n.p., 1899?] .p., iv, 57, [11]p. illus. Br. Mus.
- 1562 **Bryce, Mrs. Marion (Samuel)**  
Historical sketch of the charitable institutions of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1899. cover-title 31p. incl. illus., plate. 21cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.54) Shortt
- 1563 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Delegates' reports and settlers' experiences in Western Canada, 1899. [Ottawa, The Department, 1899, 142, [2]p. illus. 21cm.  
A compilation of reports by American farm delegates from the western states. Man. Leg.
- 1564 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
The resources of Western Canada. Timely remarks and useful information. Ottawa, Govt. Printing Bureau, 1899. 63p. illus.  
Cover-title: Ten minutes talk about Western Canada. U of T

- 1565 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Western Canada and its great resources: the testimony of settlers, farm delegates and high authorities, with a preface on the causes of failure and success in N.-W. farming. [Ottawa, 1899] 38p. Not seen. Higgins
- 1566 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Western Canada: Manitoba and the Northwest Territories, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. Information as to the resources and climates of these countries for intending farmers, ranchers, etc. Printed under authority of Hon. Clifford Sifton. Ottawa 1899. 73, [4]p. incl. illus. 24cm. Short.
- 1567 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all orders in council, memorials, correspondence and every other document in connection with the granting of 150,000 acres of public lands in favor of the University of Manitoba, and the transfer and patenting of the same to the university [Ottawa, 1899] 32p. 25cm. (Canada Series papers, 1899, no.48) U of S.
- 1568 **The Canadian Colonization Prospecting, Transport and Produce Trading Association**  
Canadian colonization scheme. What to do with our sons and daughters: the unemployed, England's poor, and the Irish agrarian questions. The problems solved. [London 1899] cover-title, 15, [1]p. fold plan. 25cm.  
On back cover: Canadian, West Australian, and South African Land and Colonization Scheme.  
Folding plan is a layout for a proposed market town with the plan of a township on verso.  
"Settler's contract," p.13-15. Br. Mus.
- 1569 **Canadian North-West Irrigation Company**  
Irrigated lands in southern Alberta offer a promising field and great opportunity for industrious agriculturists. Lethbridge, Printed at the Lethbridge News, 1899. cover-title, 12p. 21cm. Rutherford
- 1570 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada: Manitoba, Alberta, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, and Northern Ontario. How to get there. How to select lands. How to make a home. n.p. 1899. 80p. illus. maps (on red paper, and incl. one fold p. 2). 1/2cm. H B C.
- 1571 **Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Blackfoot**  
Blackfoot prayer book. Translated by Rev. J. Hinchliffe and others. [Calgary] Calgary Herald Press, 1899. 59p. 15cm.  
In Roman alphabet. Hymns. p.50-59. Glenbow.
- 1572 **Dauphin, Man. Municipal Office**  
List of electors of the village of Dauphin, Province of Manitoba. 1899. Persons entitled to vote at municipal elections. [Dauphin, 1899] 15]p. 26cm. Glenbow.
- 1572A **The Edmonton Club, Edmonton.**  
Constitution, rules and regulations. v.1. 1899- Edmonton, Edmonton Post Print, 1899- v. 15cm.  
Title varies. Library has 1899, 1901, 1913. Glenbow.

- 1573 **Elkhorn, Man.** Board of Trade  
Farm lands in the district of Elkhorn, Manitoba, for settlement. Winnipeg,  
Bulman Bros. & Co. [1899?] cover title, 23 p. illus., fold map. 23cm  
Man. Leg.
- 1574 **Fetherstonhaugh, V.**  
Mrs. J. m Baker and Frosts of June. London, Chapman & Hall, 1899. vol. 417p  
Not seen  
Fiction. Said to relate to the Fort Qu Appelle area. Br. Mus.
- 1575 **[FitzGibbon, Mrs. Mary Agnes]**  
The Canadian Doukhobor settlements. A series of letters, by Lally Bernard  
[pseud.]. Toronto, William Briggs, 1899. 69p. front (map) plates. 21cm  
Letters reprinted from The Globe, Toronto. Toronto.
- 1576 **Ford, Charles T.**  
From coast to coast. A farmer's ramble through Canada, and the Canadian  
Pacific Railway system. Exeter [Eng.], Bearn, 1899. 94p. fold front, plates.  
.7cm. B. C. Arch.
- 1577 **Gordon, Charles William.**  
The sky pilot, a tale of the foothills, by Ralph Connor [pseud.]. Toronto,  
Westminster Co., 1899. 300p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. At least five editions and reprints were published in the next nine years in London,  
New York, and Chicago. Grosset and Dunlap brought out a new edition in 1940. 1 of 5.
- 1578 **Great Britain.** Commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation in  
the Dominion of Canada of crofters and cottars from the Western Highlands and  
islands of Scotland.  
Crofter colonisation. Report with appendices. London, Fyfe and Spottis-  
woods, 1890-99. 9v. 33cm. (Command Papers. c-6067, c-6187, c-6693,  
c-7226, c-7445, c-7738, c-8220, c-8576, c-9140)  
These command papers may be found in the report of British Parliamentary Papers, arranged  
topically and published by the Irish University Press in recent years.  
Relate to the crofter settlements at Killarney, Man., and Selkirk, Sask. Not only do these  
reports supply general information on the progress of the colonies, but the appendices give  
very detailed reports on the progress of each individual settler.  
See also Entry 1054. Bm.
- 1579 **Lowe, C.A., comp.**  
Lowe's directory of the Edmonton district, 1899. Containing full information of  
towns, villages and country districts, schools, churches, etc. Edmonton,  
Advertiser Publishing Co. [1899]. 185p. 18cm.  
At head of title: First year of publication.  
For two interesting letters relating to the printing of this directory see the Edmonton  
Journal, July 16 and Aug. 18, 1954. Edmonton.
- 1580 **Mackie, John.**  
The heart of the prairie. [London?] 1899. Not seen.  
Light fiction. Morgan, 1912.

1900 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1581 Mackie, John  
The prodigal's brother, a story of western life. London, Jarrold & Sons. 1899  
259p. Not seen  
Love and adventure at the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion. Br. Mus.
- 1582 Manitoba y prym.chin. zachadn. terytorii. Asinibosa, Alberta, Saskatchewan.  
Yefornmaty pro zasoby klymat dlia n'nykiv, hodoviv v khadoby n-nykiv  
New York, .899. 30p. illus., fold map. 23cm  
L'ensemble constitue pamphlet. Can. Arch.
- 1583 The North-West Territories Medical Register. Printed and published under the  
direction of the Council of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.W.T.  
Prinee Albert, 1899. 52p. 23cm  
'By authority'. Glenbow.
- 1584 Our soil on est excitement a question? [Winnipeg, .899]. 8p. 23cm  
Biblioth. Exotes de Manitoba. Nat. Lib.
- 1585 [Pestimoo massin-wihikum? 1899? Oonikup li e, Prospector, Sask., N.W.T., n.d.]  
.81p. 16cm  
Cover-title in Cree syllabic characters. Notes and scripture quotations in Cree syllabic  
characters, with a calendar for 1899.  
Printed by the Rev Joseph Reader. Tongue.
- 1586 [Frad'homme, Louis Arthur]  
Cinq ans après. Mgr Alexandre Taché, O.M.I., premier archevêque de Saint-  
Boniface. Saint-Boniface, 1899. 6p. 25cm. Can. Arch.
- 1587 Willson, [Henry] Beckles  
The great Company: being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchant-  
Adventurers, trading into Hudson's Bay. With an introduction by Lord Strath-  
cona and Mount Royal. Toronto, The Copp Clark Co., Ltd. 1899. xxii,  
117-541p. front. illus. (incl. maps, plans, facsimiles, plates, ports. 24cm  
A new corrected edition in two volumes was published in London in 1900. Shortt.
- 1588 Young, Egerton B. yenson]  
The apostle of the north, Rev. James Evans. New York, Pittman H. Revell,  
1899. 262p. front (port.) plates. 20cm  
Wm. Briggs brought out an edition the following year. Shortt.
- 1589 Baldwinson, Baldwin Lars  
Manitoba un aidamôt n. Winnipeg, 1900] cover-title, 32p. illus. Fiske
- 1590 Berns, Richard,  
Uiles van het beste [Antwerp, n.d.] cover-title 9p. illus. 14 1/2cm  
In this Flemish pamphlet the answer is given over the page: 'Die beste coonste om zich te  
vestigen is Canada. Belgium.
- 1591 The bander twine steel. [n.p., 1900] caption-title, 4p. 23 1/2cm.  
An anti-Liberal political pamphlet relating to the sale of bander twine manufactured in  
Kingston Penitentiary. Can. Arch.

- 1592 **Bryce, George**  
The inner history of Manitoba university Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College Winnipeg, November 17th, 1900. 12p illus. 24cm  
An address delivered to the college literary society having the same title, was published as a 10-page pamphlet. A copy of the latter is in the J. of S. Library. Can. Arch.
- 1593 **Bryce, George**  
The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay Company including that of the French traders of North-Western Canada and of the North West. XV, and Astor fur companies. Toronto: William Briggs, 1900. xx p. 11, 50, [1 p. front., plates, ports., maps facsim., coat of arms. 21.5/2cm  
This history is contrast to B. Wilson's "Great Company" stresses the personal struggles on this continent.  
Other editions appeared in 1902 and 1910. Shortt
- 1594 **Burman, William] A. Fred**  
The present status of natural science in Manitoba and the Northwest. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1900. cover-title, 23p. 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 55) L.C.
- 1595 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Delegates' reports on Western Canada, 1900. Ottawa, 1900. 63p. illus. map (on back cover) 14 x 21cm. Agric.
- 1596 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
L'Ouest Canadien province du Manitoba et Territoires du Nord-Ouest, Assiniboine, Alberta, Saskatchewan ressources naturelles et climat de ces régions, renseignements pour les colons, cultivateurs éleveurs, etc. Ottawa, 1900. 84p. illus. 24cm. Glenbow
- 1597 **Canada. 160 acres friid land till hvarje Nybyggare.** [n.p., n.d.] cover-title, 26, 11p. illus., fold map. 22cm  
Swedish immigration pamphlet. Though this pamphlet has the same cover, illustrations and title as the Dutch pamphlet which follows, it has in addition ten pictorial letters, and a Swedish-English vocabulary. Can. Arch.
- 1598 **Canada. 160 acres vryland voer ieder kolonist.** [n.p., n.d.] cover-title, 6p. illus., fold map. 22cm  
Dutch immigration pamphlet. Can. Arch.
- 1599 **Canadian North West Irrigation Company**  
Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. [Winnipeg, Printed by Free Press, 1900?] cover-title, 20p. illus. 22 1/2 x 28cm. Rutherford
- 1600 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Amst egy tanyan tudnia kell. [n.p., n.d.]  
Hungarian immigration pamphlet, distributed by the Canadian Pacific Railway. Glenbow
- 1601 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Hvad danske Landmænd kunne udrette i Canada. [n.p., n.d.] cover-title, 14p. fold map. 18cm

1900 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Danish immigration folder

Folder; ask freely translated as What Danes can do in Canada. Can Arch.

- 1602 Carré, William H.  
Art work on Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. [Winnipeg] 1900. 12pts in 1v  
plates. 35cm Man. Leg.
- 1603 Church of England  
The traveller's spiritual provision [Athabasca Landing? 190 ?] 1v  
11 1/2cm  
Leopold volume, one page for each day of the year. Text in Cree syllabic. day of year in  
English. Printed for use in the Diocese of Athabasca. Rupert's
- 1604 Davis, Nicholas Flood  
Strathcona Horse. Speech at Landsdowne Park, March 7th, A.D., 1900, on the  
occasion of the first parade of the Strathcona Horse. Ottawa, James Hope &  
Sons, 1900. 20p. illus., ports. 17cm Acadia
- 1605 Ewert, H. einrich, H.  
Plan zur Foerderung des Religionsunterrichtes in den Volksschulen innerhalb der  
Mennonitischen Ansiedlungen Manitoba. Zu beziehen durch die Mennonitische  
Bildungsanstalt in Gretna, Man. [n.p., n.d.] 16p. Not seen Bender
- 1606 Fonseca, Willem G[omes] da,  
On the St. Paul trail in the sixties. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co. 1900  
cover-title, 14p. illus. 21 1/2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 56) Shortt
- 1607 Fraser, William J. Alexander]  
Moosea & others of the boundaries. Illustrated by Arthur Heming. New York,  
C. Scribner's Sons, 1900. xiv p., l., 260p. front, plates. 20 1/2cm  
Fishes. Animal stories  
A revised edition was published in 1923 U. of A.
- 1608 Free Press. Winnipeg, Canada, 1872-1900 [Winnipeg, Free Press, 1900]  
cover-title, 16p. illus. 14 x 22 1/2cm Man. Leg.
- 1609 Galbraith, J. F.  
The Mennonites in Manitoba, 1875-1900. A review of their coming, their progress,  
and their present prosperity. Morden, Man., Chronicle printers, 1900. cover-title,  
48p. incl. illus., plates. 22cm Toronto
- 1610 George, David] Lloyd  
Prominent Welshmen on the resources of Western Canada. The report of Mr. D.  
Lloyd George. Mr. W. J. Rees. Mr. W. Llewellyn Williams. on their visit to  
Canada in 1899. Published by the Government of Canada. Swansea, Daily Post  
Printing Works, 1900. cover-title, 18p. illus. 21 1/2cm  
Apparently also published at Welsh. Wales
- 1611 [Gordon, Charles William]  
Christian hope, by Ralph Connor. [London] Hodder & Stoughton [n.d.]  
31p. 15 1/2cm (Silent Hour Booklets) Arkin

- 1612 Haultain, Sir F[redrick] W., Haam[ Gordon]  
Constitutional and financial questions affecting the North-West Territories  
Speech in the Legislative Assembly on Wednesday, the second day of May,  
1900 Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly Regina, Queen's Printer  
1900. cover+title, 16p 30cm In double column U of S
- 1613 Hunter, Francis J[ames]  
Coloss. Gascoigne & Co., a story of travel adventure & love. [Montreal? 190-]  
274p .9cm  
Fiction the locale is thirty miles north of Regina. Sask. Arch. microfilm.
- 1614 Kanada. Krotkie, zamyślenie wiadomości o tym kraju i o podróży do tegoż z  
Europy, zestawione według urzędowych statystycznych dat rządów kanadyjskiego  
[n.p., n.d.]  
Polish immigration pamphlet. See note under Entry 162 Can. Arch
- 1615 Ladies' North-West Conservative League  
Constitution and rules of Regina, The West Co., Ltd., 1900. 161p .3 .72cm  
His note on title-page: Founded by Mrs. M.F. Davis. Can. Arch
- 1616 Laut, Agnes Christina,  
Lords of the north, a romance of the North-West New York, P.F. Collier &  
Son [c1900] 6p.l., 5442p front 20 112cm  
Fiction relates to the early fur traders.  
Also published the same year by J.F. Taylor of New York L.C
- 1617 The little Manitoban. A child's story-book issued for the benefit of the Chil-  
dren's Aid Society of Winnipeg Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1900  
5p.l., [13]-164, 121p front, illus. 26 .72cm  
Stories and poems by local authors. Man. Leg.
- 1618 Maclean, John  
Henry B. Steinhilber his work among the Cree Indians of the western plains of  
Canada. Toronto Methodist Young People's Forward Movement for Missions,  
19-?1 51p. illus., ports. 22cm Rutherford
- 1619 MacLeod, N.W.  
Picturesque Cardston and environments, a story of colonization and progress in  
southern Alberta Cardston, N.W.T. N.W. MacLeod, 1900 116p front, illus.,  
22 plates at end of text 21cm On cover Souvenir Cardston Golden Jubilee,  
June 28-July 3 1937  
This is a reprint of the original pamphlet even to the title-page. Alta. Leg.
- 1620 Manitoba in 1900 [n.p., 1900] cover+title, 24p illus. 20cm Man. Leg.
- 1620A National Editorial Association  
Symposium of ideas and prophecies on the Canadian West, by the members of  
the National Editorial Association, and what they said in 1900 Ottawa: Dept.  
of the Interior, 1900] cover+title. 42p 7 x 15cm Can. Arch [ms.]
- 1621 North Atlantic Trading Company, Amsterdam  
Canada. Courtes mais intéressantes informations sur le pays. Moyens de transport  
et de voyage d'Europe au Canada. Composés d'après des communications statis-

## 1900 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

teques off. melles du Gouvernement du Canada [Amsterdam? 1900?] (12)p  
incl. double map 11 x 14cm

Also appeared in Italian: In Canada, brevia ed orientant. comunicazioni Polish edition had title: Kanada, krótkie zapoznanie wiodomosci Probably printed in other languages as well.  
Can. Arch.

- 1622 Martel (Wm. A.) & Sons  
Illustrated souvenir of Scouts, Manitoba Brandon [n.d.] 76p incl. 64p of illus. 18 x 24cm  
Probably published in 1902 Glenbow
- 1623 Osborn, Edward Bolland  
Greater Canada, the past, present and future of the Canadian North-West London, Chatto and Windus, 1900. 244p. fold map  
An English journalist's attempt to interpret the West to Englishmen B.C. Arch.
- 1624 Plants of Manitoba. [Belfast & London & New York: Marcus Ward & Co. Ltd., 1896?] 40 col. plates bound in a portfolio 26cm  
Title from portfolio cover: Part II of George Bryce's "Our Canadian prairie, being a description of the most notable plants of Manitoba." Tinsley
- 1625 Saxby, C.F. Argyll  
The call of honour: a tale of adventure in the Canadian prairies. London, 1900-] 318p illus. 19cm  
Juvenile fiction Arden
- 1626 Saxby, [C.F.] Argyll  
The fiery totem: a tale of adventure in the Canadian North-West London: Religious Tract Society [190-] 222, [1]p front 20cm  
Juvenile literature Br. Mus.
- 1627 Somers-Cocks, Henry Lawrence  
Tales of a tenderfoot [n.p., n.d.] 63p illus. 19cm  
Reminiscences of working on a farm at Peace, Sask., during 1881-85 Glenbow
- 1628 Storey Company Limited, Winnipeg  
A Winnipeg souvenir [Winnipeg, 19\_\_?] 311p incl. plates (part mounted and col.) Hamilton
- 1629 Vester Canada. Allt slendings a Canada eftir margna ára reynslu. Gefid út að tilhlutan Canadastjórnar Til-átbyrtingar [Winnipeg?] 900 cover-title, 66p illus., map Fiske
- 1630 Wiebe, Gerhard  
Ursachen und Geschichte der Auswanderung der Mennoniten aus Russland nach Amerika. Von Gerhard Wiebe, Aeltester der Gemeinde zu Berghthal, Russland, gestorben zu Chorhita, Man., am 3. mai 1900. Winnipeg, Der Nordwestern Publishing Co. [1900, 56p Not seen Bender (in Goshen College Lib. - Goshen, Ind.)
63. Wyle, Hamilton  
The life story of Emily Booth [c1900] vi 7-35p ports 19cm Bound with Dezell, R. A Night on the Prairie

1900 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Booth was caught in a winter storm in Manitoba, and as a result his hands and feet had to be amputated.

Originally published as a separate in 1900; this edition was published in 1907. See Entry 1927. Shortt.

- 1632 Young, Egerton Ryerson  
Indian life in the great Northwest. London, S W Partridge and Co. 1900.  
126p. incl. front., illus., plates. 19cm. L.C.
- 1633 Zilliacus, Konrad  
Kanada såsom mål för emigranter från den europeiska Norden. Stockholm,  
Tidskrift Nordisk, 1900. . Svensk Bokkatalog.
- 1634 Atkins & Pepler  
List of farm lands improved and unimproved in Manitoba for sale at low prices  
and on easy terms of payment. For full particulars and terms apply to Atkins,  
451 Main Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Winnipeg Free Press Co., 1901.  
cover-title, 45p. 21cm. Man. Arch.
- 1635 American Land and Loan Company  
The Winnipeg district, farm lands adjacent. [Winnipeg? 1901]. cover-title. 24p.  
illus. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 1636 Bundloss, Harold  
A sower of wheat. London, Chatto & Windus, 1901. vi, 373p.  
Fiction. Local said to be the English colony at Canington Manor in southeastern  
Saskatchewan. Exaggerated account. Br. Mus.
- 1637 Bryce, George  
Manitoba College thirty years old. Winnipeg, 1901. 15p. illus. Can. Arch.
- 1638 Bryce, George  
William Silvering's surrender: a story of western experiences. Published under the  
auspices of the Canadian Forestry Association. Winnipeg, Prepared by Winnipeg  
Forestry Association, 1901. 96p. front., plates. 18cm.  
Written to encourage tree planting. Shortt.
- 1639 Bryce, Mrs. Marion (Samuel)  
Early Red River culture. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1901. cover-title, 16p.  
illus. (incl. ports.) 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 37). Shortt.
- 1640 Campbell, Roderick  
The father of St. Kilda, twenty years in isolation in the sub-Arctic territory of  
the Hudson's Bay Company. London, W B Russell & Co. 1901. xv, 327p.  
front. 20cm.  
The subtitle is deceptive: as the author spent much of his 18 years in the West near Fort  
Garry and along the Saskatchewan. Relates to the 1860's and 1870's. An admirable account  
Hudson's Bay House.
- 1641 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Official handbook. [1901 ed. n.p., 1901]. 95p.  
A Swedish pamphlet. The illustrations are the same as those in the 1894 edition.  
Uppsala.

- 1642 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all memorials, replies thereto and correspondence between the Government of the North-West Territories and any member thereof, and the Government of Canada and any member thereof, on the subject of the financial status or constitutional status of the said North-West Territories. [Ottawa, 1901] 13p  
25cm. (Canada Session papers, 1901, no 91) U of S
- 1643 **Canadian North-West Irrigation Company**  
The age of insurance for farmers, by W.H. Fairfield and views of our clergy men doctors and settlers. Lethbridge [1901] cover title, 34p. illus. 21cm  
Rutherford
- 1644 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada. Manitoba. Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Northern Ontario: how to get there, how to select lands, how to make a home. [Ottawa] 1901. 80p. illus. 2 maps (1 fold., 1 on p 2 of cover) tabular. 21cm  
Imperfect fold map mutilated. Glenbow
- 1645 **Church of England. Hymns. Cree**  
Hymns in the syllabic characters for the use of the Cree Indians in the Diocese of Athabasca. Athabasca Landing, Printed at St. Matthew's Mission, 1901.  
114, [9]p. 17cm  
Illustration on title-page. Report 1
- 1646 **De Vos, Robert**  
Canada. La colonisation agricole dans l'Ouest. Extrait de Recueil consulaire Belge (T 112) Brussels, P. Weissenbruch, 1901. 112p. 22cm  
Based on a tour of the West made during April 1900. St. Sulprice
- 1647 **Doukhobors**  
Obrashchenie Kanadskikh' Doukhoborov' ko vozm' i u diam' i druzh' dokument' i po stolknoveniu sikh' s' Kanadskym' pravytel' stvom s' predyslovniem' P. Byriukov. Notice of the Canadian Doukhobors to all peoples, and other documents concerning their clash with the Canadian government with a preface by P. Byriukov. Geneva, Onex, 1901. 64p. 19/2cm. Not seen. Br Mus
- 1648 **Fetherstonhaugh, Mrs. V.**  
A younger son. London, Downey & Co. 90. vii 331p. Br Mus
- 1649 **Fox, Charles**  
The land of lakes few, a tale of the Canadian prairies. London, F.R. Henderson 1901. 91p. 19cm  
Fiction. Story of two Yankee girls who find romance and marriage on the bachelor frontier some forty miles north of Regina. U of Mas
- 1650 **Hinch & Son, German. Man**  
Manitoba, Carleton-Winnipeg district, Red River valley lands. [Winnipeg] Manitoba Free Press [1901] cover-title, 32p. illus. 22cm  
Description of the district and a list of farm lands for sale by Hinch & Son. Man. Leg.

1901 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1651 **Jonasson, Sigtryggur**  
The early Icelandic settlements in Canada. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1901 cover-title 15p 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no.59) Shortt
- 1652 **[Lacombe, Albert,**  
Memoirs on the half-breeds of Manitoba and the territories of the Canadian North West n.p., 1901, 11p 23cm. Author's autographed copy  
This missionary for many years had advocated placing a half breed in one large colony under the supervision of the Roman Catholic Church. He retained faith in the project until the settlement he established proved a failure. Shortt
- 1653 **Law Society of the North-West Territories**  
Rules and regulations. Incorporated 1898. Promulgated 1st May, 1901. Regina. Printed at The Leader office. 1901 35p 20cm. Shortt
- 1654 **McCaig, James**  
The story of the climate of southern Alberta the Colorado of Canada. Lethbridge. Canadian Northwest Irrigation Company [1901] [15]p. illus. 21cm  
Written to prove the mildness of the winters. Man. Leg.
- 1655 **McLean, William John**  
Notes and observations of travels on the Athabasca and Slave Lake regions in 1899, by W. J. McLean. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1901 cover-title, 7p illus. 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no.58) Shortt
- 1656 **Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration**  
Canada's centre is Manitoba, the famous wheat growing and cattle raising province of the North-West. A British colony open to all offers land, liberty, prosperity. [Winnipeg, 1901?] cover-title 16.p illus., fold map 25cm  
Information is arranged by municipality. Man. Leg.
- 1657 **North West Territories. Department of Agriculture**  
The Canadian North-West Territories, an official handbook containing reliable information concerning their resources. Compiled and published under the direction of G.H.V. Bayne, Commissioner of Agriculture. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1901 72p illus., double map. 26cm. Rutherford
- 1658 **Richmond, W. R.**  
The life of Lord Strathcona. London, Collins [n.d.] 246p front 16cm  
This biography went on sale in London book shops one morning, but by 2:00 p.m. all copies were withdrawn by the publisher under threat of legal action by the biographer who was at that time Canadian High Commissioner. Any copies extant were privately purchased that one morning. The bibliographer has seen two copies. Man. Leg.
- 1659 **Roblin, Edmund [P. Allen]**  
Foil text of the Indian Head debate. Held at Indian Head, Assn. on the evening of December 18th, 1901, by the Hon. R.P. Roblin, Premier of Manitoba, and Hon. F.W.G. Haultain, Premier of the N.W. Territories, at the invitation of four hundred residents of the district, for the purpose of discussing the comparative advantages of union with Manitoba and Mr. Haultain's autonomy policy [n.p., 1901?] 28p 24cm. Rutherford

- 1660 Société de Colonisation de la Rivière-la-Paix  
Le Nord-Ouest Athabaska Préliminaires, site, bornes sol étendue climat,  
mines etc Forêts et rivières Établissements, missions, chemins communications  
conclusion Montréal: Publié par la Société de Colonisation de la Rivière-la-Paix,  
1901 32p. fold. map. 13cm Amtmann - 214-617
- 1661 Stonewall, Man. Board of Trade  
The Stonewall district, a desirable district for mixed farming. Stonewall 1901  
[32, p. illus. (incl facsim.) fold. map 22cm Man. Leg.
- 1661.A Stuart, Charles A.[Hus]  
Our territorial lands a brief statement of the case for provincial control of the  
crown domain being an address delivered before the Young Men's Liberal Club  
of Calgary [Calgary, The Albertan, .90.] cover-title. 11p. 20cm  
Alta. Arch.
- 1662 Territorial Grain Growers' Association  
Constitution and by-laws Indian Head, Vidette print [1901] cover-title. 6p  
15cm  
The beginning of an important farm movement Sask. Arch.
- 1663 Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade  
Wetaskiwin, the railway junction town and prosperous commercial centre of  
Alberta, Canada and district Published for the information of manufacturers,  
investors and settlers at The Times, Wetaskiwin, Alberta. N.W.T., Canada  
[190-7] cover-title, [34]p. illus. 22cm  
Corrigendum slip inserted facing p. [6]  
Last .6p. contains advertising matter Glenbow
- 1664 [Anonymous]  
North-West government, a brief review of the political situation [A.p., 1902]  
cover-title, 46p. 20cm  
Published in the interests of the Canadian government. Rutherford
- 1665 Bach, R[udolph]  
Eine Reise durch das westliche Canada im Sommer 1902 Montreal, .902  
20p. Not seen Lehmann
- 1666 Barr, I[saac] M[ontgomery]  
British settlements in North Western Canada on free grant lands. Canada for the  
British [London 1902] 15p. Private copy
- 1667 Barr, I[saac] M[ontgomery]  
British settlements in North Western Canada on free grant lands. Canada for the  
British Report of my journey to the Saskatchewan Valley, N.W. Canada, to  
select land for the first British colony [London, 1902] cover-title, 24p.  
incl. map. Lyle
- 1668 Barr, I[saac] M[ontgomery]  
British settlements in North-Western Canada on free grant lands Report on my  
journey to the Saskatchewan valley [London, 1902] 24p. map 2 1/2cm  
A prospectus by the organizer of the famous Barr colony. He is said to have issued five  
pamphlets and a leaflet See Weston The Promised Land. U of S

1902 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1669 [Barr, Isaac Montgomery]  
To the members of the first British colony organized to form a settlement in North-Western Canada [London, 1902] caption-title, 11p  
In the form of a letter Oak Lawn Holly Park, Crouch H. (London) Christmas, 1902  
Dear Friends. Lyle
- 1670 Bellamy, Herbert  
A sketch of the life of Herbert Bellamy Toronto, Printed by the Women's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, 1902 29p paper  
Relates to the Moose Jaw area. Antimann - 176-14
- 1671 Bliss, Moïse J.  
Le Manitoba: renseignements et conseils aux Canadiens-Français de la Province de Québec et des États-Unis. Ottawa, 1902 74p .Lus .fold col. map  
19cm B.C. Arch.
- 1671A The Bulletin Edmonton  
The Edmonton district of the Saskatchewan valley Information for intending settlers. Edmonton, The Bulletin Co. Ltd., 1902 cover-title, 80p 27cm  
Pagination includes advertising. A 4-page prospectus with the same title was issued to prospective advertisers. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1672 Bulman, William John  
The woodrows West Winnipeg, Bulman Bros. & Co. [1902] cover-title, 481p  
illus. 7 x 26cm  
Coloured pictorial covers.  
Chiefly on Winnipeg and Manitoba. Glenbow
- 1672A Canada. Department of the Interior  
Free farms. The land of the future Ottawa. 902?) folder .6p illus.,  
map 23cm Can Arch. (ms.)
- 1673 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Manitoba. The land of No 1 hard and grass-fed steers. [Ottawa, 1902] 24p  
illus. Carter - 474-206
- 1674 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Atlas de l'Ouest canadien, contenant les cartes géographiques des provinces des districts et de la Puissance du Canada. Ottawa [1902] cover-title, 73.  
[1]p. illus., maps. 28cm. Glenbow
- 1675 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Facts relating to Western Canada [London, 1902] cover-title, 47, 11p  
illus. 19 1/2cm. Can Arch.
- 1676 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Documents relating to payments in connection with Manitoba school lands  
Ottawa, Printed by S. F. Dawson, 1902 .p., 59p 25cm (Canada Sect.  
papers, 1902, no.83) U of S
- 1676A Canadian Pacific Railway  
The Saskatchewan valley Alberta. The undisposed of C.P.R. lands shown on this  
map of the Saskatchewan valley are for sale at the uniform price of \$3 an acre.

1902 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Winnipeg 1902 folder 14p. large col. map on verso. folds to 26 x 11 1/2cm  
Can. Arch. (ms.)

- .677 Church of England. Ecclesiastical Province of Rupert's Land  
The Indian missions . Fourth triennial report (1899-1900, 1901), to the provincial synod, 1902, [n.p., 1902] 31p. 21cm  
Other reports in series not seen. Sask. Arch.
- .678 Church of England. Hymns. Cree  
Cree hymns in English characters for use in the Diocese of Athabasca  
Athabasca Landing, 1902 [90]p. 17cm  
The Newberry Library has a 1901 edition of 114 [9]p. with a title-page vignette of the mission church. Rupert's
- .679 Conybeare, Charles [Frederick] P.ingle  
Yahmfried. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 1902. .96p. 18cm  
Poetry. Rutherford
- .680 Dugas, Georges  
The first Canadian woman in the Northwest, or, The story of Marie Anne Gaboury, wife of John Baptiste Lajmoniere, who arrived in the Northwest in 1807, and died at St. Boniface at the age of 96 years. Translated by Miss J. M. Monce. Winnipeg, The Manitoba Free Press, 1902. cover-title, 32p. 22 1/2cm  
(Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.62). Short.
- .681 Esterházy, Magyar colonia, Etyak-nyugat. Tartományok Kanada. Levélk a telepeseikről, a fegyveres vitélek, melyeket a helyszínen vettek fel 1902, július havában. Ottawa, Kormányosági nyomda, 1902. 84p. illus. incl. group ports.; fold plan. 22cm  
Written, at least in part, by Count P.O. d'Esterházy, this pamphlet describes the Hungarian colony at Esterhazy, Sask.  
Published also in English as a 62-page pamphlet. L.C.
- .682 Hunt, Frank I. [arned]  
Britain's one Utopia. Winnipeg, The Manitoba Free Press, 1902. cover-title, 16p. 22 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.61)  
Reveries to the Red River Settlement. Short.
- .683 Läst-Canadan kehitys, Göteborg, Nyaste Snällposten, 1902] caption-title  
1471p. 30 1/2cm  
In three columns.  
This pamphlet was an article reprinted from the Saturday Globe. Sweden
- .684 Leduc, [Hippolyte]  
Oraison funèbre de Mgr V. J. Grandin, premier évêque de St-Albert (Canada)  
10 juin 1902. [St-Boniface] Manitoba, 1902. 21p. 22cm. Oblates Arch.
- .685 McEvoy, Bernard  
From the Great Lakes to the wide West. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1902. 1p1, 283p. front., plates. 19 1/2cm  
A collection of sketches originally published in the Mail and Empire. Approximately a third of the book is devoted to the prairies. Short.

- 1686 Mackie, John  
Canadian Jaws. With jokes by Arthur Twiddle. Toronto: Bull & Cockburn, n.d.,  
280p. plates (part col.) 20cm. Glenbow.
- 1687 Maclean, John  
Synopsis of lectures on Manitoba and the Northwest, delivered by Rev. John  
Maclean, P.B.D., Carman, Man., at the Methodist Young People's Summer School,  
Victoria College, Toronto, Ont., July 19th to 29th, 1902. [Toronto, 1902.  
cover-title 24p. illus. 20 x 10cm. (Methodist Church. Forward movement  
for missions. Series no.4). Glenbow.
- 1688 MacPherson, Robert J. [James]  
The influence of civilization on the North American Indian. An essay submitted  
to the Board of Studies of the University of Manitoba on the 1st of February,  
A.D. 1902. [Winnipeg? 1902?] cover-title 20p. 26cm. Short.
- 1689 Martel, William A., and Son  
Illustrated to venture of Rupert City. Manitoba. Brandon, W. A. Martel & Son.  
[1902]. 68p. illus. 18 x 23cm.  
The first 12 pages are text, the remainder illustrative plates. Arkin.
- 1690 Representative men of Manitoba. History in portraiture. A gallery of men, whose  
energy, ability, enterprise and public spirit have produced the marvellous record  
of the prairie province. Winnipeg: Tribune Publishing Co., 1902. xxiii p. 15  
plates (ports.) 24cm. "édition de luxe".  
Contains an introduction, not entitled. Historical and commercial notes of Winnipeg and  
Manitoba. No biographical information with the portraits. Short.
- 1691 Le serviteur de Dieu, Mgr V. J. Grandin. Obéi de Marie Immaculée, premier  
évêque de Saint-Abert, mort en odeur de sainteté le 3 juin 1901. Edmonton  
[1902]. Armstrong. 228 1070.
- 1692 Territorial Grain Growers' Association  
Report of the proceedings of the annual meeting held at Indian Head, Assa., on  
Thursday and Friday, December 4th and 5th, [Regina: The West, 1902].  
[30]p. 22cm. Supplement to The West. Regina. Can. Arch.
- 1693 En tur igennem det vestlige Canada. Göteborg, Nyaste Snällposten. 1902.  
caption-title, [4]p. 30 1/2cm.  
In three columns. Sweden.
- 1694 Västtra Canadas utveckling. [Göteborg: Nyaste Snällposten, 1902]. caption-title  
[4]p. 30 1/2cm.  
In three columns.  
This pamphlet is an article reprinted from the Saturday Globe. Sweden.
- 1695 Western Canada. Free homes for all in the great provinces of Manitoba, Assin-  
boia, Saskatchewan and Alberta. [Winnipeg, 1902]. 64p. illus. 21 1/2cm.  
Descriptions by American delegates who had toured the West. Man. Leg.

- 1696 Western Canada Press Association  
Itinerary program: Winnipeg-California. Third annual excursion: January 5 to 27, 1902. Winnipeg, Telegram Printing Co. Ltd., 1902. cover-title, [16]p.  
14 x 22cm  
Monthly advertising. Last three pages describe development of Winnipeg. Sask. Arch.
- 1697 Wilson, Henry Beckles  
Lord Strathcona, the story of his life. Forewords by the Duke of Argyll and the Earl of Aberdeen. London, Methuen & Co., 1902. xu, 288p. incl. front., plates, ports. 23cm  
A new edition in two volumes with the title: Life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, was published in Boston by Houghton Mifflin in 1915. U. of S.
- 1698 Winnipeg, Board of Trade  
The wondrous West. [n.p., 1902]. cover-title, 45, [3]p. illus.  
7 1/2 x 22 1/2cm  
Depth of the Interior correspondence suggests that the author was Fred W. Heyback. Arks.
- 1699 Church of England, Diocese, Calgary  
Report on Indian missions [by Archdeacon J. W. Tims] with financial statements, list of subscribers and donors, etc., 1902. Toronto, Oxford Press, 1903. 24p. illus. 22cm. Glenbow.
- 1700 [Anonymous]  
The gopher's tail: a good luck bringer. In three chapters. Containing the Cree folk story of the gopher's origin, here set forth in print for the first time. Winnipeg, 1903. 23p. illus. 18cm. Not seen. Can. Arch.
- 1701 [Anonymous]  
Ranching in the Canadian Northwest. [n.p., 1903]. cover-title, 71p. incl. illus. map. 22 1/2cm  
Attributed in the Canadian Seasonal Papers, 1904. no. 35, pt. 2, p. 24, to a Mr. Peterson. Short.
- 1702 Atkinson, George E.  
Insectivorous birds of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1903. cover-title, 20p. illus. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. no. 60). Short.
- 1703 [Barr, Isaac Montgomery]  
British colony for the Saskatchewan Valley North-Western Canada. To all members of the British colony who have entered for homesteads. [n.p., 1903]. caption-title, 4p. Lyle.
- 1704 [Barr, Isaac Montgomery]  
British settlements in Canada. The Canadian co-operative home farm no. 1. A practical school of training in agriculture and stock-raising. Canada for the British Prospectus. [London, 1903]. caption-title, 12p.  
Also a second edition in smaller print. Lyle.
- 1705 [Barr, Isaac Montgomery]  
Homestead privileges. [London? 1903?]. caption-title, 3p.  
At head of title: Read this carefully. Lyle.

## 1903 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1706 [Barr, Isaac Montgomery]  
The Saskatoon & Saskatchewan Transport Co. [n.p. 1903?] caption-title, 2p  
At head of title: *Provincia, prospectus.* Lyle
- 1707 Birsakov, Pavel Ivanovich  
Dukhoborets Petr Vasil' evich Verigin. Mezhdunarodnoi legatsiiambulatoriye.  
[n.p.] Libraria G. Corrells. 1903. 16p. 16cm.  
A biography of Peter Verigin, leader of the Dukhobors. L.C.
- 1707A The Bulletin. Edmonton  
Edmonton in the great wheat belt of Canada. Information for intending settlers.  
Edmonton, The Bulletin Co. Ltd., 1903. cover-title, 68p. 2, cm.  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1707B Canada. Department of the Interior  
Canada, the granary of the empire. [n.p. 1903. 15, [1]p. 19cm.  
Proof-sheets with note "2nd rev. 27/8/03" examined in Can. Arch. No proof that a 2d  
revision was actually printed. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1708 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Canada, the granary of the world. [Ottawa, 1903] [32]p. col illus., map.  
18 x 25 1/2cm.  
An attractive booklet of coloured cartoons showing John Bull and Uncle Sam inspecting  
Western Canada. Short.
- 1709 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The evolution of the prairie by the plow. [n.p., 1903] cover-title, 47, [1] p.  
illus. 17 x 26cm. Man. Leg.
- 1710 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Homestead regulations of North-Western Canada with an abridgement of the  
Dominion Lands Act. [Ottawa, 1903] 31p. fold map. 24 1/2cm.  
Short.
- 1711 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Western Canada farm lands: where and how and all about it. Information and  
facts for the prospective settler. [Ottawa, 1903] 22p. illus. col. map.  
A folder comprising coloured map of the Dominion of Canada with text on verso  
b. of T.
- 1712 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Where and how to obtain a home. [Ottawa, 1903?] [64]p. illus., map.  
17cm.  
Dept. of the Interior correspondence makes reference to two pamphlets with this title,  
written about the same time: the one by a Mr. Foran, the other by a Mr. Maguire.  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1712A Canada. Department of the Interior  
Wo und wir, und alles, was dabée zu wissen nöthig ist. Informationen und  
thatsachen für den landfuchenden ansiedler. Ottawa [1903] folder. 22p.  
illus., large map on verso. folds to 18 1/2 x 9cm.  
Norwegian edition has title: Hvor og hvorledes. Swedish edition has title: Hvar och  
huru. Can. Arch. (ms.)

- 1713 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all judgments or opinions delivered by the Supreme Court of Manitoba, touching the alleged rights of exemption from taxation claimed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in respect to the land of the said company in the North-West Territories or in Manitoba. [Ottawa, 1903] 12p. 25cm. (Canada Session papers, 1903, no. 79) U of S
- 1714 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, and New Ontario. How to get there. How to select land. How to make a home. [n.p.] 1903. 30p. illus., fold. col. map. 20 1/2cm. Austria
- 1715 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Words from the women of Western Canada. [n.p.] 1903. 39p. .Bus. Man. Leg.
- 1716 **Carberry, Man.**  
Souvenir views of Carberry and the Big Plaza. Carberry, Man., News Print. 1903. cover-title. 48 pages (incl. 2 ports). 14 x 23cm.  
Many pictures identified in manuscript. Glenbow
- 1717 **Cowie, Isaac.**  
The western plains of Canada rediscovered. [Winnipeg] 1903. cover title. 40p. illus., map (on back cover). 8 x 15cm. Glenbow
- 1718 **Craig, John R. (Jedrick),**  
Ranching with lords and commons: or, Twenty years on the range, being a record of actual facts and conditions relating to the cattle industry of the North-West Territories of Canada, and comprising the extraordinary story of the formation and career of a great cattle company. Toronto, Printed for the author by W. Briggs [c1903, n.p., 1 l., 9-293p. front., plates, ports. 19 1/2cm.  
The story of the Oakley ranch, written by the manager. The author manages the general manager Stanley 104, an English M.P., for his management of the company. See Entry 821. Short.
- 1719 **Cullum, Rudwell.**  
The story of the Fox River ranch, a tale of the North-West. Boston, I. C. Page, 1903. vi, 326p. 20cm.  
Portia. LC
- 1720 **Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Marquis of**  
Reprint of the "great" speech delivered by the late Marquis of Dufferin and Ava (Governor-General of Canada) at a farewell déjeuner in the city hall, Winnipeg, in September, 1877. [n.p. 1903?] cover-title, 8p. 22 1/2cm.  
At head of title: Compliments of Malcolm Stewart. See also Entry 481. Arkiv.
- 1721 **Duncan, David [Merritt]**  
A history of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories for use in public schools. Toronto, W. J. Gage & Co. [1903] .40p. incl. maps. front., illus., ports. 19 1/2cm.  
A school text. A revised edition was published in 1908 with the title "The Prairie Provinces, a Short History." Short.

1903 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1722 **The Eastern and Western Land Corporation, Toronto**  
Canada the granary of the world [Toronto 1903] 20p illus fold map  
15 x 23cm  
The company's lands were on the Quai Lake plains B.C. Arch
- 1723 **Edmonton, Alta**  
Information for intending settlers. One hundred questions answered on the one  
hundred and sixty acre free farms in the Edmonton wheat belt. The garden of  
the north-west is the Edmonton district. Edmonton, Printed by the Bulletin Co  
1903 cover-title, [2], 58 [18]p incl covers plates 25cm.  
The pamphlet entered under The Bulletin, Entry 1733A. is perhaps a later issue  
Glenbow
- 1724 **Effkinton, Joseph**  
The Doukhobors: their history in Russia, their migration to Canada Philadelphia,  
Ferry and Leach, 1903 viii 336p. front., plates ports. maps (1 fold) fold  
pian 20cm  
The author, a Quaker from Philadelphia, visited the Saskatchewan colonies in the summer  
of 1902. The book was written to raise funds to educate the sect. L. of S.
- 1725 **Fraser, William Alexander**  
The blood birds. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1903 3p., 262p. front  
plates. 20cm  
Another edition was published by Briggs of Toronto. Fiction. Prairie setting. L.C.
- 1726 **German-American Land Co. Limited**  
Wegweiser nach der Deutschen Katholischen St. Peters Colonie, im Distrikt  
Humboldt, Provinz Saskatchewan, Canada. Gegründet im Jahre 1903, unter den  
Auspicien der hochw. Benediktiner-Väter St. Cloud, Minn., German-  
American Land Co. Ltd., 1903? 16p 22cm  
Rehates to the founding of the large German colony around Morden, Sask. N.Y.
- 1727 **Iddings, Daniel Wilkinson,**  
Observations on Canada's great West, by Danno. W. Iddings, Andrew S. Iddings,  
and Elam Fisher. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1903 cover-title, 32p  
illus., fold map 20cm. Glenbow
- 1728 **James, W.J., photographer**  
Souvenir of Prince Albert, Sask. Brooklyn, N.Y., Albertype Co. [1903?]  
23 plates 13 1/2 x 18 1/2cm Arkin
- 1729 **Jouquet, F. (note)**  
Mgr Grégoire. Obbat de Marie Immaculée premier évêque de Saint-Albert  
Montréal [Groulx] 1903 5p l. v, 531p. inc. illus. plates ports. front  
23cm Shortt
- 1730 **Liberal Party (North West Territories)**  
Striking comparisons. A review of the treatment of the Territories by the two  
political parties. [n.p., 1903?] capt.-on-title, 1, 1/1, p. 21 1/2cm  
Rutherford

1731. Lloyd, George Ekton  
To the members of the British colony of 1902 [Lloydminster? 1903  
caption-title, 14]p  
At head of title: Lloydminster Post Office, Britannia, N.W.T., July 1, 1903  
The letters addressed: My Dear Friends.  
The second paragraph is captioned: The British colony is not dead. 1731
1732. Lumsden, James  
Through Canada in harvest time, a study of life and labour in the golden West  
London, T F Unwin, 1903 3p i, xi-xix, 363 [1 p incl illus plates  
front, fold map 2] 172cm  
About 100 pages are devoted to the journey across the prairies. Short
1733. MacDonald, Peter [McLaren]  
Letters from the Canadian West [Halifax: Chronicle Publishing Co., 1903]  
53p. 19 1/2cm  
These letters first appeared in the Halifax Morning Chronicle. The author mentions by name  
every Nova Scotian met in his travels. Short
1734. McDougall, John  
In the days of the Red River Rebellion: life and adventure in the far west of  
Canada (1868-1872) Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1903 ix, [1] [11]-303p  
front, plates, ports. 19cm  
Republished in 1911. Short
1735. MacFarlane, W G, pub  
Winnipeg, metropolis of the West: a series of views illustrating the Chicago of  
Canada as it appears today Toronto [190-] [56, p illus 18 x 23cm  
Glenbow
1736. Manitoba, 1903. Íslendingar í Manitoba, skýrsla um hæg þeirra eftir þeirra  
eigin frísögn og ýms annar fróðleikar landina viðvæjandi. Winnipeg, 1903  
48p illus. Fiske
1737. Mathers, C W, photographer  
Picturesque Edmonton, N.W.T. [Brooklyn, N.Y., Albertype Co., c1903]  
cover-title, 25 plates (1 fold) 23 x 29cm  
This is a photograph album. Rutherford
- 1737A. Mullins, J D  
Seven days on the prairie, with Archdeacon Lloyd London, Colonial and  
Continental Church Society [1903?] cover-title, 32p illus 22cm  
B.C. Arch
1738. Oxley, James Macdonald  
Won in Western Canada. Illus by A H Hider and J D Kelly [St John, N.B.,  
Massey-Harris, 1903] [12], 39 [13]p illus, plates 24cm  
Lopaged material is the Massey-Harris catalogue for 1903. Glenbow
1739. Pocock, Roger  
A frontiersman London, Methuen & Co., 1903 308p

1903 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

An Englishman with the wanderlust describes his adventures in many places. The winter preceding the Sask. Rebel' ion he joined the N.W.M.P. and when the rebellion broke out marched with Col. Irvine's relief force from Regina to Prince Albert. Dressing his feet in seals. U of S.

- 1740 Porter, Nathaniel Joseph  
Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district. Moose Jaw, North West Territory, Canada. Photo-galettes. Brooklyn, N.Y., Albertype Co., c.1903. 2p.l., 17 plates. 14 x 18. 1/2cm. Sask. Arch.
- 1741 Scott, James Githens  
Paper on the trans-Canada railway read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Tuesday, 13th January, 1903 together with some remarks by Mr. Henry O'Sullivan, on the same occasion. Quebec, Chronicle Printing Co., 1903. 24p. fold map. 20cm.  
The speaker suggested that the line run north of Lake Winnipeg. Can. Arch.
- 1742 Souvenir of Prince Albert, Sask. [n.p. 1903?] 21 plates. 14 x 19cm. Sask. Arch.
- 1743 Steen, James Eldon  
Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg. An historical and descriptive sketch of its wondrous growth, progress and prosperity. Winnipeg 1903. illus. illus - 12.25
- 1744 Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade  
Strathcona, the railway town and manufacturing centre of northern Alberta. Strathcona, Plansdealer Co. 1903. cover-title, 19, 111p. illus. 22cm.  
Strathcona was that section of present-day Edmonton lying south of the Saskatchewan River. Before amalgamation there was bitter rivalry between the two towns. Rutherford.
- 1745 Teal, Cassel Milton  
Edmonton illustrated: a practical compendium of illustrative and descriptive information of the town of Edmonton and surrounding parts of northern Alberta, in Canada. [Calgary, Herald Co.] 1903. 18. 111p. illus, fold plate 13 1/2 x 20cm.  
Illustrations with brief text. Mus. Leg.
- 1746 Weld, Agnes Grace  
Glimpses of Tennyson and some of his friends. With an appendix by the late Bertram Tennyson. London, Williams & Norgate, 903. 2p.l., 154p. front. 18cm.  
Appendix 'The Blizzard' and 'Broncho Days', by the late Bertram Tennyson. p.123-154. These are extracts from a little privately printed volume of prose and verse. Br. Mus.
- 1747 Atkinson, George E.  
Rare bird records of Manitoba. [Winnipeg, 1904] 12p. 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 65). Man. Leg.
- 1748 Bachford, Henry Howarth  
The Manitoban, a romance. London, John Lane, 1904. 4p.l., 304p. 19cm. Not seen. R.E.S.

1904 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1749 Denon, [Joseph Paul Augustin]  
 Vie de Mgr Taché archevêque de St-Boniface. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin,  
 1904. 2v. fronts, illus., plates, ports., fold maps, plan fold table. 24cm.  
 An effort to furnish a definitive biography of the great prelate. The biographer has quoted  
 from Taché's own statements wherever possible. Short!
- 1750 Bible. New Testament. Cree  
 [The New Testament in Plains Cree. Rev. ed.] London, British & Foreign  
 Bible Society, 1904. 453p. 22cm.  
 The revision was largely by Rev. John A. Mackay. See entry 1964. Br. Mus.
- 1751 Bible. New Testament. St. Matthew. Cree  
 [St. Matthew's Gospel in Plains Cree]. London, British and Foreign Bible  
 Society, 1904. 60p. 21cm. Rupert's.
- 1752 Bryce, George  
 Among the mound builders' remains. [Winnipeg, 1904]. cover-title 47p.  
 illus. (incl. maps). 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no. 66). Short!
- 1753 Bryce, George  
 Educational reminiscences of one-third of a century in Winnipeg, 1871 to 1904.  
 Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg,  
 November 18, 1904. cover-title, 12p. illus. 22cm. Reprinted from Man.  
 Free Press. Man. Leg.
- 1753A The Bulletin, Edmonton  
 Information for intending settlers. One hundred questions answered on the one  
 hundred and sixty acre free farms in the Edmonton wheat belt. The garden of the  
 North-West in the Edmonton district. Edmonton, 1904. cover-title, 55p. illus.  
 24cm.  
 The first 20 pages is advertising. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1754 Calgary Fire Department  
 Historic and illustrated souvenir of the Calgary Fire Department. [Calgary  
 Herald Co., 1904. cover-title. 67p. illus., fold plate, ports. 16 x 23cm.  
 Glenbow.
- 1755 Camrose Board of Trade  
 Camrose: the rose of Alberta. Edmonton, The Bulletin Co., Ltd. [1904,  
 [32]p. illus., map. 16 1/2 x 25cm. U. of A.
- 1756 Canada. Department of the Interior  
 Atlas van Westelyk Canada. . Ottawa, 1904.  
 Dutch immigration pamphlet.  
 This pamphlet was published in several languages. Can. Arch.
- 1757 Canada. Department of the Interior  
 Le Canada en images: L'Ouest, le Manitoba, l'Assiniboine, la Saskatchewan,  
 l'Alberta, la Colombie Britannique. [Ottawa] 1904. 72p. illus. 20cm.  
 Arkin.

- 1758 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Conseils aux colons. Terres gratuites. L'Ouest Canadien. Ottawa 1904  
French immigrant or pamphlet Can. Arch.
- 1759 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Le district de la Saskatchewan. L'Ouest canadien. Formes gratuites [Ottawa  
1904] 31p. illus. 21 1/2cm Can. Arch.
- 1760 Canada. Department of the Interior  
European settlers farming in Western Canada [Ottawa, 1904] cover-title  
[33]p. illus. double map facsim. 18 1/2 x 25 1/2cm  
Letter in settler's native language with translation in parallel columns and imitation of his  
handwritten on page opposite. Letters in several languages Can. Arch.
- 1761 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Farms and farming in Western Canada [Ottawa 1904] cover-title, 32p.  
col. plates, double map, facsim. 18 x 25cm  
Largely facsimiles of letters from satisfied settlers with a tinted photograph of the writer's  
farmstead on the opposite page. The most attractive of the turn-of-the-century publications  
of the Department of the Interior Glenbow.
- 1761A Canada. Department of the Interior  
Information for intending settlers regarding the homestead regulations of  
Western Canada [Ottawa, 1904] folder 23p. illus., map 17 1/2cm  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1761B Canada. Department of the Interior  
List of Dominion land agents and sub-agents in Western Canada who are author-  
ized to grant homestead entries and prepared at all times to give information to  
intending settlers (Corrected to September, 1903) [Ottawa, 1904] cover title  
4p. 13 1/2cm Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1761C Canada. Department of the Interior  
Reliable information for use of United States newspaper editors visiting Western  
Canada No. 1 [Ottawa, 1904] 29p. 15cm Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 1762 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Report on the great landslide at Frank Alta, 1903 Ottawa, Govt. Printing  
Bureau, 1904. 17p. diagrs., fold. maps, plates. 25cm  
Extract from part VIII, annual report, 1903 Glenbow.
- 1763 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Story of a Manitoba farmer [Ottawa? 1904?] Not seen.  
10,000 copies printed Interior, 1905
- 1764 Canada. Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all orders in council, memorials, letters, telegrams, and other corre-  
spondence, and all other documents and communications in writing, between  
the first day of May, 1903, relating to, or concerning, or in any way having  
reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the North-West Territories,  
or the creation of said territories into a province, or provinces [Ottawa, 1904]  
22p. 25 1/2cm (Canada. Sess. papers, 1904, no 116a) Shortt.

- 1765 Christmas, Walter  
Frøntidsalende, Canada. Gyldendal'ske boghandels forlag. København & Kristiana. 1904. 304. 121p. illus. (incl. maps) plates. 24 1/2cm.  
P 137. 236 relates to the Prairie Provinces. L.C.
- 1766 Commerce has staked the richest claim in the world. [n.p., 1904?] 171p.  
Cartoons relating to Western Canada. Lande.
- 1767 Collum, Ridgwell  
The bound of the north: the story of a Canadian farm. London: Chapman & Hall. 1904. 344p.  
Fiction.  
A 4th edition was published by Briggs & Brown in 1933. Br. Mus.
- 1768 Grange, Herbert  
An English farmer in Canada, and a visit to the States, being notes and observations by a practical farmer and commercial man on Canada as a field for British capital and labour. London: Blackie & Son. 1904. xi, 150p. plates (part fold.) fold. map. 19cm.  
Deals largely with the Prairie Provinces. Mas. Leg.
- 1769 Herkenroth, August,  
Canada und die Hudson's bay-Company. Inaugural-dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde. Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.  
Bonn, Seb. Poppes, 1904. cover-title, 116 [2 p. 22cm. St. Sulpice.
- 1770 Kastner, Frédéric de  
Les La Vérendrye père et fils, Dufrast de La Jemeraye et la découverte du Nord-ouest. [Québec: La Cle d'imprimerie commerciale, 1904] cover-title, 116p. 22cm. (His Héros de la Nouvelle France. 3.sér.) L.C.
- 1771 Lacombe, Alta. Board of Trade  
The district of Lacombe. [Lacombe? 1904] 24p. 15 x 24cm. Alta. Leg.
- 1772 Law, A[lgnes] C[hristiana]  
Pioneers of the West, being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest, Radisson, La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark. Toronto, William Briggs [1904?] xxv 380p. front illus., plates, maps. 21cm.  
Reprinted by Ryerson in 1924. Shortl.
- 1773 Liberal Party  
Sale of land to Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. [n.p., 1904?] caption-title, 16p. 23cm.  
Last half of the pamphlet relates to timber barrens in Western Canada. See Entry 188.  
Sask. Arch.
- 1774 McIntyre, Alexander  
The Canadian West, a geography of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. Toronto, Morang & Co., 1904. iii-xv, 242p. front, illus., double map, diagrams. 19 1/2cm.  
A school text. L.C.

1904 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1775 **Manitoba Free Press**  
A quill from a Canada wild goose, with the Cree legend of Nih-Ka, the wild goose, set forth for the first time in print. Winnipeg, 1904. 16p. illus.  
18cm. B.C. Arch.
- 1776 **Maude, Aylmer**  
A peculiar people, the Doukhobors. New York, Funk & Wagnell's Co., 1904.  
xii, 438p. front. plates ports., maps. 21cm.  
A sympathetic account of the sect by one of their representatives for bringing the Doukhobors to Canada. Short.
- 1777 **Mavor, James**  
North West of Canada. Report to the Board of Trade on the North West of Canada with special reference to wheat production for export. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1904. viii, 123p. fold maps, fold chart. 33cm. (Papers by command. Cd 2628)  
An exhaustive study of the wheat-producing potentialities of the Canadian West. As the late Mavor's conclusions were considered conservative. Short.
- 1778 **Moodie, Marion Elizabeth**  
Songs of the West. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1904. 161p. illus. 18 1/2cm.  
Republished with additional poems as a Ryerson chap-book in 1934.  
Private information.
- 1779 **North Alberta Land Company Limited**  
Ranching and farming in Alberta, the great Northwest. General information, illustrations, and personal statements. Red Deer, [1904]. 64p. illus., map.  
23cm. Glenbow.
- 1780 **North West Territories. Department of Agriculture**  
North West brand book, supplement no. 1. Published under the authority of the Dept. of Agriculture, N.W.T. Revised and corrected to Jan. 1st, 1904.  
Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1904. 2p1. 184p. illus. 17 x 10cm. U of S.
- 1781 **Pearson, W[illiam], and Co.**  
Western Canada, the greatest wheat growing country in the world. The last West, a few facts and illustrations of the flower garden of the Northwest. [Winnipeg, 1904]. Amtmann - 267. 296.
- 1782 **Regjur og túsapálar fyrir meðhöndlun bændafélaga í Manitoba.** Gumb, Gumb-prentsmiðjan, 1904. 14p. Fiske.
- 1783 **Souvenir of Winnipeg and Dominion of Canada exhibition.** Winnipeg, The Frank Martel Co. [1904?]. cover-title, 1641p. illus. 19 x 26cm. Short.
- 1784 **Winnipeg City Council**  
Winnipeg, Canada. (Photos by Steele & Co. Winnipeg, Printed by the Telegram Printing Co.) 1904. [48]p. chiefly illus. 26 x 32cm. Glenbow.
- 1785 **Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company**  
Irrigated lands in southern Alberta, the 'Colorado of Canada,' with notes on the climate, crops, markets and values, railroad facilities, and the field for the em-

1905 *Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces*

ployment of labor. Lethbridge [ca. 1905] folder 16, 21p 1 map on verso.  
72 x 68cm. Glenbow

1786 *Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company*

Sunny southern Alberta souvenir letter card [Lethbridge, Alta., 1905?,  
cover-title, 241p chiefly illus. map (p 3 of cover) 11 x 16cm

'Intended to draw attention to Lethbridge and to the attractive irrigable lands surrounding  
the town.' See p.2 of cover. Glenbow

1787 *Askanson, George E.*

A review history of the passenger pigeon of Manitoba. [Winnipeg, 1905?] 8p  
illus. 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no.68) Man. Leg.

1788 *Battleford, Sask. town and district* [Battleford, Saskatchewan Herald, n.d.]  
leaflet (4p) 20cm

Copies are different printings with copy 2 carrying two small advertisements. Glenbow

1789 *Bible. New Testament. Selections. Santileux*

Épîtres et Évangiles en sauteux. Québec, 1905. Not seen

Translated by the Rev. J.C. Camper. Morice

1790 *Bible. New Testament. St. John. Blackfoot*

The Gospel according to St. John chapters 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. Translated into  
the Blackfoot language and printed in the syllabic characters. Calgary, Printed  
at the Diocesan Press by the Indian pupils of St. Dunstan's Industrial School,  
[190-?] cover-title, 14p 23cm

Title also in Blackfoot syllabics. St. Dunstan's Press operated between 1905 and 1908.  
Glenbow

1791 *Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Cree*

The Psalms in Plains Cree. Rev. ed. London, British & Foreign Bible Society,  
1905 136p

A revision by Rev. John A. Mackay. Br. Mus.

1792 *Bleiler, William Jennings*

Sunny Alberta. Langfree? 1905?

Immigration pamphlet mentioned in author's obituary notice. Edmonton Journal, 12  
April 1967. Edmonton Journal

1793 *Bole, J[ames] F[ranklin]*

J.F. Bole's address to the electors of Regina city [n.p., 1905] caption-title  
[3]p. port. 27cm

Dated 9 Dec. 1905. Sask. Arch.

1794 *Borden, [Sir] R[obert] L[and]*

Speech of on the provincial government in the North-West. Ottawa, Wednes-  
day March 22, 1905 [Ottawa, King's Printer 1905] caption-title, 20p  
25cm. (House of Commons Debates) Sask. Arch.

1795 *Bourassa, Henri*

Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. Discours prononcé le 17 avril 1905 dans la grande salle  
du Monument National à Montréal. Montréal, Le Nationaliste, 1905 cover-  
title, 29p 21 1/2cm. Shortt

# 1905 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- .796 Bryce, George  
A great city library [Winnipeg 1905] 8p 22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., no 70) Man. Leg.
- 1797 Bryce, George  
Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson Toronto, Morang & Co., Ltd., 1905 3p. [4]p., 11 305p. incl. ports. 22 x 2cm (Makers of Canada, v. 8)  
Another edition was published by the Oxford University Press in 1926. C. of S.
- 1798 Calder, James Alexander,  
The school question in the new provinces [n.p., 1905; caption-title, 16p. 11cm Sask. Arch.
- 1799 Calder, James, Alexander  
To the electors of South Regina. n.p., 1905] caption title, [3]p. 27cm Sask. Arch.
- 1800 Canada: Department of the Interior  
British colony at Lloydminster (Saskatchewan) Ottawa [1905] folder 22p. illus., fold maps  
Introduction by William Hatchinson, correspondent for the Weekly Telegraph of Sheffield, giving information on the second party leaving for the colony. Contains a few letters from settlers at Lloydminster. Lyle
- .801 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Canada in a nutshell London, 1905] cover-title, 32p. illus. 18cm  
Running title: Information about Canada in a nutshell. H.B.C.
- .802 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Farms and farmers in Western Canada [Ottawa, 1905] [32]p. illus. maps 18 x 26cm N.Y.
- 1803 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Letters from Scandinavian settlers in Manitoba [Ottawa? 1905?] Information incomplete Interior, 1906
- 1804 Canada: Department of the Interior  
1905, the biggest crop in the history of the Canadian West Ottawa, 1905 cover title, 16p. illus. 19cm. Can. Arch.
- .805 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Prosperity follows settlement in Western Canada [Ottawa, Canadian Government print, 1905 112p. incl. illus. 18cm  
First edition published in 1900; another edition in 1903. In Can. Arch. Shortt
- 1806 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Statement showing the areas of the provisional districts of the North-West Territories. [Ottawa, 1905, 5p. 25cm (Canada Session papers, 1905, no. 97 C. of S.
- 1807 Canada: Department of the Secretary of State  
Copies of all correspondence between the Government of Canada, or any member thereof and the Government of the North-West Territories, or any of its

members. In reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the said territories, since the date of the last prorogation of Parliament [Ottawa, 1905 4p 25cm (Canada. Session papers, 1905, no 53) U of S

- 1808 **Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**  
Copies of all petitions, memoranda, and resolutions from Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, the executive of that province, and any correspondence relative to the extension of the boundaries of Manitoba to the west and north [Ottawa, 1905, 9 3p 25cm (Canada. Session papers, 1905, no 102) L of S

- 1808A **Canadian Northern Railway**  
A good country for a young man. If Horace Greeley were alive to-day he would amend that oft-quoted advice of his to read 'Go North-West, young man, go North-West' Winn.peg, Stovel Co [1905] folder 15p illus., map 23cm Can. Arch (ms)

- 1809 **Church of England. Hymns and prayers. Blackfoot**  
Atamoukanats xi nanukwats. Prayers and hymns (Blackfoot) [Calgary Printed at the Diocesan Press by the Indian pupils of St. Dunstan's Industrial School, 190-?] cover-title 23p., 17 l. 23cm Americas

- 1810 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Haultain declares for national school system Irreconcilable attitude of Archbishop Langevin forces him to fight conspiracy of Church and economists [n.p., 1905] caption-title, [4]p 30cm. Sask. Arch.

- .1811 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
The public land robbery' How the new provinces are plundered under the Compensation clauses. Are you going to endorse it? Good cause for appeal to the Privy Council [n.p., 1905] caption-title 8, [1]p 20cm. Sask. Arch.

- .1812 **Cumberland Stuart C**  
Via Hudson Bay on the projected Hudson Bay Railway London, C'W Stedstone, 1905 14p Not seen. Br Mus.

- 1813 **Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest**  
La prairie. Winnipeg. Typographie de l'Ouest-Canada, 1905 16p Not seen St. Suspiee

- .1814 **Denny, Sir Cecil Edward, bart**  
The riders of the plains A reminiscence of the early and exciting days in the North West Calgary, Herald Co., Ltd. [1905] 3p l., iv 223p 19 1/2cm See also his posthumous work 'The Law Marches West' Entry 3677 Mus. Leg.

- 1815 **Dugas, Georges]**  
Histoire véridique des faits qui ont préparé le mouvement des métiés à la Rivière Rouge en 1869 Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, 1905 ix, 228p 20cm Shortt

- 1816 **Edmonton. Board of Trade**  
Fertility and prosperity [Edmonton] Edmonton Printing and Pub. Co. Ltd [1905] cover-title, 40p illus 15cm Private copy

1905 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1817 **The Enterprise, Leduc, Alta**  
Leduc, Alberta Leduc, The Enterprise. 1905 24p illus (part fold) + 16cm  
May number, 1905, of The Enterprise published expressly for attending settlers.  
Rutherford
- 1818 **Felding, William, Stevens!**  
The North-West education question. The compromise reached by the government. An efficient public school system for the new provinces. Speech. House of Commons, Ottawa, March 24, 1905 [n.p., 1905] caption-title, 16p 26cm  
Sask. Arch.
- 1819 **Goodlee [Abbe] Carter**  
At the foot of the Rockies. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons. 1905 8 p., 2.  
290p front, plates. 20cm  
Tales of mounted police life and ranching collected during a summer at Ft. Macleod. 4.4a  
Man. Leg.
- 1820 **Haggood, James**  
Opening of From Manitoba Free Press, Thursday Sept. 14 [n.p., 1905]  
caption-title, 16p. 26cm. Sask. Arch.
- 1821 **Haultain, [Sir] Frederick [William] Gordon**  
Hon. F. W. G. Haultain outlines his policy. The former premier states his attitude  
in regard to schools and lands - What his test case policy will result in the much  
discussed question of boundaries [n.p., 1905] cover-title 31p port  
26cm Sask. Arch.
- 1822 **Hudson Bay and North West Railway Company**  
Momentous announcement. Cheaper, greater, better, safer bread supply in sight  
for the United Kingdom. Ideal homes for colonists without usual pioneer priva-  
tions, risks and privations, all being avoided by unprecedentedly favorable co-  
operative methods in the garden of the Dominion of Canada. [n.p., 1905  
15p illus. (incl. ports.) fold maps. 24 x 30cm  
The garden was the Athabasca-Great Slave Lake region. The railway was to connect the  
latter lake with the navigable portion of the Thelon River. Grain was to be shipped down  
the river to Chesterfield Inlet and thence to Europe. Short.
- 1823 **Laird, David**  
Our Indian treaties. [Winnipeg 1905, ...p 22cm (Nat. & Sc. Soc. of Man.  
no. 67) Man. Leg.
- 1824 **Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe**  
Le bill d'autonomie des provinces d'Alberta et de Saskatchewan devant les  
Chambres Hautes. Discours prononcé le 12 juillet, 1905 Québec,  
L'Événement, 1905 32p 24cm Glenbow
- 1824A **The Leader, Regina, Sask**  
Inaugural number, Sept. 1, 1905 Regina, 1905 71, [11p illus. ports., maps.  
34cm  
Running title. Published on the occasion of Saskatchewan and Alberta entering Confederation. Deals chiefly with Regina and district. Glenbow

- 1825 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
C.P.R. tax exemptions [n.p., 1905] 16p 21cm Sask. Arch.
- 1826 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Not an issue of schools but of veracity. False statements made as to the kind of separate schools guaranteed by the Saskatchewan Act. Let voters read for themselves [n.p., 1905] caption-title, 3p 27cm Sask. Arch.
- 1827 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Peace, progress and prosperity. A vote for a Liberal candidate is a vote for Walter Scott, fearless champion of the West [n.p., 1905 cover-title, 4]p. ports. 27cm Sask. Arch.
- 1828 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Railway competition for Saskatchewan vs. C.P.R. monopoly. Scott stands for the former, Hamilton stands for the latter [n.p., 1905] cover-title 8p 21cm Sask. Arch.
- 1829 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Splendid lands bargains [n.p., 1905, 3p 21cm Sask. Arch.
- 1830 **Melons, J[ean] K[enneth]**  
The school question. Supplement to the Regina Standard. [Regina, The Regina Standard 1905, caption-title, 24p. port 22cm Sask. Arch.
- 1831 **Mackie, John**  
The rising of the red man: a romance of the Louis Riel rebellion. 2d ed. London: Jarrold & Sons [1905?] 242p. front, plates 19cm Short.
- 1832 **Motherwell, William] Richard]**  
Election address to the electors of North Qu. Apple [n.p., 1905] caption-title, [4]p 26cm  
In three columns.  
Dated 'Abemethy Dec 18, '05' Sask. Arch.
- 1833 **Perrier, Hector J.**  
Sourceur of Fischer Creek, Alberta, a western town and its people. Copyright by Hector J. Perrier and Charles E. Chatfield. Brooklyn, N.Y., Albertype Co. [1905?] [1], 5, [1]p 16 plates 14 x 19cm. Glenbow.
- 1834 **Philippovich, Eugen von**  
Im Westen Kanadas. Vienna, Carl Konegen [1905, cover-title, 485-902p 25cm. (Osterreichischen Rundschau, Band II, heft 24)  
Published as a separate.  
General description of Western Canada based on his impressions during August 1904. Austria.
- 1835 **Picturesque Calgary Christmas, 1905** Calgary, The Herald Co., 1905 [102]p chiefly illus. 23 x 31cm Glenbow.
- 1836 **Roy, Philippe**  
L'autonomie des provinces de l'Ouest: Alberta et Saskatchewan. Situation scolaire. Montréal 1905. Not seen. Morice.

- 1837 Scott, Walter  
Hon. Walter Scott to the electors of Saskatchewan .n.p. 1905] cover-title,  
[3]p 27cm Sask. Arch
- 1838 Sherboun, Michał. Andrew de  
The Galicians dwelling in Canada and their origin [Winnipeg, 1905?, 12p  
22cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man, no 71) Man. Leg
- 1839 Tait, C[assil] Milner,  
The making of a province Alberta Together with the urban development and  
rural advancement of its northern part, in and near the (at least) provisional  
capital, Edmonton Edmonton [1905] [32]p of illus., ports. 18 x 23cm  
Glenbow
- 1840 Thorgeirsson, Olafur S  
Handbók hin yngri Borgaraleg fræði fyrir íslenska borgara. Kanada og  
Bandaríkum Winnipeg: Lögbergs, 1905 128p. .6 1/2cm. Denmark
- 1841 Waldenström, P[aul Peter]  
Genom Kanada, resekskildningar från 1904. Stockholm, Aktiebolaget Normans  
[1905] 98, [1]p Illus. 22cm  
Impressions travelling across Canada Two-thirds scales to the prince. Mentions the colo-  
nial of New Stockholm, New Finland, and New Denmark. Sweden
- 1842 Wesley College, Winnipeg  
Isendingar v.d Wesley-College, 1901-5 Winnipeg: Prentsmadja Olaf S  
Thorgeirsson, 1905 cover-title, 16p Fiske
- 1843 Western Canada book of lectures .n.p. 1905] cover-title, 10. .1 1, 11 9p  
27cm  
Five lectures, each separately pagd. Can. Arch
- 1844 Western Canadian Immigration Association  
What famous correspondents say about Western Canada Minneapolis, The  
Association [1905] [46]p 22cm  
Reports to papers written by 21 American newspapermen during a tour of the West in the  
autumn of 1905 Man. Leg.
- 1845 What famous correspondents say about Western Canada Grand Forks, N.D.,  
Compliments of Kent Reaky & Investment Co [n.d.] 44p Lavalin - 34 284
- 1846 Wickström, Y[ector] Hugo  
Bland svenska i Kanada Separattryck ur arbetet genom sju konungariket  
Östersund, Jims landsposten, 1905 8p 21cm  
First published in 1904 Uppsala
- 1847 [Wishard, Luther Deloraine]  
The partition of Canada by Anglo-Saxon farmers Winnipeg [1905?] 13p.  
fold. map (col.) 20 1/2cm  
Report to a company of American investors on wheat lands in Western Canada by the presi-  
dent of the Wishard Langan Company Ltd. Union

- 1848 [Acland, Frederick Albert]  
The Canadian West: its present condition and future possibility. Winnipeg's wonderful growth. How the West has increased in recent years. A great future before Manitoba, Saskatchewan & Alberta. Room for millions more. Ottawa (Dept. of the Interior, 1906?) 78p illus 23cm  
Originally appeared as a series of letters to the Toronto Globe by the paper's correspondent Can. Arch.
- 1849 Alberta's first parliament. 1906. Edmonton, Alberta's capital. Edmonton, Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co. Ltd. 1906] 48 p. illus. ports. 20 x 23cm. Largely illustrative. Ratherford
- 1850 Bam, George  
A run through Canada. Overland to Pacific. Narr. Printed at the Newcastle Telegraph Office [1906] 63p 18cm. Man. Arch.
- 1851 Ballardine, James P.  
The golden West: or Canada at closest quarters. Connock, P.L.B. by James P. Ballardine. News Office, printed by Hunter & Co., 'Standard' Office. Dumfries. [1906] vi, 119p illus. Br Mus.
- 1852 Bashford, Henry Howarth  
The trail together, an episode. London, William Heinemann 1906 233p. Not seen.  
Fiction. R.E.S.
- 1853 Bryce, George  
A history of Manitoba: its resources and people. Toronto, Canada History Co., 1906 x, [3]-692p front plates, ports 28cm. Deluxe edition. Short!
- 1854 Calgary Board of Trade  
The famous Calgary district illus. Not seen.  
Noted in Alberta, 23 May 1906. Glasgow
- 1855 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Le Canada du X<sup>e</sup> siècle et atlas de l'Ouest Canadien pour la gouverne des colonies intérieures. Ottawa [1906] 41p col. illus, col. maps 28cm  
Referred exclusively to the Prairie Provinces but contains maps of all the provinces. France
- 1856 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Il Canada ed il nuovo secolo. Ottawa, 1906] 42p. plates, fold map 19cm  
Italian immigrant or pamphlet. Can. Arch.
- 1857 Canadian Northern Railway  
Through a thousand miles of wheatfields. [n.p.] 1906. 47p. plates, fold map 25 1/2cm. Ratherford
- 1858 Canadian Pacific Railway  
The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project, Alberta. Canada. A handbook of information regarding this undertaking. 1906. Victoria. Printed by Colomist presses, 1906; cover-title, [40]p illus, fold map. 24cm. C.P.R.

- 1859 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada. Manitoba, Alberta. Saskatchewan and New Ontario. How to reach it. How to obtain lands. How to make a home. [Montreal, 1906, 80p. illus., 2 maps (1 fold., 1 on inside front cover) 21cm  
On cover: Western Canada, the granary of the British Empire. Glenbow
- 1860 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada, the granary of the British Empire. [n.p., 1906] cover-title, 80p. illus., (old map) 20cm  
On a second title-page: Western Canada, Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario. Man. Leg.
- 1861 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Women's work in Western Canada. A sequel to 'Words from the women of Western Canada'. [Winnipeg?] 1906 68p. illus. 17 1/2cm. B.C. Arch.
- 1862 **Chambers, Ernest J[ohn]**  
The 90th Regiment. A regimental history of the 90th Regiment, Winnipeg Rifles. [Winnipeg?] c1906] 99p. front. illus. ports. 32cm. Can. Arch.
- 1863 **Chambers, Ernest J[ohn]**  
The Royal North-West Mounted Police: a corps history. Montreal, Montreal Press, c. 1906 160p. front. illus. (incl. ports.) 30 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1864 **Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Blackfoot**  
The services of morning and evening prayer. Printed in the Blackfoot syllabic characters. Calgary, Printed at the Diocesan Press by the pupils of the Indian Industrial School at Calgary 1906 cover-title, 1p. 20cm.  
Title also in syllabic.  
Translated and written in syllabic by Archdeacon J.W. Tims. Glenbow
- 1865 **Cockburn, J.A.**  
Souvenir views of Alberta, the land of sunshine. Calgary, Published for J.A. Cockburn [1906?] 381p. chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm. Glenbow
- 1866 **Compagnie Immobilière et Agricole du Canada, Anvers (Belgique) & Winnipeg Canada, les plus belles terres à froment de l'Ouest Canadien. Canada, de schooneste Tarwervelden van West Canada. Anvers, Impr. cover-title, . 1, 21p  
Text in French and Flemish. Antmann - 219-62**
- 1867 **Cullum, Ridgwel.**  
The night-riders, a romance of Western Canada. London, Chapman & Hall, 1906. v, 330p  
Fiction.  
A 5th edition was published by Wright & Brown in 1934. Br. Mus.
- 1868 **[Dodds, George Livingstone]**  
The last West, the latest gift of the lady bountiful, the granary of the greater British Empire. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Printing & Engraving Co., 1906. . 38p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. Man. Leg.

- 1869 Dugas, G[orges]  
Histoire de l'Ouest canadien de 1822 à 1849, époque des troubles. Montréal:  
Librairie Beauchemin, c[1906] 154p. 25cm. Short!
- 1870 Dunsford, J F  
A holiday trip to Canada: The resources of the Dominion & their development  
information for & advice to intending emigrants. Reprinted from the 'Bridge-  
water Mercury' & Somerset County Gazette' June & July, 1906. [72p.]  
Antique - 106-51
- 1871 Edmonton Board of Trade  
Edmonton opportunities. [Edmonton, 1906] cover-title, [14]p. tables.  
18cm. Glenbow
- 1872 Edmonton Board of Trade  
The last West: Edmonton and opportunities, agricultural, industrial, commercial  
Edmonton, Bulletin Company, 1906] 48p. illus. 23cm  
Information for writers. Used as a supplement to 'The last West'. [Edmonton, 1906]  
fold., [6]p. 23cm. Private copy
- 1873 Fretter, Thompson  
Indian education in the North West. [Toronto: Dept of Missionary Literature  
of the Methodist Church, 1906] cover-title 40p. illus. port. 19cm  
Rutherford
- 1874 Gard, Anson Albert  
The last West. 1906 63p. illus. 6 1/2cm. Rutherford
- 1875 Gladstone, Man. Board of Trade  
Gladstone and surrounding district. Gladstone, Man., 1906. (361p  
chiefly illus.) 17 x 27cm  
On cover: Gladstone & district illustrated. Glenbow
- 1876 Great Britain: Colonial Office  
Canada: Correspondence relating to the complaint of certain printers who were  
induced to emigrate to Canada by false representations. London, Darling & Son  
1906 iv, 27p. 32cm. ([Parliament, 1906: Papers by command] 2980)  
Relates to a printers' strike in Winnipeg in 1906. LC
- 1877 [Hardy, John]  
Farming in the Canadian North West, by an old settler. London, H J. Drane  
1906 81p. 18 1/2cm. Not seen  
Author's name appears on final page of text  
Describes mixed farming along the Manitoba and North-Western Railway northwest of  
Portage la Prairie. Br. Mus. (subject cat. 1906-10)
- 1878 Hayes, Kate E.  
Awesene, an Indian story of a Christmas tryst in the early days, by Mary Mark-  
well. [spread 1] illustrated by W. Cotton Eade. Winnipeg, John A. Hart Co.  
1906 60p., 1 l. incl. front., illus., plates. 20cm.  
Fiction. Short!

1906 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1879 **Johnstone, John**  
A vision of Immanuel. Toronto, Briggs, 1906. 65p  
Poetry. Amtmann. 189-735
- .1880 **Lethbridge News**  
Lethbridge, south Alberta: the Colorado of Canada. centre of the chinook belt  
Lethbridge, Lethbridge News. 1906. cover title, [68]p. illus. (incl. ports.)  
22 x 30cm. Rutherford
- 1881 **Liberal Party** - supposed author  
Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. [=p., 1906?] caption-title. 8p. 23cm  
A reply to criticism of the deal between the Dominion government and the company  
U. of T.
- 1882 **Manitoba**. Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
[Manitoba - 1906] Publié par autorité du Département de l'Agriculture et de  
l'Immigration pour la Province de Manitoba. Winnipeg, 1906. cover title, 24p  
illus. 22cm  
No. 1 of a projected series of these pamphlets. Glenbow
- 1883 **Manitoba**. Legislative Assembly  
Resolutions and memorials of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba respecting  
public telephones. Speech of Hon. Colin H. Campbell, Attorney-General, intro-  
ducing the bill respecting government telephone and telegraph systems and re-  
specting municipal systems. Other interesting data including the acts of the  
Legislature to construct or acquire and to maintain and operate a public tele-  
phone system and respecting municipal telephone systems. Winnipeg, 1906.  
59p. 25cm. Can. Arch.
- .1884 **Marchant, Besne**  
Athabasca Bill, a tale of the far West. Illus. by H. Piffard. London: Christian  
Knowledge Society [1906]. 220p. illus. Br. Mus.
- .1885 **Marchant, Besne**  
A daughter of the ranges, a story of Western Canada. London, Blackie and Son,  
1906. 288p. front., plates. 19cm  
Juvenile literature. Br. Mus.
- .1886 **Regina**. Board of Trade  
Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan, Canada. 1906. Its advantages as a commer-  
cial and residential centre. [Regina, Leader press] 1906. [48]p. illus.  
18 x 26cm. Shortt
- 1887 **Salesman Publishing Company, Winnipeg**  
Souvenir of Alberta, being a general résumé of the province, with portraits,  
engravings and biographies of a number of men who have helped to build this  
great new province of the West. Winnipeg, The Company, 1906. 2p.l., 142p.  
ports. 26cm. Edmonton
- 1887A **Saskatchewan**  
Memorandum with reference to the claim of the Province of Saskatchewan for  
an extension of boundaries to Hudson's Bay. [Ottawa? 1906]. 11. 131.  
36cm. Glenbow

- 1888 **Saskatoon Board of Trade**  
Saskatoon, the hub of the hard-wheat belt of Western Canada. Saskatoon, 1906.  
cover-title, 28p illus (incl. ports.) 28cm Short
- 1889 **Saskatoon. Man. Board of Trade**  
Souvenir of Saskatoon and the rural municipalities of St. Andrews, St. Clements,  
Brokenhead and Gambell. Winnipeg, Moore Printing Co. [1906] 31, [1 p  
illus (incl. ports.) double plate, fold map 14 1/2 x 22 1/2cm Man. Leg.
- 1890 **Sifton, [Sir] Clifford**  
Administration of the Canadian West Speech in the House of Commons,  
Thursday, May 31, 1906. How the country has benefited by the contract of the  
Saskatchewan Valley Land Company. Remarkable success of the government's  
policy. A comparison with the Conservative regime. [n.p., 1906] 32p  
25 1/2cm Can. Arch.
- 1890A **Soo Line**  
1906 settlers' guide via the Soo Line to North Dakota, South Dakota, Manitoba  
and the Canadian Northwest. Minneapolis, [1906] cover-title 32p map.  
23 1/2cm Can. Arch. (ma.)
- 1891 **Stokes, William [Edward] Herbert**  
Are our Indians pagan? A plea to the contrary and an appeal for the alteration  
of this designation. Regina, 1906. 13p 16cm Sask. Leg.
- 1892 **Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Strathcona, Alberta, invites farmers, homeseekers, and captains of industry to  
examine her advantages. Victoria, Colonial presser [1906] cover-title, 24p  
illus 21cm Short
- 1893 **Tait, [Cassie.] Morton** photographer  
Beginnings of greatness. Souvenir of Edmonton and Strathcona and their  
vicinity. Edmonton C. M. Tait [1906] 24p largely illus. 17 x 22cm  
Arch.
- 1894 **Trackwell, Anderson & Company, Regina**  
Western lands. [Regina, 1906?] cover-title, [30]p 8 fold plates. 21cm  
Describes areas in Saskatchewan in which the company offered lands for sale. "Explanation  
of crop-payment plan" by Trackwell, Price, Anderson & Co., Regina (4 page leaflet) laid in.  
Glenbow
- 1895 **Turner, John F[erova.]**  
The moose and wapiti of Manitoba. A plea for their preservation. Winnipeg,  
Manitoba Free Press Co. 1906 cover-title. 8p illus 22 1/2cm. (Hist. & Sc.  
Sec. of Man., no.69) Short
- 1896 **Veterans of the Fur Trade Association**  
Pamphlet ordered to be printed by the Veterans of the Fur Trade Association,  
showing their ownership of 7 435,552 acres of land, being the one-tenth of Lord  
Selkirk's estate in the country formerly known as the District of Assiniboia.  
Prince Albert, Advocate office, 1906 cover-title 23p 22cm Prepared by  
James Taylor, chairman

1906 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

In the deed granting Lord Selkirk a large tract of land, it was specified that one-fourth should be from time to time given to poor old servants of the H.B.C. The "Veteran" unsuccessfully laid claim to the unused portion of the land. Short.

1897 Whates, Harry: Richard

Canada: the new nation: a book for the settler, the emigrant and the politician  
London: J.M. Dent & Co. 1906. xvi p. 11, 284p. front., plates, map  
19 1/2cm

A newspaperman, who travelled stagecoach across the ocean and worked his way across Canada, describes his experience, and discusses the opportunities for farm grants. About 100 pages are devoted to the prairie. The inconveniences of pioneer life did not appeal to him. Short.

1898 Alberta: Department of Agriculture

An official hand book containing reliable information concerning its resources.  
Edmonton, J.E. Richards, 1907. 60p. Illus., tables. Agric.

1899 Allan Steamship Line

Handbook of information. . . (Liverpool, 1907) cover-title, 27p. col. illus.  
18cm

Caption-title inside cover in Canada. The call of the West. The pamphlet includes a section entitled: Letters from settlers, Advice to Englishmen. Liverpool.

1900 Allan Steamship Line

Life in Canada: stories of successful settlers. (Liverpool, 1907) cover-title. 20p.  
18cm.

The caption-title is Canada as British journalists see it. Excerpts taken from published newspaper accounts of their impressions, and also of interviews they had had with successful settlers. Liverpool.

1901. Anderson, Charles D.

Clareholm and vicinity. Calgary: Hammond Lithographing Co. 1907?  
cover-title, [16]p. (chiefly illus.) 16 x 23cm. Glenbow.

1902 Associated Boards of Trade of Western Canada: 4th annual convention

June 18th, 19th and 20th 1907

Memorandum of resolutions to be presented at the fourth annual convention to be held in Prince Albert, Sask. Convention will meet in Comm. Chamber City Hall, Central Avenue. [n.p., Advocate Press, 1907] cover-title. 16p.  
25cm. Sask. Arch.

1903 Aubert, Frédéric

Le Quest canadien et le Yukon (Alaska). Chartres, France, Impr. M. Laffray,  
1907. 87p. 24 1/2cm. Rutherford.

1904 [Betzanson, A.M.]

The Peace River trail. Edmonton, Journal Co., Ltd. (1907) 71p. illus., fold map. 26cm. Alta. Leg.

1905 Bryce, George

Everyman's geology of the three Prairie Provinces of the Canadian West  
Winnipeg, 1907. 68p. maps (1 fold) diagrs. 2 1/2cm. Short.

- .906 Bryce, Peter; Henderson  
Report on the Indian schools of Manitoba and the North-West Territories  
Ottawa, 1907 21p fold. map Errata slip Can. Arch
- 1907 The Bulletin, Edmonton  
Christmas, 1907 Edmonton, December 25th, 1907 20p illus. (incl. ports.)  
52cm. Short
- 908 Calgary City Council.  
Calgary, the land of plenty Published by the City Council and Calgary Board of  
Trade Calgary, Printed by the Herald Co., 907 80p. illus. France
- 1909 Canada. Department of the Interior  
A travers le Canada: l'Ouest Ottawa, 1907 84p illus 22 1/2cm Arkin
- .910 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Dorus fagaite de'n Ghaidhe. [Doorway plans for the highland Gaels. Is  
Aughann La Shruine Ottawa, 1907 56 [ ]p illus .8cm  
Title-page in Gaelic. Caption-line at beginning of text. Na Gaidhean Ann an [sic] Canada  
[The Highlander Goes in Canada Toronto
- 1911 Canada. Department of the Interior  
English emigrants' experience in Western Canada [Ottawa 1906?]  
10000 copies printed Interior 1907
- 1912 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The last best West Canada in the twentieth century Western Canada: Vast  
agricultural resources; homes for millions. Ottawa, The Department [1907?]  
31, [1]p incl. illus., maps 28cm Short
- 1913 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Lettres de colons. La vérité sur le Canada Publié par ordre de l'Hon. Frank  
Oliver, Ministre de l'Intérieur, Ottawa (Canada) [Paris, France, imprimé par  
G. Lefebvre, 1907] self-cover, 31p.  
Letters from French settlers in Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Alberta. Antonson - 219-45
- 1914 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Papers relating to the holding of homestead entries by members of the Doukhobor  
community being part of a return and on the table of the House of Commons on  
April 17 1907, with the final report of the Commission appointed to investigate  
and adjust claims of Doukhobors as to residence and improvement Ottawa,  
Govt. Printing Bureau, 1907 29p 25cm St. Sulpice
- 1915 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The story of Western Canada crop [Ottawa? 1907?]  
300,000 copies printed Interior 1908
- 1916 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Western Canada, a land of unequalled opportunity [Ottawa? 1907?]  
20000 copies printed Interior .908

- 1917 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Western Canada: a land of unprecedented progress. (Ottawa? 1907?)  
2000 copies printed. Interior, 1908
- 1918 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Western Canada, crop prospects. (Ottawa? 1907?)  
500 copies printed. Interior, 1908
- 1919 Canada: Department of the Interior  
Western Canada. Early days. (Ottawa? 1907?) Information incomplete  
500 copies printed. Interior, 1908
- 1920 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Home life of women in Western Canada. n.p.?, 1907. 40p. illus. 18cm  
Testimonials of women who with their families had settled in Western Canada.  
Glenbow
- 1921 Church of England: Church Missionary Society  
The North West Canada mission. London, The Society, 1907. 79p.  
Br. Mus.
- 1922 Church of England: Literature committee of the Missionary Society  
The missionary Diocese of Athabasca. (Toronto, 1907?) cover + title, 14p.  
illus., ports. 21cm. Glenbow
- 1923 La Compagnie des Colons de l'Ouest  
Empruntons-nous du sol! Une prise dans la vaillè que nous offrons aux colons.  
Les agents de la compagnie prospectent cette région. La Cie des Colons de l'Ouest  
Ltée. Valleyfield P.Q. Valleyfield, Imp. du Progrès (1907). 16p.  
Company formed to encourage French-Canadians to settle in the West. Grande
- 1924 Conybeare, C[harles] F. (ed. ed. by) P[erle]  
Lyrics from the West. Toronto, William Briggs, 1907. iv, 51. 77p. 10. 1/2cm  
U. of A.
- 1925 [Covey, Elizabeth (Rockford)]  
Comrades two, by Elizabeth Freeman (pseud.). Toronto, Mesmor (1907)  
243p. front (port.). 20cm. Cover bears sub-title: A story of The Qu'Appelle  
Valley.  
Sketches of pioneer life. The American edition published by G. W. Jacobs of Philadelphia  
had the title "The One and I". Rutherford
- 1926 Cyr, J[oseph] Ernest  
La colonisation dans l'Ouest. Conférence prononcée le 20 mars 1907 devant  
l'Institut canadien d'Ottawa. [n.p., 1907]. caption-title, 14p. 21 1/2cm  
St. Sulpice
- 1927 Dezell, R[obert]  
A night on the prairie. The Meadow Lea tragedy. Toronto, William Briggs, 1907  
xiii, 15-131p. front, ports. 19cm. Bound with Wigle, H. The life story of  
Finley Booth.

1907 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces.

First published under the title *Fire and Frost*

During a blizzard in March 1882, fire destroyed a home, leaving the Taylor family and a guest scantily dressed and without shelter. Only one person survived the horrors of that night. Short.

1908 Dunford, J. T.

Emigration to Canada. British journalists and the Canadian government. Tour through the Dominion. From the Atlantic to the Pacific. [n.p. 1907. 110p. illus., 8cm. N.Y.]

1909 Edmonton Board of Trade

Edmonton. Province of Alberta. Opportunities agriculture, industry, commercial. Reached by the Canadian Pacific Ry. the Canadian Northern Ry. the Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. [Montreal, Desbarats & Co., 1907] cover-title, 16p. illus. 23cm. Glenbow.

1900 Edmonton Police Department

Regulations for the police of the City of Edmonton. Edmonton: Douglas Co. [190-?] 25, [1]p. form. 14cm. Glenbow.

1900A Edmonton Printing and Publishing Company

Edmonton: city beautiful, capital of Alberta. Christmas ed. Edmonton, 1907. cover-title, 152 [p. illus., ports. 26 x 33cm. Glenbow.

1901 Forester, G.

Dans "Grand Canadian, a Pointe-aux-Rats. Paris, L. brune Plon, 1907. 2p. 1. 274p. 19cm. Not seen.

Although written as fiction, the novel was intended to describe conditions in old-country French colonies in the West. A group of colonists in northern Manitoba are unsuccessful farmers and in debt. Some leave to settle in Algeria. R. B. P. 1908.

1902 Fredericksen, Detlev M[onrad]

Land laws of Canada and the land experience of the United States. [Canora, Sask? 1907?] cover-title, 19, [1]p. 22cm. Short.

1903 High River Alta. Chambers Church Ladies Aid

High River cook book, collected and compiled by the Ladies Aid. Calgary, Herald Co., 1907. 81p. 17cm.

Unpagged advertising matter (1. pages) at the end. Glenbow.

1904 Kennedy, Howard Angus

New Canada and the New Canadians. Preface by Lord Strathcona. London, Horace Marshall & Son, 1907. 264p. col front. pls. et part. col. map. 19cm. U. of A. (Calgary).

1905 Lamour, Robert

Canada: opportunity, a review of Butler's "Great lone land" in its relation to present day conditions and future prospects. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1907. 32p. 23 1/2cm.

The concluding pages advocate opening Western Canada to Oriental immigration. L.C.

- 1936 **Levergné, Armand [René].**  
Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. Discours prononcé à Montmagny le dimanche 27 septembre 1905. Suivi des différents textes et amendements de la loi, de documents et pièces justificatives. Montréal, Le Nationaliste, 1907. 63p. 23cm  
Can Arch
- 1937 Not used
- 1938 **[Léves, Léopold]**  
La terre pour rien. Renseignements pratiques sur la colonisation agricole française au Canada. Par Jean du Saguenay. Paris, Bloud, 1907. 128p. fold maps (one col.) 18 1/2cm  
French speaking parishes noted and indicated on map. Collection Gagnon
- 1939 **Lethbridge. Board of Trade**  
Lethbridge: a railway centre with the mineral resources of Petersburg and the agricultural territory of Minotapolis, the commercial and industrial capital of southern Alberta, the western gateway of the Canadian prairie. [Lethbridge] Printed by Southern Alberta News [1907?] (32)p. plus fold map 21 1/2cm  
Largely pictorial. Toronto
- 1940 **McLean (David M.) Land Company, Chicago.**  
The story of Western Canada, the last West. The flour barrel of the world. Chicago, The Company [1907] 38p. illus. 24cm Sask Arch
- 1941 **Melita, Man. Board of Trade**  
The County of Arthur and Melita district, the garden of south-western Manitoba [Melita, Man., The Melita Progress. 1907] folder (23p.) illus., maps 21cm  
in red paper covers, with cover title Glenbow
- 1942 **Marquison, Magnús.**  
Lýðmanab efitir M. Marquisson. Winnipeg, Frenstons, & Löfgbergs, 1907. 123, [3]p. port. 18cm U of M
- 943 **[Mitchell, Ross.]**  
A chronicle of an expedition. [Chicago? 1907?] [36]p. 4 plates on 2 l. 18 1/2cm  
An account of a trip to Canyon Lake, English River and the Winnipeg River in the summer of 1907 Yale
- 1944 **Merice, Adrien [Glabrie.]**  
Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine. Québec, Imprimerie de la Compagnie de L'Événement, 1907. 120p., 1 l. 23cm 'Extrait de la Nouvelle-France'  
Shortt
- 1945 **Okoctoks, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Okoctoks: the Eldorado of south Alberta. Calgary, Hammond Lithographing Co. [1907?] 46p. illus., ports., double map 20cm Glenbow
- 1946 **Partridge, E[dward] A[lexander].**  
A farmers' trade union. Winnipeg, 1907? Not seen Morton

- [1947] **The Prairie Witness, Indian Head.**  
Indian Head, Saskatchewan. Published for the Prairie Witness. Toronto  
W. B. MacFarlane. [1907?] 2p. illus. on 101. 18 x 23cm. Short.
- [1948] **Regina Knox Presbyterian Church.**  
Quarter century of Knox Presbyterian Church, Regina, Sask. September 15-22  
1907. [Regina]. 1907. 24p. plates, ports. 23 1/2cm. At head of title  
1883-1907. Souvenir. Short.
- [1949] **Richardson, Elmer L.**  
Calgary Alberta commercial metropolis of Western Canada. Calgary, Hammond  
Litho Co., 1907. cover-title, [20]p. illus. 16 x 23cm.  
This article won the first prize - fifty dollars - gold - in the essay contest conducted by  
the Hundred Thousand Club of Calgary. January 1st 1907. Glenbow.
- [1950] **St. Germain, François H. yacinte]**  
Souvenirs et impressions de voyage du Nord-Ouest Canadien. Arthabaska, 1907  
226p. plates. 20cm. Can Arch.
- [1951] **Saskatoon Board of Trade.**  
A few facts about the city of Saskatoon, something of its past, present and pro-  
spects for the future - a city of opportunities, a railway centre, the hub of the  
great hard wheat area of central Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon. Phoenix job print,  
1907]. 36p. illus. 15cm. Toronto.
- [1952] **Saskatoon and Western Land Co. Ltd.**  
The heart of the famous Saskatchewan wheat belt. Montreal. Saskatoon &  
Western Land Co. Ltd. 1907]. 89, [1] p. incl. illus. fold plate, fold map.  
20cm. Short.
- [1953] **Saxby, C. F. [Argyll]**  
Braves white and red: a tale of adventures in the North-West. London, T. C. &  
E. C. Jack, 1907. viii, 216p. front plates. 19cm.  
Local "On Apple Valley"  
Juvenile literature. Br. Mus.
- [1954] **Seaton, Lila (Laurie)**  
Gardiner Presbyterian Church, Battleford, Sask. A short sketch of its history,  
1878-1907. A paper read on February 14th, 1907. [Battleford] Herald  
print. [1907]. 12p. 15 1/2cm. Short.
- [1955] **Swan River Valley, Man. Board of Trade.**  
Swan River Valley: the garden of the Canadian West. [Winnipeg. Bulman Bros.,  
1907]. 31, [1]p. illus. 23cm.  
An attractive pamphlet. Man. Leg.
- [1956] **Vedur Canada: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. Bæta kornyrkja og kvæfjer-  
næstarland heimsins. Framtíðarland Íslendinga. Fróðleg og skemtileg bók frá  
gönskum nýkyggum. Gefið út að tilhlutun Canada-stjórnar. 1907].  
cover-title, 72p. illus., maps. Fiske.**

1907 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1957 **Went, Gertrude Balmer**  
A woman in the West. Edmonton, News Publishing Co., 1907. 52p. plates.  
22 1/2cm. Alta. Leg.
- 1958 **Whitaker, Herman**  
The settler. A novel. New York, Harper & Bros., 1907. xv, [1] p., ill., 368,  
[1] p. front. 19 1/2cm.  
A novel of the Manitoba pack belt. Private copy.
- 1959 **Young, Egerton R[yerson]**  
The battle of the bears: life in the North land. Illustrated by the author's photographs and pen and ink drawings. Boston, W. A. Wilde (c1907). 341p. front  
illus., plates. 26 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Juvenile fiction. Another edition was published by Colley of London. L.C.
- 1960 **Ames, [Sir] Herbert B[rown]**  
Our western heritage and how it is being squandered by the Laurier government.  
Being a brief summary of the criticisms offered in the House of Commons of  
Canada during the tenth Parliament as to the manner in which the Laurier gov-  
ernment has administered the western lands, as contained in a lecture.  
Montreal, 1908. 34p. 23cm. Can. Arch.
- 1961 **Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Battleford and the university. Battleford, 1908. cover-title, 26, [2] p. diagrams.  
22 1/2cm.  
Argument in favour of locating the new University of Saskatchewan at Battleford. Regina  
is said to have published a brochure early in 1909 in support of her claims to the university  
but no copies seem to have survived. Short!
- 1962 **Bernier, Joseph**  
L'Instruction obligatoire au Manitoba. Saint-Boniface, Impr. du Manitoba,  
1908. 36p. port. Not seen. St. Sulpice.
- 1963 **[Bérubé, A. Ph.]**  
Les Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest. [n p.]. 1908. cover-title. 5p. 20 1/2cm.  
At head of title: Le gouvernement Laurier devant l'opinion.  
Four letters which appeared in the Courrier de l'Ouest for April 1908. The letters speak  
favourably of prospects and conditions. Can. Arch.
- 1964 **Bible, Cree**  
[The Old Testament in Plains Cree. The New Testament in Plains Cree, revised  
version]. London, British and Foreign Bible Society. 1908. 3p., 512p., 81  
453p. 22cm.  
The New Testament portion has a separate title-page with the imprint date 1904. See Entry  
1750. Batherford.
- 1965 **Bake, Samuel Hume**  
Don't you hear the red man calling? Toronto, W. Tynnel, 1908. 43p. 19cm.  
On the Anglican Indian schools.  
Xerox copy. Glenbow.

1908 Ethnography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1966 A book of contrasts illustrating the great development of Western Canada  
[n.p. 1908] cover-title. [16]p illus. 16 x 26cm  
Early and recent views of western cities. Toronto
- 1967 Boyle, James  
The sixty of Saskatchewan. [London] 908 Not seen  
Bishop Lloyd appeared in England for catechists to care for the spiritual needs of the settlers from Britain flocking into the Prairie Provinces. This is the story of the catechists told by one of their number. Private information
- 1967A Britton, Sir Harry Ernest  
Canada, there and back. London, 1908 157p illus. 19cm L of A
- 1968 Burpee, Lawrence J.(Johnston)  
The search for the western sea, the story of the exploration of north-western America. London: Austen Rivers, Ltd., 908 lx, 651, [1]p front, plates, ports, fold maps 23cm  
A new and revised edition incorporating new material was published in 2 volumes by Macmillan of Toronto, in 1933. Shortl
- 1969 Canada. Department of Agriculture  
Canada West, the last best West, homes for millions. Ottawa, 1908 cover-title, 41p illus., maps (incl 1 on p.4 of cover) 28cm  
Another edition was published in 1908. Glenbo
- 1970 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Correspondence and papers relating to seed grain in Saskatchewan and Alberta. Ottawa, Printed by S.E. Dawson, 1908. 76p. 25cm (Canada 365 papers, 1908, no.25d) U of S
- 1971 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The last best West is Canada West. Homes for millions. Ottawa [1908?] 33p illus., double maps  
French edition has title: Le dernier mieux de l'Ouest.  
French edition has title: Western papers and. Nethenagh - 16-274 76
- 1972 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Winter wheat is a success in Alberta. Marvellous increase in acreage sown in the past three years. The elevator men and millers are meeting the situation. Farmers are enthusiastic over Alberta Red. Ottawa [1908] 11p illus. 19cm.  
Can. Arch
- 1973 Canadian Northern Railway  
A mile a day for twelve years. How a country within a country has been opened up by a railway that has grown from nothing in 1896, to be the second system in Canada. The Canadian Northern. Toronto: The Company, 1908; cover-title, 55, [1]p illus. 23 1/2cm.  
The Can. Arch. has a 13-page pamphlet with the title: A Mile a Day for Eleven Years. Shortl
- 1974 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Facts concerning the agricultural conditions of southern Alberta and the famous Bow River valley. [n.p.] 1908 63p illus. 20 x 10cm Not seen R E S

# 1908 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1975 Church of England. Literature committee of the Missionary Society  
The Diocese of Qu'Appelle (Toronto? 1908?) cover-title, 31p illus  
23cm Sask Arch
- 1976 Conservative Party (Canada)  
Our western lands. Select transactions of the Laurier administration exposed in  
the sessions of 1906 and 1907 n.p., 1908?] 42p 22cm  
Relates to the Saskatchewan Valley Land Company B.C. Arch
- 1977 Delaire, A[chille]  
Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme et d'hérésie au milieu des Catholiques de  
l'Ouest canadien Québec, L'Action Sociale, 1908 48p 22cm  
A 42 page English edition was published in Winnipeg, West Canada Publishing Co. 909  
c1s Can. Arch) LC
- 1978 Dominion Exhibition Calgary, 1908  
Calgary and sunny Alberta illustrated: the official souvenir of the Dominion  
Exhibition, Calgary, Alberta, June 29th to July 9th 1908 [Calgary Herald  
Job Printing Co. 1908] [101 p (chiefly illus.) 21 x 29cm  
On cover: Calgary, Alberta Glenbow
- 1979 Edmonton Board of Trade  
Edmonton: The agricultural possibilities and resources of the surrounding district  
Information issued by the Edmonton Board of Trade 1908, for the use of those  
intending to follow agricultural pursuits. Edmonton, Journal Job Printing Co.  
Ltd. 1908] cover-title, [28]p. (illus incl maps) 10cm Shortt.
- 1980 Edmonton Board of Trade  
Membership and by-laws, 1908 Edmonton, Journa. Job Printing Co. [1908]  
cover-title, 18p illus (on cover) 21cm Glenbow
- 1981 Edmonton Board of Trade Committee on the transportation facilities in  
existence to the Peace, Finlay, and Mackenzie river basins  
The all-red route to the Arctic Ocean, via Edmonton. [Edmonton, 1908]  
[8]p. fold maps, fold tables 17 1/2 x 25cm Rutherford
- 1982 Estevan, Sask Board of Trade  
Estevan, Saskatchewan, Canada [Estevan, The Mercury 1908] cover-title,  
[32]p illus 9 x 15cm Shortt
- 1983 Freemasons, Alberta Ashlar Lodge No 28, Calgary  
By-laws [Calgary Quick Print. 908] 6p 15cm Glenbow
- 1984 Godfrey, Ernest H  
Settlement and agricultural development of the Northwest provinces of Canada  
[London] Journal of the Royal Statistical Society 1908 cover-title, 8p  
22cm  
Reprinted from the Journal.  
Printed for private circulation Agric
- 1985 Gordon, Charles W[illiam]  
The life of James Robertson, missionary superintendent in Western Canada  
Toronto, Westminster Co [1908, 2p1 3-412p front plates ports 21 1/2cm  
Shortt

1908 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 1986 [Hugonard, Joseph]  
 Cree hymns, with some most useful prayers. [Winnipeg, 1908] 115p. illus.  
 4cm.  
 A French edition was published at Indian Head, Sask. Oblates Arch.
- 1987 Hume, Harry, comp  
 Prosperous Calgary: a series of articles descriptive of the queen city of Alberta  
 , Calgary, issued by the Calgary Daily Herald 1908 , 801p. illus. 35cm  
 Glenbow
- 1988 Irvine, J. A.  
 Souvenir of the Dominion Day pageant held at Calgary, Alberta, July 1st, 1908  
 Calgary, The author, c1908 2p.l., 14 plates (inc. ports.) 14 x 19cm  
 On cover: Calgary pageant Souvenir, July 1st, 1908. Glenbow
- 1989 Jarvis, William; H[enry] P[ope]  
 The letters of a remittance man to his mother. London, John Murray, 1908  
 122p. front. 22cm  
 Blunders and tribulations of a remittance man in Western Canada. Fiction. Shortt
- 1990 Laus, Agnes Christine  
 The conquest of the great Northwest, being the story of the adventures of Eng-  
 land known as the Hudson's Bay Company. New pages in the history of the  
 Canadian Northwest and western states. Toronto, Messon Book Co., 1908  
 2v. fronts., plates, ports., maps, part fold., facsim. 21cm. Shortt
- 1991 Law Society of Saskatchewan  
 Rules and bylaw of the Law Society of Saskatchewan, adopted and passed by  
 the benchers in convocation the fifth day of June, A. D. 1908. Regina, Printed  
 by J. K. McInnis & Sons, 1908 31p. 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 1992 Liberal Party (Canada)  
 Fact vs. slander: a plain statement of fact in regard to certain matters which the  
 Conservative party in Parliament have made the basis of a campaign of slander  
 - to shake the confidence of the electors as to the Liberal party. Ottawa,  
 Ottawa Free Press Print, 1908] 47p. 24 x 13cm  
 Relates chiefly to the administration of land and settlement policies in Western Canada.  
 Glenbow
- 1993 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
 The parliament building site: The actual facts relating to the selection and pur-  
 chase of the site versus the unfounded statements made by the Hraidain candi-  
 dates. [n.p., 1908, folder 8p. 19cm  
 Printed from the Regina Leader, August 4, 1908. Sask. Arch.
- 1994 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
 Parliament buildings contract: Statement by Premier Scott. (Reprinted from  
 the Morning Leader July 4, 1908) [n.p., 1908] caption title, 4p. 25cm  
 Sask. Arch.

- 1995 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Railroads' Roads' Telephones' The Scott government stands pledged to an aggressive railway policy [n.p. 1908 cover-title, 7 ill., p. 21, no Sask. Arch]
- 1996 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
The Scott government's record [n.p., 1908 46p 24cm At head of title Pluck-Push-Progress Sask. Arch]
- 1997 **Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)**  
The supplementary Revenue Act Its successful operation \$145000 for rural schools. Facts vs. misrepresentations 'The proof of the pudding is in the eating thereof' [n.p., 1908] 12p 25cm Sask. Arch]
- .998 **Lanquet, Jean**  
Chez les Français du Canada Les émigrants Québec Montréal le grand Ouest - Vancouver 48d. Paris, Plon-Bourget et Cie 1908 2p l. vi, 284p 18 1/2cm  
Nearly 120 pages are devoted to his tour of the French settlements throughout the West Short!
- .999 **Lloydminster Sask. Board of Trade**  
Lloydminster district is the banner district of the West [Edmonton, The Bulletin 1908] cover-title .7 ill., p illus. 21cm Sask. Arch]
- 2000 **McClung, Helen I. (etna (Mooney))**  
Sowing seeds in Danny Toronto, William Briggs, 1908 xs p l 315p front 19cm  
Fiction: a time ly story set in a small Manitoba town.  
Also published in New York U. of S.
- 2001 **McDiarmid, A. ichard P.**  
The right and expediency of independence in university education An argument presented to the University Commission of the Province of Manitoba on behalf of the Baptist denomination [Brandon Brandon Times, 1908 44p. 21 1/2cm Short!
- 2002 **McDougall, John**  
Wa-pee Moos-tooch, or White Buffalo The hero of a hundred battles. A tale of life in Canada's great West during the early days of the last century [Calgary Printed for the author by the Herald Job Printing Co., Ltd. 1 1908 4p l., 336p illus. 22cm  
Juvenile fiction Short!
- 2003 **McKenra, James] A[ndrew] J[oseph]**  
The Hudson Bay Route A compilation of facts with conclusions Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1908 54p front , p utes, fold map 25cm Short!
- 2004 **Maw, Charles**  
Through the Mackenzie basin a narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River treaty expedition of 1899 Also notes on the mammals and birds of northern

**.908 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces**

**Canada.** by Rodenck, MacFarlane. Toronto: William Briggs, 1908. 149p. 1 l., 15 l. 494p. front., plates, ports., fold map. 23cm

Also published without the "Notes". L. of S.

**2005 Majors, Mrs. Henninger]**

**Canadian life as I found it. Four years homesteading in the North West Territories by a homesteader.** London, Elliot Stock, 1908. 144p. 19cm

The Majors, husband, wife, and six-month-old baby, settled on a homestead near Texier Sask. in June 1904. The book is a compilation of recently letters to friends and relatives in England describing the hardships and satisfactions of creating a home in a new country. Toronto

**2006 Marchant, Bessie**

**Sisters of Silver Creek, a story of Western Canada.** Illus. by Robert Hope. London, Blackie and Son, Ltd. [1908]. 368p. front. plates. 20cm

This copy has on the back end-paper a two-page ms. comment on the plot by Emily P. Murphy, herself a writer using the prairie locale.

Juvenile literature, locate "Qu'Appelle Valley". L. of A.

**2007 Marsh, Edith L. owner**

**Where the buffalo roamed, the story of Western Canada told for the young.** With an introduction by R.G. MacBeth. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1908. 246p. illus. 20cm

A revised and enlarged edition was published in 1923. U. of A.

**2008 [Matheson, Samuel Pritchard]**

**Printed letter - His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Bishop's Court, Winnipeg, Man. Toronto 18th Nov., 1908. Toronto, 1908]. 4p. folio.**

Reuter to Indian schools in the North-West. Antiques - 92-105

**2009 Medicine Hat Board of Trade**

**Kipling's town that was born lucky, Medicine Hat, Alberta. [Medicine Hat The Times, 1908]. 32p. 19 1/2cm. Rutherford**

**2009A Moore, O.S.**

**In the shadow of the Rockies: being some account of the Olds district, its products and possibilities. [Olds, The Olds Gazette, 1908]. 241p. illus. 14 1/2cm**

On cover: Dominion exhibition, Calgary, Alta, June 29th to July 9th, 1908. Alta. Arch.

**2010 Moorhouse. [Arthur Herbert Joseph,**

**Deep furrows, which tell of pioneer truth along which the farmers of Western Canada fought their way to great achievements in co-operation, by Hopkins Moorhouse. Toronto and Winnipeg: G. F. McLeod, Ltd. [c1908]. 4p.l., 1 l. 299p. 19 1/2cm**

A valuable record of the founding of the Grass Growers' movement. L. of S.

**2011 Morice, A[ndré] G[abriel]**

**Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des métis français de l'Ouest. Québec, J.P. Garneau, 1908. xl p., 1 l., 329p. 22cm**

An accurate and valuable biography of the French and métis connected with the fur trade. Short.

2012 New England Company

Conference on Indian education in Canada convened by the company, April 14, 1908 London, Spottiswoode & Co Ltd, 1908 14p. 22cm

Includes a letter from the Hon. Frank Oliver to the Hon. S.H. Blake, K.C. on the subject of Indian education

The New England Company was founded in 1649 and incorporated in 1662 Some fifteen years after the company was responsible for printing Elliot's Indian Bible, the first translation into any North American Indian tongue Sask. Arch.

2013 Det Nordvestlige Canada n.p., 1908? cover-title, [13]p. 18 x 22cm

Danish immigration pamphlet Ms. note on cover refers to a printing of 1500 copies Can. Arch.

2014 Ouellette, Joseph A. (béné)

L'Alberta nord, région de colonisation Edmonton, Le Courrier de l'Ouest, 1908 31p. illus. 22cm St. Sulpice

2015 Ouellette, Joseph A. (béné)

Le jardin de l'Alberta-Sud [Montréal, n.p. 1908? cover-title 8p Carter 474-993

2016 Page, Edward Clarence

A year under the shadow of St. Paul's early undergraduate days in Keble College Oxford, and other papers. Calgary, Herald Job Printing Co., 1908 212, [1]p. ports. 20cm Glenbow

2017 Rice, Lewis

Interesting scenes in and around Moose Jaw Saskatchewan. The most important Canadian Pacific Railway centre in the famous new West between Winnipeg and Calgary Moose Jaw Lewis R.-ce [c1908] 132p. illus. 18 x 23cm

An album of pictures. Arkat

2018 Roblin, R[odmond] F[uen]

Manitoba boundary question Speech in moving a resolution to memorialize the Parliament of Canada on the boundary question Delivered in the Manitoba Legislature, January 15th, 1908 61p. Can. Arch.

2019 Royer, Marie Albert

Excursion d'un missionnaire en 1907 Clermont-Ferrand, France, 1908 Not seen

A description of a tour which led to the establishment of old-country French settlements in southwestern Saskatchewan particularly Ponteix Mojice

2020 Not used

2021 Saskatoon Board of Trade

Saskatoon [Saskatoon, Photox job print] 1908-16 6v illus. 21cm Imprint varies

Descriptive pamphlets, either 24 or 48 pages in extent issued at frequent intervals bringing Saskatoon's development up to date The Short Library has Spring 1908, 1909 Spring 1910, Summer 1910, 1911 Dec. 1916 Short

- 2022 Scott, Walter  
The Saskatchewan provincial election campaign of 1908. Premier Scott in a notable speech at Rosthern clearly states the issues which rendered it necessary and analyzes the conduct of the campaign which followed. [n.p., 1908] cover-title, 14p. 20cm. In double column.  
Speech delivered 26 Aug. 1908. A 12-page edition is in Sask. Arch. Can. Arch.
- 2023 Stovel Company, Winnipeg  
The cost of the buffalo, comprising a history of the buffalo herd of the Flathead reservation, and an account of the great round up. Winnipeg, Stovel, 1908. 32p. uncl. illus. 14 x 37cm.  
The story of the herd of 250 buffalo bought from Naches Pablo by the Canadian government in 1908. B.C. Arch.
- 2024 Strecker, Carl Christoph  
In der Prine Nordamerikas. Fuchs. Verlag der Fuchs'schen Buchdruckerei, 1908. 106p. Not seen.  
A historical sketch of the Bear and the part played by its skinners. B.H.P. 1908.
- 2025 Tims, John William  
The call of the red man for truth, honesty, and fair play. [n.p. = ed., 1908] 22cm.  
Written in reply to a pamphlet by S.H. Blake entitled "Don't you hear the red man calling?" See entry 1965. Glenbow.
- 2026 Tucker, [Lewis] Norman  
Western Canada. Toronto, Munson Book Co., Ltd., 1908. viii, 64p. front, plates, ports, fold map. 17cm. (Handbooks of English Church expansion [v. 2]). Shortt.
- 2027 Uxé, Georges d'  
Rapport sur l'agriculture dans l'Ouest Canadien. Valfranche-de-Rouergue, Société anonyme d'imprimerie, 1908]. 78p. 27cm.  
In addition to strictly agricultural topics the author has chapters on "Comment on devient colon," "Races immigrantes," and "Les français au Canada." France.
- 2028 Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade  
Settlement opportunities on improved and unimproved lands. Vegreville district, Province of Alberta, Canada. [Vegreville, Observer Print [190-1] cover-title, 7, [1]p. map. 20cm. Glenbow.
- 2029 Watt, Gertrude Belmer  
Town and train. Edmonton, News Publishing Co. 1908. 85p. illus. 22cm.  
Essays. Edmonton.
- 2030 Weijers, Antoon  
De waarheid over Alberta. De algemeene toestand geschilderd door Antoon Weijers [Tilburg] Tilburgsche Handelsdrukkers, [1908] illus. 22cm. Not seen.  
A Dutch pamphlet entitled "The Truth about Alberta." N.Y.
- 2031 Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade  
Wetaskiwin, the equator city of Alberta. Wetaskiwin. The Times [1908?] 161p. illus. 11 1/2 x 15cm. Alta. Leg.

- 2032 **Winnipeg Development and Industrial Bureau**  
A brief history of the City of Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, 1908] 98p  
Hamilton
- 2033 **Anderson, Robert T (Thompson)**  
The old timer and other poems. [Edmonton: Edmonton Publishing Co., 1909]  
103p plates, ports. 25 1/2cm Alta. Leg
- 2034 **Athabasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Athabasca Landing, 1909 The gateway of the last great West. [Athabasca  
Landing? Northern News print, 1909] cover-title. 28p illus. 12 x 20cm  
Alta. Leg
- 2035 **Blake, Samuel Hume**  
Memorandum on Indian work. Toronto, The Bryant Press, 1909. 20p. 23cm  
Knox copy  
Addressed to the members of the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C.  
On Indian schools operated by the Church of England. Glasgow
- 2036 **British Association for the Advancement of Science**  
A handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba. Prepared for the 79th  
annual meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. With  
notes on some of the chief points to be visited on the western excursion.  
Winnipeg. Published by the Local Executive Committee. 1909. 2p., [7] 30.p  
plates, ports. fold maps. 18cm Shortt
- 2037 **Burlet, Lucien de**  
Au Canada. De Paris à Vancouver. Notes d'heur et d'auourd'hui. [2 éd.] Paris,  
Librairie Ambert [1909] 286p., 11. 18cm.  
First edition appeared in 1907. Br. Mus.
- 2038 **Bryce, George**  
The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists (the pioneers of Manitoba)  
Toronto, Mussen Book Co. [c. 1909] 328p front., illus., plates, ports., plans  
21 1/2cm Shortt
- 2039 **Calgary Hundred Thousand Club**  
One thousand facts about Calgary compiled and published by the Hundred  
Thousand Club. Calgary. Calgary Herald-Western Printing Co. Ltd., 1909  
cover-title. 19p. 14 1/2cm At head of title: 1909 ed.  
Lands' edition 1911, edition with the same title. Shortt
- 2040 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Correspondence and papers, including financial statement relating to seed grain  
distribution in 1908 in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta. Ottawa  
Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1909. 208p. 24cm (Canada. Session papers. 1909,  
no. 25c) U of S
- 2041 **Canada. Department of Railways and Canals**  
Report of the Hudson's Bay Railway surveys. Ottawa, King's Printer. 1909  
22p. plates. 25cm. Shortt

1909 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2042 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition 1909 souvenir [Montreal 1909, cover-  
title, 135]p incl. covers illus. 10 x 14cm  
Booklet shaped like a sheaf of wheat with cover illustrated to look like a sheaf  
Chiefly advertising the Prairie region. Glenbow
- 2043 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Canada a'r cymry Rhedffordd y Canadian Pacific Caerdydd, Wales, Western  
Mail [1909] cover-title, 66p illus. .9cm Wales
- 2044 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Gwirth a chyflogau yn Canada, gydag arweiniad i ymfudwyr a'r ffordd oeru  
daethu [n p n d] cover-title, .6p illus, fold map. 24cm  
Numbered pagination includes inside covers. Wales
- 2045 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Public opinion concerning the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta Canada.  
Calgary, Western Printing and Litho Co. 1909 39p Patrick 41 169
- 2046 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Two blades of grass Concerning central Alberta Winnipeg, Canadian Pacific  
Railway 1909] cover-title 32p incl. illus. .9 x 12cm Shortt
- 2047 **Church of England. Catechism Cree**  
The Church catechism in the language of the Cree Indians London, Society for  
Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1909 10p 9cm Sask Arch
- 2048 **Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan**  
Indian missions Diocese of Saskatchewan Missions, schools, etc Toronto  
Oxford Press, 1898-1909 4v illus. 21cm  
Archives has 1898 1900 1902 1909 Sask Arch
- 2049 **Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan**  
Report on Indian missions Presented to Synod June, 1909 Printed by order of  
the Synod Toronto, Printed by Geo. Parker & Sons [ 909] 24p illus.  
(ports) 21cm Report s
- 2050 **Clarke, Anne**  
Dawnlight and evensong Poems [Winnipeg, Hall Printing Co., 190-?] 94p  
16cm Glenbow
- 2051 **Directory of Didsbury [Alta.] District**  
Directory Townships between 34 and 28, west 9th, east of Range 26 and west  
of Red Deer River [Didsbury] Didsbury Pioneer Print., 1909 64p 20cm  
Advertising included in paging. Glenbow
- 2052 **Dufresne, A R**  
The St. Andrews lock and dam [Winnipeg, Public Press, 1909, .1p illus  
fold maps. 17cm  
On cover British Association, Winnipeg, 1909 Excursion to St. Andrews Locks on the Red  
River Queen's

2053 Gordon Charles William]

*The foreigner: a tale of Saskatchewan*, by Ralph Connor [pseud.] Toronto, Westminster Co. [c1909?] 384p. 20cm.

The hero is a Ukrainian youth.

Also published in London and New York. Another edition by Hodder & Stoughton in London and New York had the title 'The Settler'. Man. Leg.

2054 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

On the prairie section of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. Canada's national transcontinental railway in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. For information respecting town sites and farming lands for actual settlers along the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway application should be made to the land commissioner of the railway company at Winnipeg, Man. Montreal, January 1909. Folder 18p. incl. illus. 16 1/2cm.

Large map and illustrations on verso.

Caption reads: On the prairie section of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and part of Alberta, showing the Dominion Land Districts. Ammann 241-671.

2054 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

7,000 free homesteads in 1909 along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in the most fertile section of Western Canada. List of vacant lands: map and homestead regulations. Winnipeg, 1909. 48p. map 22 1/2cm. Can. Arch.

2056 Gray, Frank M., comp.

Report of experts on Edmonton water supply, principally Pigeon Lake scheme [Edmonton Bulletin Job Print, 1909] cover-title 14p. illus. 27 x 14cm. Glenbow.

2057 Guide and companion to Edmonton, Alberta: a handbook for everybody for

residents, tourists, intending settlers & others. [Edmonton:] Published by Turner & Hunt; printed by the Douglas Co. [1909] cover-title [4], 63, [9]p. incl. covers. illus. fold. map. 19cm.

Pagination includes advertising matter. Glenbow.

2058 Guttormsson, Guttormur Jónsson]

*Jón Austfirðingur og nokkur smákvæði*. Winnipeg, Ólafur S. Thorgeirsson prentaði, 1909. 82p. 17cm. U of M.

2059 Harwood, Charles] A.[uguste de Lotbinière]

*The Fort Garry convention*. Montreal: C.A. Marchand, 1909. cover-title, 38p. 24cm.

Riel's own account of the convention. Nov. 1869 and Jan.-Feb. 1870. Shown.

2060 Hope, Sir Harry

*Canada as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists*, by Harry Hope, J.P., and Prof. R.B. Craig, F.R.S.E. Being a lecture delivered by Mr. Hope before a meeting of the East Lothian Farmers' Club at Haddington on January 29, 1909, and a series of letters written by Prof. Craig while in Canada, to the Aberdeen Free Press, Ottawa. Department of the Interior, 1909. cover-title 30p. illus. 18cm. Can. Arch.

- 2061 **Hudson's Bay Company**  
A visit to Lower Fort Garry. Specially issued on the occasion of a garden party by the Commissioner of the Hudson's Bay Company and Mrs. Chapman. Thursday, August 26th 1909. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Telegram, 1909] cover-title. 8p. 23cm  
A head of title. British Association. Winnipeg, 1909. A second s.p. has: Lower Fort Garry. 'The Stone Port': a retrospect. Arden
- 2062 **Hulgren & Davie, real estate agents.**  
The last best West. Crossfield, the banana wheat district in southern Alberta, Canada. [Crossfield, 1909?] cover-title, 4p. 14cm  
Xerox copy on 4 sheets. 72 x 78cm. Includes advertising matter. Glenbow
- 2063 **Kerby, George William**  
The broken trail. pages from a pastor's experiences in Western Canada. Toronto, William Briggs, 1909. 188p. front plates. 19 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2064 **Lewis, Robert Harry**  
The Assiniboines. New York, The Trustees, 1909. 1p l., p l.-270 illus. plates. 24 1/2cm. (American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological papers, v.4, pt.1)  
Based on a study of the Stony Assiniboines of Morley, Alberta, and the Assiniboines of Ft. Belknap, Montana. The author discusses their history, material culture, ceremonies, art, mythology. U of S.
- 2065 **McClung, James] A.**  
In Dixie and Manitoba, a true story of life. [n.p.] Published by the author, 1909. 13, [1]p. 20cm  
This would appear to be the same booklet as Entry 2070, attributed to J.A. Murray, presumably a pseudonym. Arden
- 2066 **Mackray, Robert**  
Life of Robert Mackray, D.D., L.L.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's Land, primate of all Canada, prelate of the order of St. Michael and St. George. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1909. xx, 468p. front illus., plates. ports. 23 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2067 **Manitobans as we see 'em, 1908 and 1909.** [Winnipeg] Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Manitoba [1909]. 227 plates on 115 l. 23cm  
Cartoons of prominent Manitobans. Shortt
- 2068 **Mellick, Henry] George**  
The Indians and our Indian missions. Winnipeg, H.C. Stovel, 1909. xi., 42p. plates. ports. 19cm. United College
- 2069 **Morinville, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Morinville, Alberta, 1909. [Edmonton, Courmer de l'Orist, 1909]. 39p. illus. (incl. group photos.) 25cm  
The first part of the text is in French, the second in English. St-Jean

1909 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2070 Murray, J A  
In Dixie and Manitoba: a true history of real life. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1909  
13p. 18 x 12cm.  
Missionary life at Norwood, Man. in the 1890's. Victoria College
- 2071 O'Donnell, John H[arrison]  
Manitoba as I saw it from 1859 to date with flash-lights on the Last Riel  
Rebellion. Winnipeg, Clark Bros. & Co. [c1909]. 158p. front, plates, ports.  
23cm. Short.
- 2072 Paget, Amelia, Anne (McLennan)  
The people of the plains. Edited with an introduction by Duncan Campbell  
Scott. Toronto, Ryerson Press. 1909. 199p. front, plates, ports. 20cm  
Relates to the Indians. Short.
- 2073 Parker, Sir Gilbert  
Northern lights. Toronto, Copp, Clark, 1909. [10], 375p. plates. 20cm  
Fiction, set in Western Canada. Glenbow
- 2074 Pictures of life in Canada: sixty photographs illustrative of everyday life there.  
London, Gowers & Grady, Ltd. 1909. 64p. front, plates. 15cm  
Nearly half the photographs relate to farm life on the Canadian prairies. The photographs  
were supplied by the C.P.R. Trinity
- 2075 Poirier, Joseph Emile  
Les arpentés du stigite: roman canadien, avec une préface de M. Adolphe Rivard.  
Paris, Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1909. xii, 368p. 22cm  
Fiction. Plot relates to Riel Rebellion of 1885. Toronto
- 2076 Reed, Charles B[ert]  
The masters of the wilderness: a study of the Hudson's Bay Company from its  
origin to modern times. A paper read before the Chicago Historical Society,  
March 16, 1909. [Chicago, 1909]. 1p 1, p. 137-73. front (fold map) plate.  
21cm. Reprint from Chicago Hist. Soc. Proceedings, v 4. pl.3. Short.
- 2077 Regina Board of Trade  
Regina: the capita: of the province of Saskatchewan, a city of beautiful buildings  
and paved streets, an educational centre. [Regina] Lewis Rice [1909?]. [32]p  
chiefly illus. 19 x 24cm  
Many illustrations are from copyrighted photos. by Lewis Rice, illustrator & publisher.  
Glenbow
- 2078 Rohde, Oscar  
Rockies and other things. [Birkenhead, Eng. 1909]. cover-to-le. 12p. 2 plates.  
12 x 18cm  
Brief notes on a trip across Canada, with a camping stopover in the Banff area. Glenbow
- 2079 Rutherford, Alexander Cameron  
Railway speech delivered in the Alberta Legislature, February 24th, 1909  
[Edmonton, 1909]. [2], 5-20p. 23cm. Glenbow

- 2080 Sabourin, Joseph Adonias  
Les Catholiques ruthènes. Leur situation actuelle dans le Diocèse de Saint-Basile. La paroisse - l'école - le journal. Motifs d'explorer. Québec, Impr. de la Cie de L'Événement, 1909. 16p. 22cm. St Sulpice.
- 2081 Saskatchewan, Canada. [n.p., 1909?] [112p. illus., maps (1 fold).] 20cm. Glenbow.
- 2082 Sanby, [C.F.] Argyll.  
The taming of the rancher: a story of Western Canada. London, S.W. Partridge & Co. [1909]. 138p. front., plates. 19cm.  
Juvencio literature. Br. Mus.
- 2083 Scott, Thomas, R[ed].  
A brief history of the Presbyterian church in Oxbow and vicinity. [Hartney? (Man.), 1909]. 1p l., [14]p. 21cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2084 Scottish Agricultural Commission.  
Canada as seen through Scottish eyes: being an account of a trip taken across the Dominion by the Scottish Agricultural Commission, 1908. Ottawa, 1909.  
- Incl. photo.
- 2085 Seton, Ernest Thompson.  
Life histories of northern animals: an account of the mammals of Manitoba. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1909. 2v. fronts., ill., plates, maps. 26 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 2086 Sims, John William.  
Calgary's appeal on behalf of Calgary's children of the Prairies: being a criticism and reply to the memorandum on 'Indian work,' addressed to the Board of Management of M.S.C.C. by the Hon. S.H. Blake, K.C. [n.p., 1909?]. 31, 11p. 21cm.  
Xerox copy. See Entry 2035. Glenbow.
- 2087 Strathcona Collegiate Institute.  
Souvenir of the opening of Strathcona Collegiate Institute, Wednesday, February 17, 1909, by His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Bulger. Strathcona, Printed by Plundersler Co. [1909]. 16p. illus., ports. 16 x 23 1/2cm. Rutherford.
- 2087A Trotter, W. R.  
Second report on misrepresentation to undesirable intending immigrants from the British Isles to Canada. Quebec, Trades and Labor Congress of Canada, 1909. 48p. 20 1/2cm. Can. Arch. (ma.)
- 2087B United Farmers of Alberta.  
Constitution and by-laws. Adopted by the convention, January 14th, 1909. [Edmonton]. Alberta Homestead print [1909]. cover-title, 16p. 14 1/2cm. Alta. Arch.
- 2088 Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade.  
For you! A few facts about the Vegreville district in Central Alberta. Issued by the Vegreville Board of Trade. Vegreville, Observer Print [190-?] 1 folder. 16p. incl. illus., maps. 28cm. Armbrust.

1909 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2089 Warner, W.  
Illustrated souvenir of Brandon, Manitoba. [Brandon 190-?] [44]p  
chiefly illus. 26 x 31cm  
Photos by Wm. A. Martel and Sons, Brandon. Glenbow
- 2090 Wetaskiwin, Alta. Alexandra High School  
Souvenir, June 1909. [Wetaskiwin, 1909, cover-title, 140 p. 6 plates (incl. ports) 25cm  
Illustrations in margins (decorations).  
Includes advertising matter. Glenbow
- 2091 Woodsworth, James (Haver).  
Strangers within our gates, or Coming Canadians. Toronto, F. C. Stephenson  
[c.1909]. 346p. incl. tables, front plates, map. 19 1/2cm. (Methodist  
Church Missionary Society Young People's Forward Movement, no. 5)  
L. of S.
- 2092 Yorkton, Board of Trade.  
Yorkton. The metropolis of northeastern Saskatchewan. The largest grain  
shipping point in Western Canada. [Yorkton: The Enterprise, 1909]. [16]p.  
15 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2093 Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade.  
A profitable point for the settler in the last West. Aberdeen, The Board, 1910.  
16p. illus. 13 1/2cm. Map on cover. Shortt
- 2094 Alberta, Publicity Bureau.  
Land and agriculture in Alberta: authentic and reliable information respecting  
the resources of the new Province of Alberta. Edmonton, Govt. Printer, 1910.  
64p. Arnoldmann - 176-3
- 2095 Alward, Silas.  
'Our Western heritage'. 'Then and now, or Thirty years after'. Lectures  
Saint John, N. B.: The Saint John Globe Pub. Co., 1910. 58p. 22cm  
The first lecture was given to the Mechanics Institute on 23 January 1881; the second  
lecture was to the Natural History Society of New Brunswick, 8 February 1910. Both  
lectures describe visits to Western Canada. U. of N. B.
- 2096 [Anonymous].  
La Bague [sic] française dans l'Alberta et la Saskatchewan. [St-Boniface?]  
1910. cover-title. 15p. 22cm  
Mostly excerpts from the House of Commons debates at the time of the formation of the  
new provinces. Shortt
- 2097 [Anonymous].  
Something about Edmonton and Canada's richest mixed farming district.  
Edmonton [1910]. 40p. illus., map. R. E. S.
- 2097A Athabasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade.  
The northern trek, April, 1910. [Athabasca Landing, Northern News print,  
1910]. cover-title. [3]p. 26cm. Alta. Arch.

1910 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2098 **Bassano, Alta** Board of Trade  
Bassano, the logical and recognized centre of Canada's great inland centre  
[n.p., n.d.] cover-title. [8]p. illus., map. 28cm.  
One page folds out.      Glenbow
- 2099 **Bible** New Testament St. Matthew Selections Blackfoot  
The Gospels, according to St. Matthew, translated into the language of the Blackfoot Indians in the Diocese of Calgary.      Sacred Reserve, Calgary. Printed at the Diocesan press, 1910. cover-title, 4p. 21cm.  
Text in Blackfoot syllabic.      Private copy
- 2100 **Burns-Clerk, Georgia**  
A summer on the Canadian prairie. London, E. Arnold, 1910. vns. 3, 1, 11p. front. plates. 20cm.  
The author spent a summer at Lipton, Sask., on the edge of the Qu'Appelle Valley. She was favourably impressed with the opportunities the West offered, and describes vividly the people in the homesteading community.  
Also published by Museum of Toronto.      Sheep
- 2 01 **Bird & Antrobus, pub.**  
Strome, the garden spot of "Sunny Alberta." Strome, Alta. [19--?] cover-title. 14, [2]p. illus., map (on back cover). 23cm.      Glenbow
- 2 02 **Blackstock Land Co., Regina**  
Old Fort Qu'Appelle. Saskatchewan's beauty spot. [Regina, Caxton Press, 1911] 24p. illus. 24cm.      Sask. Arch.
- 2.03 **Brinkworth, George W. alter**  
Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Canada. Regina c1910. 17 l. of plates, ports. 14 x 24cm.  
On cover: Sergeant of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Canada. Coat of arms on 1 p.  
Glenbow
- 2104 **Calgary First Congregational Church**  
Tried & true cook book: a selection of recipes compiled by the ladies and friends of the First Congregational Church, Calgary, Alta., contributed by the ladies of the congregation. [Calgary, McArn Presses] 1910. 68 [1]p. 18cm.  
Includes advertising matter.      Glenbow
- 2104A **Calgary Golf and Country Club** Calgary  
The act of incorporation: constitution, rules and regulations and list of members v.1- 1910-      Calgary, 1910- v. 18cm.  
Library has: 1912, 1914-15.      Glenbow
- 2105 **Cameron, Agnes Deans**  
The new north, being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1910. xix, 398p. front., illus. (incl. ports.), map. 23 1/2cm.  
Most of the book is devoted to the Mackenzie valley.      U. of S.

- 2106 **Campbell, Bruce**  
The garden spot of Western Canada: the town of Selkirk, Manitoba, and its district. Published by the Board of Trade, Selkirk. 1910. Winnipeg: Ransom Engraving Co., Free Press Job Dept. [1910]. 24p. plates. Amtmann: 210
- 2107 **Le Canada agricole. L'immigration française**. Edmonton, Impr. du Courrier de l'Ouest, 1910. 80p. 21cm  
Emphasizes Saskatchewan and Alberta.  
At head of title: *Le 300ème siècle sera le siècle du Canada.* (Sir Wilfrid Laurier)  
Franco
- 2108 **Canada. Archives**  
Red River Settlement. Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers selected by Chester Martin. [Ottawa] The Archives, 1910. cover-title, 27p. 24 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2109 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Alberta red, the winning winter wheat, increase in average yield and popularity. Farmers use it. Millers favor it. Climate improves it. Kansas imports it. Ottawa, 1910. 31, [1]p. incl. map. 18 1/2cm. L.C.
- 2110 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Canada West, the last best West. Ottawa, The Department, 1910. cover title, 41p. illus., maps. 27 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2111 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Canada, multihedernes land. Ottawa, 1910. cover-title 32p. .8us. 19cm  
Coloured map of Canada on back cover, coloured pictures of a stack of sheaves and of a breeding scene on covers.  
Contains brief notices from Danish settlers. Denmark
- 2112 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Llawlyfr swyddogol Canada. Ottawa: The Department, 1910. cover-title, 56p. illus. .8cm  
Cover has illustration.  
On back cover: Picture of a barrel on which is a map of Western Canada and the caption "The flour barrel of the world." Wales
- 2113 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Prosperity follows settlement in any part of Canada. Letters from satisfied settlers. Ottawa, 1910. 48p. .8cm  
Solely letters and testimonials. Not to be confused with an earlier publication with a similar title but in "Western Canada." H.B.C.
- 2114 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Silhouettes of the West. The world's last best West. Ottawa [Dept. of the Interior] 1910. cover-title, 14p. 20cm. Reprint from The Globe. Shortt
- 2115 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Concerning central Alberta. [London, 1910?] 16p. illus. 18cm  
Amtmann - 241-623

- 2116 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The heart of the Saskatchewan valley. Winnipeg [1910]. 27p. illus. 23cm  
Sask Arch
- 2117 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The staff of life, a story of wheat production in southern Alberta, Canada.  
[Canadian ed.] Calgary, 1910. cover-title, [2] 2-47 numb. columns on 24p  
illus. 20 x 20cm.  
Imperfect: section clipped from columns 8 and 11. An edition of 9. containing 63 pages.  
is in the New York Public Library. Glenbow
- 2118 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Western Canada. Manitoba, Alberta. Saskatchewan. How to reach it. How to  
obtain lands. How to make a home. [Winnipeg, Canadian Pacific Railway  
.9.07] 79p. incl. front, illus. fold map 20cm. Shortt
- 2119 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Where wheat is king. Winnipeg [1910]. 36p. illus., fold map. 23cm  
Sask Arch
- 2120 **Canadian Townsites Limited**  
Cities in the making. London, Hazell, Watson & Viney, 1910. 16p. illus.,  
fold map. 22cm  
The company was sole agent for the Grand Trunk Pacific Development Co. Describes town  
sites in Western Canada on the G.T.P. R.L.S.
- 2121 **Carlyle, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Carlyle, Saskatchewan, where they grow wheat. Carlyle, Homes Printery,  
1910. cover-title, [36]p. illus. (incl. map) 22cm. Shortt
- 2122 **Chapman, George Fisher, ed.**  
The siege of Ottawa, being the story of 800 farmers from Ontario, Quebec, New  
Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta who met the  
government and members of Parliament in the House of Commons chamber on  
December 16, 1910, and demanded more equitable legislation. Winnipeg, Grain  
Growers' Guide, 1910. 68p. 23cm. Not seen. L.C.
- 2123 **Church Missionary Society**  
Extracts from the annual letters of the missionaries for the year 900. Part XIX,  
North-West Canada. London, The Society [1910]. cover-title, 1p. [443]-  
688p. 22cm. Sask Arch
- 2123A **Church Missionary Society**  
The North-West Canada missions. 2d ed. London, The Society, 910  
79. 1p. incl. double map. 19cm. B.C. Arch
- 2124 **Comrades of Equity**  
Constitution of. [191 ] 8p. Sask History, v 18, no. 1, p. 5
- 2125 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Sessions, review. Saskatchewan Legislature, 1909, and statements of the Provin-  
cial Rights policy. Regina: Saskatchewan Pub. Co. Ltd., 1910. cover-title, 78p.  
22cm. Sask Arch.

## 19.6 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2126 [Copping, Arthur Edward]  
Seven years ago: The story of a Canadian town. Lloydminster, North Western Territory. [n.p., 1910?] cover-title, 7p. .21 x .3cm. At head of title: With J. Wiley's compliments, Brooklands. Reprint from the London Daily News. U of S.
- 2127 Cowles' domestic science cook book. Strathcona, Alberta. Published by Frank Cowles, druggist [ca. 1910]. cover-title, 30p. 18cm.  
Includes advertising matter. Glenbow.
- 2128 Craik, Sask. Board of Trade.  
A silent salesman. Craik [Craik Weekly News 1910] 156lp. incl. front plates. 29cm. Shortt.
- 2129 Cram, [Marion Free (Dudley)]  
A woman in Canada. by Mrs. George Cram. Toronto: Muggson Book Co., Ltd., 1910. viii, 9-283, [11p. front (post.) plates. 32cm.  
The author was a keen observer of social conditions and was concerned with the hardships endured by pioneer women. She was interested in immigration from the British Isles. U of S.
- 2130 Cream, Frank J[oseph, P[atrick]]  
New Northwest exploration. Report of exploration by Frank J.F. Cream in Saskatchewan and Alberta north of the surveyed area, seasons of 1908 & 1909. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1910. 115p. front, illus. (incl. maps) fold map. 25cm. Shortt.
- 2131 Cunard Steamship Company Limited.  
Kanada: hogy utazzunk a Cunard Line vöröskőrményes gyorsjáráival közvetlenül Kanadába. Budapest: Magyarországi Főiroda. [1910?] cover title, 46p. maps. 15cm.  
Red line borders on pages.  
A handbook for Hungarian immigrants.  
Map and back covers missing from this copy. Glenbow.
- 2132 Daughm, Men. Board of Trade.  
Daughm: the plentiful Daughm, The Board [1910?] 116p. illus. fold map. 28cm. Man. Arch.
- 2133 Dobry & Large, Limited.  
Golden opportunities: 'the Kilam district' holds these for you. Read and learn, come and see. Kilam, Alberta. [1910?] 16p. illus. 17cm.  
On cover: Golden opportunities in Canada's greatest wheat belt. Glenbow.
- 2134 Du Val, Frederic B[asil]  
The problem of social vice in Winnipeg. Being a reply to a pamphlet entitled 'The attitude of the church to the social evil.' Together with a brief examination of the question in the light of physiology, law, and morality. [n.p., 1911-] 32p. 23cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2135 Elkington, El[mest] Way.  
Canada, the land of hope. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1910. viii, 239, [11p. front, illus., plates, fold map. 20 1/2cm.

Some seventy pages describe his journey across the prairies. Contains some glaring inaccuracies. Short.

- 2136 *Evangeliska-lüterska kyrkoförlag Íslandings i Vesturheimi* (Hid)  
Gjörðabók 26 ariðinga löns evangeolska löüterska kyrkoförlaga Íslandings i Vestur-  
heimi haadid. Winnipeg, Manitoba 17-30 Jún, 1910 [Winnipeg, 1910] 47p  
fold leaf 21 x 12cm Denmark
- 2137 *Evangeliska-lüterska kyrkoförlag Íslandings i Vesturheimi* (Hid)  
Munnangarrit taituga og fimn ára afmælis löns ev löü kyrkoförlaga Íslandings  
i Vesturheimi. 1885-1910 [Winnipeg, Logberg, 1910] 78p illus 24cm  
U of M
- 2138 *Fra Samuel*  
Irish Ned, the Winnipeg newsy Toronto, Wm Briggs, 1910. 28p front  
Not seen. Ryerson
- 2139 *Grand Trunk Pacific Railway*  
The big wheat field of Western Canada [Winnipeg, 191 ] folder (14,p)  
illus. 22cm Berkeley
- 2140 *Grand Trunk Pacific Railway*  
5,000 free homesteads in 1910 along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Rail-  
way in the most fertile section of Western Canada. List of vacant lands, map and  
homestead regulations. Winnipeg, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway [1910 52p  
incl illus. fold map. 23 1/2cm Short
- 2141 *Grand Trunk Pacific Railway*  
The Fort Garry, Winnipeg the Macdonald Edmonton. Grand Trunk Pacific  
hotels. [Winnipeg, 191 ] 24p illus 21cm. Short
- 2.42 *Grand Trunk Pacific Railway*  
The Macdonald, Edmonton, Canada Winnipeg? 191-] 16p illus 21cm  
Short
- 2143 *Grand Trunk Pacific Railway*  
Purchase farm lands along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in  
Western Canada. List of lands which may be purchased, maps prices and infor-  
mation. Winnipeg, 1910 36p incl illus. fold map 22cm Short
- 2144 *Hanley, Sask. Board of Trade*  
Hanley , Regina University Press, 1910]. 47, 11,p illus 23 1/2 x 10 x 12cm  
On cover: Why Hanley? Wealth Short
- 2145 *Haydon, Arthur* [Lincoln]  
The riders of the plains, a record of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police of  
Canada, 1873-1910 Toronto, Copp Clark Co. Ltd., 1910 xvi, 385, 111p  
front, illus. plates, ports, fold map, fold diag. 23 x 2cm Short
- 2146 *Herringson, Walter* [S. Lewis]  
The evolution of the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, Wm Briggs, 1910 144p.  
19 1/2cm Short

1910 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2147 Huestis, Charles Herbert  
The Indian problem in Alberta [1911-] Not seen Morgan, 1912
- 2148 Ingham, T. Samuel  
O arfon i Canada, ymddangosodd yn 'Y Gened. Gynreag,' 1909 Carnarvon,  
W. Gwenlyn Evans, 1910. 23p. illus. 22cm  
A pamphlet published under the auspices of the Allan Steamship Line. Wales
- 2149 [Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe]  
Les écoles du Nord-Ouest Québec, 1910 cover-title, 35p. 23cm 'Extrait  
de la Nouvelle-France'  
At end of text signed: Les. Rutherford
- 2150 Langham, Sask. Board of Trade  
Langham, o the heart of the Saskatchewan valley, Canada's great wheat belt  
(Langham) Langham Recorder [1910?] 14 l. illus. 3 1/2 x 20 1/2cm  
Shortt
- 2151 Lardon, Phémé A. I.  
Poésies de St-Boniface. Winnipeg, Arthur Bontal, 1910. 31p. plates (incl.  
ports) 22cm  
In a note the author states that this was the first volume of French poetry published  
between Ottawa and the Pacific Ocean. Man. Leg.
- 2152 Lethbridge Board of Trade  
Facts for the settler about the Lethbridge district, sunny southern Alberta  
[Lethbridge, Daily Herald presses, 1910] 23, [1.]p. illus. fold map. 21cm  
Rutherford
- 2153 Lethbridge Board of Trade  
Lethbridge in a nutshell 4th ed. [Lethbridge, Daily Herald, 1910] cover-title  
16p. 7 1/2 x 12 1/2cm. Rutherford
- 2154 Leely, Gerald J.  
The plea of the West, and other poems. London, W. Stewart & Co., 1911-  
24p. 18cm Rutherford
- 2155 McClintock, Walter  
The old north trail, or, Life, legends and religion of the Blackfeet. London,  
Macmillan, 1910. xxvi, 539p. front illus. plates, fold map. 22 1/2cm  
The author spent several years among the American branch of the tribe. Shortt
- 2156 McClung, Nellie L. (Mooney)  
The second chance. Toronto Wm. Briggs, 1910. vii, 369p. col. front  
19. /2cm  
Fiction, a sequel to 'Sowing Seeds in Dairy'. L.C.
- 2157 Martel, William A., and Son  
Illustrated souvenir of Souris, Manitoba. Brandon [n.d.] 76p. incl. 64p. of  
illus. 18 x 24cm Glenbow

- 2158 **Medicine Hat** Board of Trade  
Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada. Natural gas, electricity, coal. **Medicine Hat, The Board, 1910** 44p illus. (jac. ports) fold plate 30 1/2cm Short
- 2159 **Melville, Sask.** Board of Trade  
Melville, the West's wonder town. [Melville, Canadian office 1910] 24p illus. 10 1/2 x 35cm. Sask. Arch
- 2160 **Montgomery** [Henry] H. [atkinson]  
The church on the prairie. 2d ed., enlarged. [London, Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts 1910 vii 127p front., plates 19cm  
Relates to the Church of England. Sask. Leg.
- 2161 **Morice, Alden** [Gabriel]  
History of the Catholic Church in Western Canada, from Lake Superior to the Pacific, (1639-1894). Toronto, Musson Book Co., 1910. 2v front., plates, ports., 2 fold maps, facsim., (1 fold.) 23cm.  
A French edition in 3 volumes was published by the author in Winnipeg in 1912, a 4-volume edition in 1921-23. Because of the additional material, the latter is the best to consult. See Entry 2860. Short
- 2162 **Mott, Lawrence**  
Prairie, snow and sea. Toronto, Musson Book Co. 1910 328p 20cm  
The Prairie Provinces are the setting for several stories. Glenbow
- 2163 **Murphy, Emily Gowan** (Ferguson)  
Janey Canuck in the West, by Emily Ferguson. 3d ed. London, Cassell & Co Ltd., 1910. viii, 305, 1, p col front., illus. 20cm  
Describes the author's experiences on a journey to Edmonton.  
A new edition was published by Dent of Toronto in 1919. Short
- 2164 **Pearson, [William] Company, Limited**  
Last Mountain Lake, Saskatchewan. [Winnipeg? 1910] caption-title, [3]p of text and 21 plates. 12 x 17cm Sask. Arch
- 2165 **Prince Albert** Board of Trade  
Prince Albert Europe's easiest way. [Prince Albert] 1910 32p illus., fold map 23cm U of S
- 2166 **Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate** **Pierreville, Que**  
The Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate (Limited). Capital, authorized \$1,000,000. Bureau Chef Pierreville, Que., Montréal, 910] 1., 60p  
Relates to the White Bear Lake district of Sask. near Zealandia. U of Victoria
- 2167 **Regina** Board of Trade  
Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. Official number of the Regina Board of Trade. Regina, The Board, 1910? 16p illus., plates 23cm Short
- 2168 **Regina** Greater Regina Club  
Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan, Canada. Its commercial & industrial opportunities. Commercial souvenir. Published by The Greater Regina Club, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. [1910?] 79, [1p] illus., fold diagr. 24cm  
Lands

- 2169 **Regina. Greater Regina Club**  
The progress and opportunities of Regina. Souvenir issued on the occasion of the visit of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association to Regina, Saskatchewan, September 15, 1910. [Regina, 1910, cover-title, 80p illus (incl map). fold plan. 23 1/2cm. Arkin
- 2170 **Robins, Kingman Nott**  
The province of Alberta, Dominion of Canada: a report on the rich and varied resources. With special reference to the opportunities offered for lending on farm mortgages. Rochester, N.Y., Associated Mortgage Investors, 1910. 45p illus., fold map tables. 24cm  
On cover: The province of Alberta, Canada. A descriptive and statistical report. Glenbow
- 2171 **Saltcoats, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Choice lands in the Saltcoats district. [Saltcoats?] The Board [1910] cover-title, 16p illus., fold map. 23cm. Shortt
- 2172 **Saskatoon. Board of Trade**  
Saskatoon facts. [Saskatoon, Saturday Press] 1910 (1). 2v. 10 x 15cm  
The Sheets Library has Sept. 1910; March, 1911  
These 16-page pamphlets contained latest statistics on the city's growth. Shortt
- 2173 **Saunders, William**  
Manitoba and the Northwest Territories as markets for Ontario and British Columbia fruit. [Ottawa? ca 1910] caption-title, 7p. 25cm. Glenbow
- 2174 **Saxby, C.F.I. Argyll**  
Comrades three! a story of the Canadian prairies. London, S.W. Partridge & Co. [1910] ix, 11-299, [1]p. front, plates. 19cm  
Local: Wasana Valley  
Juvenile literature. Br. Mus.
- 2175 **Scott, Walter**  
Our land terms. Substance of speech by Hon. Walter Scott at Outlook, October 6, 1910, dealing with Saskatchewan's autonomy land bargain. [Regina, The Leader, 1910] caption-title. .8p. 24cm. Rotherford
- 2176 **Secretan, [James Henry Edward]**  
Out West. Ottawa, The Estate Press Ltd., 1910. [206]p. plates. 18cm  
A series of sketches of characters met in the West. Shortt
- 2177 **Selwyn, Cecil E.**  
Prairie patchwork, or Western poems for western people. [Winnipeg, Stove, Co., 1910. 96p illus. 19cm. Shortt
- 2178 **Semmens, John**  
Trials and triumphs of early Methodism in the great North West. 2d ed. Toronto [c1910] 16p. 13cm. Not seen. R.B.S.
- 2179 **Smith's Book Store**  
Souvenir of Edmonton, Alta. Edmonton, Smith's Book Store [n.d.] 1. 31p col. illus. 13 x 21cm  
Illustrated from photos signed T.V. L. of A.

- 2.80 **Souvenir of Western Canada, its cities, plains & mountains** (Toronto: Hough Litho Co. Ltd. 1910?) cover-title [31]p. of views in color 14 x 30cm Sask. Arch.
- 2.81 **Stead, Robert James Campbell.**  
*The empire builders and other poems* 4th ed. Toronto, William Briggs, 1910  
 vii p., 11., [1.]-100p. 19 1/2cm  
 First published in 1908. U of S.
- 2.82 **Stettler Independent**  
*Stettler: the heart of Alberta. Stettler "beats em all."* Stettler [1910] cover-title, [12]p. illus. 20cm  
 Caption title: Stettler: the busy town. Glenbow
- 2.83 **Stokes, William Edward, Herbert**  
*The red man's religion and five true tales of my happy career* Regina, Caxton Press, 1910. 77, [1]p. illus. 23cm  
 The author's notions on the religion of the Indians served as an excuse for writing a sketch of his life as a nomadic man in the West. Sherb.
- 2.84 **Valentine and Sons Limited Publishing Company, Limited**  
*A souvenir of Calgary, Alta.* Montreal [191-] [28]p. chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm Glenbow
- 2.85 **Vay, A. [Peter]**  
*Amerikai naplárészletek, utazásvázlatok, levelezések* Budapest: Szent-István Társ., Stephaneum ny., 1910. 300p. 20cm  
 Only about three chapters are on Canada. Hungary
- 2.86 **Vegreville Alta. Board of Trade**  
*For you! A few facts about the Vegreville district in central Alberta.* Vegreville [191-] 1 sheet 46 x 42cm., folded to 29 x 17cm. illus. 1 of 4
- 2.87 **Vermilion Alta. Board of Trade**  
*The Vermilion district of Alberta: a land of promise and fulfilment.* Vermilion, Board of Trade [1910] cover-title, 17p. plates. 21 x 17cm. Glenbow
- 2.87A **Walworth, Bob**  
*On the firing line: or, The North-West Mounted Police on the trail.* Cleveland: A. Westbrock Co., c1910. 64p. illus. (American Indian series, no 9)  
 Fiction relating to the Saskatchewan Rebellion. B.C. Arch.
- 2.88 **Ward, [Mary Augusta (Arnold)]**  
*Canadian born, by Mrs. Humphry Ward with a frontispiece by Albert Sterner and two landscape illustrations.* London: Smith, Elder & Co. 1910. 3p1., [2], 346p. front., plates. 19 1/2cm  
 Fiction. The American and Canadian editions appeared under the title *Lady Merton*, colophon. U of A.
- 2.89 **Waugh, R.D.**  
*Western Canada: the land of opportunity.* An address by R.D. Waugh, Esq., city controller of Winnipeg, Man., before the third annual convention of the National

# 1910 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Association of Real Estate Exchanges at Minneapolis. June 15, 16 & 17, 1910.  
13p port 15cm

Portrait on title-page. Title at head of address. Development of the great North-West  
territory Man. Arch.

## 2190 Wilkie Press

All about the town of Wilkie and surrounding districts. Wilkie, Saskatchewan,  
the first divisional point on the C.P.R. west of Saskatoon and the hub of the  
famous Cut Knife, Narrow Lake and Tramping Lake districts. Its phenomenal  
growth and development [Wilkie, Wilkie Press 1910] cover-title 1p.,  
[42]p illus., fold map. 22 1/2cm. Shortt

## 2191 Winnipeg, St. Giles' Presbyterian Church

Silver jubilee, 1885-1910 Winnipeg, Man. Winnipeg, Stowe, and Company,  
1910 cover-title, 23p. illus. 23cm Man Arch

## 2192 Wiegler, Clark

Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, American Museum of  
Natural History, 1910. cover-title, 173p. illus., plates. 24 1/2cm (American  
Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers, v 5 pt. 1) L.C.

## 2193 Wouleley, Sask. Board of Trade

Wheat wealthy Wouleley the grain golden city of the central West Wouleley,  
The Sun 1910, 2p 1, 1.8]p illus. 23 1/2cm Written by W.L.C.  
Shortt

## 2194 Wilson, L.C.

Souvenir of Calgary and vicinity Calgary [1907] [32 p. of col. illus.  
14 x 20cm. Glenbow

## 2195 Zealandia, Sask. Board of Trade

Solid facts about a good point for settlers Zealandia [The Telegram 1910]  
cover-title, [12]p illus. 15 1/2cm Shortt

## 2196 Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade

Where wheat makes money Aberdeen The Board, 1911 cover-title 29p  
illus. (incl. maps) 15cm. Shortt

## 2197 Astley & Shackie

Investments in Alberta, Canada, and a few facts with reference to Calgary, The  
city of opportunities [Calgary? 1911] cover-title, 23p illus. 22cm  
Arkiv

## 2197A Banff Springs Golf Club

Constitution, rules and regulations Banff, Alta., organized 1911 [n.p., 1911]  
cover-title, 7p 15cm Glenbow

## 2198 Bramley-Moore, A. [twyn]

Canada and her colonies, or, Home rule for Alberta London W. Stewart & Co.,  
1911 no. 185, [1]p. 19 1/2cm.

When Alberta and Saskatchewan were created, the Dominion retained control of the public  
domain. The book is a vigorous protest Shortt

191. Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2199 **Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade**  
All about far-famed Broadview, Saskatchewan presented at the Dominion Fair, Regina 1911 [Broadview? 1911] 16p illus Sask Arch (microfilm)
- 2200 **Bryce, George**  
The Scotman in Canada Western Canada including Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and portions of old Rupert's Land and the Indian territories. Toronto: Masson Book Co., 1911. 439p front, ports 22cm (Scotman in Canada, v 2) U of S
- 2201 **Calgary First Baptist Church**  
Souvenir. Illustrated facts of interest past and present 1888 1911 [Calgary, 1911] cover-title, 32p illus, ports 16 x 23cm  
Printed by Der Deutsch-Canadier  
Advertising matter included in paging. Glenbow
- 2202 **Canada Arcola, A. Ardena districts, S.E. Saskatchewan n.p. 1911, 32p illus, double map. 15cm Sask Arch**
- 2203 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
Abstracts from reports on townships west of the fourth meridian received from surveyors between June 30, 1910 and July 1, 1911. (Ottawa, 1911?) 37p 25cm Glenbow
- 2204 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
Le Canada, terre d'initiative et de succès. [Paris, Imprimerie par G. Lefebvre, 1911] 48p illus 24cm  
About half the pamphlet relates to Western Canada. An earlier pamphlet with the same title and pagination was printed in 1905 France
- 2205 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
Canada West, the last best West, ranching, dairying, grain raising, fruit raising, mixed farming. Ottawa 1911 cover-title, 41p illus maps 27 1/2cm LC
- 2206 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
The country called Canada [Ottawa, 1911] cover-title, 70 2/p and covers 17cm  
Pages 43-44 deal with the prairie region. Glenbow
- 2206A **Canada Department of the Interior**  
The last best West is Canada West Ottawa, 1911 2p illus, maps 28cm  
Contents: (1) 60 acres in Western Canada free (2) Homes for millions. U of A
- 2207 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
What Irishmen say of Canada Ottawa, 1911 cover-title, 32p illus, maps 26 x 14cm Can Arch
- 2208 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Coronation. [Winnipeg, 1911] 16p illus 8 x 14cm  
Relates to the village of Coronation, Alta Sask Arch

1911 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2209 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Homesteaders excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, .911 n.p.,  
[1911] cover-title, 15p illus. 13 1/2cm Shortt
- 2210 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Settlers' guide complete information freight and passenger rates to Manitoba,  
Saskatchewan and Alberta [n.p., 1911] 61p 14 1/2cm Shortt
- 2211 **Carré, Frank**  
Canada's West and farther west Quebec Telegraph Printing Co., 191.  
xvi, 258p front., plates 20 1/2cm  
Written in journalistic style by a newspaper editor Shortt
- 2212 **Central Alberta Development League**  
Central Alberta, Canada's richest mixed farming country Edmonton,  
Printed by The Douglas Co., Ltd. [1911] cover-title, 17p illus 25cm  
Shortt
- 2213 **Cherrier, Alphonse Avila**  
Mémoire à S.E. Mgr Stagia, délégué-apostolique au Canada, sur la situation  
religieuse actuelle dans l'Ouest-canadien et sur la question universitaire au  
Manitoba St-Boniface, .911 50p with appendix of 12p 19cm  
Obitales Arch
- 2214 **Copping, Arthur Edward**  
The golden land, the true story and experiences of British settlers in Canada  
London, Hodder and Stoughton [1911] xvi, 263p col. front. col. plates.  
21cm Shortt
- 2215 **Curtis, William E (Berry)**  
Letters on Canada, by William E. Curtis, special correspondent of the Chicago  
'Record-Herald,' and which appeared in that paper from Aug. 23 to Oct. 8,  
1911 [Chicago? .911?] 173 [1.p. Bus Incl. ports.] 23cm  
About half the letters relate to Western Canada. LC
- 2216 **Curwood, James Oliver**  
Philip Steele of the Royal North-West Mounted Police Illus. by Gayle Hoskins.  
Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1911] 5p., 306 [ ]p front., plates.  
19cm  
Fiction: Inland Forest and prairie region LC
- 2217 **Farmer, Thomas D (Lewy J) (army)**  
Where the rivers meet, a retrospect and a contrast Winnipeg, 1911 211p  
illus. (incl. 1 on cover) 19cm  
A poem on the history of the Red and the Assiniboine rivers Glenbow
- 2218 **Fedyk, Theodore**  
Pani imigrantiv pro stary, novy kraj Winnipeg, 1911 139p .7 1/2cm  
Poetry of the old land and the new, originally published in 1908 with the title: Pami pro  
Kanadu i Avstriyu (Songs of Canada and Austria). It went through six editions by 1911  
and sold 50,000 copies. Yuzik, Kerkennac..

- 2219 **Field, George Blackstone**  
Rhymes of the survey & frontier Toronto, Wm Briggs, 1911 vol. 9-77p  
19 1/2cm Ratherford
- 2220 **Fort Saskatchewan, Alta**  
Fort Saskatchewan and district offers opportunities to all Fort Saskatchewan,  
Fort Saskatchewan Herald, 1911 Not seen. Room
- 2221 **Fraser, Sir John Foster**  
Canada as it is London, Cassell & Co Ltd, 1911 xu, 303, [11p  
incl front 46 plates. 20cm U of S
- 2222 **Galaxy of western editors.** Winnipeg, Toronto Type Foundry Co., Ltd. 1911  
1 v ports. 13 x 17 1/2cm Cover title loose leaf  
Portraits of editors of country weeklies: no biographical details are given. Shortt
- 2223 **Gill, Edward] Anthony Wharton**  
Love in Manitoba. Toronto, Massey, 1911. 311, [11p. 20cm  
Fiction Map Log.
- 2224 **Grand Trunk Pacific Railway**  
Farming, ranching and social conditions in Western Canada Winnipeg, 1911  
36p. illus. 23cm. Sask. Arch
- 2225 **Grand Trunk Pacific Railway**  
Land, a living and wealth. The story of farming and social conditions in Western  
Canada. A series of articles written by practical men on subjects of interest to  
those looking to better their present condition. Winnipeg, Grand Trunk Pacific  
Railway [1911?] 53p. incl illus. 23cm Shortt
- 2226 **Grand Trunk Pacific Railway**  
Word pictures of the land in townships along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific  
Railway. Reports of government land surveyors. Winnipeg [1911-] 47p.  
22cm Sask. Arch
- 2227 **Hughes, Katherine**  
Father Lacombe: the black robe voyageur Toronto, William Briggs, 1911  
xxv p., 21, 467p. incl. front, plates, map, ports. 21 1/2cm  
A well-written biography of the great missionary. Older editions appeared in 1914 and  
1920. Shortt
- 2228 **Jennings Publishing Company**  
Calgary, sunny Alberta, the industrial prodigy of the great West. her phenomenal  
progress, thriving industries and wonderful resources. Calgary, 1911 208p  
illus., col fold plate 15 x 24cm  
'Merchants and manufacturers record.' Glenbow
- 2229 **Langevin, [Louis Philippe Adélard,**  
Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse et statistiques de la population  
catholique de l'archidiocèse de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, 1911 cover-  
title, 40p. 19 1/2cm Oblates Arch

1911 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2229A Leighton, Robert  
The perils of Peterkin, a story of adventure in North-West Canada. Illus. by Arthur Twiddle. London, Jarrold & Sons [1911] . . .  
Juvenile fiction. Br Mus
- 2230 Liberal Party  
The grain grower and reciprocity [Regina, Leader, 1911] caption-title, [4]p  
22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2231 Liberal Party  
Haulian and reciprocity [Regina Leader, 191.] caption-title [4 p  
22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2232 Liberal Party  
Reciprocity's benefit to Western Canada, some United States views [Regina  
Leader 1911] caption-title, [4]p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2233 Liberal Party  
The western farmer, opinion of him entertained by leaders of the anti-reciprocity  
party [Regina, Leader, 1911, caption-title, [4]p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2234 Liberal Party Battleford Constituency  
Liberal Farmers Association of the Battleford Constituency [Battleford?  
'911?'] caption-title, [3]p. 28cm  
Statement to the electors by a candidate. S.E. McManus. Sask. Arch.
- 2235 Linton Bros., stationers  
The city of Calgary, the commercial capital of sunny Alberta. Calgary [1911?] [24]p of illus. 18 x 23cm. Glenbow
- 2236 McDougall, John  
On western trails in the early seventies: frontier life in the Canadian North-West  
Toronto, W. Briggs, 1911. illus, [9] 174p. front. 19 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2237 MacLean, Donald Alexander  
Catholic schools in Western Canada. Their legal status. Toronto, Extension  
print, 1911. x p., 21, 162p. 23cm. L.C.
- 2238 McMillan, Donald M.  
Greater Edmonton real estate directory. A complete guide as to the owners of  
real property in the city of Edmonton. Compiled from the city assessment  
records of the current year. 3d ed. April, 1911. [Edmonton] 1911. 205p.  
16cm.  
-- Addenda. Sept. 15th, 1911. [Edmonton] 911 cover title 47p. 15cm. Glenbow
- 2239 Manitoba Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
Manitoba, the first province of Western Canada. [Winnipeg, 191-?] 79, - 1p  
Artemus. .76-221
- 2240 Manitoba Free Press  
The burden of railway rates. Free ght and express charges levied upon the people  
of Western Canada unjustifiably higher than those in Eastern Canada and in the

1911 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

adjoining states. Winnipeg, 1911. cover-title, 36p. 22 1/2cm. (Pamphlet no 2) Compiled from articles published in the Manitoba Free Press. Short

2241 Manitoba Free Press

A piece of buffalo hide. With some account of the buffalo, and particularly of the round-up of the great Pablo herd, in Montana and its removal to Western Canada. Winnipeg, 1911. [28]p. illus. 14 x 18cm

A Christmas souvenir booklet. B.C. Arch.

2242 Moose Jaw Board of Trade

Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. [Moose Jaw, 1911. [24]p. illus. 14 x 22cm Sask. Arch.

2243 Morden, Man. Knox Church

Twenty-fifth anniversary of Knox Church, Morden, Man. Morden, 1911. 12p. illus. 17 1/2cm. Victoria College

2244 Newman, Sara

The prairie star. To trace in nature's most minute design the signature and stamp of power divine. - Cowper. [n.p., 1911?] [6p.]

Poetry privately printed. Local: The Canadian Prairies. Lande

2245 Ney, Frederick James]

Britishers in Britain: being the record of the official visit of teachers from Manitoba to the Old Country, summer, 1910. London, Times Book Club, 1911. xv, 297, [1]p. front. plates, ports. 22cm. Acadia

2246 North Battleford Sask. Board of Trade

North Battleford, the rising star of northern Saskatchewan. Winnipeg, Butean Bros. Ltd. 1911. 22p., 11. illus. 23 1/2 x 10cm.

The following year's 31 page edition was published in North Battleford. Short

2247 Northwest Territories. Laws, statutes, etc.

The ordinances of the North-West Territories: being an office consolidation of such of the ordinances of the Northwest Territories in force on August 21st, 1905, as the same appear in the consolidation of 1898, and the amendments thereto, together with the public general ordinances enacted by the Legislature of the Northwest Territories after the year 1898, as have not been replaced by statutes of the Legislature of the Province of Alberta, together with the amendments made thereto by the said Legislature up to and including the second session of the second Legislature. 1910. Edmonton, J. E. Richards. 1911. xxiv, 673p. 26cm

A new edition was published in 1915 bringing the amendments up to date. Short

2248 Ouellette, Joseph] A[.bénio]

L'Alberta, région centrale. Montréal, 1911. 80p. illus., maps. 22cm. includes advertising. U. of A.

2249 Proot, Jules

One year's fight for the tree faith in Saskatchewan. or, The Hungarian quest, in Canada. n 1910. Toronto, Catholic Register and Canadian Extension. 1911. 24p. 23cm. L. of P.

# 1911 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2250 **Prince Albert Board of Trade**  
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. "The easiest way" Prince Albert Prince Albert  
Times 1911? folder (6,16)p 1 illus., map 23cm. L of S
- 2251 **Prince Albert Board of Trade**  
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. The idea, spot for the British settler [Prince  
Albert, 1911?] folder ([16]p) illus. 23cm. U of S
- 2252 **Prince Albert Real Estate and Investment Company**  
Prince Albert Saskatchewan. Toronto [1911] cover-title, 43 columns.  
illus., map 21 x 21cm  
Caption-4 Br Prince Albert - The city-of-entry to the Greater West and to Hudson Bay  
L of A
- 2253 **Red Deer, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Red Deer, Alberta [a p., 1911; 20p. illus. (incl. map) 23cm Cover has  
folding flap for mailing. Shortt
- 2254 **Regina Board of Trade**  
Regina, the queen city of the middle West Regina, 19.1 10p. illus. 21cm  
Sask Arch
- 2255 **Ruse, Joseph**  
The story of Calgary & Tuxedo Park, compiled under the personal supervision  
of Joseph Ruse and C A Owens Calgary, J O E. Ltd., 19.1 [34]p inc.  
plates (part fold) 31cm Toronto
- 2256 **Sabourin, Joseph Adonias**  
L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes au Manitoba Québec, l'Action Sociale, 1911  
38p 19cm. Shortt
- 2257 **Saskatchewan University College of Agriculture**  
Report of the first annual convention of the Homemakers Club of Saskatchewan  
held at Regina Sask Jan 31, Feb 1, 2, and 3, 1911 Saskatoon 191. 82p.  
illus. 22 1/2cm. Sask Arch
- 2258 **Savette, Arthur**  
Les écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien Paris, A Savette [1911] 516p 24cm  
(Voix canadiennes: vers l'abbé, v 7) Not seen  
A biased account of the Manitoba School Question. St Salpice
- 2259 **Scott, Walter**  
Address to the people of Saskatchewan [Regina, Leader, 19.1] caption-title  
[4]p 23cm  
Relates to the reciprocity issue in the Dominion election. Sask Arch.
- 2260 **Sheffield, J W**  
Facts and opportunities in Regina and Saskatchewan [Regina] Greater Regina  
Club [1911] 34, [2]p illus., fold plate 25cm On cover The progress and  
opportunities of Regina Shortt

1911 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

2262. **Sheptycky, Andrey**  
Address on the Ruthenian question to their lordships the archbishops and  
bishops of Canada. Leopold, Ukraine, 1911. 25p. 33cm. Not seen.  
Published also in French. Private information.
- 2262 **Sheptycky, Andrey**  
Kaniadyuskym Rusynam [To the Canadian Ruthenians]. Zovkva, Ukraine, 1911.  
93p. 20 1/2cm. Not seen. Private information.
- 2263 **Sivell, Rhoda**  
Voices from the range. Toronto, T. Eaton Co. Ltd. [1911]. 101p. illus.  
18cm.  
Poetry. A 43-page edition was brought out by Wm. Briggs. U of S.
- 2264 **Slead, Robert James Campbell.**  
Prairie born and other poems. Toronto: Wm. Briggs 1911. 45p. Not seen.  
Ryerson.
- 2265 **Slead, Robert James Campbell**  
Songs of the prairie. New York: Platt & Peck Co. [1912]. 3p. .06p.  
no front. 17cm.  
First published as a 96-page edition in 1911 by Wm. Briggs, and by Gay and Hancock of  
London. (B-L of A. Peterson, L.C.)
- 2266 **Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Strathcona, the university city of Alberta. Strathcona, 1911. 35p. illus.  
31cm. Edmonton.
- 2267 **Thomas, Morris W.**  
The truth about Canada, with some exciting experiences in Alberta. Haverford  
west, Pembroke County Guardian Office [1911]. 40p. 17cm.  
The author came to Canada in May 1905 and settled near Soudier, Alberta. This booklet  
was written when he resided Walsby in November 1910. Wales.
- 2268 **Trades and Labour Congress of Canada**  
Souvenir of the twenty-seventh annual convention. Calgary, Alta., September  
1911. [Calgary, Published under the auspices of the Calgary Trades and Labour  
Council [1911]. 111p. illus., ports. 23cm.  
Includes brief notes on Calgary trade unions. Includes advertising matter. Glenbow.
- 2269 **Transcontinental Townsite Company, Limited**  
Mirror the city beautiful. [Where opportunity awaits the investor, merchant  
and homeseeker. Winnipeg, The Company, 1911]. 11p. illus., map. 23cm.  
Man. Arch.
- 2270 **Vonda, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Some of the reasons why you should consider Vonda when seeking a business  
location, farm lands or investment in the Canadian West. [Vonda, Vonda News  
Office, 1911]. 381p. illus. 11 x 16cm. Short.
2271. **Wittertyck, Antoon Josef.**  
Les aventures de Coquebecot au Canada. Bruges: A. J. Wittertyck, 1911. 147,  
[1]p. front plates. 27cm.

## 19 1 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Fictionalized account of the adventures of two friends, Onésiphore Coquelicot and Jérôme Lapierre, across Canada as far as Winnipeg, Manitoba. Here the former decided to marry and settle, while Lapierre returned to Belgium. The last third of the book relates to Coquelicot's experiences in Manitoba as described in letters.

A Flemish edition, *De lotgevallen van Coquelicot in Canada*, was published in 1929. It had 94 pages and no illustrations other than a frontispiece. Belgium

### 2272 Yorkton, Sask. Board of Trade

Facts about the town of Yorkton and the fertile farming district of eastern Saskatchewan in which it is situated and of which it is the commercial, educational, judicial, lands, police and railway centre. Yorkton. The Board, 1910-11. 2v illus. fold map. 10cm. On cover Yorkton, the commercial centre of eastern Saskatchewan. Short.

### 2273 Adams, Joseph

Ten thousand miles through Canada: the natural resources, commercial industries, fish and game, sports and pastimes of the great Dominion. London, Methuen & Co., 1912. xx, 310p. front., plates. 20cm.

Very little - about thirty pages - on the prairie. Also published by McLeod & Goodchild of Toronto. Man. Leg.

### 2274 Ager, Paul R.

Life thoughts. Toronto, William Briggs, 1912. 3p l., 5-36p. 6cm.

Poetry. U of A (Extension).

### 2275 Alberta, Athabasca & Peace River Land Company, Edmonton

Dunvegan, an investment safe and sure. [A good place to own a few lots. Edmonton Alta., 1912?] cover-illus., 16p. incl. illus., 2 plans. fold plan. orig. printed wrappers. 16cm.

Imprint completed from back cover. Amman. 241-602.

### 2276 Bourassa, Henri

Pour la justice. La législation scolaire au Nord-Ouest. Les discours de MM. Monk et Pelletier. Quelques objections. L'esprit de la confédération. Discours prononcé au Monument National, le 9 mars 1912. Montréal, Imprimerie du Devoir, 1912. cover-illus., 44p. 22cm. Short.

### 2277 Brandon, Man. Brandon [1912?] 32p. illus. map. 11 1/2 x 5cm. Not seen. R.E.S.

### 2278 British Empire Agency, Limited

Canada: collated list of selected lands, timber lands, improved farms, orchard lands, truck farms, market gardens, stock raising and dairy farms, mixed farms, townships & investment sites, with a list of desirable mortgages for sale for the autumn of 1912. Offered under instructions of the owners. London, 1912. cover-illus., 24p. double map facsim. 25cm.

Relates chiefly to Western Canada lands. Glenbow.

### 2279 Brunet, Edouard

La Moose-Mountain. Le Havre, 1912. Not seen. Monce.

### 2280 Bryce, George

The life of Lord Selkirk, coloniser of Western Canada. Toronto, Munson Book Co., 1912. vii, 95p. front., illus., ports. 19 1/2cm. Short.

1912 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2281 **Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone**  
*Scouts of empire, the story of the discovery of the great North-west* Toronto, Mussion [1912] v, 104p 14cm Glenbow
- 2282 **Cahan, C[harles] H[arold]**  
*Minority rights in Keewatin* (Montreal, 1912? cover-title, 8p 22cm  
*Rebels in expansion of Manitoba's boundaries.* Can. Arch.
- 2283 **Calgary** London, Hodder and Stoughton (1912?) xiv, 88p front , plates.  
 20 ./.2cm (Twentieth century cubes) Shortt
- 2284 **Calgary Stampede Committee**  
*The stampede at Calgary, Alberta, 1912* [Calgary, Herald Western Co. Ltd., 1912] cover-title, 64p illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm  
*A collection of articles and poetry on cowboys, ranching, etc., includes biographical sketches.* Alta. Leg.
- 2285 **Calgary, the city phenomenal** [Calgary, c1912] 38p illus 30cm  
 Glenbow
- 2286 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific, a handbook of information regarding sunny Alberta and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province* [Canadian ed.] Calgary 1912 cover-title, .2] 2-63 numb. columns on 32p illus. double map 19 x 20cm fold to 19 x 10cm Glenbow
- 2287 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*The golden West. A peep into the future* [London?] 1912 2p1 [1]-27 [1]p illus. fold map 24cm  
*All head of title. April 19 2. Copyright. On title-page: Printed at Stationers' Hall.*  
*A general description of the West, with detailed descriptions of western cities on the C.P.R.* Br Mus
- 2288 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*Manufacturing and business opportunities in Western Canada along the lines of the Canadian Pacific Railway* 3d ed. [Winnipeg?] 1912 16.p fold map 21cm. Mas. Leg.
- 2289 **Catholic centennial souvenir, 1812-1912, a sketch of the achievements of the Catholic Church in Western Canada.** Winnipeg, West Canada Publishing Co., 1912. [97]p. illus. Not seen.  
*Published in connection with the Selkirk centennial. Consists of a brief sketch of missionary effort followed by biographical sketches of prominent Catholic clergy and laity.* Toronto
- 2290 **Central Alberta Development League**  
*Central Alberta a good country to farm in, the land of big crops and rich pastures, a good country to live in.* (Edmonton, The League, 1912] cover-title. 39p. illus., map. American

# 1912 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

2291. Cook, Jim M  
The Canadian North-West as it is to-day Los Angeles, The Author [1912]  
2p.l., 47 (+ 52)p. front (port.) illus. plates. 20cm  
Travel and adventure in northern Alberta. R.C. Arch
- 2292 Copping, Harold  
Canadian pictures thirty-six plates in colour, illustrating Canadian life and scenery, reproduced from original drawings Descriptive letterpress by E.F. Weaver London, Religious Tract Society, 1912 36 plates. Not seen  
Almost entirely on the West The artist also illustrated A.E. Copping's "The Golden Land" R.H.P., 1912
- 2293 Crystal City and district, Manitoba, Canada [Crystal City Evans Publicity Co. 1912?] cover title [24]p. illus. 20cm Pagination includes advertising  
Man. Leg
- 2294 Farm lands Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan Qu. Appelle 1912 43p. illus. 21cm  
Not seen R.E.5
- 2295 Feilberg Hennings [Hjorten] H.  
De danske en række breve fra Canada Kobenhavn & Kristiana, Gyldenstaaelse, 1912 128p. 20cm  
Experiences and impressions of the Johannes P. Feilberg family who left Denmark for a Saskatchewan homestead in 1900 Written in letter or diary form, the book covers the period to the summer of 1912 See also entry 2287 Denmark
- 2296 Field, Edward  
Biographica, sketch of the late Edward Field [Wadena, Wadena Herald 1912]  
8p. port. 23cm Typed copy Short
- 2297 Gill, Edward [Anthony] Wharton  
A Manitoba chore boy, the experiences of a young emigrant told from his letters London Religious Tract Society 1912 v.p.l., 83p. front plates 19 1/2cm  
This is really fiction, but the portraits of Manitoba life is faithful enough to pass as true experience Short
- 2298 [Gordon, Charles William  
Corpora, Cameron of the North West Mounted Police, a tale of the Macleod  
trans. by Ralph Connor [pseud.] New York, Hodder & Stoughton, 1912  
4p.l. 454p. 19 1/2cm illus. lineng-paper  
Fiction. Published also by Westminster of Toronto. U. of S
- 2299 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway  
Land workers' guide, also free homestead lands along the Grand Trunk Pacific in Western Canada Winnipeg, The Company, 1912 24p. illus. fold map.  
23cm (Pamphlet no.17) Man. Leg
- 2300 Haslam, J.H.  
Problems of the Prairies. [n.p. 1912] cover title, 30p. 22cm Sask Arch

- 2301 Haultain, [Sir] F[rederick] W[illiam] G[ordon]  
The Conservative party is the people's popular policy. The Conservative position on leading provincial issues as declared by the popular Conservative leader at Regina April 15th, 1912. cover-title, [5]p. 23cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2302 Haultain, [Sir] F[rederick] W[illiam] G[ordon]  
The public domain, Saskatchewan's rightful heritage. [n.p., 1912]. cover-title, 25p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2303 Heffelfinger, G. G.  
A near view of the New Canadian. [Toronto]. Published by the Board of Home Missions and Social Service of the Presbyterian Church in Canada [n.d.]. self-cover. 12p. Amtmann - 229-337.
- 2304 A Homesteader  
Settling on Canada's free land, by a homesteader. Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior. 1912. 32p. illus. 18cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2305 [Horchias, Charles S.]  
The International Dry-Farming Congress. [Edmonton?]. Published by the Dept. of Agriculture of the Province of Alberta, and the Board of Control of the Seventh International Dry-Farming Congress. 1912. 88p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm.  
The Congress was held at Lethbridge Oct. 19-26, 1912. The information in the booklet relates to southern Alberta. Sask. Arch.
- 2306 Hote, Sellack. corner First & Jasper, Edmonton, Alberta. [Edmonton, Printed by Edmonton Print & Pub. Co., 191-?]. [16]p. illus. 18cm.  
Designed and engraved by McDermid Engraving Company. Glenbow.
- 2307 Hulop, Mary  
The streets of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, T. W. Taylor Co., Ltd. 1912. 48p. front. plates. 19 1/2cm.  
Historical information on the city's streets. Shortt.
- 2308 Hudon, Théophile  
La Fédération des Catholiques manitobains. St. Boniface 1912?]. self-cover, 24p. Amtmann - 229-381.
- 2309 Hudson's Bay Company  
The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. London, Printed by William Clowes and Sons, 1912. 12p. 34cm.  
Title taken from verso of pamphlet. H.B.C.
- 2310 Hudson's Bay Company  
Proposed supplemental charter. Special report of the Governor and Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company to be laid before the shareholders on Friday July 12th. 1912. London. Sir Joseph Causton and Sons, 1912. cover-title, 24p. 21cm. H.B.C.
- 2311 Hudson's Bay Company  
The supplemental charter. London, John Parkinson Bland, 1912]. caption-title, 8p. 21 1/2cm. H.B.C.

2312 **Hudson's Bay Herald**

A few of the things recently written on the subject of Le Pas and the Hudson Bay Road. The Pas, Hudson's Bay Herald 19.2 29p. illus. 16 1/2cm  
Man. Leg.

2313 **Humboldt, Sask. Board of Trade**

Humboldt, Sask. Humboldt, 19.2 24p illus. 23cm Sask. Arch

2314 **International Realty, Limited**

Bowness, Calgary's finest residential subdivision [Calgary, .912] cover-title, [20]p illus., map 22 x 29cm Glenbow

23.5 **Jeffery, John B.**

The story of Barney Oldfield's flight, August 10th, 1912. By the Chicago and New York Presses, by John B. Jeffery and C. E. Ferguson. Calgary .912] cover-title, 81 illus. 21cm

Story of the setting of a new world speed record for automobiles on a track at Calgary  
Glenbow

2316 **Lawner, Sir Wilfrid**

The Manitoba question. Extension of boundaries. Financial terms. Separate school rights. Sir Wilfrid Lawner, in defeat or in victory, stands for conciliation and makes respect in religious and educational matters and against coercion in Manitoba. Speech. House of Commons, March 12, 1912. Ottawa, 19.2] caption-title, 7p 24 1/2cm. In double column Arkin

23.6A **Lighton, Robert**

Rattlesnake ranch: a story of adventure in the great North West. London, C. A. Pearson, 19.2 288p. (The Scout Library, no. 17)

Juvenile fiction. The local is common. Alta. Br. Mus.

23.7 **Lethbridge, Board of Trade**

Scenic beauties of Lethbridge. Special souvenir edition. Approved by the Business Men's Association and the Board of Trade, illustrated and designed by S. LaFests. Lethbridge, Printed by the Printers & Stationers. 912 [40]p illus., ports. 26cm

On cover: Lethbridge illustrated. The city of opportunities. Glenbow

2318 **Liberal Party (Canada)**

How the Macdonald by-election was won. Read the affidavits showing the outrages committed by police and magistrates under the direction of the Rogers-Robertson combination. Publication no. 3. Ottawa, Central Information Office of the Canadian Liberal Party [1912?] cover-title, 46p

Related to the Macdonald election district Manitoba. Ammann - 192-998

2319 **MacBeth, Roderick | G[eorge]**

Recent Canadian West letters (historical & descriptive). Brantford, Harley Printing Co. [1912] 52p

A series of letters which appeared originally in the Brantford Expositor  
R.H.P., 1912

- 2320 McClung, Nellie L. (et alia (Mooney))  
The Black Creek stopping-house and other stories. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1912  
224p. 20cm. U of S.
- 2321 Macdell, Percy [Wulfrid]  
'What is my country? My country is the Empire. Canada is my home.' Impressions of Canada and the new North-West. London, Sifton, Praed & Co., 1912  
45p. illus. 15 1/2cm.  
Relates to the Peace River country. B.C. Arch.
- 2322 Macleod, Ada; Industrial Commissioner  
Macleod, Alberta: where nature is making a big city. [Macleod, Spectator Presses, 1912] cover-title 32p. illus. map. 23cm. Glenbow
- 2323 MacRae, Archibald Oswald  
History of the province of Alberta. Calgary, The Western Canada History Co., 1912. 2v. front., illus., ports. 27 1/2cm. U of A.
- 2324 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration.  
Farm: wheat and dairy lands in prosperous Manitoba. Winnipeg, 1912. 54p. illus. Can. Arch.
- 2325 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration.  
Manitoba: True stories of success in farming told by the men themselves. [Winnipeg, 1912?] cover-title, 32p. 16cm. Arkon
- 2326 Mooseomin, Sask. Board of Trade  
Mooseomin: Bountiful, beautiful, progressive. [Winnipeg, Macpherson-McCarthy 1912. 21, [3]p. illus., fold map. 15 1/2 x 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2327 Mooseomin, Sask. Board of Trade  
Progressive Mooseomin: industrial and commercial centre of eastern Saskatchewan. Canada: Mooseomin, Fleming and Welwyn and their environments. [Mooseomin, World-Spectator 1912] cover-title, [52]p. illus. (incl. ports.) 9 x 22cm.  
Pagination includes advertising.  
This pamphlet was issued because it was thought the town was on the eve of important developments. However, the projected branch railway lines, which the Grand Trunk Pacific and the Canadian Northern railways had surveyed, failed to materialize. Shortt
- 2328 Murphy, Emily Cowan (Ferguson)  
Open house, by Janey Canuck [pseud.]. London, Cassell & Co., 1912. xi, [1 + 291, [1]p. col. front., illus. 20cm.  
Also published by Cassell of Toronto. U. of S.
- 2329 National Land Company Limited  
Saskatoon, 1912, the fastest growing city in America. [Calgary: McCarr Presses, 1912. cover-title, 12p. illus., map, plan (part fold). 16 1/2cm.  
Advertising Victoria Square: a retail subdivision, which forty years later was still prolific. U. of T.
- 2330 Fayater, Joseph E[dward]  
Spectres of the night and morning light. New York, Everywhere Publication Co. [c1912] 187p. B.C. Arch.

- 2331 **Pennies Reef Gold Mines, Limited**  
Manitoba's first gold mine. [n p., 19.2] cover-title, 9p illus, fold plan  
23cm Atkin
- 2332 [Piché, Marie Anne, Mother]  
De Montréal à MacKenzie. Notes de voyage, avril-octobre, 1912 [Montréal,  
1912] 2p1, 58p front, plates. 21cm Glenbow
- 2332A **Potock, Rodger**  
A man in the open Toronto. McLeod and Allen. 1912 352p. 20cm  
Br. Mus.
- 2333 **Prince Albert district Saskatchewan** [n p. n d cover-title, 28p maps.  
B C Arch
- 2334 **Fuller-Barry, B[essie]**  
From Halifax to Vancouver Toronto, Bell & Cockburn [19.2, xv 352p  
front, plates. 23cm  
About a third of the book relates to the Prairies. Man. Leg.
- 2335 **Rathborne, St. George Henry**  
Canoe males in Canada, or, Three boys afloat on the Saskatchewan Chicago,  
M. A. Donohue & Co. [c1912] 238p inc. front. 20cm (His Canoe and  
campfire series)  
Juvenile Section. U. of A.
- 2336 **Red Deer, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Red Deer, Alberta [Red Deer, 1912] 24p illus, double map 23 x 12cm  
Has colored pictorial fold-over cover. Private copy
- 2337 **Regina, before and after cyclone. June 30, 1912** Regina, P. T. Evans & K. L.  
Fenney [19.2] , 24]p illus. 16 1/2 x 26 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2337A **Regina tornado, June 30, 1912** Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada [1912]  
cover-title, [24]p chiefly illus. 18 x 25cm  
Photo[s] by Rossie. Glenbow
- 2338 **Regina, Board of Trade**  
.000 facts about Regina, Saskatchewan Regina, 1912. cover title, 27p  
15cm Sask Arch
- 2339 **Read, William] D[unn]**  
Mission work in Alberta [Toronto: Presbyterian Church in Canada Board of  
Home Missions, 1912?] cover-title, [14]p illus 16cm Glenbow
- 2340 **Reville, E[redonck] Douglas**  
A rebellion: a story of the Red River uprising. Illustrated by Paul Wickson  
Bramford, Ont., Harley Printing Co. [c1912] 7p1, 198p front, plates  
20cm  
Fiction. Shortt

- 2341 **Rosethorn, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Rosethorn: where the world's best wheat grows. [Rosethorn, The Board. 1912]  
cover-title, 24p. illus. 21 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2342 **Sandilands, John. ed.**  
Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book, explaining in plain English for the special benefit of newcomers, the meaning of the most common Canadianisms, colloquialisms and slang, added to which is a selection of items of general information immediately helpful to the newcomer. Winnipeg, Telegram Job Printers, Ltd., c1912. [22]p. 17cm.  
  
The editor claims that the volume is the first dictionary ever printed in Canada. A second edition in 1913 has colophon. 22. [1]p. 23cm. Shortt
- 2342A **Saskatchewan. Department of Agriculture**  
Saskatchewan. [Regina, 19.2. 112p. illus. 26cm. Glenbow
- 2343 **Saskatoon, Saskatchewan** [n.p. 1912?] 9 plates. 15 x 22cm. Shortt
- 2344 **Stettler, Alberta, the busy town. The heart of Alberta.** [Stettler. Stettler Quick print, 1912. 15. [1]p. illus. 19cm. Man. Leg.
- 2345 **Stock, A. B.**  
Ranching in the Canadian West: a few hints to would-be stock-raisers on the care of cattle, horses, and sheep. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1912. x, 84p. 20cm.  
  
The greater part of the book is devoted to technical matters relating to the raising of stock. Shortt
- 2346 **Sykes, Ella C[onstance]**  
A home-help in Canada. London: Smith, Elder & Co. 1912. xv, 394p. front. 21cm.  
  
The author, an English woman, spent six months in 1911 in Western Canada working in five different positions to investigate opportunities for English women emigrants. Shortt
- 2347 **Talbot, Frederick A.[rthur Ambrose]**  
The making of a great Canadian railway: the story of the search for and discovery of the route, and the construction of the nearly completed Grand Trunk Pacific Railway from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with some account of the hardships and stirring adventures of its constructors in unexplored country. Toronto, Munson Book Co., 19.2. 2p l., 7-349p. front, plates, fold map, diagrs. 23cm. U. of S.
- 2348 **Thwaite, Leo**  
The province of Alberta: an account of its wealth and progress. With an introduction by Robert F. Porter. London, George Routledge & Sons, 1912. 250p. front, plates. 20cm. (Porter's progress of the nations). Shortt
- 2349 **Tofield, Alta. Industrial League**  
Tofield & district: sunny Alberta, the place to come to. [n.p., 1912?, 16p. illus. 24cm. Man. Leg.
- 2350 **Lee, R. W. Allen.**  
Mortgage investments in Alberta. Calgary, 1912. 50p. Not seen. Br. Mus.

- 2351 Vegreville district, central Alberta Vegreville [1912] 23p illus 21cm  
Not seen R.E.S.
- 2352 Vermilion, Alta. Ten Thousand Club  
Vermilion, Alberta Winnipeg, Public Press, [1912] 32p illus., map (on inside front cover) 26cm. Glenbow
- 2353 Viel, Louis  
L'ancee qui vient, me du colon franais dans la prairie canadienne. Par Louis et Jean Paris, Bond & Cie 1912 214p. (Collection canadienne)  
First published in 1911. The book, half fiction, half fact, gives a faithful picture of French communities in the West. Written by Louis Viel of Saint-Laurent, Man., and Lcopold Leno of Paris, France. Short.
- 2354 Wainwright, Alta. Board of Trade  
Wainwright. The buffalo town where diversified farming pays. [Wainwright, Wainwright Star, 1912] [8]p. 24cm. Man. Leg.
- 2355 Walker, Eldred G.F.  
Canadian trails, hither and thither in the great Dominion. Toronto, Musson Book Co. [1912?] via, 11 190p., 11 front, plates. 19 1/2cm. Short.
- 2356 Washburn, Stanley  
Trails, trappers, and tender-feet in the new empire of Western Canada. London, Andrew Melrose 1912 xvi, 350p. front, illus., fold map 23cm.  
A trip in 1897-98 by pack horse and canoe from Lacombe, Alta., through the Yellowhead Pass, and then down the Athabasca, etc. Dempsey.
- 2357 White, Isaac S.  
Manitoba moods, or, Gentle Joseph, and other poems, composed in the solitude of the backwoods of Manitoba. Toronto, Bryant Press, Ltd., 1912 xiv p. 11, [17]-327p. front (port.) 23cm. Short.
- 2358 Who's who in Western Canada, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of Western Canada. v 1-2, 1911-12. [Vancouver?] Canadian Press Association, 1911-12. 2v incl. plates. 19cm.  
Edited by C. W. Parker. Only 2 volumes were published. U. of A.
- 2359 Winnipeg, Selkirk and Lake Winnipeg Railway  
'Picnic time.' [Winnipeg, 1912] [12]p. illus. 9 x 15cm. Glenbow
- 2360 [Amy, William Lacey].  
The blue wolf, a tale of the Cypress Hills. Toronto, Musson [1913?] via, 31 p.  
Not seen.  
Fiction. Also published the same year by Hodder and Stoughton of London, and reprinted in 1921 by Herbert Jenkins of London. Can. Imprints.
- 2361 Anderson, Robert T[hompson],  
Canadian born and other western poems. Edmonton, Eldale Press, 1913 100p. col. plate 24cm. Edmonton
- 2362 Amelin, Joseph Franais) Olver  
L'émigration belge et française au Canada. Ottawa, King's Printer 1913 33p. 24cm. Can. Arch.

- 2363 **Bell, Charles Napier**  
Lead tablet buried by La Verendrye in 1743. Winnipeg, 1913. caption-title, 7p. 17 x 21cm.  
On cover: The story of the lead plate. From the Winnipeg Free Press, Saturday, April 12, 1913. Glenbow.
- 2364 **Bellingham, Edythe**  
Canada, the land of hope! Jersey, England, issued by Bellingham's Ocean Travel Office [1913]. cover-title, 13p. 22cm.  
'Portions of this article appeared in the "Canadian Gazette" March 23, 1913 issue and are reproduced by the kind permission of the editor.' Printed by W. & G. Canada. Jersey. Describes a tour across Canada in October 1912. Br. Mus.
- 2365 **Bendish, Harold**  
Prescott of Saskatchewan. With a frontispiece in color by W. Herbert Duntan. New York: Frederick A. Stokes [1913]. v, 346p. mounted col. front. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. Published in Toronto by McClelland and Allen. The edition published in England had the title 'The Wastrel.' LC.
- 2366 **Black, Norman Fergus**  
English for the non-English. Regina, Regina Bookshop [c1919]. 211p. 20cm. U of S.
- 2367 **Black, Norman Fergus**  
History of Saskatchewan and the North-West Territories. Regina, Saskatchewan Historical Co. [c1913]. 2v. illus., ports. 27 1/2cm.  
Includes biographies of prominent citizens. A second edition in a volume without the biographical sketches was also published under the title: A history of Saskatchewan and the Old North West. Short.
- 2368 **Bow City, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Bow City, Alberta, Canada, the city of natural resources. [Regina, University Press, 1913?] cover-title, [18]p. illus. diagrs. 22cm. Glenbow.
- 2369 **Brandon, Manitoba, Canada** [Brandon, 1913]. cover-title. 32p. illus. fold covers (illus.) 12 x 15cm.  
Chiefly illustrations. Glenbow.
- 2370 **Breed, Elliott, & Harrison**  
Saskatoon. [n.p., 1913]. cover-title, 22p. illus., fold. parts. 14 x 19cm.  
Designed to interest American capital and business. Short.
- 2371 **Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Broadview, the railway town of eastern Saskatchewan. Broadview Express print, 1913. 32p. illus. (incl. ports.) 21cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2372 **Buck, Alanson L.**  
The outlaw, and other poems. Toronto, William Briggs, 1913. 161p. 19 1/2cm. U of S.

- 2373 Budka, Nykyta  
Dorohovkas dla Rusyn,w shcho yidut do Kanady: pastyrskiy lyst [Guide to the Ruthenians coming to Canada, a pastoral letter] Winnipeg, 1913 11p  
.8 1/2cm Not seen. Private information
- 2374 Burrows, Clement L[arcom  
Hands across the sea, being memories of a helpful tour in Western Canada.  
Bournemouth, Eng. Richmond Hill Printing Works Ltd. 1913] 2p. 5.p  
front, plates. 20cm  
The author accompanied Bishop Ingham as the Church of England Mission of Help to Western Canada in the fall of 1912. Edmonton
- 2375 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Canada: the Prairie Provinces in 1912. Ottawa 1913 48p illus. 25 x 17cm  
Glenbow
- 2376 Canada. Department of the Interior  
Canada West, ranching, dairying, grain raising, fruit growing, mixed farming  
Ottawa, 1913 cover-title, 4.p illus., maps. 28 1/2cm  
Caption: The last best West, the Canada of opportunity. L.C.
- 2377 Canadian Northern Prairie Lands Company, Limited  
Annual report of the board of directors. Toronto 1913 iv N.Y.
- 2378 Canadian Northern Railway  
Peace River country and how to reach it. [Toronto] 1913 cover-title, 15,  
[1]p illus., fold map. 24 x 11cm Glenbow
- 2379 Canadian Northern Railway  
Western Canada has a home for you. Winnipeg [1913] cover-title, 24p  
illus., fold map. 19 x 26cm Not seen U. of Texas
- 2380 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Erhverv dem et kanadisk hjem fra Canadian Pacific. En haandbog med oplysninger om Canadian Pacific ferier i drift og om laan til nybyggere.  
[København, 1913] cover-title, 47p. illus. 19cm  
in double column with each column having a page number. The Danish agent for the company was Ouf Lassen. Denmark
- 2381 Champion, Alta. Board of Trade  
Grazing golden Champion, southern Alberta. The settler's Utopia. [n.p., 1913]  
21p illus. 25cm  
This copy missing title-page title from half-title. Written by W. L.C. Glenbow
- 2382 Charlebois, Ovide  
Débuts d'un évêque-missionnaire. Mgr Ovide Charlebois, O.M.I. évêque de  
Bérançon vicaire apostolique du Keewatin. Prise de possession installation.  
premier visite pastorale des missions sauvages. Montréal, Impr. des Sourds-  
Muets, 1913 iv, 102p. front., illus., ports. 18cm. Shortt
- 2383 Cowie, Isaac  
The company of adventurers, a narrative of seven years in the service of the  
Hudson's Bay Company during 1867-1874 on the great buffalo plains, with

historical and biographical notes and comments. Toronto: William Briggs, 1913  
2p., 3-515p. front. plates, ports. 23cm. A reprint of articles published in  
the Manitoba Free Press, Feb. 17-Dec. 14, 1912.

A readable and valuable history of the fur trade as seen by a B.C. settler at Qu Appelle.  
Gives much information about southern Saskatchewan at that period. Short.

- 2384 Crawford, Mary Elizabeth. comp.  
Legs, status of women in Manitoba as shown by extracts from Dominion and  
provincial laws. Winnipeg, Political Equality League of Manitoba, 1913. 41p.  
23cm. Short.

- 2385 Davidson and McRae.  
Industrial and business opportunities in Western Canada, along the lines of the  
Canadian Northern Railway. 1913 ed. Winnipeg, Davidson and McRae, 1913.  
cover-title, 172p. illus., map. 23cm.  
Incomplete: p.159-172 missing, no map. Man. Arch.

- 2386 Dawson & Gowen.  
Brandon. The second city of Manitoba is situated on the Assiniboine River, 33  
miles west of Winnipeg. It is the most beautiful city in Western Canada and is  
surrounded by the finest farming country. Photograph by Dawson & Gowen.  
Brandon. [n.p., 1913?]. 72p. 15 x 12cm. Lavalee. 964-159.

- 2387 The Edmonton Club, Edmonton, Alta.  
Act of incorporation, constitution, regulations and list of members. With addi-  
tions and amendments to July 1st, 1913. [Edmonton 1913]. 47. 11p.  
.7cm.  
Incorporated 1899. Glenbow.

- 2388 Edmonton Public Library.  
First annual report of the Edmonton Public Library and Strathcona Public  
Library. With historical sketches by Mrs. Anne Newall and Mr. George M. Hall.  
Edmonton. Edmonton News Pub. Co. Ltd. 1913. 31 [11]p. inc. front. illus.,  
tables. 22cm.  
Mrs. Newall's four page sketch relates to library development, Mr. Hall's to that of the city.  
Miss M. Auer's copy.

- 2389 Edwards, John. Hugh.  
Canada: its romance and its call. The County Gentleman, Sporting Gazette.  
1913. cover-title, 141p. illus. (incl. map). 38cm.  
Published in the issue of the magazine for June 28, 1913, these pages were later issued as  
a separate. Wales.

- 2390 Evalenko, Alexander M. comp.  
The message of the Doukhobors. A statement of true facts by 'Christians of the  
Universe, Brotherhood' and by prominent champions of their cause. New York,  
International Library Publishing Co., 1913. 3p., 9-146p. illus. 20cm.  
Short.

- 2391 Fernier, Thompson.  
Our Indians and their training for citizenship. Toronto, The Young People's  
Forward Movement. 1913?]. 47p. illus., ports. 23cm.  
Mostly on Western Canada. Glenbow.

- 2392 Footner, William, Hulbert  
*Jack Chanty a story of Athabasca* Garden City, N.Y. : Doubleday, Page & Co., 1913. 6p.l., 3-337, [1]p. col front., plates. 20cm.  
 Juvenile fiction. L.C.
- 2393 Fyfe, H[enry] Hamilton  
*Shall I go to Canada? The land of opportunity and hope* London : Associated Newspapers Ltd [1913] 120p. plates. 22cm.  
 Over half the book relates to the Prairie Provinces. Netherlands
- 2394 Gargas, Zygmunt  
*W sprawie emigracji do Kanady* Kraków : Nakł. Wydawn. 'Przyjaciel Ludu,' 1913. cover-title, 14p. (incl. cover)  
 On the problem of emigration to Canada. Turin
- 2395 Gargas, Zygmunt  
*W sprawie wychodźstwa do Kanady* Odbitka ze 'Słowa Polskiego'. Łódź, Nakł. autora, 1913. 16p.  
 On the problem of emigration to Canada. Turin
- 2396 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway  
 Broad book : a few terse stories of success and why failure are unheard of along the line of railway through the most fertile districts of Western Canada. 8th ed. Winnipeg, The Company, 1913. 25p. 14 x 22cm. Not seen. R.E.S.
- 2397 Grosard, Alia. Board of Trade  
*Growth the coming metropolis of the great Peace River country, Alberta.* Canada [Edmonton] 1913. 19p. map. Ehrlich - 22-21
- 2398 Horden, J[ohn]  
*A grammar of the Cree language* Rev. ed. in Plains Cree. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1913. 2p.l., 309p. 16 1/2cm.  
 First edition was published in 1881. This edition with Plains Cree terms was revised by Ven. J.A. Mackay Rt. Rev. J.A. Newham and others. Reprinted in 1934. Short.
- 2399 Hornby, Montague I [eyland]  
*How to buy land in Canada* London, Adam & Charles Black, 1913. 90p. 20cm. Not seen.  
 The author advises Englishmen with considerable capital how to secure land in the West. He suggested buying a large estate and dividing it among tenant farmers. R.E.S.
- 2400 Hubbard, Elbert [Green],  
*Curms of Saskatoon being an appreciation* East Aurora, N.Y. : The Roycrofters, 1913. 16p. 21cm. Leather binding.  
 About the city's leading merchants. U. of S.
- 2401 Hubbard, Elbert [Green]  
*A little journey to Saskatoon* East Aurora, N.Y. : The Roycrofters, 1913. 32p. 20cm. Saskatoon

- 2402 Ingham, Ernest Graham]  
Sketches in Western Canada, by Bishop Ingham and Rev. Clement L. Burrows  
Toronto, Hodder & Stoughton 1913 xv p. 1, 3-151p. front., plates.  
19 1/2cm Short
- 2403 Interesting facts regarding the development of the city of Moose Jaw. Moose  
Jaw, 1913. 32p. illus. Not seen. R.E.S.
- 2404 Kelly, Leroy, [Victor]  
The range man: the story of the ranchers and Indians of Alberta. Toronto,  
William Briggs 1913 468p. front., plates, ports. 23cm  
A compilation of material relating to the early ranching period. L. of A.
- 2405 Kennedy, H. G.  
History of the 101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers, allied with the Royal Mun-  
ster Fusiliers, 1908-1913. [Edmonton?] Pierce & Kennedy [1913. 2p. 40p.  
col. front., ports (incl. group). 23 x 30cm. Rutherford
- 2406 Lang, Hamilton Mack]  
Out with the birds. New York: Ouseg Publishing Co., 1913. 249p. front  
plates. 20cm  
A naturalist studies the birds of Manitoba. Winnipeg
- 2407 [Lytleton, Edith J.]  
The law-bringers, by G. B. Lancaster [pseud.], Toronto, Moxon Book Co.  
[1913]. 395p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. Two men who fell out for love of a woman meet again in the mounted police  
force.  
Also published in New York by Hodder and Stoughton. R.E.S.
- 2408 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration.  
Greater Manitoba, the home of mixed farming. [Winnipeg] The Department  
[1913]. 64p. illus. 26 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 2408A The Manitoba Club, Winnipeg.  
The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations and list of members  
of the Manitoba Club. Winnipeg, 1913. 56p. 17cm.  
Established 1874. \*Pages 48-56 blank. Gribow.
- 2409 Marchant, Benson  
The youngest sister: a tale of Manitoba. London, Blackie and Son, Ltd. 1913  
vi, 9-351p. front., plates. 19cm  
Juvenile literature. B. Mus.
- 2410 Maron, Gotthard L.  
Facts about the Germans in Canada. Winnipeg, Der Nordwesten Publishing  
Co. [1913?]. 58, [11]p. 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 2411 [Mathieu, Ormer Eider,  
A page of history [address] delivered at the Regina Collegiate Institute before  
the Arts, Literary and Science Association of Regina. [Regina, 1913?]. 28p.  
2 ports. (P. mounted on cover). 24cm

1913 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Published by Regina Council, No 124<sup>1</sup> Knights of Columbus 'Right Reverend Bishop Mathew' p.5-6. Glenbow

24.2 Maugham, William. [Somerset]

The land of promise: a comedy in four acts. London, Bickers & Son, 1913 78p., illus. 18 1/2cm

This play was printed for purposes of copyright only in not more than 25 copies. Another edition was printed in Ottawa by Geo. A. Popham in 1914 again only in limited number (Sloc., R.T. The writings of William Somerset Maugham. London, 1956). Republished by Heinemann in 1922 (Copy in U. of A.)

The locale of the first act is England; the last three, Manitoba. L.C.

24.13 Men and makers of Edmonton, Alta. [n.p. 1913. 158]p. ports. 27cm  
Bound in leather. Edmonton

24.4 Methodist Church

Report of a preliminary and general socia. survey of Regina, September 1913 made by the Department of Temperance and Moral Reform of the Methodist Church, and the Board of Socia. Service and Evangelism of the Presbyterian Church [Toronto, 1913] 48p. plan 27cm.

Report made by I.S. Woodworth. N.Y.

24.15 Molan, Adam

Nagra drag af Kolonisationen i Canada. Stockholm, 1913 (Broschyren utgäfn af Nationalförbundet mot Emigrationen 6) Amtmann - 249-201

24.16 Moose Jaw. Board of Trade

Moose Jaw: the buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the world. [Moose Jaw, Rice's studio, 1913] 32p. illus. 28cm. Sask. Arch.

24.17 Morris, Elizabeth Keith

An Englishwoman in the Canadian West. London, Sampson, Marshall 1913 192p. front., plates. 18 1/2cm.

The author, who spent about a year in the Edmonton district, describes the social life of the province. Her book was written to advise Englishwomen who wished to emigrate to Edmonton.

24.18 North Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade

North Battleford: the centre of new development. [North Battleford: Printed on the North Battleford News presses, 1913.] 48]p. illus. 12 x 25cm

On cover: Views of the city of North Battleford and surrounding country. Glenbow

24.19 North Saskatchewan Land Company, Limited

North Saskatchewan Land Company, Ltd. owners of 150,000 acres selected farm lands. [Winnipeg? 1913] caption-title, 4p. 36cm

Letter addressed to the public by the general manager John F. Hansen, setting out the company's land offer. Letter also in Swedish.

Lands located on the Carrol and Saskatchewan river valleys to the vicinity of Melfort, Sweden.

24.20 Partridge, E[dward] A[lexander]

.. Manifesto of the No-Party League of Western Canada. [Winnipeg, De Montfort Press, 1913] cover-title, 26p. 17cm.

## 1913 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Quotations on front and back covers.

Prepared by L. A. Partridge: at request of the founders of the League and revised and endorsed by a committee composed of H. M. Jougla, J. Styron and D. Ross, appointed for that purpose. Sask. Arch.

- 2421 **Prairie Coal Company, Limited**  
Bow City, the Pittsburgh of Canada, having coal, natural gas, iron ore, brick clay, water power, rich farm lands. [Regina, 1913?] cover-title, 16p. maps, duqr. (on back cover) 21cm. Glenbow
- 2422 **Prince Albert, Saskatchewan**. 1913. [Prince Albert, Sask.: Herald Print. Co., 1913]. 21, 35, ill. p.  
This publication is the outcome of a desire on the part of the author to place before his friends a little information regarding a district which has afforded him "in conjunction with others, excellent opportunities of making good." Ammann - 214-612
- 2423 **Redcliff, Alta.** Board of Trade.  
Redcliff, Alberta, Canada's natural gas manufacturing centre. [Redcliff, ca. 1913, cover-title, 16p. illus., map. 26 x 12cm. Glenbow
- 2424 **Regina**. Board of Trade.  
Regina, the capital of the province of Saskatchewan, a city of beautiful buildings and paved streets, an educational centre. [Regina, 1913]. 321p. chiefly illus., ports. Hamilton
- 2425 **Regina**. [Regina, Published for Canada Drug and Book Co., Ltd., 1913]. 1p l., 12 plates. 11 1/2 x 17cm. Shortt
- 2425A **Robson, A. Ritchie**  
West of the West: A sketch of early mission days in North-Western Canada. Stirling, Scotland: Drummond's Tract Depot [c. 1913]. 136p. 18 1/2cm.  
Relates to experiences in Saskatchewan. Northland
- 2426 **Roman Catholic Church**. Liturgy and ritual. Cree.  
Grand messe, bénédiction et cantiques en langue criée. Sacred-Heart, Alta. 1913]. 232p. 14cm.  
Title in Cree syllabic also; text in Cree. Qubater Arch.
- 2427 **Royal Architectural Institute of Canada**  
Souvenir, sixth annual assembly, Calgary, Alberta, Sept. 15 and 16, 1913. [Calgary] Published by Maurice J. Connolly [1913]. cover-title, 63p. illus., ports. 18 x 27cm.  
Includes advertising matter. Largely pictorial of Calgary. Glenbow
- 2428 **St. Boniface Man. Committee on La Vérendrye monument**  
A monument to La Vérendrye, the discoverer of the West. St. Boniface, Le Manitoba Print. Co., 1913. 19p. Ammann - 239-544
- 2429 **Salter, E[dmund] B.**  
The Manitoba School Question, being a controversy between the Rev. E. J. B. Salter and the Rev. A. G. Morice, as published in letters to the Winnipeg Free Press. Winnipeg, West Canada Publishing Co., 1913. 86p. 19cm.

## 1913 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Rev. A. C. Morice, who had used the pseudonym Truth, had the letters on both sides published in pamphlet form. The controversy was over whether Catholics should be expected to contribute to the support of public schools as well as their own. Man. Leg.

- 2430 Saskatchewan. Department of Agriculture  
Business guide to Saskatchewan. Regina, J W Reid 1913. 54p. 23cm  
Ark:n
- 2431 Saskatoon. Board of Trade  
Saskatoon. [Saskatoon] c1913. 60p. illus. 14 1/2 x 20 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2432 Savézie, Arthur  
Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien (suite) (1880-1913). Paris, A. Savézie [191?]  
528p. 24cm. (Voix canadiennes vers l'abîme, v 8) Not seen. St Sulpice
- 2433 Saxby, C F Argill  
The fiery totem, a tale of adventure in the Canadian North-West. London,  
Religious Tract Society [1913]. 222 [1]p. col. front. 20cm. Glenbow
- 2434 Schofield, Frank H, Edward  
The story of Manitoba. Winnipeg, S J Clarke Publishing Co., 1913. 3v  
front, plates, ports, maps. 27cm  
v 1 is a history v 2-3 are biographical. Shortt
- 2434A Stirling, John T  
The Bellevue explosions, Alberta, Canada: an account of, and subsequent investigation concerning, three explosions produced by sparks from falls of roof, a paper read before the Institution of Mining Engineers, by John T Stirling and John Cadman. London, Published at the Offices of the Institution, 1913. cover-ills.,  
32p. illus. 25cm  
Annual general meeting at Birmingham, 14 September 1913. Excerpt from the Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers, v 54. pt 4. p 740-770. Glenbow
- 2435 Stock, Ralph  
The confessions of a tenderfoot, being a true and unvarnished account of his world wanderings. London: Grant Richards, 1913. 260p. illus. 22 1/2cm  
Describes his ranching experience in the Cypress Hills region. the last half of the book relates to experiences in Fiji and Australia. Shortt
- 2436 Teetgen, A[da] B  
A white passion. London, Wells, Gardner, Darton & Co., Ltd. [1913?]  
xv, 329p. 19cm  
A fictionalized account of the hardships of homesteading in Alberta in a district which the author calls 'Finley' (Finlay, Alta.) The book was written to raise funds for a municipal hospital. Shortt
- 2437 Wheatley, E. Percy  
Out West, sketches of prairie life. London: T Murby & Co. [1913]. 2p l.,  
v, 83p. illus., plates. 19cm. N Y
- 2438 White, Samuel Alexander  
Empire, a story of love and battle in Rupert's Land. Toronto, Munson, 1913.  
332p. Not seen  
Fiction. A central character is chief trader at Oxford House. Can. Imp. eds

- 2439 **Winnipeg Trinity Lutheran Church**  
Gedenkblatt zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum der deutschen Ev. Luth. Dreieinigkeits-  
gemeinde in Winnipeg, Man . 1888-1913. Winnipeg, 1913 . 16p Not seen  
Lehmann
- 2440 [Anonymous]  
Melfort celebrates the introduction of agriculture to Western Canada by  
Chevalier de la Corne, 1754-1914. [Winnipeg, J J Gibbons Ltd . 1914]  
cover-title, 12p illus. 25cm. U of S
- 2440A **Bourveau-Crohn, Charles Louis Juste Ede Marie Joseph Victorien, prince de**  
La survivance, française au Canada, notes de voyage Préface de M Maurice  
Barthe . Paris, Emile-Paul frères, .914 2p., xviii, 233p 19cm  
B.C. Arch
- 2441 **Becker, Heinrich**  
[The truth about Canada. Edmonton, .9.4] Not seen  
Title and text in German Can. Annual Rev., 1914, p.663
- 2442 **Bennett, Arthur S.**  
Chevalier de la Corne and the Carrot River valley of Saskatchewan. (Toronto,  
Atwell Fleming Pub. Co. .914? 39p illus. (incl port.) 26cm Not seen  
Written to advertise the agricultural possibilities of the area. B.C. Arch
- 2443 **Bickerstaff, John** Burgen  
The land of open doors, being letters from Western Canada. Foreword by the  
Right Hon. Earl Grey. Toronto, Munson Book Co., Ltd. [1914 xviii, 265  
[1]p front, plates, fold map 23cm  
The experiences of a lay missionary of the Church of England in the territory west and  
north of Edmonton. Shortt
- 2444 **Binnie-Clark, Georgina**  
Wheat & women. Toronto, Bell and Cockburn, .914 vi, 413p front,  
plates 19 1/2cm  
A vivid description of the author's three-year struggle to make wheat farming pay on a farm  
near Ft. Qu'Appelle, Sask. A sequel to A Summer on the Canadian Prairie U of S
- 2445 **Boam, Henry J., comp.**  
The Prairie Provinces of Canada their history, people, commerce, industries,  
and resources. Edited by Ashley G. Brown. London, Sells Ltd., 1914  
451p illus. 32cm. Shortt
- 2446 **Burpee, Lawrence J [ohnstone]**  
Pathfinders of the Great Plains a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons  
Toronto, Glasgow Brook & Co., 1914 ix p., 11, 116p plates, port map  
18 1/2cm (Chronicles of Canada) U of S
- 2447 **Byron-May Company**  
Pictora, Edmonton (Edmonton, Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., Ltd.,  
1914, [32]p illus. 18 1/2cm. Ratherford
- 2448 **Calgary social register, .915** Calgary, Women's Guild of Pro-Cathedral, c19.4  
17p 17cm Glenbow

1914 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2449 Campbell, Milton Neil.  
Reminiscences of pioneer days in the West. Written through the encouragement of the Saskatchewan Archives, Regina, Sask. and covering experiences during the years 1902 to 1914. [Harrington, Ont., 1914] 121p. 23cm.  
A railway telegrapher tells of experiences in Manitoba and Saskatchewan.      Glenbow
- 2450 Camrose, after seven years. Camrose [c1914] 32p. illus. Not seen.  
R.E.S.
- 2451 Canada. Department of the Interior.  
Abstracts from reports on townships west of the fifth and sixth meridians (in the Province of Alberta and the Peace River Block, British Columbia) received from surveyors between July 1, 1913 and July 1, 1914. [Ottawa, 1914?] 61p. 25cm.      Glenbow
- 2452 Canada. Department of the Interior.  
Grand Ouest Canadien. Ottawa 1914. cover: title, -p. illus. double col. maps. Nebenzahl - 16-200
- 2453 Canadian Pacific Railway.  
The western provinces of Canada. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. British Columbia. [Calgary, 1914] cover: title 1:1p.      Glenbow
- 2454 Coffey, Claude Cloyd.  
Directory of oil companies and investor's guide of the Calgary oil field.  
[Calgary. Compiled and published by C.C. Coffey [c1914] 52p. fold map. 22cm.  
Library copy lacks map.      Glenbow
- 2455 Conservative Party. Manitoba.  
Record of the Roblin Government, 1900-1914, and the criticisms and pretensions of opponents. [Winnipeg, 1914] 239, viii, p. illus., plates, ports., 2 fold maps, diagr., facsimils, tables. 25cm.      Glenbow
- 2456 Deness, [John] S. [oughton].  
An address on the development of Western Canada and its bearing on the commercial future of the empire. London, London Chamber of Commerce [1914] cover: title. 27p. fold map. 22cm.      C.F.R.
- 2457 Edmonton. Alberta's capita city. Illustrated with the latest photographs of Edmonton's wholesale and retail districts, park, street, residential, water scenes, etc. Together with a historical review of the city and its standing as a manufacturing, commercial, and residential metropolis. Edmonton, Esdaile Press Limited and McDermid Engraving Co. Limited, 1914. 180p. of illus. 21 x 31cm.  
Several illustrations on each page.      Private copy
- 2458 Edmonton City Dairy.  
Edmonton City Dairy, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. [Edmonton, 1914] 1321p. of illus. 17 x 26cm.      Glenbow

- 2459 Gilbert, Louis  
La Saskatchewan: essai de monographie provinciale canadienne. Paris, La  
Canadienne [1914?] 4p., [11] 160p. incl. front. (map)-plates fold map  
25 1/2cm.  
An attempt to gather and interpret data for French readers. L. of S.
- 2460 Gill, Edward J. A[nd] H[enry] Wharton  
An Irishman's Jack, a tale of Manitoba. London, Hodder & Stoughton 1914  
vii, 310p.  
Fiction Br. Mus.
- 2461 Giroux, J. B. H.  
La Rivière à Paix pour les Canadiens-français: Venez réclamer une terre fertile  
de 160 acres dans l'Alberta du Nord, la nouvelle Terre Promise du Canada  
Publié sous la direction de l'Honorable W. J. Roche, Ministre de l'Intérieur du  
Canada n.p. 1914 cover-title 24p. Amstmann 214.592
- 2462 Gordon, Charles William  
The patrol of the sun dance. by Ralph Connor [pseud.] New York, Hodder &  
Stoughton, George H. Doran Co. [c.1914, 2p., 71-363p. 9 1/2cm  
Fiction L.C.
- 2463 Howard, Henry  
Canada, the western cities: their borrowing and their assets. London, Investors  
Guardian, 1914 2p., 120p. 19cm U. of A.
- 2464 Jeffs, Harry  
Homes and careers in Canada With 16 illus. London, J. Clarke, 1914 190,  
[11]p. plates 19cm  
Running title: Making good in Canada. Includes much about the prairie region.  
Gleadow
- 2465 Joly, J[ean] M[arie] Arthur  
Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire, la paroisse de Saint-Pierre-Joly au Manitoba  
St-Boniface, 1914 xvi, 238p. front., plates, ports. 21cm Mar. Leg.
- 2466 Lønnemann, Fr.  
Nybyggertid i Canada. Skildringer fra en rejse Esbjerg, Wedege-Pedersen  
Bogtrykkeren, 1914. 23p. 21cm Denmark
- 2467 Lusk, Agnes C[hristina]  
The 'Adventurers of England' on Hudson Bay, a chronicle of the fur trade in  
the North. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1914 xl, 133p. plates, ports.  
(incl. col. front.) maps (part fold) 18 1/2cm (Chronicles of Canada)  
L. of S.
- 2468 Lega, Emile J[oseph]  
Short sketches of the history of the Catholic churches and missions in central  
Alberta Winnipeg [1914?] 174p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28 1/2cm  
Rutherford

1914 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2469 **Manitoba** Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
 Manitoba: the home of mixed farming: the market centre province of Western Canada . . . Winnipeg: The Department [1914] 45 [1 p. illus. 24cm  
 Shortt
- 2470 [Mawson, Thomas Hayton]  
 Calgary, a preliminary scheme for controlling the economic growth of the city  
 Published under the auspices of the City Planning Commission of Calgary  
 London, T. H. Mawson & Sons [1914] 2p., viii p., ill., 88p. incl. illus.,  
 plates (part col., 1 double) plans (1 fold) col. front. 31 1/2cm. Cover title:  
 The city of Calgary, past, present and future. Shortt
- 2471 Menzies, John Henry  
 The economical condition and resources of the Canadian middle West  
 Winnipeg, 1914 12p. Not seen. Br Mus
- 2472 Methodist and Presbyterian Churches. Departments of Social Service and  
 Evangelism  
 Swan River Valley: Manitoba, including the municipalities of Swan River and  
 Minitonas: report on a rural survey of the agricultural, educational, social and  
 religious life. [Toronto, 1914] 73p. plates, fold. map, diagrs. 23cm  
 Man. Leg.
- 2473 [Morice, Adrien Gabriël]  
 Edmonton et l'Alberta française, par M. de la Seine. Edmonton, Le Courrier  
 de l'Ouest 1914 40p. Not seen.  
 An appeal to French Canadians to preserve their language in the West and to send more  
 colonists to the West. R.H.P. 1914
- 2474 Morice, Adrien, Gabriel  
 Histoire abrégée de l'Ouest canadien, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, et  
 Grand-Nord Saint-Boniface, The Author, 1914 vii, 162p. 11 inc. front  
 illus. 19 1/2cm.  
 Although bearing the imprint 1914 this book was not in circulation until 1919. Printed  
 in Lille, France: it remained in that city throughout the German occupation. The book was  
 intended as a school text. Shortt
- 2475 [Murphy, Emily Gowan (Ferguson)]  
 Seeds of pine. by Janey Canuck (pseud. New York, Hodder & Stoughton  
 [1914] 6p., 307p. col. front., illus. 20cm  
 'An impressionistic picture of life on the verge of settlement. Also published by Hodder  
 in Toronto. L.C.
- 2476 Normandeau, J. A.  
 L'Alberta centrale. Montréal, 1914 29p. fold map. 17cm. St. Sulpice
- 2477 The Pas, Man. Board of Trade  
 The Pas, capital of new Manitoba and southern terminus of Hudson Bay Railway  
 [n.p., 1914] 37p. illus., fold map. 26cm. (Booklet no. 1)  
 On cover: The Pas, the gateway to Hudson Bay. Arkin
- 2477A Peace River, Alta. Board of Trade  
 Peace River country, the last best West. [n.p.] 1914 31p. Adelphi

- 2478 **Perpetual Rights Oil Company, Calgary**  
Prospectus, filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies of the Province of Alberta [Calgary? 19.4] cover-title. 20p. Ammann 214.382
- 2479 **Pioneers of Rupert's Land Executive Committee**  
Review of the claims of 'The Pioneers of Rupert's Land,' 1836 to 1870.  
[Winnipeg, 1914] caption-title, 14p. 22cm Man. Leg.
- 2480 **Presbyterian and Methodist Churches** Departments of Social Service and Evangelism  
Turtle Mountain district, Manitoba. including the municipalities of Whitewater, Morton, and Winchester: report on a survey of the agricultural, educational, social and religious life. [Toronto, 19.4] 78p. plates, fold map, diagrs. 23cm Man. Leg.
- 2481 **Preston, William I [Thomas] R[ochester]**  
The life and times of Lord Strathcona. London, Ewingham Nash, 1914. ix, [21] + 324p. front (port.) 23cm Shortt
- 2481A **Regina Industrial and Publicity Commissioners**  
Regina: capital of Saskatchewan, Canada. Regina, 19.4 cover-title [12]p illus. Northland
- 2482 **Rocky Mountain Oil Fields, Limited**  
Prospectus, issued in accordance with the laws of Alberta June 8th, 1914. Filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies for the Province of Alberta, June 8th, 1914. 8 p. and 16p. plans (fold) 22cm Glenbow
- 2483 **Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture**  
Saskatchewan. Regina, J W Reid. 1914. 64p. tables. 26cm  
a connected story of Saskatchewan's progress and development. Glenbow
- 2484 **The Saskatoon Phoenix**  
The exhibition harvest edition. Saskatoon August, 19.4 cover-title, 96p. illus (incl. ports.) 45cm Shortt
- 2485 **Souvenir of Regina, Sask.** Regina, D Mackinnon [19.4] [32]p. of col. illus 13 1/2 x 20 1/2cm Shortt
- 2486 **Stead, Robert James Campbell**  
The back jumper. Toronto, Massey, 1914. . Not seen  
fiction. Can. Nov.
- 2487 **Wade, Frederick [C] [ate],**  
Experiments with the single tax in Western Canada. [Vancouver, Saturday Sunset presses, 1914] cover-title 19p. diagr. 18 1/2cm Paper read before the eighth annual conference on taxation, under the auspices of the National Tax Association, at Denver Colorado, Sept. 1, 19.4 Shortt
- 2488 **Western Standard Publishing Company**  
The story of Calgary - Alberta. Canada progress - opportunities. [Calgary, Alta. Western Standard Publishing Co., 19.4] 65p. illus., ports. 36cm

## 19.4 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Error in paging: no. 65 duplicated. 'Issued in Commemoration of the Annual Convention of the Internationals, Irrigation Congress, October fifth to ninth, nineteen fourteen'. Includes biographies.      Glenbow

- 2489 **Wilson & Company**  
Alberta oil fields [Calgary 1914?, cover-title [12]p illus 16 x 23cm  
Glenbow
- 2490 **Woodsworth, James] Shaver, ed**  
Studies in rural citizenship, designed for the use of Grain Growers' Associations, women's institutes, community clubs, young peoples' societies and similar organizations and groups desirous of obtaining an intelligent view of rural life in Canada with its various needs and possibilities. Winnipeg, Canadian Council of Agriculture [1914?] 87, [1]p. 22 1/2cm Shortt
- 2491 **Bushaw Extension of Settlement Club**  
Bushaw district, Alberta. [Bushaw? 1915] 35p illus. 15cm B.C. Arch
- 2492 **Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club**  
Bassano irrigation colony [Bassano? 1915] cover-title, 32p illus 15 1/2cm  
B.C. Arch
- 2493 **Bodka, Nykyta**  
Pravda Rusko-Katolytskou tsrkvy v Kanad. Winnipeg Canadian-Lithuanian Publishing Co., 1915 59, xiv p. 23cm Not seen Private information
- 2494 **Burpee, Lawrence J. Johnston]**  
Sandford Fleming empire builder London, H. M. Ford 1915 288p (front plates, ports. fold. facsim 22 1/2cm  
Fleming was engineer-in-chief of the C. P. R. during the period of survey Shortt
- 2495 **[Campbell, Thomas Joseph]**  
Out of the grave, the discovery of Fort St. Charles in 1908. St. Boniface Le Manitoba print [1915?] 22p illus., map 2. 1/2cm (Soc. Hist. de St. Boniface, v 5, pt 3) Shortt
- 2496 **Annup, Arthur W.**  
Résumé of the work and a few opinions on the operation of the Alberta Farm and Colonization Company. A scheme that is of mutual benefit to the settler and investor [Edmonton, Art Press, 1915?] cover-title, 1. + 2. 2 p. 19 1/2cm Alta. Arch
- 2497 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The granary of the British Empire. The western provinces of Canada. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia. n.p. 1915? [11], [1]p. fold map. 13 1/2 x 20 1/2cm. Private copy
- 2498 **Donalda Extension of Settlement Club**  
Donalda district. Donalda, 1915] cover-title, 32p illus 15 1/2cm  
B.C. Arch
- 2499 **[Dubois, Emile,**  
Une parouse d'avenue Lafèche Winnipeg, 1915 Not seen Mariot

- 2500 **Edson, Alta Board of Trade**  
Edson, Alberta, Canada [Edson] 915 cover-title, [20]p. illus. 15cm  
Glenbow
- 2501 **The engineering works and natural resources of the city of Calgary and the Bow River Valley of Alberta** Presented to the members of the National Engineering Societies of America returning from the International Engineering Congress with the compliments of the city of Calgary and the engineers of Alberta [Calgary] 1915 cover-title, 34p illus 25cm Glenbow
- 2502 **Ehler, Elinor Marsden**  
My Canada London, Hodder and Stoughton, 915 x, 369p plates 20cm  
An inexhaustible tangle of fact and fiction foreword Set in Manitoba and the foothills of southern Alberta Glenbow
- 2503 **Goddard, Flory Earle**  
Seri texts Berkeley, University of California Press [1915 cover-title, [189,-277p 27cm (University of California Publications in American archaeology and ethnology v.11, no 5)  
Seri and English on opposite pages LC
- 2504 **Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club**  
Hardisty district, Alberta [Hardisty? 1915 32p illus 15 1/2cm  
B C Arch
- 2505 **Hines, John I**  
The red Indians of the plains thirty years missionary experience in the Saskatchewan With a preface by Rev H E. Fox London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 915 4p l v+n, 9-322p front , plates, ports , maps. 22 1/2cm  
The author was stationed at Sandy Lake. The Fox and Prince Albert Short
- 2506 **Hudon Théophile**  
Le conflit des races au foyer, conférence donnée par le 14 novembre 1915 à Edmonton [a.p., = d ] cover-title, 24p. Ammann 229-360
- 2507 **Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club**  
Hughenden district Alberta [Hughenden? 1915] 32p illus 15cm  
B C Arch
- 2508 **Jónsson, Einar Páll**  
Óræfalyði Winnipeg Thorst Oddsson, 1915 96p port 15 1/2cm  
U of M
- 2508A **Leighton, Robert**  
The red patrol a story of the North West Mounted Police illus. by Frank Ascock London, Jarrold & Sons [1915] 348p  
Juvenile fiction Br Mus
- 2509 **Loose Ridge Extension of Settlement Club**  
Loose Ridge district Alberta [Loose Ridge? 1915] 32p illus 15cm  
B C Arch

1915 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2510 MacBerk, R[oderick] G[orge]  
Peace River letters [Vancouver, Whitt and Bindon, 1915, 31, [1]p illus  
21cm Map Leg.
- 2511 McNally John T[homas]  
Pastoral letter of the Right Rev John T McNally Bishop of Calgary, to the  
clergy and laity of his diocese Calgary, Bishop's House, March 1st, 1915  
cover-title, 32p 17cm  
The last 10 pages are an encyclical by Pope Benedict XV on World War I St-Jean
- 2512 Menzies, J[ohn] H[enry]  
Development of the resources of the Canadian middle West Winnipeg, 1915  
20p. Not seen Br Mus.
- 2513 Mitchell, E.B.  
In Western Canada before the war A study of communities. London, John  
Murray, 1915 xi, 206p map. 19 1/2cm  
Interested in social problems, the writer divides her book into two parts. 'Impressions and  
Reflections. She is concerned with the trend towards urbanization. Short!
- 2514 Mitchell, F[errel] H.  
The Prairie Provinces. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. Ottawa, Dept of the  
Interior Dominion Water Power Branch [c1915] 78, [11]p illus, fold maps,  
diagr 25cm At head of title Water power of Canada. Short!
- 2515 Normandeau, J.A.  
La paroisse Albertaine Montreal, 1915 24p fold map 20cm  
Sketch map of the district north of Edmonton showing French-Canadian communities  
St Sulpice
- 2516 Norse Extension of Settlement Club of Central Alberta  
Scandinavian colony, central Alberta [Calgary, West & Brown, 1915] 12p  
illus. 15 1/2cm  
The district around Camrose B.C Arch
- 2517 Oblates Edmonton  
Résumé des articles présentés au tribunal ecclésiastique d'Edmonton pour servir  
au procès informatif dans la cause de béatification et de canonisation de serviteur  
de Dieu, Monseigneur Vicaire Justin Grandin, Oblat de Marie Immaculée, premier  
évêque de St Albert [n.p., 1915?] 1p., 30p. 20cm St-Jean
- 2518 Oliver, Edmund, H[enry] ed.  
The Canadian North West its early development and legislative records minutes  
of the Councils of the Red River colony and the Northern Department of  
Rupert's Land Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1914 15 2v fold  
maps 25cm (Publications of the Canadian Archives, no 9)  
A valuable collection of documents. Short!
- 2519 Oliver, Edmund H[enry]  
The country school in non-English-speaking communities in Saskatchewan  
[Saskatoon, The Author, 1915?] cover title, 18p. 22cm Short!

- 2520 **Pearce, William**  
The absurdity and injustice of single tax as carried out in the western provinces of Canada. Respectfully submitted to students of the subject of taxation [Calgary, Herald Western Co. Ltd. 1915. 28p. 22cm. Shortt]
- 2521 **Pedley, James I. William**  
Biography of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. Introduction by Sir John Wilson. Toronto, J. L. Nichols Co., Ltd. 1915. 187p. front., plates, ports. 23cm. U of S.
- 2522 **Piper, Clarence Barrett**  
Principles of the grain trade of Western Canada. Winnipeg, The Empire Elevator Co., Ltd. 1915. vii, 179p. 20 1/2cm. Shortt]
- 2523 **Stafford, J.**  
The clay god in his hell of a heaven. Present day conditions in Western Canada. Calgary, 1915. 22p. 22 1/2cm. Not seen. Br. Mus.
- 2524 **Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club**  
Standard colony Standard, Alberta. [Standard? 1915]. 32p. illus. 15 1/2cm. B. C. Arch.
- 2525 **Steele, [Sir] Samuel Blairfield**  
Forty years in Canada: reminiscences of the great North-West, with some account of his services in South Africa. Edited by Mollie Glenn Niblett; with an introduction by J. G. Comer. London, H. Jenkins Ltd. 1915. xvi p., l. 428p. front., plates, ports. 22cm.  
A valuable personal account by an original member of the North West Mounted Police. Published also by McClelland of Toronto. Shortt]
- 2526 **Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]**  
The prairie wife. New York, A. L. Burt Co. [c1915]. 4p. 316, [1 p. col. front. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. Part of a trilogy: an American society girl on a prairie homestead. See Entries 2745 and 2828. U. of S.
- 2527 **Tremblay, Auguste H[enri] de**  
The Hudson Bay road. London and Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, 1915. xv, 264p. front. (port.) plates, fold maps. 21cm. Shortt]
- 2528 **The Western Art Association, Western Branch**  
Sourceur of the treaty memorial monument erected at Fort Qu'Appelle, A. D. 1915. [Winnipeg, Public Press Ltd. 1915]. 31p. incl. plates, ports. 23cm.  
The monument commemorates the Qu'Appelle Treaty with the Indians signed in 1874. Shortt]
- 2529 **White, Isaac S.**  
Five war poems, a memento of this great, most cruel and atrocious war. Winnipeg, The Author 453 Flora Ave. [c1915]. 23p. 15cm. Man. Leg.
- 2530 **Wood, Louis Aubrey [Lorne]**  
The Red River colony, a chronicle of the beginning of Manitoba. Toronto, Brock & Co. 1915. 9p., illus., 152p. plates, ports. (incl. col. front.) fold map, plan. 18 1/2cm. (Chronicles of Canada, v. 21). U of S.

- 2530A **Bals, Florence G**  
The pilgrim's trail. Decorations by Elizabeth Farrow In p 1916? Not seen  
*A journey through Western Canada. Specialty 234-714*
- 2531 **Bergmann, Endrik J. (sonson)**  
Hvert steinar? Brindur flutt i Winnipeg, 4. Mars, 1916 og near a þýsum stöðum  
Winnipeg, Ólafur S. Thorgeirsson 1916. 67p 18 1/7cm  
Reflections on religion L. of M.
- 2532 **Buckskin [pseud]**  
The passing of the buffalo. by Buckskin Vancouver, The Seckark Press, Ltd.,  
1916. in, 47p 16 1/2cm Bound in leather  
*A drama in verse probably published in a limited edition. Short*
- 2533 **Canada Army 65th Battalion**  
65th Overseas Battalion Saskatoon May 31 1916 Souvenir edition  
[Saskatoon Daily Star Job Department 1916] cover+title 28p ports  
30cm  
Advertising matter included Running title: The Gazette Dornbusch
- 2534 **Canada Army 226th Battalion**  
226th Overseas Battalion C.E.F. North-western Manitoba [Winnipeg, Stovel  
Co. Ltd., 1916?] 60p ports 18 x 26cm. Dornbusch
- 2535 **Canada Army 79th Highlanders**  
Souvenir book of the 79th Cameron Highlanders of Canada Winnipeg, 1916  
32p ports 19 x 26cm. Dornbusch
- 2536 **Canada Army 90th Winnipeg Rifles**  
Military vaudeville by 144th Overseas Battalion C.E.F. (3rd Battalion, 90th  
Winnipeg Rifles) under the patronage of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor  
Sir Douglas Cameron and the District Officer M.D. no 10, Col. H.N. Rattan  
Winnipeg Theatre, Winnipeg Mar 4th, 10th, 11th, 1916. Winnipeg, Telegram  
Job Printers, 1916 95p port 18 x 28cm  
On cover: Souvenir 144th Overseas Battalion. Glenbow
- 2537 **Canada Army 90th Winnipeg Rifles**  
Standing orders (of the 144th Battalion Winnipeg Rifles) by Lt Col A.W.  
Morley [Winnipeg, 1916. 45p. Br illus
- 2538 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
The Athabaska River country a compilation of all authentic information avail-  
able as to the resources and possibilities of the Athabaska River basin, 1916  
[Ottawa, 1916] 36p front (map) illus 25cm Rutherford
- 2538A **Canada Department of the Interior**  
Canada West, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta 350,000,000 bushels wheat in  
1915 [Ottawa, 1916?] cover+title 40p. Plus maps 20cm L. of A
- 2539 **Canada Department of the Interior**  
The Peace River country A compilation of all authentic information available  
as to the resources and possibilities of the basins of the Peace & Hay rivers.

1916 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

[Ottawa: Dept. of the Interior, 1916] 47p. incl. illus. front (map)  
24 1/2cm. Short

2540 Canadian Women's Press Club Edmonton Branch

Club women's records, Edmonton, Women's Institutes of Alberta United Farm Women of Alberta, [Edmonton] 1916 cover-title, 120, 1 41p. illus., ports.  
24cm

A compilation of the annual reports of all women's organizations in the Edmonton area.  
Paging includes advertising matter. Glenbow

2541 Clark, William C. [Lford]

The country elevator in the Canadian West. Kingston: Jackson Press, 1916  
23p. 22 1/2cm. (Queen's University Department of History and Political and Economic Science Buil. no. 20) Also published in Queen's Quarterly, v. 24,  
no. 1, p. 46-68. Short

2542 La Compagnie Canadienne de Colonisation, Limitée

La Saskatchewan, son système économique, ses méthodes et ses avantages.  
Regina [1916] 35p. illus., fold map. 23cm

The preface is addressed to non-companistes, and is signed with the initials J. A. L.  
St. Sulpice

2543 Conservative Party (Alberta)

Alberta under Liberal rule, a brief review of provincial affairs, particularly with  
reference to the administration of the Sifton government. [Calgary: Star  
Printing Works, 1916] cover-title, 55, [1]p. 20cm.

At head of title: The government of the country concerns every citizen. Rutherford

2544 Conservative Party (Alberta)

The provincial Conservative platform. A constructive and progressive policy for  
the people. Red Deer, News Print [1916?] cover-title, 13p. 21cm  
Rutherford

2545 Deane, Richard Burton

Mounted police life in Canada: a record of thirty-one years' service. London,  
Cassell & Co., Ltd. 1916 4p.l. 311 111p. front., illus., plates, fold map  
21 1/2cm

A candid account of the author's experiences in administrative work within the force.  
Short

2546 Dickson, John McKay

Edmonton's 'original sin', the story of the city's 'invisible government'.  
[Edmonton, 1916] cover-title, 15p. illus. 22cm

'Setting forth the political manipulation which if not stopped will plunge Edmonton in  
ruin'. Rutherford

2547 Dickson, John McKay

Edmonton Citizens' League of One Hundred analyzes Edmonton's position.  
[Edmonton: H. H. Hall Printing Co., 1916] cover-title, 16p. 22 1/2cm

A severe criticism of the city's government. Edmonton

- 2548 **Goddard, Flory Earle**  
The Beaver Indians. New York, The Trustees, 1916. 1p l., p 201-293. illus 24 1/2. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers v 10, pt 4) Ayer
- 2549 **Houghton, L (evl)**  
Verses on everyday life, written chiefly by request in the Calgary General Hospital., by an inpatient patient - a Calgary old-timer. [Calgary: Western Printing & Litho Co., 1916] 20p. 25 x 20cm. Rutherford
- 2550 **Jerome, Martin**  
Souvenirs. Winnipeg, 1916. Not seen. Select
- 2551 **Jonassen, Jeremias**  
Vor flyvende smaahestorier fra Canada-Provinsen av Ingvar Olsen. [Winnipeg, December, 1916] cover-title, 64p. illus. 22cm.  
In title the name Ingvar Olsen is a signature which may have been written on later Gienbow
- 2552 **Lindley, Frederick W**  
The why of the Non-Farmer League. Swift Current, Sask. League Headquarters [1916?] 27 [1]p. illus. 21cm.  
See also Entry 2591. Gienbow
- 2553 **Luse Land & Development Co., St. Paul, Minn**  
The evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers. [St. Paul, 1916] 80p. illus. 10 x 22cm.  
Describes the Tramping Lake area of Saskatchewan. Sask. Arch.
- 2554 **McEachran, D (uncan McNab)**  
Impressions of pioneers, of Alberta as a ranching country commencing 1881. Ormstown, Que. [1916?] cover-title, 14p. 21cm. Gienbow
- 2555 **Martin, Chester [Bailey]**  
Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1916. 240p. illus (maps). 23 1/2cm. (Oxford Historical and Literary Society, v 7) Shortt
- 2556 **Mavor, James**  
Government telephones, the experiences of Manitoba. Canada. New York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1916. viii, 176p. 19 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2557 **Morice, A (dnes) G (abnel)**  
Vie de Mgr Langevin, Obit de Marie Immaculée archevêque de Saint Boniface St-Boniface, The Author, 1916. xvii, 374p. front plates, post. 21cm. Shortt
- 2558 **Morris, J C. Keith**  
The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway. London, W. Stevens Ltd., 1916. 3p l., 154p. front., plates, ports. 18cm. C. of S.

- 2559 Peterson, Isabel [Mary (Bower)]  
The shadow riders. New York, John Lane, 1916. 379p. 20 x 12cm  
A novel, with an Alberta locale. L.C.
- 2560 Prud'homme, Louis [Arthur  
Pierre Gaultier de Varennes Sieur de la Vérendrye, Captain of Marquette, Chevalier  
of the Military Order of St. Louis: discoverer of the North-West, 1683-1749  
St. Boniface, Man., Le Manitoba print [1916]. 3p., [5] 178, ill., 11p. front  
spiral illus., plates, map. 22cm. (Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface, v. 5 pt. 2)  
Short.
- 2561 Saskatchewan Public Education League  
Saskatchewan a great campaign for better schools 1915-1916. This pamphlet has  
been prepared by the Saskatchewan Public Education League and may be had in  
English, French, German and Ruthenian. A nonpartisan movement, all citizens,  
without discussion of party, race or religion, are invited to unite in this good  
cause. A popular movement, your co-operation is desired and needed, no matter  
what your occupation may be. 1916. 24p. 25cm. Can. Arch.
- 2562 Stafford & Kent, photographers  
Souvenir album of officers, N.C.O.'s and men of the 50th Overseas Battalion,  
C.E.F. European War. Calgary [1916?]. 281p. illus., ports. 18 x 25cm  
A southern Alberta battalion. Glenbow.
- 2563 Stead, Robert James Campbell  
The homesteaders, a novel of the Canadian West. Toronto, Munton [c.1916].  
319p. Can. Novel.
- 2564 Stefánsson Kristinn  
Út um vörð og vell. Lýðmæti. Winnipeg: Útgefendur Ragnvaldur Pétursson  
og Gísli Jónsson, 1916. 300p. port. 18cm. U of M.
- 2565 Toombs, Herbert Wesley  
Mormonism. [Toronto? Board of Home Missions and Social Service  
Presbyterian Church in Canada [1916?], cover-L.L.C. 50p. 17cm. Short.
- 2566 Trémandon, A[uguste] H[enri] de  
Pourquoi nous parlons français. Conférences données au Manitoba Hall, le 7 mai  
1916, sous les auspices de l'Association d'Éducation Canadienne-Française du  
Manitoba. [Winnipeg, La Libre Parole, 1916]. 32p. 22cm. At head of title  
Édition 'Le Canada'. Can. Arch.
- 2566A Trémandon A[uguste] H[enri] de  
Les précurseurs. Adresse donnée à St-Vital le 1<sup>er</sup> juillet 1916 sous les  
auspices de l'Union Métièze St-Joseph, et la présidence de Monsieur Joseph  
Ruel. [Montréal? 1916?]. 16p. 22 x 12cm. Private information.
- 2567 Une sœur de la Providence  
Le Père Lacombe, un apôtre du Nord-Ouest canadien, d'après ses mémoires et  
souvenirs, par une sœur de la Providence. Montréal, Impr. au Devoir, 1916.  
xv, 347p. front, plates, ports. fold map. 23cm. Short.

- 2568 Volhgy, L. R.  
Report on the survey of the North Saskatchewan River from Edmonton to Lake Winnipeg, 1910-1915 [Ottawa, 1916?]  
Microfilm copy Sask. Arch.
- 2569 Western News Agency  
Camp Hughes, 1916 Winnipeg [.916] 48[p. (chiefly illus.) ports.  
.7 x 23cm  
On cover: Ready for active service. Glenbow
- 2570 Polskie Towarzystwo Gimnastyczne "Sokol" Winnipeg  
Pamiętnik dziesięciolecia Gniazda nr 377 Związku Sokolów Polskich w Ameryce Północnej, 3 grudnia, 1906-1916 Winnipeg, Kanada. [Winnipeg, 1916] 32p.  
Advertising matter included in paging. Memento booklet issued on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the Association. Turuk
- 2571 Winnipeg Grenadiers  
78th Overseas Battalion (Winnipeg Grenadiers). Winnipeg, Advance Photo Co., 1916 35p. group ports. 24 x 31cm Can. Arch.
- 2572 Wood, Ruth Kedzie  
The young's North West With numerous illustrations. Toronto, McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart [1916] 528p. illus., map 20cm U. of A.
- 2573 Bindlow, Harold  
The girl from Keller's. New York, F. A. Stokes [c1917 [7] 328p. front  
20cm  
Published in England under title: Sade's conquest: Story set in the Prairie Provinces.  
Glenbow
- 2574 Calgary Board of Trade  
Calgary Alberta, Canada's most progressive city, presenting interesting information regarding Calgary, the industrial metropolis of Alberta. [Calgary? 1917?] cover-title, .6p. Ammann - 176-39
- 2575 Canadian Pacific Railway  
A handbook of information regarding business and industrial opportunities in Western Canada. Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific. Calgary, 1917 cover-title, 47p. illus., fold map. 23cm. Agric.
- 2576 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree  
The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church according to the use of the Church of England in Canada. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians by the Ven. Archdeacon Hunter, revised by the Ven. J. A. Mackay. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1917 viii, 299p. .7 1/2cm U. of S.
- 2577 Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)  
The big steal. How the money of the people was wasted to the profit of favorite contractors in the building of the Battleford Asylum. Moose Jaw, Printed by the News Pub. Co. Ltd [1917] cover-title, 15 [1]p. 22cm Sask. Arch.

- 2578 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Cleared? What have the royal commissions revealed? Bradshaw has been vindicated. n.p. 1917. cover-title 8p. 22cm  
Quotation on title-page Sask. Arch.
- 2579 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Conservative platform: No compromise with wrong. The Conservative Party of Saskatchewan hereby pledges itself to support the following policies and to put them into effect when returned to power. [n.p. 1917. caption-title. 4p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2580 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Handbook, campaign. 1917. Regina: Provincial Conservative Association. [1917] 32p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2581 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
How Liberal members of the Saskatchewan Legislature were bought: Statistics representing of people sold themselves for a few hundred dollars to thwart the popular will. The old gang still controls. [n.p. 1917. cover title. 16p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2582 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Kindersley Dam. Hon. W.R. Motherwell 'deals the cards'. n.p. 1917. cover-title, 13p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2583 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
The liquor traffic and the Saskatchewan government. n.p. 1917. cover-title, 6p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2584 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
The patriotic tax: money collected by the assessment of one mill on the dollar goes to pay fat salaries to favored civil servants who have increased and the wages of special watchmen on public buildings while the Patriotic Fund suffered. n.p. 1917. cover-title, 7, [11]p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2585 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Phantom roads, fake contracts, false pay rolls: Some facts in the story of the looting of the public treasury through the Highways Department. n.p. 1917. cover-title, 22p. 19cm.  
Seri-line poem on back cover. Sask. Arch.
- 2586 **Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**  
Wood Lake bridge: Government contracts and political methods. n.p. 1917. cover-title, 13 p. 22cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2587 **Fedberg, H[enning] F[redrik]**  
Hjemby på præsten. De derovre en række breve fra Canada. København and Kristiana, 1917. 288p. 19cm.  
A continuation of a Danish family's experiences in Saskatchewan covering the period May 1912 to October 1917.  
Other printings appeared in 1918 and in 1927. Denmark.

# 1917 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2588 Gagnon, Joseph  
Le Manitoba, ressources et avantages. Winnipeg, 1917 32p illus 17 x 2cm  
On cover Le Manitoba, vers les belles terres. St Sulpice
- 2589 Goddard, Phry Earle  
Beaver texts. Beaver dialect. New York: The Trustees, 1917 .p., 295-346p  
illus 24 1/2cm (American Museum of Natural History Anthropologica,  
papers, v 10, pt 5 & 6) Ayer
- 2590 Hewitt, G.E.  
The story of the Twenty-eighth (North-West) Battalion, 1914-17. London  
Printed & published for the Canadian War Records Office, 1917 24p ports  
18 1/2cm Can. Arch
- 2591 Landley, Frederick W.  
The why of the Non-Partisan League (Department of Saskatchewan) . Swift  
Current, League Headquarters [1917 24p illus (cartoons) 20cm  
On cover The why of the Far-west N-P League of Canada. Sask Arch
- 2592 Lethbridge Board of Trade  
More and better water for our farms and rural communities: report of a conference  
called by the Lethbridge Board of Trade at Lethbridge, Alberta, on June 22nd,  
1917 Lethbridge? [1917] \$1, [1]p illus, fold map fold plan 25cm  
Reprint of articles from the Lethbridge Herald. Glenbow
- 2593 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
How Saskatchewan women got the vote: A brief history which every Saska-  
chewan woman should read. Quotations from speeches made by Hon. W.R. Mother-  
well, and others. Regina: Provincial Liberal Party [1917] cover-title, 16p  
22cm Sask Arch
- 2594 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
The Liberal handbook, 1917: Aims and achievements of Saskatchewan Liberalism.  
Regina: Saskatchewan Liberal Party, 1917 78p 20cm Sask Arch.
- 2595 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
Liberalism and progress, the Liberal party and the Martin government alive to  
Saskatchewan's needs: The big 4: 1. Land settlement 2. Cheap money 3. Tariff  
reforms 4. Farm machinery. Saskatchewan's economic problems. [Regina]  
Provincial Liberal Party [1917] cover-title, 4, 21p 21cm Sask Arch
- 2596 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
Some phases of Saskatchewan's school problems: Facts vs. fiction. [Regina]  
Provincial Liberal Party [1917] cover-title, 16p port 22cm Sask Arch
- 2597 McCaul, Charles Coursoles  
Address on opening the case for the prosecution of Sinisak, an Eskimo  
charged with murder before the Hon. Chief Justice Harvey and a jury, at  
Edmonton, Alberta, August 14th, 1917. Edmonton, Douglas Co., [1917]  
15, [1]p ports. 25cm  
On cover: For private circulation.  
Sinisak was charged with the murder of the Rev. Fere Rowwere at Bloody Fall on the  
Coppermine River, in November, 1913. Glenbow

1917 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2598 McCung, Nellie L[enna (Mooney)]  
The next of kin, those who wait and wonder. Boston, Houghton Mifflin  
1917 4p l., 256, 12)p 19cm  
Relates to the war effort, etc. in World War I L.C.
- 2599 MacGregor, Daisy  
The Alberta Club woman's bare book, 1917 [Calgary, Albertan job print, 1917]  
127p illus (incl. ports.) 23 1/2cm  
Sketches on the activities of various women's groups. Published by the Calgary branch of  
the Canadian Women's Press Club Alta. Leg.
- 2599A Manitoba  
Northern Manitoba: mining, timber and pulp wood, water powers, fish and furs,  
agriculture, the Hudson Bay route. The Pas, Man. J. A. Campbell, Commissioner  
of Northern Manitoba, 1917 47p illus., maps 16cm  
Issued by authority Province of Manitoba. Glenbow
- 2600 Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
Stock raising in Manitoba. Winnipeg, 1917 cover-title 36p illus., ports.  
24cm Glenbow
- 2601 Marchant, Bessie  
A Canadian farm mystery: or, Pam the pioneer. London Blackie & Son,  
1917 [1916] 352p Br. Mus.
- 2602 Matheson, E[dward] K[ing]  
The work of the Church of England among the English speaking settlers in the  
Diocese of Saskatchewan in the earlier years of the diocese. [n.p., 1917]  
cover-title, 13, [1]p 21 1/2cm  
Prepared at the request of the members of the rural deanery of Battleford and read  
at the meeting of the rural deanery held at St. Mary's Church, Meota, Sask. on Wednesday,  
August 29th 1917.  
This is reprinted in "Canon E. E. Matheson," a publication of the Canadian North-West  
Historical Society v.1 no.3, 1927 Emmanuel College
- 2603 Mathieu, O[livier, E[st]her]  
Aide au Collège Mathieu le seul collège Français de la Saskatchewan, appelé  
S.G. Mgr O. F. Mathieu [n.p., n.d.] 16p. port. Que. Leg.
- 2604 Mathieu, O[livier, E[st]her]  
Eloge funèbre du Rév. P.J. Hugonard, O.M.I. Principal de l'Ecole industrielle de  
Lévesque Sask., 14 février, 1917 Québec, Imprimerie Franciscaine missionnaire,  
1917 18 [i.e. 19]p. Que. Leg.
- 2605 Normandeau, J. A.  
Culture mixte en Alberta centrale. Montréal, 1917 12p 21cm Glenbow
- 2606 Paterson, Isabel [Mary (Bowler)]  
The magpies' nest. New York, John Lane, 1917 303p 19 1/2cm  
Fiction with an Alberta locale L.C.

1917 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2607 Scott, Walter S[amuel]  
 Chattel exemptions from writs of execution in Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan and Yukon Territory. Edmonton, Atkinson Book Co. Ltd., 1917. 92p. 22 1/2cm. U of A.
- 2608 Scott, Walter S[amuel]  
 Homesteads and their exemptions in Western Canada. Edmonton, Books, 1917. 84p. 22 1/2cm. Short.
- 2609 Shortt, Adam  
 Canada and its provinces, a history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by one hundred associates. Adam Shortt, Arthur G. Doughty, general editors. Toronto, Glasgow Brook & Co., 1914-17. v 19-20. frontis. plates. 25 1/2cm. The above volumes are devoted to the West. U of S.
- 2610 Stead, Robert J[ames] C[ampbell]  
 Kitchener and other poems. With an introduction by William T. Allison. Toronto, Musson [1917]. xiv, 161p. 19cm. LC.
- 2611 Sternberg, Charles H[arold]  
 Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada: a sequel to 'The life of a fossil hunter'. Lawrence, Kan. The Author, 1917. xii, 232p. front. plates. 20cm. U of A.
- 2612 Turner, J[ohn] P[eter], ed.  
 The prairie chicken: its distribution and need of protection. Winnipeg: Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration, 1917. cover-title, 16p. illus. 22 1/2cm. At head of title: Help us protect the game. Glasgow.
- 2613 Weir, George H[enry]  
 Evolution of the separate school law in the Prairie Provinces. [Saskatoon? 1917?]. 156p. 19cm. Short.
- 2614 Woodsworth, James  
 Thirty years in the Canadian North West. Toronto, McClelland, Goodchild, and Stewart [c1917]. xix, 259p. front. (port.). 19 1/2cm. Covering the period from 1883, i.e. in a sense a continuation of George Young's 'Manitoba Memories'. Short.
- 2615 Alberta Provincial Police  
 The constables' manual. Toronto, Carswell Co., 1918. v. 136p. 17cm. At head of title: Provincial police, Alberta. Glasgow.
- 2616 Anderson, J[ames] T[homas] M[onro]  
 The education of the new Canadian: a treatise on Canada's greatest educational problem. Toronto, J.M. Dent & Sons, 1918. 271p. front. plates. ports. 20 1/2cm. U of S.
- 2617 Armstrong, W.H.G.  
 Separate schools: introduction of the dual system into Eastern Canada and its subsequent extension to the West. Published by authority of the Provincial

1918 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Grand Grange Lodge of Saskatchewan at the session of 1918, held at the City of Weyburn [r.p., c1918] 92p 19 1/2cm On cover: Separate schools in the new provinces. U of S

- 2618 Bawlf, William R[ichard]  
Marketing of Canadian grain under war conditions. Winn.peg [Winn.peg Grain Exchange] .918 .2p. 23cm Not seen. R E S

- 2619 Calgary Board of Trade  
Calgary, Alberta: Canada's most progressive city, presenting interesting information regarding Calgary, the industrial metropolis of Alberta. [Calgary 918?] cover-title, 16p. illus., fold plates, plan (p 3 of cover) 16cm Glenbow

- 2620 Calgary Daughters of the Altar: Friday Unit  
Conservation cook book, a collection of tested recipes. Calgary 1918 .159p 23cm LC

- 2621 Canada: Department of the Interior  
The new Manitoba district, Canada: its resources and development, by F H Katto [Ottawa] 1918 43p illus., maps, diagrs. tables. 25cm Glenbow

- 2622 Canada: Department of the Interior  
The Peace River country, Canada, its resources and opportunities, by F H Katto [Ottawa, 1918. 47p. illus. 25cm  
Various editions were published. Glenbow

- 2623 Canadian Council of Agriculture  
The farmers' platform, a new national policy for Canada as adopted by the Canadian Council of Agriculture at Winnipeg, on November 29, 1918 [Winnipeg: The Council .918] cover-title. 8p .4 1/2cm Short

- 2623A The Coal Operators of Northern Alberta  
Coal, where it is and how to get it. [Edmonton, Esdaile Press. 918?] cover-title, .2p 22cm Glenbow

- 2624 Davidson, Gordon Charles  
The North West Company. Berkeley: University of California .918 xi 749p 5 fold maps (incl. front) 25cm (University of California publications in history, v 8) Short

- 2624A Foght, Harold Waldstein  
A survey of education in the province of Saskatchewan, Canada, a report to the government of the province of Saskatchewan. Regina, J W Reid, King's Printer 1918 183p illus. (part fold.) maps. 26cm Glenbow

- 2624B Grain Growers' Guide  
History of the Grain Growers, reprinted from the Grain Growers' Guide tenth anniversary number June 26, .918 [Winnipeg, .918] caption-title, 16p illus. ports. 38cm Glenbow

- 2625 Hamer-Jackson Publishing Company comp.  
Edmonton to Peace River and the north country, 1918-19 guide with map of north country. A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the north coun-

## 19.8 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

taining accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists seeking pleasure or business opportunities. 5th issue. Edmonton, Douglas, [1918] cover-title, 96p. illus., fold map. 20 1/2cm.

Pageation includes advertising. Private copy

### 2626 Holland, J.A.

The story of the Tenth Canadian Battalion, 1914-1917. London, Printed and published for the Canadian War Records Office by Charles and Son [1918?] 12., 35p. port. 19cm.

Battalion perpetuated by the Canadian Highlanders and the Winnipeg Light Infantry. Glasgow

### 2627 Ingersoll, William Ernest

The road that led home. New York, Harper, 1918. 5p.l., 307, 111p. col. front. 19 1/2cm.

Location: the hero is a rural school teacher. L.C.

### 2628 Jonsson, Baldur

Leaves and letters. Wynyard Sask. Wynyard Advance press. 1918. Not seen. Select.

### 2629 MacDonald, Wilson [Fugley]

The song of the prairie land, and other poems. [Buffalo: Printed by L.B. Clark] c1918. cover-title, 23 l. 25cm.

Also published in Toronto by McIllland & Stewart in a 44 page edition. A new edition of the latter was published by Ryerson in 1922 (These editions are L. of A. Extension. L.C.

### 2630 Maclean, John

Vanguards of Canada. Toronto: The Missionary Society of the Methodist Church [c1918]. x, 262p. front., plates, ports., fold map. 19 1/2cm.

A series of sketches of Methodist missionaries. Short.

### 2631 McClung, Nellie L., et alia (Mooney)

Three times and out, told by Private Sammons, written by Nellie L. McClung. Toronto: T. Allen, 1918. vii p. 2 l. 247p. front., illus. 19cm.

A soldier from Western Canada, captured by the Germans in the early phases of World War I, relates the story of his escape from a German prison camp. L. of A. (Extension)

### 2631A Manitoba

Manitoba's northward, including Hudson Bay region and Rice Lake gold area. Minerals, pulp wood, water powers, fish and furs, agriculture. Issued by authority Province of Manitoba. The Pas, 1918. 52p. illus. maps (1 fold). 26cm. Glasgow

### 2632 Medicine Hat, Alta. Board of Trade

Medicine Hat, Alberta: facts concerning the city and surrounding country. [Medicine Hat, 1918. 161p. illus. 22cm.

On the page: 'The town that was born lucky'. Rudyard Kipling. L. of A.

# 19.8 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2633 Morice, A. [anon.] G[abriel]  
Les droits historiques du Français dans l'Ouest canadien Winnipeg, La Libre  
Parole, Ltd., 1918 19p 22 1/2cm Shortt
- 2633A Northern Production Company  
The first annual report January 16th, 1918, also containing a historical and  
geological compilation of data on the oil fields of northern Alberta Edmonton  
(1918) cover-title, 76, [8]p illus, ports 32cm Glenbow
- 2634 Le Patriote de l'Ouest  
Do the French Canadians speak patois? Prince Albert, Le Patriote de l'Ouest  
[n.d.] - Ammann 228-2515
- 2635 Le Patriote de l'Ouest  
The language question in Saskatchewan, translated from "Le Patriote de l'Ouest  
and published by the Committee of Education of L'Association Catholique  
Franco-Canadienne de la Saskatchewan Prince Albert 1918 cover-title, 14p.  
Ammann 229-634
- 2636 Le Patriote de l'Ouest  
The question of education in the province of Saskatchewan, translated from  
"Le Patriote de l'Ouest" and published by the Committee of Education of  
L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne de la Saskatchewan Prince  
Albert, 1918. cover-title, 15p 22cm Oblates Arch.
- 2637 Peace River Development Corporation Limited Transport Department  
The Peace River, a great waterway to the far north [n.p., 1918] folder  
([10]p) illus, fold. map 24cm Shortt
- 2638 Not used
- 2639 St Boniface Sheptycky Institute  
Perishay richnyy zni buruy im Mytropolyta A. Sheptyckoho v St. Boniface,  
1917-1918 Winnipeg, 1918. 71p. 23cm Not seen  
Only one report published. Private information
- 2640 Sandwell, Bernard K[ieble]  
Westing. Printed and published for private circulation Montreal, 1918  
31p. front 15cm  
Impressions during a tour of the West. Vancouver
- 2641 Silver, Gerhard Hilarius  
In the age of the wolves Winnipeg, 1918 40p Not seen  
Poetry in Swedish. Kakkonen
- 2642 Speers, Sask. I.O.D.E. New Ottawa Chapter  
New Ottawa, Speers, 1902-1918 (n.p.,) Published by the New Ottawa  
Chapter, I.O.D.E. (1918?) 2p.L., [7]p. illus 22cm  
Title taken from cover. A history of settlement at Speers Sask. Arch
- 2643 Spence, William J., comp  
University of Manitoba. Historical notes, 1877-1917 Winn.-peg, 1918 84p  
Wells 28-435

1918 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2644 Stead, Robert James| Campbell,  
The cow puncher. Toronto, Massey Bros Co. Ltd. [c1918] 4p., 34,p.  
front, plates. 19 1/2cm  
Fiction. Published also in New York and London by Harper. L. of S.
- 2645 Tavernier, Percy| A[lgernon]  
Hawks of the Canadian Prairie Provinces in their relation to agriculture.  
Ottawa, 1918. 14p. illus. (Can. Geological Museum bull. no.28) R.E.S.
- 2646 Thorsteinsson, Thorsteinn Th.  
Thústur Ljóð. Winnipeg, Hecja Press, Ltd. 1918. 91, [2]p. 18 1/2cm  
U. of M.
- 2647 Trémaudan, Auguste| H[enri] de  
Le sang français: introduction par le R.P. A.-G. Morice. Winnipeg, Imprimerie  
de La Libre Parole [1918]. xxvi p., 1 l. 240p., 1 l. front. 23cm.  
A collection of addresses delivered during 1916-18. Short.
- 2648 Watt, Ernest| Frederick Baumer  
Boy Blue's verses. Edmonton, 1918. cover title, 16p. post. on cover  
Private copy
- 2649 West, Edward  
Homesteading, two prairie seasons. London, T. Fisher Unwin [1918].  
302p., 1 l. front, plates. 20 1/2cm  
An excellent description of the homesteading experiences of two Englishmen in the Halford  
district of Saskatchewan. Short.
- 2650 Yatschenok, Joseph  
Kanadysky kobzar. Edmonton 1918. 64p. 21cm. Not seen  
Ukrainian poetry. Select.
- 2650A [Ashall, William]  
Unemployment and the way out, by Cannon Fodder. Winnipeg, Tank  
Publishing Co., 1919?]. 125p. 22cm  
On cover No.892681 This was the author's number in the Canadian army in World War I,  
and led to his identification. Queen's.
- 2650B Adams, Ramon| F[redrick]  
Poems of the Canadian West. [Vancouver: Evans & Hastings, 1919]. 86p.  
post. 18cm  
Part I. Songs of the Prairie [42p.] L. of A.
- 2651 Brown, Vera C.  
The western farmer and the bank. An address given before the annual convention  
of the United Farmers of Alberta, at Edmonton, 23 January, 1919, in reply to  
Mr J.W. Leedy's advocacy of local banks. [n.p., 1919?]. 24p. 23 1/2cm  
Short.

1919 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2652 Buck, Alanson L.  
Picardy field and western verse. Regina: University Press, 1919. [o]. 44p.  
plates (incl. post.). 19cm. (Returned soldier series)  
Includes poetry descriptive of the Prairie Provinces. Glenbow
- 2653 Builer, Arthur H[enry] Reginald  
Essays on wheat, including the discovery and introduction of Marquis wheat,  
the early history of wheat growing in Manitoba, wheat in Western Canada, the  
origin of Red Bobs and Kitchener, and the wild wheat of Palestine. New York:  
Macmillan Co., 1919. xv, 339p. front. (por.) illus., plates. 20 x 12cm.  
L. of S.
- 2654 Canada. Army. 11th Canadian Field Ambulance (Western Universities).  
Diary of the Eleventh, being a record of the 11th Canadian Field Ambulance  
(Western Universities), Feb. 1916-May 1919. [n.p. n.d.]. 28p. illus.  
24cm.  
Editorial committee: A.R. Hall, C.T. East, J.M. Ross. Glenbow
- 2655 Canada. Department of the Interior.  
The province of Saskatchewan, Canada, its development and opportunities, by  
F.H. Katto. [Ottawa, 1919. 153p. illus., diagrs., tables. 25cm. Glenbow
- 2656 Canadian National Railways.  
Own a 'selected' farm to fit your needs along the line of the Canadian National  
Railways Road Bank act. Chicago? 1919? cover title. 39 [11]p. illus.  
fold. map (in pocket), tables. 23cm.  
Promotional pamphlet directed at prospective American immigrants. Glenbow
- 2657 Canadian Northern Railway.  
Homeseekers and settlers guide to Western Canada. [n.p., 1919?]. cover title.  
40p. illus., fold. map. 23cm. N.Y.
- 2658 Canadian Pacific Railway.  
A handbook of information regarding Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba and  
the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in these provinces.  
Calgary, 1919. cover title, 64 [i.e. 32]p. illus., fold. col. map (on inside of  
back cover). 23cm.  
Printed in double columns, numbered. Glenbow
- 2659 Christmas in Regina, 1919. [Regina, 1919]. 40p. illus., ports. 35cm.  
A compilation of articles about Regina written by citizens. U. of S.
- 2660 Curwood, James Oliver.  
The river's end: a new story of God's country. Illustrated by Dean Cornwell.  
New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1919. 4p1., 303p. front. plates.  
.9 1/2cm.  
Fiction. Much of the action takes place in Prince Albert. U. of A. (Lethbridge)
- 2661 Cyr, J[oseph] Ernest.  
Monsieur Joseph Norbert Frencher. Quelques considérations sur sa vie et  
son temps. St-Basile, 1919. 16p. St. Sulpice

- 2662 Deachman, R[obert] J[ohn]  
The wheat board fallacy. Calgary, Western Canada Publishing Co. [1919?] 30p. front (port.) 15cm. Sask. Arch.
- 2663 Dicken, Douglas. Leader]  
The heart of Cherry McBaen. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. [1919] 3p., 325p. 20cm.  
Fiction. Published by Harper in New York and London in 1920. Mar. Leg.
- 2664 Edmonds, W[alter] Everard  
Broad horizons: maple leaf sketches from a prairie studio. Toronto, Mussen, c1919. 224p. 19cm.  
Part II is a collection of historical sketches of people and incidents in Western Canada. Can. Imprints.
- 2665 Goddard, P[liny] Elsie!  
Notes on the sun dance of the Sars, by P. E. Goddard. The sun dance of the Plains-Cree, by Alanson Skinner. Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in Alberta, by P. E. Goddard. The sun dance of the Canadian Dakota, by W. D. Wallis. Notes on the sun dance of the Sisseton Dakota, by Alanson Skinner. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1919. 1p1, 271 385p. illus. 24 1/2cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers. v.16, pt.4). L.C.
- 2666 Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade  
Grande Prairie and the Peace River district. Grande Prairie, 1919. cover-title, 16p. illus. 22cm. Glenbow.
- 2667 Great War Veterans' Association of Canada. Calgary Branch.  
Southern Alberta yearbook, 3d 1919. [Calgary] 1919. viii, 244. v.12 [p. illus. ports. 22cm.  
G.W.V.A. of Lethbridge yearbook, 1919. p.209-228. G.W.V.A. of Medicine Hat yearbook, 1919. p.229-244. Includes advertising matter. Glenbow.
- 2668 Helt, Ole  
Farmeren og socialismen. Chicago [1919?]  
Reference: made to it in his Nybyggerliv paa praeien. This book on socialism presumably influenced by his farming experiences at Hallow. Sask. was confiscated by the Canadian customs as undesirable literature - presumably all copies destroyed.  
See Entry 27-3.
- 2669 Hudson's Bay Company  
Opportunities in Canada's 'success belt'. [Winnipeg, 1919] cover-title 12p. illus. 21cm. H.B.C.
- 2670 Jazak, George  
Mezen viridgok [Prairie flowers]. Markett, Sask., 1919. 202p. 23cm.  
Poetry in Hungarian. Short.
- 2671 Jackson, Thorleifur Jóakimsson  
Brot af landnámsögu Nýja Íslands. Safnad og sarnad af Thorleifi Jóakimssyni. (Jackson). Winnipeg, Prentsmidja Columbia Press Ltd., 1919. 98p. illus. (ports.) 22cm.  
Ecclesiastical. U. of M.

1919 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2672 Jónsson, Gish  
Farfuglar Winnipeg Gíslí Jónsson, 1919 244p ports 18cm  
Icelandic poetry U. of M
- 2673 Kite, F[ranklin] H[ugo]  
Athabaska to the Bay Report of a reconnaissance expedition, chiefly by canoe,  
from Edmonton and McMurray across the northern parts of Alberta, Saskatche-  
wan and Manitoba to Port Nelson and Churchill on Hudson Bay, 1918  
Ottawa, King's Printer, 1919 39p illus, fold. map 24 1/2cm Shortt
- 2674 The language question before the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan  
Addresses by Hon. W.M. Martin, Hon. W.E. McPharwan, Hon. S.J. Latta,  
Hon. C.A. Dunning Prince Albert, Le Patriote de l'Ouest, 1919 38, 9 22,  
12p 21cm  
Routes to the status of the French language. Ottawa Arch.
- 2675 [Lebel, Joseph Marc Octave Antoine]  
Même sang, tableau historique en deux scènes et deux personnages, par Jean  
Féron, pseud. Représenté pour la première fois à Arborfield Sask. au profit  
de l'Eglise paroissiale les 3 et 4 mars 1919 Arborfield Sask., 1919? 28p  
Ammann - 229-31
- 2676 Mathieu, Orlmer Elzéar.  
The social question Address delivered at the Kiwanis Club of Regina, May the  
30th, 1919 Prince Albert, 1919 cover title, 26p Ammann 229-550
- 2677 McCaig, James]  
Alberta, a survey of the topography, climate, resources, industries, transportation  
and communication and institutional services of the province of Alberta, by  
J. McCaig, publicity commissioner Further information furnished issued under  
the direction of Hon. Duncan Marshall Minister of Agriculture, Edmonton  
Alberta [1919] 96p illus 25cm Lande
- 2678 Moose Jaw St. Barnabas Church  
Souvenir of grand maple leaf bazaar, Dec., 1919 32p  
Includes historical notes. Adolph
- 2679 Palmer, George  
'Stand to,' by 2751 Calgary, S.A. Head Litho-Print [c1919] 76p. front  
(port.), plates 20cm  
War poems U. of A
- 2680 Ray, Irene  
Junette, or, Are women just to one another Edmonton, Printed by the  
Douglas Co., 1919 11, 292p 20cm  
Novel set - Winnipeg Glenbow
- 2681 Saskatoon Board of Trade  
Saskatoon, Western Canada Saskatchewan's university city Educational, com-  
mercial, financial, distributing and railway centre of middle and northern  
Saskatchewan situated in the mid-west on the banks of the South Saskatchewan  
River and unsurpassed agricultural territory [Saskatoon, 1919 40p.  
25 1/2cm. Can. Arch

- 2682 **Thompson, Brian**  
Canada's westerly over the West, an indictment of the Dominion and Parliament of Canada for the national crime of usurping the public land of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Toronto, Carswell Co. 1919. 42p. Not seen. C.H.R. 1920.
- 2683 **United Farmers of Alberta**  
How to organize and carry on a local of the United Farmers of Alberta. Calgary [1919]. 48p. 15cm. U. of S.
- 2684 **Wheeler, Seager**  
Seager Wheeler's book on profitable grain growing. With biographical sketch by Hopkins Morhouse. Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide Ltd. 1919. xiv+p. 14. 351p. incl. front (port.) illus. 20cm. U. of S.
- 2685 **Winnipeg Citizens' Committee of One Thousand**  
The activities and organization of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand in connection with the Winnipeg strike. May-June 1919. Winnipeg, The Committee [1919]. 40p. incl. illus. (facsim. diagr.) 25 x 24cm. Short.
- 2686 **Winnipeg Citizens' Committee of One Thousand**  
An address on the subject of the Winnipeg strike, May-June, 1919. Delivered by a member of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand to a deputation of citizens from Moose Jaw, Sask. With especial reference to the resolutions therein contained upon the principles of collective bargaining. [n.p., 1919]. cover-title, 12p. 25cm. In double column. Short.
- 2687 **Winnipeg Strike**  
Definition of collective bargaining, a series of statements defining the real status of 'Collective Bargaining' as it relates to the Winnipeg strike, were issued June 16th, 1919, and are reprinted as a matter of historical record. These statements were made by the employers engaged in the original dispute: the International, Officemen of the running trades and the officials of the great transcontinental railway corporations at Winnipeg. The record which was the basis of the subsequent settlement of the metal workers' dispute is as follows: Metal employers define their position. Winnipeg, June 16, 1919. To the citizens of Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, 1919. caption-title. 14]p. 22cm. Private copy.
- 2688 **Winnipeg Strike Committee**  
The Winnipeg general sympathetic strike, May-June, 1919. Prepared by the Defence Committee. composed of delegates from the various labour organizations. [Winnipeg] Wadsworth [1919]. 276p. 21cm. Not seen. Acadia.
- 2689 **Woodworth, James S. [Seaver]**  
Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. Winnipeg, Printed by the Hecla Press, Ltd. [1919]. cover-title, 13p. 22cm. U. of S.
- 2690 **Anderson and Brown Consolidated, Limited**  
The world's new oil field. Alberta, North West Territories, Mackenzie Basin. Edmonton [Western Veteran Publishing Co. 1920]. cover-title 32p. illus. 19cm. Glasgow.

- 2691 **Anderson, P[eter]**  
I, that's me: escape from a German prison camp and other adventures  
[Edmonton, Bradburn Printers Ltd. 1920?] 4p l, 174p. illus. 20cm  
The first section of the book describes his experiences as an Edmonton pioneer  
Edmonton
- 2691A **Bible Selections. Cree**  
Cree daily Bible readings. Compiled by Rev. J. T. Griffin. London, Society for  
Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1920. 1151p. 19cm. B. C. Arch.
- 2692 **Bracken, John**  
Crop production in Western Canada. Winnipeg, Grain Growers' Guide, Ltd.  
1920. xxvi p., l., 423p. incl. front., illus., maps, diagrams. 20cm. U of S
- 2693 **Bramble, Charles A.**  
Land of the lobster: the log of a canoe journey in The Pas district of northern  
Manitoba. issued by J. A. Macdonald. Peabody Commissioner. Province of  
Manitoba. [Winnipeg 1920. 20p. Man. Leg.
- 2694 **Bridgman, Wellington**  
Breaking prairie sod: the story of a pioneer preacher in the eighties, with a dis-  
cussion of the burning question of today, "Shall the alien go?" With an introduc-  
tion by Rev. (Captain) J. F. Huggison. Toronto: Mason, 1920. xv, 265p.  
port. Short.
- 2695 **Buchanan, Angus**  
Wild life in Canada. London, J. Murray, 1920. 3p l, xi, xx. 264p. front  
plates, map. 22 1/2cm  
A canoe trip from Prince Albert to Reindeer Lake in the autumn of 1914. L.C.
- 2695A **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Canada: Where, when and how. Ottawa, 19201. cover-title. 24p. 14cm.  
Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 2696 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
Province of Manitoba list of unoccupied farms for sale east of the principal  
meridian. Ottawa, 1920. 32, 38p. Can. Arch.
- 2696A **Canadian National Railways**  
Facts about selected farms in Western Canada. [Chicago [1920?]] folder  
16p. illus. 15 1/2cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 2697 **Clark, Archibald Brown**  
An outline of provincial and municipal taxation in British Columbia, Alberta,  
and Saskatchewan. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, 1920. 97p. R. E. S.
- 2698 **Coadvale, Alta. Commercial Club**  
Coadvale, 'the gem of the West' in sunny southern Alberta: a great irrigation  
project. [Coadvale, 1920?] 64p. illus., fold map. 23cm. Guenbow
- 2699 **Craik, Sask. Board of Trade**  
The centre of the wheat belt, including little stories of success. Craik [1920]  
1501p. illus. 20cm. Sask. Arch.

- 2700 Cyr, Joseph, Ernest  
Monsieur Louis-Philippe Adélard Langevin, O.M.I. St-Boniface, 1920  
20p. St Sulpice
- 2701 Cyr, Joseph, Ernest  
Monsieur Alexandre Antoine Taché, O.M.I. St-Boniface, 1920. 28p. port.  
St Sulpice
- 2702 De Lury, Justin Sansfield  
Mineral prospects in southeastern Manitoba, Rice Lake, Maskwa River, and  
boundary districts. Published by authority of the Government of Manitoba.  
The Pas 1920. 55p. illus., fold map. 26cm  
At head of title: Manitoba bulletin. Glenbow
- 2703 Dixon, Frederick, John  
Dixon's address to the jury in defence of freedom of speech, considered the most  
powerful address ever delivered in the courts of Manitoba and Judge Galt's  
charge to the jury in Rex v. Dixon. Winnipeg, Defence Committee, 1920  
126p. 21cm. Man. Leg.
- 2703A Douglas, David  
On the great fur trail, a story of the old trapping days. London, Boy's Own  
Paper [1920]. 252p. 18 1/2cm  
Juvenile fiction. Northland
- 2704 Edmonds, Walter Elverard  
Brief history of Edmonton: compiled from papers read before the Historical  
Society by M.H. Long, Hon. Frank Oliver, and Dr. D.G. McQueen. Edmonton,  
1920. 10p. 29cm. Edmonton
- 2705 Edmonds, Walter Elverard  
In a college library. With a foreword by the Most Rev. S.P. Matheson.  
Edmonton, Eagle Press [c1920]. [5]. 91p. port. 19cm. Glenbow
- 2706 Edmonton district in central Alberta. Canada's richest mixed country.  
Edmonton [c1920]. 44p. illus., map. R.E.S.
- 2707 Edmonton Empire Theatre  
Souvenir programme. [Grand opening New Empire Theatre, Thursday, Friday,  
Saturday, December 13rd, 24th and 25th, 1920. Edmonton, 1920.] cover-  
title, 24p. illus. 18 x 27cm  
Pagination includes advertising. 'Fifteen years of Edmonton theatre going' by A.B. Watt.  
p. 3-13. L. of A.
- 2708 Farney, Maurice  
Dans les prairies du Canada. Paris, Librairie Larousse, 1920. 32p. illus.  
(incl. map). (Les livres roses pour la jeunesse, no. 264)  
Juvenile fiction. N.Y.
- 2709 Footner, William Halbert  
The fur bringers, a story of the Canadian Northwest. New York, James A.  
McCann Co., 1920. 4p l., 3-313p. 20cm. L.C.

1920 Bibliography of the Frank Froese

- 2710 Gravel, Léon Joseph [Pierre]  
La Saskatchewan. Montréal: Bureau de colonisation du gouvernement fédéral,  
[192-]. 54p. 17cm  
See also Entry 1928. Collection Gagnon
- 2711 Guttormsson, Guttormur J[ónsson]  
Böndæðtir. Winnipeg, Hecla Press, 1920. 92p. ports. 19 1/2cm  
Icelandic poetry. L. of M.
- 2712 Heaney, William Bertal  
John West and his Red River mission. Toronto: Musson Book Co. Ltd. [1920].  
3p l., 45p. front. 20cm. Rutherford
- 2713 Hjelte, Ole  
Nybyggjarne paa praestien. [Aslow, Sask.]. Forfatterens Forlag, 1920. 199p.  
19cm  
Printed by Forum Publishing Co. Ltd., Winnipeg. On cover: A picture entitled 'A red  
shanty on the prairie.' Refers to pioneer experiences of Norwegian homesteaders at Aslow,  
Sask. Norway.
- 2713A Hudson's Bay Company  
Information about the Company's lands in Western Canada. [Winnipeg, .92.].  
cover-title, 24p. illus. (part col.), col. map. 16cm. Can. Arch. (ms.)
- 2714 Ingersoll, William Ernest  
Daisy herself, a novel. Toronto, Musson. 1920. . Not seen  
Can. Annual Rev., 1920
- 2715 Irvine, William  
The farmers in politics. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, Ltd. [1920]. 253p.  
20cm. U. of S.
- 2715A Johnston, Thomas  
Canadian and Scottish songs and poems. Calgary, .920. 149p. 20cm  
Glenbow
- 2716 Johnstone, Robert Cluthbert,  
The story of the Church of England in Rupertland. With an introduction by the  
Very Rev. G. F. Coombes. Winnipeg: Bulman Bros., Ltd., 1920. 46p.  
20 .//2cm. Short.
- 2717 Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie  
Une mine de souvenirs, pour être exploitée par mes chers compatriotes sous la  
protection de Marie Immaculée. [St-Boniface? .920]. 180p. 23cm  
Part of the book describes the author's experiences in Western Canada. L.C.
- 2718 Lørdal, J. H.  
Islandegar Vataabygðum Frumbyr bygðarinnar Mannalíðninga í  
austurparti Saskatchewan-tyktis and 1919. Winn.peg, Olaf S. Thorgeirsson,  
1920. 14, [2]p. 19cm. Denmark

1920 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2719 Long, Morden H[arriet]  
Knights errant of the wilderness: tales of the explorers of the great North West  
Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1920. xi, 223p. incl front, illus. (incl ports.)  
21cm U of A
- 2720 Lynch Stedden, Emma, comp  
A history of the early days of Fischer Creek, of the district and of the southern  
mountains, which is offered as a tribute to the pioneers of this western country  
by the members of the Women's Institute of Alberta. [Lethbridge, Herald  
Printing Co., 1920?] 55p. illus. 24 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2721 MacBeth, R[oderick] George  
The romance of Western Canada. 2d ed. Toronto, William Briggs, 1920  
12, 309p. illus., ports., facsim. 20cm  
First published in 1918. U of S
- 2722 Not used
- 2723 McCalla, William Copeland  
Wild flowers of Western Canada. Toronto, Masson Book Co. [c.1920] 132p.  
illus. 20 1/2cm U of S
- 2724 Macnaughton, Sarah Brown,  
My Canadian memories. London, Chapman and Hall, 1920. vii, 247, [1, p.  
front. 24cm  
Largely sketches of railway builders, Strathcona, Van Horne, Mackenzie, Mann, and Co.  
Davidson. These sketches were based on a visit to Canada just before World War I and were  
published posthumously. Br Mus.
- 2725 Manitoba. Department of Education  
Education among the New Canadians, by various authors. [Winnipeg, 1920  
20p. illus., diagrs. B.E.S.
- 2726 Manitoba. Department of Education  
Manitoba fifty years a province, 1870-1920. [Winnipeg, 1920] 26, [2]p.  
illus., ports. 25cm.  
On cover: Empire Day, 1920. Glenbow
- 2727 Manitoba, the key-stone province of the Canadian confederation. [Winnipeg?  
1920] 158p. illus. fold plate, fold map. 19 1/2cm. Man. Leg.
- 2728 Martin, Chester [Bailey]  
'The natural resources question': the historical basis of provincial claims.  
Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1920. 148p. 23 1/2cm. On cover: Province of  
Manitoba. Shortt
- 2728A Murray, S. C.  
The challenge of our Prairie Provinces. Toronto, Presbyterian Church in  
Canada, [1920] cover-title, [12]p. 16cm. B.C. Arch.
- 2728B Nefie, Joseph  
Glimpses behind nature's veil. [Stettin, Alta.] c.1920. 32p. 19cm.  
Glenbow

- 2729 Oblates. St. Boniface  
 .8 x .9 1919 Le Centenaire du R.P. Damase Dandurand, O.M.I., le 23 mars, 919  
 Saint Boniface. Jariorat de la Sainte Famille [1920] 6p., 11 1/2 x 100p incl.  
 plates. 25 1/2cm St-Jean
- 2730 Opportunities in Edmonton and district Edmonton [c1920] 20p illus  
 R.E.S.
- 2731 Owens, R.C.  
 Daylight on the money and banking questions and other problems. Edmonton,  
 Western Veteran Pub. Co., 1920 47p. 19 1/2cm  
 Opposed to orthodox money system. Glenbow
- 2732 Pictorial Edmonton. Edmonton [c1920] 39p illus. R.E.S.
- 2733 Prost, Jules  
 Avant les neiges. Paris: La Maison de la Bonne Presse. 920. 228p  
 .0 x 18cm Not seen Private information
- 2734 Prost, Jules  
 Elle et il. Namur, Belgium, Collection Lavigne. 19. 1 208p. 13 x 19cm  
 Not seen Private information
- 2735 Prest, J.  
 Hudson's Bay Company historical pageant, in commemoration of the 250th  
 anniversary of the Hudson's Bay Company. By special permission of the  
 Governor and Committee. Programme, under the distinguished patronage of  
 his Honour Lieutenant-Governor R.G. Brett, Hon. Chas. Stewart, Premier of  
 Alberta, Hon. G.H.V. Baines, Hon. Frank Oliver, Joseph A. Clarke, Esq.,  
 Mayor of Edmonton. Pageant production Mr J. Prest, musical direction Mr  
 Vernon Barford. Empire Theatre. Edmonton. May 6th, 7th, 8th, 1920  
 [n.p., The Western Publishing Co., 1920, cover-title, 8p.  
 Arnemann - 221-438]
- 2735A Prince Albert. Board of Trade  
 Prince Albert, the marketing and distributing centre of Northern Saskatchewan  
 Western Canada's finest mixed farming, dairying and stock raising district.  
 Prince Albert 1920 cover-title 14p illus., map 20 1/2cm  
 Can Arch. (ms.)
- 2736 Pritchard, William A.  
 W. A. Pritchard's address to the jury in the Crown vs. Armstrong, Heaps, Bray,  
 Ivess, Johns, Pritchard, and Queen (R.B. Russell, was previously tried) indicted  
 for seditious conspiracy and common nuisance. [Edmonton: Winnipeg, Defence Committee, 1920] 210p port. 21cm  
 Man. Leg.
- 2737 Saskatchewan  
 Some Saskatchewan legislation affecting women and children. Issued under the  
 authority of the president of Council. Regina, King's Printer 1920 23p  
 25 1/2cm U of S.

- 2738 Saskatchewan Department of Education  
From Polish peasants to Canadian citizen: a true story of what Saskatchewan  
schools are doing for the New Canadians. Regina, King's Printer 1920.  
cover-title, 7p. (New Canadian series, no. 1.) Private copy
- 2739 Saskatchewan University College of Agriculture  
Homemakers' Club, 1910-1920 Saskatoon, 1920 64p illus 22 1/2cm  
Consists of historical sketches of individual clubs Sask. Arch.
- 2740 Seaman, Holly S[kiff]  
Manitoba landmarks and red letter days, 1610 to 1910 Winnipeg, 1920  
1p l., 5-92p illus 23cm Shortt
- 2741 [Schooling, Sir William]  
The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's  
Bay during two hundred and fifty years, 1670-1920 - London, Hudson's Bay  
Company 1920 xv+129, [1 p. inc. col. front, illus plates (part col. ports  
(part col.) maps (part fold.) facsim. 28cm Shortt
- 2742 Stead, Robert [James Campbell]  
Denison Grant, a novel of to-day Toronto, Munson Book Co. Ltd. [c1920]  
3p l., 388p. 19 1/2cm  
Fiction set in the ranching country U. of S.
- 2743 Stefansson, Johannes  
Love and pride Winnipeg, 1920. 2, 0p. 23cm  
'Errata' (3p.) inserted after 1-p.  
Novel, set partly in Manitoba Glenbow
- 2744 Stocken, [Henry William Gibson]  
The Gunchen district fifty years ago: the Blackfoot then and now [Gretchen  
Alta. Gunchen Cal. Print. 1920 caption title, 181p illus, port 32cm  
Cover gives program arranged by the Gunchen Board of Trade for the visit of the Imperial  
Press delegates on 19 Augus. 1920 Glenbow
- 2745 Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]  
The prairie mother. Illustrated by Arthur L. Beecher Toronto, McClelland &  
Stewart [c1920, 3p l., 359p front, plates 19 1/2cm  
Fiction, second in the trilogy. See Entries 2526 and 2828 U. of S.
- 2746 Taylor, William Edgerton  
Our church at work, Canada and overseas: a review of the M.S.C.C. fields  
Toronto, Missionary Society Church of England in Canada [ca. 1920] .88p  
illus., maps (1 fold.) plates. 19cm  
First half of book on western and northern Canada. Glenbow
- 2747 Tennant, Joseph F[rancis]  
Rough times, 1870-1920 A souvenir of the 50th anniversary of the Red River  
expedition and the formation of the Province of Manitoba [Winnipeg? 1920]  
271p. incl plates 23 1/2cm Shortt

- 2743 United Farm Women of Alberta  
The U F W A: the organization for Alberta farm women [Calgary? 192-?] 15p. 14 1/2cm.  
The purpose and the history of the organization. L of S.
- 2744 United Farmers of Canada: Saskatchewan Sect on  
Do you know that? Saskatoon [192-?] cover-title. 8p. 23cm.  
A list of the achievements of farmers' organizations in Western Canada. U of S.
- 2750 Vaughan, Walter  
The life and work of Sir William Van Horne. New York: Century Co., 1920 xiii, 388p. port., illus. 23cm.  
Much of the volume is based on material gathered by Katherine Hughes. L of S.
- 2751 Winnipeg: Board of Trade  
Winnipeg: pulse of Western Canada. [Winnipeg, 1920?] 14p. illus. 16cm.  
N.Y.
- 2752 Winnipeg: Police Department  
City of Winnipeg, police department, nineteen hundred and twenty. Winnipeg, E.C. Cleaver [1920] 80p. illus., ports. 31cm.  
A description of the work of the force: with a history of notable crimes. Winnipeg.
- 2753 Winnipeg: St. Stephen's Church  
Silver jubilee, 1893-1920. of St. Stephen's. Winnipeg, 1920. 4.p. illus. 24cm. Victoria College.
- 2754 Wonderful Winnipeg: the gateway to the Canadian West [Winnipeg, 192-] [35]p. illus. 17 x 26cm. Picture album. Man. Leg.
- 2755 Woodsworth, James Shaver, defendant  
Court of the King's Bench, fall assizes, 1919. The King vs. J.S. Woodsworth: indictment for publishing seditious libels, six counts, and speaking seditious words. Winnipeg, Defence Committee [1920] cover-title. 14p. ports. 22 1/2cm.  
This pamphlet contains the libelous statements on which the charges were based. L of S.
- 2756 [Amy, William Lacey]  
Blue Pete, half breed, by Luke A. Larn [pseud.]. New York: James A. McCann Co. [c1921] 2p.l., 9-284p. 19 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Fiction. This was the first of the author's stories about Blue Pete, the half-breed ex-valet and under-cover investigator for the Mounties: in the territory from the Cypress Hills to the Rockies. A new life appeared as late as 1951. More tales are published by Herbert Jenkins of London. L.C.

- 2757 Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Cree  
Les Sa ntes Evangiles. Vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ en langue cree  
Hobbsma, Alta. ,Journal Crie, 1921 672p illus. 18cm  
Translated into Cree syllabic by Rev. L. Saurer Oblate Arch.
- 2758 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Cree  
[The Psalms in Plain Cree (Revised version)] London. British and Foreign Bible  
Society, 1921 [6], 917-1052p 22cm  
In Cree syllabic character. Qlenbow
- 2759 Bracken, John  
Dry farming in Western Canada Winnipeg. Grain Growers' Guide Ltd., 1921  
xvi p., 1 l., 386p. incl. front. (map) illus., diagrs. 20cm U. of S
- 2760 Calgary Board of Trade  
Calgary, Canada. The city of the foothills. [Calgary J.D. McArn, 1921?]   
folder (, 10 p.) maps. Calgary
- 2761 Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization  
Canada Pa llo pa bryd e phafodd Bangor, North Wales Chronicle Co. Ltd.,  
1921] cover-title, 23p. 18cm. Wales
- 2762 Canada. Department of the Interior  
The lower Athabaska and Slave River district Prepared under the direction of  
F.C.C. Lynch [Ottawa, 1921] 44p illus., map 25cm Rutherford
- 2763 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Canadian Pacific reserve farm lands in the Lloydminster and Battleford districts  
of central Alberta and Saskatchewan , n.p., 1921 19p illus. Not seen  
R.E.S
- 2764 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Handbook of information regarding Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba,  
and the opportunities offered you by the C.P.R. in these provinces Calgary  
1921 64p illus., map 22 1/2cm Not seen ~ R.E.S
- 2765 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta. Calgary [c.1921] 40p illus., map  
23cm Not seen R.E.S
- 2766 Canadian Reconstruction Association  
The Grain Growers and Canada's tariff [Toronto] The Association 1921  
cover-title, 16p. 23cm Shortt
- 2767 Clark, Archibald Brown  
Recent tax developments in Western Canada. [Winnipeg] 1921 22p. 23cm  
U. of S
- 2768 Daly, George Thomas  
Catholic problems in Western Canada. Toronto, Macmillan Co. [c.1921] 352p  
21cm U. of S

- 2769 **E P Ranch**  
H R H Prince of Wales 'E P Ranch' souvenir. High River, Alta. [192-?] cover-title, [26] plates incl 1p. of text. .2 x .8cm. Glenbow
- 2770 **Edwards, Henrietta (Muir)**  
Legal status of women of Alberta as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws. Issued by and under the authority of the Attorney-General 2ded. [Macleod] 1921. 80p. 19cm. N.Y.
- 2771 **Fitzpatrick, Frank Joseph** [imule]  
Sergeant 31. personal recollections of a member of the Canadian Northwest Mounted Police from 1879-1885. New York. Published by the author. 1921. ii, 126, v p. front plates, ports. double map. 22cm. Can Arch.
- 2772 **Footner, William** [Hulbert]  
The woman from 'outside' (on Swan River). New York, J A. McCann Co. c.1921. [3] 268p. 20cm.  
Fiction with northern Canadian setting. Glenbow
- 2773 **Glendinning, John Clements**  
'Oh! Canada' Personal impressions as a delegate to the Imperial Press Conference of 1920. [Londonderry The Derry Standard, 1921] 86p. front, plates, ports. 19cm.  
Describes a trip across Canada and back with quite a few references to the Prairies. Br Mus.
- 2774 [Gordon, Charles William]  
To him that hath, a nove. of the West today. by Ralph Connor [pseud.] New York, George H. Doran [c1921] 4p. x 11 291p. 19 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Fiction, based on the Winnipeg general strike of 1919. Published also by McClelland and Stewart of Toronto. L.C.
- 2775 **Guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the north country, Alberta**. 1921. 128p. illus., map. R.E.S.
- 2776 **Ham, George Henry**  
Reminiscences of a raconteur between the '40's and the '20's. Toronto, Musson Book Co. [1921] 3p. l. x 7cm, 130p. front plates, ports, fold map. 21cm.  
A newspaperman writes his recollections of people and events. he spent some years in Winnipeg in the 1860's. L. of S.
- 2777 **Heming, Arthur Henry Howard**  
The drama of the forests: romance and adventure, illus. by the author with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario Museum. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday Page & Co., 1921. xxi, 324p. col front, col plates, col ports. 23cm.  
Fiction. L.C.
- 2778 **Howarth, David**  
The valley of gold, a tale of the Saskatchewan. Illus. by H. Weston Taylor. New York, Fleming H. Revell Co. [1921] 4p. l., 11 272p. front, plates. 19 1/2cm. L.C.

1921 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2779 Jackson, Thorleif Jóhannsson  
Frjáustri trévestirn. Fráskild af Landnámsdaga Nýja Íslands. Winnipeg,  
Columbia Press, Ltd. 1921. 226p. illus (parts). 22cm. L. of M.
- 2780 Lefebvre, Waldo Walter  
Winnipeg-London-Moscow. A study in Bolshevism. Winnipeg, Canadian Workers  
Defense League, 1921. 77p.  
Author was assistant defence counsel. Winnipeg sedition conspiracy - General strike trials.  
1919-20. Man. Leg.
- 2781 Low, Florence B.  
Openings for British women in Canada. London, William Stevens [192.].  
96p. plates, map. Br. Mus.
- 2782 MacBeth, Roderick [George]  
Policing the plains: being the real-life record of the famous Royal North-West  
Mounted Police. Toronto, Hodder and Stoughton Ltd. 1921. 320p. front  
plates, ports. 23cm. Shortt.
- 2783 McClung, Nellie L. (et al. (Mooney))  
Purple springs. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1921. 3p l., 335p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. A crusading young school teacher in a Manitoba community. Another edition was  
published in Boston in 1922. U. of S.
- 2784 McKenzie, Archibald [M]acdonald, W[illiam, John]  
The men of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1670 A.D. - 1920 A.D. Port William  
[Times-Journal press, 1921]. 214p. front (parts). 21 1/2cm.  
An autobiography of a servant of the company - the period after 1876. Stationed at Ft.  
Ellice, at Ft. Qu'Appelle, near Ft. Pelly, and at Touchwood Hills. Shortt.
- 2785 MacKinnon, James H.  
A short history of the pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews, Sask. [Regina,  
Cowan, 1921]. 30p. 20cm.  
The early history of two Scottish settlements south and west of Wapella. Sask. Arch.
- 2786 Medicine Hat Westminster Presbyterian Church  
An historical sketch of Westminster Presbyterian Church, Medicine Hat, Alberta,  
1914-1921. [Medicine Hat 1921]. 19p. illus, incl. ports. 24cm.  
United College.
- 2787 Patrick, Thomas [A.] (Fred)  
The county system for Saskatchewan, an urgently needed reform. Arguments  
and data in support of it, by T. A. Patrick and F. J. Pilkington. [Yorkton,  
Enterprise Publishing Co. Ltd., 1921. 31p. 19cm. Shortt.
- 2788 Paymer, W. C.  
Canadian money and progress. [Tantalus, Sask., ca. 1921]. cover-let., 12p.  
form. 28cm. Glenbow.
- 2789 Poppel, Arthur Ernest,  
Western Canada law, a concise handbook of the laws of Western Canada, as the  
same are applicable in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba,

192. Biography of the Prairie Provinces

together with other information of value to business men, farmers, secretaries, justices, police magistrates, and all other persons interested in the laws of Western Canada. 3d ed. Winnipeg, Grain Growers Guide, 1921 viii 600p 19 1/2cm Shortt

- 2790 Raymond, Mrs A Pauline  
Gathered sheaves from the Nations. Council of Women, Calgary, 1921 St John, N.B., Printed by J & A McMillan, 1921 134p plates (chiefly ports) 22cm

Several plates coloured. With the author's autograph inscription to Mrs J D Ferguson, Saskatoon. Glenbow

- 2791 Rodvik, Signe  
Fortællinger fra Canada Optegnelser fra nybyggerlivet Norske settemænd i Saskatchewan St Paul Munksholm Printing Co [1921] 160p front (port), illus. 16 1/2cm

On cover: Fremtiden Publishing Co. Experiences of a Norwegian homesteader near Canora, Sask. Norway

- 2792 Rumball, Wilfrid G [ed Stone]  
Manitoba College being an account of her achievements past and present, and of her contribution to the growth and development of Western Canada and to the progress of Presbyterianism, including a report of proceedings and addresses of the Jubilee Celebration, Nov. 14th to 20th 1921 Compiled and edited by W G Rumball [and] D A MacLennan, [Winnipeg] 1921 86, [1 p. illus. ports 16cm

Published under the direction of Rev. Principal John Mackay. Glenbow

- 2793 Rupert's Land Historical Society  
Report for the year ending June 30th, A D 1921. The Pas, The Herald, 1921 cover-into, 14p 18cm

Probably the only report published. Shortt

- 2794 Sébourn, [Joseph] Ad[onias]  
Les parents, l'Eglise et l'Etat dans leurs rapports avec l'école au Manitoba. [St-Bon face, 1921] 3.p 19 1/2cm (Etudes et conférences, v. 1) Shortt

- 2795 Saxby, C F Angyl  
The settler of Serpent Creek a tale of the Canadian prairie London: The Boy's Own Paper office, [1921] 253p front 19cm

Juvenile fiction locale: somewhere near Saskatoon. Shortt

- 2796 [Trémasdan, Auguste Henri de  
Riel et la naissance du Manitoba. Publié sous les auspices de l'Union nationale catholique Saint-Joseph du Manitoba. [n.p., 1921], 51p 22 1/2cm

Consists of two articles: one by A H de Trémasdan, the other by L A Pouliot/Homme Min. Leg.

- 2797 Ursenbach, Octave Frederick  
Pearls and broken panora. Lethbridge c1921 Private information

- 2798 Wilson, Robert. N  
Our betrayed wards. A story of 'chicanery, infidelity and the prostitution of trust' Ottawa, 1921 cover-title, 40p. 24cm  
An attack on the Canadian government for its treatment of the Blood Indians.  
Private copy
- 2799 Alberta. Publicity Commissioner  
Province of Alberta, Canada. Charts of progress. Facts and figures on development in the province of Alberta. Edmonton [1922] cover-title, 16p graphs. 23cm. Denmark
- 2800 Not used
- 2801 Ball, Geraldine F  
Some extracts and reminiscences of a lifetime. Printed for private circulation. Regina, The Leader Publishing Co., 1922. 165p. group port. 26cm  
Part of Mrs. Ball's life was spent in Greenfell, Sask. Glenbow
- 2802 Bateman, Reginald [John Godfrey]  
Reginald Bateman, teacher and soldier. A memorial volume of selections from his lectures and other writings. London, Printed for the University of Saskatchewan and published for the university by Henry Sotheran & Co. 1922. xi, 147, [11p. ports. 19cm. U of S
- 2803 Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization  
Canada west [Ottawa, .922] 32p. illus., double maps. 28cm  
Glenbow
- 2804 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Ako ziskat' farmu v Kanade. Prague, Rolnická Tiskárna [.922] cover-title. [24p. : 16 1/2cm  
Czech immigration pamphlet issued for Canadian Pacific Railway. Includes 3p. of advertising. Napriek
- 2805 Darkin, Douglas [Leader]  
The lobsterick trail. Toronto, Musson. 1922. 3p 1. 334p. front. 19cm  
Not seen  
Fiction set in Manitoba. Another edition was published by McClurg of Chicago. Can. Imprints
- 2806 Edmonds, Walter, Fveard  
The natural resources question. A plea for the competition of Alberta's status as a province of Canada. . Edmonton. Henry Roche Printing Co. 1922. cover-title, 13p. 23cm. Rutherford
- 2807 Evangelical Lutheran Church. Synod of Manitoba, etc.  
Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Synode von Manitoba und anderen Provinzen, 1897-1922. Winnipeg, National Press, 1922. 32p.  
Not seen. Lehmann
- 2808 Fitzsimmons, Harry  
The sky hoboes, some adventures of two pioneer commercial armen [Lethbridge, Alta., 1922] 30p. illus. 23cm  
Xerox copy. Glenbow

- 2809 Goerwell, Sten Wiktor  
[A time of breaking] Winnipeg, 1922 97p Not seen  
Poetry in Swedish Kirkconnell
- 2810 Grew, David  
Beyond rope and fence. New York, Bon. and Livright [c.1922] 4p l., vi  
240p. col. front. 20cm.  
Juvenile fiction. A story of wild horses on the Alberta prairie. L of W
- 2811 Grouard, l'Émile Jean Baptiste Marie  
Souvenirs de mes soixante ans d'apostolat dans l'Athabasca-Mackenzie  
Winnipeg, La Liberté [1922] 4p l., 440p. incl. illus., plates, ports., maps  
front. 24cm. Short
- 2812 Hasell, Frances/ H[utton] Eva  
Across the prairie in a motor caravan a 3,000 mile tour by two Englishwomen  
on behalf of religious education. In collaborat on with F. H. S. London Society  
for Promoting Christian Knowledge 1922 vii, 113p. plates map 19cm  
Most of the work of the Misses Hasell and Titchmarsh was conducted in west-central  
Saskatchewan in 1920. Also published by Macmillan of Toronto Emmanuel College
- 2813 Heaney (William Bental, ed)  
Centenary addresses and sermons. The Rupert's Land Celebration, held in  
Winnipeg, October 10th to 17th, 1920. [Winnipeg, 1922] 127p. 23 1/2cm  
On cover: The Rupert's Land Centenary, 1820-1920. Short
- 2814 Hudson's Bay Company  
Hudson's Bay Company's lands in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, of  
particular interest to farmers. Winnipeg, Stove, Co. Ltd. [1922] 17p. illus.  
16cm. H B C
- 2815 Kipling, Rudyard  
Kipling's advice to 'The Hat' in response to an appeal from an out-towner of  
Medicine Hat, Alberta. [Dover, Mass.: At the sign of The George, 1922]  
7. 20cm  
The letter to Kipling was signed: Francis F. Chilton and Kipling's reply was printed in the  
Medicine Hat News for Dec. 22 1910. N.Y.
- 2816 Lefty  
Adventures and misadventures, or, An undergraduate's experiences in Canada,  
a simple narrative. London, J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson 1922 viii, 219p  
illus. 19cm  
Account, with humorous characters, of the author's sojourn in Canada, including the Prairie  
Provinces. Glenbow
- 2817 Low, Florence B.  
Women out West, life and work in Canada. London W. T. Cranfield [1922?] 32p. front. illus. 18cm  
Issued by the Society for the Overseas Settlement of British women. Chapters are: The  
settler's wife, Housekeeping in the West, The household worker, Teachers, The nurse in the  
West, etc. Br. Mus.

- 2818 Macoun, John  
Autobiography of John Macoun, M. A., Canadian explorer and naturalist assistant director and naturalist of the Geological Survey of Canada. 1831-1920, with an introduction by Ernest Thompson Seton. A memoir volume [Ottawa] Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club, 1922 x, 405p front plates, ports. 23 1/2cm Short
- 2819 Manitoba Agricultural College  
Check list of Manitoba flora. prepared by V. W. Jackson, J. F. Higham, Herbert Groh [Winnipeg] 1922 35, [1] p illus, map 21cm Greenbow
- 2820 [Mary Agnes, Sister]  
Better than gold, a play for girls. by S. M. A. Winnipeg, 1922 37p  
The author wrote at least a dozen plays on religious or moral issues, intended to be produced by girls. See British Museum Catalogue Br Mus
- 2821 Olver, Edmund J [Henry]  
What the Canadian expects of the New Canadian. M. la Kanadaiamen odottaa uudeelta Kanadalaiselta [Translated by] A. J. Hennonen [n.p., 1922, cover title, 18]p 17 1/2cm  
Title-page and text in double column English and Finnish Finland
- 2822 Petrivsky, M.  
Kavchysky zhenytyh Winnipeg, Ukrainian Bookstore, 1922 Not seen  
A drama in Ukrainian. Selce
- 2823 Prud'homme, Louis [Arthur]  
Monsieur l'Abbé Louis-Raymond Groux. Directeur du Collège de Saint-Boniface. Chapelain du gouvernement provisoire. Missionnaire. Curé. 184. 1911 Québec, Charrier & Dugal Lée. 1922 94p illus. incl. port. 18 1/2cm St Jean
- 2824 Rasm, Victor H.  
Ups and downs in Canada. Amersham [Bucks, England] Morland, 1922 3p. [ix-xi, 13-54]p. 16cm  
Rasm's sources written in the form of letters to his mother. U. of T
- 2825 Sabourin, Joseph Adolphe  
En face de la persécution scolaire au Manitoba. Saint-Boniface, 1922 p 123-148 19 1/2cm (Études et conférences, v. 1) Series paged continuously Short
- 2826 Sabourin, Joseph Adolphe  
Précis de l'histoire des Ruthènes et de leurs relations avec les Polonais, et avec Rome. Saint Boniface, 1922 p 77-118. 19 1/2cm (Études et conférences, v. 1) Series paged continuously Short
- 2827 Stead, Robert James Campbell  
Neighbours. Toronto, Munson, 1922 315p  
Fiction. R.E.S.
- 2828 Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]  
The prairie child. Illustrated by E. F. Ward. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart [c1922] 3p. 1, 383p front plates. 19 1/2cm  
Fiction. third in the trilogy. See Entries 2526 and 2745. U. of S

- 2828A **Sunry, George S**  
An outlaw of the plains. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1922. 246p. Br. Mus.
- 2829 **Tourist Association of South Eastern British Columbia and Southern Alberta**  
The scenic heart of the Canadian Rockies: south eastern British Columbia & sunny southern Alberta, a paradise for motorists, anglers, hunters and health and vacation seekers. Fernie, B.C. 1922. cover-title, 35, [1]p. illus., fold map. 24 x 21cm. fold to 24 x 11cm. Glenbow
- 2830 **Authausen, Ernst**  
Zersplitterung oder Verbindung? Bilder aus dem Leben der Deutschen in Canada und Walthusen. Der Reisebericht ist zum ersten der Richtung aus Russland bestimmt. Berlin: Pöschke-Verlag für Deutsche Rückwanderer, 1922. 66p. 18cm.  
Written at a time when many German colonists in Russia were attempting to leave that country and were looking to Western Canada as a place to settle. Book describes many districts in Western Canada. Bavaria
- 2831 **Vester, A., Anders Jensen**  
Landet Danske paa Kanadas Praerie. Velkegthedsskildring af nr. Aars Ophold i Kanada og U.S.A. Viborg, C. Wohler, 1922. 106p. illus. 20cm. N.Y.
- 2832 **Wingley's Directories**  
Wingley's Alberta directory, v. 1, 1920, v. 2, 1922. Wingley's Saskatchewan directory, v. 1, 1921-22. Edmonton
- 2833 **Alberta Department of Agriculture**  
Alberta, a land of opportunity. [Edmonton, 1923?]. 32p. illus., tables. 22cm. Glenbow
- 2834 **Bennett, Arthur S**  
Is the West worth while? A candid review of the economic problems of Western Canada, and the urgent need for co-operative action by the east and the west in the interests of national progress. (Swift Current? 1923). [3]. 47p. 23cm.  
On cover: Is the West worth while? not a new national conscience but a new national conception. Glenbow
- 2835 **British and Foreign Bible Society**  
History of the Cree Indian translation of the Scriptures. (London, 1923?). Pamphlet.  
Reference in Boon, T.C.B. 'Centenary of the Syllabic Cree Bible, 1862-1962.' Bulletin of Committee on Archives of the United Church of Canada, no. 17, 1964. p. 34.
- 2836 **Calgary Central Methodist Church**  
Central Methodist Church and the Great War, 1914-1919, memorial service and unveiling of tablet in honor of the 204 who offered their services, 36 of whom gave up their lives. Sunday, July 1st, 1923. [Calgary, McArn Presses, 1923]. cover-title, [8]p. illus. 24cm. Glenbow
- 2837 **Campbell, John A. [rebarid]**  
The Hudson Bay railway. From speeches in December, 1922 and January and February, 1923. The Pas, 1923. 28p. illus. 23cm. Shortt

1923 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2838 **Campbell, R W**  
A policeman from Eton, his praise diary. London, J Murray, 1923. vi., 507p  
19 1/2cm  
Fiction. LC
- 2839 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
The Lac la Pêche district, Alberta, a guide for intending settlers, compiled from information obtained on land classification surveys by C P Hotchkiss. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1923. 26p. illus., 2 maps (1 in pocket). 25cm (ills Bulletin no 47).  
Glenbow
- 2840 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
The Province of Saskatchewan, Canada, its development and opportunities. Revised ed. Ottawa, The Department, 1923. 114p. incl illus., maps, diagrams. front. 25cm  
A revised edition of a pamphlet originally written by F H Kato. + 19 9. Shortt
- 2841 **Cardston, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Official folder of Cardston (the temple city) Alberta, Canada. [Lethbridge, Lethbridge Herald] 1923. cover-title, 8p. illus. (incl. map). 23 1/2cm  
U of A. (Extension)
- 2842 **Church of the Brethren. Annual Conference. 125th, Calgary. 1923**  
Official souvenir of Alberta, Canada. [Calgary: Alberta Job Press, 1923]. cover-title, [48]p. illus., ports. 24cm  
Mostly information about Alberta, with a short section on the Church. Glenbow
- 2843 **Durkin, Douglas Leader**  
The magpie. Toronto, Hodder & Stoughton, 1923. 390p. Not seen  
Fiction. NY
- 2844 **Edmonton. Board of Trade**  
The Edmonton district in central Alberta, Canada's richest mixed farming district. [Edmonton: 1923. 47p. illus., fold map. 25cm. Private copy
- 2845 **Edmonton Morning Bulletin**  
A warning from Alberta. Similar disaster impending in Manitoba under existing system of land value taxation unless promptly dealt with by legislation. The Winnipeg tax payers' association call attention to the editorial reprinted from the Edmonton Morning Bulletin of 31st October 1923. Edmonton, 1923. 6p. 22 1/2cm. Columbia
- 2846 **Fetherstonhaugh Mrs V**  
Aunt Anna's foot: a comedy in three acts. London, A H Stockwell, 1923.  
.. Not seen. Br Mus.
- 2847 **Garnloch, A [Fred] Campbell]**  
First furrows, a history of the early settlement of the Red River country, including that of Portage la Prairie. Winnipeg, The Author, 1923. 3p l, 12 p., 336p. illus., plates, ports. 21cm. Shortt

- 2848 Grove, Frederick Philip  
Over prairie trails with illustrations by C. M. Manly Toronto, McClelland & Stewart, 1923] 231p incl front, plates 20 1/2cm  
Essays, first published in 1922 U. of S.
- 2849 Grove, Frederick Philip  
The turn of the year Toronto, McClelland & Stewart [c. 1923] 2p., 9-237p front, illus. 21cm  
Essays L.C.
- 2850 Healy, William Joseph  
Women of Red River, being a book written from the recollections of women surviving from the Red River era. A tribute to the women of an earlier day by the Women's Canadian Club Winnipeg, Russell Lord & Co., 1923 5p l., 261 1/2p incl front, illus (incl. ports., facsim.) 22cm Shortt
- 2850A Häbcher, Carl Paul  
Die Schwarzenburger in Kanada [Montreal, 1923] caption title, 10p 22cm  
Describes Swiss settlements in Western Canada. Swiss
- 2851 Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire Jón Sigurdsson Chapter Minningarit Íslenskra hermanna [Memorial book of Icelandic service men] Jón Sigurdsson Chapter I.O.D.E. Winnipeg [Viking Press, 1923] 525, [2]p. illus. (ports.) 28cm U. of S.
- 2852 Innes, Harold Aldama  
A history of the Canadian Pacific Railway London, P.S. King, 1923 viii, 364p 22cm  
Published in Canada by McClelland and Stewart. U. of S.
- 2853 Jackson, Thorsteinn Þóskinnsson  
Framhald & Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands Winnipeg, 1923. 22p. illus. (ports.) 22cm U. of M.
- 2854 Kenneghan, Thomas  
Dufferin and Carman, Manitoba, being recollections of an eyewitness Vancouver 1923 74, [1]p 14 1/2cm Man. Leg.
- 2854A Lawrence, Henry Frank  
Kidnapped [Pine Lake, Alta., 1923] cover-title, [4]p 22cm  
Opposing Aaron Sapiro and the proposed Wheat Pool. Glenbow
- 2855 Lecompte, Edouard  
Un grand chrétien, Sir Joseph Dubuc, 1840-1914. Montréal, Impr. du Messager, 1923 270p 19cm  
Sir Joseph Dubuc was for many years connected with the political and judicial life of the province of Manitoba. Shortt
- 2856 Lucas, Frederick C., ed.  
An historical souvenir diary of the City of Winnipeg, Canada [Winnipeg, Cartwright and Lucas] 1923 240p. incl illus., plates (part fold.) 20cm Shortt

- 2857 **Lupson, Arnold** (Eagle Tail)  
The Sarnes Indians of Alberta Calgary [Phoenix Press Co.] 1923 [121p  
ports 25cm  
Portrait on cover Rutherford
- 2858 **McClung, Nellie L** (Stella (Mooney))  
When Christmas crossed the Peace Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1923 149p  
17 1/2cm  
Fiction. Short
- 2859 **Magnússon, H. b.**  
Lykkjufétt. Neskur smákvæði Wynyard, Sask., Prentsmæðja Wynyard  
Admance, 1923 70p. 17cm U of M
- 2860 **Morice, Adrien Gabriel**  
Histoire de l'Eglise catholique dans l'Ouest canadien du Lac Supérieur au Pacifique  
(1659-1915) Saint-Boniface Chez l'auteur 1921-23 4v plates ports, fold  
map, facsim. (part fold) 24cm  
Father Morice published an English edition in 1910, and the first French edition in 1912.  
This much enlarged edition, in addition to being a valuable history of the church, contains  
much general history, local history and biographical information. Short
- 2861 **Morrow, James (William)**  
Early history of the Medicine Hat country (Medicine Hat The News c1923  
65p 22cm. Short
- 2862 **Murphy, Emily Gowan** (Ferguson)  
Our little Canadian coast of the great North-west Illustrated by Thelma Gooch  
Boston, L.C. Page, 1923 viii, 86p front., plates 9 1/2cm L.C.
- 2863 **Oliver, Edmund Henry**  
The liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces Toronto [Presbyterian Church in  
Canada, Board of Home Missions and Social Service, 1923 336p 17cm  
A survey of the use and regulation of liquor on the prairies from 1870 to 1922  
Glenbow
- 2863A **Pénard, Jean Marie**  
Méditations sur la passion de N. S. J. C. Hobbema, Alta., Imprimerie du  
Journal Cris. 1924 351p illus. 17cm  
Title in Chipewyan syllabics and French. text in Chipewyan syllabics.  
Copy 2 bound with his Prières, catéchisme, cantiques à l'usage des Montagnais  
Glenbow
- 2863B **Pénard, Jean Marie**  
Prières, catéchisme, cantiques à l'usage des Montagnais du Vicariat Ap. du  
Keewatn Hobbema, Alta., Imprimerie du Journal Cris. 1923 224p illus.  
18cm  
Title in Chipewyan syllabics and French. text in Chipewyan syllabics  
With which is bound his Méditations sur la passion Glenbow
- 2864 **Potter, Ida Elizabeth**  
We are coming Portage, a Prairie, The Author 1923 Not seen  
Can. Imprints

- 2865 Pratt, George] R.  
Coal trails. Stood Alberta sunshine. Rev. ed. Winnipeg, 1923. 64p.  
17 1/2cm. Northland.
- 2866 [Reeve, Winifred (Laton) Babcock.]  
Cattle. by Onoto Watanna [pseud.]. Toronto, Munson Book Co. [1923].  
3p. l. 7-256p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. Short.
- 2867 Rondeau, Clovis.  
La Montagne de Bois (Willow-Bunch, Sask.) histoire de la Saskatchewan  
méridionale. Québec, L'Action Sociale. 1923. 2p., ill. 29p. port., illus.  
19cm. Short.
- 2868 Salverson, Laura Goodman.  
The Viking heart. New York, George H. Doran Co. [c1923]. v. i p. l. 1,  
326p. 20cm.  
Fiction. Life among the early Icelandic settlers. L. of S.
- 2869 Sapro, Aaron.  
Report of mass meeting addressed by Aaron Sapro at Third Avenue Methodist  
Church, Saskatoon. Saskatchewan, on Tuesday, August 7th 1923. [n.p., 1923].  
caption-title, 19p. 22cm.  
Win tour of the West furthered the Wheat Pool movement. Short.
- 2870 Schurck, Ernest.  
Kanada. Licht- und Schattenbilder. Bern, Pichon-Jent & Buhler, 1923.  
iv, 113p. 19cm.  
The first half of this little book relates to the Prairie Provinces with quite specific references  
to Slesler and Weyakowin. Swiss.
- 2871 Scott, James Guthrie.  
Canada's grain trade, the diversion of the grain traffic of the Prairie Provinces to  
U.S. seaports and the suggested remedy in the use of the National Transconti-  
nental Railway. Letters written to the Montreal Gazette. [Montreal? 1923].  
24, [1]p. illus., tables, fold map. 23cm. Glenbow.
- 2872 Scott, William] Louis].  
Eastern Catholics with special reference to the Ruthenians in Canada. Toronto,  
Catholic Truth Society of Canada [1923?]. 47p. 18 1/2cm. St. Saviour.
- 2873 Steele, Harwood [Elmes Robert].  
Spirits-of-arion (Manitou-pewabic) an authentic novel of the North West.  
Mounted Police. New York, George H. Doran [c1923]. viii p. 21. 3-358p.  
20cm.  
Published also by McClelland and Stewart of Toronto. L. of A. (Extension).
- 2874 Warwick, Joseph.  
Anna of the Troubad Valley: a tale of rural life. Winnipeg, Printed by North  
Star Publishing Co. [1923?]. [9], [4]-174p. 17cm.  
Locale of the story is principally England. Glenbow.

- 2874 **American Swedish Lane**  
*Svenskar i Canada* [Göteborg, Flanders, 1924] [8]p. 21cm  
 Illustrations on cover. The pamphlet lists the names of some Swedish settlers in various districts of Western Canada. Uppsala
- 2876 **Bernstr, Thomas Alfred**  
*Le phénix d'amour, grand poème en cinq actes, par Jean Berthos [pseud.]*  
 Québec, Imprimerie Laflamme 1924. 98p. 25cm. U.B.C.
- 2877 **Blaiz, Telephore Alexander**  
*An adventurous career: the life of Telephore Alexander Blaiz in the wild West*  
 [Edmonton: Western Veteran Pub. Co., 1924] 70p. illus. 17cm  
 Xerox copy. Glenbow
- 2878 **Bue, John**  
*Alberta, past and present, historical and biographical*. Chicago, Pioneer Historical Publishing Co., 1924. 3v. illus. 27cm. U of S
- 2879 **Bridle, Augustus**  
*Hansen, a novel of Canadianization*. Toronto, Macmillan, 1924. vti, 368p.  
 Not seen  
 The story of a New Canadian who worked in many parts of Canada, and tried for the legislature in Alberta. Can. Novels
- 2880 **Cum, Sydney C.**  
*Prairie families and other verses*. 2d ed. Regina, Leader Publishing Co., 1924. 30p. Not seen. Can. Imprints
- 2881 **Campbell, Milton [ed.]**  
*Speech on the Hudson Bay Railway*. Delivered in the House of Commons on Wednesday July 16, 1924. [Ottawa, 1924] 5p. 25cm. Shortt
- 2882 **Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization**  
*Canada West: Canada, the new homeland*. Ottawa, 1924. cover-title. 32p.  
 Amtmann - 176-73
- 2883 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*Tell me - why should I leave my farm and home and move to Western Canada*  
 [Winnipeg? 1924?] (folder 18p.) illus. col. map. 34cm  
 Text (14p.) on one side, map across 4p. on other side. Glenbow
- 2884 **Cochrane, Charles Norris**  
*David Thompson, the explorer*. Toronto, Macmillan Co. 1924. 4p l., 173p.  
 col. front. 18 1/2cm. (Canadian men of action, v. 2) Maps on lining-papers.  
 U of S
- 2885 **Constantin Weyer, M[onsieur]**  
*Manitoba*. Paris, F. Rieder et Cie, 1924. 134p. 2 l. 18 1/2cm. (Prosateurs français contemporains)  
 Another edition was published by Fata Morgana in 1960. U. of S.

- 2886 **Edmonton. Highlands Methodist Church**  
Best thoughts, greetings from W J. and Mrs. Magrath, the Highlands, Edmonton  
Arranged by the ladies of the Highlands Methodist Church, Edmonton, Alta  
[Edmonton] Norward Print [192-?] [28]p. 19cm  
Cover-title: Gleanings from the wheat. A collection of sayings by great writers, each  
thought in the collection chosen by a member of the congregation.      Rutherford
- 2887 **Beckett, John A.**  
Rhymes of the north, and other rhymes.      Victoria: Duggan Presses [c1924] 66p. 17cm  
On cover author's name is Jack Beckett.      Glenbow
- 2888 **Hanna, David] B. Lytle,**  
Trains of recollection drawn from fifty years of railway service in Scotland and  
Canada, and told to Arthur Hawkes.      Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1924. x p. ill.,  
340p. front. ports. 23cm.  
Largely the story of the beginnings of the Canadian Northern.      Shortt
- 2889 **Hawkes, John**  
The story of Saskatchewan and its people.      Chicago, S J Clarke Publishing Co.  
1924. 3v. front. illus (incl. ports.) fold plan. 27cm.      Shortt
- 2890 **Jaray, Gabriel, Louis**  
De Québec à Vancouver, à travers le Canada d'aujourd'hui par Gabriel Louis  
Jaray et Louis Hourticq.      Paris, Librairie Hachette [1924] 256p. 19cm  
About a quarter of the book is devoted to a description of the prairie.      Mac. Leg.
- 2891 **Lays, J J**  
Nederlandsche kolonisten in Canada.      Amsterdam, 1924] cover-title, 39p.  
24cm  
A report to the Governor of Surinam on prospects for Dutch settlers in Western Canada.  
Netherlands.
- 2892 **Low, Florence B.**  
Kvinden i det fjerde vesten. Liv og gerning i Kanada. Dansk oversættelse af  
James W. Savage.      København, J A. Hansen 1924. 30p. illus. 17cm  
See Entries 2881 and 2817.      Denmark
- 2893 **MacBeth, R[oderick] G[eorge]**  
The romance of the Canadian Pacific Railway.      Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1924] 5p. ill., 263, [1]p. front. plates, ports. 31 1/2cm  
A second edition was published in 1926.      U of S
- 2894 **McCormick, J[ames] Hanna**  
Lloydminster or Five thousand miles with the Barr colonists.      London, Daines  
1924] 1p.l., 15-254p. front. (port.) plates, maps. 19cm.      Shortt
- 2895 **[MacGregor, Mary Esther (M.]ler],**  
A gentleman adventurer a story of the Hudson's Bay Company, by Marian Keith  
(pseud.)      Toronto, McClelland and Stewart [1924] 301p. 19 1/2cm  
Not seen.  
Edition published also in New York by Doran.      Can. Imprints

- 2896 McKellar, Hugh  
Presbyterian pioneer missionaries in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. Toronto, Murray Printing Co., 1924. 249p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 x/2cm. Shortt.
- 2897 Mackintosh, William [Archibald]  
Agricultural co-operation in Western Canada. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1924] vii. [1] 113p. diagrs. 24cm. (Publications of the Faculty of Arts in Queen's University). U of S.
- 2898 Markússon, Magnús  
Hjólðsbrot. Winnipeg, City Printing & Publishing Co., 1924. 270p. ports. 17cm.  
Icelandic poetry. U. of M.
- 2899 Mathieu, O[livier] L[éonard]  
Lettres pastorales et lettres circulaires de S.G. Mgr O.L. Mathieu, évêque de Regina. 1914 [1923] [in p. 1924?]. 3p l., 9-751p. 23cm. U of S.
- 2900 Church of England. Missionary Society  
From the East and from the West, echoes from the triennial report of the Board of Management to the Board of Missions M.S.C.C. and some glimpses of the various fields. Toronto, Literature Dept. Church House [1924?]. 88p. illus., ports. 20cm.  
About half the book is devoted to Western Canada including missions to Indians and other ethnic groups. Glasgow.
- 2901 Mitchell, H[orace] Hedley  
Catalogue of the birds of Saskatchewan. Regina, 1924. p. 102-19. plates, map. 26cm. Reprinted from The Canadian Field-Naturalist, v 38 no 6, special number May 1924. The reprint published for the Saskatchewan Dept. of Agriculture Shortt.
- 2902 Neepawa, Man. Methodist Church  
The Neepawa Methodist Church, Neepawa, Manitoba. Neepawa, Church Official Board, 1924. 20p. front, illus. 24cm. Victoria College.
- 2903 Otto, Max  
In kanadischer Wildnis. Trapper und Farmerleben. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1924. vii. 438p. illus., maps. Not seen.  
The author describes his experiences as a trapper and hunter in northern Alta., vicariously anti-Canadian. of little value. Later edition published under title In Kanadas unwildern und Pfauen. 1926. C.H.R., 1924.
- 2904 Peters, Klaus  
Die Bergthaler Mennoniten und deren Auswanderung aus Russland und Einwanderung in Manitoba. Die wichtigsten Ereignisse vom Jahre 1872 bis auf die Zeit, wo die ersten Ansiedler von ihnen ihr Farmerleben in Manitoba überstanden hatten. Zum fünfzigjährigen Jubiläum von Klaus Peters Waldeck, Sask., zur Zeit in Greenville Florida. Hillsboro, Kans., Mennonite Brethren Publishing House [1924]. 45p. Not seen. Bender.

- 2905 **Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan.** Winnipeg: Canadian Pub. Co. [c1924] xvi, 343p. 19 1/2cm U of S.
- 2906 **Reformed Church**  
*Kanada. Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Klasse der Synode des Nord westens der Reformierten Kirche.* Cleveland, Ohio, 1924 Not seen.  
 Lehman
- 2907 **Rigau, Georges**  
*A travers le Canada. Impressions de voyage d'un journaliste suisse.* Lacarne, Payot, 1924 107p. Lorenz
- 2908 **Rundöfven, Jón**  
*Thögn. stíflur.* Winnipeg, Sveinn Thorvaldson, 1924 270p. port. 17cm  
 Icelandic poetry L. of M.
- 2909 **Secretan, J[ames]H, enry, E[dward]**  
*Canada's great highway, from the first stake to the last spike.* London, John Lane [1924] 6p.l., 252p. front., plates, ports. 19cm  
*The Canadian Pacific Railway.* U. of S.
- 29.0 **Stead, Robert James Campbell**  
*The smoking flax.* New York, Doran, 1924 7 281p. 9cm  
 Fiction. Published also in Toronto by McClelland and Stewart. Can. Nov.
- 29.1 **United Grain Growers' Limited**  
*Co-operative cattle selling, a system of marketing cattle of producers in Western Canada for the benefit of producers.* Winnipeg, 1924 20p. 20 1/2cm  
 Shortl.
- 29.2 **Watt, Edward William**  
*Settling in Canada.* Aberdeen, Aberdeen Newspapers Ltd., 1924. 3p.l., [7] 51p.  
 front., illus. 22cm  
 Relates largely to impressions of the Prairie Provinces gained during a visit to Canada.  
 Br. Mus.
- 2913 **Young, J. Peat**  
*A newcomer in Canada, recollection of work, travel, friendships, & home life in the land of the maple.* [London: C. Palmer [c1924] 168p. front., plates. 19 1/2cm  
 Includes farm experiences and pioneer life in Saskatchewan. L.C.
- 2914 **Alberta. Department of Agriculture**  
*Province of Alberta. Canada, charts of progress, facts and figures on development in the province of Alberta.* Edmonton [J.W. Jeffery, King's Printer, 1925] cover-title, 16p. illus. 23cm  
 'Published under direction of Hon. George Hoadley, Minister of Agriculture, issued from the office of the Publicity Commission.' Quesbaw
- 2915 **Alberta. Publicity Bureau**  
*A booklet of information in brief form on progress and development of the province of Alberta, Canada.* Edmonton, Publicity Commissioner, Dept. of Agriculture, 1925 48p. illus. Canner - 474-7

1925 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 2916 Bellamy, [Lora (Dora)]  
Pioneer days of the first Baptist church in northern Alberta. Edmonton, 1925  
cover-title, 15p. 22 1/2cm  
A history of First Baptist Church, Edmonton. Edmonton
- 2917 British and Foreign Bible Society  
History of the translation of the Canadian Indian Scriptures. [London, 1925?]  
Pamphlet.  
Reference in Boon, T. C. B. 'Centenary of the Syllabic Code Bible, 1862-1962' Bulletin of  
Committee on Archives of the United Church of Canada, no. 17, 1964, p.34
- 2917A Caesar, Charles F [Edward]  
Notes on North West Canada, and missionary work among red Indians & Eskimos,  
carried on by the Bible Churchmen's Missionary Society. London: The Society,  
1925. 64p. maps. 18cm. B.C. Arch.
- 2918 Campbell, R. W.  
A prairie parson. London: W. & E. Chambers [1925]. 4p., 260p. 19 1/2cm  
Fiction. L.C.
- 2919 Canadian Authors' Association, Saskatchewan Branch  
Saskatchewan, her infinite variety. The Authors' Association pays its respects to  
debutante province. [Regina? 1925?] 4p l., 88p. front plates. .5 x 22cm  
Edited by A. M. Bothwell. Scott.
- 2920 Canadian National Railways  
Own your own home in Western Canada. St. Paul, Minn., The Company, 1925?  
cover-title 3 l., 11p. incl. illus. 25 1/2cm. Shortt.
- 2921 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta. [Calgary?] 1925. cover-title, 24p. illus.,  
fold map. 23cm. N.Y.
- 2922 Canadian Pacific Railway  
The Prairie Provinces of Canada. [Calgary? 1925]. cover-title 32p. illus.,  
fold map. 23cm. N.Y.
- 2923 Constant-Weyer, M[aurice]  
La boulangère. Paris, F. Rieder et Cie, 1925. 249p. 2 l. 18 1/2cm  
(Prosateurs français contemporains)  
A new edition was published by Fournier et fils in 1929. An English edition under the title  
The 'be-bowed' was published in New York by Macaulay in 1930, which a Polish edition  
Berta nad Kanada appeared in Warsaw in 1936. U. of S.
- 2924 Cropper, Margaret B.  
The caravan: a play about Sunday School work on the prairies, etc. by Margaret  
B. Cropper and F. H. Eva Hasell. London, Society for Promoting Christian  
Knowledge, 1925. 30p. port. Br. Mus.
- 2925 Cyr, [Joseph] Ernest  
Le Révérend Père Zacharie Lacasse, O.M.I. Conférence donnée sous les auspices  
de l'Union Canadienne à Saint-Boniface, le 6 novembre 1924. St-Boniface,  
Maison des Missionnaires Oblats de M.I., 1925. 38p. 21cm.  
Bibliothèque de St-Boniface

- 2926 Douglas, William  
Freemasonry in Manitoba 1884-1925 Winnipeg, Grand Lodge of Manitoba  
A F and A M., 1925 6p.l., 266, [2]p. front., plates, ports. 2. 1, 2cm  
Short
- 2927 Garrison, A. [Fred] Campbell  
The far and furry north: a story of life and love and travel in the days of the  
Hudson's Bay Company [Winnipeg, Douglass-McIntyre Printing and Binding  
Co., Ltd., 1925] 238p. 21cm  
Fiction. The locale is northern Alberta. Short
- 2928 Gravel, Louis Joseph [Pierre]  
La Saskatchewan, le pays des bilés d'or Montréal, Bureau de coopération du  
gouvernement fédéral, 1925 68p. 17cm  
Illustrations on inside covers: The first section is an address given in Montreal; the last  
section describes towns where French-Canadian communities were situated. St-Jean
- 2929 Grove, Frederick Philip  
Settlers of the marsh New York, George H. Doran Co. [c1925] 341p  
19 1/2cm  
Fiction: pioneer life in the Manitoba bush country. Also published by the Ryerson Press.  
1. of 5
- 2930 Hudson's Bay Company  
Hudson's Bay Company's historical exhibit at Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, The  
Company] 1925 cover-title, 76p. illus. 17cm At head of title: 5th ed.  
Short
- 2931 Kennedy, Howard Angus  
The book of the West: The story of Western Canada, its birth and early adventures,  
its youthful combats, its peaceful settlement, its great transformation,  
and its present ways Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1925] xiv p., 1 l., 205  
[1]p., 1 l. front., illus., plates, ports. 19 1/3cm U of S
- 2932 Kerby, George [William]  
Milestones of Methodism in Calgary and Canada [Calgary, 1925] cover-title  
14p. 15cm Calgary
- 2933 Kumka, Michael  
[Beginning of gymnastics among the Ukrainians of Winnipeg] Winnipeg, 1925  
32p. Not seen  
Published in Ukrainian. Kirkconnell
- 2934 Latour, [Pierre Zénon] Conrad  
Monsieur Alexandre Taché, Oblat de Marie-Immaculée, premier archevêque  
de Saint-Boniface, 1823-1894 Montréal L'Œuvre des Tracts [1925?]   
cover-title, 16p. 19cm (Tract no. 51)  
Portrait on cover St-Jean
- 2935 Leaver, Harold R.  
The mystery of John Jasper [Edmonton? 1925] 76, [p. 2]cm  
Poetry Rutherford

- 2936 **Leslie, Thomas W.**  
The legislative building of Manitoba. The keystone province of the Dominion of Canada. Situated in the capital city of Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Stoves Co. Ltd. c1925. 71p. illus. 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 2937 **McClung, Nellie L. [etiria (Mooney)]**  
Painted fires. New York, Dodd, 1925. 316p. 20cm.  
Fiction: experiences of a P. Irish immigrant girl. Also published by Allen of Toronto. L.C.
- 2938 **Macdonald, Adrian**  
Sir Alexander Mackenzie. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1925. 32p. 19cm.  
(Ryerson Canadian readers). C.H.R., 1925.
- 2939 **McGregor, T. F.**  
Where the great Peace River flows, our Fort Vermilion Mission. From notes by Rev. T. F. McGregor. [Toronto] Presbyterian Church in Canada. Board of Home Missions and Social Work. 925. cover-title 11p. illus. 17cm. C. of A.
- 2940 **Mackie, George Douglas**  
A review of local government taxation in Saskatchewan. [Monro Jaw, 1925] 15p. N.Y.
- 2941 **Mackintosh, William A. [etabold]**  
The Canadian wheat pools. Kingston, Jackson Press, 1925. 18p. 22 x 2cm.  
(Queen's University. Department of History and Political and Economic Science. Bull. no. 51. Short).
- 2942 **Maclean, John**  
Brief sketch of life and work of Rev. James Evans (inventor of Cree syllabics). Winnipeg, The Author, 1925. Not seen. Can. Imprints.
- 2943 **[McRae, Walter Jackson] ed.**  
Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Canadian Publishing Co., c1925. 3p., 353, 113p. front., illus. 21 1/2cm. Short.
- 2944 **Manitoba Economic Conference**. 2d. Winnipeg, 1925.  
Report of the proceedings. Winnipeg [1925]. cover-title 138p. tables 1 fold. 23cm.  
Held at Winnipeg, 19 and 20 February 1925. Glenbow.
- 2945 **Maurault, Omer**  
A main esquisse ad mare, voyage de l'Université de Montréal, à travers le Canada sous la conduite du Pacifique Canadien. Montréal, 1925. 55p. illus. 23cm.  
Approximately 20 pages relate to the Prairies. St. 50 pages.
- 2946 **Newfeld, Dietrich**  
Kanadische Mennoniten. Bunte Bilder aus dem 50-jährigen Siedlerleben zum Jubiläumsjahr 1924. Winnipeg, 1925. 73p. Not seen. Lehmann.
- 2947 **Ontario-Manitoba Boundary Commission**  
Report of the commissioners appointed to delimit the boundary between the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario from Winnipeg River northerly. Survey by

J.W. Pierce . . . 1921 and 1922, under the direction of the commissioners  
Ottawa, Topographical Survey of Canada, 1925 v. 11, 95p illus. maps  
(1 fold in pocket) tables. 26cm. Glenbow

- 1948 Oelzen, Martha  
Wild geese. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1925 9p l., 356p 19 1/2cm

A prize-winning novel set in a Manitoba Scandinavian community.  
Also published by McClelland and Stewart of Toronto U. of S.

- 1949 [Partridge, Edward Alexander]  
A war on poverty, the one war that can end war Winnipeg, Waulingford Press  
1925] iv, 88, 223p. Not seen Can. Imports

- 1950 Pares, H[erbert] C[handler]  
Our money system and what it is doing to us. It is sure doing a plenty! The  
remedy and how to apply it. (not gently to prevent shock) (Dahlgren, Sask.,  
The Author 1925?) cover-title, 27p 22cm Tables on covers. Short

- 1951 Portage la Prairie: Board of Trade  
Portage la Prairie: the friendly city [Portage la Prairie 1925?, 124]p illus.  
20 x 12cm Mar. Leg

- 1952 Ross, Mrs. Anna  
The Presbyterian banner and its battles, 1856-1925, by Mrs. Anna Ross,  
Strasbourg, Sask. Toronto, The Armac Press [1925] 35p 17cm  
Extracts from "The man with the beard, or Memoirs of John Ross of Brookfield," with a  
very little alteration and addition. Short

- 1953 Trotter, Beucham  
A Norwegian and the West . . . with Arthur Hawkes assisting. Toronto: Macmillan  
Co., 1925 304p front, plate 19cm.  
Frontier days at Brandon, Man. Short

- 1954 Watson, Robert  
Canada's fur-bearers. [3d ed.] Ottawa, Graphic Publishers [c1925] 48p  
illus. 22cm  
Art head of title. Little nature studies in verse Glenbow

- 1955 Widtsoe, John Andreas  
An examination into the conditions on the Lethbridge northern irrigation district  
Alberta, Canada. A report submitted to the Premier of Alberta, February 1925  
[Salt Lake City? 1925] 28p 26cm  
Photostat (negative), LC

- 1956 Bennett, [Anne (Dunlop)]  
The Local Council of Women of Regina Regina, 1926. 64p 16 1/2cm  
A history of the organization from its foundation in 1895. Local Council

- 1956A British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation Limited  
Illustrations of settlers' progress in 1925 and 1926 and their own stories of their  
success on farm lands bought from British Dominions Land Settlement Corpora-  
tions Limited [Winnipeg? 1926?] cover-title, 41p illus. 17 x 23 x 12cm.

## 1925 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Illustrations of each farmer's farmstead on one page, his letter in his native language with an English translation on the page facing the illustrations. A la Aech

### 2957 Cameron, William Bleasdale

The war trail of Big Bear being the story of the connection of Big Bear and other Cree Indian chiefs and their followers with the Canadian North West Rebellion of 1885, the Frog Lake massacre and events leading up to and following it and two months imprisonment in the camp of the hostiles.

Toronto, Ryerson, 1926 256p front plates, ports facsim 18 /2cm

Duckworth of London also published this title and a revised edition in 1927. An American edition was published in Boston by Small, Maynard and Company the following year. In 1950 a new revised edition under the title Blood Red the Sun was published by the Kenway Publishing Company of Calgary. Shortt

### 2958 Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada, nogle praktiske oplysninger [Kobenhavn, Trier, 1926] cover-title, 16p illus 2cm

A plain cover with the circular seal of the company. Denmark

### 2959 Canadian Pacific Railway

50,000 harvesters wanted. Excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, 1926. [Montreal, 1926] cover-title, 7p 14 /2cm

Text in English and French. In the days before the introduction of the labour-saving combine, the harvesters' excursion from Eastern Canada was an annual institution. Shortt

### 2960 Canadian Pacific Railway

Successful American settlers in Western Canada invite you to come. Montreal [1926?] cover-title, [24]p illus 16cm

Testimonial letters. Glenbow

### 2961 Evans, William Sanford

The Canadian Wheat Pool an address before the Grain Dealers' National Association in convention at Buffalo, October 19th, 1926. n.p. Dawson Richardson Publications [1926?] cover-title, 23p 23cm Glenbow

### 2962 Fêron, Jean

La métisse, roman Canadien. Montréal, Éditions P. Garand, c1926 214p 19cm Glenbow

### 2963 Innes, Campbell, ed

The Cree rebellion of 1884 or sidelights on Indian conditions subsequent to 1876. Battleford. Printed by Saskatchewan Herald, 1926. xv, 69p. illus (incl. ports.) 23cm (Battleford Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 1) Shortt

### 2964 Jackson, Vincent | William

Fur and game resources of Manitoba. Issued and distributed by Industrial Development Board of Manitoba. Winnipeg [Printed by Smith & Pothards, Ltd.] 1926 55, [1] p incl illus tables, diagrs plates (incl. map) 23cm Shortt

### 2965 Karger, Karl

14 Jahre unter Engländern, ein Auswandererschicksal in Kanada. Breslau Verleger, 1926. xv, 218p illus (incl. port.) 21cm

## 1926 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

The experiences and observations of a German school teacher who came to Canada in 1915 and was deported in 1919. He worked as a farm hand at Moodie and Morris, Man., and as a teacher near Emerson, before moving to Ontario. The author detested everything Canadian. Cf. C.H.R. 1933. Bavaria.

- 2966 Lewis, Sinclair  
Manitup. New York, Harcourt, Brace. 926. 7-368p. 19 1/2cm.  
The locale of the novel is Lac la Ronge, Sask., where the author visited about 1924. Some of the characters are thinly disguised portraits of the local inhabitants. U. of A.
- 2967 Linck, Olof  
Kanada det store fremtidsland. Fremtidsmulighederne og udvandrede landsmænds skæbne i Kanada. Copenhagen & Oslo, E. Jespersens, 1926. 191p. plates. 20cm.  
Mostly about the prairie region. Denmark.
- 2968 Local Council of Women of Saskatoon.  
Ten years in retrospect, 1916-1926. Saskatoon, 1926. cover-title, 55p. 21cm.  
The constitution of the local organization and some history. Local Council.
- 2969 McCulloch, John Herries  
The men of Kildonan: a romance of the Saskatchewans. Toronto, McClelland, 1926. xii p., 1 l., 15-276, [1 p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. U. of S.
- 2970 Martin, W.  
Lord Selkirk. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1926. 31p. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian readers). C.H.R., 1932.
- 2971 Merriam, Robert Owen  
The beaver and the fur trade. Kingston: Jackson Press, 1926. 9p. 21 1/2cm.  
(Queen's University Department of History and Politics and Economic Science Bull. no.53). Short.
- 2972 Mězl, F.  
Kanada. Země, lid a hospodářské poměry. Jako příručka pro vystřihavce turistů a obchodníky. Prague, 1926. 112p. double map. 19cm.  
Czech title translated: Canada the country, people and economic conditions. Czech.
- 2973 Moodie, Marion Elizabeth,  
Legend of Dryas. [n.p.] c1926. [8]p. front. 18cm.  
A fairy tale in prose. Private information.
- 2973A Moose Jaw, Sask.  
Souvenir book of views, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. Canada, the railway capital of Saskatchewan. Ottawa: Printed by Photogravure Engraving Co. [1926?]. .7 l., chiefly illus. 16 x 22cm. Glenbow.
- 2974 Murchie, Robert W[elch]  
Unsettled lands of Manitoba, report of survey conducted by R. W. Murchie and H. C. Grant. Winnipeg, 1926. .9 p. illus., maps (part fold., part col.) tables, diagrs. 25 1/2cm. U. of S.

- 2975 Owens, R. C.  
The bridge to liberty, a plan to evolve from the capitalist system to a co-operative system. Edmonton [The author 1926] 18p. 7cm. Greenbow
- 2976 Payne, John Lambert,  
The Hudson Bay Railway. What is the truth in this important matter  
[n.p. 1926] cover-title. 22p. plates. 22 1/2cm. At head of title: Reprinted  
from the Calgary Herald. Shortt
- 2977 Payne, [John] Lambert  
What will it cost? A vital and fundamental question in relation to the Hudson  
Bay Railway. With supplementary comment on the subject from the *Saskatoon  
Reformer*. [n.p., 1926] 15p. 23 1/2cm. Shortt
- 2978 Pierce, Lorne  
James Evans. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1926. 30p. 19cm. (Ryerson Can.  
hist. readers). C.H.R., 1927
- 2979 Pierot, Lorne  
John Black. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1926. 32p. 19cm. Ryerson Can.  
hist. readers). C.H.R., 1927
- 2980 Pierce, Lorne  
John McDougall. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1926. 30p. 19cm. (Ryerson Can.  
hist. readers). C.H.R., 1927
- 2981 Pollard, William [Correll]  
Pioneering in the prairie West. A sketch of the Perry Sound colonies that settled  
near Edmonton N.W.T., in the early nineties. 3d ed. Toronto. Published for the  
author by Thomas Nelson c1926! 4p. 92p. front (post) plates. 1v 1/2cm.  
An edition in the library of the Dominion Dept. of Agriculture has imprint and pagination as  
follows: (Sbridge Ont., Hazell J. Carr, 1924. [31]p. plate. 17cm.  
Republished by Stockwell of London c. 1930 under the title 'Life on the frontier'. Shortt
- 2982 Potter, Ida Elizabeth  
Farmer Maxwell's city niece. a three act drama. [n.p.] c1926. 39p. 20cm. 1. of A.
- 2983 Regina. Board of Trade  
Regina, centre of the world's hard wheat area. [Regina, 1926. cover-title, 30,  
[1]p. illus. 23cm. N.Y.
- 2984 Sabourin, [Joseph] Adrien  
La col6ducation dans les 6coles du Manitoba. [St Boniface 1926] p. 06-14  
19cm. (Etudes et conf6rences, v. 1). Shortt
- 2985 Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co., Limited  
A brief record of the history and development of the Saskatchewan Co-operative  
Elevator Co., Ltd. Regina: The Company, 1926. Not seen. (Can. Cat.
- 2986 Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association  
A quarter century of progress, a partial record of the activities of the S.G.G.A.  
from 1901 to the present time. Regina, The Association, 1926. cover-LtLb,  
47p. 13 1/2cm. Shortt

- 2987 **Saskatchewan University**  
University of Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon, 1926? 26 l. chiefly illus  
12 x 18cm. Glenbow
- 2988 **Samuels, Daisy L.**  
*Chumblings from a prairie kitchen.* Toronto, The Hunter-Rose Co., Ltd., 1926  
3p.l., 83p. 9cm  
Poetry U. of S.
- 2989 **Scriven, George P[ercival]**  
The story of the Hudson's Bay Company, otherwise of the Company of Adven-  
tures of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Washington, St. Anselm's Priory  
1926 66p. illus., fold map 23cm Can. Arch
- 2990 **Stead, Robert [James Campbell]**  
Grain. New York, George H. Doran Co. [c1926 38 p. 19cm  
Fiction. The hero is a farmer who loves the land. U. of S.
- 2991 **Tasman, Percy A[lgernon]**  
Birds of Western Canada. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 926 2p.l. 380p. illus. col.  
plates 25 l., 3cm. (Canada Geological Survey Victoria Memorial Museum  
Museum bud. no.41 Biological ser., no.10) U. of S.
- 2992 **Une religieuse de Notre-Dame des Missions**  
Institut de Notre-Dame des Missions. Petit historique de nos premières fonda-  
tions au Canada 1898-1913. Lyon, Maison de Recrutement pour les Missions  
1926 185p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24cm  
Trophimovic des Missions Africaines de Lyon. In 1901 because of anti-clericalism in France  
the entire order moved to Canada. In 1913 it started had fifteen convents in Western  
Canada. France
- 2993 **Vennertström, Ivar [Teodor]**  
Kanada och Kanadasvenskarna. studier och resenottryck. Stockholm, Tidens,  
1926. 151, [11]p. illus. 20cm Sweden
- 2994 **Whitehouse, Francis Cecil**  
Plain folks. a story of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1926.  
301p  
Fiction. Saskatoon San.
- 2995 **Williams, Flos [Jewell]**  
New furrows. a story of the Alberta foothills. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers,  
1926 7p.l., 303p. 19 1/2cm  
A novel about a Belgian girl and her father in a new country Short!
- 2996 **Woodsworth, James [S]haver**  
Following the ghost. a modern pilgrim's progress. 10 parts (n.p., 1926)  
cover-title, 20p. 23cm U. of S.
- 2997 **Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited**  
Alberta Wheat Pool rally. Calgary, 1927 cover-title, 46p. 21cm  
A rally held in Calgary on 3 June 1927 St. Stephen

- 2998 **L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne**  
*Quinze ans de vie française en Saskatchewan, 1912-1927* [Prince Albert, Imprimerie La Bonne Presse, 1927, cover-title, 133p illus 23cm  
*Travaux présentés à la convention conjointe de l'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne et de l'Association des Communautés d'Ecole Franco-Canadiennes tenues à Regina les 15, 16 et 17 mars 1927* Oblates Arch.
- 2999 **Becket, Laïre**  
*Peach Davis, the Mountie who thrilled two continents.* 2d ed. Calgary: Albertan Job Press [ca. 1927] 32p port 17cm  
*Deals with Indian troubles in 1881* Glenbow
- 3000 **Bell, Charles Napier**  
*The old forts of Winnipeg (1738-1927)* Winnipeg, Dawson, Richardson Pub. Ltd. 1927 39p illus (incl. maps, double facsim.) 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n.s., no. 3) Shortt
- 3001 **Bell, Charles Napier**  
*A prehistoric copper hook.* Winnipeg, Dawson, Richardson Pub., Ltd., 1927 8p illus 22cm. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n.s., no. 2) Shortt
- 3002 **Boothwell, Jessie (Robson)**  
*A health to Regina* [Regina? 1927 cover-title, 20p 17cm.  
*'Women's Canadian Club histories: first prize-winning essay in Regina contest* Glenbow
- 3003 **Bozyk, Pantelimon**  
*Tserkov Ukrainytsev v Kanadi* [The Church of the Ukrainians in Canada] Winnipeg, 1927 335p illus 21 1/2cm Not seen Select
- 3004 **Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute**  
*The Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute* [calendar and prospectus] Calgary [1927] 32p illus, port 23cm  
*William Aberhart, president and founder* Glenbow
- 3005 **Calgary Wood's Christian Homes**  
*A narrative of facts relative to work done for Christ in connection with Wood's Christian Homes for orphans and needy children, Bowness Park, Calgary, Alta. (Formerly of Oids)* [Calgary, 1927] cover-title, 181p illus port 23cm. Glenbow
- 3006 **Canada. Department of the Interior**  
*Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public* Ottawa, The Department, 1927 48p 26cm. Shortt
- 3007 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*Canada* [Helsinki, Fjilgmannin Kirjapaino, 1927] 46p illus 22cm  
*Same pamphlet as seen in other Scandinavian libraries; cover picture of a farmer holding a pitchfork* Finland
- 3008 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
*Canada* [København, Trier, 1927] 72p illus 21 1/2cm.  
*In double column with each column having a page number. Cover illustration of a farmer with a pitchfork in front of a prosperous prairie town.* Denmark

- 3009 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Opportunity in Canada. Montreal [1927] 72p illus 23 1/2cm  
A collection of success stories of immigrants of various nations, ties who settled in the  
Prairie Provinces. U of A
- 3010 **Canadian Wheat Pool**  
The truth about grain prices. [Winnipeg, 1927?] cover-title, 8p graph  
26cm Glenbow
- 3011 **Catley, Elaine M[ildred] (Clark),**  
Ecstasy and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1927 8p 22cm  
(Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen. Can. Cat
- 3012 **Catley, Elaine M[ildred] (Clark)**  
Star dust and other poems. Calgary, The Author [1927] 70p Walters
- 3013 **Clearwater, Man** Women's Institute  
Clearwater 1876-1885, being some record of the life and times of Clearwater,  
Manitoba, from 1876 to 1885. [Pilot Mound: Pilot Mound Sentinel Print,  
1927] cover-title, 81p illus 19cm  
Illustration on front and back covers. Compiled by Mrs Elsie Collins and Mrs Ethel  
Cuthbert. March 1927. Man. Leg.
- 3014 **Cochin, Louis**  
Reminiscences. A veteran missionary of the Cree Indians and a prisoner in  
Poundmaker's camp in 1885. [Battleford, Canadian North-West Historical  
Society 1927] 75p illus (incl. ports. 23cm (Canadian North-West Hist  
Soc., v 1, no 2) Short
- 3015 **Davison, Walter P**  
Flooding wheat in Canada. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1927 275p incl. illus  
plates, map, tables, diagrs front plates, ports (part fold) facsim 23cm  
U of S
- 3016 **Douglas, Mrs. John**  
Poundmaker's old stamping ground. Being a paper submitted in the recent  
competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club  
[Battleford, 1927] caption-title, 6 (ie 7)l. 27cm  
Cutback Sask. Short
- 3017 **Edmonton. First Presbyterian Church**  
Souvenir to commemorate the completion of the fortieth year of the ministry  
of Rev. D.S. McQueen, B.A., D.D., LL.D., in First Presbyterian Church. Edmon-  
ton, Alberta June 27th, 1887 June 28th, 1927 [Edmonton, 1927] cover-  
title, 8p illus (incl. ports.) 18cm. Sask. Arch.
- 3018 **Eggleston, Wilfred**  
Prairie moonlight and other lyrics. Privately printed, 1927 24p 23cm  
Short

- 3019 Elliott, T[homas] R[ose]  
Hugh Layat: a romance of the up-country    New York: Macmillan, 1927  
xii, 263p    19 1/2cm  
A novel about the Red River Settlement.    LC
- 3020 The Farmers' Educational League  
Manifesto    [n.p., 1927?]    caption-title. [4 p    22cm  
issued by G.H. Williams, Semant, Sask. At end of manifesto: Left Wing General Convention, Saskatoon, July 12-13-14, 1927. All radicals come
- 3021 Farquharson, Mrs. James  
Recollections of a pioneer minister and his work, by his wife    [n.p., 1927]  
cover-title. 34p.    mounted port.    23cm.  
The biography of a Presbyterian minister in Manitoba    United College
- 3022 Grande Prairie Alta Board of Trade  
Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie district in the Peace  
River district    [Grande Prairie, The Herald, 1927]    32p. illus. 23cm  
Paging includes advertising    Alta. Leg
- 3023 Hales, Benjamin, J[ones]  
Prairie birds. Toronto, Macmillan, 1927    xv 334p. illus. 20cm  
Winnipeg
- 3024 Hasell, Frances H[elton, Eva]  
Through Western Canada in a caravan. 2d ed.    Westminster, Society for the  
Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1927    vii, 254p. front., plates.  
[9cm  
Describes Mrs. Hasell's second, third, and fourth summers during a Sunday School tour in  
rural districts. The summer of 1922 was spent in the Calgary diocese, that of 1923 in the  
Edmonton diocese, and the fourth summer in British Columbia.    Shortl
- 3025 Healy, William J[oseph]  
Winnipeg's early days. A short historical sketch. And twelve full color prints  
of early Winnipeg scenes with introduction and descriptive titles, by G. A.  
Stovel. Winnipeg, Stovel, Co., Ltd. [c1927]    3p.l., 9-39p. incl. col. plates.  
27cm    Man. Leg
- 3026 Innes, Campbell, ed.  
Canon E. K. Matheson, D.D., Saskatchewan's first graduate, being a history of  
the development of the Church of England in northwestern Saskatchewan. -  
[Battlesford: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1927]    86p. illus.  
(incl. ports.) 23cm. (Canadian North West Hist. Soc. v. 1, no. 3)  
Articles by several contributors.    Shortl
- 3027 Kilroe, William G. B.  
Souvenir of Turner Valley oil field, Alberta. [Calgary, 1927]    cover-title,  
[16]p. illus., fold plates, map. 13 x 17cm  
Chiefly illustrations.    Glenbow

- 3028 Maclean, John  
McDougall of Alberta: a life of Rev. John McDougall, D.D., pathfinder of empire  
and prophet of the plains. Toronto [Ryerson Press, 1927] xii, 282p. front.  
plates, ports. 19 1/2cm. \$shortt
- 3029 Marwayne, Alta. Board of Trade  
Marwayne, Alberta, Canada, a district which affords splendid opportunities for  
grain growing or mixed farming. Lloydminster, Lloydminster Times [1927?]   
folder (6p.) 16cm. Glenbow
- 3030 Mikkelsen, C.  
Canada som freundsland. Danske advandrerers vilkaar. Kobenhavn, H. Aschehøng  
& Co., 1927. 126, [1]p. plates. 22cm. \$sweden
- 3031 Moore, Irene  
Valiant La Vérendrye. Quebec, King's Printer, 1927. 382p. .9cm.  
This biography, designed for juvenile readers, was awarded a prize in a historical essay  
contest sponsored by the Quebec government. U. of A.
- 3031A Moose Jaw Board of Trade  
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, the buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the  
world. Souvenir of the First Annual Convention of the United Farmers of  
Canada, Saskatchewan Section. [Moose Jaw, 1927, folder (26p. in card  
cover) chiefly illus. 16 x 9cm. Glenbow
- 3032 Moose Jaw, Sask. Moose Jaw Celebration Committee  
Diamond jubilee of the Confederation of Canada, sixty years of Canadian pro-  
gress, 1867-1927. [Moose Jaw, 1927, 80p. illus, ports. 23cm.  
On cover: 1867-1927 Souvenir programme. Moose Jaw a diamond jubilee celebration.  
Friday, Saturday and Sunday, July 1-2 and 3, 1927. Glenbow
- 3033 Northwest Grain Dealers' Association  
Facts on grain marketing. Winnipeg [1927] cover-title, 30p. 23 1/2cm.  
Arguments against the wheat pools. U. of S.
- 3034 Palmer [Sir] F[rederick]  
Hudson Bay. Report on the selection of a terminal port for the Hudson Bay  
railway. October 1927. [London, 1927?] 42p. front, illus., plates, maps  
(part fold). 33cm. \$shortt
- 3035 Poland, Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare  
Wskazówki dla wychodźców do Kanady. Warsaw, 1927. 56p. fold map.  
.5cm. (Mała biblioteczka emigranta Polskiego, no 2)  
Editions with several more pages but without the map were published in 1928 and 1929.  
Title in English: Information on emigration to Canada. Poland
- 3036 Reid, Mrs. J. A.  
The neighborhood of Battleford by an old time resident. Being a paper sub-  
mitted in the recent competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's  
Canadian Club. [Battleford, 1927] caption-title, .60, [1]. 38cm.  
\$shortt

- 3037 Saskatchewan University  
Student verse Saskatoon [1927] 39 p. 20 x/2cm Shortt
- 3038 Saskatoon Men of the city  
Narratives of Saskatoon 1882-1927 Prepared by a committee of the Historical Association of Saskatoon [Saskatoon] University, of Saskatchewan, Book-Store [1927] 96p incl front illus. 22 1/2cm Shortt
- 3039 Scandinavian American Line  
Brev og avisartikler fra Danske i Kanada København, Fr G Knudtzons [ 927] 45p. 15 1/2cm  
Letters and articles by Danes living in Western Canada Denmark
- 3040 Scandinavian American Line  
Klubbens henholdsvis, jorke aikomat surryk Kanadaa [Kobenhavn, Fr G Knudtzons. 1927?] cover title .5p illus, col double map 2 1/2cm  
Finnish emigration pamphlet though printed in Denmark Finland
- 3041 United Grain Growers' Limited  
A farmers' company comes of age Winnipeg, The Public Press [1927] 71p illus. 28 1/2cm  
Special annual report issued to mark the 21st anniversary of the company Shortt
- 3042 Wade, M[ark] S[weeten],  
Mackenzie of Canada. His life and adventures of Alexander Mackenzie, discoverer  
Edinburgh, Blackwood & Sons, Ltd., 1927 xii, 332p incl illus (maps) general  
tables front (port.) plates 22 1/2cm Map on front using paper Shortt
- 3043 Wallace James Nevill  
The passes of the Rocky Mountains along the Alberta boundary Calgary The  
Historical Society of Calgary 1927 cover-title, 8p 25cm Glenbow
- 3044 Wallis, J B.  
A colour key to the Manitoban butterflies (Rev. ed.) [Winnipeg] Natural  
History Society of Manitoba, 1927 31p. 25cm Glenbow
- 3045 Winnipeg Augustine Church  
Augustine Church, Winnipeg, 1887-1927, fortieth anniversary Winnipeg,  
The Church 1927 32p front illus. 23cm Victoria College
- 3046 Winnipeg Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral  
Ukrainskyi pravoslavnyi sobor Sv. Pokrovy v Winnipegu Winnipeg, 1927  
30p illus. 23cm Not seen. Private information
- 3047 Woodliscott, Arthur Philip  
Mackenzie and his voyagers, by canoe to the Arctic and the Pacific, 1789-93  
Toronto, J M Dent & Sons. 1927 x. 237p illus (map) plates. 20 1/2cm  
Shortt
- 3048 Wrong, [Humphrey] Hume  
Sir Alexander Mackenzie Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada 1927 3p. l  
171p front (port.) 18 1/2cm (Canadian men of action, no 4) L.C.

- 3049 **Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited**  
Pooling Alberta's wheat Calgary 1928 63 [ 1p illus. 22 cm  
Glasgow
- 3050 **Alexander Macdonald, a tribute** Compiled with the kind assistance of Principal John MacKay, Rev Daniel L. Oliver and Professor Frederick W. Kerr [Winnipeg: Bulman Bros. 1928] 39[p. incl. ports. 21cm  
Tributes to a pioneer Winnipeg businessman, founder of Macdonald's Consolidated, Glentworth
- 3051 [Anonymous]  
Zum Andenken an das Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie, 1903-28  
Münster, Sask., 1928 - Not seen. Lehmann
- 3052 **Baker, Edna**  
Prairie place names Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1928 28p .8 1/2cm  
(Ryerson Can. hist. readers.) U of S
- 3053 **Bal, Augustus Harry]**  
Rovers of the valley London, Dent, 1928 vii, 248p  
Juvenile fiction. St. Mus
- 3054 **Bell, Charles Napier**  
The earliest fur traders on the upper Red River and Red Lake Mtns. (1783-1800)  
A paper read before the Society Winnipeg Grain Trade Press, 1928 16p  
incl. map 21 1/2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., p. 2, no. 1) Shortt
- 3055 **Bendless, Harold**  
The broken net London, Ward, Locke & Co. 1928 256p 19cm  
A novel of the Canadian prairies Glasgow
- 3056 **Booth, John] Franklin]**  
Co-operative marketing of grain in Western Canada Washington, U.S. Govt.  
Print. Off. 1928 cover title 116p illus maps diagrs. 23 1/2cm .U.S.  
Dept. of Agriculture Technica. bulletin no. 63) L.C.
- 3057 **Bord, André**  
Croquis du Far-West canadien gens, mtes, choses, travaux Paris: Editions  
Victor Attinger, 1928 225p, 11 19cm  
The sketches are based on the author's experiences as a homesteader in the Medicine Hat district during the years 1913 to 1917 Edmonton
- 3058 **Bryce, Peter Henderson]**  
The value to Canada of the continental immigrants, a series of articles  
(Ottawa? 1928) cover title, 56p 23cm  
Most of the articles relate to settlements in Western Canada. Private copy
- 3059 **Buffalo Child Long Lance**  
Long Lance, with foreword by Irwin S. Cobb New York: Cosmopolitan Book  
Corp., 1928. xv, 1 l., 278p front., plates, ports. 20 1/2cm  
Went through at least four printings. London edition with different paging by Faber &  
Gwyer. A German edition was published in Leipzig the following year  
U of A. Extension:

1928 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3060 **Burpee, Lawrence Johnston**  
Two western adventures: Alexander Henry and Peter Pond. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928. 28p. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian readers). U. of A.
- 3061 **Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization**  
Kanada, Nöty domov. Ottawa, 1928. 29p. col. double map. 12cm.  
Czech title translated: Canada, new home. In the form of questions and answers.  
Napierak.
- 3062 **Canada. Geographic Board**  
Place-names of Alberta. Ottawa, King's Printer 1928. .38p. fold map.  
25cm. U. of S.
- 3063 **Canadian Legion. Saskatchewan Command. Committee on Immigration**  
Report. Regina: Leader Publishing Co., Ltd., 1928. cover title, 15p. 25cm.  
Shorts.
- 3064 **Canadian National Railways**  
Farmers bosattelse i det Vestlige Canada. København, 1928. cover-title 7  
[1]p. 17cm. Denmark.
- 3065 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Arbetsställföllen och jordförvärr i Canada. Göteborg, Iacsons, 1928. cover  
title 14. [1]p. illus. 21 1/2cm. Sweden.
- 3066 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
Canada. [København: Triers, 1928?] 72p. illus. fold map. 21 1/2cm.  
In double column with each column having a page number. Grey cover without any  
illustrations. Denmark.
- 3067 **Canadian Pacific Railway**  
The prairie farms of Western Canada as the camera sees them. [Montreal, 1928].  
.20[p. of illus. 14 x 22cm.  
Also published with title: Western Canada as the camera sees it. Glenbow.
- 3068 **Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson**  
Société anonyme. Au capital de 250000 francs. Divisé en 500 actions de 500  
francs chacune. Siège social à Paris. Statuts. Paris, Imprimerie du Palais, 1928.  
20p. 23 1/2cm.  
Saitre. H.B.C.
- 3069 **Constantin Weyer, Maurice**  
L'homme se penche sur son passé. Paris, Rieder, 1928. 228p. 19cm.  
This novel, reserved the Goncourt award. Several editions by various publishers have appeared  
in Paris. English editions under the title: A man looks his past, have been printed by Macmillan  
of Toronto in 1929, by Macaulay of New York in the same year, and by Holt of New  
York in 1933. Hungarian, Slovenian, Czech, and Swedish translations have been published.  
L.C.
- 3070 **Cullison, John Thomas**  
Assisted emigration and land settlement with special reference to Western Canada.  
Montreal, The Federated Press, Ltd. (1928. 77p. 22cm. McGill University  
Economic studies, no 9). U. of S.

- 307 Dodatkowe wskazówki dla wychodźców, wyjeżdżających do Kanady w roku 1928. Warsaw: Druk. Państwowa [1928] 17, [11]p. 14 1/2 x 10 1/2cm.  
Title in English: Additional hints on emigration when on the point of embarkation for Canada. Poland.
- 3072 Fortin, Octave  
Sixty years and after: an historical sketch of Holy Trinity parish, Winnipeg, written for the most part by the late Venerable Archdeacon Fortin, also an outline of present day activities and possible future developments by Rev. C. Carruthers. Winnipeg, Dawson Richardson, 1928. 138p. Ills., plates (1 double fold) ports., facsim. Man. Leg.
- 3073 Fricke, Arnold  
Geschichtlicher Überblick des zwanzigjährigen Bestehens des Canada-Distrikts der Ev. Luth. Synode von Ohio und andern Staaten. Regina, 1928. 28p.  
Not seen. Lehmann.
- 3074 Gardner-Smith, E.  
The call of the West, and other poems. [Calgary, S. Burnard, 1928?] [1], 32p. 18cm. Glenbow.
- 3075 Gill, Frank P.  
Rhapsody: songs and lyrics. Calgary, Star Printing [1928?] 46p. Watters.
- 3076 Gockel, Anton  
Die Landwirtschaft in den Provinzprovinzen West-Kanadas. Berlin: Paw. Parey, 1928. 140p. incl. maps, tables. 25 1/2cm. U of A.
- 3076A Gordon, Charlotte  
Red gold, a true story of an Englishwoman's development in the West. Vancouver [McBeath-Campbell Ltd.] 1928. 265p. 19cm.  
Fiction or semi-fiction, based on the author's experience in the Calgary area. Northland.
- 3077 Grayson, Ethel Kirk  
Willow smoke. New York, Vinal, 1928. 4p. 343, [11]p. 20cm.  
Fiction, set in a small Saskatchewan community. Can. Novel.
- 3078 Grove, Frederick Philip  
Our daily bread, a novel. New York, Macmillan Co., 1928. v. 340p. 20cm.  
A prairie farmer's struggle to keep his family on the land. U. of S.
- 3079 Hasell, Frances Hattie Eva  
Caravanning through prairie and mountains in Canada. London, S. P. G. Office, 1928? cover-title, 16p. 19cm. ('The King's Business' series). Glenbow.
- 3079A Hudson's Bay Company  
The Hudson's Bay Company will expose to sale by auction, at their house, Garrick H.H. on Monday and Tuesday, the 30th and 31st January, 1928, at ten o'clock precisely the following goods. [London, 1928] [6], 189p. plates. 36 x 17cm.  
Copy 243 of a numbered souvenir edition containing reproductions of front pages of auction sales of 1828.

Presented by the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay to D'Alton C. Coleman Esq. to commemorate the first sale by auction held on their new house on the 30th and 31st January, 1928. Glenbow

3080 Innes, Campbell ed

The story of the press [Baltimore: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1928] 106p (incl ports.) 23cm (Canadian North-West Hist Soc, v 1, no.4, pt.1)

Contains sketches of the beginnings of the Nor' Wester, Saskatchewan Herald, Prince Albert Times, Macleod Gazette, Calgary Herald, Regina Leader, Medicine Hat Times, Lethbridge Times, also H.A. Kennedy's experiences as a war correspondent in 1895. Shortt

3081 Kennedy, Howard Angus

The North-West Rebellion Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1928] 32p illus 18 1/2cm (Ryerson Can hist readers) Shortt

3082 Kennedy, Howard Angus

Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1928] 30p illus 18 1/2cm (Ryerson Can hist readers) Shortt

3082A Kratzwiser, H H

Ten thousand suckers the Ku Klux Klan in Saskatchewan. Regina, 1928.

Three Americans, members of the KKK or pretending to be, toured the province and accepted personal memberships, then absconded. Private information

3083 Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis

Sunlight and shadow Toronto, Hunter-Rose 1928 83p

A Manitoba writer who is said to have written four slim volumes of poetry and one of prose essays. Nat. Lib

3084 Lloyd, George Exton

The building of the nation: natural increase and immigration. [A paper read before the Grand Orange Lodge of British America at Edmonton, Alberta, July 26th, 1928. Prince Albert, National Association of Canada, 1928] 29p .8cm Glenbow

3084A Lloyd-Bee, Alfred

History of the parish of St Peter, Entwistle, Alberta [n.p., 1928] cover-title, 16p plates, ports. 18cm Glenbow

3085 Longstreth, Thomas Morris

The silent force scenes from the life of the mounted police of Canada London, Philip Allan & Co., Ltd 1928 xiv, 383p front of us, plates, ports fold maps. 23cm Shortt

3086 Mathieu, [Olivier Elézer]

Gesta dei: [Strange fire] Regina [1928] . Not seen.

Some account of the day of Monsigneur Mathieu. Ammann - 277 3/4

3087 McWilliams, Margaret (Stovel)

Manitoba memories Toronto, J M Dent & Sons, Ltd [1928] xiv 349p col front., illus (incl maps) plates (part co.) ports. 20 1/2cm Winnipeg

1928 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3088 O'Hagen, Thomas  
Father Monica Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928 31p 8 1/2cm. (Ryerson  
Can. hist. readers) Short
- 3089 Not used
- 3090 On-to-the-Bay Association  
The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of the  
world: progress and possibilities. no 1 Winnipeg, The Association, 1928  
Not seen Can. Cat.
- 3091 Paizs, Ödön  
Magyarok Kanadában (Egy most készülő országúti Budapest Athenaeum and  
és nyitandó 4 [1928] 218p illus (map) plates 18cm On cover: Kortárs  
művészt.
- Describes all Hungarian settlements in the Prairie Provinces Short
- 3092 Patton, Harold Smith  
Grain growers co-operation in Western Canada Cambridge, Harvard University  
Press, 1928 xix, 471p 22 1/2cm (Harvard economic studies, v 32)  
1 of 5
- 3093 Peace River, Alta. Board of Trade  
The Peace River country A booklet of information in condensed form on the  
topography, development and opportunities for settlement in the most famous  
farming district in Western Canada. Prepared and issued under direction of the  
Peace River Board of Trade and the municipal districts of Peace and Fairview  
[Peace River Record Printing Co. Ltd., v 4] 31 [1]p illus 21 1/2cm  
Glenbow
- 3094 Peace River and Western Development  
Grimshaw district, Peace municipality and the Battle River prairie. Some facts  
concerning settlement and farming conditions in one of the choicest sections  
of the Peace River country Peace River The Record [1928] cover-title 12p  
illus., map 21cm Glenbow
- 3095 Peterson, Charles Walter Christian  
Fruits of the earth, a story of the Canadian plains. Ottawa, [1928] 304p  
Not seen
- Fiction. R E S
- 3096 Pick, Harry  
Next year a semi-historical account of the exploits and exploitations of the far  
famed Barr colonists, who, led by an unscrupulous Church of England parson,  
adventured deep into the wilderness of Canada's great North West in the early  
days of the twentieth century Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1928 xxx, 254p.  
19 1/2cm
- Tells the story of the Barr colonists in the form of fiction. Saskatoon
- 3097 Pirtsch, Johannes  
Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada. Hönfeld, Oblaten der unbefleckten Jungfrau  
Maria, 1928 84p plates, fold map 20cm (added r.p. Blüten und Früchte  
vom heimelichen und bewährten Missionsfrucht, dargeboten von den Oblaten  
der unbefleckten Jungfrau Maria. nr 15) LC

- 3097A Proby, William C [arysfort]  
Man hunters of the north being a record of Captain W. C. Proby's twenty years in the Royal Northwest Mounted Police. As told to J. B. Hargell. Tacoma, Wash., Tacoma Star Pub. Co., 1928. 4p l., 152p. port. plate. 18cm. Glenbow.
- 3098 Prod'homme, L[ouis] A[rthur]  
Monsieur Noël-Joseph Ritchot, vicaire général, protonotaire apostolique, curé de la paroisse de Saint-Horbert, 1825-1905. Winnipeg: Canadian Publishers, 1928. 239p. front., plates, ports. 24cm. Bibliothèque de St-Boniface.
- 3099 Ray, J[oseph] E[dward]  
Things seen in Canada, a description of life in town & country, the glorious scenery & boundless wealth of this great Dominion. London, Seeley, Service, 1928. 153p. plates. 16cm. (The Things seen series)  
Seven chapters cover Western Canada. Glenbow.
- 3100 Reire, George Joseph  
La Vénérable. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1928. 32p. map. 19cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers). Ryerson.
- 3101 Regina Board of Trade  
Regina, Canada. [Regina, 1928. cover-title, 3 p., 11p. illus. 21cm. Glenbow.
- 3102 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree  
Catéchisme en langue cree. [Hobbema, Journal Creek, 1928]. 94p. illus. 15 1/2cm.  
Translated into Cree syllabic by Father Mouda. Oblate Arch.
- 3103 Roer, Hilda  
The stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. With a foreword by Samuel Eliot. Boston: Little, Brown, & Co., 1928. xv, 178p. front., plate, ports. 20 1/2cm.  
A series of letters written to friends between 1919 and 1927 and first published in the Atlantic Monthly in 1927. About a third of the book deals with her Canadian experience. Edmonton.
- 3104 Sabourin, J[oseph] Ad[onias]  
L'évolution dans les écoles du Manitoba: mathématiques et alphabète. [St-Boniface, 1928]. p. 137-85, i. l. 19cm. (Études et conférences v. 2). Shortt.
- 3105 Sabourin, J[oseph] Ad[onias]  
La morale et le nouveau programme des écoles primaires au Manitoba. Québec, l'Université Laval, 1928. 23p. Man. Leg.
- 3106 Sutherland, Alex[ander] H.  
Manitoba memories. [Winnipeg, Stone & Co., Ltd., 1928]. 2p l., 75p. 18cm. Poetry. Man. Leg.
- 3107 Tuckwell, David Greave  
The kind of old countrymen Canada can absorb. [n.p., 1928. cover-title, 11p. illus. (port.) 16cm. Shortt.

- 3108 Tuckwell, David Griene  
Three English emigrants who became premiers of provinces. [n.p., 1928]  
cover-title, 10p. illus. (port.) 16cm  
Hon. John Oliver of B.C., Hon. Chas. Dunning of Sask., and Hon. Herbert Greenfield of Alta. Short
- 3109 Tull (G.F.) & Arden Limited  
Manual of listed and unlisted oil companies of Alberta. April 1928. Calgary  
1928. 14p. 15cm. Glenbow
- 3110 Watson, Robert  
The Hudson's Bay Company. Toronto, Ryerson 1928. 32p. 19cm.  
(Ryerson Can. hist. readers). Ryerson
- 3111 Watson, Robert  
Lower Fort Garry, a history of the stone fort. Winnipeg, The Hudson's Bay Company, 1928. 2p l. 69p. incl. illus. plates. front, fold plan. 21cm  
Short
- 3112 Winnipeg Evening Tribune  
Do you know Manitoba? [Winnipeg, The Tribune, 1928? cover-title 43p  
illus., diagrs. 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 3113 [Wollschläger, Alfred]  
Mit zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen, Schicksale aus Urwald, Steppe, Busch  
und Stadt von A. E. Johann [pseud.], Berlin Ustein [c.1928? 261p. incl.  
maps front, plates. 24cm. Not seen  
Semi-fictional adventures of a German journalist in Western Canada. L.C.
- 3114 Adshead, H[erbert] B. [necy]  
Pioneer tales and other human stories. [Calgary, Alberta Job Press Ltd. 1929]  
70. 11p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20cm.  
First edition in 1924 had 48 pages. A copy is in Glenbow. Calgary
- 3115 Akoskát, farmu v Kanádě. Prague, Rotrucká Tiskárna 1929. 20, 11p  
illus. 16cm  
Mostly relates to Alberta. Czech
- 3116 Ashdown (J.H.) Hardware Co. Ltd., Winnipeg  
Diamond jubilee. A short story of the founding of its business, a brief review  
of the building up of its enormous trade, together with a brief biography of the  
late Mr. James Henry Ashdown. [Winnipeg? 1929] 61, 13p. illus. (incl.  
ports.) 24cm. Man. Leg.
- 3117 [Bergot, Denys]  
Récollections d'un pionnier. Jubilé d'argent. St-Basile, 1904-1929.  
Cudworth Sask. The Progress. 1929. 82p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25 x 2cm  
Text in French and English  
Written in collaboration with Rev. Lucien Leconte and Louis Denay. Short
- 3118 Boyle, James Ernest  
Marketing Canada's wheat. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1929. 63p  
23cm. Can. Cat.

3.1.9 Brendel, John

*Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder der Russlanddeutschen in Amerika im nord-westlichen Teil der Vereinigten Staaten und Kanada* Bismarck, N.D., 1929  
Part I Not seen. Lehmann

3120 Bugnet, Georges, Charles Jules

*Mipsys*, translated from the French by Constance Darnes Woodrow New York,  
L. Carter & Co. c1929? vi p., 1 l., 9-285, 11 p. 2 cm.

Fiction. The heroine a half-breed girl of the Peace River country L.C.

3121 [Bulloch, Elin Cathrine]

*Pioneers of the Pipestone* [n.p. 1929] 63p illus. 22cm

Relates to the Pipestone River district in Manitoba. Mar. Leg.

3122 Burns, William] C.

*Twenty years of thrilling adventures in the silent places of the North*, by W.C.  
Burns (blind) [with the assistance of Ruby Erwin] Edmonton, Douglas Printing,  
1929? [10], 72p (incl 6 col. pages of illus. ports) 22cm

Advertising matter, p.49-72. Glenbow

3123 Burpee, Lawrence J.[Johnstone]

*Hudson Bay to the Blackfoot country* journals of Hendry and Cocking.  
Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1929 26p .9cm (Ryerson Can hist readers)  
Ryerson

3.24 Calgary Board of Trade

*A trip through Turner Valley with the Young Men's Section of the Calgary Board  
of Trade, Sept. 12th. 1929* [n.p. n.d.] [6]p double plan, table 20cm

Paging includes p.2 and 3 of cover. Glenbow

3.25 Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization

*Land settlement in Canada* Winning through stories of life on Canadian farms  
told by new British settlers. Ottawa, 1929 46p illus 23cm

Most of the letters are from settlers on the prairies. C.P.R.

3126 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on  
privileges and elections

*Evidence and report in respect to the Commissioner's reports on the alleged  
existence of corrupt or illegal practices in the election held in the electoral dis-  
trict of Athabasca in the Province of Alberta, on the 29th of October, 1925*  
Ottawa, 1929 2p.l., 83p. 25cm

The chairman was J.J. Dunn. L.C.

3.27 Canadian National Railways

*Canada* [Oslo 1929?] 80p illus, fold map 21 1/2cm

On cover: Picture of farmer driving five horses pulling a harrow. Contains information on  
Norwegian settlements in Western Canada. Norway

3128 Canadian Pacific Railway

*Canada*. [Göteborg? 1929?] cover-title, 36p illus, fold map 22cm

In double column. The cover has a picture of a man cutting grain with a binder.  
Sweden

- 3129 Church, H[erbert] F.  
An immigrant in the Canadian Northwest. London, Methuen & Co. [1929],  
ix, 134p. front., plates. 19 1/2cm.  
See Entry 1096. Short.
- 3130 Constanten-Weyer, Maurice.  
Chasse, récréation au Canada. Paris, Stock, 1929. 4p 1, 11-253p., 11 plates.  
19cm. (On cover: Les livres de nature, 8)  
An English translation under title 'Forest and ...' was published by G. Routledge in London  
1932. U. of S.
- 3131 Dahlin, Georg Ludvig.  
Canada, skizzer och glömta från en resa. Stockholm, Wahlström & Widstrand  
[1929]. 189p. plates, fold map. 22cm.  
Approximately one-third relates to the Prairies. Sweden.
- 3132 Danyichuk, Ivan.  
Svitaya Den. Winnipeg, 1929. 56p. Not seen.  
Poetry in Ukrainian. Kakecment.
- 3133 England, Robert.  
The central European immigrant in Canada. Toronto, Macmillan Co. 1929.  
xvi, 238p. illus. (incl. maps) diagr. 20cm. U. of S.
- 3134 Faulds, Mary Jeffrey.  
Pake-Noh-Ka, the winner: a dramatization of the life of Rev. John McDougall  
(In Stephenson, A. D. S. That they may be one. Toronto [c.1929]. 19cm.  
p. 155 [197].  
Based on McDougall of Alberta by Mackan. Glasgow.
- 3135 Garnuch, A[lfred] Campbell.  
A hatchet mark in duplicate. Toronto, Ryerson Press, c.1929. v. p. 11,  
[3], 282p. 19 1/2cm.  
Experiences of a missionary in the Peace River district in the 1880's. Short.
- 3136 Heesey, [William] Bertal.  
The founding of Rupert's Land and its first bishop. [Winnipeg, Douglas-  
McIntyre Printing & Binding Co. 1929]. 33p., 11 15 1/2cm. Sask. Arch.
- 3137 Howay, F[redenck] W[illiam] ed.  
Builders of the West, a book of heroes. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1929].  
v, 251p. illus. 21cm. Short.
- 3138 Hudson's Bay Company Overseas Settlement.  
Brogborough Park Farm. London [1929?]. cover-title, 2p. illus. 22cm.  
The company maintained a farm in Bedfordshire to train prospective emigrants in agricul-  
ture; includes some short letters from pupils who had gone to Western Canada. H. B. C.
- 3139 Hull, [John] T[homas].  
The history of co-operation. Regina, Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, 1929.  
Not seen. Can. Cat.

- 3140 Hunter, Alexander] J[arvis,  
A friendly adventure: the story of the United Church Mission among New Cana-  
dians at Teulon, Manitoba. Toronto, United Church, Board of Home Missions  
[c1929]. xv, 145p. fronts. (ports.) plates. 20cm. Mar. Leg.
- 3141 Irwin, William] A. rther  
The Canad an Wheat Pool: a series of articles on the most colossal commercial  
enterprise of its kind in the world. [Winnipeg] Issued by the Wheat Pool  
Publicity Department. 1929. 24p. Not seen. C. H. R. 1930.
- 3142 Jamcki, Stefan  
Kanadyjski syndykat sprzedazy pszenicy. (Odbitka z Kwartalnika Nauk. Inst.  
Emigracyjnego.) Warszawa, Nakl. Naukowego Instytutu Emigracyjnego, 1929.  
90p. tables.  
Imprim. date on cover. 1928. Study on the Canadian Wheat Pool. Poland.
- 3143 Jefferson, Robert  
Fifty years on the Saskatchewan, being a history of the Cree Indian domestic  
life and the difficulties which led to serious agitation and conflict of 1885 in the  
Battleford locality as written by Robert Jefferson after fifty years' research and  
service. With a foreword by Hon. James G. Gardiner. Battleford, Canadian  
North-West Historical Society, 1929. 160p. ports. 23cm. (Canadian North-  
West Hist. Soc., v 1, no.5). Short.
- 3144 Leeb, Harold A.  
Tumbling mustard. New York, H. Luenighr, 1929. 405p. 20cm. Not seen.  
Fiction. The central character is one of these tumble weeds blown by chance into the  
frontier town of Medicine Hat. LC.
- 3145 McLean, Mrs. Arthur  
History of Holy Trinity Church from the year 1893 to 1929. Edmonton, [1929].  
cover-title, 9 p. 20 x 28cm.  
Typescript. Private copy.
- 3146 Mazurkiewicz, Roman  
Polskie wychodztwo i osadnictwo w Kanadzie. Warsaw, Naukowy Instytut  
Emigracyjny [1929]. 146, [11]p. plates fold maps. 23cm.  
Title in English: Polish immigration and colonization in Canada. Poland.
- 3147 Moberly, Henry John  
When fur was king, in collaboration with William Broadell Cameron. with illus-  
trations by John Innes. Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, 1929. 3p. i. vii-xvi, [1]  
237p. incl. plates. front, port., fold map. 21cm. Short.
- 3148 Moniee, A[drzen] G[abriel]  
L'ouest canadien. Esquisse géographique, ethnographique, historique et  
démographique. Neuchâtel, Paul Attinger, 1929. 98p. illus. 24cm.  
Short.
- 3149 Nazarek, Osyp  
Vchazna verna v Pivnichnyy Alberta [Early spring in northern Alberta]. Lew,  
Ukrainian Christian Organization, 1929. 32p. 16cm. Not seen.  
Private information.

- 3150 North-German Lloyd Bremen Line  
Canada anvisningar för emigranttrafik till Canada för finsländska agenturer  
[Wass, A. B. Främs, 1929] .5, [1]p. 23cm  
Immigration pamphlet in Swedish. On cover a small framed picture of a binder. Finland
- 3151 North-German Lloyd Bremen Line  
Kanada ovellet suomalaistille matkustajäkennettäjien Kanadasta. [Vapaas. o. y.  
Främs'in, 1929] 16, [1]p. 23cm  
Immigration pamphlet in Finnish. On cover a small framed picture of a binder. Finland
- 3152 The Pas, Man. Board of Trade  
The Pas and Northern Manitoba. The Pas. 929 54p. illus. map (on cover)  
22 1/2cm  
On cover: The Pas, gateway to Northern Manitoba where opportunities exist. Also a map  
in colour. Pagination includes advertising. Glenbow
- 3153 Polska Towarzystwo Bratniej Pomocy, Coleman, Alta  
Konstytucja opracowana na zasadzie konwencji w dniach od 25-go do 28  
października 1929 roku w Coleman, Alberta. [Coleman, A. ta, n d] 64p.  
Text in Polish and English. English section has its own title-page. Constitution of the  
society. Tucson
- 3154 Sale, Charles V.  
The winter road. [London, 1929] caption-title, 9p. illus., ports., map  
23cm  
The winter road from Lower Fort Garry to York Factory. Glenbow
- 3155 Sapino, Aaron  
100% control by legislation. Address. Saskatoon, United Farmers of Canada  
(Sask. section), Publicity and Research Department [1929] cover-title, 24p.  
23cm Short
- 3155A The Saskatchewan year book 1929. Regina [Western Printers Assoc.] 1929  
204p. illus. 26cm  
Laid members of the professions in the Legislative Assembly. Includes statistics of various  
kinds: short, booster articles on various towns and industries, sports highlights, and curios-  
ties such as an anti-K.K.K. article. Northland
- 3156 Stang, Peter  
History of missions in southern Saskatchewan. Regina, The Author, 1929  
x, 277p. front., port. 19 1/2cm. Maps on end covers  
United Church of Canada. Short
- 3157 United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section  
Facts about 100% control. Saskatoon, U. F. C., 1929? cover-title, 8p. 23cm  
Short
- 3158 Wagner, Hermann  
Von Küste zu Küste, bei deutschen Auswanderern in Kanada. Hamburg, Ev-  
arth Auswanderermissionen, .929 128p. incl. diagrs. tables. maps. 23cm  
N.Y.

1929 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3159 Wallace J[ames] M[evin]  
The watering partners on Peace River from the earliest records to the union in 1821 with a summary of the Dunvegan journey, 1806. Ottawa, Thorburn and Abbot, 1929. 139p. fold map. 23cm. Shortt
- 3160 Woodsworth, James Shaver  
Hours that stand apart. [Ottawa: Mutual Press, 1929?]. 40p. 19cm.  
Author's autograph on title-page. Glenbow
- 3161 Alberta poetry year book v.1. 1930. Edmonton: Canadian Authors' Association, Edmonton Branch. 1930- v. 19. 1/2cm.  
Published annually since 1930. L. of A.
- 3162 Alexander, Mrs. Mary H T. (Strachan)  
Fort Prince of Wales. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c.1930]. cover-title. 32p. illus. 19cm. (The Ryerson Canadian history readers)  
Bibliography and author's list p.32. Glenbow
- 3163 Beames, John  
An army without banners. Toronto: McClelland 1930. 4p., 3. 301p. 19cm.  
Fiction. The growth of prairie society from the pioneering stage. L. of A.
- 3164 Deaubert, Mrs. Ella L.  
History of the Grand Chapter of Alberta. Order of the Eastern Star. Lethbridge, 1930. 13, 8-90p. port. 22cm. Glenbow
- 3165 Bloomfield, Leonard  
Sacred stories of the Sweet Grass Cree. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1930. 2p., 346p. 24 x 2cm. (Canada Geological Survey Bull. no. 60 Anthropologica ser., no. 31). Shortt
- 3166 Borel, André  
Le Robinson de la Red Deer. Paris, Editions Victor Attinger. 1930. 249p., 1. 19 1/2cm.  
A Swiss immigrant named Fancy recounts his homesteading experiences in the years before World War I in the area north of Medicine Hat. Probably the experiences were those of the author. Edmonton
- 3167 British Medical Association  
The place of meeting. A collection of articles on Canada, Manitoba, and Winnipeg prepared for the 98th annual meeting of the British Medical Association at Winnipeg, August 26, 27, 28, 29, 1930. These articles were prepared for, and appeared in, the British Medical Journal and the Canadian Medical Association Journal (n.p. 1930. 42p. illus. 27cm. Map inside back cover. Shortt
- 3168 Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone  
Sir Sandford Fleming. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c.1930]. cover-title, 28p. port. 18cm. (Ryerson Canadian history readers)  
Bibliographical note p.28. Glenbow

- 3169 **Burt, Alfred Lefroy**  
The romance of the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, W J Gage, 1930. viii, 262p  
illus. U of A
- 3170 Calgary, Alberta oil manual. Issue no.1 Feb 1930. Calgary, Alberta Pub Co.,  
1930. 98p. 23 x .0cm  
A directory of oil companies. Advertising matter (avi col. pages) inserted between p.50  
and 51. Glenbow
- 3171 Canada. National Parks Service  
Playgrounds of the prairies. [Ottawa, The Department, 193-] cover-title, 24p  
illus. 26cm. U of S
- 3171A **Carey, Douglas [pseud.]**  
The raven's feather. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, 1930. 322p. 20cm  
Author's autograph on title-page. Glenbow
- 3172 **Charette, Guillaume [J.]**  
Manitoba jubilee. Account of events which brought about the formation of the  
province. [n.p. 930] caption-title, 1.p. 23cm. In double column  
Man. Leg.
- 3173 Church of England. Missionary Society  
Church hospitals in the Canadian mission field of the Church of England in  
Canada. Dwyer hospital, Manitoba. A nursing centre in the Diocese of  
Edmonton. Toronto [193-?] self-cover, 19p. Amtmann - 2.4-123
- 3174 **Droonberg, [Otto, Emil (Muschä)]**  
Der Ansiedler in Canada. Roman. Leipzig, Henze & Becker, 1930. 265p  
19 1/2cm. Not seen. L.C.
- 3175 **Frémont, Donatien**  
Mgr Taché et la naissance du Manitoba. Winnipeg: La Liberté, 1930. 43p  
24cm. U.B.C.
- 3176 **Friesen, George P.**  
The fangs of Bolshevism, or, Friesen-Braun trials in Saskatchewan. 1924-1929.  
[by George P. Friesen. [Saskatoon? c1930, 235p facsim. 22cm  
A story of intrigue which grew until nearly the whole Mennonite community at Rosthorn  
became involved. Braun obtained H.P. Friesen's signature on a piece of paper and above it  
filled in a promissory note for \$5,000. An involved and exasperating affair. In my 25  
years' experience in law I have never seen the like of it. Mr Justice H. V. MacDonald.  
Shortt
- 3177 **Gampell, Sydney S.**  
Canada and her wheat pool. Winnipeg: Grain Trade News, 1930. 56p  
Not seen. Can. Cal.
- 3178 **Garczynski, Leon**  
Co to jst Kanada? Warsaw, Polskie T Wo Naukowe, 1930. 84, [1]p  
16 1/2cm  
Title in English. What is Canada? Poland

- 3.79 [Garvin, Amelia Beers (Wainock)]  
Père Esprit Radisson by Katherine Hall Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1930]  
cover-ills, 28p illus. 19cm Glenbow
- 3.80 Goodge, S H  
History of the parish of St. Mary's and outposts, Wellsdale, Alberta, Canada  
[Vermilion: Standard Press, 1930] 81p port 6cm Glenbow
- 3.81 Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade  
Interesting facts about Grande Prairie - a progressive town in the famous Grande  
Prairie district of the Peace River country Grande Prairie, Grande Prairie  
Herald, 1930 40p illus. 23 l 2cm Paging includes advertising  
Alta. Leg.
- 3.82 Grove, Frederick Philip  
The yoke of life Toronto, Macmillan Co. 1930. v. 355p 18cm  
A novel of migrant life in Western Canada. Can. Cat.
- 3.83 Gruchy, Lydia E  
The Doukhobors in Canada Toronto [n.p., 193\_] 64p illus. 8 l 2cm  
Northland
- 3.84 Gunn, J[ohn] J  
Echoes of the Red A reprint of some of the early writings of the author depicting  
pioneer days in the Red River Settlement Toronto: Macmillan Co. 1930  
ix, [1] 246p. illus. plates, 2 ports. (incl. front) 18 l 2cm Shortt
- 3.85 Guttormsson, Guttormur J[ónsson]  
Gaman og alvara Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1930. 190p. 19 l 2cm  
Not sten  
Icelandic poetry U of M
- 3.86 Hamilton, C[harles] F[redence],  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Toronto, Ryerson Press 1930 28p 19cm  
(Ryerson Canadian readers) C.H.R. 1931
- 3.87 Harrison, Marjorie  
Go West go wise A Canadian revelation Toronto, Longmans, Green & Co.  
1930. xv, 308p front, plates, ports. 29cm  
Nearly half of this book is devoted to the West U of S
- 3.88 Herter, T O [Frances]  
Some recent developments in land settlement An address delivered at lun-  
chons tendered to the officers and representatives of the Canada Colonization  
Association on the occasion of their annual provincial convention by the  
Regina Board of Trade and the Calgary Board of Trade [n.p., 1930]  
cover-ills, 11p 21cm U of S
- 3.89 Imrie, John M[ills]  
Peace River, an empire in the making Being a series of articles in the Edmonton  
Journal based in part on a 7,000 mile tour of Alberta's hinterland Edmonton,  
Edmonton Journal, 1930 32p 23cm Vancouver

- 3190 **Innis, Harold Adams]**  
The fur trade in Canada: an introduction to Canadian economic history  
New Haven, Yale University Press, 1930. 7 p l., 444p. plates, map. 24 1/2cm  
U of S
- 3191 **Innis, Harold] Adams**  
Peter Pond, fur trader and adventurer. Toronto: Innis & Gordon, 1930. xi,  
153p. fold map. 23 1/2cm. U of S
- 3192 **[Jan, Alphonse Marie] comp**  
Historic St. Albert, Province of Alberta. Museum park Office a guide book  
Edmonton, W J McDonough, 193-?. 24p. illus. Calgary
- 3193 **Jefferson, Robert**  
Saskatchewan verse. Battleford. Printed by the Battleford Press [1930?]  
168p. port. 19cm. Short!
- 3194 **Kittie, Franklin Hugo**  
The Edmonton, Prince George, Peace River triangle: an outing trip of exceptional  
beauty through majestic wonders of Canadian Rockies. Peace River, Alberta,  
Record Printing Company Ltd. 1st ed., 17p. illus. map. 21cm  
Xerox copy. Glenbow
- 3195 **Kvaran, Einar H. Jónsson, and Finnþósson, Guðm. undir eda.**  
Vestan um haf. Lýð, leikrit, sögur og ritgerðir eftir Íslendinga í Vesturheimi.  
Vald hafa Einar H. Kvaran og Guðm. Finnþósson. Reykjavík: Bókadeild  
Menningarsjóðs, 1930. 1st ed. 736p. illus. (ports.) 22 1/2cm. U of M
- 3196 **La Chance, Vernon**  
Diary of Francis Dickens. Kingston, The Jackson Press [1930. cover-title: 23p  
22 1/2cm. Queen's University Departments of History and Political and Eco-  
nomic Science. Bull. no. 59. Also in Queen's Quarterly v. 37. Spring, 1930.  
p. 64-79  
Dickens, son of the novelist, was in charge of the detachment of R.W.M.P. at Fort Pitt.  
The diary covers the abandonment of the post and the trip down the Saskatchewan to  
Battleford. Short!
- 3197 **Laur, Agnès (Christina)**  
John Tanner. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1930. 32p. 18 1/2cm. (Ryerson  
Can. hist. readers). Dampsey
- 3198 **Le Chevallier, Jules (Jean Marie Joseph)**  
Saint-Laurent de Grandin: a mission & a shrine in the north west of America.  
Vannes: Laffoye & de Lamarcelle, 1930. 1 p. 2 l. illus., plates, ports.  
23cm. Short!
- 3199 **Little, Robert] H.**  
Reminiscences of my pioneering experiences in the 7, range, 2, Cypress River  
locality during the winter of 1879-80. Treherne, Man. The Times, 1930.  
cover-title, 46p. port. 20cm. In double column. Man. Leg.

- 3200 **Lord's Day Alliance of Canada**  
Sunday conditions in Western Canada, reports of Rev. George Webber for Alberta and British Columbia and Rev. J.S. Watson for Saskatchewan and Manitoba for the year 1919. Toronto, 1930? cover-title, 12, 11p. 22cm. Glenbow
- 3201 **Loverose, A.G.**  
Poems by a Doughboy. [n.p., 1917?] 16p. 16cm.  
'The purport of this little booklet is to reconcile the divergent principles that prevail so among our youth.' U of S
- 3202 **Macdonald, J[ohn] S[teart]**  
The Dominion telegraph. Battleford. Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1930. 64p. illus. and ports. 1 fold map. 23cm. Canadian North-West Hist. Soc., v. 1, no.6.  
The story of the building and maintenance of the telegraph line from Red River to Edmonton. Sheet.
- 3203 **MacInnes, Charles[Malcolm]**  
In the shadow of the Rockies. London, Rivingtons, 1930. vii, 347p. plates, ports, plans (1 fold) fold maps. 22 1/2cm.  
An excellent history of the development of ranching in southern Alberta. Sheet.
- 3204 **McWilliams, [Margaret (Stovel)]**  
All along the river, by Mrs. R.F. McWilliams. [Winnipeg, Russell-Lang's Bookshop, 1930] [12]p. illus. 21 1/2cm.  
The text of an address tendered to the ladies of the British Medical Association. Saskatoon.
- 3205 **Manitoba Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee**  
Manitoba's diamond jubilee, July 1st 1870-1930, sixteen hundred and thirty. [Winnipeg] Published for the Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee by the Government of Manitoba. 1930. cover-title 63, 1 p. illus. (inc. ports. facsim.) map. 22 1/2cm. Sheet.
- 3206 **Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 1870-1930.** [Winnipeg, Printed by Canadian Publishers, 1930, cover-title, 112p. illus. ports. map. 26cm.  
'Special number which has been endorsed by "The Manitoban," "The Brandon College Quill," "The Portage Collegiate Institute Tablet," and other public bodies.' Glenbow
- 3207 **Mehrhardt, Elow C.**  
Ausgerechnet Canada, mit sichenden Jägerzügen durch Prärie und Busch. Mit humoristischen Zeichnungen von Kar. Wagner. Berlin, P. Parey, 1930. viii, 211p. illus. 22 1/2cm.  
Adventures in Western Canada. Bwana.
- 3208 **Metzger, R.**  
Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarre zu Kronen. Sack, und Anlegung der Kolonien Rastatt, Katharmenthal und Speyer. Bei Gelegenheit des 41-jährigen Jubiläums der ersten Ansiedler im Juni 1930 verfasst. 56p. Not seen.  
Lehmann.

- 3209 **Mooney, Daniel**  
The travels and philosophy and life and times of Daniel Mooney, born in the year 1860 on the Dublin road between Banbridge and Drommore, County Down Ireland. An Irish exile. Wexipeg, The Author, 1930. 442p. 16cm. Printed in double columns. Toronto.
- 3210 **Morton, Arthur] Silver]**  
David Thompson. Toronto, Ryerson Press, [c1930]. 32p. illus. 18 1/2cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers). Short.
- 3211 **Morton, Arthur] Silver]**  
The North West Company. Toronto, Ryerson Press, [c1930]. 30p. illus. 18 1/2cm. (Ryerson Can. hist. readers). Short.
- 3212 **The mountain school.** Banff, Alberta [prospectus n.p., 1931]. 17p. illus. 14 x 21cm.  
Typescript note by G.B. Goodenham attached to back cover gives further information. Glenside.
- 3213 **Munday, Leta**  
A woman's life, being the life history of one attached to the force, but not of it. Toronto, The Macmillan Co., 1930. xi, 217p. plates. 21cm. Can. Cat.
- 3214 **Niven, Frederick, [John]**  
Canada west. Illustrated by John James. Toronto, J.M. Dent and Sons [1930]. viii, 188p. incl. front., illus., plates. 18cm.  
Not a history but rather a series of vivid impressions of the prairies and British Columbia. C.H.B., 1930. LC.
- 3215 **Oblates. St. Joseph's Colony**  
Bilder und Blätter zum Silbernen Jubiläum der St. Josephs-Kolonie. Gesammelt von den Pater Oblaten in der Kolonie. [Prince Albert?] 1930. 125p. illus. (incl. maps, ports.). 24cm. N.Y.
- 3216 **O'Hara, Mrs. Melba I.**  
Coast to coast in a paddle. Umper. Teaster Sask., Mrs. H. O'Hara. [c1930]. 109p. 20cm.  
Printed in the U.S.A. Includes a section on the Prairie Provinces. Glenside.
- 3217 **[Oliver, Edmund Henry]**  
Beaver Lodge, a story of frontier settlement in northern Saskatchewan, by Henry Edmund Oliver. Toronto, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada [c1930]. 75p. 18 1/2cm.  
Fictionalized biography. Short.
- 3218 **Peters, Klaus**  
Die Bergbauer Mennoniten. [1930?]. 28p. Not seen. Select.
- 3219 **Peterson, Charles Walter [Christian]**  
Wheat - the ridge of markets: a brief study of the production, sale and consumption of wheat. Calgary Farm and Ranch Review, 1930. xi, 121p. plates, maps, diagrs. 23cm. Can. Cat.

1930 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3220 [Reid, William]  
 Memories of pioneer days at Pilot Mound. [Pilot Mound] Pilot Mound Sentinel  
 print 1930] cover-title, 54p illus (incl port.) 21cm  
 The author became interested when the local children began gathering local history as a  
 school project. Mar. Log.
- 3221 S., D. L.  
 Fifty years in Western Canada, being the abridged memoirs of Rev. A. G. Morice  
 by D. L. S. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1930. x p., 11, 267p front, illus., plates,  
 ports. 21cm Shortt
- 3222 Saskatchewan. Royal Commission on immigration and settlement  
 Report. Regina: Govt. of Sask., 1930. 206p illus. maps, tables, diagrs.  
 26cm. U of S.
- 3223 [Schulze, Gunnar]  
 Som emigrant i Kanada. Färder och äventyr. [Stockholm] Lars Håknerbergs  
 [1930] 256p 21cm  
 Experiences of a Swedish emigrant in Manitoba. Sweden
- 3224 Schwerla, Carl Bloromåus  
 Kanada en Feltboot. Berlin: A. Scherl [c. 930] 195. [11]p plates, fold map  
 19 1/2cm L.C.
- 3225 Une sœur de la Providence  
 Une âme de prêtre, l'abbé Louis-Ernest Duchaine, curé de Frenchville, Sask.  
 (1890-1923) par Une sœur de la Providence. Montréal, Librairie Saint  
 François, 1930. 292p Not seen  
 The sister is Sœur Jean Baptiste. C.H.R. 1930
- 3226 Stewart, David A[lexander]  
 Early Assiniboine trading posts of the Souris-mouth group, 1785-1832. Amplifi-  
 cation of a paper read before the Society, November, 1928. In p., 1930  
 39. [ p. illus (incl maps) 22 1/2cm (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man., n.s. no 5)  
 Shortt
- 3226A Surrey, George S.  
 The shack in the cowrie. London: Humphrey Milford, 1930. 95p  
 This may be autobiographical. Br. Mus.
- 3227 Stubbs, Lewis St. George  
 The Macdonald will case. [Winnipeg] Wallingford Press, 1930] cover-title.  
 36p facsim. 22cm  
 Relates to litigation over the estate of Alexander Macdonald. See Entry 3050. Arden
- 3227A Sutherland Canadian Lands Company Limited  
 Particulars of sale of the arable farming property known as the Sutherland  
 Colony situate near Brooks in the Province of Alberta. [London, 1930]  
 15p plates, map 33cm.  
 "By direction of the Sutherland Canadian Lands Company Ltd., and the Trustees of the  
 late Duke of Sutherland." Glasgow

- 3228 Swanson, W. [William] W[alker]  
Wheat by W W Swanson & P C Armstrong. Toronto Macmillan 1930  
xiv 320p maps, diagr 22 1/2cm U of S
- 3229 Tavernier, Father  
Les troubles scolaires de la Saskatchewan. Montréal, L'Action Paroissiale  
[1930?] Not seen. L'Oeuvre des oracles, no. 47
- 3230 [Taylor, E. Jean]  
The lily of Fort Garry, by Jane Rolyat [pseud.] London J M Dent & Sons  
Ltd [1930] 2p.l, 7-286. [11p. 19 1/2cm  
Fiction U of S
- 3231 Thomas, A. Vernon  
Main street Manitoba's historic highway A panorama of buffalo, Indians, ex-  
plorers missionaries, voyageurs, soldiers, pioneers Portrayed in verse by A  
Vernon Thomas, Illustrations by E F Gibson. [Winnipeg? 193-?, cover-  
title, 15p illus 19cm Man. Leg.
- 3232 Townshend, C  
The world's best bet London, A H Stockwell [s.d.] 47p port (on cover)  
19cm  
Fiction story about a Quaker settlement in northern Alberta. Glenbow
- 3233 Uhlenbeck, C[hrisnaus] C[ornelius]  
An English-Blackfoot vocabulary based on material from the southern Piegans  
by C C Uhlenbeck and R H van Gulk. Amsterdam K Akademie van  
wetenschappen, 1930. 261p 1 l. 26cm (K Akademie van wetenschappen  
te Amsterdam Afdeling letterkunde Verhandelingen, nieuwe reeks, deel 29,  
no.4) L.C
- 3234 United Farmers of Canada Saskatchewan Section  
On immigration. Saskatoon [1930?] 12p 23cm. 1 of 5.
- 3235 Voerhies, Ernest, comp  
Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of the English fur  
trading companies. Ottawa, Dept of the Interior, 1930. 1p.l, n, 188 l.  
fold map (in pocket) 34cm Shortt
- 3236 Watton, Robert  
A boy of the great North West, the rousing experiences of a young Canadian  
Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1930. 259p. illus.  
Juvenile fiction. C.H.R., 1930
- 3237 Weaver, Emily Poynton  
Sisters of St Boniface Toronto, Ryerson Press [1930. 32p. illus 19cm  
(Ryerson Can hist readers)  
About the Grey Nuns. Can. Cat
- 3238 Wiegner, Paul E.  
The origin and development of the Manitoba-Saskatchewan District of the  
Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, as presented in view of the 35th anniversary

1930 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

of its founding by the Rev. Paul E. Wiegner Bruno, Sask. Canada [n.p. n.d.]  
110p. Ammann - 214-547

3239 Yates, Robert L.

When I was a harvester New York, Macmillan 1910 3p l. 174p. front  
(port.) plates. 20cm

Experiences of a seventeen-year-old youth from the city as a harvester at Simsbury, Sask.  
A good description of harvesting in the days of the harvest excursions, but tinged with  
lots of fantasy. Short.

3240 Bernard, Harry

Jeune, mon ami, roman. Montréal, Lévesque, 1931 212p

Fiction with a Saskatchewan setting. Ammann - 189-650

3241 Berry, James P.

Clover Bar in the making, 1881 1931 [Edmonton? 1931] 2p l. 32p 28cm

Produced by an offset printing process: probably in limited numbers. A copy is in the  
possession of Mr J P Galloway of Port Saskatchewan. Ream.

3242 Bond, Ross, Harold

The prairie patrol New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1931. iv, 310p  
19 1/2cm Not seen

A novel based on mounted police life in the pioneer period. Published in England under  
the title 'The Lean Years'. L.C.

3243 Not used

3244 Canada. Department of the Interior

Manitoba, Canada: its resources and development by F B Kato. Ottawa, 1931  
191p illus maps (1 fold) tables, diagrs. 23cm

Originally published about 1923. Glasgow

3244A Carey, Douglas [pseud.]

The scorpion: a Larchmont mystery. Ottawa Graphic Publishers, 1931 212p  
19cm Glasgow

3245 Chénier, Marcel

Peux et frimas [Récits du Far-West Canadien]. Avec préface de Robert Guizer  
et bois gravés de André Chénier. Fleurier Montandon & Co [1931] iv 159p  
illus. 19 1/2cm

Sketches relating mostly to Alberta, particularly to Cold Lake area and the village of Cadogan  
where the writer would seem to have been a Protestant clergyman. Swiss

3246 Constanten-Weyer, Marcel

Napoléon. Paris, Kieder, 1931 216p 18 1/2cm (Proseurs français  
contemporains)

Fiction. L.C.

1931 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3247 Constantin-Weyer, Maurice  
Toward the West. New York, Macmillan Co. [c1931]. 3p l, 9 255p  
19 1/2cm  
fiction. This is the English edition of *Vers l'Ouest*, published in Paris in 1923. L.C.
- 3248 Cowan, Charles L.  
Sandy's son. Toronto J M Poole [c1931]. 288p. 20cm  
Part of the novel set in Manitoba. Author's autographed presentation copy to Dr. Ross Miller. Glasgow.
- 3249 Defoe, John Wesley  
Chiffred Sifton in relation to his times. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1931  
xxix, 552p. front., ports., facsim. 23cm. Shortt.
- 3250 D'Hauteserve, L.  
Le blé au Canada, conservation et transport. Paris J B Baillière et Fils, 1931  
184p. Not seen. C.H.R., 1933.
- 3251 Edmonton, McDougall United Church  
Diamond jubilee, 1871-1931. Edmonton, 1931. 24p. illus. (incl. ports.)  
23cm. Edmonton.
- 3252 Fritz, John  
Festschrift und Gottesdienstordnung zum 25. Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina. Regina, 1931. 16p. Not seen. Lehmann.
- 3253 Gostomska, Z. M.  
Z Kanadyjskich szlaków. Iwów 1931. 120p. 18 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Br. Mus. (subject index, 1931-3).
- 3254 Greene, David Ljaskis  
An historical sketch, Christ Church, The Pas, Man. [n.p., 1931]. cover-title,  
24p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. Shortt.
- 3255 Gunter, Lillian Forbes  
Loving memories, and other poems. Regina, Leader Publishing Co. [n.d.]  
43p. Watten.
- 3256 Henderson, W. R.  
Hendy's northern spawns. Flin Flon, Man. Flin Flon Miner, 1931. .  
Poetry. Watten.
- 3257 Hornby, Montague Leyland  
A plan for British community settlements in Canada. Lethbridge Alta. The  
Author, 1931. 45p. Not seen. Contrib. to Can. Ec., v. 6.
- 3258 Huber, Armin Otto  
Auf wilden Pfaden im neuen Kanada: Erlebnisse unter Farmern, Trappern,  
Vagabunden, und Verbrechern des kanadischen Westens. Stuttgart, Strecker  
und Schroeder [c1931]. vi., [1], 239p. front., plates. 20 1/2cm  
The author describes life on a farm near Blaine Lake, Sask., and later in the forest region a  
hundred miles farther north. L.C.

193. Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3259 **Hudson's Bay Company**  
 Charters, statutes, orders in council, &c relating to the Hudson's Bay Company  
 London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1931. viii p., l. 248. 2jp. 21 1/2cm  
 Short!
- 3260 **Hurd, William] Burton**  
 Agriculture, climate and population of the Prairie Provinces of Canada. A statistical atlas showing past development and present conditions. Prepared under the direction of W. Burton Hurd and T. W. Gendry. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1931. 102p. maps, diagrs. 16 x 33cm. U of S
- 3261 **Inkyo [pseud.]**  
 The reflections of Inkyo on the great Company. London, London General Press, 1931. 3p l., [7]-207p. 22 1/2cm  
 The financial history of the H.B.C. since 1863, arranged chronologically by government Man. leg.
- 3262 **Jamieson, Frederick] C[harles]**  
 The Alberta Field Force of 1885. Battleford: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1931. 53p. illus., port. maps. 23cm. (Canadian North-West Hist. Soc., v. 1, no. 7). Short!
- 3263 **King, Tom**  
 The black ox. or 'Of the fruits of the earth you shall live. Moose Jaw, 1931. 76p. 22 1/2cm  
 The author's views on the economic conditions of the day. Short!
- 3264 **Longstreth, Thomas] Morris**  
 Murder at Belly Butte, and other stories from the Mounted Police. by Morris Longstreth and Henry Vernon. Illustrated by Bert Caldwell and E. J. Dinsmore. New York: Century (c1931). xi, 300p. front. plates. 21cm. LC
- 3265 **Lund, I.**  
 The murder of Dave Brandon: a story of the North West Mounted Police. London, T. Werner Laurie [1931]. [3], 7-244p. 19cm  
 Story takes place in a lumber camp isolated some thirty miles northwest of Ft. Assiniboia, Saskatoon.
- 3266 **Macleth, Roderick] G[eorge]**  
 Sir Augustus Nanton: a biography. Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1931. viii p., 3 ill., 3-130p. front., plates, port. 22cm  
 Biography of a prominent Winnipeg businessier. U of S
- 3266A **McMurtre, Douglas Crawford**  
 The first printing in Manitoba. Chicago: Lynceourt Press, 1931. 23p. illus. (lacam., 1 double). 22 1/2cm  
 250 copies reprinted from the Printing Review of Canada for October 1920. U of A
- 3267 **Macpherson, Angus] W., ed.**  
 Northern summers. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Motor Club, 1931. 44p. illus. 23cm. At head of title: Saskatchewan's resorts, sports and what of 1931. U of S

- 3268 **Melchardti Ihlow, C.**  
Auf Burma, und Pirsch in Canada Mit humoristischen Zeichnungen von Karl Wagner Berlin, P. Parey, 1931 4p. 208p. illus. 22 x 13cm  
Further adventures in Western Canada.      Bremen.
- 3269 **Morden, Man. Reunion Organization**  
Reunion of old timers and ex-students' souvenir program Morden Man Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, July 9, 10, 11 1931 [Morden 1931] cover-title, 44p. illus. 21cm  
Historical sketches in the last half of the volume      Man. Leg.
- 3270 **Morice, A[drien] G. [abriel]**  
The Catholic Church in Western Canada Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers Ltd., 1931. 26p. 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 3270A **Nor'West Farmer and Farm & Home**  
Master farmers of Canada [Foreword by Hon. Robert Weir Winnipeg, 1931] cover-title, 12p. illus., ports. 28cm  
Award given in 1930 to ten outstanding Prairie farmers      Glenbow
- 3271 **Oliver, Frank**  
Clover Bar celebration fifty years of homesteading. Address, August 17, 1931 [Edmonton, 1931]. cover-title, 7p. 21cm.      Glenbow
- 3272 **On-to-the-Bay Association**  
The Hudson Bay Route Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of the world [Winnipeg] The Association, 1931 cover-title, 31p. illus. 22cm U of S.
- 3272A **Paynter, W. C.**  
The trumpet call of Canadian money and progress. [Tantalion Sask. ? 1931] 59p. 22 1/2cm  
The author was secretary of the Western Canada branch of the British Banning Reform League.      Northland
- 3273 **Peterson, Charles Walter Christian**  
Useful objectives of western agriculture. A reprint of a special article in the April issue of the Farm and Ranch Review Calgary Farm and Ranch Review [1931] [1] 17p. 18cm  
Pages 2 and 3 of cover included in paging.      Glenbow
- 3274 **Punkerton, Robert El [eugene]**  
The gentlemen adventurers Toronto McClelland & Stewart Ltd. [c1931] viii, 357p. front., plates. 23cm  
Relates to the Hudson's Bay Company      Man. Leg.
- 3275 **Poirier, Joseph Emile**  
La tempête sur le fleuve roman historique canadien Paris, J. Tallandier, [c1931, 2p1, [7]-254p. 19cm  
The plot is laid in the West in the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion.      LC

1931 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3276 Randall, C. C.  
An historical outline of the see of St. Boniface from the advent of Bishop Provencher, A.D. 1818 to and inclusive of the year A.D. 1930. Prepared and published by C. C. Randall, under the direction of the Right Rev. Monsignor Jubinville [n.p., 1931] 38p. illus. (incl. ports.) 30cm. Man. Leg.
- 3277 Rody, Margaret Ellen [Vance (Strain)]  
Gleanings. 2d ed. Kamuck, Sask., Kamuck Lines, 1931. 48p. illus. 20cm.  
Not seen  
Poetry Can. Cat.
- 3278 Sax, Karl.  
Der Auswanderer, Roman. Zurich: Letzt Verlag [1931] 158, 21p. 2. 12cm  
L.C.
- 3279 [Schulze, Gunnar,  
Kamfath och äventyr på Kanadas prärier färdar och äventyr. [Stockholm:  
Lars Hökerberg, 1931] 240p. 21cm  
At head of title: Karl Gunnarson, the author's pseud. Sweden
- 3280 Scott, William Louis  
The Ukrainians, our most pressing problem. Toronto, Catholic Truth Society of Canada, 1931. 64p. 15cm. Can. Arch.
- 3281 Toronto Public Library  
The Canadian North-West: a bibliography of the sources of information in the Public Reference Library of the City of Toronto, Canada, in regard to the Hudson's Bay Company, the fur trade and the early history of the Canadian North-West. Toronto: The Public Library, 1931. 52p. 26cm. Short.
- 3282 Troughion, Felix J.  
A hatcher's paradise: or, Life on the Canadian prairie 45 years ago.  
London, Stockwell [1931] 32p. plates. Br. Mus.
- 3283 United Grain Growers' Limited  
The grain market situation: second annual review of conditions. Issued on the occasion of the company's twenty-fifth annual meeting at Calgary, November 4th, 1931. Winnipeg, 1931. cover-title, 15p. 23cm. Short.
- 3284 Wade, Mark Sweeten  
The overlanders of '62. Edited by John Hogg. Printed by authority of the Legislative Assembly, Victoria, Printed by C.F. Burfield. 1931. xiii, 174. (21p.  
front. plates, ports.) 25cm. (Archives of British Columbia: Memoir no. 9)  
Based on five diaries of members of the various parties which crossed the prairies to the gold fields. The first 90 pages describe the trek across the prairies as far as Yellowstone Park. Short.
- 3285 Watson, Robert  
Dreams of Fort Garry. With wood cut illustrations by Walter J. Phillips.  
Winnipeg, Stovel Co., Ltd. [c1931] 63p. illus. 24 1/2cm.  
Poetry Man. Leg.

- 3286 Wilhois, Joseph  
Un pays neuf: l'ouest canadien. Paris, Librairie Valon (1931). 2p l. [7] 262p  
11 incl. illus. (maps, diagr.) tables, plates. 18 1/2cm. Enquettes vii  
U. of S.
- 3287 Young, Charles H[urleurt]  
The Ukrainian Canadian: a study of assimilation. Edited by Helen R. Y. Reid.  
Toronto, Thomas Nelson & Sons 1931. xiv, 327 (L.S. 329)p. front., illus.  
(maps) plates diagr. (1 fold.) 19 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 3288 Anderson, Robert T[hompson],  
Troopers in France. Edmonton: Coles Printing Co. 1932. 123p. ports.  
.7cm  
A collection of poems written during the period 1914-8 while the poet was serving, with an  
A. Scots unit of the Canadian Light Horse in France. Edmonton.
- 3289 Baptist Union of Western Canada  
Some Baptist pioneers. Edmonton [1932]. 64p. 2.1cm. Glenbow
- 3290 Brodie, Neil  
Twelve days with the Indians, May 14-May 26, 1885. - Being his experience in  
Poundmaker's camp during the rebellion of 1885. Battleford, Saskatchewan  
Herald, 1932. 8, [1]p. 22cm. Short.
- 3291 Chaykivsky, Peter Basil  
Horvya Kavy. Winnipeg, 1932. 32p. .5cm  
Ukrainian poetry. Karkonneff
- 3292 Davidson, Ida Marion  
Gentlemen adventurers. Winnipeg, Manitoba Text Book Bureau, 1932. 36p  
illus. 18cm. (Can. history plays, no.2). Can. Cat.
- 3293 Davidson, Ida Marion  
Lord Selkirk, with an introduction by S. P. Matheson. Winnipeg, Manitoba Text  
Book Bureau, 1932. 48p. illus. .8cm. (Can. history plays, no. 1). Can. Cat.
- 3294 [Davies, Huds. A.]  
Overgrown trunk, and other poems, by Tams, (psued). Calgary: J. Dickson,  
1932? v. [1], .8p. 18cm. Glenbow
- 3295 Eschambault, Antoine d'  
Discovery of the Lake of the Woods. Roussau, Man., Roussau County  
Historical Society, 1932. 16p. Not seen. Can. Cat.
- 3296 Ewert, H[enrich] H.  
The Mennonites. Address under the auspices of the Historical and Scientific  
Society of Manitoba, Apr. 18, 1932. [Rosthern, Sask., Printed by D. H. Epp,  
1932?] caption title, 11, [1]p. 22 1/2cm  
At end of text. Issued by the General Conference of the Mennonites of Canada.  
Ark. n

- 3297 Farley, Frank L.[Eggar]  
Birds of the Battle River region: with notes on their present status, migrations, food habits and economic value. Edmonton, Institute of Applied Art, Ltd.  
1932. 85p. illus., map. 23cm. Shortt.
- 3298 Freitag, Karl W.  
Denkschrift zum 30-jährigen Gemeinde-Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeits-  
gemeinde zu Strathcona, 1932. Edmonton, 1932. Not seen. Lehmann.
- 3299 Frimow, Donatien  
Sur le ranch de Constantin-Weyer. Winnipeg: Editions de La Liberté, 1932.  
156p., ill. 21cm.  
A criticism of Constantin Weyer's writings. Mar. Leg.
- 3300 Frith, B. M.  
A short history of the Wakaw district. Wakaw: Wakaw Recorder, 1932.  
cover-title, ill., 60 inner p. illus. (1 fold). 20cm. Shortt.
- 3301 [Haegler, Curt August]  
Oh, Canada! Vier Jahre auf und ab [by] Peter Fee. Basel, F. B. Hubauer & Cie  
[1932]. iv, 509p. 2l. 1/2 x 14 1/2cm. Swiss.
- 3302 Huber, Armin O[tto]  
Rotes und weisses Abenteuer in Kanada. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schroeder  
1932. 179p. Not seen.  
Although the author publishes his experiences as factual, they must be regarded as largely  
fictional. The book describes trapping at Big River, Sask., a dog derby at Prince Albert, a  
killing, and an escape from the R.C.M.P. C.H.R., 1933.
- 3303 Israelite Daily Press  
The 100th anniversary souvenir of Jewish emancipation in Canada and the 50th  
anniversary of the Jew in the West. 1832-1932. Winnipeg, Israelite Daily Press,  
1932. 60, [60]p. illus., ports. 38 x 27 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 3304 Kaufmann, Hans  
Der kanadische Westenpoo. Berlin, Industrieverlag Spaeth und Linde, 1932.  
x, 234p. Not seen. C.H.R., 1932.
- 3305 Learned, William Setchel  
Local provision for higher education in Saskatchewan: an advisory memorandum  
on university policy proposed at the request of the University of Saskatchewan,  
by W. S. Learned and F. W. Wallace. with a foreword by Henry Szazale.  
New York, The Carnegie Foundation, 1932. 190[p. 25cm. U. of S.
- 3306 Leigh, Ursula  
Chinook. London: John Herbage, Unicorn Press, 1932. 301p.  
Fiction. The tale of a Quebec girl transplanted to a small town along the Saskatchewan  
River. Can. Cat.
- 3306A McClintock, Gray  
The wolves of Cooking Lake and other stories. Albany, N. Y., J. B. Lyon Co.  
[1932]. 224p. front. (port.), plates. 20cm.  
Twenty-two stories of famous Indians, mounted policemen, and pioneers of Western  
Canada. These were first read over a radio station. Northland.

- 3307 McGibbon, Duncan Alexander  
The Canadian grain trade. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1932. xiv p., 2 ill., 3 503p.  
front. illus., plates. 21 1/2cm. U of S
- 3307A McMurtre, Douglas Crawford  
The early French press in Manitoba. Chicago, Privately printed, 1932. 11p.  
illus. (facsim.) 21 1/2cm.  
250 copies reprinted from the *Printing Review of Canada* for June, 1932. J of A
- 3308 McMurtre, Douglas C[rawford]  
The first printing in Alberta. Chicago, Privately printed, 1932. 11p. 22cm.  
Alta. Leg.
- 3309 May, Sydney  
Prairie fables and other verses. Calgary, The Author, 1932. Not seen.  
Can. Cat.
- 3310 Mehrhardt-Hilow, C.  
Canadisches Nocturno, ein Trapper Idyll in nördlicher Wildnis. Berlin, Paul  
Parry, 1932. 182p. Not seen.  
Adventures along the Churchill River. C.H.R. 1933
- 3311 Metcalfe, Joseph Henry  
The tread of the pioneers, under the distinguished patronage of the Government  
of the Province of Manitoba, the Corporation of the City of Portage la Prairie,  
the Council of the Rural Municipality of Portage la Prairie, Portage la Prairie  
and District Old Timers' Association, 1932. xii, 704p. plates, ports. 25cm.  
A compilation of biographical sketches and reminiscences of local old men. Saskatoon
- 3311A Palmer, George Alfred  
Madam Verite at Bath: an original comedy in one act. Regina, 1932. 23p.  
16 1/2cm.  
A later edition published in 1935 by S. French of Toronto. N.Y. LC
- 3312 Prince Albert Board of Trade  
Prince Albert, where progress continues unabated. Gateway to Prince Albert  
National Park. Prince Albert, Herald Job Print. [1932]. cover-title, 20p.  
illus., plan. 20cm. Glenbow
- 3312A Rosenberg, Louis  
The land policy of the farmer-labour group, Saskatchewan. Regina [1932?]  
cover-title, 1121p. 23cm. Glenbow
- 3313 Roussseau, Alfred  
Les Roux, histoire manitoibaine. Cadillac Sask., Chez l'auteur, 1932. 202p.  
18cm.  
Historical fiction of French-Canadian settlement in Manitoba. Shortt
- 3314 Russenholz, Edgar Stanford, comp.  
Six thousand Canadian men: being the history of the 44th Battalion Canadian  
Infantry 1914-1919. Winnipeg, Printed by De Montfort Press, for the 44th  
Battalion Association, 1932. xii, 364p. front., plates, ports., maps. 24cm.  
Can. Cat.

- 3315 Schäfer, Theodor  
Der schwarze Waidläufer. Lebensbild des Indianerapostels Albert Lacombe.  
O.M.I. Paderborn, Ferdinand Schöningh, 1932. 328p. front., plates, ports.,  
fold map. 19cm.  
This biography of Father Lacombe is largely based on the one by Katherine Hughes.  
L.C.
- 3316 Stewart, David Alexander  
Glimpses at Manitoba history. An address ... to the men's club of the First  
Lutheran Church, Winnipeg, 1932. 15p. 20cm. Short.
- 3317 Stringer, Arthur [John Arbuthnot]  
The mud lark. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co. [c1932]. 331p. 19 1/2cm.  
Not seen.  
Fiction: an English girl comes to Alberta to be married. L.C.
- 3318 Turner, Adam  
Some rambling historical notes and reminiscences of the early days in Saskatoon  
with a prelude regarding the formation of the Dominion of Canada.  
Saskatoon [Modern Press Ltd.], 1932. 27 [1]p. front. 22cm. Saskatoon.
- 3319 Vestal, Stanley  
Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux, a biography. Boston, Houghton Mifflin  
Co., 1932. xv, p. 21, [3]-350p. front., illus. (map), plates, ports., facsim.  
21 1/2cm. U of S.
- 3320 Villeneuve, Jean [Marie] Rodrigue  
Lettres pastorales et circulaires au clergé de Son Excellence Mgr J.M. Rodrigue  
Villeneuve. O.M.I., premier évêque de Gravelbourg. [n.p., 1932?]. 227p.  
Not seen. C.H.R., 1935.
- 3321 Watson, William Ritchie  
My desire. Edmonton, University of Alberta Press, 1932. 84p. plates, ports.  
20cm.  
The autobiography of a physically handicapped youth describes his boyhood in southern  
Alberta and his university career. See also Entry 3655. U of A.
- 3322 Young, Egerton Ryerson. [Jr.]  
Three Arrows, the young buffalo hunter. New York, Friendship Press [c.1932].  
4p1, [3]-183p. 19 1/2cm.  
Lower 1/2 fiction. Short.
- 3323 [Aberhart, William]  
[Coloured leaflet series. Calgary? 1933]. 4p. (Series of 6 leaflets.)  
Brief summaries of Maj. C.H. Douglas's Credit-power and democracy.
- 3324 [Aberhart, William].  
The Douglas system of economics. 'Credit-power and democracy': a system of  
state credit which will supply purchasing power to the consumer. This is a brief  
outline of the above system as applied to our Alberta provincial needs. [n.p.,  
n.d.]. cover-title, 8p. 23cm.  
Yellow paper covers. Glasgow.

- 3325 **Aberhart, William**  
Study group leaflets. Calgary 1932-33 4p (Series popularly known as 'the white leaflets')  
Series titles in the series were the following: 1 The prices, methods of business 2 Purchasing power in the hands of the consumers 3 The necessary flow of credit or where will the money come from? 4 The perfect cycle. These leaflets were widely distributed and were important in propagating the Social Credit theory. For a description of these leaflets see Irving John A. The Social Credit Movement in Alberta. Toronto 1959, p.52-53
- 3326 **Alberta University**  
The University of Alberta 1908-1933 Edmonton, The University, 1933] 57p. 23cm U of S
- 3327 **Asseltine, Robert Whiting**  
The story of Lodge Progress, no 92, G. R. S., A. F. and A. M. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, April 15th 1912, April 15th, 1933 Saskatoon? 1933] 42p. ports. 23cm Glenbow
- 3328 **Buffalo Child Long Lance**  
Redman echoes, comprising the writings of Chief Buffalo Child Long Lance and biographical sketches by his friends. Los Angeles, Frank Wiggins Trade School, 1933 7p., 219p. front., plates (ports.) 30cm  
A limited edition of 60 copies. U of A
- 3329 **Canada Geographic Board**  
Place-names of Manitoba. Ottawa, King's Printer 1933 95p. 24cm  
L of S
- 3330 **Canadian Authors' Association Manitoba Branch**  
Manitoba poetry chapbook, 1933 Winnipeg, Israeli press 1933 32p. 21cm  
Poems in several languages by Manitoba poets. Winnipeg
- 3331 **Clark, Jeremiah] Simpson**  
Northern lights and shadows. Winnipeg, Clear Lake Riding Mountain National Park [n.p.] 1933 cover-title. [12] 18cm  
Poetry. Text on end-papers. Half-title. Holiday rights. Glenbow
- 3332 **Daly, Denis E. B.**  
Shooting reminiscences in Manitoba. Winnipeg, Stovel Co. Ltd. 1933] 16p. 23cm Man. Leg.
- 3333 **Garrloch, A. (Fred) (Campbell)**  
The correction line. Winnipeg, Stovel Co. 1933 5p l., 414 v.p. front., illus., plates, ports. 24cm  
A history of Portage la Prairie and southern Manitoba. Contains much of the material found in his First Furrows. See Entry 2847. Man. Leg.
- 3334 **Geisler, A.**  
Das Land ohne Gnade. Roman der Amerika-Deutschen. Berlin, Drei Türme Verlag, 1933 283p. Not seen Lehmann

- 3335 [Goodchild, George]  
The man from Peace River [by] Wallace Q. Reed, pseud. London, Wild West Club W. Collins, Sons and Co. [1933] 249, [1] p. illus. 19cm. Not seen  
Fiction L.C.
- 3336 Grove, Frederick Philip  
Fruits of the earth Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons [1933] via 335 [1] p.  
20cm Maps on lining-papers.  
A novel about a land-hungry farmer in Manitoba. U. of S.
- 3337 Higginbotham, John David,  
When the West was young: historical reminiscences of the early Canadian West  
Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1933] x, 328p front., plates, ports., facsim.  
21cm  
Experiences in the Macleod-Lethbridge district. Sheets
- 3338 Howe, John  
Old Sun Anglican Residential School, Gleichen, Alberta Gleichen, 933  
15p illus., ports. 23cm  
Imperfect cover-title missing. Title supplied by this library. Prepared on the occasion of  
the 100th anniversary of mission work on the Blackfoot Reserve at Gleichen. Glenbow
- 3339 Humble, Harry  
Sunday meditations. Calgary, Alberta Published by the author [1933]  
cover-title, 64p port. 7cm.  
Originally prepared for a series of radio broadcasts by the same title. Glenbow
- 3340 Irving, Sydney [L.] Jones,  
Pierre Gaultier Varennes Sieur de la Verendrye, captain of naval troops, knight  
of the Military Order of Saint Louis, discoverer of the North-West. Born at Trois-  
Rivières, Que. November 17th 1685 married October 29th 1712 Died at  
Montreal, December 6th 1749 Trois-Rivières, S. L. Irving, 1933 cover-  
title, 48p 5cm  
Extracts from La Verendrye's diaries. Dempsey
- 3341 Jackson, Mary [Evangelina] (Percy)  
On the last frontier: pioneering in the Peace River block, letters of Mary Percy  
Jackson London Sheldon Press, 1933 via 9-117p illus. 8 1/2cm  
Short
- 3342 [Jameson, Heber Carl]  
The medical history of Edmonton, with notes on the organization of the Edmon-  
ton Academy of Medicine. Issued on the occasion of the thirty-third annual din-  
ner of the Academy, held in the MacDonald Hotel on Wednesday evening,  
December the sixth, in nineteen hundred and thirty-three. [Edmonton] 1933  
8p. illus. 29 1/2cm. Edmonton
- 3343 Kenderdine [Augustus Frederick La Fosse]  
Twelve views of Saskatchewan Winnipeg Stovel Co. Ltd. [c1933] 21, 12 col  
plates. 23cm Glenbow

- 3344 Kallanay, Men Women's Institute  
Stories of pioneer days at Kallanay [n.p. 1933?] 47p fold map 21cm  
A compilation of articles by several old-time residents. Man. Leg.
- 3345 Lechner, Georg  
*Abenteuerliches Kanada Reiseerlebnisse* Leipzig, A. H. Payne, [c1933] 355p  
prints. 19 1/2cm. L.C.
- 3346 Longstreth, [Thomas] Morna  
*In scarlet and pinn clothes: the history of the mounted police* Toronto,  
Macmillan Co., 1933 ix, 365p 21cm  
Also published in New York. Man. Leg.
- 3347 Macphail, Agnes Campbell  
*The economic crisis and the C. C. F. an address to the annual convention of the  
U. F. A. on January 18th 1933* [Calgary, West Print, 1933 cover title, 10p  
22cm Glenbow
- 3348 Mishaugen, Anna de  
*Mush! Un hiver en pays Cree* Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, 1933 243p  
Not seen  
*Describes a winter in the country north of The Pas. C.H.R. 1933*
- 3348A Jennings, A. Owen  
*Fools and otherwise* Calgary [Albertian Publishing Co.] 1933 95p  
20 1/2cm. Northland
- 3349 Palmer, George Alfred  
*Half, an original domestic drama in two acts* Regina, 1933 39p 17cm  
Sask. Arch.
- 3350 Rodgers, Robert Wylie  
*Dry belt pingies* Cabin Lake, Alta [193?] cover title, 12p 18cm  
*Many of the pingies are set to familiar tunes. Glenbow*
- 3351 Rumilly, Robert  
*La Viséendrye, découvreur canadien* Montréal, Editions Albert Lévesque, 1933  
137p. (Figures canadiennes) C.H.R., 1933
- 3352 Saskatchewan Department of Railways, Labour, and Industries  
*The Hudson Bay Route and the port of Churchill in the centre of Canada.*  
[Regina 1933] 63p illus., maps, diagrams 23cm U. of S.
- 3353 Sawchuk, Semen W  
*Pyatnatsyot let prats Ukrainskoyi Hreko-Pravedavskoyi tserkvy v Kanadi*  
[Fifteen years of the work of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church in Canada]  
Winnipeg, The Consistory, 1933 23p 23cm. Yuzyk
- 3354 Skinner, Constance Lindsay  
*Beaver, kings and cabins, with illustrations by W. Langdon Kihn* New York,  
Macmillan Co., 1933 173p illus., maps 22cm  
*A popular history of the fur trade. U. of A.*

- 3355 Solloway, Isaac William Cannon  
Speculators and politicians. Westmount, Quebec, Published by the Political and Economic Publishing Co., 1932 [c1933] [?] 3-223p. port. plates  
22cm  
Defense of Solloway. Mills and Company who were active in promoting Turner Valley oil companies, and arson in the Canadian north. Glasgow
- 3356 Strang, Peter  
Autobiography Regina, 1933] 2p.l. 52. port. 22cm Mimeographed.  
Experiences of a Presbyterian clergyman. Shortt
- 3356A Sutherland, Alexander Hugh  
Red River reminiscences and poems. [Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1933?] 89p.  
illus., ports. 19cm B.C. Arch
- 3357 Sutton, Francis Arthur  
One-arm Sutton. New York, Viking Press, 1933 viii, 277p. front., plates  
ports. 21cm.  
The author was interested in the development of the Peace River country. L.C.
- 3358 Thérault, Théodore  
Impressions de voyage et Histoires de St-Joseph de Végreville. Memoirs [n.p.  
1933?] [18]p. 21cm  
A diary kept during the first year of settlement, 1894. A summary of events, 1893-1906  
by Madame Poulin. St-Jean
- 3359 These twenty-five years: a symposium by W. H. Alexander, E. K. Broadus, F. J.  
Lewis and J. M. MacEachran of the University of Alberta. Toronto, Macmillan,  
1933 4p.l., 133, [1]p. 22cm  
A series of lectures commemorating the 25th anniversary of the University of Alberta.  
L. of S.
- 3360 Tlapálek, Václav  
Situace šel zemědělců a národních a kulturních životů v Kanadě. Prague,  
Národní Československého [1933] cover title 18p. 23/2cm  
Czech title translated: Situation about Czechoslovakia and the national and cultural life  
of compatriots in Canada. Napřesek
- 3361 Western Broadcasting Bureau  
Commercial broadcasting in the West. Winnipeg, The Bureau [1933] folder  
[8]p. Amtmans - 176-386
- 3362 Willoughby, Gerald [Thomas Arthur]  
Retracing the old trail. [Saskatoon, 1933] 83p. incl. port. 19cm  
illustrated title-page  
Describes pioneer days in the Temperance Colony at Saskatoon. Shortt
- 3363 Winnipeg Rifles  
The Winnipeg Rifles, 8th Battalion, C.E.F., allied with the Rifle Brigade  
(Prince Consort's Own), fiftieth anniversary, 1883-1933. Winnipeg, 1933  
59p., 31 illus. (incl. ports.) 25cm. Man. Leg.

1934 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3364 Woodsworth, James Saver.  
A plea for social justice: extracts from the speeches of J S Woodsworth, M P.,  
in the House of Commons, 1930-33. Selected by Grace MacInnis. [Ottawa,  
Labour Pub. Co., 1933] 80p. 18cm. Glenbow
- 3365 The Yorkton Enterprise  
Semi-centennial souvenir number: commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of  
the founding of Yorkton, Saskatchewan. Yorkton, July 6th. 1933. 36p  
illus. 57cm. Short
- 3366 Alberta Legislative Assembly. Agricultural Committee.  
The Douglas system of Social Credit: evidence, session 1934. Edmonton, King's  
Printer, 1934. 127p. 26cm. Can. Cat
- 3367 Anderson, Arthur Antonius.  
Stoft. Winnipeg, Förläggars Forlag, 1934. 121p. Not seen  
Poetry in Swedish. Hk translation, 'Dust.' Kutsomæl
- 3368 Baptist Union of Western Canada  
Crossing in the Canadian West: a survey of Baptist missionary endeavor  
[Edmonton, Institute Press, 1934] cover-title, 18p. illus (incl ports.)  
22cm. Glenbow
- 3368A Barker, Bertram.  
North of 53, the adventures of a trapper and prospector in the Canadian far  
north. London, Methuen [1934] 242p. plates. 19cm. Map on endpapers.  
Much of the book relates to The Pas and northern Man. and Sask. LC
- 3369 Barrett, Mrs. R. W.  
History of United Farm Women. [n.p.] 1934. cover-title, 8p. 23cm.  
Glenbow
- 3370 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms. Selections.  
A birthday book for the Union Jack farm settlement on the Canadian prairie.  
Compiled from the Psalms of David by a British emigrant. London, Fashion  
Journals Guild [1934]. Not seen.  
The British emigrant was Georgia Burns-Clark. Br. Mus.
- 3371 Bloomfield, Leonard, comp.  
Plains Cree texts. New York, G. E. Stecher & Co., 1934. viii, 309p.  
24 1/2cm. (American Ethnological Society v. 16). Printed in Germany.  
Short
- 3372 Canadian Authors' Association. Calgary Branch.  
Collected poems. Calgary. John D. McArz for the Association, 1934. 39p.  
Can. Cat
- 3373 Canadian Legion. Polish Branch of Winnipeg.  
15 lat pracy Polskiej Placówki, Legionu Kanadyjskiego B.E.S.L. Winnipeg, 1934.  
cover-title, 18p. (incl. cover)  
Advertising matter included in paging. Commemoration of the 15th anniversary of the Polish  
branch of the Canadian Legion in Winnipeg.

1934 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3374 **Canadian Medical Association**  
Sixty-fifth annual meeting, Calgary, Alberta June 18-22, 1934 [Souvenir booklet Calgary J.D. McArn 1934] 52 p. illus. (2 col.) map, ports.  
24cm Glenbow
- 3375 **Corbett, Edward] A. named]**  
Blackfoot trails Toronto, Macmillan, 1934 5p.l., 3-139p. col. front col.  
plates. 22cm  
The customs, history, and legends of the Blackfoot Indians U. of S.
- 3376 **Corbett, E[dward] A. named]**  
McQueen of Edmonton Toronto, Ryerson Press [c. 1934] vii, 125p. front.,  
plates, ports. 20cm  
The life of Rev. David G. McQueen, Presbyterian minister in Edmonton from 1887 until  
his death in 1931 U. of S.
- 3377 **Dawson, C[arol] A[ddington]**  
The settlement of the Peace River area, a study of a pioneer area. Assisted by  
R.W. Murchie Toronto, Macmillan Co. 1934 xii, 284p. illus. (incl. maps,  
diags.) 26cm (Canadian frontiers of settlement) U. of S.
- 3378 **Dunlop, George Murray**  
Tales of the Indians of the plains. Edmonton, Institute of Applied Art 1934  
67p. illus. 21cm (History readers of the old North-West) B.C. Arch.
- 3379 **Dunlop, George Murray**  
Tales of the North-West Rebellion [Edmonton] Institute of Applied Art,  
.934 56p. illus., port. 21cm (History readers of the old North-West,  
Glenbow
- 3380 **Dyker, Bob**  
Get your man: an autobiography of the North West Mounted. London, S. Low,  
Marston & Co. [1934] ix p., 2 l., 3-244p. 22 x 2cm  
The author served in the R.N.W.M.P. from 1907 to 1914. U. of S.
- 3381 **[Goedehild, George]**  
Saskatoon patrol. by Wallace Q. Reed. London, Collins, 1934 252p. Not seen.  
Light fiction about the mounted police. Can. Cat.
- 3382 **Gray, Alice Rowan**  
Kenworthy and other poems. Winnipeg, Printed by Peckless Press for the  
Author 1934 44p. front. (port.) illus. 21cm Can. Cat.
- 3383 **Grey Owl**  
Pilgrims of the wild with a foreword by Hugh Layrs. Toronto, Macmillan Co.,  
1934 xxii, 282p. front., plate, port. 22cm  
An autobiography U. of S.
- 3384 **Hedges, James B[laime]**  
The federal railway and subsidy policy of Canada. Cambridge, Harvard  
University Press, 1934 viii 151p. 20cm (Harvard historical monographs,  
no.3) U. of S.

1934 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3385 Irvine, William  
The forces of reconstruction: a review of world-conditions under capitalism, and the forces working towards the Co-operative Commonwealth. Ottawa, Labour Pub. Co. [1934] 40p. 18cm. Glenbow
- 3386 Kells, Edna  
Elizabeth McDougall, pioneer. Toronto, United Church Publishing House [1934] 48p. 19cm. Rutherford
- 3387 Leigh, Ursula  
Give me my robe. London, John Heritage [1934] 301, 11p. 19cm.  
Fiction. U of S
- 3388 McKean, George Burdon  
Making good: a story of north-west Canada. London, H. Milford [1934] 253p. col. front. 20cm.  
Story of two English lads' adventures ranching in Alberta. Glenbow
- 3389 Mackintosh, W[illiam] A[rchibald]  
Prairie settlement: the geographical setting. Toronto, Macmillan Co. 1934 xv, 242p. inc. illus., plates, maps, diagrs. 26cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement, v.4) U of S
- 3390 McNicol, Donald  
Louis Riel and the last Indian uprising in the North West. [Perth, Ont., Perth Courier Apr., 1934?] caption-title, 8p. 19.2cm. In double column.  
Can. Arch.
- 3391 Marchban, Andrew A.  
Early emigration from Hungary to Canada. [London, 1934] 12p. 24 1/2cm.  
Reprinted from the Slavonic Review v. 13, no. 37, July, 1934. Can. Arch.
- 3392 Moose Jaw School District  
Moose Jaw School District, no. 1 Semi-centennial, 1884-1934. Wednesday, Dec. 5th, 1934. Moose Jaw? 1934? cover-14p., 12p. illus. 23cm.  
Shorts
- 3393 Menes, Aldenel Glabnt.  
M. Duveau, martyr du Manitoba. Winnipeg, The Author, 1934 64, 11p. 22cm.  
A biography of an early missionary priest killed by the Indians. Shorts
- 3394 Morier, Emma  
Bon sang ne ment pas. Edmonton, [La Survivance, L'été, 1934] 20p. 21cm.  
St. Jean
- 3395 Munday, Albert H[enry]  
No other gods, a novel of Saskatchewan. Boston, Hoadley, 1934 271p. 19 1/2cm. L.C.
- 3396 Napier, R. M.  
Fifty years of St. Barnabas Church (Diocese of Qu'Appelle) in Medicine Hat, Alberta 1884-1934. [Medicine Hat, Alta., 1934?] 27p. 1 illus. 23cm.  
At head of title: Jubilee commemoration. Glenbow

- 3397 **Obituaire. Le Pas**  
L'héritier de Mgr Charlebois, O M I Son excellence Mgr Lajeunesse, O M I  
Le Pas, Mission Provinciale, 1934 cover title, 102p plates, ports 18cm  
Includes an account of Mgr Lajeunesse's first missionary journey by canoe written by a  
priest who accompanied him Father Y Blais St-Jean
- 3398 **O'Neill, Maura [pseud.]**  
Collected poems. Edinburgh, W Blackwood & Sons, Ltd. 1934 xii, 148p  
19 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Contents: Songs of the glens of Aulrim Songs from North-West Canada. Translations from  
Irish poems L.C.
- 3399 **Pamiatka 30-lecia parafii P N K K w Ameryce. 1904-1934** Winnipeg, Nakl.  
Komitetu Jubileuszowego Parafii Matki Boskiej Częstochowskiej P N K K  
[1934] 11p.  
Memorial album issued to celebrate the 30th anniversary of the parish.
- 3400 **Peters, Klaus**  
Das 60-jährige Jubiläum der Meenoitischen Ost-Reserve, 1874-1934  
[1934] Not seen. Select
- 3401 **Riley, Conrad S[tephenson]**  
Rowing memories. Winnipeg, 1934 110p incl plates 16cm  
A history of the Winnipeg Rowing Club, 1883-1932, and the author's association with it  
Man. Leg.
- 3402 **[Saint-Léandre, Sacré]**  
L'œuvre vénédictive de Louis Riel, 1869-70. 1885 Montréal, Éditions Albert  
Lévesque, 1934. 186, [2]p 18 1/2cm. At head of title P de M (ie  
Présentation de Marie) Shortt
- 3403 **Saskatoon St John's Cathedral**  
Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934 [Saskatoon, Service Printing Co., 1934] 58p  
illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm Pagination includes advertising  
The anniversary marked the tenth year of St John's as a cathedral, not as a church.  
Saskatoon
- 3404 **Shaw, A[lexander] M[alcolm]**  
Drought on the Canadian prairies. An address delivered at the Regina Board of  
Trade luncheon, November 30th, 1934 Saskatoon, University of Saskatchewan,  
Agriculture, Extension Dept., 1934 cover-title 12p 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 3405 **Steen, John A.**  
To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. With an introduction by Wallace W  
Kirkland Illustrated from photographs made by Wallace W Kirkland and  
Harris Barber Chicago] Privately printed, 1934 54p. front, plates  
21cm. Charts on end-papers. U of A
- 3406 **Street, Arthur George**  
Farmer's glory Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1934. xvii, 294p  
Describes his pioneering experiences at Barlee, Man., from 1911 to 1914. The first edition  
was published in London in 1932 Reissued as a Penguin book in 1951. (This edition in  
U. of A.) Can. Cat.

- 3407 Uhlenbeck, C[hristianus] C[ornelius]  
A Blackfoot-English vocabulary based on material from the southern Peigans  
by C C Uhlenbeck and R H van Gulik Amsterdam, Noord-Hollandische  
uitgevers-maatschappij, 1934 12, 380p 35 1/2cm (Verhandelingen der  
Koninklijke akademie van wetenschappen te Amsterdam Afdeling letterkunde  
Nieuwe reeks, deel 33 no 2) L.C.
- 3408 Winnipeg Free Press  
Men of Winnipeg, a 'Diamond Jubilee Sketches,' as published in the Winnipeg  
Free Press during 1934, Winnipeg's Diamond Jubilee Year Winnipeg, 1934  
cover-title, 23p ports 25cm  
Biographical sketches of prominent Winnipeggers Glenbow
- 3409 Winnipeg Grain Exchange  
The Winnipeg Grain Exchange, founded 1887, reorganized 1908 Winnipeg,  
The Exchange, 1934 20p illus 23cm Can Cat
- 3410 Aberhart, William  
Social Credit manual. Social Credit as applied to the province of Alberta,  
puzzling questions and their answers Calgary, The Author 1935 64p  
port, facsim 16cm Can Cat
- 3411 Aberharts Social Credit Ideen, eine kritische Betrachtung, von K Edmonton,  
c1935 cover-title, 16p 27cm Glenbow
- 3412 Alberta Legislative Assembly Agricultural Committee  
The constitutionality and economic aspects of Social Credit, evidence of Dean  
Weir and Prof Elliott session 1935 Edmonton, King's Printer, 1935 20p  
25cm Can Cat
- 3413 Baldwin, Harold  
A farm for two pounds, being the odyssey of an emigrant London, Murray  
1935 viii, 300p front 20 1/2cm  
The autobiography of an English emigrant who came to the West in 1908 Can Cat
- 3414 Baldwin, Harold  
Pencans in the sky London, Murray, 1935 311p Not seen  
Fiction Can Novel
- 3415 Bayne, David] C[alvin]  
Calgary School District, no 19, 1885-1935 (Calgary, John D McArx Ltd,  
1935) [3 p.l., [24]p illus 24cm Short
- 3416 Beck, Richard  
Framtíu árs minningarrit hans Ewáng. Lúterska Kirkjufélagi Íslendinga í  
Vesturheims, 1885-1935 Golden jubilee memorial volume of Icelandic  
Lutheran Synod of America] Winnipeg, 1935 90p Not seen  
U of T Quarterly, 1937:8
- 3417 Bjarnason, Bogi  
Sans the grande passion, a collection of short stories in which, contrary to all  
rules and conventions of short-story writing, love and sex have no part  
Treharne, Man, The Times, 1935 122p Not seen Can Cat

1935 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3418 Britnell, George E[dwin]  
The western farmer. Toronto: Social Service Council of Canada, 1935. 16p.  
23cm. (Machine age series, no.6). U of S.
- 3419 Broadus, Edmund Kemper  
Saturday and Sunday. Toronto, Macmillan, 1935. 7p. 3-260p. 22 1/2cm.  
Impressions of Edmonton written in 1908 when he first came to the West. The other two-thirds of the book is general essays. U of S.
- 3420 Bagnat, Georges (Charles Jules)  
La forêt, roman. Montréal, Editions du Torem [1935]. 2p. (7) 239. 11p.  
.9cm.  
Dr. E. K. Brown, noted Canadian critic, introduced this novel of the Peace River country  
the finest novel to come out of the Canadian West. U of S.
- 3421 Cameron, Stewart  
The Amos and Andy of Social Credit. [Calgary? 1935]. cover-title, [16 p.  
illus. 15 x 23cm.  
Chiefly cartoons. Glenbow.
- 3422 Canada. Army. North West Field Force Anniversary Re-Union Committee.  
North West Field Force re-union. 50th anniversary souvenir, July 26th, 27th  
& 28th 1935. [Toronto, 1935]. 20p. ports. 24cm. Can. Arch.
- 3423 Canada. Department of Railways and Canals.  
Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1935. 48p.  
C.H.R., 1936.
- 3424 Canadian Wheat Pools  
The wheat pools in relation to rural community life in Western Canada. An  
account of some of the ways in which the wheat pools have endeavored to  
assist the prairie community toward a happier and fuller manner of living  
[n.p.] 1935. cover-title, 29, [1]p. 23cm. U of S.
- 3425 Carley, Sara E[izabeth (Kestley)]  
Alchemy and other poems. Toronto, Macmillan, 1935. vi & p. Can. Cat.
- 3426 Cory, Harper  
Grey Owl and the beaver. With two chapters by Grey Owl. Toronto, Nelson  
1935. 140p. illus. 19 1/2cm. Can. Cat.
- 3427 Crawford, J[ohn] W[hite]  
A historical sketch of Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary, Alberta. With a fore-  
word by Rev. James McNeill. [Calgary, A. J. Davis Printing Co., Ltd., 1935.  
28p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23 1/2cm. Knox College.
- 3428 Daly, Denis E.B.  
Days with a gunner and field notes on shooting. [Winnipeg, 1935?]. 31p.  
23cm. Man. Leg.
- 3429 Davidson, William] M[cCartney]  
The Aberhart plan, a survey and analysis of the Social Credit scheme as placed  
before the electors of Alberta. Calgary, issued by the Economic Safety League  
[1935]. 32p. 22cm. Glenbow.

- 3430 Davidson, William H [McCartney]  
The Aberhart proposals: an analysis of the scheme offered Alberta in the name of Social Credit. [Calgary, United Farmers of Alberta, 1935] cover-title,  
30p. 21cm  
Reprinted from "the Hanna Herald."      Glenbow
- 3431 Ebbell, Bendix [Joachim],  
Eventyrets Land. Oslo, Gyldendal Norsk 1935. 180p. .9cm  
Approximately one-half of the account of Canada relates to the Prairie region. Juvenile  
Nordmanns
- 3432 Edmonton. All Saints' Cathedral  
The cathedral church of All Saints, Edmonton 1875-1935. [Edmonton, 1935]  
cover-title, 48p. illus. (incl. ports.) 25cm  
Illustrations of cover. Pagination includes advertising. Historical sketches by Canon E.  
Perce Gosking, Mrs. V W Barford, Mr. Vernon W. Barford and Mrs. W H Clark.  
U of A.
- 3432A Fear, F J., comp.  
The end of the Northland. Winnipeg, Kingdom Print. [193\_] cover-title, 24p.  
illus. 20 1/2cm  
Short sketches of Hupwain and White Fox, Sask. Includes poetry.      Northland
- 3433 Fort Qu'Appelle. Church of S. John the Evangelist  
Jubilee memento 1884-1935. [Fort Qu'Appelle?] 1935. cover-title, 11p.  
illus. 18cm. Sask. Arch.
- 3434 Fifty years of dairying in Manitoba. Memorial souvenir presented by the  
Manitoba Dairy Association on the occasion of the fiftieth annual convention.  
Winnipeg, 1935. cover-title, 48p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24cm. Man. Leg.
- 3435 Frémont, Domatien  
Mgr Provencher et son temps. Winnipeg, Editions de La Liberté, 1935.  
292, [2]p. : 1. incl. front. plates, ports., maps. 19cm. U of S.
- 3436 Gardner, James Garfield  
Address on the problems of Western Canada. before the Empire Club of  
Toronto, Friday March 8th 1935. [Toronto, 1935] cover-title, 18p.  
port. 23cm. Glenbow
- 3437 Gibbon, John Murray  
Steel of empire: the romantic history of the Canadian Pacific, the North west  
passage of today. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, Co. [1935] [n]., 423p. front.,  
illus., plates (part col.) ports. (part col., maps (part fold.) facsimils. 24cm  
Maps on end-papers. Man. Leg.
- 3438 Grey Owl  
The adventures of Sajo and her beaver people. London, L. Dickson &  
Thompson [1935] xv p. 2., 256p. front. (part) illus., plates. 20cm  
U of A. (Educ.)

- 3439 Harrington, M. A.  
25th anniversary, St. Anne's Parish, Blainmore, Alberta. Blainmore, Enterprise Job Print, [1935] 35p illus., ports. 17cm  
Xerox copy      Glenbow
- 3440 Herklotz, Hugh [Gerald] Gibson  
The first winter a Canadian chronicle. London, Dent, 1935 xii, 176p.  
front 19cm.  
Experiences in and around Winnipeg; an Englishman's impressions. Can. Cat
- 3441 Hudson's Bay Company  
List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company. [Winnipeg?] 1935  
cover-title, 13p. 23cm.  
A reprint of two articles which appeared originally in The Beaver. Private copy
- 3442 Hudson's Bay Company  
Petit histoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson. [n.p., n.d. cover-title, 46,  
[1]p. illus., map. 21 1/2cm. Private copy
- 3443 Humble, Harry  
Social Credit democracy vs. dictatorship. Calgary, W. D. Stovel, [1935]  
cover-title, 72p. 23cm.  
An attack on Social Credit. Glenbow
- 3444 Jaques, Edna  
Drifting soil. 2d ed. Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw Times, 1935 19p. port. 13cm.  
Poetry. 'Drifting Soil' and 'Wide Horizons' together sold 10,000 copies in two months when first published in 1932. Can. Cat.
- 3445 Jaques, Edna  
My kitchen window. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1935 ix, 83p. 19cm.  
Poetry. Can. Cat.
- 3446 Jaques, Edna  
Wide horizons. 2d ed. Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw Times, 1935 20p. port.  
13cm.  
Poetry. first published in 1932. See note to Entry 3444. Can. Cat.
- 3447 Kirkconnell, Watson  
Canadian overtones, an anthology of Canadian poetry written originally in Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, Hungarian, Italian, Greek, and Ukrainian, and now translated and edited with biographical, historical, critical and bibliographical notes. Winnipeg, Printed by the Columbia Press, 1935 104p. 19cm.  
U. of M.
- 3448 Kudryk, Wasył  
Churcha ruk. Winnipeg, Vutnyk, 1935 208p. 17cm. L. of A.
- 3449 Lang, C[hristopher] D.  
Rhymes of a roughneck. Winnipeg, Jackson Trade Publishing Co. 1935 46p.  
Not seen. Can. Cat.

- 3450 **Laure, Richard** [Jrme]  
Reminiscences of early days in Battleford and with Middleton's column  
Recollections of incidents of travel, early surveys, Poundmaker racket in 1884,  
Fish Creek, Batoche-Frog Lake massacre, pursuit of Big Bear, etc. Battleford.  
Saskatchewan Herald, 1935. 140p. 21 1/2cm.  
Fewer than a hundred copies were printed, and most of these were distributed to friends  
of the author. Short.
- 3451 **Lecky, Peter** [pseud. of Peter Hopegood]  
Peter Lecky by himself. Toronto, Nelson 1935. 349p. 20 1/2cm. Not seen.  
Includes a section describing his experiences as a cowpuncher in Western Canada before  
World War I. Published by Cape of London and by Sealster of New York. LC.
- 3452 **Lehmann, Heinz**  
Das evangelische Deutschum in Kanada. Sonderdruck aus dem Jahrbuch 1935  
'Auslanddeutschum und evangelische Kirche,' herausgegeben von D. Dr.  
Schubert. Berlin, 1935. 38p. Br. Mus.
- 3453 **Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis**  
Landfall, collected poems. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1935]. 47p. 20cm.  
U. of A.
- 3454 **Lowe, J. R.**  
A cross examination of the Alberta Plan of Social Credit. [Edmonton? Reliance  
Printing Co. Ltd., 1935?]. cover title, 31p. illus. 29cm. Glenbow.
- 3455 **Lussier, J. B., Rodrigue**  
La stcheresse dans l'Ouest. Un problme national. (Montral, L'Imprimerie  
Modle Limitde 1935). 21p., 31 incl. maps, table, diagr. 18 1/2cm.  
Shortt.
- 3456 **McClung, Nellie L. et al. (Mooney)**  
Clearing in the West, my own story. Toronto: Thomas Allen [c. 1935]. 4p l.,  
3-378p. 21 1/2cm.  
Also published by Revell of New York. U. of S.
- 3456A **McCollum, Watt Hugh**  
Who owns Canada? An examination of the facts concerning the concentration of  
the ownership and control of the means of production, distribution and exchange  
in Canada. Regina: Saskatchewan C. C. F. Research Bureau, [1935]. 60p. illus.  
23cm. (Pamphlet no. 1)  
Pamphlet consists of articles originally published in the C.C.F. Research Review.  
Glenbow.
- 3457 **McCulloch, John Herries**  
Dark acres. Edinburgh, Moray Press, 1935. 318p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. U. of S.
- 3458 **McKee, George** Albert  
Edmonton School District no. 7, 1885-1915. [Edmonton, Edmonton Public  
School Board, 1935]. 30, 111p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. Shortt.

- 3459 Mackintosh, W. (Hans) A. (Richard)  
Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces, by W. A. Mackintosh assisted by A. B. Clark, G. A. Elliott, W. W. Swanson. Toronto, Macmillan Co. 1935  
ix, 308p. incl. illus. (maps) tables, diagrs. 26cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement) U of S.
- 3460 MacLeod, Margaret Arnett  
The frozen priest of Pembina. 2d ed. [Winnipeg? Northwest Review, 1935?] 191p. illus. 22 1/2cm. Reprinted from the Catholic World, New York.  
The story of Father Gosselin's journey and misfortune in November 1869. Winnipeg.
- 3460A McMillan, Sophia Louise  
Manitoba vision and other poems. [n.p., n.d.] 55p. Northland.
- 3461 Michell, H. (Amfrey)  
Social Credit, the Alberta experiment. [Montreal, Financial Times, 1935?] cover-title, 7, [1]p. 23 1/2cm. U of S.
- 3462 Moose Jaw St. Barnabas Church  
Souvenir of consecration. May, 1935. Moose Jaw, 1935. 24p. illus. ports.  
Includes historical notes. Adolph.
- 3463 Morice, A. (drew) G. (Abner)  
A critical history of the Red River association after official documents and non-Catholic sources. Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers, 1935. 373p. plates, ports. 25cm. Shortt.
- 3464 Niven, Frederick (John)  
The Dying years. London, Wm. Collins & Sons, 1935. 284p. 19 1/2cm.  
Fiction. U. of S.
- 3465 Olafson, K. K.  
The Icelandic Lutheran Synod: survey and interpretation, 1885-1935 [Winnipeg, Art Press Ltd., 1935]. 35p. illus. (incl. port.) 23cm.  
Relates to the Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod in North America. N.Y.
- 3466 Patton, Harold S. (ath)  
The Canadian wheat pool in prosperity and depression. [Winnipeg? Canadian Wheat Pools, 1935. cover-title, 18p. 23cm. Reprinted from Economics, sociology and modern world, essays in honor of T. N. Carver. (Harvard University Press, 1935). Shortt.
- 3466A Peterson, Charles Walter Christian  
The western drought situation and its implications. Calgary, Farm and Ranch Review [1935]. cover-title, 19p. tables. 23 x 10cm. Glenbow.
- 3467 Prince Albert Old Timers  
Reminiscences of the Riel Rebellion of 1885, as told by old timers of Prince Albert and district who witnessed those stirring days. Prince Albert, Herald Printing Co. [1935]. 52p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22cm.  
Reprinted from the Prince Albert Daily Herald, 19 March to 26 April, 1935. Sask. Arch.

- 3468 Radke, G D  
Major Douglas's interim report under your microscope What did Major Douglas say in his interim report to the U F A Government? [Fort Macleod, Alta.] Macleod Gazette Print [1935] cover-tale, 20p. 19cm Glenbow
- 3469 Ramsay, Alexander  
Coercion a one act play Toronto: Samuel French (Canada), 1935 28p plan. 19cm (Can playwright series)  
The setting is a farm in northern Alberta and the effects of the Depression on the lives of the family. Lan. Cat.
- 3470 Robinson, Harold  
Prairie days and other verse. Printed privately. [n.p., 1935] 67p. Not seen.  
U of T Quarterly, 1935-6
- 3471 Rouse, John, James  
Pioneer work in Canada, practically presented. Kilmarnock, Scot., John Ritchie, Ltd., Publisher of Christian literature [1935] .81 [1]p. front (port.) plates. 19cm  
The autobiography of an evangelist of a sect called 'those who gather alone in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.' About half the book deals with his ministry in Western Canada.  
Alta. Leg.
- 3472 Sandercock, W. Clark  
The dance of the buffalo skull and other poems. Toronto, S.J. Reginald Saunders [1935] 156p. 20 1/2cm U of S
- 3473 Saskatoon Third Avenue United Church  
'Other men have labored and we have entered into their labors.' Third Avenue United Church, Saskatoon, 1902-1915 Saskatoon, 1935] 36p.  
A history of this church. C.H.R., 1935
- 3474 Saunt, G  
Le crédit social (Douglas et Aberhart). Ottawa, Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1935 36p. Not seen. C.J.E.P.S., 1936
- 3474A Seavared, Arnold E  
Canoeing with the Cree New York, Macmillan, 1935 xii p., 1 l., 201p illus. (map) plates, ports. 20cm.  
A canoe journey from Minneapolis to York Factory by two high-school boys.  
Northland
- 3475 Sinclair, John J. D  
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada twenty-fifth anniversary souvenir Winnipeg, 1935 99p. plates, ports. 24cm Winnipeg
- 3476 Sinton, Robert  
Looking backward from the eighth milestone, 1935 to 1854 Memories recalled [Regina, Faragon Business College, 1935] 2p., 102p. ports. 22 1/2cm Mimeographed. Portraits are photographs mounted on inside covers. Shortt

- 3477 **Strange, Henry George Latimer**  
The Western Canada semi-arid area - its history and probable future  
Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1935 30p. Can. Cat.
- 3478 **Stricker Jakob**  
Erlebnisse eines Schweszers in Kanada Zürich: Orell Füssli [c. 1935] 150p  
plates, ports. 22 1/2cm L.C.
- 3478A **Thomas, Edgar J [James]**  
Three poems Winnipeg? 193\_] 7p  
Titles of poems: Jubilee ode, Christmas carol, New Year's wassail. Marshland
- 3479 **Thomas, Liljan (Beynon)**  
Jim Barber's spate kennel, a comedy in one act Toronto, Samson, French, 1935  
32p 19cm (Can. playwright series)  
'A character of neighbors and their grown-up children in a western setting.' Can. Cat.
- 3480 **Tranter G [Odys] Joy**  
Winged words. Winnipeg, Wallingford Press, 1935 20p. Not seen.  
Poetry Can. Cat.
- 3481 **Trémandon, Auguste Henri de**  
Histoire de la nation métièze dans l'Ouest canadien [Montréal] Lévesque,  
1935 448, 121p 20cm (Documents historiques) Man. Leg.
- 3482 **Walker, James H**  
A Scotsman in Canada London, J Cape 1935] 3p1, 9-38, p 20 1/2cm  
Describes work on harvesting and on road gangs in Western Canada about 1923, the author  
spent part of the winter in Ontario L. of S.
- 3483 **Watson, Robert**  
When Christmas came to Fort Garry a romance of the early Red River days  
Toronto, Ryerson, 1935 35p. front., illus  
Fiction. Can. Cat.
- 3484 **Weekes, Mary , Lorella**  
Round the council fires Toronto, Ryerson, 1935 113p illus  
Indians Can. Cat.
- 3485 **Western Canada Federation**  
Western Canada Federation Saskatoon, Printed by General Printing & Book  
binding Ltd. [1935?] 16p double map. 23cm  
The federation favoured the secession of the four western provinces from Canada.  
R. Roger Smith was secretary Sask. Arch.
- 3486 **Winnipeg Rosedale United Church**  
Rosedale United Church, silver jubilee anniversary, 1910-1935 [Winnipeg  
1935] 39, [11]p illus (incl. ports) 25cm United College
- 3487 **Woods, David Scott**  
Financing the schools of rural Manitoba. Chicago, 1935 2p1, illus xvi 261p  
illus (maps) diagrs. 24cm Photolithographed L. of S.

- 3488 **Writers' Club of Regina College**  
 Tuesday night, 1935. Regina, Western Printers, 1935. 32p.  
 A collection of short stories, plays, and essays. Can. Cat.
- 3489 **Alberta Department of Agriculture. Committee on the drought area**  
 A report on the rehabilitation of the dry areas of Alberta, and crop insurance, 1935-.936. Edmonton, King's Printer, 1936. 80p. illus. (maps). 25 1/2cm.  
 U of S.
- 3490 **Alberta Wheat Pool**  
 Tides in the West, a brief history of the origin, aims and objectives of the wheat pool movement in Western Canada. [Calgary, 1936]. cover-title, 45 v p.  
 incl. port., illus. 23cm. Glenbow.
- 3491 **Battleford St. George's Church**  
 St. George's Church, Battleford (Diocese of Saskatoon) Fiftieth anniversary of the first service held in the completed church, October 10, 1886. [Battleford, 1936]. 6p. illus. 21cm.  
 On cover: Golden jubilee celebrations, October 11 and 12, 1936. Sask. Arch.
- 3492 **Betta, Mary**  
 Dreams. [Edmonton? 1936?] 32p. Not seen.  
 Poetry. L. of T. Quarterly 1936?
- 3493 **Bozyk, Pantelemon**  
 Kanadyjska mowa. Yorkton, Redemptionist Fathers, 1936. 192p. 18 1/2cm.  
 Not seen.  
 About 110 poems written in Ukrainian. Can. Cat.
- 3494 **Brooker, Bertram**  
 Think of the earth. Toronto, Nelson [1936]. 2p. 7-288p. 20cm.  
 A novelist in a Manitoba town about the turn of the century. It won the Governor-General's fiction award. Can. Cat.
- 3495 **Canada. Het rijk van de toekomst. Uitgeef door het Bureau van de Canadeseche Handel-Delegatie, Rotterdam** [n.p., 1936]. 79p. plan.  
 Dutch emigration pamphlet. Loden.
- 3496 **The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air, a series of radio messages broadcast by officials and supporters of the wheat pools of Western Canada. 2d series. Wheat pool organizations of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, 1936. 51p. 23cm.**  
 Can. Cat.
- 3497 **Cassop, William Henry**  
 Winnipeg to London via Hudson Bay. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1936. 48p. ports., map. Can. Cat.
- 3498 **Chapman, Ethel**  
 The homesteaders. Toronto, Ryerson, 1936. 252p.  
 Fiction. The setting is northern Saskatchewan. Can. Cat.

- 3499 Church of England. Missionary Society  
Diocese of Athabasca. Toronto, Church House, 1936. cover-title, 20p. illus.  
21cm. (Popular information series, no. 21.) Rutherford
- 3500 Church of England. Missionary Society  
Diocese of Calgary. Toronto, Church House, 1936. folder. 8p. illus. 21cm.  
(Popular information series, no. 9.) Rutherford
- 3501 Church of England. Missionary Society  
Diocese of Edmonton. Toronto, Church House, 1936. folder. 10p. illus.  
21cm. (Popular information series, no. 20.) Rutherford
- 3502 Collier, Wesley H.  
Super-money. Edmonton, Alberta, 1936. 24p. 22cm.  
A plan to solve all public debt problems. 'Outline of the Collier plan for monetary reform'  
and accompanying letters and in. Glenbow
- 3503 Dawson, C[arl] A. [dington]  
Group settlement ethnic communities in Western Canada. Toronto, Macmillan,  
1936. xx, 393p. illus. 26cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement. U of S
- 3504 Elliott, Courtland  
Report to Alberta Bondholders' Committee, a survey of the fiscal problems of  
the province of Alberta in relation to the economic and social conditions affect-  
ing them (by Courtland Elliott and) J A Walker. Edmonton, 1936. iv  
(various pagings). tables (part fold). 28cm. Glenbow
- 3505 Elliott, Courtland  
Say Alberta can pay full interest. (by Courtland Elliott and J A Walker.  
Edmonton, 1936.) 16 L. L. of P
- 3506 England, Robert  
The colonisation of Western Canada: a study of contemporary land settlement  
(1896-1934). Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1936. 2p.l., 3341p. front.,  
illus. (maps). plates. 22 1/2cm. U. of S
- 3507 Farm Appraisal Conference, Winnipeg, 1936  
Report. [n.p., n.d.] vi, 20p. 23cm.  
'Held under the auspices of Mortgage Loan Association of Manitoba in Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
February 17th, 18th and 19th, 1936.' Glenbow
- 3508 Farmer, Bernard J.  
Go west, young man. London, Nelson [1936]. 109p. 20cm.  
Manitoba is the setting for several chapters of the novel. Glenbow
- 3509 Garrett, Florence Pear.  
Memories. Winnipeg, Waukegford Press [1936]. 28p. port. Not seen  
Poetry. Can. Cat
- 3510 Grey Owl  
Tales of an empty cabin. Toronto, Macmillan, 1936. xvi, 135p. front.,  
plates, ports. 22cm. Can. Cat

1936 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

3511. Haver, Malcolm J.  
*Social credit explained: a text book for social credit as applied to the province of Saskatchewan and other provinces of Canada.* [Saskatoon: The Author, 1936]. 59p. 17cm. U of S.
- 3511A Hoffman, Norman Peter.  
*The book of biographies of life.* Regina. [Caxton Press, 1936. [1., 30., 1.] p. port. 16 1/2 x 10cm.  
 The author was blind. Northland.
- 3512 Hornby, Montague Leyland.  
*Canada and British immigration, presented to all members of federal Parliament of Canada.* Lethbridge, The Author, 1936. 90p. Can. Cat.
- 3513 Irvine, William.  
*Let us reason together: an appeal to social creditors and C.C.P.'ers.* [Edmonton: Commercial Printers, n.d.]. cover-title, u, 13, [11]p. 17cm.  
 Written during the early years of the Abernethy government. Glenbow.
- 3514 Kmetz, Ivan.  
*Lyra emigranta.* Winnipeg, Ukrainian Bookstore Press, 1936. 138p. Not seen.  
 A collection of 243 poems which reflect the author's experiences in the Ukraine and Canada. U of T Quarterly. 937-8.
- 3515 Kreutzweiser, Erwin E. [gn.]  
*The Red River immigration, its causes and events.* Gardenvale, Que., Gardes City Press, 1936?]. ix p, 111, 166p. 19 1/2cm. Shortt.
- 3516 Laurence, Frances Elsie Fry.  
*The band plays a march: Lethbridge clubs by Bessie A. Fry.* [Edson: Alta. The Author, 1936]. 4p.l, 3-66p. illus. 19cm.  
 Poetry. U. of A. (extension).
- 3517 Le Chevalier, [Jules Jean Marie Joseph].  
*Esquisse sur l'origine et les premiers développements de Calgary, 1873-1913 (Préparée en 1934) Publiée en 1936 sous les auspices de la Paroisse Sainte Famille.* Calgary 1936]. 164p. illus. 23cm. Pagination includes advertising. Oblates Arch.
- 3518 MacKay, Douglas.  
*The honourable company, a history of the Hudson's Bay Company.* Indianapolis, The Books Merrill Co. c1936]. xii p, 115-396p. incl. front (port.) ill et. (maps) plates, ports. plans, facsim. 24cm. 1 of 5.
- 3519 Mackinnon, Clarence D.  
*The life of Principia Oliver: A brief appreciation of Dr. Oliver and his work in relation to church and state, the religious and educational life of the Dominion.* Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1936. viii, 162p. front (port.) 21cm. U of S.
- 3520 Magrath, C[harles] A[lexander].  
*The Galls, father and son: pioneers in the development of southern Alberta, and, how Alberta grew up, brief outline of development in the Lethbridge district.*

1936 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

Lethbridge. Printed by the Lethbridge Herald, 1936<sup>3</sup> cover-title, 64p.  
incl illus (incl maps) ports 23 1/2cm Short

- 3521 Maloney, John James  
Darkness, dawn and daybreak. Vol. I The story of my life [Vancouver,  
193-?] 40p. 21cm.  
About half the pamphlet deals with his anti-Catholic campaigns in Western Canada in the  
1920's and 1930's Glenbow
- 3522 Morice, Adrien Gabriel  
The Catholic Church in the Canadian Northwest Winnipeg, The Author, 1936  
86p illus, ports 22cm. Can. Cat
- 3523 Morier, Emma  
Quatre essais de théâtre national. Va ton chemin. Bon sang ne ment pas. La  
traïson. Le rêve du poète Edmonton, La Survivance Liée 1936 113,  
[11]p. 19cm  
Cet ouvrage est le premier livre écrit par une Canadienne française en Alberta.  
St-Ives
- 3524 Murchue, R[obert] W[elch]  
Agriculture progress on the prairie frontier. Assisted by William Allen and  
J F Booth and others. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1936. xii, 344p. illus  
(incl maps diagr. 26cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement) U of S
- 3525 Namao, Alta. United Farm Women of Alberta, Local no 61  
A cameo of the West, story of the pioneers of the Sturgeon River district,  
1879-1900. Published by L F W A, Local no.61 Edmonton, Commercial  
Printers Ltd.] 1936. 54p. illus 24cm  
Biographical sketches of pioneers. Alta. Leg.
- 3526 Orr, James Edwin  
Times of refreshing, 10,000 miles of canoe through Canada. London  
Marshall, Morgan & Scott [1936] 127p. 19cm  
Includes description of travel through the Prairie Provinces. Glenbow
- 3527 Pálsson, Pál S[arphédussón],  
Nordur-Réttur Kvæda. Winnipeg, Viking Press, 1936 .76p. port  
18 .72cm U of M
- 3528 Patterson, Cecil F[riderick]  
Hardy fruits with special reference to their culture in Western Canada.  
Saskatoon, The Author, 1936. xvi, 321p. illus. 22 1/2cm U of A
- 3529 Peterson, Charles W[alter] [Christian]  
Immigration and its economic background. Calgary Farm and Ranch Review,  
1936 54p. 22 x 10cm Short
- 3530 Rosa, Hugh R[obert]  
Thirty five years in the limelight. Sir Rodmond F. Roblin and his times. Fore-  
word by Rt Hon. Arthur Meighen. Summary by Col. Garnet C. Porter.  
Winnipeg, Farmers Advocate, 1936. xv 205p. front, illus, plates, facsim.  
22cm U of S

- 3531 Russell, Francis] W  
History of St. Mary's Cathedral parish, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Diamond Jubilee  
edition, 1936 [Winnipeg, 1936 95p illus (incl ports.) fold plate 32cm  
Man. Leg.
- 3532 St. James, Man. St. James Church  
85th anniversary book, 1850-1936 [St. James, Man., St. James Church 1936]  
cover-title, 48p illus., ports. 23 1/2cm Man. Arch
- 3533 Sanderson, Charles Rupert  
Social Credit Toronto, McClelland and Stewart 1936 27p 21cm  
Can. Cat
- 3534 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
Tourist trips through Saskatchewan Regina, The Bureau, 1936 95p illus.,  
maps 23cm U of S
- 3535 Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited  
Via Churchill, a shipment of Saskatchewan wheat to Europe Regina, The  
Producers, 1936 62, [2]p illus. 22 1/2cm U of S
- 3536 The Saskatchewan poetry book v 1 1936-7- Regina, Saskatchewan Poetry  
Society, 1936- v 20cm. annua  
Superseded the Saskatchewan poetry year book published by the Canadian Authors Association  
Saskatchewan Branch. Two issues of the year book appeared, 1934-5 and 1935-6.  
The Crescent Moon, a magazine of original verse by Canadian prairie writers' was pub-  
lished in Moose Jaw by the Prairie Poetry Club. Two issues appeared, Fall 1934 and Spring  
1935 Saskatoon
- 3537 Saskatoon, Grace United Church  
Golden jubilee 1886-1936 [Saskatoon, Star Phoenix, 1936] 40p illus  
(incl ports.) 23cm Saskatoon
- 3538 Schott, Carl  
Landnahme und kolonisation in Canada am beispiel Sudantarios Kat. 1936.  
230p. illus. maps wrappers (Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der  
Universität Kiel, Band VI)  
Presentation copy to Herbert Bolton Agric
- 3539 Schreiber, Ilse  
Die schwwestern aus Mende ein Kanada-roman Berlin, Zeitgeschichte [1936]  
231p. illus., map 23cm  
Story of the Jesuits family emigrating to Western Canada, and their experiences there  
Austria
- 3540 Sigbjornsson, Rannveig Kristin G  
Pebbles on the beach Treherne, Man., Treherne Times, 1936 17p not seen  
U of T Quarterly, 1936-7
- 3541 Spence, George  
Co-operation in empire development A speech at the Saskatchewan Immigra-  
tion and Settlement Convention at Saskatoon on September 23rd 1936  
[n.p. 1936?] cover-title, 11p 24cm Shortt

# 1936 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3542 Stanley, George F (James) G. [Jama]  
The birth of Western Canada: a history of the Riel rebellions. Toronto,  
Longmans Green, 1936. xiv, 475p. front., plates, ports., maps. 22 1/2cm  
A scholarly and objective study of two controversial events in Canada's political history  
1. of 8
- 3543 Stewart, Charles G.  
Social Credit theories exploded! Winnipeg [193-] 23p. 15cm U of A
- 3544 Strømme, Arne  
De lange veje. København, Glydendal, 1936. 170p. 21cm  
The book has two sections. The first part is entitled 'Fra Canadas præmte - a fictionalized  
account of experiences and people in a typical rural community in the Canadian West.  
The second part is entitled 'Fra Ruslands stæppe' - Norway
- 3545 Thomson, Robert Burns  
The poems of Robert Burns Thomson, with introduction, notes, glossary, and  
index of first lines. Winnipeg, Watlingford Press Ltd., 1936. xxiv, 387p.  
.9 1/2cm L.C.
- 3546 Winnipeg St. James Anglican Church  
85th anniversary book, 1850-1936. Winnipeg, 1936: cover-title, 48p. illus.  
ports. 23cm  
Accompanying circular tipped in. Includes advertising matter. Glenbow
- 3547 Winnipeg St. Nicholas School.  
Almanach yurileyu shkoly Sv. O. Nykolaya. [1911] 1936. Winnipeg, 1936.  
96p. illus. 26cm. Not seen.  
Compiled by A. Zaharychuk. Private information
- 3548 Winnipeg St. Vladimir and St. Olga Parish.  
Yurileynyy almanakh Ukr. Hr. Kat-tserkvy Sv. Volodymyra, Olhy, 1901-1936.  
Winnipeg, 1936. 86p. illus. 26cm. Not seen. Private information
- 3549 Towarzystwo Sw. Jana Kantego, Winnipeg.  
Memorial booklet published on the occasion of the opening of new domeicle.  
December, 13th. 1936. [Winnipeg, 1936]. 43p. illus., ports.  
On cover. Dedication program. Advertising matter included. "paging 743-45 left blank  
for autographs. Text in Polish. Tunk.
- 3550 Zimmermann, Andreas  
Die römisch-katholische Pfarrei, St. Joseph bei Balgonie Saskatchewan. Zum  
Fünfzigjährigen Jubiläum 1. Juni 1936. [n.p., 1936]. 20p. illus. 18cm  
Sask. Arch.
- 3551 Alberta Wheat Pool  
The need for a national wheat board, a review of the events in wheat marketing  
in Canada over the past nineteen years. Calgary [1937]. cover-title, 8p. 22cm  
Glenbow
- 3552 Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club  
The A.W.I.G.C. magazine. Calgary, Printed by Phoenix Press Co. [1937].  
64p. illus., ports. 23cm  
Title on cover. Yearbook, 1937. Glenbow

- 3553 Anthology of 'C' verse, volume of selections from verse contributed by the Young Co-operators and published in the Western Producer from 1932 to 1936  
Saskatoon, Western Producer, 1937 75p. U. of S
- 3554 Canadian Authors' Association, Calgary Branch  
Canadian poems. Calgary, 1937 46p. 22cm. U. of A
- 3555 Collier, Herbert B  
Remember when? History of the Viking district. Edmonton: Commercial Printers Ltd. 1937?, cover-title, 72p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. Pagination includes advertising. U. of A
- 3556 Complan, Margaret [Robertson, ]  
Winged rhoceroses to winged words. [Regina, Western Printers Association, 1937?] [23 p. 23cm  
Historical sketches of Regina and Ft. Qu'Appelle. Shortt
- 3556A Dickson, [Horatio Henry, Lovat]  
Grey Owl: a biographical note, and A day at Beaver Lodge. London, L. Dickson, .937 [161p. and covers illus., ports. (1 col. on cover) 25cm  
The material quoted in "A day at Beaver Lodge" is selected from Grey Owl's writings, and is published in this form as a souvenir of his visit to the United Kingdom in the autumn of .937  
With Grey Owl's autograph on cover. Oxbow
- 3557 Douglas, Clifford Hugh  
The Alberta experiment, an interim survey. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode 1937 viii, 220p. 18cm. U. of S
- 3558 Economic Safety League  
The dangers of Douglassism. A one night study of the craze called National dividends. Written in language anyone can understand. Not in the interest of any political party. Farmers, laborers, merchants all producers strike a blow for the defense of Alberta and its credit. Drumheller: The League [1937?] cover-title, 24p. illus. on end papers. 22 1/2cm  
At head of title: 'Come let us reason together' - Isaiah 1:18. U. of C
- 3559 Erickson, S. P.  
Black blizzards and a lost good man. [Ft. Qu'Appelle? 1937] cover-title, 19p. plan. 20cm  
The author advocated tree-planting on the prairies to prevent drought. Sask. Arch.
- 3560 Ewech, Homare  
Holos zemli. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1937 92p. 24cm  
A novel describing the pioneering experiences of a Ukrainian family living north-west of Douglas, Man. U. of S.
- 3561 Garrett, Florence Pearl  
Life's gleanings. Winnipeg, The Author 1937 36p. Not seen  
Poetry. Can. Cat.

- 3562 Garrett, Florence Pearl  
Whispering leaves. Winnipeg, The Author, 1937 32p. port. 13cm  
Not seen  
Poetry Can. Cat.
- 3563 Hattersley, C[harles] Marshall  
Aberhart and Alberta. London, Published for the York Social Credit Conference  
Lusson Committee [1937] 43p. 22cm. (York pamphlets)  
On preliminary leaf as a subsidiary title: The first phase.  
Xerox copy L. of A.
- 3564 Hermant, Léon  
L'épopée d'un évêque-missionnaire: le serviteur de Dieu, Vital-Justin Grandin.  
Oblat de Marie Immaculée. St. Albert, Couvent des Oblats 1937 173p.  
illus. 24cm. St. Albert Museum
- 3565 Huber, Armin O[tto]  
Helga und der Hermalin. Roman einer kanadischen Liebe. Berlin, Scherz  
[c1937] 244, [1]p. 19cm. LC
- 3566 Leacock, Stephen [Butler]  
My discovery of the West, a d[is]cussion of east and west in Canada. Toronto,  
Thomas Allen, 1937 viii, 272p. 21cm  
Notes and reflections collected during a lecture trip through the West. C. H.R. 1937
- 3567 Littenick, J[ames]  
Whither Manitoba? Speech delivered in Manitoba Legislature on Feb. 24th  
1937. Toronto [1937] 32p. port. 16cm. Queens
- 3568 M., J. H.  
Members of Castor and district. Castor Alta [Castor Advance] 1937 40p.  
illus., map. 21 1/2cm. Glasgow
- 3569 McConnell, William Kennedy  
The Alberta fiasco. [Sydney, Printed by W. Horner 1937 31p. 21 1/2cm.  
Relation Alberta politics. N.Y.
- 3570 Mackay, Mrs. A. M.  
History of Scotch, 1882-1937. [Hamiota, Man., Echo print, 1937] 16p.  
illus. 22cm  
The history of a church-congregation formerly Presbyterian, now Hamiota.  
United College
- 3571 MacKenzie, Cecil Walter  
Donald Mackenzie. 'King of the Northwest': the story of an international hero  
of the Oregon country and the Red River Settlement at Lower Fort Garry  
(Winnipeg). Los Angeles, I. Deach, 1937 xviii p. 1., 2. 210p. front  
port. illus. (port.) plates. 23 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 3572 MacKinnon, James H.  
Moosomin and its pioneers, including humorous incidents and up-to-date  
sketches. Moosomin World-Spectator [1937] 3p., 67p. illus. 2 1/2cm.  
Short

- 3573 **McLaurin, C[arol] Campbell**  
Sixty years in the industry. Edmonton, Institute Press, 1937. 13p. Not seen  
C.H.R. 1939
- 3574 **MacLeod, Margaret Arnett**  
Bells of Red River. Winnipeg, Stove, Co. 1937. 41p. illus. 23cm  
A second edition was published in 1938. Short
- 3575 **Manitoba University**  
Manitoba essays, written in commemoration of the sixtieth anniversary of the University of Manitoba by members of the teaching staffs of the university and its affiliated colleges. R.C. Lodge, ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1937. xii+p. 11, 432p. incl. plates. front. 22cm. U of S
- 3576 **Marks, Alfred Louis**  
Public denied facts by Edmonton Journal. Edmonton, United Democrats, 1937. cover-title, [4]p. 28cm  
Letters on the Alberta credit legislation disallowed by the Privy Council. Glenbow
- 3577 **Moston, Arthur Silver,**  
Under western skies, being a series of pen-pictures of the Canadian West in early fur trade times. Toronto, Thos. Nelson & Sons Ltd. [c.1937]. 9p l. 232p. front. plates., ports., facsim. 21 l. 2cm. Maps on lining-papers. Short
- 3578 **Mowery, William Byron**  
The black automatic. Boston, Little, Brown, 1937. 4p l., 13-284p. 19 l./2cm.  
Fiction. The setting is in Winnipeg and the West. L.C.
- 3579 **Nesbit, Leonard D.**  
The weather in the West. [n.p.] 1937. cover-title, 10p. illus., map. 23cm. U of S.
- 3580 **Peterson, C[harles] W[alter] C[hristian]**  
The banks and social credit, an address delivered at a meeting of the Kiwanis Club, Calgary, October 4th, 1937. Calgary, Published by the People's League of Alberta. 1937. cover-title, 23p. 22 x 10cm. Glenbow
- 3581 **Peterson, C[harles] W[alter] C[hristian]**  
Social Credit: a critical analysis. Calgary, The Author, 1937. cover-title, 32p. 23cm. Glenbow
- 3582 **Powell, George P. I.**  
Bankers' roadies - exterminate them. [Edmonton, 1937]. caption-title 1 l. with printing on front and verso  
20,000 copies of this leaflet were printed in September and some distributed. When a charge of defamatory libel (laid by one of the many prominent Edmonton men named) led to a police raid and seizure of the matter in the trial, 8-15 November, Powell and Joseph L. Swain, a member of the Alberta legislature, were found guilty and given jail terms of six months and three months respectively. Private information

- 3583 **Salverson, Laura Goodman**  
The dark weaver, against the sombre background of the old generations flares  
the scarlet banners of the new. Toronto, Ryerson, 1937. 415p. 19cm  
Not seen  
Fiction. Published in London by Low, Martin & Co. in 1938. Can. Cat.
- 3584 **Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention Committee**  
British family settlement in Canada. Saskatchewan's standpoint: four addresses  
delivered at the Saskatchewan immigration and settlement convention.  
Saskatoon: The Committee, 1937. 16p. U of S.
- 3585 **Sinclair, John I. D.**  
Westminster Church, the United Church of Canada, Winnipeg: forty-fifth year,  
saviour of the silver jubilee of the present church building. Winnipeg, 1937.  
101p. plates, ports. 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 3586 **Smith, R. Roger**  
Alberta has the sovereign right to issue and use its own credit, a factual examina-  
tion of the constitutional problems. Ottawa, 1937. 16p. 22 1/2cm.  
'The information contained in this booklet was placed before President Aberhart and mem-  
bers of his cabinet by R. Roger Smith in Oct. 1935.' Can. Arch.
- 3587 **Springett, Evelyn Carter (Galt)**  
For my children's children. Montreal [Printed by Unity Press] 1937. 4p l.,  
204p. front plates, ports. 21cm.  
The author's husband was manager of the New Oxley or Lacy H Ranch, and later of the  
ranch of the Canadian Land & Ranch Company, better known as the 76. Lethbridge.
- 3588 **Stark, James H.**  
Social Credit in Alberta. Published by the Enterprise Consort. Alberta 1st  
Australian edition. [Brisbane, New World Publishing Co., 1937]. cover-title,  
16p. 21cm. Glenbow.
- 3589 **Strange, Kathleen (Redman)**  
With the West in her eyes: story of a modern pioneer. New York, Dodge, 1937.  
ix, 292p. 21 1/2cm.  
A revised edition with a foreword by Lady Tweedsmuir and an epilogue by the author was  
published in Toronto: Macmillan, 1943 (in Rutherford). Can. Cat.
- 3590 **Walker, Gertrude E.**  
Romantic Winnipeg. Winnipeg, Farmers' Advocate press, 1937. 48p.  
C.H.B., 1938.
- 3591 **Weekes, Mary [Loretta]**  
The wheatland by Mary Weekes. Regina, Western Printers Ltd., 1937.  
1291p. 22 1/2cm.  
Luxury sketches. Short.
- 3592 **Women's Institutes, Alberta**  
A story of the Alberta Women's Institutes, 1909-1937. [Edmonton, 1937].  
62p. illus., ports. 17cm. Glenbow.

1938 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3593 Yelle, Emile  
La situation des Manitobains de langue française. St-Boniface, La Liberté, 1937  
cover-title, 19p. 23cm  
An address delivered at the Congrès de la langue française, in Quebec.  
Collection Gagnon.
- 3594 Syndykat Emigracyjny  
Wiadomości o Kanadzie dla wtytku wychodźców. Warsaw, 1937. 70p. fold  
map. 14cm. (Biblioteczka Syndykatu Emigracyjnego, no 4)  
Title in English: Information on Canada of use in emigrating. Poland.
- 3595 Alberta  
The case for Alberta. Published by order of the Executive Council. Edmonton,  
Printed by A. Shewka, 1938. 2v in 1. map, tables, diagrs. 29cm  
Addressed to the sovereign people of Canada and their governments. Contents: 1. Alberta's  
problems and dominion-provincial relations. 2. The urgent need for social and economic  
reform. Guelow.
- 3596 Armstrong, Clara  
Stars of happiness. Abbey, Sask. The Author, 1938. 23p. Not seen  
Poetry. Can. Cat.
- 3597 Attwood, Charles H.  
The water resources of Manitoba, by C. H. Attwood, assisted by D. M. Stephens  
and B. B. Hogarth. Winnipeg: Economic Survey Board, 1938. [4], 116p.  
plates, diagrs. 27 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 3598 Bicknell, Minnie Evans  
Relief, a play in one act. Toronto: Macmillan, 1938. 28p. diagr. 16cm  
A story of crop failures on a western farm. Prize-winning presentation by the Marshall, Sask.  
dramatic club at the Dominion Drama Festival, in 1936. Can. Cat.
- 3599 Boyd, Hugh [Ross Cameron]  
New breaking, an outline of co-operation among the western farmers of Canada.  
Toronto, J. M. Den & Sons Ltd. [1938]. 215p. incl. front. plates, ports.  
21 1/2cm. Short.
- 3600 Bugnet, Georges [Charles Jutes]  
Voix de la solitude. Montréal, Éditions du Totem [1938]. 145p. 19cm  
Poetry. U. of A.
- 3601 Cameron, Stewart  
No matter how thin you slice it - 63 cartoons. [Calgary, Calgary Herald  
.1938?] cover-title, 164p. illus. 31cm  
Cartoons on Premier Abernethy and Social Credit which appeared in the Calgary Herald  
Can. Arch.
- 3602 Cameron, W. B. I.  
The yarn of the Howling Gale (An Alberta barque with a bad light).  
Athabasca, Alta., Cameron Shepyards [c1938]. 12p. 17 1/2cm  
Political satire directed at the Social Credit party. Poetry. The author may have been  
William Blesdel Cameron. Rutherford.

- 3603 Campbell, Marjorie [Edison] (Wilkins)  
The soil is not enough. Toronto, The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Ltd. 1938.  
6p l., 3-285p. 20cm.  
Homesteading experiences of the author's father, an Englishman who settled with his family about 40 miles north of Ft. Qu'Appelle, Sask. in 1904. Short.
- 3604 Campbell, Zola Isabel (Campbell)  
A tale of the early years. [Edmonton, n.d.] 116+p. 20cm.  
A narrative poem describing the early days of South Edmonton (Strathcona).  
Private copy.
- 3605 Canada Army. 1st Canadian Pioneer Battalion.  
Brief history of the Battalion, France & Flanders, 1916-18. Calgary, 1st Pioneer's  
Assoc., Calgary Branch, 1938. cover-title, [1] 14 l. illus. 29cm.  
At head of file: 1st Canadian Pioneer, C.I.B.F.  
Micrographed. Glenbow.
- 3606 Catley, Elsie M[aud] (Clark)  
Canada calling. Calgary, The Author, 1938. 31p. Not seen.  
Poetry. Can. Cat.
- 3607 Chalmers, John West  
Builders of the West. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art. 1938. 32p. illus.  
23cm. (Grade six social studies. Book 7). Glenbow.
- 3608 Clay, Charles  
Swampy Cree legends: being twenty folk tales from the annals of a primitive,  
mysterious, fast-disappearing Canadian race as told by Kuskapatchees, the  
Smoky One. Toronto, Macmillan, 1928. xvii p., 1 l., 95p. front (port.)  
20 1/2cm. U of S.
- 3609 Clay, Charles  
Young voyager. London, Oxford University Press. 1938. viii., 409p.  
19 1/2cm. Maps on lining-papers. Not seen.  
Juvenile fiction, with the setting east of Lake Winnipeg. LC.
- 3610 Cole, George E. [Edward]  
The mineral resources of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.  
201 l. plates, fold tables, diagrs. 27 1/2cm. U of S.
- 3611 Crocombe, Leonard  
An editor goes West: a holiday notebook. London, Harrap. 1938. 255p.  
front (post.) 22 1/2cm. Br. Mus.
- 3612 Dale, Arch  
\$25.00 a month, adventures in Alberta with Arch Dale and the Winnipeg  
Free Press. [Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press, 1938]. 160]p. illus. 21 x 23cm.  
This series of cartoons originally appeared in the Winnipeg Free Press during the first three  
years of Social Credit government in Alberta. Rutherford.
- 3613 Davidson, C[live] B.  
Employment in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board. 1938. 79 l.  
diagrs. 27 1/2cm. U of S.

- 3614 Davidson, Clive B.  
The population of Manitoba, preliminary report by C.B. Davidson, H.C. Grant  
and F. Shefrin. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938. 183 l. maps, diagrs.  
27 1/2cm. U of S.
- 3615 Desrogers, Léo Paul,  
Les engagés du Grand Portage. Paris, Gallimard. 1938. 209p., 2 l. 19cm.  
Not seen.  
A novel of the fur trade. LC.
- 3616 Dickson, [Horatio Henry] Lovat.  
The green leaf, a tribute to Grey Owl. London, Lovat Dickson [1938].  
100p. front., plates, ports. 22 1/2cm. Glenbow.
- 3617 Dillabough, J[ames] V[idal].  
Transportation in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938.  
145 l. plates, maps, tables, diagrs. 27cm. U of S.
- 3618 Driesberg, Gerd.  
Zur wildnis ferner wälder, eine ferienfahrt nach Kanada. Berlin, Hugo Bermöhler  
[1938]. 148p. plates, map. 21cm.  
Title in English: The wilderness of forests, a vacation trip to Canada.  
Describes a trip as far west as Alberta. Austria.
- 3618A Edmonton Chamber of Commerce.  
Copy of petition for the disallowance of certain acts of the Legislature of  
Alberta passed at the 1938 session. Edmonton 1938. cover-title, 12p. 27cm.  
The acts in question were: 1. The home owners security act, chap.29. 2. The debt adjust-  
ment act, 1937 amendment act 1938, chap.27. 3. The limitation of actions act, 1935  
amendment act, 1938, chap.28. 4. The tax recovery act, 1938, chap.82. 5. The 1938  
socialized tax act, chap.7. Glenbow.
- 3619 Eggleston, Wilfrid.  
The high plains. Toronto, Macmillan, 1938. 6p l. 267p. 21cm.  
Fiction. U of S.
- 3620 Ellis, J[oseph] H[enry].  
The soils of Man-to-ba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938. [113]p.  
illus. maps, diagrs. 27 1/2cm. Maps in pocket. U of S.
- 3621 Ellis, S[ydney] C[larke].  
Northland trails. [Toronto, Garden City Press, 1938. 1p l., [5]-189p.  
illus. (incl. map). 23 1/2cm.  
Largely relates to the area around Waterways. Fort McMurray and Fortage is Locke  
Dempsey.
- 3622 Entwistle, Mary.  
On trail with the redskins: James Evans, friend of the fur-trappers. Edinburgh,  
Edinburgh House Press [1938]. 32p. 19cm. (Eagle books no. 14)  
Also printed in New York by the Friendship Press. Northland.

- 3623 Featherstonhaugh, Robert Collier  
The Boys, Canadian Mounted Police. Toronto, McClelland & Stewart, 1918  
xiv, 322p. front., plates, maps. 23cm U of A. (Educ.)
- 3624 Finsdóttir, Guðrún  
Hilgaardsson Reykjavík, Félags Printungr Press, 1938. 224p  
A volume of collected stories, most of them with a Western Canadian setting.  
U. of T. Quarterly, 1938-9
- 3625 Gordon, Charles Wilham  
Postscript to adventure: the autobiography of Ralph Connor. New York,  
Farrar & Rinehart (c1938). xiv p., 2., 3-480p. front., plates, ports.  
28 l. 2cm U of S
- 3626 Grant, Henry J. [Clark]  
The commercial fishing industry of Manitoba. Winnipeg Economic Survey  
Board, 1938. 69 l. illus., map, diagrs. 27cm. U of S
- 3627 Grossman, Vladimir  
The soil's calling. Foreword by Louis Fitch. (Montreal, Eagle Publishing Co.  
1938. 128p. 22cm  
Urging Jews to establish agricultural colonies in Canada, particularly in Western Canada.  
Glenbow
- 3628 Harpin, Barney  
Folger pounding Bill. Black Diamond Arts [1938?] Not seen  
Riddling rhymes mentioned in The Rebel v 2, no. 2, 3 Jan. 1939 p. 4. Published by J. J.  
Zuback. The Rebel was in the Glenbow collection.
- 3629 [Hermans, Léon]  
Mgr Vital-Justin Grandin, Oblat de Marie Immaculée, apôtre des Indiens du Nord  
Ouest Canadien, 1892-1902. Louvain 1938. 32p. 15 1/2cm. (Collection  
Xaveriana, 15th ser., no. 178)  
On cover: Un apôtre du Nord-Ouest Canadien, Mgr Grandin. O.M.I. Belgium
- 3630 Hinnfjörð, Jóhannes H[aldórsson]  
Ómar hekkur ljóðmála af ýmsum efnum og frá ýmsum tímum. Winnipeg,  
Viking Press, 1938. 147p. port. 20 1/2cm.  
Icelandic poetry. U. of M
- 3631 Jerness, Diamond  
The Sarcee Indians of Alberta. (Ottawa, King's Printer, 1938. 2p., 98p.  
front. illus. 25cm. (National Museum of Canada, Bull. 90 Anthropological  
ser. 23). U of A
- 3632 Kirkconnell, Watson  
The golden jubilee of Wesley College. Winnipeg, 1888-1938. Winnipeg,  
Columbia Press, 1938. 60p. Not seen. U of T Quarterly, 1938-9
- 3633 League for Social Reconstruction. Winnipeg Branch  
Pioneers in poverty, facts for Western Canadians today. Winnipeg, Printed by  
The Garry Press Ltd., 1938. 70p. illus., diagrs. 23cm. L.C.

1938 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3634 MacDermot, Hugh Ernest  
Sir Thomas Roddick, his work in medicine and public life. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1938. xvii, 160p. illus. port., map. 22cm.  
Chapters 3-4 pp.45-83 deal with Sir Thomas George Roddick and his work in the 1885 Red Rebellion. Glenbow
- 3635 Melven, John  
The fur industry of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938. 291 maps, diagrs. 27 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 3636 Mémoires des minorités catholiques de langue française au Canada présentés à la Commission Rowell. Montréal, L'Œuvre des Tracts, 1938. cover title, 16p. 19cm. (Tract no.228)  
Relates mostly to Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. St-Jean
- 3637 Mewburn, Frank Hamilton H.  
The 25th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery (Canadian Militia, 1908-1914). Reserve of officers. n.p. 1938? cover-title. [20 p. illus., ports. 23cm.  
'The original of this text was given as an address at a mess dinner of the Gunners Mess in Edmonton during the summer of 1938.' Glenbow
- 3638 Monce, Aldrien Gabriel  
La race métisse, étude critique en marge d'un livre récent. Winnipeg L'Auteur, 1938. 91p. 27cm.  
A criticism of Tremblay's 'Histoire de la Nation Métisse.' See Entry 3481. Shortt
- 3639 Morton, Arthur Saver  
History of prairie settlement, by Arthur S. Morton. 'Dominion lands policy by Chester Martin. Toronto Macmillan, 1938. xviii 571p. incl. front. illus., maps, diagrs. 26cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement, v.2). U. of S.
- 3640 Pearson, Ralph McNeill  
Provincial finance in Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1938. 281. diagrs. 27 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 3641 [Pénard, Jean Marie]  
Mgr Charlebois, le saint missionnaire. [n.p., 1938]. caption-title. [28]p.  
Portrait of Mgr Charlebois on front cover. Amman - 214-649
- 3642 Robson, Albert Henry  
Paul Kane. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1938]. 32p. illus. (part col. incl. port.) 16 x 12 1/2cm. Rutherford
- 3643 Ramilly, Robert  
La Vézendrye, Mackenzie. Montréal, Editions de l'A.C.F. 1938. 150p. (Albums canadiens pour adolescents). Can. Cat.
- 3644 St. Boniface-Man.  
Saint Boniface. [St. Boniface Imprimerie de la Liberté 1938]. cover-title, 16p. illus., double plan. 18cm. Glenbow

1938 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3645 Savaryn, Neil [Nicholas]  
 Rolya otvay Vasillyan v Kanadu. Mundare, Alta., Basilian Fathers' Press, 1938  
 58p. illus. 17 1/2cm. Not seen. Select
- 3646 Sawlley, William] C[ameron]  
 Reorganizing for advance in Western Canada. Edmonton, Baptist Union of  
 Western Canada [1938?] cover-title, 20p. illus. double map. 22cm  
 Related to the Baptist Union of Western Canada. Glenbow
- 3647 Stevenson, H[erbert] H[irving]  
 The forests of Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Economic Survey Board, 1938. 190-1  
 maps, diagrs. 27 1/2cm. U of S
- 3648 Stuart, Duncan  
 The Canadian desert, an attempt to stay the loss of the West. Toronto, Ryerson  
 Press, 1938 viii, 88p. 19cm. (The new Dominion books, no. 2). U of S
- 3649 Sullivan, [Edward] Alan  
 The fur masters. London, John Murray [1938]. 320p. 19cm. Maps on end  
 papers.  
 Fiction. Man. Leg.
- 3650 Sutherland, Alex[ander] H.  
 The Selkirk Settlement on Red River. Victoria, The Author [1938]. 61p.  
 Poetry. Man. Leg.
- 3651 Tench, C. W.  
 Tales of the North West Mounted Police: daring adventures of the world famous  
 Canadian force. London, World's Work [1938?] 128p. illus. 24cm.  
 (The Master thriller series, no. 23). Glenbow
- 3652 Uhlenbeck, C[hristianus] C[ornelius]  
 A concise Blackfoot grammar, based on material from the southern Peigans.  
 Amsterdam, Noord-Hollandsche uitgevers-maatschappij, 1938. 3p l., 240p.  
 26cm. (Verhandelingen der Koninklijke nederlandse akademie van wetten-  
 schappen te Amsterdam. Afdeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks, dee. 41).  
 Not seen. L.C.
- 3653 Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church in Canada. Consistory  
 Yeuk. rokovyn, 1988-1938. Winnipeg, Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1938. 224p.  
 illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm.  
 Celebrates the 950th anniversary of the Christianizing of the Ukrainians and the 20th  
 anniversary of the official organization of the Greek Orthodox Church among the Ukrain-  
 ians of Western Canada. U. of S.
- 3654 Watkins, E[dwin] A[thur]  
 A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians in the Provinces of  
 Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Based upon the founda-  
 tion laid by Rev. E. A. Watkins. Revised, enriched and brought up to date by the  
 late Ven. I. A. Mackay, Ven. R. Faries, Rev. Canon Edward Ahenakew, Rev. R. B.  
 Hornsby, Right Rev. J. G. Anderson. Edited by Ven. R. Faries. Toronto,  
 General Synod of the Church of England, c1938. 1p l., ix, [11], 530p.  
 19 1/2cm.  
 See Entry 251. Short.

- 3655 Watson, William R. (schol.)  
I give you yesterday With a preface by Bernard K. Sandwell. Toronto,  
Macmillan, 1938 x, 238p front., plates, ports. 2. 1/2cm L.C.
- 3656 Weber, Aloys  
Der diener Gottes, Bischof Vital Grandin, Onkel der undefleckten jungfrau  
Maria erster Bischof von St. Albert, Kanada. Vienna, Ferdinand Schöningh  
Paderborn, 1938 40p. port. 16cm.  
At head of title-page: Ein pionier des Kreuzes im hohen Norden. Austria
- 3657 Winnipeg, Grace United Church  
Three score years and ten being the 70th anniversary of the founding of Grace  
Church, Winnipeg, October 30th 1938 [Winnipeg, 1938] 23p illus.  
(incl. ports.) 20cm Man. Leg.
- 3658 Woods, David S(cott)  
Education in Manitoba preliminary report [Winnipeg] Economic Survey  
Board, 1938 2v maps, tables, diagr. 27 1/2cm U. of S.
- 3659 Anderson, A(lvah) J(ohn)  
A book of poems [Saskatoon, 1939?] 93p. 18cm Shortt
- 3660 [Anonymous]  
A historical sketch of the churches of the Evangelical Missionary Brethren  
(1889-1939) Southern, Sask. [1939?] . Not seen Francis
- 3661 [Anonymous]  
What Albert Hart has done for you and me the record tells the story, by Professor  
Orthodox Anonymous. Edmonton, Published by Citizens' State Committee,  
1939? 24 blank leaves Private copy
- 3662 Bell, James; Reynolds, R.  
The live stock industry of Manitoba, by J. R. Bell, G. Watkins, and G. W. Wood  
[Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939 136 l. maps, tables, diagr.  
27 1/2cm, U. of S.
- 3663 Bernier, Noël  
Fannystelle, une fleur de France éclose en terre manitobaine. Publié sous ses  
auspices de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface Québec, Imprimerie  
Française missionnaire, 1939 189p. port. 21cm  
A history of Fannystelle, Man. Man. Leg.
- 3664 Blyth, Alfred, photographer  
Royal visit pictorial review, commemorating the Alberta visit of Their Majesties  
King George VI and Queen Elizabeth 1939 Calgary-Banff Edmonton-Jasper  
[Edmonton, 1939] cover-title [40]p. illus., ports. 31cm Glenbow
- 3665 Butnell, George E(dward)  
The wheat economy editor's preface by H. A. Innis [Toronto] University of  
Toronto Press, 1939 xvi p l., 259, {11}p illus (maps) plates. 23 1/2cm  
(Political economy series, no. 4)  
A study of economic conditions in Saskatchewan. U. of S.

- 3666 Brouillette, Benoit  
La pénétration du continent américain par les Canadiens Français, 1763-1846, trafiquants, explorateurs, missionnaires, préface de M. l'abbé Lionel Groulx. Montréal: L. Imprime Granger Frères, 1939. 2p., [7-342p.], 1. plates, ports., maps, (1 fold) facsim. 24 1/2cm. Shortt
- 3667 Buck, Tom[othy]  
The West and the federal election. A speech delivered in the Walker Theatre, Winnipeg, over station C J R C on Tuesday, April 25th, 1939. Sections of this speech which were censored by the radio station are here printed in full. Toronto, New Era Publishing [1939]. 21p. 7cm. Ammann - 176-35
- 3668 Canada. Department of Transport  
Church L and the Hudson Bay Route. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1939. 50p. illus., map. 20cm. Can. Cat.
- 3669 Canadian Pacific Railway  
Agricultural settlement opportunities in the Prairie Provinces of Canada [Montreal? 1939?]. cover-title. 12p. illus., map (double page). 23cm.  
A 1934 edition had the title: Agricultural settlement opportunities in Western Canada. U of A.
- 3670 Church of England. Diocese of Edmonton. Missionary Society of the Canadian Church. Women's auxiliary.  
Diocese of Edmonton, 1914-1939. [Edmonton, Douglas Printing Co. Ltd. 1939]. 34, [2]p. illus. (incl. ports.). 17cm. U of A.
- 3671 Clarke, Phyllis Comyn  
From the Canadian prairies and other sonnets. Toronto, Copp Clark, 1939. 29p. front. 19cm. Not seen. Can. Cat.
- 3672 Conference on Markets for Western Farm Products, Winnipeg, 1938.  
Proceedings. Winnipeg, 1939. 333p. graphs, maps, tables. 26cm.  
Held in Winnipeg December 12th to 15th inclusive, 1938. Gornbow.
- 3673 Connor, A. Graham [James]  
The climate of Manitoba. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939. vi, 163p. maps, diagrs. 27cm. U of S.
- 3674 Constantie-Portin, Marguerite  
Une femme se penche sur son passé: la vie canadienne vue par la sœur de Constant-Meyer. Paris: Les Livres Nouveaux [1939, 204p. 19cm. France.
- 3675 Cory, Harper  
Woodland comedy. London: Duckworth, 1939. 183p. plates. 20cm.  
Describes mammals and birds met while living in the woods in eastern Manitoba. Liverpool.
- 3676 Craigie, John H. Albert  
Economic dresses of field crops in Manitoba. [Winnipeg, Economic Survey Board, 1939]. 37p. illus., maps. 26cm. U of S.

- 3677 **Denny, Sir Cecil Edward**  
The law marches west, edited and arranged by W B Cameron. Toronto J M Dent & Sons [1939] xv, 319 [1]p. front plates, ports. fold map  
23 1/2cm. Illustrated map on facing papers.  
His experiences as one of the original members of the North West Mounted Police.  
Short!
- 3678 **Douthwaite, Louis Charles**  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Toronto, Ryerson, 1939 x, 281p. plates,  
port., map. 21cm. Can Cat
- 3679 **Duggan, David Milwyn**  
Review of Premier Aberhart's promises. Edmonton, 1919] 35, 1 [p. 23cm  
Glenbow
- 3680 **Edmonton. Collège Saint-François-Xavier**  
Saint-François-Xavier sous la direction des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus.  
25e anniversaire 1913-1938. Edmonton, 1939  
Text in French and English. Ammann - 228-673
- 3681 **Grant, Henry Clark**  
Agricultural income and rural municipal government in Manitoba, by H C Grant,  
C B Davidson and J L Chernack. [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939  
124 [ maps, tables, diagrs. 28cm U of S.
- 3682 **Hedger, James B [unc]**  
Building the Canadian West: the land and colonization policies of the Canadian  
Pacific Railway. New York, Macmillan, 1939 vii p., 1 l., 422p. maps (1 fold)  
22cm. Short!
- 3683 **A history of the rural municipality of South Norfolk, 1879-1939, being essays by**  
Gordon Harland, David Gray and Jas. A. Robson, with a foreword by the present  
reeve, Dr J L Lamont, and addenda of relevant material. Treherne, Man.,  
Treherne Times, 1939 2p.l., 79p. ports. 21cm  
The authors were the winners in a local essay contest among pioneers on the occasion of  
the sixtieth anniversary of the district. Man. Log
- 3683A **Huyill, John William**  
Constitutional principle (No. One) in re the office of His Majesty's Attorney  
General, speech delivered in the Legislative Assembly at Edmonton, Alberta, on  
Tuesday, February 28th, 1939. Calgary, Published by the author [1939]  
cover-title, 16p. 23 x 10cm. Glenbow
- 3684 **Irwin, Leonard Bertram**  
Pacific railways and nationalism in the Canadian-American Northwest: 1845-  
1873. A dissertation, in history presented to the faculty of the graduate school of  
the University of Pennsylvania in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the  
degree of doctor of philosophy. Philadelphia 1939 xiv 246p. 23cm  
Short!
- 3685 **King, William Robert**  
The history of Alberta, political and financial, 1905-1938. Cochrane [1939]  
cover-title, 22p. 19cm. Glenbow

- 3686 Lehmann, Heinz  
Das Deutschium in Westkanada Berlin, Junker und Dannhaupt Verlag, 1939  
414p. fold maps. 24cm  
A thorough study of the settlement of Germans in the West, and of their cultural and economic state U of M
- 3687 McLaurin C[ohn] C[ampbell]  
Pioneering in Western Canada, a story of the Baptists Calgary, The Author, 1939 [xiv] 402p. front., plates, ports. 22cm Shortt
- 3688 McTavish, Douglas Craig  
Individualism versus socialism Thoraby, Alta., c1939 42p 23cm  
With author's autograph inscription to H.E. Nichols. Glenbow
- 3689 Manitoba Department of Agriculture and Immigration  
Credit unions in Manitoba Winnipeg, The Department, 1939 22p. illus., diagr. 23cm U of S
- 3690 Marnett, Anne  
The wind our enemy Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1939 8p (Ryerson poetry chap-book)  
A poem describing the tragedy of the drought L. of S.
- 3691 Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Board of Trade  
Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada, the city of untold possibilities. [Medicine Hat, Alta. 1939 cover-title, 32p illus., maps. 26 x 12cm Glenbow
- 3692 Moose Jaw Board of Trade  
Brief of the Moose Jaw Board of Trade re location of a site for a new Saskatchewan mental hospital [Moose Jaw, 1939] 16p. fold map 23cm Sask. Arch
- 3693 Morton, Arthur S[ilver]  
A history of the Canadian West to 1870-71, being a history of Rupert's Land (the Hudson's Bay Company's territory) and of the North-West Territory (including the Pacific slope) London, T. Nelson & Sons [1939] xiv, 987p. maps (part fold) 24cm  
An encyclopaedic history of the West to 1870 Shortt
- 3694 Oddson, Asta  
Employment of women in Manitoba [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939 154 l. fold tables. 27cm U of S
- 3695 Page, John Percy  
Unity, the good fight. Reprint of a review of Alberta provincial affairs, and an outline of the basis of the Unity Movement, originally given as a broadcast. [Edmonton] Edmonton Constituency Unity Association [1939] cover-title. 1 p. ports. 23 x 10cm Glenbow
- 3696 Pénard, Jean Marie  
The Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin, Canada, Bishop Ovide Charlebois. Translated from the French by Mary Agatha Gray Montreal, Beauchemin, 1939 241p illus., ports., map. 22 1/2cm Shortt

- 3697 Peterson, Charles Walter [Christian]  
The Canadian railway problem, discussion of the present rail way situation from the point of view of western agriculture, submission to the special committee of the Senate, March 29, 1939 Toronto. Citizen's Group for Railway Action, 1939 29p 23cm. Can Cat
- 3697A Patman, Ada MacLeod  
The Selkirk settlers and the church they built at Belfast Toronto, Presbyterian publications, 1939 57p illus., ports. 2.cm. BC Arch.
- 3698 Redemptoristi skhadnoho obryadu Korotkiy Nazis. Yorkton, 1939  
Not seen  
A short sketch of the Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite.  
Sask. History, v 3, no.1, p.3
- 3699 Salverson, Laura Goodman  
Confessions of an immigrant's daughter Toronto, Ryerson, 1939 523p 20cm  
This book won the Governor-General's award for non-fiction. U. of S.
- 3700 Saskatchewan Homemakers Clubs  
Retrospect and prospect [Saskatoon, 1939] 54p illus. (ports.) 24cm  
Sask. Arch.
- 3700A Savage, Rocks  
Prairie trails, a book of verse London, A.H. Stockwell [1939] .22p.  
Br Mus
- 3701 Singer, H[orace C]ecil  
History of the Thirty-first Battalion C.E.F., from its organization November, 1914, to its demobilization June, 1919 With nominal roll and information as to all members of the unit. Material compiled and assembled by H.C. Singer. Final revision and writing by A.A. Peebles. [Calgary, Printed by Knight's Bindery 1939] 515p. maps, plates (1 col.), ports. 23cm  
Battalion recruited in Alberta. Glenbow
- 3702 Social Credit Board  
The record tells the story 1905-1936 - 1936-1939 Read it for yourself [Edmonton, King's Printer, 1939] 56p 18cm. Glenbow
- 3703 Stapleford, Ernest William  
Report on rural relief due to drought conditions and crop failures in Western Canada, 1930-37 Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1939 130p. illus., maps 25cm. U. of S.
- 3704 Stewart, Alistair M. cLeod  
The youth problem of Manitoba [Winnipeg] Economic Survey Board, 1939 421 27cm. U. of S.
- 3705 Stubbs, Roy St. George  
Lawyers and laymen of Western Canada Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1939 Sp.L. 197p. front., ports. 21cm  
Describes some of the interesting personalities mostly in the legal profession, found in the West in the early days. U. of S.

- 3706 **Their Majesties' visit to Manitoba: a pictorial record of the visit of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth to the province of Manitoba on May 24 and June 4, 1939** [Compiled from pictures taken by Free Press staff and other photographers: Winnipeg, Stone Co. Ltd., 1939] 48p. illus. (part col.) 27cm. Man. Leg.
- 3707 **Wenke, Mary [Loretto]**  
The last huffman hunter. As told to her by Norbert Welsh. New York, Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1939. xv, 13-304p. 20 1/2cm.  
An aged native describes incidents in his youth. Short.
- 3708 **Williams, Fred C.**  
The open road and other poems. Crestman? (Sask.) 1939. 38p. port. 17cm. Sask. Arch.
- 3709 **Alberta Wheat Pool**  
Story of wheat. Calgary: The Company, 1940. 55p. illus. Can. Cat.
- 3710 **Anshareo**  
My life with Grey Owl. Toronto, Saunders, 1940. x, 250p. front., ports. 22cm. Can. Cat.
- 3711 **Anonymous**  
Poems of the prairie. A gift book of verse. [n.p., n.d.] 2p l., 50p. 16cm.  
The writer's maiden name was Evangeline Pansa, daughter of R. L. Parks. One poem is entitled 'Dear old Saskatoon' which would suggest that she was, or had been, a resident of Saskatoon.
- 3712 **Baker, Léon Guillaume,**  
Courtes instructions en langue criée. Edmonton, La Survivance, 1940. 2p l. 574p. 30cm.  
In the Roman alphabet. Obits Arch.
- 3713 **Beach, Floyd, K. Ellogg]**  
The history of Alberta oil, by F. K. Beach and J. L. Irwin. Issued by the Dep. of Lands and Mines. Edmonton, Publicity and Travel Bureau, 1940. 62p. illus., fold. map. 25cm. Private copy.
- 3714 **Bushnell, David H. [ves]**  
Sketches by Paul Kane in the Indian country, 1845-1848. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1940. 1p l. 25p. front. (port.), illus. (incl. ports.) 24 1/2cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 99, no. 1). Not seen. L.C.
- 3715 **Canada. Department of Transport**  
Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route from the Atlantic seaboard to the port of Churchill, season of navigation, 1939. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1940. 5.p. plate, map. 25cm. Can. Cat.
- 3716 **Carter, Ross L.**  
Rambling rhymes. Edmonton, Douglas Printing Co. n.s. |

- 3717 Clay, Charles  
Fur trade apprentices. Illustrated by Nils Hogter. London, Oxford University Press, 1940. vii, 360p. front. illus. plates. 20cm. Map on lining-papers.  
Juvenile fiction about the early English traders from Montreal who were on the Saskatchewan in 1775. U. of A. (Exonextion)
- 3718 Dawson, Clarif. Alldington  
Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces: the social side of the settlement process, by C. A. Dawson and Eva R. Younge. Toronto: Macmillan, 1940. xiv, 338p.  
incl. illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 26cm. (Canadian frontiers of settlement. v. 8)  
U. of S.
- 3719 Edmonton Commercial Graduates Club  
Sitting on top of the world: 1914-1940: the amazing record of the Edmonton Grads, official world's basketball champions, covering 25 years of play, 522 official games and over 125,000 miles of travel. [Edmonton, 1940?; 32p.  
illus., ports., tables. 18 x 26cm. Glenbow
- 3720 Fortin, L. Alphonse  
L'âme de ma sœur, Hénriette Fortin: cinquante années des souvenirs intimes. St. Boniface: Hôpital St. Boniface, 1940. 130p. front. port. plate. 24cm.  
'The soul of my sister' - an English translation with the same reprint appeared in 1946. It was described as a 2d revised edition. St. Sulpice
- 3721 Freshair, Aldam, L.  
Kootenai Brown and other western poems. [Fincher Creek, Alta.], 194-. 31p.  
port. 18 1/2cm. U. of A.
- 3722 Freshair, Aldam, L.  
My son and other poems. [Fincher Creek, 194?; 30p. 18cm. Glenbow
- 3723 Gardner, Mrs. Lue Gilmer  
Rhymes from the North West. [Edmonton? The Author?, 1940]. 39p. 16cm.  
Glenbow
- 3724 Götz, Karl  
Die Heimatläuter, ein deutsches schicksal in Kanada. Mit einem autobiographischen nachwort des verfassers. Leipzig, Philipp Reclam, 1940, 76, [11]p. 14 1/2cm.  
Relates to Saskatchewan. Bavaria
- 3725 Hand, William Henry  
The case for Alberta. North Sydney, Australia: Douglas Social Credit Association of New South Wales, 1940. 36p. facsimile, diagrs. Not seen. Can. Cal.
- 3726 Holmes, J. W.  
Bushels to burn. [Toronto: Canadian Association for Adult Education and Canadian Institute of International Affairs], 1940. 12p. 20 1/2cm. (Behind the headlines series)  
About the wheat surplus. U. of S.
- 3727 Irvine, William  
The trail of a truth-teller, an answer to 'The records tell the story'. Edmonton, Commercial Printers, 1940. 47p. 17cm. Glenbow

- 3728 Kirkconnell, Watson  
The flying ball and other tales, drawings by J W McLaren Toronto, Oxford,  
1940. 189p illus. 19cm  
Poetry Private copy
- 3729 Lamont, Cecil [Alexander Ralph]  
Prairie sentinels. Winnipeg, North-West Line Elevators Association [1940  
63, [..]p illus. 22cm  
The grain trade Calgary
- 3730 Lamson, David A.,bert  
Once in my saddle New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1940 viii, 3], 289p  
22cm  
Stories, mostly about the Canadian West of the period 1908-14 Glasgow
- 3731 Le Chevalier, Jules [Jean Marie Joseph]  
Aux prises avec la tourmente, les missionnaires de la colonie de Saint-Laurent-  
de-Grandin durant l'insurrection métièze de 1885 [Ottawa? 1940?] 76p  
26cm  
'Extrait de la Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa livraison d'octobre-décembre 1939 avril-  
septembre 1940' Shortt
- 3732 McKirlick, T[homas] G[orge]  
Corner stones of empire: the settlement of Crystal City and district in the Rock  
Lake country Crystal City, Man., Corner Publishing Co. [1940?] 3p l, 130,  
[1]p. illus., ports. 21 1/2cm  
Largely a compilation of articles written by pioneer residents of the district Man. Leg.
- 3733 McPhail, Alexander James  
The diary of Alexander James McPhail. Edited by H A. Innis Toronto, Univer-  
sity of Toronto Press, 1940 x, p. l., 289p ports. 23 1/2cm  
Diary of the first president of the Canadian Wheat Pool U of T.
- 3734 Mandelbaum, David G[oodman]  
The Plains Cree New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1940  
1p l, p.155-316. illus. fold map. 24cm. (American Museum of Natural  
History Anthropological papers, v 37, pt 2) U of T.
- 3735 Manitoba Bureau of Travel and Publicity  
Manitoba, Canada Inside the rim of adventure [Winnipeg] The Bureau  
[194-] cover-title, 36p illus (part col.) 22cm U of T.
- 3736 Moose Jaw Writers' Club  
Christmas, 1940 Moose Jaw, 1940 32p  
Poetry Can. Cat.
- 3737 Nelson, Hugh S[pence]  
Four months under arms, a reminiscence of events prior to and during the  
second Red Rebellion [Nelson, B C., Nelson Daily News, 194-] cover-title.  
20p. 21cm Shortt

1940 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3738 Niven, Frederick [John]  
 Mine inheritance. London, Collins [c.1940] 432p. 20 1/2cm Map on  
 lining-papers.  
 Fiction, the Selkirk settlers. U. of S.
- 3739 Primeau, Léonide  
 Mgr Adélard Langevin, O.M.I., deuxième archevêque de Saint-Boniface  
 Montréal, L'Œuvre des Tracts, 1940 cover-title, 16p 19cm (Tract no  
 232)  
 Portrait of Mgr Langevin on cover. St-Jean
- 3740 Regina Leader Post  
 The Regina Leader-Post presents "The presser roll, the story of how the Leader-  
 Post is produced [Regina, Regina Leader-Post, 194-] 22p illus 15cm  
 Regina
- 3741 Roxburgh, Frank [Douglas]  
 History of the Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 1846-1940. [Edmonton?  
 1940] 12p illus (ports.) 23 1/2cm Knox College
- 3742 Scott, Robert J  
 Birch bark talking, a résumé of life and work of the Rev. James Evans. Published  
 by the Board of Home Missions for James Evans Centenary Committee  
 Toronto, United Church of Canada, 1940 28p. illus, ports., facsim. 19cm  
 Can. Cat
- 3743 Searle Grain Company  
 How I farm, by 200 prairie farmers. Winnipeg, The Company, 1940. 45p  
 Not seen. Can. Cat
- 3744 Skov, S. Adelle  
 Evening at Waterton Lakes, and other poems. [Cardston, Cardston News Print,  
 n.d.] 17p. 17 1/2cm Glenbow
- 3745 Société Historique de Saint-Boniface  
 Saint-Malo, paroisse monitoiraine. Saint-Boniface, La Société, 1940 137p.  
 plates, ports. 21cm.  
 History of a parish founded in 1700 by Louis Malo. Man. Leg.
- 3746 Stegner, Wallace [Earl]  
 On a darkling plain. New York, Harcourt, 1940. 4p.l., 3-230, [1]p 21cm  
 Fiction: the background is rural Saskatchewan after World War I. LC
- 3747 Stephenson, Stephan G[udmundsson]  
 Andrókur Reykjavík and Winnipeg, 1909-1940 6v illus., ports. 19cm.  
 Icelandic poetry. U. of M.
- 3748 Stephenson, Stephan Gudmundsson  
 Bréf og ritgerðir [ed. by Rögnvaldur Pétursson] Reykjavík, Gutenberg Press,  
 1939-40 2v Select

- 3749 **Stewart, Zaida Mahood**  
Has published two or three booklets of verse with Alberta imprints
- 3750 **Sweeney, John**  
Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer. [Peace River, Printed by the Record Gazette Press Ltd., 194-] cover-title, 36p. port. 17cm U of A
- 3751 **Thompson, Clara Cline**  
Stairway to the stars. Has an Alberta imprint. Not seen  
Poetry
- 3752 **Ukrainian Teachers' Convention**  
Report of the proceedings and addresses of the Ukrainian Teachers' Convention at Mundare Alta., Nov. 16. .940. Mandate, Basishan Fathers' Press, .940  
36p. 2. 11/2cm Not seen Private information
- 3753 **United Church of Canada. Alberta Conference**  
Randle in Alberta, 1840-1848. To honour the memory of a pioneer. [n.p.] 1940 cover-title. 32p. illus. (incl. ports.) map, facsim. 31 1/2cm Short
- 3754 **Unity Council of Alberta**  
The truth about the records. Volume .3d ed. Calgary, 1940. 48p. 18cm  
'Here are the facts in answer to "The records tell the story" Glenbow
- 3755 **Wright, James E. [redneck] Church,**  
Stava Bohu: the story of the Doughboys. New York, Farrar & Rinehart, Inc. 1940. x. 438p. front (port.) 22cm Map on lining-papers U of S
- 3756 **Antologiya Ukrayinskoho pysmensstva v Kanadi.** Winnipeg, Canadian-Ukrainian Educational Association, 194. 158p. ports. .9cm  
An anthology of Ukrainian literature in Canada. Compiled by H. Mandryka. U of A
- 3757 **Arès, Richard**  
Nos positions françaises au Manitoba. St-Boniface. Le Collège Saint-Boniface, 1941. cover-title, 88p. 20cm. St-Jean
- 3758 **Britnell, George, E[dwin]**  
What about wheat? Toronto, Canadian Association for Adult Education & Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1941. 26p. (Behind the headlines series, v. 2, no. 1) U of S
- 3759 **Buck, Carl E.**  
Public health in Manitoba, report of a study made by the American Public Health Association. Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1941. 147p. Map. Leg.
- 3760 **Calgary. Holy Cross Hospital**  
Souvenir of the golden anniversary of the Holy Cross Hospital. Calgary, 1891-194. [Calgary 1941. cover-title, 15p. illus., ports. 25cm Glenbow
- 3761 **Canada. Army. Rocky Mountain Rangers**  
Rocky Mountain Rangers. First Battalion C.A.A.F. 1885-1941. [New West-minster, B.C., Columbian Co. 1941. 60p. illus., ports. 17 x 26cm Glenbow

- 3762 Evans, William Sanford  
How many acres? Canada's immediate wheat problem. Winnipeg: Sanford Evans Statistical Service, 1941. 27p. Not seen. Can. Cat.
- 3763 Hinds, L. M.  
Nothing ventured. London, J. Gifford, [1941]. 31p, [1]p. 9cm. Not seen.  
The autobiography of an English school mistress includes a description of two years spent in a French-speaking district near Regina. Matthews
- 3764 How Alberta is fighting finance. [Liverpool: K. R. P. Publications, Ltd., 1941?]. cover-title, 11, [1]p. 18cm. Glenbow
- 3765 Le Chevalier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph  
Baroche, les missionnaires du Nord-Ouest pendant les troubles de 1885. Montréal, l'Œuvre de Presse Domus regiae, 1941. 310p. front illus. ports. maps, facsim. 24cm. Shortt
- 3766 Manitoba Department of Agriculture  
A study of wheat policies in Canada and the United States. Winnipeg, The Department, 1941. 48p. illus. 23cm. Can. Cat.
- 3767 Marks, Alfred L[ouis]  
Margaret Anne's wonder book of verse. Illustrated by Joan Fraser. Edmonton: Printed by Commercial Printers, c1941. 63p. illus. 24cm.  
Poetry for children. Glenbow
- 3768 Moose Jaw Board of Trade  
Moose Jaw, tourist centre of Saskatchewan. [Moose Jaw, 1941?] cover-title [?]p. illus. 23cm. U of S.
- 3769 Moose Jaw Writers' Club  
Verses for you. [n.p., 1941]. cover-title 35p. 16 x 12cm. U of S. (Regina)
- 3770 Philpott, Armand  
Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale. Marquette, 1891-1941. Edmonton, La Survivance, 1941. 145, [1]p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24cm.  
Title also in English. Text in French with a short summary in English. Presses ceps
- 3771 Pichel, Gordon U.  
Golden jubilee of First Baptist Church, Regina, Sask., 1891-1941. [Regina: Commercial Printers, 1941]. 22p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28cm. Sask. Arch.
- 3772 Propamyatna kniha z nabozi toloho yusleyu poselera yu Ukrainskoho narodu v Kanadu [Commemorative book on the occasion of the golden jubilee of the settlement of the Ukrainian people in Canada] Uiozhena Ukrainskimi Katoličskimi svyashchenikami pid provedom svoho episkopa - compiled by the Ukrainian Catholic priests under the direction of their bishop. Yorkton, 1941. 81p<sup>1</sup>, 338p. illus., ports. 31cm. Shortt
- 3773 Roman Catholic Church. Hymns. Cree  
Recueil de cantiques cris. Grouard Mission St. Bernard [1941]. 236, [1]p. 22cm. Errata slips tipped in.  
Text in Cree syllabic. Oblates Arch.

- 3774 Ross, [James] Sinclair  
As for me and my house. A novel, by Sinclair Ross. New York, Reynal & Hitchcock [c1941] 3p.l 296p 21cm  
Set in a small Saskatchewan town in the dry thirties. Saskatchewan
- 3775 Rumilly, Robert  
Riel. Montréal, Bernard Valiquette, [1941] 315p 20 1/2cm (Histoire de la province de Québec, v 5) U of S.
- 3776 Schreiber, Ilse  
Kanadische erzählungen. Böhm Loops] Kaiser [c. 1941] .17p 19cm  
Title translated: Canadian stories.  
Six stories relating experiences of a German immigrant family in Manitoba. Austria
- 3777 Searle Grain Company  
The prairie wheat growers' problems, with some observations upon the nature of parity, the Searle index, and how to give our prairie farmers a reasonable wheat price and still maintain the lower official ceiling price. Winnipeg, The Company, 1941 23p diagr 23cm. Not seen. Can. Cat.
- 3778 Schultze, Gunnar  
Äter i Kanada, som cowboy och pålylgare. Stockholm, Medens Forlags [1941] 252p. 21cm Sweden
- 3779 Social Credit Board  
Alice in Blunderland, a humorous sketch in one act. Edmonton, 1941 cover-title 12p 18cm (Its Educational series, no. 2) Glenbow
- 3780 Social Credit Board  
Debt legislation passed at the regular session of the Legislative Assembly of Alberta, 1941 (with an introduction on previous legislation). Edmonton 1941 cover-title, 9, 111p. 18cm. (Series A, no. 1) Glenbow
- 3781 Stewart, Andrew  
More farmers for Western Canada, study of possibilities of post-war agricultural settlement in the Prairie Provinces. Toronto, Ryerson, 1941 32p 19cm. (Contemporary affairs bulletin, no. 9) U of S
- 3782 Stubbs, Roy St. George  
Men in khaki: four regiments of Manitoba, foreword by the Hon J. T. Thomson. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1941 viii p., 72p 20 1/2cm.  
History of the Royal Winnipeg Rifles. Winnipeg Grenadiers (M.G.). Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada and Winnipeg Light Infantry (M.G.). Winnipeg
- 3783 Weekes, Mary [Loretta]  
Painted arrows. Illustrated by Orson Lowell. New York, Nelson, 1941 1p.l., viii 262p illus (incl music) 22 1/2cm  
Juvenile fiction. LC
- 3784 Wensley, Amelia  
At summer's end. Toronto, Ryerson, 1941 8p 22cm (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen. Ryerson

# 1942 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3785 Wood, Thomas  
Triple-A for Canada? Saskatoon, 1941 cover-title, 8p 23cm Glenbow
- 3786 Annett, Ronald Ross  
Especially Babe New York, D Appleton-Century Co., 1942 3p 1. 163p  
20cm  
Fiction. a small girl on a dust bowl farm. Saskatoon
- 3787 Bruce, Eva  
Call her Rosie. New York, I Washburn [1942] 300p illus. 20 1/2cm  
Fiction. The story opens in New Ontario but moves to Western Canada. L.C.
- 3788 Calgary Vacant Lots Garden Club  
Rules and regulations [Calgary 1942] folder (6p., .6cm  
The club was founded in 1914. Glenbow
- 3789 Ceuneau, Augustin  
Un compagnon de Mgr Grandin. Le R.P. Alphonse-Hippolyte Ledec, O.M.I.  
(1842-1918) [Rennes: Nouvelliste de Bretagne, 1942] 163p port  
24 1/2cm  
Author's presentation copy France
- 3790 Chamer, Wasył A.  
Spomyny pro perzhyvannya pershykh Ukraïnyakyykh pereseliyntsiiv v Kanadu,  
1891-1941 Edmonton The Author, 1942 188p illus (incl. ports.) 25cm  
Experience of the first Ukrainian settlers. U. of S.
- 3791 Co-operative Commonwealth Federation  
The first ten years, 1932-1942. commemorating the tenth anniversary of the  
Co-operative Commonwealth Federation at the seventh national convention,  
Toronto, Ontario, July 27, 28, 29, 1942. [Ottawa, C.C.F. National Office,  
1942] 64p. ports. 30cm  
includes advertising matter Glenbow
- 3792 Cormack, Barbara (Villy)  
Seedtime and harvest Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1942 7p 21cm (Ryerson  
poetry chap-books)  
Poetry U. of A.
- 3792A Dent, Charles L.  
Lines from life (Prince Albert?) 194\_ 27p 17cm  
Poetry Northland
- 3793 Dumouchel, Paul A.  
Grammaire sauloise, rédigée par le R.P. Paul A. Dumouchel en collaboration  
avec le R.P. Joseph Brachet St Boniface, Man., Province Oublate du Manitoba  
.942 xii, 15., [1]p. 28cm. Glenbow
- 3794 Flock, Elizabeth Barnett  
Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. Drawings by J.H. Flock Regina, Schoo.  
Aids & Textbook Publishing Co., 1942 112p incl. front. illus. 21cm  
U. of S.

- 3795 Freebairn, A[dam] L.  
The mountain heights, and other poems. Procher Creek, 194-. 31p. 18cm  
Glenbow
- 3796 Freebairn, A[dam] L.  
Rhymes from the foothills. Procher Creek, [194-. 31p. post. 16cm  
Glenbow
- 3797 Galloway, Margaret A[gnie]  
I lived in paradise. Winnipeg, Sulman Bros. [1942]. 2p1., [3], 253p. illus.  
ports. 21cm  
The story of a girlhood in Gladstone where her father ran a general store. Mar. Leg.
- 3798 Gardiner, Mrs. Lee G[ilmer]  
Rhymes from ranges. Edmonton: The Author, 1942. 30p. front (port.)  
17cm. Not seen. Can. Cat.
- 3799 Gaudin, S[amuel] D.  
Forty-four years with the northern Cree. Toronto, Published for the author  
by Mundy-Goodfellow Printing Co. [c1942]. 5p1. 170p. plates. 19cm  
U of A. (Extension)
- 3800 Gordon, J[ohn] R.  
Rhymes of the range. [n.p., n.d.]. [9]p. 14cm. Glenbow
- 3801 Hamilton, J.B. comp.  
Evidence on the tar sands for the public defenders' court. [n.p., 1942]. [1, 6]p.  
illus. 23cm. Glenbow
- 3802 Kraenzel, Carl F[redrick]  
The northern plains in a world of change. A study outline for adult groups in the  
northern plains of Canada and the United States, by Carl F. Kraenzel. Walter  
Thomson. Glenn H. Craig with the collaboration of E. A. Corbett, O. A.  
Parsons, and Stanley Rands. A preliminary report issued for experimental use.  
Recommended for distribution by the Northern Great Plains Agricultural Advisory  
Council of the United States and the Canadian Association for Adult Education.  
[Winnipeg?]: Gregory-Carrwright Ltd., 1942. 190, [8]p. incl. map. 25cm  
U of S.
- 3803 Landstrom, Oscar  
Pioneer homestead stories, from 1868 to present time, written by Oscar Land-  
strom. Govan, Sask. May 1942. [Western Printers Association Ltd., 1942].  
32p. 23cm  
Illustrated title-page. Short.
- 3804 Lewis, Oscar  
The effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture, with special reference to  
the role of the fur trade. New York, J.J. Augustin, [1942]. vi, 73p. illus.  
[incl. maps]. 24 1/2cm. (American Ethnological Society Monographs no. 6)  
U of S.

1942 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3805 Mathieson, George S. [unseen]  
Wheat and the futures market: a study of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange  
Winnipeg, Higson Printing Ltd. 1942 iv, 74p. incl. illus., forms. 21cm  
U. of S.
- 3806 Matthieser, Lothar  
Jugendwohlfahrt in Kanada, ein akademischer Erlebnisbericht. [Nürnberg]  
Wilmy, 1942 214p. illus. 22cm  
Adolescents, mostly in Alberta. L.C.
- 3807 Millman, Thomas R. [unseen]  
Publishers of peace. [n.p.] Issued by the joint committee on conferences and  
summer schools of the Church of England in Canada. 1942 118p. illus., map  
Details of peace work in the Peace River country, Fort Chipewyan, and Swan Lake. Man.  
Dempsey.
- 3808 Moose Jaw Writers' Club  
Christmas, 1942. [Moose Jaw] 1942 cover-title, 24p. 16 1/2cm  
Poetry. Short.
- 3809 Nickle, Carl O. [unseen]  
The valley of wonders, the story of Turner Valley. Calgary, The Oil Bulletin,  
1942 40p. illus., maps, diagrams. 21cm. Can. Cat.
- 3810 Orchard, William John  
The stone age on the prairies. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing  
Co., Ltd., 1942 160p. illus. 19cm. Short.
- 3811 Paluk, William  
Canadian Cossacks. Winnipeg, Canadian Ukrainian Review Publishing Co.  
1942 130p. Not seen.  
A collection of articles and short stories dealing with Ukrainians in Western Canada.  
U. of T. Quarterly. 1942-3.
- 3812 Peterson, Charles Walter [Christian]  
The 'new order' and its problems. Calgary, Farm and Ranch Review, 1942  
79, [1]p. 23cm.  
Autographed. Glenbow.
- 3813 Pritchett, John Perry  
The Red River valley 1811-1849: a regional study. Toronto, Ryerson Press,  
1942 xviii+ 21, 295p. incl. front. map, illus. 25cm. (Relations of Canada  
and the United States: a series prepared under the direction of the Carnegie  
Endowment for International Peace. Division of Economics & History)  
U. of S.
- 3814 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree  
[Prayer book.] Winnipeg, Editions de La Liberté, 1942 324p. illus. 15cm.  
Not seen. Can. Cat.

- 3815 Sallara, George] Herbert  
Little man Toronto, Ryerson Press [1942] 5p l, 430p 22cm  
This novel won the Ryerson fiction award. U. of S.
- 3816 Servants of Mary Immaculate  
Yuvneya kniha Zhromadzhennya' Septer Sluzhebnykh' Presvyatoyi Neporoch-  
noyi Dvi Maryi, 1892-1942 [Jubilee book of the Society of Sisters, Servants  
of Mary Immaculate], vidana v pyatdesyatu rochnitsyu osnovannya Zhroma-  
dhennya published on the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the order]  
Edmonton, 1942 208p illus. 27cm Not seen Sask. Hist., v 3, no. 1.
- 3817 Smalley, William] C[ameron]  
On the western front Edmonton, Baptist Union of Western Canada [1942]  
cover-title, 24p incl covers. illus., map 22cm  
On the work of the Baptist Union in Western Canada. Glenbow
- 3818 Ukrainian Self-Reliance League  
Shcho ye soyuz Ukrayintsev samostiyanykh Winnipeg, B. Batiucky, 1942  
23p 23cm Not seen Select
- 3819 Wallace, Joseph S  
Night scented thoughts in lyrics Winnipeg Contemporary Publishers [1942]  
95p port 20cm Can Cat
- 3820 White, Samuel Alexander  
Northwest law New York, Phoenix Press [c 1942, 256p 19 1/2cm  
Fiction U of S
- 3821 Winnipeg Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society  
40 letnia rocznica Bractwa Sw. Duchy, Winnipeg, 2-go maja 1942, 1902, 1942  
40th anniversary of the Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society, Winnipeg, May 2nd,  
1942 [Winnipeg, 1942] cover-title, 24p illus, ports  
Text partly in English. Advertising matter included in paging.
- 3822 Wrigglesworth, Lewis John]  
Poetical writings of Lewis Wrigglesworth [Calgary? and ] cover-title, [32]p  
port 22cm Glenbow
- 3823 Wright Laura Moore  
Victory verses. Inspired by speeches and events of the World War [Shawmavon,  
Sask.] The Author, c1942 cover-title, 36p 18cm Shortt
- 3824 Aubard, Eugène  
La grande découverte de l'Ouest canadien Montréal, Librairie Générale  
Canadienne, 1943 123p illus 20cm Not seen Can Cat
- 3825 Alberta Post-War Reconstruction Committee  
Post-war reconstruction in Alberta Edmonton The Committee, 1943 32p  
19cm U of A
- 3826 Bible. New Testament. Gospels & Acts. Saulteaux  
The four Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles, translated from the Latin Vulgate  
Saulteaux version. St Boniface, Oblate Fathers 1943 xv, 500p .Bus  
20 1/2cm Oblates Arch

1943 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3827 Buzek, Karel  
Památník Československé Kanady [Winnipeg: National Printers, 1943] 197p.  
illus. 26cm. Naprstek
- 3828 Calgary Federated Auto Industries  
A few thoughts regarding Calgary's transportation system. Calgary [1943],  
cover-title, 11p. 23cm. Glenbow
- 3829 Calgary Knox United Church  
A souvenir of the diamond jubilee of Knox United Church, Calgary, Alberta  
[Calgary 1943] cover-title, [16]p. illus., ports. 17 x 25cm  
Includes an historical sketch of the church prepared by Jesse I. Smith. Glenbow
- 3830 Canada: Department of Agriculture  
P.F.R.A., a record of achievement. A report on the activities under the Prairie  
Farm Rehabilitation Act for the eight-year period ended March 31, 1943.  
Ottawa, 1943. 78p. illus., maps, tables. 25cm. Glenbow
- 3831 Canmore, Alta. Sacred Heart Church  
Golden jubilee, 1893-1943 [Canmore, 1943] cover-title, [12]p. illus.  
(incl. ports.) 17cm. Sask. Arch.
- 3832 Complin, Margaret [(Robertson)]  
For remembrance. Regina, The Author, 1943. 22p.  
Poetry. U. of T. Quarterly, 1943-4
- 3833 Dafoe, John Wesley  
Sixty years in journalism: the text of an address delivered by Mr. Dafoe on the  
occasion of a dinner tendered him by the Winnipeg Press Club to mark the com-  
pletion of sixty continuous years of newspaper work in Canada. Winnipeg,  
Royal Alexander Hotel, Oct. 16. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1943. 13p.  
illus. 25cm. Can. Cat.
- 3834 Dominion Mortgage and Investments Association  
The prairie farmer and his debts: What is in the public interest - more or less  
debt legislation? [n.p. 1943, cover-title, 11p. 23cm. U. of S.]
- 3835 Edmonds, W[alter] Edward  
Edmonton: past and present. A brief history. Edmonton, Printed by Douglas  
Printing Co., Ltd., 1943. 4p.l., 28p. plates. 25cm.  
A compilation of facts, figures, and history. Shortt
- 3836 Edmonton Bulletin  
Aberhart-Manning: a contemporary account of the life of the late premier of  
Alberta, leader of the world's first Social Credit government, with a public de-  
claration of policy of his successor in office the Hon. Ernest Manning, 12th  
June, 1943, reprinted by permission of the proprietors of the Edmonton  
Bulletin, in whose pages these two documents appeared concerning the fight  
for Social Credit in Alberta. Liverpool, K. R. P. Publications, 1943. 23, [1]p.  
ports. 19cm. Glenbow

1943 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3837 **Edmonton Holy Trinity Church**  
A history of Holy Trinity Edmonton 1893-1943 [Edmonton, Printed by Douglas Printing Co. Ltd. 1943] cover-title. [24]p illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm  
Written by the Rev. Winston M. Rainey  
On cover: Illustration of the church. Private copy
- 3838 **Edmonton M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian Institute**  
Silver jubilee book of the M. Hrushevsky Institute in Edmonton Winnipeg, Printed by Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1943 203p., 21 illus. 26cm Added title-page in Ukrainian, text in Ukrainian  
The main article was written by Petru I. Labarovich director of the Institute from 1927 to 1932 U. of A.
- 3839 **Greene, David L., ed.**  
By the swift waters London, Coloma, and Continental Church Society [1943] 31, [1]p. plates 24cm  
The experiences of a clergyman at Sunbirt Sask. during the homesteadings of 1900
- 3840 **Gurney, F. C.**  
Soul so dark, and other poems Didsbury, Alberta, 1943 86p. Not seen  
Watters
- 3841 **Hansberger, Clara [and others]**  
Lighted lanterns By Clara Hansberger, Evangeline Chapman Alma Gouling Barker [and others] Moose Jaw, Max C.C. Barker [1943] 22p., 9cm  
Poetry Can. Cat.
- 3842 **Highe, Edward**  
Magge abandons the big dough Calgary, Farm and Ranch Review 1943 22p. illus. 17cm Glenbow
- 3843 **Hinks, David**  
The fishes of Manitoba [Winnipeg] Dept. of Mines and Natural Resources 1943 ix, 102p. illus., maps, diagrs. 24cm U. of S.
- 3844 **Kirkconnell, Watson**  
Our Ukrainian loyalists Winnipeg, Ukrainian Canadian Committee 1943 28p. 21cm U. of S.
- 3845 **Knox, Olive [Else (Robinson)]**  
By paddle and saddle Toronto, Macmillan, 1943 ix, 270p. 20 1/2cm  
Juvenile fiction relating to the fur trade period. A second edition was published in 1945 and a third edition the following year U. of A. (Eds.)
- 3846 **Manitoba University**  
The interests of Western Canada and central northwest United States in the peace settlements a preliminary report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and University of Minnesota Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press 1943 43p. plates 23cm. (Midcontinent and the peace, no. 1) U. of S.

- 3847 Menzies, Don, ed  
The Alaska highway: a saga of the North. Rev. ed. [Edmonton: S. Douglas, c1943]. cover-title, [48]p. incl. illus. (part col.) ports. map. 26cm.  
Glenbow.
- 3848 Moose Jaw Writers' Club  
Prairie poems. [Moose Jaw] 1943. cover-title, 24p. 16 l. 2cm. Short!
- 3849 Un Père Trappeur  
Une trappe dans un pays de missions. Notre-Dame des Prairies, St. Norbert  
Manitoba: Canada. Cinquante années de vie contemplative 1892-1942. Par un  
Père Trappeur. 1st Boniface, Manitoba, 1943]. 240p. illus. ports. 20cm.  
Glenbow.
- 3850 Saskatchewan University  
Arthur Silver Morton, professor of history and librarian in the University of  
Saskatchewan, 1914-40. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1943.  
23p. incl. front. (port.) facsim. 25cm. Short!
- 3851 Schreiber, Ilse  
Der goß der fremden erde. Hamburg, Hanseatische, 1943]. 38.p. 20cm.  
A novel. set in Manitoba. Barria.
- 3852 Scott, Joseph M[oseow]  
Story of our Prairie Provinces: Sketches and maps by Lloyd Scott and Kathleen  
Maar. Toronto, J.M. Dent 1943]. viii, 32p. incl. front., illus. 2 1/2cm.  
U of A. (Educ.)
- 3853 Sovereign, Arthur Henry  
Ambassador of the frozen way. Most Rev. Isaac O. Stranger, D.D., Archbishop  
of Rupert's Land. [n.p.] Centenary Committee of the Canadian Churches  
[n.d.]. 35p. port. 19cm.  
From 'Leaders of the Canadian Church,' edited by Basil Heeney, 3d ser. (Toronto, 1943)  
Glenbow.
- 3854 A tribute to William Aberhart: student, teacher, statesman. [n.p. 1943?]  
16p. ports. illus. 25 1/2cm. Glenbow.
- 3855 Ukrainian Canadian Congress: 1st. Winnipeg, 1943.  
First all-Canadian congress of Ukrainians in Canada. Winnipeg, Ukrainian  
Canadian Committee, 1943. 211p. illus. 26cm. U of S.
- 3856 Ukrainian Catholic Youth  
Pyatylitsa Ukrainskoho Katolytskoho yunatstva. Yorkton, 1943. 80p.  
25 1/2cm. Not seen. Select.
- 3857 Ukrainian National Federation of Canada  
A program and a record. Saskatoon: The Federation, 1943. 32p. illus.  
21cm. Can. Cat.
- 3858 White, Samuel Alexander  
Called Northwest. New York, Phoenix Press [c.1943]. 256p. 18cm.  
Fiction, a story of the Saskatchewan Rebellion. Edmonton.

1943 Bibliography of the Frame Producers

- 3859 White, Samuel Alexander  
Northwest patrol. New York, Phoenix Press, 1943. 254p. 19 1/2cm  
Fiction. Can. Cat.
- 3860 Winnipeg Grace United Church  
75th anniversary, 1868-1943, and the 60th anniversary of the erection of the present building. [Winnipeg, 1943] cover-title, 43p illus. (incl. ports.) 21cm  
The history of the mother church of Methodism in the West. United College
- 3861 Cancellation, Robert A[ustin]  
Edmonton, crossroads of the world, a brief view of the city's development, and its place in the post-war world. Published under the authority of the City of Edmonton, and approved by the council of the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce. [Edmonton] Civic Enterprises, 1944. 80p illus. 15cm.  
Can. Cat.
- 3862 Carter, Eva  
Thirty years of progress history of United Farm Women of Alberta. [Calgary, John D. McArthur, 1944] 45p. 8 1/2cm. Glenbow
- 3863 Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)  
The policy of the Saskatchewan Progressive Conservative Party. Saskatoon, Provincial Headquarters [1944] cover-title, 7, [1]p. ports. 22cm  
Folder. Sask. Arch.
- 3864 Dickson, [Horatio Henry] Lovat  
Out of the west land. Toronto, Collins, 1944. 446p. 21cm  
Fiction: the setting is in Alberta. U. of A.
- 3865 Evans, Allan Roy  
All in a twilight. Garden City, N.Y. Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 1944. 6p l., 3-214p. 20 1/2cm. Not seen  
Fiction. A study of pleading. Can. Cat.
- 3866 Guttersma, Guttormar Jónsson  
Hunangsflugur. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1944. 128, iv p. Not seen.  
A collection of Icelandic poems. U. of T. Quarterly, 1944:3
- 3867 [Hamm, H.H.]  
Sixty years of progress: diamond jubilee, 1884-1944, the rural municipality of Rhineland. [Arlton, D.W. Friesen & Son, 1944] 26. [2]p. illus. (incl. ports., map) 23cm  
Rhineland, Manitoba. Man. Leg.
- 3868 Moran, John William  
On the side of the law: a biography of J.D. Nicholson. With drawings by James Nicoll. Edmonton, Institute of Applied Art Ltd., 1944. vi, 280p. illus. 22cm.  
Experiences of the chief of the Alberta Provincial Police Force. U. of A.

# 1944 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3869 Irvine, William  
Can capitalism survive the war? [Edmonton, Commercial Printers, 194 ?]  
24p. 17cm  
The C C F platform for a new planned order      Glenbow
- 3870 John Wesley Dufor, editor-in-chief, Winnipeg Free Press, 1901-1944 [Winnipeg  
Winnipeg Free Press, 1944] 2p.1, 42p. incl. ports. 25 1/2cm      Shortt
- 3871 Krumpelmann, Cosmas W.  
In this sign they conquered, being the centenary of the Grey Nuns of St  
Boniface 1844-1944 Muenster, Sask. St Peter's Press [1944] 33p. illus  
(incl. ports.) 18cm.      Man. Leg.
- 3872 Labor Progressive Party (Saskatchewan)  
Electors of Saskatoon on June 15th mark your ballot for Nelson Clarke, the  
man who will fight for your interests in the provincial legislature. [Winnipeg,  
Universal Printers, 1944, cover-title. 8p. port on cover. 23cm  
Sask. Arch.
- 3873 Lavolette, Gontron  
The Sioux Indians in Canada. Regina [Marian Press 1944. 5p., 5-1/2, 38p  
front, plates, ports., fold. map. 23cm.      Shortt
- 3874 Le Chevalier, Jules [Jean Marie Joseph]  
St. Michael's school at Duck Lake: trials and progress of an Indian school over  
half a century (.894-1944) [Edmonton, La Survivance Printing Co. Ltd.]  
1944. 68p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24cm  
Also published in French.      Shortt
- 3875 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)  
Facts a record which is a challenge. Regina, Printed by Western Printers  
Association Ltd [1944] cover-title, 47, 11p. 22cm.      U. of S.
- 3876 McNaughton, John.  
Markets and men, or, The challenge of changing conditions. published as a small  
contribution to the discussion on post-war problems. [Saskatoon, Printed by  
Modern Press 1944] cover-title, 24p. illus. 23cm  
Author's autograph on cover.      Glenbow
- 3877 Manitoba University  
The interests of Western Canadian agriculture in the peace settlements. a joint  
report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and the Uni-  
versity of Minnesota. Minneapolis. University of Minnesota Press, 1944  
vin, 27p. 23cm. (Midcontinent and the peace, no. 2)      U. of S.
- 3878 Mary Murphy, Sister  
St. Boniface heroines of mercy, commemorating the centenary of the Grey Nuns  
of St. Boniface 1844-1944. Muenster Sask., St. Peter's Press [1944. 20p.  
illus. 18cm.      Man. Leg.
- 3879 May Guichan, Soeur  
Développement des oeuvres des Soeurs Grises au Manitoba depuis leur fondation  
à Saint-Boniface, 1844-1944. Causeuse donnée le 27 février sous les auspices

- 1944 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces:  
de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface [St-Boniface, 1944] 75p illus  
(incl. ports.) 21cm Man. Leg.
- 3880 Methodus, Brother S., ed  
Canadians on the march Yorkton, Ukrainian Canadians Cultural Group, 1944  
92p. Not seen  
The text of a series of radio broadcasts stressing patriotism U. of T. Quarterly, 1944-5
- 3881 [Moore, Helen]  
Helen's poems Collected by Anna M. Walker Stanger, A. L. 1944 39p  
20cm Davies - 1009-.145
- 3882 Moose Jaw Writers' Club  
Our autumn offerings [Moose Jaw, 1944?, cover title] 23p 16 l 2cm  
Poetry Short
- 3883 Moston, Arthur S[ilver]  
Sir George Simpson, overseas governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, a portrait of a man of action Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1944 ix 310p  
front, plates, ports. 23 1/2cm Map on long-paper U. of S.
- 3884 Primeau, Léonide  
Le centenaire des Soeurs Grises. [Montréal, L'Action Paroissiale, 1944] .6p  
19cm (L'Œuvre des tracts, no.300)  
A series of articles which originally appeared in La Liberté et Le Patriote Man. Leg.
- 3885 Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Ltd  
The facts about the Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Limited  
[n.p., 1944] 36p illus (incl. ports.) 21cm U. of S.
- 3886 Saskatchewan University College of Agriculture  
Soil survey of southern Saskatchewan, from Township 1 to 48 inclusive, by  
J. Michel, H. C. Moss, and J. S. Canton. with a section on geology by F. H.  
Edmunds Saskatoon 1944 vii, 250p front illus 23cm (Soil survey  
report, no. 12) Accompanied by a portfolio of 4 fold maps.  
Systematic soil surveys were begun as the outcome of a provincial royal commission to  
inquire into farming conditions in 1921. Local soil studies were issued as regional surveys  
were completed. This report is the culmination of twenty years of surveys U. of S.
- 3887 Sinnott, Alfred Arthur.  
L'Archevêque écrit aux chers parents catholiques 'A quel prix la Rédemption  
Palais de l'Archevêché, Winnipeg, Man., 1er mai 1944 Toronto Le Témoign  
Évangélique, n.d. caption-title, 16 p Amtmann - 76-4.4
- 3888 Sinnott, Alfred Arthur  
A letter from Archbishop Sinnott of Winnipeg. Man. March 1st [sic], 1944.  
[Toronto, Gospel Witness and Protestant Advocate, n.d. caption-title, 2p  
Amtmann - 176-413
- 3889 Sister W[illiam] J  
Peaceful invasion Winnipeg, Ketchen Printing Co. [c. 1944] 125, [1.1]p illus  
(incl. group ports.) 21cm  
Deals with the education of non-English-speaking children in Winnipeg Man. Leg.

1945 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3890 Steen, Ragna  
Pioneer days in Bardo, Alberta. Including sketches of early surrounding settlements, by Ragna Steen and Magda Hendrickson. Introduction by N. N. Ronning. Published by the Historical Society of Beaver Hills Lake Tofield, Alberta [Winnipeg. Printed by the Dalh. Co., Ltd., 1944. 228p. illus. (inc. ports., maps). 23cm. Shortt.
- 3891 Storer, R. H.  
I am a Canadian. by R. H. Storer and F. Fowler. Vancouver, R. H. Storer & Co. [1944. vi, 120p. illus. 20cm.  
Relates to Social Credit in Alberta. Glenbow
- 3891A Taylor, Mabel Cecilia  
My Christmas tree. Moose Jaw, 1944. 68p. port. 21cm.  
Poetry. Northland
- 3892 Tessier, Albert  
Vers les pays d'en haut, par A. Tessier et Hervé Biron. Montréal, Fides [1944]. 243p. illus. 22cm.  
The story of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface. Man. Leg.
- 3893 Underhill, Frank H. [awkins]  
James Shaver Woodsworth. Antypical Canadian: an address delivered at the dinner to inaugurate the Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation, King Edward Hotel, Toronto, Saturday, October 7th, 1944. Toronto, Woodsworth Memorial Foundation [1944. 34p. illus. 18cm. U of S.
- 3894 United Grain Growers Limited  
The Grain Growers record, 1906 to 1943, an abridged history of Grain Growers' Grain Company, 1906 to 1917, Alberta Farmers Co-operative Elevator Company 1917 to 1917 [and United Grain Growers Limited, 1917 to 1943. [Winnipeg, 1944]. 4p. 193p. plates, ports. 23.1/2cm. Errata slip inserted. U of S.
- 3895 Winnipeg, St. Giles' United Church  
Diamond jubilee anniversary year (1884-1944), Burrows Avenue and Charles St. Winnipeg [The Church?]. 1944. cover-title, 16p. illus. 23cm. Man. Arch.
- 3896 Winnipeg, St. Nicholas Parish  
Sroeklitia parokhiya: Sv. O. Nykolaya 1904-1944. Winnipeg, Russian Fathers, 1944. 39p. illus. 25cm. Not seen. Private information.
- 3897 Alberta. Department of Trade and Industry, & Department of Economic Affairs  
Your opportunity in Alberta. [Edmonton, Dept. of Economic Affairs, 1945. 164]p. illus., maps. 27cm. U of S.
- 3897A Alberta Hail Insurance Board  
A short history of the development of hail insurance in Alberta. Calgary, 1945. cover-title, 16p. 32cm. Glenbow
- 3897B Alberta Livestock Co-operative Limited  
Alberta co-operative leaders. Edmonton: Hambley Press, 1945?]. cover-title, 54p. illus., ports. 26cm.  
Messages from the leaders, with a portrait of each. Glenbow

- 3898 [Anonymous.  
A northern apostle, Bishop V.J. Grandin, Oblate of Mary Immaculate.  
Edmonton. La Survivance [1945?] 40p illus .6cm Not seen  
Private information
- 3899 Bernier, Al[fred]  
1885-1945, Les dates mémorables du Collège de Saint-Boniface [Saint-Boniface  
1945] 78p. Amman - 214-632
- 3900 Berry, J[ames] P  
Maskpetoon, Alberta's first martyr to peace Toronto, United Church of  
Canada, Committee on Missionary Education [1945?] folder (5p) 24cm  
Private copy
- 3901 Bona, Armand  
Pioneers in Canada, de Béguiche Redemptoristen in de provincies Quebec,  
Manitoba en Saskatchewan Brugge De Kinkhoren, 1945 278p plates, ports,  
fold maps 21cm (Missionische monographiën, nr 4)  
The work of the Redemptorists among the Ukrainians Shortt
- 3902 Björnsson, Sveinn Eiríksson  
Á hendanbrún svaed. Winnipeg, Viking Press, 1945 231p post 19 1/2cm  
U of M
- 3903 Calgary Citizens  
Welcome home 14th C A (T) R, Calgary Regiment (Tank) [Calgary, 1945?  
13] 22cm N.Y.
- 3904 Calgary Hebrew School  
The yearbook of the Calgary Hebrew High School Edited by Rabbi A. Horowitz  
[and others Calgary] Calgary Hebrew School, June, 1945 cover-title, 46, 54p  
23cm  
Only issue published. English and Yiddish Yiddish section pages from the back  
Glebov
- 3905 Not used
- 3906 Canada Army Loyal Edmonton Regiment  
The Loyal Edmonton Regiment memorial booklet including the memorial service,  
a short history of the Regiment, the roll of honour by Wm T. Croub [Nakark,  
Drukery C C Callenbach, 1945] 38p 20cm  
Prepared under the direction of Lt-Col. W T Croub, Jr. officer commanding "On cover  
In memoriam, 1939-1945 Dombusch
- 3907 Canada Army 22nd Canadian Field Battery  
Welcome home to 22nd Canadian Field Battery 13th Canadian Field Regiment  
R C A by the citizens of Calgary and Glouchen, Alta [Calgary] J D McAra?  
1945] 181p 23cm  
Includes a brief history of the battery and a nominal roll Title from cover Dombusch
- 3908 Cowan, John Bruce  
John James, painter of the Canadian West Vancouver, Ross, Cowan & Latta,  
Ltd., 1945 2p l., 7-33p., 11 front (port) plates 18cm Shortt

3909 Davidson, Kathleen

*Seven sheaves* [by] Kathleen Davidson, Amy Downey, Kathleen Dupuis, Borgny Eideras, Lois Norland, Myra Smith, Jean Sibbald [Saskatoon, 1945] cover-title, 38p. 25cm.

*Dedicated to The Sheaf* "The contributors of the poetry were university students associated with the U. of S. campus newspaper The Sheaf" U. of S.

3910 Dionne, Emil

*Men of destiny* Spokane, Wash., Privately printed, 1945 224p. plates, ports. 21cm.

Locale of the story is The Pas, Manitoba. Glenbow

3911 Duncan, Donald Albert

*Some letters and other writings of Donald Albert Duncan* [Halifax, Impena. Pub. Co., 1945] [3], 199, [11p. ports., facsim. 24cm.

Several of the letters were written from Banff, Alta. Glenbow

39.2 East Central Irrigation Association

[Red Deer River Diversion Hanna, Alta., Hanna Herald, 1945?] [81p. double map. 21cm.

Scheme for irrigating areas in east-central Alberta. Glenbow

3913 Eylands, Valdemar J.[ónsson]

*Lutherans in Canada* With an introduction by the Most Rev. Franklin Clark Fry Winnipeg, Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North America, 1945 326, [2], vii p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 23cm. U. of S.

3914 Ferguson, R. T.

*We stand on guard* Montreal, Publications (1943) Limited [1945] 55p. 23cm.  
An attack on the C.C.F. Glenbow

3914A Forsyth, Robert Bel.

*Fibers of flax* Calgary [1945] 8p. port. 22cm. Glenbow

3915 Fry, Harold] Stanley]

*What's ahead for prairie agriculture?* Winnipeg, The Country Guide, 1944 28p. illus. 23cm. Can. Cat.

3916 Gard, Robert E[dward]

*Johnny Chinook, tall tales and true from the Canadian West* London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1945 2p l., vii-xix, 360p. incl. front. illus. 21cm. Map on lining-papers. U. of S.

3917 Groulx, Marcel

*Le métre canadien, son rôle dans l'histoire des provinces de l'Ouest* Paris, Institut d'Ethnologie, 1945 In, 1296, [31p., 31 plates, fold maps. 28 l/2cm. (Université de Paris, Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, no XLIV) U. of S.

3918 Glendon, Alta. Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish

*Римська з пошвачення парохальныхъ резиденци* = Glendon, Alta., 1945 [Edmonton, 1945] 41p. illus. 23cm. Private information

- 3919 Goldfrank, Esther (Schaff)  
Changing configurations in the social organization of a Blackfoot tribe during the reserve period (the Blood of Alberta, Canada). New York, J. J. Augustin [c1945] vi, 73p front plates, 25cm (American Ethnological Society Monograph, 8) Bound with the Society's Monograph 9 L.C.
- 3920 Gosselin, Paul Louis  
Radio-Quest Française Québec, Université Laval, Comité Permanent de la survie française en Amérique, 945 47,1 [p. map] .6cm (Pour survivre v 7, no. 1) St. Jean.
- 3921 Groulx, Lionel  
Louis Riel, et les événements de la Rivière Rouge Montréal, Ligue d'Action Nationale [1945] cover-title 23p 19cm Portrait of Riel on cover Shortt
- 3922 Hagg, Kenneth M.  
Brave harvest the life story of F. Cora Hind, LL.D. Toronto, Thomas Allen Ltd., 1945 vi, 275p front (port.) 21cm U of S.
- 3923 Halpern, Herbert  
Tul. taxes and other yarns from Calgary Alberta p 29-49 Reprint from the California Folklore Quarterly, v 4, no 1, Jan. 1945  
Seven of the tales are attributed to Dave McDougall brother of Rev. John McDougall Calgary
- 3924 Hanks, L. (Lionel) Mason,  
Observations on northern Blackfoot kinship, by L. M. Hanks and Jane Richardson New York J. J. Augustin [1945] 31p 25cm (American Ethnological Society Monograph, 9) Bound with the Society's Monograph 8. L.C.
- 3925 Henry, Charles E. J.  
Regimental history of the 8th Armoured Car Regiment (All Manitoba Dragoons) Deventer Nederlandsche Drukkerij Inrichting 1945? 151p Lvs fold map 18 1/2cm  
At head of title: France, Belgium, Holland Germany 8 July, 1944 - 4 May 1945  
Map Leg.
- 3926 Horan, [John] W. [Liam]  
West nor' west a history of Alberta Edmonton, Northgate Books, c1945 6p l, 184p illus. 24cm Shortt
- 3927 Hoyler, Clement  
In commemoration of the semi-centennial of Brædérheim and Bræderfeld, Moravian colonies in Alberta, Canada 1895 1945 Edmonton, Moravian Church office [1945] 39p illus (incl. ports) 20 1/2cm Alta. Leg.
- 3928 Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada, Winnipeg  
The story of an institution a report of five years activities on behalf of the Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada Winnipeg, 945 74p, incl back cover illus., port 25cm  
Pages 62-74 (including added l. p., and front cover in English text and l. p. in Yiddish  
Pages are numbered back to front. Glenbow

- 3929 **Kiriak, Ilyia**  
*Snyy zemli*. Edmonton, Institute Press, 1939-1945. 3v. 22cm.  
 A novel with epic qualities describing the adjustment to Western Canadian life of a Ukrainian community through three generations. An important sociological document. J of S
- 3930 **Line Elevators Farm Service**  
 Field crop insects in the Prairie Provinces. Winnipeg, 1945. 64p. illus. (part col.) 23cm. (Its Bulletin, no. 5). Glenbow
- 3931 **Local Council of Women of Regina**  
 The Local Council of Women of Regina, commemorating golden jubilee, 1895-1945. Regina, 1945. 72p. 23cm.  
 Contents: Part 1, 1895-1925, by Mrs. T. J. Bennett; Part 2, 1925-1945, by Mrs. G. H. Barr. Part 3 is a reprint of a 1928 pamphlet. Short
- 3932 **[McAra, Peter]**  
 Sixty-two years on the Saskatchewan prairies. [Regina, 1945. cover-title. 48p. 18cm.  
 Experiences in the Qu'Appelle Valley and in Regina during the pioneer period. Short
- 3933 **McClung, Nellie L. (etna (Mooney))**  
 The stream runs fast: my own story. Toronto, Thea Allen, 1945. xiv, 316p. plate. 21cm.  
 A sequel to the first volume of the author's autobiography 'Claring in the West'. L of S.
- 3934 **Malby, R. (richard) G. (ross), comp.**  
 The Calgary Regiment (14 CAR). Haversham, Holland, Printed by De Jong & Co. [1945]. cover-title, 17p. 2 double maps. 24cm.  
 Compiled by Lt. R. G. Malby. In 1958 the Regiment became The King's Own Calgary Regiment (RCAC). Glenbow
- 3935 **Manitoba. Bureau of Travel & Publicity**  
 Game birds and animals of Manitoba. Winnipeg, The Bureau [1945. 47p. illus. (part col.) 23cm. U of S.
- 3936 **McNellie, Tom**  
 Barbed wire ballads. Regina, Schoo. Aids and Text Book Publishing Co. 1945. 61p. illus. 20cm. Not seen.  
 Poetry written while the author was a prisoner of war in Germany. L of T Quarterly, 1944-5.
- 3937 **Mercure, André**  
 La Semence: drame historique en 3 actes et apothéose. Centenaire de l'arrivée des missionnaires au Canada, dans l'Ouest et le Nord-Canadien, 1845-1945. [Leves, Scolasticat du Sacré-Cœur, 1945]. cover-title, 1p. 43p. 21cm. St-Jean
- 3938 Not used

1945 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3939 Myers, Charles| Vernon  
The oil investor. Including a series of articles which appeared in the Calgary Herald, and the Ottawa Evening Citizen. [Edmonton, Douglas Printing, .945 90p. 17cm  
Published by C.V. Myers. 'Emphasizes the possibilities for oil in Alberta. Glasgow
- 3940 Oblates. Edmonton  
Le serviteur de Dieu, Mgr V.J. Grandin, Oblat de Marie Immaculée premier évêque de Saint Albert, mort en odeur de sainteté le 3 juin 1902. Edmonton, La Survivance, 1945 31, [1]p. illus. 16cm  
Portrait on cover. St-Jean.
- 3941 Oblates. St. Boniface  
Centenary of the Oblate Fathers in Western Canada, 1845-1945. [Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers Ltd., 1945] 84p. illus. (incl. ports.) 28cm. Man. Leg.
- 3942 Oblates. St. Boniface  
Exposition missionnaire, 24e juin - 1er juillet, à l'occasion du centenaire des Pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée dans l'Ouest Canadien, 1845-1945. St-Boniface, Maison provinciale des Pères Oblats, 1945 104p. illus. 28cm  
St-Albert Museum.
- 3943 Pecey, [William Cyril] Desmond  
Frederick Philip Grove. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1945] ix, 150p. 20cm  
(Canadian men of letters) U. of S.
- 3944 Le peuplement de l'Ouest Canadien. Paris, Impr. de J. et R. Joly, 1945  
2 fasc. in 4. (Société d'éditions économiques et sociales. Circulaires nos 213-214) Not seen. France.
- 3945 Priestley, Norman F[axman]  
Summer fever and other verses. Calgary, 1945 24p. port. 21 1/2cm.  
Private copy.
- 3946 Primeau, Léon.de  
'Soldats conquérants du Christ' (Mgr Antonette). A l'occasion du centenaire de l'arrivée des premiers Oblats du Marie Immaculée dans l'Ouest Canadien, 25 août 1845. [St Boniface, 1945] 62, [2]p. illus. ports. 23cm.  
Mostly biographical sketches of prominent members of the order. Glasgow
- 3947 [Ringwood, Gwen]delyn Margaret| (Pharis)  
Dark harvest, a tragedy of the Canadian prairie, by Gwen Pharis. Toronto, Thomas Nelson and Sons, c1945 xi, 143p. illus. 17 1/2cm. (Nelson's collegiate classics)  
A play. U. of S.
- 3948 Rowe, W.J.  
The West looks ahead. Manitou, Min. The Western Canadian, Sept. 1945 cover-title, 15p. 21cm. Can. Arch.
- 3949 Sanders, Byrne Hope  
Emily Murphy, crusader (Janey Canuck). Toronto, Macmillan Co., .945 xiv p., 11, 355p. front., ports. 22 1/2cm. U. of S.

- 3950 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
Saskatchewan plans for progress, a summary of legislation passed at a special session of the Saskatchewan Legislature, October 19-November 10, 1944  
Regina, The Bureau, 1945 40p illus. 23cm U of S
- 3951 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
The Saskatchewan viewpoint, the seed grant dispute Regina, The Bureau  
[1945] 24p illus. 25cm U of S
- 3952 Saskatoon Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute  
Twenty-five years of the P. Mohyla Ukrainian Institute in Saskatoon Winnipeg, Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1945 42p, 15p illus. (incl. ports.) 26cm Added title-page in Ukrainian, text in Ukrainian. U of A.
- 3953 Saskatoon Light Infantry  
1st Battalion, the Saskatoon Light Infantry M.G., Canadian Army Overseas Honour roll, 10th July, 1943 to 8th May, 1945, Sicily, Italy, Holland [Aldershot, Gale & Polden Ltd., 1945] 15p. 22cm.  
Regiments, colours in colour on cover Dorabach
- 3954 Schaefer, Paul J.  
Heinrich H. Ewert, Lehrer, Erzieher und Prediger der Mennoniten. Zuege aus seinem Leben und Wirken [n.p.] Verlag der Manitoba Jugendorganisation der Mennoniten-Konferenz von Kanada, 1945 161p Ammann - 176-341
- 3955 Segall, Jean (Brown)  
Wings of the morning Toronto, Macmillan, 1945 151p front 21 1/2cm.  
A biography of an R.A.F. pilot, Mark Henry Brown who was through the Battle of Britain and was decorated for his services. He was born at Portage la Prairie, and lived in several prairie towns. Man. Leg.
- 3956 Shubert, Bernard  
The homesteader, a true story From the pulpit to the plow, 10 years in Western Canada Franklin, N.Y. [The author] 1945 cover-title, 129, 11p illus., ports. 20cm  
The author homesteaded near Exton, Sask., from 1909 to 1918 'The pictures in this book are either photographs or phony-graphs.' Glenbow
- 3957 Social Credit Board  
Questions and answers on Social Credit and related subjects Edmonton, 1945 cover-title, 24p. L. of P
- 3958 Stowarysysteme Polskow W Kanadzie Wstajace rodacy [Winnipeg, 194-] cover-title, 16p. (incl. covers)  
Information for newly arrived Polish immigrants. Turck
- 3959 Sykes, Arthur A.  
The story of St. Andrew's United Church, and its place in Manitoba's history Winnipeg, c1945 cover-title, 42p illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm Man. Leg.
- 3960 Thorsteinsson, Thorsteinn Th.  
Saga Íslendinga í Vesturheimi. Winnipeg, Þjóðdræknisfélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi, 1945 v. 3 (x, 407p) map 23cm

1945 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

This volume of the history of Icelandic emigration to America deals with settlement in Western Canada. U of M

- 3960A **United Grain Growers Limited**  
Presentation to the Royal Commission on Co-operatives. [n.p. 1945. 41 p., 28cm]  
Claimed that the company should be taxed as a co-operative. Filed at Ottawa March 1945.<sup>+</sup> Gribbow
- 3961 **Uskiss, Michael**  
[Osken os motorn. Toronto 1945. 197p. 21cm. Port. on title-page. Not seen]  
In Hebrew script. A Jewish settler's pioneer experiences at Ezer-bridge, Sask. L.C.
- 3962 **Virden days**. A partial record of No. 19 Elementary Flying Training School, R.C.A.F. Virden, Man. Operated by Virden Flying Training School Ltd., 1941-1944. [Winnipeg, Printed by Sawlts & Pollard Ltd., 1945?] 94, 7p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26cm. U of S
- 3963 **Wilson, Elaine Mackay**  
Vanguard the Fort Garry Horse in the Second World War. [Doornikheim, Holland 1945?] 196p. plates, ports, maps (part fold, part double). 25cm. Can. Arch.
- 3964 **Winnipeg**. St. John's Cathedral. Wardens and vestry.  
From mission to cathedral. Published by the wardens and vestry of St. John's Cathedral, to commemorate the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the arrival of Rev. John West, first Protestant missionary to the Red River Settlement, October 14, 1820. [Winnipeg, 1945?] 13p. illus. 24cm. Mar. Leg.
- 3965 **Winnipeg**. School Board.  
A visit to our schools: a pictorial review. [Winnipeg, Bulman Bros.] 1945. 48p. illus. 25cm. Winnipeg.
- 3966 **Wood, [Edgar A. Lindyco]**  
Three musk bond, by Kerry Wood, illustrated by Hugh Weatherby. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1945]. 4p l., 170p. illus. 21cm.  
Nature stories and sketches. U of A.
- 3967 **Wood, Henry F.**  
Facts about Manitoba, assembled by H. E. Wood. [Winnipeg] Manitoba, Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1945. 16p. map. 21cm.  
U of S.
- 3968 **Calgary**. Junior Chamber of Commerce.  
Calgary, Canada, city of adventure, opportunity. [Calgary, F. W. Clark & Co. Ltd., 1946?] cover-title, 116[p. Calgary.
- 3969 **Cameron, Donald**  
Community centres in Alberta. Edmonton, University of Alberta Dept. of Extension [1946]. 53p. illus. 23cm. U of S.

1946 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3970 **Clay, Charles**  
Muskat man. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1946] xi, 283p. 21cm  
Fiction, the setting is northern Manitoba. Winnipeg
- 3971 **Cook, John Thomas**  
Ngawon. Moose Jaw. Printed by the Quality Press, 1946. 51p. illus. 22cm  
Shorts
- 3972 **Coté, J B**  
Originaux et aventuriers (l'Ouest pittoresque). Ste-Anne-de-la-Pocatière, Fortin  
& Fils, 1946. 149p. 24cm  
Experiences homesteading in the West. N.Y.
- 3973 **Cowan, Thomas, Alexander]**  
Canada's wheat problem. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press, 1946? cover-title  
.4p. 23cm (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet no 10) v. of 5
- 3974 **Davis, Ella**  
Gift book of sonnets and burlesque rondolettes. Regina, Western Publishers,  
1946. 12p. illus. 21cm. Not seen.  
Poetry. Private information
- 3975 **Dick, Catherine (Bond)**  
Trails I've ridden are seen in the prairie-foothill country of Alberta. [Calgary  
J W Dick 1946] 5-63p. illus., port. 20cm  
On cover: Alberta sangs rhymes. Glenbow
- 3976 **Ducks Unlimited (Canada)**  
Cooperation unanimité: a conservation manual for Ducks Unlimited keepers.  
Winnipeg, 1946. [2] 50p. illus. plates (part col.) maps. 23cm. Glenbow
- 3977 **Edmonton. Comité d'Établissement Rural.**  
Statistiques relatives à l'établissement rural des Franco-Albertains. Le sol albertain  
offre une part de ses richesses à tout cultivateur désireux de le bien traiter  
[Edmonton, La Survivance, 1946] cover-title. [8]p. illus. 21cm  
St-Jean
- 3978 **Fahnestock, Margaret [(Morton)]**  
Third crossing: a history of the first quarter century of the town and district of  
Gladstone in the province of Manitoba by Margaret Fahnestock & W L Morton  
Winnipeg, Advocate Printers, 1946. ix, 118p. plates, map. 24cm. U of S
- 3979 **Fiedler, Arkady**  
Kanada pachnąca Zryw. [Warsaw] Spółdzielnia wydawnicza Czytelnik, 1946  
245, [11]p. maps. 21 1/2cm  
Mostly historical information on Canada. Original, published in 1937. A London edition  
appeared in 1942. A German edition was printed in 1946. Austria
- 3980 **Gaudet, Valérie**  
Pour la formation d'une élite sacerdotale et laïque. Conférence donnée le 12  
juillet 1946 au Congrès de l'A.C.F.A., à Edmonton. [Edmonton, La Survivance,  
1946] cover-title. [8]p. 23cm  
Printing on inside front cover, illustration on inside back cover. St-Jean

3981. Grew, David  
The wild dog of Edmonton. illus. by Ellen Segner. New York, Grosset & Dunlap, [1946]. 198p. illus. 22cm  
Fiction. Glenbow
3982. Grey Nuns  
Hôpital Saint-Boniface soixante-quinze ans d'apostolat, 1871-1946.  
[St-Boniface? 1946]. 68p. illus. 23cm. Man. Leg.
3983. Griesbach, William A. [nicknamed]  
I remember. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1946]. 3p l., 353p. front., ports.  
23 1/2cm  
Mostly recollections of early Edmonton. U. of S.
3984. Grove, Frederick Philip  
In search of myself. Toronto, Macmillan Co., 1946. 6p l., 457p. front.  
(part.) 2, 1/2cm. U. of S.
3985. Herzer, John E.  
Homesteading for God, the story of the Lutheran Church (Missouri Synod) in  
Alberta and British Columbia. [Edmonton, Commercial Printers, 1946?]  
70p. illus., ports. 24cm  
On cover: A narrative history of Lutheran mission work in Alberta and British Columbia,  
1894-1946. Glenbow
3986. Honderich, Bealand [Hugh]  
The Toronto Daily Star reports on the Saskatchewan government. Regina,  
Bureau of Publications, 1946. 36p. illus. 22cm. U. of S.
3987. Hoyler, Clement, comp.  
Haunted in the making, reminiscences of the beginnings of a Moravian congrega-  
tion in Alberta, Canada, commemorating the semi-centennial of its organization,  
July 26, 1896. [n.p., n.d.]. 16p. illus., ports. 23cm. Shortt
3988. Hughes, Lora (Wood)  
No time for tears. Decorations by Edwin Earle. Boston, Houghton-Mifflin Co.,  
1946. 5p l., 3]-305p. illus. 21cm. (Life in America series)  
Autobiography of a nurse. Only one chapter relates to Alberta, a vivid description of  
pioneer life near Grande Prairie, Alta. Edmonton
3989. Hunter, Arthur T. [Thomas]  
Chronicle of alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories and Saskatchewan  
Regina, Commercial Printers [1946?]. 32p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm  
Sask. Arch.
3990. Kavanagh, Martin  
The Assiniboine basin, a social study of the discovery, exploration and settlement  
of Manitoba. [Winnipeg, Public Press, 1946]. xv, 282p. illus., ports., maps  
(part. fold.) 24cm  
Largely a history of Brandon. Shortt

1946 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 3991 Kerr, Langworth H[oley]  
Gay dogs and dark horses. Illustrated by author. Toronto, J M Dent & Sons [c1946] 4p.l., 371p. illus. 21cm  
Literary sketches of a teenage boy and some of the characters in a town in the Qu'Appelle Valley. U. of S.
- 3992 Lesage, Germain  
'Capitale d'une solitude.' Préface de Son Excellence Monseigneur Martin Layouneux. Ottawa, Editions des Etudes Oblates, 1946 185, [6]p. illus. ports. 26cm (Bibliothèque Oblate II)  
History of the Catholic mission at Ile-a-la-Croix. Glenbow
- 3993 Lingard, C[harles] Cecil  
Territorial government in Canada: the autonomy question in the old Northwest Territories. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1946 xi, 269p 29cm U. of S
- 3994 Lubow, Alexander  
Beskhatny. Edmonton, Alberta Printing Co., 1946 297p  
A novel of Ukrainian immigration to Western Canada. U of T Quarterly, 1946-7
- 3995 Luxton, Eric [Charles]  
1st Battalion, the Regina Rifle Regiment, 1939-46. Regina, Commercial Printers, 1946 70p. illus. (part col.) ports., double map. 30cm Regina
- 3996 Malis, Oskar  
Poucem z Kanady. Praha, Právská akciová tohárna, 1946. . Not seen  
Czech
- 3997 Michaelsen, Anne de  
Dans la forêt canadienne. Bruxelles, Renaissance du Livre [c1946] 223p illus., ports., map. 22cm  
Hunting and trapping experiences in the 1930's. The last half of the book describes experiences at Gravelle Lake on the Churchill River in Manitoba. LC
- 3998 Nixon, John Eric  
Morseon's place and other poems. Regina, Printed for the author by Commercial Printers, 194 ? [40]p. 20cm Private information
- 3999 Nixon, John Eric  
Selected poems. Toronto, Crucible Press, 1946. 146lp 20cm  
Private information
- 4000 Okotoks, Alta  
Souvenir presented to those men and women of Okotoks and district who served in the armed forces during World War II at a welcome home reception by the town of Okotoks, held on January 7th, 1946 [Okotoks, 1946 cover-title, 16p chiefly illus. 31cm Glenbow
- 4001 Orchard, William J[ohn]  
Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan as compared with those found in Denmark, Vancouver, Japan, Nova Scotia, and Scotland. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., 1946. 126p. illus., plates. Can. Cat

- 4002 Osborn, [Edith Margaret (Camp)]  
Frosty-moods and other poems, by Margot Osborn. Toronto, Ryerson, 1946  
8p. 22cm. (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen. Ryerson
- 4003 Pfeifer, Mrs. Lukan E.  
Temperament's moods. [Calgary, Printed by The Tunes Press, 1946. 14lp.  
17cm.  
Poetry. Dedicated to Con who prodded me on. Glenbow
- 4004 Rashley, Richard E[rest]  
Voyageur and other poems. [Toronto, Ryerson Press, c1946]. 16p. 21 1/2cm.  
(Ryerson poetry chap-books). U. of S.
- 4005 Raddell, [John] H. ed.,  
Methodism in the middle West. Introduction by the Right Rev. Jesse H. Arnup.  
Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1946. xv, 371p. front. illus. (maps) plates, ports.  
23 1/2cm. Short!
- 4006 Sántha, Pál  
Kanada magyarai. Winnipeg, Kanada Magyar Utaság, 1946. 31p.  
Largely a study of the census figures relating to the Hungarians in Western Canada.  
U. of T.
- 4007 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
Back to Saskatchewan: the inside story of rehabilitation. Regina: The Bureau,  
1946. cover-title, 36p. illus. 16cm. U. of S.
- 4008 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
Progress in health services. Regina: The Bureau, 1946. cover-title, 16p.  
illus. 22 1/2cm. U. of S.
- 4009 Saskatchewan Wheat Pool  
Twenty-one years of progress, 1924- 1945: the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool.  
[Saskatchewan Modern Press, 1946]. cover-title [12]p. col. illus. 28cm.  
Glenbow.
- 4010 Saskatoon Board of Trade. Young Men's Division. Hudson Bay Committee.  
Report to the Executive. February 14, 1946. [Saskatoon, Hudson Bay  
Route Association, 1946]. caption-title. 7. | p. 23 1/2cm. Short!
- 4011 Shepherd, Peter  
With glowing hearts: tree stories of Canadians in the making. Toronto, United  
Church of Canada, 1946. 138p.  
Missionary work among the Ukrainians in Western Canada. Dempsey.
- 4012 Sigurdson, Jonas An.  
Kvæda. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1946. 317p. Select.
- 4013 Sissona, Constance (Kerr)  
John Kerr. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1946. ix, 281p. plates. 21cm.  
Experiments along the Saskatchewan in the 1880's. Short!

- 4014 **Tharp, Louise Hal**  
Company of adventurers, the story of the Hudson's Bay Company Toronto,  
McClelland and Stewart, 1946 x, 301p. incl. front., illus., plates 21 1/2cm  
Maps on lining-papers U of A (Educ)
- 4015 **Ukrainian Canadian Congress. 2d. Toronto, 1946**  
Second all-Canadian congress of Ukrainians in Canada Winnipeg, Ukrainian  
Canadian Committee, 1946 190p illus 26 1/2cm U of S
- 4016 **Ukrainian Catholic Council**  
Tsentralna Ukrainivsky Katolyky Winnipeg, 1946 Not seen Select
- 4017 **Vrooman, C W**  
Cattle ranching in Western Canada, by C W Vrooman G D Chatterway, and  
Andrew Stewart Ottawa, King's Printer, 1946 80p illus, diagrs, tables  
25cm (Canada Dept of Agriculture, Pub. 778)  
Sets forth the results of a three-year study of ranch management and organization  
U of A
- 4018 **Winnipeg, Shalom Aleichem School**  
Fund on zwanzig jor yove-buch Winnipeg, 1946] cover-title, 119p ports  
27cm  
Annversary publication of a Jewish school established in 1921. LC
- 4019 **Wood, [Alexandrina] Gertrude**  
A handful of lilacs and other poems n.p., 1946] 32p 2., 1/2cm  
Shertt
- 4020 **Yastremskiy, T A**  
Kanadzhynatsiyya: politychny rozvytok Kanadyyskych Ukrayintiv za poslednykh  
46 rokiv Canadianization: the growth of the Ukrainian Canadians in the past  
46 years! Winnipeg, 1946 198p 22cm Not seen Private information
- 4021 **Alberta Teachers' Association**  
In memory of John Walker Barnett, General Secretary-Treasurer Alberta  
Teachers' Association, 1918-1946 [Edmonton, 1947] cover-title, 23p  
ports, fold facsim 24cm Glenbow
- 4022 **Atkinson, Isabel**  
Saskatchewan health policy Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press [1947] cover-  
title, 18p 23cm (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet, no. 18. U of S.
- 4023 **Beausejour, Man Kosciol Matki Boskiej**  
Pamiętnik z okazji poświęcenia nowego Kościoła Matki Boskiej Królowej Korony  
Polskiej w Beausejour Manitoba 22-go czerwca R.P. 1947 [Beausejour Man  
1947] 47p illus, ports  
On cover: Saviour of the blessing of St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, Beausejour  
Manitoba. Text in Polish and English. Advertising matter included n.paging. Turck
- 4024 **Bell, Fred Al[dalbert]**  
Life on the Red River of the north, 1857 to 1887, being the history of naviga-  
tion on the Red River of the north Life on the river towns of Fargo and

1947 *Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces*

Moorhead, by J W Riggs, introduction and preface by Ulber L. Burdick.  
Baltimore, Wirth Bros., 1947 122p illus 23cm Man. Leg

- 4024 Birru, K[enneth] J[ohnstone],  
Social Credit in Alberta, report prepared for the Government of Tasmania.  
Hobart, H H Fimblett, 1947 52, [11]p. facsim. 24 1/2cm U of A
- 4026 Bone, Peter Turner  
When the steel went through, reminiscences of a railroad pioneer Toronto,  
Macmillan, 1947 180p illus 21cm U of S
- 4027 Campbell, Grace [MacLennan (Grant)]  
Fresh wind blowing Toronto, Collins, [c1947] vii, 233p 20cm  
Fiction. Starting in the Qu'Appelle Valley, the story takes the characters through World War II. Another edition was published in New York. Edmonton
- 4028 Camrose Historical Society  
Early history of Camrose, Alberta, and district. 1947 [Camrose? 1947] 36p  
illus. (incl. ports.) 24 1/2cm  
Written to commemorate the fortieth anniversary of the town, it consists of chapters  
contributed by local old-timers, edited by F L Farley Short
- 4029 Chapman, Harold E[verett]  
Progress of co-operative farming in Saskatchewan, by H E Chapman and S L  
Medland Regina, Dept. of Co-operation and Co-operative Development [1947]  
15p 23cm U of S
- 4030 Davidson, Gordon A  
The Ukrainians in Canada, a study in Canadian immigration Montreal, 1947  
23p 21 1/2cm. Not seen. Private information
- 4031 Douglas, William  
The house of Shea The story of a pioneer industry Winnipeg [Printed by  
Bulman Bros Ltd] 1947 xi p. 11, 3-109p incl. front, illus., ports., diagr  
22 1/2cm  
The history of a Winnipeg brewery, the oldest established manufacturing industry in the  
province. Short
- 4032 Filles de la Providence  
Cinquanteaire des Filles de la Providence dans l'Ouest Canadien The golden  
jubilee of the Daughters of Providence in Western Canada. 1897-1947 [La  
France, Que., Imprimerie du Sacre-Coeur, 1947] cover-tribe, 168p illus.  
(incl. single & group ports.) 20 x 27cm  
Pagination includes much advertising. Les Filles de la Providence came from St Brileac in  
Brittany and established nine convents in Saskatchewan and one in Alberta. St-Jean
- 4033 Freedman, Benedict  
Mrs. Mike, the story of Katherine Mary Flannagan, by Benedict and Nancy Freed-  
man Drawings by Ruth D. McCrea New York, Coward-McCann [1947] 4p.,  
312p illus. 21 1/2cm  
Fiction a Boston girl marries a mounted policeman and lives in Peace River district and  
around Lesser Slave Lake L.C.

1947 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4034 Guttormsson, Guttormur J[ónsson]  
Kveðsagafr. Arnór Sigurðsson gaf út Reykjavík, Útunnarkúgálfan, 1947  
383p. 22cm U. of M.
- 4035 Guttormsson, Vigfús J  
Eldflugar Winnipeg, A kveðinad höfundarins, 1947 199p. Not seen  
Icelandic poetry. U. of T. Quarterly, 1947-8
- 4036 Hart, Walter T  
Sixty-three years of uninterrupted service, Fort Rouge Methodist Church,  
1883-1925. Crescent Congregational Church, 1910-1925, Fort Rouge United  
Church, Crescent United Church, 1925-1935, Crescent Fort Rouge United  
Church, 1935-1945 Winnipeg, The Author, 1947 91p. Man. Leg.
- 4037 Hiebert, Paul G[erhardt]  
Sarah Banks Drawings by J. W. McLennan Toronto, Oxford University Press,  
1947 xix, 181p. illus. 20cm  
A writer on prairie poetry U. of S.
- 4038 Hudson's Bay Company  
Milestones in the progress of the Hudson's Bay Company Vancouver [1947]  
cover-title, 31p. illus. 15cm. Glenbow
- 4039 James, Norman B[loomfield]  
The autobiography of a nobody Toronto, Dent [c1947] x, 239p. 21cm  
The latter part relates to the rise of Social Credit in Alberta, and the author's experiences  
as a member of the legislature. U. of A.
- 4040 Jamieson, Heber C[arrs]  
Early medicine in Alberta: the first seventy-five years. Edmonton: Canadian  
Medical Association, Alberta division, 1947 214p. illus., ports. 22cm.  
U. of A.
- 4041 Jaques, Florence (Page)  
Canadian spring. Illustrated by Francis Lee Jaques. New York, Harper, 1947  
xii, 216p. illus. 22cm. Map on end-papers. Saskatoon
- 4042 Kohuska, Natalka L.  
Na storozh, kuztron, vydano z prymachenням dvadtsat-lettis kulturnoi prats  
organizatsii sovets Ukrainok Kanady Winnipeg, Ukrainian Women's Associa-  
tion, 1947 128p. illus., ports. 23cm. U. of A.
- 4042A Lent, D. Geneva  
Alberta Red Cross in peace and war (1914-1947) [Calgary? 1947] cover-title,  
7, 116, 12, viii p. 28cm  
Mimeographed. Glenbow
- 4043 Lysenko, Vera  
Men in sheepskin coats, a study of assimilation. Toronto, Ryerson, 1947  
vii, 312p. illus. 21cm  
Ukrainians in Canada. U. of A.

1947 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4044 McAvity J[ames, M[ichael]  
Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians): a record of achievement  
[Toronto, Printed by Brigdens Ltd., c1947] 280p. plates maps 23cm  
Alta. Leg.
- 4045 McCourt, Edward A[lexander]  
The flaming hour Toronto, Ryerson Press, c1947 3p., 170p. 19cm  
Fiction The setting: southern Alberta at the time of the Riel Rebellion. U of S.
- 4046 McCourt, Edward A[lexander]  
Music at the close Toronto, Ryerson Press, c. 1947 4p l. 228p. 21cm  
Fiction The background is the West between two world wars. U of S.
- 4047 MacVicar, Nell  
Tales and trails of Western Canada, stirring stories of personalities and episodes  
of the trailblazing days in Western Canada, by Nell MacVicar & Irene Craig  
Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., Ltd. [1947?] .44, [1]p  
etc., illus., plates ports. col front. 23cm. U of S.
- 4048 Marysburg, Sask. Assumption Church  
Our parish interesting facts and pictures about Assumption Parish, Marysburg,  
Saskatchewan, Canada [Maester, Sask., St Peter's Press 1947] 68p  
Kapner
- 4049 Maurice, V[ernsey]  
Fifty years in the Peace River country, and the story of the Alaska Highway  
High Prairie, Alberta, 1947 143, [1]p. 21cm. U of A.
- 4050 Maynard, [Joseph Lucien, Paul]  
Our education problem: An address ... to the Legislative Assembly on Friday  
March 14th, 1947 Edmonton, King's Printer, 1947 cover-title, 23p. 21cm  
St-Jean
- 4051 Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Chamber of Commerce  
Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada opportunity unlimited in the gas city of the  
West Medicine Hat, Alta., 1947?, cover-title, [48]p illus. 23cm  
Glenbow
- 4052 Middleton, Clara J. [(Russet) Jackson]  
Green fields afar, memories of Alberta days, by Clara J. & Jesse Edgar Middleton  
Drawings by Thoreau MacDonald Toronto, Ryerson, 1947 61p. illus.  
21cm. U of A.
- 4053 Mitchell, W[illiam] O[rrmond]  
Who has seen the wind Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1947 6p. — 3-100p.  
20cm  
Fiction, life in a prairie town as seen by a little boy Macmillan of Toronto published an  
edition in 1948. U. of S.
- 4054 Neatby, K[enneth] W[illiam]  
An illustrated guide to prairie weeds, originally prepared by K. W. Neatby, rev  
and ed. by F. J. Greaney Winnipeg, Linc Elevators Farm Service, 1947  
78, [2]p. illus. (part col.) 23cm (The Service's bulletin no. 2)  
First edition 1941 "Index of illustrations" p. [23] of cover Glenbow

- 4055 Morris-Elye, Leonard] Towne Sternfels]  
The Manitoba museum [n.p., n.d.] 24p. illus. 24cm Winnipeg
- 4056 O'neil [sic], Dolae Gray  
Rhythm pictures and other poems. [Calgary, J.D. McArt, 1947] [2], 24, [1]p.  
21 x 11cm Glenbow
- 4057 Plasson, Páll S[karphéðsson]  
Súnaðir Kvæða. Winnipeg. Viking Press, 1947. 213p. illus. 20cm  
U of M
- 4058 Parsons, Nell W[ilson]  
The curlew cried a love story of the Canadian prairie. Seattle, Frank McCaffery,  
1947. 246p. Not seen  
Foster. Can. Cat.
- 4059 Patterson, Muris. Beaton  
- Messenger of the Great Spirit. Robert Tarrl. Rudia. New York [1947,  
23p. 23cm. (Frontier books, no. 4). Northland
- 4060 Riley, Robert] Thomas]  
Memoirs. [Winnipeg? 1947] 119p. ports. 24cm  
An English youth arrived in Manitoba in 1883, and in time became one of the West's leading  
financiers. The memoirs were found among his papers after his death. Short.
- 4061 [Robertson, Hugh John]  
The story of Knox Church. Winnipeg. Seventy-five years, 1872-1947. [Winnipeg?  
1947?] 48p. illus. (incl. ports.) 24cm. Man. Leg.
- 4062 Russenbolt, Edgar] Stanford] ed.  
Men-ka-chak, his message. Verses by H.B. Chapman. Edited and illustrated by  
E.S. Russenbolt. 3rd ed. Winnipeg, Kay J. Russenbolt, 1947. 31p. illus.  
18cm. Glenbow
- 4063 Salvation Army. Calgary Citadel Corps.  
Diamond jubilee, 1887-1947, souvenir booklet. [Calgary, 1947, cover-title.  
24p. illus. (2 on cover) ports. 26cm. Glenbow
- 4064 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.  
Government in industry: a brief account of Saskatchewan crown corporations  
[Regina, The Bureau 1947] cover-title, 16, [1]p. illus. 23cm. U of S.
- 4065 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.  
Progress report from your government: a survey of Saskatchewan government  
activity, 1944-1947. [Regina, The Bureau, 1947, cover-title, 56p. illus.  
26 1/2cm. U of S.
- 4066 Saskatchewan. Department of Education.  
Larger school units in Saskatchewan. [Regina, Bureau of Publications, 1947  
cover-title, 16, [2]p. illus., map. 21 1/2cm. U of S.

- 4067 **Saskatoon Board of Trade**  
Saskatchewan's city of opportunity. Saskatoon. [Saskatoon, General Printing and Bookbinding Ltd., 1947?] cover-title, .6p. illus. 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4068 **Scott, Duncan Campbell**  
Walker J. Phillips. Toronto: Ryerson Press (1947) 39p. illus. 19cm.  
(Canadian art series) U of A
- 4069 **Smye, Frank Hazle**  
The Winspear family (1897-1947) an appreciation. [Calgary? 1947?] (381p  
incl. ports., general tables. 24cm. Glenbow
- 4070 **Szyzstun, Wasył**  
Kryza v Ukraynshky pravoslavny (Avtokefalny) Tserkvi. Winnipeg, The Author  
1947. 128p. 20 1/2cm.  
Crisis in the Ukrainian Orthodox (Autocephalous) Church. Yuzyk
- 4071 **Van der Mark, Christine**  
In due season. Toronto, Oxford University Press (1947) 363p. 22cm  
A novel of Alberta's northland. U of S.
- 4072 **Walker, D[arvyn] E. messl[er] comp.**  
A return of the story of 1st Battalion, the Saskatoon Light Infantry (M G)  
Canadian army, overseas. Saskatoon, General Printing and Bookbinding Co  
Ltd., 1947] 139, 111p. incl. ports. (part group) maps. 25cm. Incl. music.  
Saskatoon
- 4073 **Walker, Ella [May] Jacoby**  
Fortress north. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1947. xi, 419p. col. front., illus.  
21 1/2cm. Map on lining-paper.  
A historical novel tracing Edmonton's development. Saskatoon
- 4074 **Wallis, Wilson D[allan]**  
The Canadian Dakota. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1947  
225p. 27cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers  
v.41, pt. 1)  
A study of Sioux Indians on reservations in Manitoba. U of S.
- 4075 **Weekes, Mary [Loretto]**  
Great chiefs and mighty braves of the western plains: stories of daring and  
resourceful leadership of the Indian chiefs and scouts during the early settlement  
of the western prairies. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co. Ltd.  
[1947?] 135p. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4076 **Welfare in Alberta.** Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press 1947] cover-title, 15p  
23cm. (Winnipeg Free Press pamphlet, no. 17) U. of S.
- 4077 **Wood, [Edgar Allan]yce]**  
A nature guide for farmers, dealing with the Canadian farmer's pests and pals  
among birds and animals seen daily on his home acres. By "Kerry" Wood. Illus-  
trated by Hugh Weatherby and Frank L. Beebe. Saskatoon, H. R. Larson Pub  
Co. (c1947) [5], 116p. illus. 23cm. Glenbow

- 4078 Wyman, H C  
Bissett United Church Bissett, Man., 1947 28p front, illus. 23cm  
Paging includes advertising. Victoria College
- 4079 Yates, [Samuel] W  
The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, its origin, organization and progress, 1924-1935, with some reference to the Alberta and Manitoba pools and to the pools' central selling agency Edited by Arthur S. Morton. Saskatoon, United Farmers of Canada (Sask. section) [1947] 6p l, 218p illus (incl ports.) 23 1/2cm  
U of S
- 4080 Yorkton Board of Trade  
Yorkton, parklands trading centre [Yorkton, Printed by The Enterprise Publishing Co. Ltd., 1947] cover-title, [48]p illus (incl map) 23cm  
Shortt
- 4081 Archer, John H[al.]  
Historic Saskatoon, a concise illustrated history of Saskatoon Written in collaboration with J C Bates. Saskatoon, Junior Chamber of Commerce [1948] 60p illus (incl map, plan) 27 1/2cm  
Illustrated cover. Shortt
- 4082 Bagnall, Lucy Lowe  
At the sixtieth milestone the story of the First Baptist Church, Calgary, Alberta, 1888-1948 Calgary First Baptist Church, Jubilee Committee, 1948 81p front, illus., ports. 23cm Calgary
- 4083 Bartole Gaevers  
Figure in the run Toronto, Ryerson, 1948 7p 22cm (Ryerson poetry chap-books) Not seen. Regina
- 4084 Basilian Fathers  
Yuvleyna pamyatka 25-letia novitsiatu otav Vasyliyan u Mondan Mundare, Basilian Fathers. 1948 112p illus 21 1/2cm Not seen.  
Private information.
- 4085 Catholic Women's League of Canada Calgary Diocesan Council  
A short history of the Catholic Church of southern Alberta, Diocese of Calgary, 1865-1948 Commemorative of the 28th annual convention of the Catholic Women's League of Canada Calgary, Alberta November 3rd to 8th, 1948 Calgary, 1948?, 47p incl illus (part col.) 32cm Shortt
- 4086 Co-operative Commonwealth Federation Alberta Section  
The story of the Alberta C C F 1932 to 1948, and 1948 provincial convention program Palliser Hotel, Calgary, November 19th and 20th, Edmonton, 1948 cover-title, 71, [1]p. ports. 23cm  
Advertising matter and blank 'memo' pages: p. 66-72. Glenbow
- 4087 Co-operative Commonwealth Federation Saskatchewan Section  
C C F program for Saskatchewan (Regina, The Federation, 1948] cover-title, 19, [1]p. 23cm  
First printed in Nov., 1943. U of S.

- 4088 Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section.  
Saskatchewan C C F members' handbook. Regina, The Federation, 1948  
60p. duagr. 14cm. U of S.
- 4089 Co-operative Union of Saskatchewan  
Co-operative principles. [3d ed. Regina, The Union, 1948. 24p. 23cm  
Originally published in 1941 under the title 'The Principles of Consumer' Co-operation  
Shortt
- 4090 Cormack, Barbara (Villy)  
Ruth, a tale of new beginnings. Edmonton, The Author, 1948. 1.p. 2.cm  
Poetry. Watters
- 4091 Cullinane, Eugene Augustine  
The Catholic Church and socialism. Regina, Co-operative Commonwealth  
Federation (Saskatchewan section) 1948. cover-tile, 8p. 25cm  
The article appeared originally in The People's Weekly. Glenbow
- 4091A Dickson, Alta. Bethany Lutheran Congregation  
Dickson Kolonias historie et manuskript om vore pionerer. Sanket af en konste  
Udgivet af Bethana Lutheran Menighed, Dickson, Alberta. Ekar, Neb. Lutheran  
Publishing House. 1948. 45, (1) p. illus. 23cm. Glenbow
- 4092 Edmonton. Saint Joachim Parish.  
P'te des pionniers. 1905-1948. 20, juil. 1948. [Edmonton, 1948]. 19p. illus.  
23cm. Pagination includes advertising.  
"Notes historiques" par Rev. J.J.M.J. Le Chevalier. Rutherford
- 4093 Farmers' action program of Alberta.  
Farmers' Union and United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section)  
[Edmonton, Commercial Printers, Ltd., 1948?] cover-title, .6p. 21. 1/2cm  
Shortt
- 4094 Ferguson, George Victor  
John W. Dufee. Toronto: Ryerson 1948. v. 127p. illus. 20cm  
U of A.
- 4095 Gertz, Annie L. (Siddall)  
Park country: a history of Red Deer and district. Vancouver, Wingsy Printing  
Co., 1948. 173p. 22cm. U of A.
- 4096 Garrett, A.[Fred] Webster  
History of Milestone, 1893-1910. [Regina, Public Press, 1948]. 121p. fold  
plate, ports. fold plan. 19 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4097 Guleson, Ingvar  
Prairie panorama, a brief study of the Prairie Provinces. Calgary, Western Canada  
Institute Ltd. 1948. v. 196p. illus. (incl. maps). 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 4098 Gradet, Roger  
Images du Far-West. Texte et 250 illustrations. Paris, Suppe [1948]. 172p.  
illus. 29cm. Br. Mus.

1943 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4099 **Grande Prairie, Alta. Chamber of Commerce**  
Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada, the centre of the Peace River District  
Grande Prairie, 1948: cover-title, 15, (1 p illus) 28cm Glenbow
- 4100 **Grayson, Ethel Kirk**  
Beggars' velvet Toronto Ryerson, 1948 vi 42p Not seen Ryerson
- 4101 **Haves, John Florence]**  
Buckskin colonist Illustrated by Fred J. Finley Toronto, Copp Clark Co., Ltd. [1948?] vii, 251p illus. 21cm Map on end paper  
Juvenile fiction set in the Red River Settlement about 1812. Saskatoon
- 4102 **Herman, Léon**  
Thy cross my stay, the life of the servant of God, Vital Jean Grandin, Oblate of Mary Immaculate and first bishop of St. Albert, Canada, Toronto Mission Press. c1948, xii, 160p front, fold map 20cm St-Albert Museum
- 4103 **Hibbert William**  
Out of the pot Drumheller, The Drumheller Mail, 1948 116p 17cm  
Poetry Calgary
- 4104 **Hillman, John Burwell**  
Eleven men and a scalpel Winnipeg, Columbia Press Ltd. 1948: 144p. 18cm  
No. 8 Canadian Field Surgeon. Use in World War II Donmbach
- 4105 **Hives, Hilary] Elmeret]**  
A Cree grammar being a simplified approach to the study of the language of the Cree Indians of Canada. Published by authority of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada Saskatoon, Modern Press] 1948 102p  
23cm Man. Leg.
- 4106 **Hudson Bay Route Association**  
The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill, Western Canada's gateway to Europe Saskatoon, The Association [1948] cover-title, 8p 15 1/2cm  
At head of title Bay British. Shortt
- 4107 **Hudson Bay Route Association**  
The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's shortest ocean outlet to Europe Saskatoon [Printed by Midwest Litho Printing Co., 1948] cover-title, 16p  
illus. 15 x 23cm Shortt
- 4108 **Hudson Bay Route Association**  
Read the facts about Western Canada's practical and economical ocean trade route to British and continental markets Saskatoon, The Association [1948  
cover-title, 16p illus. (incl. map) 15 x 23cm Shortt
- 4109 **Kenderdine [Augustus Frederick LeFosse**  
To the youth of Saskatchewan. [Regina] Dept. of Education, 1948. 3p 1,  
13 col. plates. 23cm Mounted col. plate on cover  
Reproductions of the artist's paintings. Private copy

- 4110 Knox, Olive (Elise (Robinson))  
Red River shadows. Toronto, Macmillan, 1948 viii, 303p 21cm  
Fiction, the Selkirk settlers Can. Cat.
- 4111 Laing, Gertrude (Annes)  
A community organizes for war, the story of the Greater Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board for War Services and affiliated organizations, 1939-1946. Winnipeg, 1948 3p.l, 103p. illus. 23cm Winnipeg
- 4112 Lefebvre, Jean-Jacques  
Voyage-éclair dans l'Ouest Canadien et Américain. Montréal, B D Simpson, 1948 35p. 25cm Lavallee - 1964-10
- 4113 Lunder diamond, whaler, 1887 to 1947 Saga skiftetvættis-og grunnavættisbygga. Lunder, Man, 1948. 175p illus. (incl. ports.) 26cm  
Some of the articles are in Icelandic. Contains much biographical material Man. Leg.
- 4113A McDonald, Mrs. J. R.  
Baptist missions in Western Canada 1873-1948. Edmonton, Baptist Union of Western Canada 1948. 59p., 21 illus., fold map. 23cm B. C. Arch.
- 4114 MacEwan, (John Walter) Grant  
The sedbusters. Toronto, Thomas Nelson & Sons [1948] 240p col. front., illus. (incl. ports.) 21 1/2cm  
Biographies of interesting pioneers in the West U. of S.
- 4115 [McIntyre, William (Billy) Howell, Jr.]  
A brief history of the McIntyre Ranch Lethbridge, 1948? 535p. illus. 3 plates (incl. ports.) 19cm  
No proper title-page. U. of A.
- 4116 Malov, Peter N.  
Dukhobortsy, ykh ystoriya, zhyzn'y bor'ba, k 50-letiyu preb'vaniya, Dukhobortsev v Kanadu. Knyha pervaya. [Toronto, B. C.] 1948. 605p illus. (incl. ports.) Vancouver
- 4117 Manitoba Bureau of Travel and Publicity  
Manitoba's romantic northland [Winnipeg, The Bureau, 1948] cover-title, [32]p illus. 30cm U. of S.
- 4118 Melicks, Emil Julius  
Leaves from the life of a pioneer, being the autobiography of sometime senator, Emil Julius Melicks (With editorial notes) Vancouver, Wragley Printing Co., Ltd. [c1948] xv 168p. incl. maps front. ports. 21 1/2cm  
Editorial notes by Dr. A. S. Morton. Short
- 4119 Morrison, Dorothy  
The prairie lily Regina, School A.S. 1948 40p illus. 23cm. Not seen  
Largely poetry Private information

1948 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4120 Nasir, George  
Fifteen poems. Winnipeg, Dahl Co., 1948. 16p. 24cm. Can. Cat.
- 4121 National Research Council of Canada  
Addresses delivered at the official opening of the Prairie Regional Laboratory, Saskatoon, Sask. [n.p., 1948] cover-title, 72p. 22 1/2cm. U of S.
- 4122 Needler, G[orge] H[enry]  
The Battleford column, versified memories of a Queen's Own corporal in the Northwest Rebellion 1885. Montreal, Provincial Publishing Co., Ltd. [1948] 92p. illus., ports. 19 1/2cm.  
First appeared in Canadian Military Journal in 1947. Private copy.
- 4123 Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan  
The Protestant Home for Children, Indian Head, Saskatchewan. Questions & answers. [Regina, Central Press Ltd., n.d.] cover-title, 8, [1]p. 14cm. Sask. Arch.
- 4124 Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan  
25 years of guarding Canada's greatest asset 1923-1948. This year the Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan marks its twenty-fifth year of service in the care and education of dependent boys and girls. [Regina, 1948] cover-title, 15, [1]p. illus. 19cm.  
Describes the Home maintained at Indian Head. Sask. Arch.
- 4125 Rodgers, Robert Wyle  
Dry belt gingles [sic.] No 2. Cabin Lake, Alta. 1948? cover-title, 8p. 18cm. Glenbow.
- 4126 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
The new north. Saskatchewan's northern development program, 1945-1948. [Regina, The Bureau, 1948] cover-title, 38p. 14 1/2cm. L. of S.
- 4127 Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers Limited  
The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool and its accomplishments, 1948. [n.p., 1948] cover-title, 39p. illus., diagrs. 20cm. Shortt.
- 4128 Sharp, Paul F[redrick]  
The agrarian revolt in Western Canada, a survey showing American parallels. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press [1948] ix, 304p. 24cm. Shortt.
- 4129 Swift Current, Sask. Board of Trade  
Swift Current, Saskatchewan, the heart of the grain land. [Swift Current, 1948] cover-title, 28[p. incl. covers. illus. 25cm. Glenbow.
- 4130 Théoret, Anatole E.  
Sainte-Rose-du-Lac. Winnipeg, Gerald C. Murray, 1948. 138p. illus. 21cm.  
The history of a French parish in Manitoba. Man. Leg.
- 4131 Thorpe-Johnson, Barry Fris H[olm]  
Kvæði. Preface by G. S. Jónsson. Winnipeg, Columbia Press, 1948. 294p. U of T Quarterly, 1948-9.

- 4132 [Thorn, Walter Ralph]  
The famous Bentleys. [Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1948] 24p illus. (incl. ports.) 25 1/2cm Includes advertising  
—, 1949, 50 revision [Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1949] 4p illus.  
25 1/2cm  
Biographical information about a famous hockey family from Delta, Sask. Short!
- 4133 United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section  
Rural romance: a story of the Saskatchewan farm movement and its objectives. Saskatoon, The Association [1948?] cover-title, 10, [2 p. 15 1/2cm  
Short!
- 4134 Winkler, Man. Burwalde School District  
Diamond jubilee year book of the Burwalde school at Winkler, Manitoba, 1888-1948. [n.p., 1948?] cover-title, 48p illus. (incl. ports.) 25cm  
Man. Leg.
- 4135 Winnipeg, Board of School Trustees  
Report of the directed self survey, Winnipeg public schools. Chicago, Committee on Field Services, Department of Education, University of Chicago, 1948. xii p., 11, 31tp. tables. 27cm U of S
- 4136 Woodsworth, J[ames], S[aver]  
Toward socialism: selections from the writings of J. S. Woodsworth, edited by Edith Fowke. Toronto, Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation, 1948] 48p. 17 1/2cm. U of S
- 4137 CFQC, Saskatoon, 1923-1949. [Saskatoon, General Printing and Book Binding Ltd., 1949] cover-title, 41p illus., plates (1 col.) 28cm  
A history of radio broadcasting in Saskatoon. Short
- 4138 [Achar, Eugène]  
La caverne des Rocheuses, aventures dans l'Ouest Canadien sur le chemin de fer du Pacifique Canadien [par] Lucien Rivest [pseud.] Nouv. éd., rev. et complétée. Montréal: Librairie générale Canadienne [1949] 141p. illus. 23cm  
Scenic set in the Rocky Mountains of Alberta. Glenbow
- 4139 L'Almanach français de l'Alberta. Edmonton, La Survivante, 1949. 64p illus. 26cm  
Pagination includes advertising. Publié par le R. Père P.-E. Breton. This informative almanac was published over a number of years. St-Jean
- 4140 Canadian Association of Social Workers, Manitoba Branch  
The métier of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Published by courtesy of the Winnipeg Foundation, 1949. 24p. 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 4141 Canadian Co-operative Wheat Producers, Limited  
Summary of operations of the Canadian Wheat Board, 1935-36 to 1947-48. [Winnipeg] Published by the Canadian Wheat Pools, 1949. cover-title, 12 p. 23cm. Short!

- 4142 **Champagne, Joseph Etienne**  
Les missions catholiques dans l'Ouest Canadien (1818-1875). Ottawa, Editions des Etudes Oblates. Editions de l'Université, 1949. 208p. 24 1/2cm  
(L'Institut de musicologie de l'Université pontificale d'Ottawa). B.C. Arch.
- 4143 **Charach, Paul**  
Power of a woman. Winnipeg, The Author, 1949. 104p. 18cm  
Fiction. Can. Cat.
- 4144 **Conquest. Sask. Homemakers' Club**  
This Conquest of ours 1904-1948. [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Ltd., 1949].  
51p. illus. (incl. ports., maps). 28cm  
This local history received second prize in the national Lady Freedomair contest.  
Sask. Arch.
- 4145 **Craigwell, Henry] Ciocke] P[eter]**  
The Canadian Pacific and immigration. An address at luncheon meeting of the  
Canada Colonization Association at Winnipeg, February 21st, 1949. [n.p., 1949].  
cover-title. 9p. 22 1/2cm  
A historical sketch. C.P.R.
- 4146 **Darwin, Oliver**  
Pioneering with pioneers (an autobiography). Toronto, United Church of  
Canada [c1949]. vol., 151p. front., plates, maps (on end-papers). 18 1/2cm  
An early Methodist clergyman's experiences. B.C. Arch.
- 4147 **Dingwall, Marjorie McVittie (Saunders)**  
Now that I am fifty. Edmonton, The Author, 1949. 9p.  
Poetry. Can. Cat.
- 4148 **Facts about the new international wheat agreement, 1949-50 to 1952-53**  
[Saskatoon: Modern Press Ltd., 1949]. cover-title. [12]p. 19 1/2cm  
Shortt.
- 4149 **Hamiota, Man. Women's Institute**  
The history of Hamiota. Compiled by the Hamiota Women's Institute.  
Hamiota, Echo print [1949]. cover-title, 36p. illus. 22 1/2cm. Pagination  
includes advertising. Man. Leg.
- 4150 **Harvey, Ruth (Walker)**  
Curtain time. Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1949. 310p. 22cm  
Early theatre in Winnipeg. B.C. Arch.
- 4151 **Higinbotham, John D., and ]**  
Football and prairie memories, a group of poems. [n.p., 1949?]. 32p. port.  
20cm  
The poems are dated 1885 to 1909. Glenbow.
- 4152 **Holmes, Francis J[oseph] S[tephan]**  
Ducks are different. Canvases and candid stories of your favorite water-fowl,  
illustrated by Angus H. Shortt. [Winnipeg, The Author, c1949]. cover-title,  
38, 11p. col. illus. 18 1/2cm. Man. Leg.

1949 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4153 Houston, C Stuart  
The birds of the Yorkton district, Saskatchewan [Ottawa, 1949] cover-title,  
p.215-241 illus. 25cm (Reprinted from the Canadian Field-Naturalist.  
v.63, no.6) Shortt
- 4154 Hudson Bay Route Association  
Operation Bay Route .. Saskatoon [Printed by Midwest Litho Printing Ltd ]  
1949 cover-title, 22p. 15 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4155 Hudson Bay Route Association 6th convention Prince Albert, Feb. 2d, 1949  
Report .. [Prince Albert, Herald job print, .949] cover-title, 24, [2]p.  
19 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4156 Jones, Reg.  
The Saskatchewan story Westview, B.C., 1949 30p. Canadians
- 4157 [Kirkpatrick, Mrs. Helen]  
Rambings in verse By Gemmell [pseud. Winnipeg, Evans Print, 1949 59p.  
Can. Cat]
- 4158 Kwartka pamiatkowa z okazji oficjalnego otwarcia nowej siedziby Bractwa SW  
Ducha, niedziela, 24 kwietnia 1949, Winnipeg, Manitoba [Winnipeg, .949]  
36p. illus., ports.  
On cover: Grand opening of new club building, Winnipeg, Sunday, April 24th, 1949  
Text partly in English. Advertising matter included in paging.
- 4.59 Link Theodore August  
Oil in Alberta and Western Canada, an address to the Toronto branch of the  
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers [Edmonton?  
Alberta Printers, Ltd.] 1949 35p. illus., maps, charts. 23cm Glenbow
- 4.60 Linnell, J B.  
The story of a pioneer, J B. Linnell, as told to his daughter-in-law, Ruth Linnell,  
at Summerberry, Saskatchewan. February, 1949 [Grenfell, Sask., Grenfell  
Sun print, 1949] 1p.l., [22]p. port. Shortt
- 4161 Lebb, Roy  
Plain folks, a book of friendly verse. [Saskatoon: Midwest Litho Ltd., 1949  
10p., 146p. port. 16cm. Private copy
- 4162 McCourt, Edward Alexander  
The Canadian West in fiction. Published under the auspices of the Bibliographical  
Society of Canada. Toronto, Ryerson Press 1949] vii p. 21., 31p. 20 .1/2cm  
U of S
- 4163 MacGregor, James G[unson]  
Blankets and beads: a history of the Saskatchewan River. Edmonton, Institute  
of Applied Art, Ltd., 1949 278p. illus. (incl. maps) 22 1/2cm Saskatoon
- 4164 McMahon, "Frank" [Francis Murray Patrick]  
Brief submitted to the Dunning Commission enquiring into the natural gas re-  
sources of Alberta with a further memorandum regarding the submission  
Calgary, 1949 14p. 25cm Glenbow

1949 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4165 **Magrath, Alta** Golden Jubilee Celebrations Committee  
Magrath's golden jubilee, commemorating 50 years of irrigation. Magrath,  
July 24th, 25th, 26th, 1949. Official jubilee book. [Magrath? 1949]. cover-  
title 84p. illus. 20cm. Pagination includes advertising.  
Historical and biographical material. Alta. Leg.
- 4166 **Manitoba** Bureau of Travel and Publicity  
Greater Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1949?] cover-title, 19p. illus.  
(incl. map). 23cm. Shortt.
- 4167 **Manitoba** Bureau of Travel and Publicity  
Guide book to Manitoba. Winnipeg: King's Printer, 1949]. 155 [11]p. illus.  
(incl. maps). 16 1/2cm. Shortt.
- 4168 **Manitoba** Bureau of Travel and Publicity  
Historical Manitoba. Winnipeg, King's Printer, 1949?] [32]p. illus. 31cm.  
Shortt.
- 4169 **Minnedosa, Man.** Women's Institute  
Minnedosa, Manitoba. 1878-1948, a village history, compiled by the Minnedosa  
Women's Institute. n.p., 1949. 50p. plates, ports. map. 22 1/2cm.  
P.34-50 advertising material. Man. Leg.
- 4170 **Nash, George**  
New poems. Winnipeg, Dahl Co. 1949. 8p. Watliss.
- 4171 **Obodnic, Stanley**  
Pennfield Ridge. Wembley, Eng., Wembley News Printers, 1949]. 100p.  
ports. (part group). 18 1/2cm.  
Experiences of a western lad in a New Brunswick air training school during World War II.  
Shortt.
- 4172 **100 years of medicine, 1849-1949** [Saskatoon, Modern Press Ltd., 1949].  
44p. illus., ports. 27 1/2cm.  
Edited by Dr. Anna Mary Nicholson and published in connection with the Canadian Medical  
Association convention in Saskatoon. Devoted largely to women pioneers in medicine.  
Shortt.
- 4173 **The people's guide** Lethbridge business and professional classified directory,  
1949. [Lethbridge, Alta., 1949]. cover-title, 46, [11]p. illus. 23cm.  
Advertising matter only. Glenbow.
- 4174 **Pickel, Ernd**  
Prairie skylines, by Ernd & Vesta Pickel. Regina, c1949. 3p.l., 3-40p. 21cm.  
Poetry. Private copy.
- 4175 **Rosenholt, Edgar** Stanford  
Selling grain in pigskins, a review of co-operative studies and findings by Dr. E.W.  
Crampton - in the best way to use Canadian grains to produce top grade market  
hogs. Published by the Canadian Wheat Pool. [Saskatoon, Modern Press Ltd.,  
1949]. cover-title, 23p. illus. 22 1/2cm. Shortt.

- 4176 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications  
Women and children's rights in Saskatchewan. [Regina, The Buntst, 1949]  
cover-title, 44p. illus. 2i 1/2cm U of S
- 4177 Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers Limited  
25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. [Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1949]  
cover-title, [28]p. illus. 25 1/2cm Short
- 4178 Saskatoon School District, No 13  
A visit to our public schools, a personal review. [Saskatoon, Saskatoon Public  
School Board, 1949 cover-title [24]p. illus (incl. ports.) 26 1/2cm.  
Short
- 4179 Smith, Albert Edward  
All my life, an autobiography. Toronto, Progress Books 1949. 224p. 20cm  
A cigarmaker who served in parishes at Dauphin, Prince Albert, and Winnipeg. He was active  
in labour movements. Northand
- 4180 Tucker, Walter Adam  
The C C F record in Saskatchewan examined, by Walter Tucker, and comments  
by Winnipeg Free Press. [Winnipeg, 1949] cover-title, 37p. 23cm (Winnipeg  
Free Press pamphlet, no. 27) U of S
- 4.81 Vinet, (Jean) Lucien  
I was a priest. Toronto, Canadian Protestant League c1949. 143p. ports.  
19cm. Private copy
- 4.82 Weekes, Mary [Loretto]  
Trader King, as told to Mary Weekes, the thrilling story of forty years' service in  
the North-West Territories, related by one of the last of the old time wintering  
partners of the Hudson's Bay Company. Regina, School Aids and Text Book  
Publishing Co. [c.1949] 184p. illus., port. 21cm Hudson's Bay House
- 4182A Winnipeg, Man.  
Winnipeg's 75th birthday party June 5 to 11, 1949 Official program and brief  
history of Winnipeg. [Winnipeg, 1949] cover-title 64p. illus. ports. 21cm  
Advertising matter included. n paging. Glenbow
- 4183 Winnipeg Public Library  
A select bibliography of Canada of the Prairie Provinces, publications relating  
to Western Canada by English, French, Icelandic, Mennonite and Ukrainian  
authors. Winnipeg, Public Library, 1949 cover-title, 33p. 18cm Short
- 4184 Winnipeg Ukrainian National Home  
Propamyatna knyha Ukrainytskoho narodnoho domu v Winniepi (Memorial  
book of the Ukrainian National Home in Winnipeg) Winnipeg, 1949. 863p.  
illus., ports. 23cm. Added title-page in English, text in Ukrainian. U of A.
- 4185 Wood, (Edgar Allardyce)  
The magpie menace, by Kerry Wood. [Red Deer, Alta. The Author c1949]  
40p. illus., diagrs. 15cm Glenbow

- 4186 **Young People's Luther League and Choral Union** 13th biennial international convention, Saskatoon June 29-July 3, 1949  
Pictorial souvenir book Saskatoon, Thoms Studios, 1949] [20]p illus. 28cm  
Consists of nearly 100 photographs of the convention and city. Short
- 4187 **Zelma, Sask. Homemakers Club**  
The community of Zelma, 1904-1949 [Saskatoon: Saskatoon Printers, 1949] 126 p. illus. 23cm. Short
- 4188 **Bronner, Frédéric**  
Nouveaux Canadiens. Compoete with exercises and French-English exercises. Toronto, J M Dent, 1950 iii, 212p illus. Not seen.  
Fiction farming experiences at Dollard, Sask. Short
- 4189 **Burns, Dean K.**  
Little sanctuaries. Regina, 1950] cover-title 17]p 21cm Mimeographed  
Devotional literature. Private copy
- 4190 [Bussard, Lawrence H.]  
Lethbridge public schools. 1950 Issued on the occasion of the formal opening of the Lethbridge Collegiate Institute, Wednesday November 22nd, 1950. Lethbridge 1950 20p illus (incl ports) 31cm. Short
- 4191 **Cameron, Fred] J**  
The hermit of Cheatecherry Creek, and other poems. [Edmonton, Inst. Inst. of Applied Art 1950] 113p illus 24cm C. of A. (Extension)
- 4191.A **Galloway, Christian**  
Peace River and other verse. London, Mace Press [1952] 52p 23cm  
B.C. Arch
- 4192 **Campbell, Marjorie [Elliot] (Wilkins)**  
The Saskatchewan illustrated by Hingworth H. Kerr. New York: Rinehart & Co. [1950] 6p l 5-400p. illus., double map 22cm (Rivers of America)  
U of S
- 4193 **Canadian Great War Veterans**  
The Prince a Canadian Great War veteran's stories, chiefly concerning his Alberta range horse, as related to his grandson, Christmas day, 1950 [Edmonton, Imperial Publishing Co., 1950] 63, 11]p. illus. 18cm  
Fiction First published in 1917 On p 3 of cover: Ranged vocabulary. Glasgow
- 4194 **Canadian Red Cross Society**  
'Call 320', a documentary record of the 1950 Manitoba flood and Red Cross activities in the disaster Winnipeg, 1950] 94p incl illus. Hamilton
- 4195 **Carlson, William E.**  
History of Emerson, featuring historical sketches of surrounding districts Emerson Emerson Journal, 1950 cover-title, 80]p illus (incl. ports.) 24cm  
Originally collected by the Women's Institute in 1928, revised and brought up to date for publication. Man. Log.

- 4196 Doka, K alman] C.  
Golden jubilee of Békévár, 1900-1950. [Kipling, 1950] 26p illus (incl. ports.) 26cm.  
The history of a Presbyterian church in a Hungarian community at Kipling, Sask.  
Sask. Arch.
- 4197 Douglas, William  
The story of Number Four: being a brief summary of the happenings in St John's Lodge, .875 to 1950 [Winnipeg, The Lodge 1950] 80p ports. 24cm Glenbow
- 4198 Duddridge, Hugh  
Seen from my seeder step, a volunteer crop of verse from a Saskatchewan farm [Prince Albert, The Author, 1950] 6p i. 6-73p 21 1/2cm Shortt
- 4199 Finlay, R[obert] E[ddy]  
A tour of the old (1871) George McDougall Church Edmonton [195-] 11p 21 1/2cm illus on the title-page Private copy
- 4200 Glamis, Sask. Glamis Memorial United Church  
The Glamis Memorial United Church: historical sketch of the church in Glamis district, 1906-1950 [Elnora, 1950 cover-title. 16p. illus 23cm Shortt
- 4201 Grande Prairie, Alta. Chamber of Commerce  
Grande Prairie Alberta Canada, progressive centre of an inland empire. [Edmonton Reliable Printing Co., 1950] 14, [2]p illus 28cm Glenbow
- 4202 Hanks, Lucien M[ason]  
Tribe under trust: a study of the Blackfoot reserve of Alberta, by Lucien M Hanks, Jr. and Jane Richardson Hanks. Photos by F Guiry Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950. xvi, 206p. plates 24cm U of A
- 4203 Hawarden, Sask. Homemakers' Club  
The history of Hawarden and community [Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Co., 1950] 1p., 32p. illus 23cm U of S
- 4204 High River Times  
This is High River, Alberta, the cowtown capital of the foothills [High River, 1950] cover-title [40]p incl covers illus 23cm  
Each page sponsored by an advertiser Glenbow
- 4205 Jowsey, [James] Ralph  
The first sixty years, a history of Eden School and district from 1890 to 1950 Saltcoats The Author, 1950 46p. Mimeographed Shortt
- 4206 Langruth, Man  
A tribute to soldiers and pioneers of the Langruth district. Published by the Langruth community [Winnipeg, T W Taylor, 1950] 227p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26cm.  
Part 1 Biographical sketches of district soldiers who participated in World War I & II.  
Part 2 p 104-227, is a history of the community Man. Leg.

- 4207 **Lipset, Seymour Martin**  
Agrarian socialism, the Coöperative Commonwealth Federation in Saskatchewan, a study in political sociology Berkeley, University of California Press, 1950  
xvii, 315p 23cm U of S.
- 4208 **McClelland, Lyle Coulter**  
Gems of praise [Saskatoon 1950] 47p 18cm  
Religious poetry Short.
- 4209 **McCourt, Edward A[lexander]**  
Home is the stranger Toronto, Macmillan, 1950 4p.l, 268, l.l.p. 21cm  
Fiction. The story of an Irish war bride's adjustment to the prairie environment  
U of S
- 4210 **MacEwan, [John Walter] Grant**  
Agriculture on parade, the story of the fairs and exhibitions of Western Canada  
Toronto, Thomas Nelson & Sons [c1950] 4p.l, 200p front plates 21cm  
U of S
- 4211 **McGrane, J E.**  
The Exeter and the North Saskatchewan Lac la Pêche, Alta., Published by the  
Exeter sea cadet corps, 1950 .07p illus 23cm.  
The story of a local branch of the Navy League of Canada and a voyage by youths' sailors  
down the North Saskatchewan Alta. Leg.
- 4212 **MacMillan, Don[ald] A.**  
Rank sat. Toronto, Harlequin Books [1950] .92p 17cm  
Fiction. the story of a Saskatchewan boy who became a national hockey player U of A
- 4213 **Mantano, Sask. Homemakers' Club**  
From oxcart to airplane Mantano, 1908-1950 Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Co.,  
1950] cover-title, 91p illus, uncl. parts, maps, plan) 23cm  
Compiled by C. Evans Sargent Short.
- 4214 **Masters, Donald Campbell, Charles**  
The Winnipeg general strike Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950  
xv, 199p illus 24cm (Social Credit in Alberta: its background and develop-  
ment, 2) U of S
- 4215 **Monteith, George B.**  
A history of Killarney and Turtle Mountain [K.Marney?] 1950 (81p.  
16 1/2cm Man. Leg.
- 4216 **Morrison, Elsie C.**  
Calgary, 1875-1950, a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary, by Elsie  
C. Morrison [and] F.N.R. Morrison Calgary, Calgary Publishing Co. 1950.  
247, [1]p. illus. (part col.) 29cm Pagination includes advertising.  
A compilation of articles about institutions and people. Calgary
- 4217 **Morton, William Lewis**  
The Progressive party in Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950.  
xii, 331p 24cm (Social Credit in Alberta, its background and development,  
no. 1) U of S

- 4218 Nicol, John Lennox  
Through the years with Knox: celebrating sixty five years of service as a pastoral charge, 1884-1950, and the fiftieth anniversary of the opening of the first Knox Church, 1900-1950. Saskatoon, Knox United Church [1950]. 59, 1p. illus. (incl. ports.). 27 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4219 Obadine, Stanley  
The soul speaks. [Yorkton, Redeemer's Voice, 1950. 63p. 17cm.  
Most of the poems are based on experiences of a young pilot in England during World War II. Shortt
- 4220 Piro, Jules  
Contes dans l'en et did près. [Tales from far and near] Gembloux, Belgium, Editions Ducolot, 1950. 162p. 19 1/2cm. Not seen  
Written in Walloon. Private information
- 4221 Rempel, J[ohann] G.  
Die Roseporter Gemeinde in Saskatchewan in Wort und Bild. Rosheim, D. H. Epp, 1950. 183p. illus., ports. 22 1/2cm. Shortt
- 4222 River rampant. Published for the benefit of the Manitoba Flood Relief Fund. Winnipeg, Stowe Press, 1950. [48]p. illus. 28cm.  
Relates to the Red River flood of 1950. Man. Leg.
- 4223 Ralph, William K[irby]  
Henry Wise Wood of Alberta. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950 as, 235p. post. plates. 24cm.  
A biography of the president of the United Farmers of Alberta. U. of T.
- 4224 Russell, Sheila Mackay  
A lamp is heavy. [Illus. by Jean McConnell]. Philadelphia, Lippincott [c1950] vi, 257p. illus. 23cm.  
A novel about nursing. U. of A.
- 4225 Steele, Harwood [Elmes Robert]  
Ghosts returning. Toronto, Ryerson Press [c1950] xii 272p. 21cm.  
Fiction. Based on the exploits of the early Mounted Police detachment at Ft. Macleod. Edmonton
- 4226 Turner, John Peter  
The North-West Mounted Police, 1873-1893. Ottawa, King's Printer, 1950 2v. illus. (incl. ports.) fold. map. 25cm. U. of A.
- 4227 Tyne, Robert  
Along the highway. Regina, School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co. Ltd. 1950. 124p. illus. 22cm.  
On cover: Travel tales and trivia from the log of Galloping Gus, a roving reporter in Saskatchewan. Private copy
- 4228 Warren, Sara Evangeline Matheson  
Frame panels. [Vauxhall, Alta., 1950] cover title 22p. 19cm.  
Poems. Author's presentation copy to J. D. Higginbotham, scribbled. Glenbow

- 4229 **Whiteside, Wilburn** Curston  
The nomadic life of a surgeon. Edmonton: Douglas Printing Co., 1950. 89p.  
 illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm.  
Travels of an Edmonton doctor while a student and later while in the armed services during World War II. U. of A.
- 4230 **Williams, Flos (Jewel.)**  
Fold home. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [c1950]. 3p l., 265p. 21cm.  
Fiction: features of an old-time ranching family in the Calgary-Turner Valley district.  
Edmonton.
- 4231 **Wood, [Alexandrina] Gertrude**  
Through the year with Gertrude Wood. [Amesbury: News-Magnet print., 1950].  
25, [2]p. 22cm.  
Poetry. Short.
- 4232 **Yorkton, St. Joseph's College**  
Pochutsky : praca Ksienyzy St. Yossypha w Yorktoni. St. Joseph's College,  
Yorkton [1950?]. 8p. illus. 26cm. Not seen. Private information.
- 4233 **Adams, Mrs. Mary**  
I married a monk. Toronto: Evangelical Mission [1951?]. 67p. (ports.) 17cm.  
Continuation of a Baptist's letter to a sect of evangelical Protestants. U. of A.
- 4234 **Alberta Wheat Pool**  
The story of the Alberta Wheat Pool, 'farmer owned co-operative'. Calgary, 1951.  
22p. tables. 23cm. Canadians.
- 4235 **Bilecky, Leonard**  
Ukrayinski poetry v Kanadi, 1891-1951. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Canadian  
Committee, 1951. 96p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. U. of A.
- 4236 **Bosy, Marie-Louise**  
Nos braves pionniers en terre manitobaine, souvenirs de colonisation.  
La Broquerie: Man. l. Auteur, 1951. 109p. Manuscripted. Not seen.  
C.H.R., 1951.
- 4237 **Burnet, Jean**  
Next year country: a study of rural social organization in Alberta. Toronto,  
University of Toronto Press, 1951. xv, 188p. tables. 27cm. (Social Credit  
in Alberta, its background and development, no.3)  
Relates to the district around Hama, Alberta. U. of A.
- 4238 **Conklin, Wilbur**  
Wind-blown leaves. [Foley, Ont.: Macnab Historical Association, 1951].  
18p. 23cm. (Carillon poetry chap-books)  
Poetry. Short.
- 4239 **Cornack, Barbara (Vally)**  
Local rag. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1951]. ix, 234p. 21cm.  
Fiction: life in an Albertan community as recorded in the local newspaper. U. of A.

1951 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4240 Davidson, William M[icCartney]  
The life and times of Louis Riel. [Calgary, The Albertan, 1951] cover-title,  
.14p illus. (ports.) 23cm Short
- 4241 Flipot, Fernand  
Canada, terre d'aventure, vu par un cultivateur normand. Caen, Océane, 1951  
48p illus. (incl map) 21cm  
The last half of the pamphlet relates to Manitoba, Alberta, and the Peace River country as  
lands for agricultural settlement. France
- 4242 Harrington, [Evellyn] [Davis]  
Manitoba roundabout. Photographs by Richard Harrington. Toronto, Ryerson  
Press, 1951 xii, 237p plates, maps (on lining-papers) 21cm  
Description and travel. U of A.
- 4243 Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire. Military Chapter, Saskatoon, Sask.  
Next-of-kin memorial avenue. [Saskatoon, 1951?] 1p, 10p illus 15cm  
The history of an avenue of trees each of which has a plaque in memory of an individual  
soldier of World War I. Short
- 4244 Josephsburg, Alta. Evangelical Reformed Church  
50th anniversary, 1901-1951, Evangelical-Reformed Church, Josephsburg, Alberta  
[Fort Saskatchewan, Fort Record Office 1951] [26]p illus 22 1/2cm  
Private copy
- 4245 Kelsey, Vera  
Red River runs north. New York, Harper, 1951 xiv, 297p maps (1 fold) 22cm  
A history of the Red River valley. LC
- 4246 Knox, Olive [Elsie (Robinson)]  
Little giant (Must-see-ashish), the story of Henry Kelsey. Toronto, Ryerson  
Press, 1951 [7], 196p illus map (on lining-papers) 21cm  
Juvenile. Canadians
- 4247 Kristofferson, Mrs. Kristine Benson  
Tanya. Toronto, Ryerson Press [1951] 2], 250p 21cm  
The locale of the novel is the lake district of Manitoba. Canadians
- 4248 Lester, Laela (Atesh)  
Cedars of Lebanon. Winnipeg, Columbia Press [c 1951] 159p 21cm  
The story of a Lebanese family who settled at Victoria Beach on Lake Winnipeg.  
Man. Leg.
- 4249 Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce  
More green acres. [Lethbridge, 1951?] cover-title 40p incl illus (part col)  
maps, diagrs., tables. Hamilton
- 4250 McBeth, Margaret  
The story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church 1851-1951. Commemorating the  
coming of Dr. John Black and the organization of the congregation. [Winnipeg,  
Wallingford Press, 1951] cover-title, 16p illus (incl ports.) 23cm  
Man. Leg.

- 4251 MacDonald, [Mary] Christine  
Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 1878-1950 Saskatoon  
Saskatchewan Archives, 1951 iv, 114p 26cm U. of A.
- 4252 McKissock, Thomas [George]  
Andrew Stewart of the prairie homesteads Altona, Man., Printed by D W  
Friesen & Sons, 1951 134p illus. 17cm.  
The biography of an early Methodist clergyman in Manitoba who was later principal of  
Wesley College Shortt
- 4253 McNeill, Leushman  
Tales of the old town Calgary 1875-1950 Calgary, Calgary Herald 1951?  
92p. illus. 19cm In double column Reprinted from The Calgary Herald  
Shortt
- 4254 Makowski, Bolesław  
Polska emigracja w Kanadzie. Z przedm. Michała Wańkowicza. Litz, Naki.  
Związku Polaków w Austrii, 1951 80p. map, tables  
Bibliography p.75-76 A study of Polish emigrants in Canada. Tuzek
- 4255 Moore, Cyril Augustus  
The lords of the lakes and forests. Montreal, Privately printed 1951 109p.  
24cm Not seen  
Extracts from journals and narratives of the early Mac'Waters. Edition limited to 100  
numbered copies. Canadians, 1952
- 4256 O'Meara, Walter [Andrew]  
The Grand Portage, a novel Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1951 352p 22cm.  
A fictionalized account of D W Harmon of the North West Company L.C.
- 4257 Parker, William Walter McKinley  
Rhymes from the North-West Edmonton, The Author, 1951 47p illus  
22cm Edmonton
- 4258 Parulla, Hans  
Canada, deine neue Heimat. Ein Handbuch für Neuenwanderer u. Deutsch-  
Canadier Steubach, Mun., 1951 Marburg
- 4259 Pickett, Weldon U.  
History of the First Baptist Church, Regina, Sask. diamond jubilee, 1891-1951  
[Regina 1951] 16p illus. (incl. ports.) 28cm Sask Arch.
- 4260 Porcupine Plain, Sask. High School  
The story of Porcupine Plain, compiled by Grade Nine Social Studies class of  
1950-51 Porcupine Plain 1951 401 illus., fold. maps, diagr. 18 x 23cm  
Mimeographed Shortt
- 4261 Raber, Jessie (Brownie)  
Pioneering in Alberta New York, Exposition Press, 1951 171p 23cm  
Childhood recollections of life on a homestead near Lacombe. 1895-1905 U. of A.

1951 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4262 **Raymond, Alta**  
Golden jubilee of the town of Raymond, Alberta, June 30th July 1st and 2nd 1951 [Raymond? 1951] 47p illus. ports. 23cm Glenbow
- 4263 **Roe, Frank Gilbert**  
The North American buffalo, a critical study of the species in its wild state Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1951 v.i, 955p front 24cm U. of A.
- 4264 **Roy, Gabrielle**  
Where nests the water hen, a novel Translated from the French by Harry L. Henge New York, Harcourt, Brace [1951] 251p. 21cm  
Published originally in French in 1950 under the title 'La Petite Poule d'Eau.' The setting is the Dauphin area of Manitoba. U. of A.
- 4265 **Rudnyckyj, Jaroslav Bohdan**  
Kanadiyski mistrevi nazvy Ukrainyazhcho pokhodzhennya Winnipeg, Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences, 1951 88p. 23cm (Onomastica, no.2)  
Prairie place names of Ukrainian origin. U. of A.
- 4266 **St Amant, Joseph Clouis**  
Histoire de Notre-Dame de Lorette St-Boniface 1951 30p illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm Bibliothèque de St-Boniface
- 4267 **Saskatchewan Herald**  
Stories of the old times from the Saskatchewan Herald files [Battleford Mrs. J.C. DeGear, 1951] [24]p. 21cm Short!
- 4268 **Saskatoon, Grace United Church**  
Grace United Church, Saskatoon, 1886- 1951 [Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1951] cover+title, 32p illus. (incl. ports.) 30cm Short!
- 4269 **Saskatoon, Third Avenue United Church**  
Golden jubilee of Third Avenue United Church 50th anniversary A record of service and achievement down through the years, 1901- 1951, Saskatoon, Midwest Litho Co., 1951 [32]p. illus. (incl. ports.) 27cm Short!
- 4270 **Schreiber, Ilse**  
Canada weit des weizens Munich, Wilhelm Andermann [c1951] 334p. fold map. 20cm  
Describes experiences of a German family in coming to Canada about 1929 to settle north-west of Battleford. Would seem to be autobiographical. Barana
- 4271 **Schreiber, Ilse**  
Die Flucht ins paradies roman Munich, Wilhelm Andermann [1951] 364p. 20cm  
Set in the Canadian West Austria
- 4272 **Shaw, Harry**  
Our heritage commemorating the 25th anniversary of the present (the third) St John's Cathedral, 1926-1951, and the 131st anniversary of the founding and the birthplace of St. John's mission church the mother church of the Church of England in Western Canada, 1820-1951 [Winnipeg, De Montfort Press, 1951] 104p illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm Man. Leg.

1952 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4273 Sparling, Mrs. Reta Bambridge] comp  
Reminiscences of the Rosburn pioneers [n.p. 1951] 131p 21cm  
Comp. led under the auspices of the Rosburn Women's Institute Man. Leg.
- 4274 Stanley, George Douglas  
A round-up of fun in the foothills Calgary, Privately printed for the author  
1951 79p 26 cm/2cm  
Sketches of life in High River, Alta., about the turn of the century Private copy
- 4275 United Church of Canada Women's Missionary Society Alberta Branch  
The history of the Women's Missionary Society in Alberta [n.p., 1951]  
3p l, 86p illus (incl. ports.) 23cm  
Also includes historical sketches of the missionary societies of the early Methodist  
Presbyterian and Congregational Churches B.C. Arch.
- 4276 Watson, Sask. Pioneers  
Fifty years of progress, chiefly the story of the pioneers of the Watson district  
from 1900-1910 Edited by Ben Putnam, G.H. Sproule, K.F. Zeboski, T.J.  
Gormican Watson, Board of Trade, 1951 11.p illus. Not seen  
Sask. Hist., v. 5, no. 3
- 4277 Wright, Norman E.  
An view of the Turtle Hill a survey of the history of southwestern Manitoba to  
1900 Deloraine, Man. Deloraine Times 1951 146p illus, maps.  
Man. Leg.
- 4278 Wood, [Edgar Allardyce]  
Cowboy yarns for young folk by Kerry Wood Toronto, Copp Clark [1951]  
x, 137p illus 21cm U of A
- 4279 Wood, [Edgar Allardyce]  
Robbing the roost: the Marquis of Roostburg rules governing the ancient and  
dubonorable sport, by Kerry Wood Red Deer [Privately printed, n.d.,  
cover-title, 18]p. illus 18cm Glenbow
- 4280 Zawadzki, B. A.  
Piec lat za oceanem, wspomnienia z Kanady [Warsaw] Wydawnictwo  
Ministerstwa Obrony Narodowej [195.] 86, [-]p 20cm  
Original Russian title: Piję oryginalu trans J. Jakubczyński, ed. Dorian Pionki. Title in  
English: Five years over the ocean: recollections of Canada.  
The author was sent from Karkov by his widowed mother to live with an aunt near  
Yorkton. The year was 1927 and he was fifteen. He also lived in Vancouver and Kamloops  
before returning to Russia. Poland
- 4281 Bala, Joseph  
Perший Ukraïnskyi epyskop Kanady, Kyi Nykyta Budka. [The first Ukrainian  
bishop in Canada, Nicetas Budka] Winnipeg, Ukrainian Catholic Council of  
Canada, 1952 56p Rutherford
- 4282 Barnwell, Alberta [Mormon] Relief Society  
Barnwell history Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Bros., 1952 5p l, 401p  
illus (incl. maps, ports.) 22cm Alta. Leg.

- 4283 Belton, Walter L.  
Historical sketches of Katrine and Beaver districts. Katrine, Manitoba  
[Gladstone] Gladstone Age Press Print, 1952. cover-title, 16p illus., ports.  
22 1/2cm U.C. Arch.
- 4284 Burns, Mrs. Robert A.  
The pioneers' story, 1877-1892-1952, a history of Presbyterianism in Neepawa  
and district [Neepawa? 1952] cover-title, [12]p. ports. 23cm.  
Knox College
- 4285 Canada. Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River project  
Report. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1952. xix, 423p. fold maps. 26cm.  
U of A
- 4286 Chilton, Vina Bruce  
A few more dawns Toronto, Copp Clark Co. Ltd., 1952. 50p. 20 x 12cm  
Not seen.  
Poetry. Private information
- 4287 Dempsey, Hugh A.[ylmer]  
Historic sites of the province of Alberta [Edmonton, Alberta Dept. of  
Economic Affairs 1952] 56p illus., maps. 25cm  
A preliminary edition of 36 leaves was published a few months earlier U of A.
- 4288 Dionne, Émile  
Reminiscences. [Spokane, Wash., Evergreen Press, c1952] 64p illus., incl.  
ports. 22cm  
P. 37 narrates the experiences of the author as a youth at The Pas. Sask. Arch.
- 4289 Edmonton. Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral  
Pamyatka povnyachenya zholotoho kamenya Ukrayinskoy Pravoslavnoy  
Katedry Sv. Ivana v Edmontoni 1952. Edmonton, 1952. 104p. Not seen  
Slavica Canadiana, 1952
- 4290 Farley, Tom  
It was a plane Toronto, Ryerson, 1952. 12p. 22cm. (Ryerson poetry  
chap-books) Not seen. Ryerson
- 4291 Gault, Anne L.[ouse (Siddall)]  
Trails of yesterday, folklore of the Red Deer district. [Red Deer? 1952]  
4p l., 99p. front. 20 1/2cm. Alta. Leg.
- 4292 Gershaw, Fred[erick William]  
Medicine Hat, early days in southern Alberta. [n.p., 1952] cover title, 70p  
illus. 21cm. Shortt
- 4293 Girard, G[aston]  
Dans la prairie canadienne Lyon, Éditions des Remparts, 1952. 2p., 5-92,  
[1]p illus. 18cm  
On cover: Junior Portrait of author on back cover of this paperback.  
The author sent his ms. to a publisher who extracted the more exciting incidents and  
published as a juvenile book. The author wrote a more detailed sequel, which is in the  
custody of Collège St-Jean. St-Jean.

- 4294 Gowan, Blas Park [(Young)]  
Breeches from Bond Street, a comedy in one act Toronto, French c1952]  
24p 19cm. U of A. (Extension)
- 4295 Harrison, Stanley [Gordon]  
Gentlemen, the horses! Illustrated by the author Lexington, Kentucky,  
The Thoroughbred Press Inc., 1952 88p illus. 21cm.  
Poetry Shortt
- 4296 Howard, Joseph Kansty  
Strange empire, a narrative of the Northwest New York, William Morrow,  
1952 xi, 601p incl. maps 23cm  
A history of the two Red Rebels. U. of A.
- 4297 Jennings, John Edward  
The strange brigade, a story of Red River and the opening of the Canadian West  
Boston, Little, Brown [1952, 367p 21cm  
Juvenile fiction U. of A.
- 4298 Johnson, Gilbert  
The history of Fort Ellice [Russell, Man, Printed by the Russell Banner, 1952]  
[11]p 24cm Shortt
- 4299 Katymyrs, Bohdan  
Monsior Adelyar Lyanzheven i Ukrayincs [Magr Langevin and Ukrainian  
Canadians] Edmonton, Catholic Action 1952 31p illus. U. of A.
- 4300 Kennedy, Fred  
The Calgary Stampede story [Calgary] Published by T. Edwards Thonger,  
c1952 236p illus 30cm Pagination includes advertising. Alta. Leg.
- 4301 Kerr, John R.  
Other days and other ways, being the early history of Alhambra. [Red Deer,  
The Author, 1952] 161 36cm. Mimeographed Rutherford
- 4302 Kobuska, Natalka L.  
Chvert' sluchyt'sya na kormadskiy nyv, 1926-.951, istoriya soyuzu Ukrayink  
Kanady [Winnipeg, Trident Press, 1952] 540p illus., ports. 27cm  
Added title-page Twenty-five years of the Ukrainian Women's Association  
in Canada. U. of A.
- 4303 Kroening, William F., comp.  
In commemoration of the semi-centennial of the Moravian congregation, Calgary,  
Alberta, Canada, 1902-1952 [n.p., 1952] 20p plates (incl. ports.) 23cm.  
Shortt
- 4304 Kupach, Walter Oscar  
Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology, 1823-1951 (incl.) Regina,  
Queen's Printer, 1952 106p diagr 26cm (Sask. Geol. Survey Report  
no 9) Canadiana

- 4305 **Laune, John Lee**  
John McDougall, D.D. McDougall memorial service, October 5th, 1952, Morley, Alberta, in aid of the Morley Church Restoration Fund. [n.p., 1952; cover-title, 4p. 19cm. Private copy]
- 4306 **Lawrence, Edith M. ed.**  
Glimpses of the past, the history of the American Women's Club, Calgary, Alberta, 1912-1952. [Calgary, 1952]. [2], 14p. 21cm. Glenbow
- 4307 **Liddell, Ken F.**  
This is Alberta. Toronto, Ryerson [1952]. x, 190p. plates, map (on lining-paper). 21cm. U of A.
- 4308 **MacDonald, [Mary] Christine**  
Publications of the governments of the North-West Territories, 1876-1903 and of the Province of Saskatchewan, 1905-1952. Regina, Legislative Library, 1952. 109, [1]p. 26cm.  
A preliminary check list in mimeographed form was issued about two years earlier.  
U of S.
- 4309 **MacEwan, [John Walter] Grant**  
Between the Red and the Rockies. Toronto: University of Toronto Press [c1952]. x, 300p. 22cm.  
A popularized history of prairie agriculture. U of A.
- 4310 **MacGregor, James G. [retired]**  
The land of Twelve Foot Daves, a history of the Peace River country. Edmonton, Applied Art Products, c1952. 395p. illus. facsim., double map. 23cm. U of A.
- 4311 **Macleod Sketch Club**  
The story of Macleod. [Calgary: Printed by Kellaway Printing Ltd., 1952?]. [26]p. illus., 27 1/2cm. U of A. (Extension)
- 4312 **MacMillan, Mrs. Anne [(Mother)]**  
Prince of the plains. Regina, School Arts and Text Book Publishing Co. Ltd. [c1952]. 204p. illus. 21cm.  
A fictionalized account for juveniles of the Curne family who settled in the Regina district in 1882. Private copy.
- 4313 **McTavish, R. Lorne**  
For a better tomorrow. [Bramcombe, Eng., Stockwell] [1952]. 176p. 19cm. No. seen.  
Fiction, set mainly in Saskatchewan. Canadiana.
- 4314 **Malins, Anna Sims**  
Little giant of the north, the boy who won a fur empire. Illus. by Jay Hyde Barnum. Philadelphia, Winston [1952]. 178p. illus. 22cm. (Winston adventure books).  
Juvenile: the story of Henry Kelsey. L.C.

1952 Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4315 **Morden, Man. American Organization Souvenir Book Committee**  
This is Morden. Morden and distant old timers and students' reunion, July 3-5  
.952 Morden, Morden Times, .952] 150]p. illus. 23cm  
Historical sketches by various authors. Man. Leg.
- 4316 **Morris, Eva E.**  
Golden is the wheat. New York, Exposition Press. 1952] 302p. 21cm  
Light fiction describing the experiences of an American family who arrived in Saskatchewan in 1911: the latter part of the novel is the adventures of the daughter in Toronto, Montreal, and New York. Private copy
- 4317 **Nesbitt, Leonard D.**  
The case against the speculative marketing of grain. Calgary, Alberta Wheat  
Pool, 1952. 11p. 23cm. Canadians
- 4318 **Nesbitt, Leonard D.**  
The farm viewpoint of the Crow's Nest freight agreement. Calgary, Alberta  
Wheat Pool, 1952. 114]p. 19cm. Canadians
- 4319 **Nickle, Carl Olof**  
The story of Pincher Creek ['Wet gas' field. Calgary. Lithographed by  
Commonwealth Press. 1952] 1], 21p. illus., diagrs. 23cm. Glenbow
- 4320 **Nimchuk, Ivan**  
Pochtay orhanizatsiynoho zhyttya Kanadyskykh Ukrayintsev Spomyay  
Albertynskoho pionera. Memoirs of an Alberta pioneer. Edmonton Catholic  
Action. 1952. cover-illu. 31p. illus (incl. ports.) 21cm. U of A
- 4321 **Obedee, Stan[lee]**  
No substitute for victory: the story of the Canadian world hockey victory  
[Toronto. Printed by the Redeemer's Voice, 1952. 140p. illus. 23cm  
The story of the Lethbridge Maple Leafs in Europe in 1951 where they won the world's  
championship. Private copy
- 4322 **Okulench, G.**  
Ruskie v Kanade. Toronto, 1952. 328p. Not seen.  
Service Canadians, 1952
- 4323 **Peel, Bruce [Braden]**  
The Saskatoon story, 1882-1952 [by Bruce Peel, and Eric Knowles. Saskatoon,  
Melville A. East, c1952. 86p. illus. 30 1/2cm. Sub-title on cover: Up the  
years from the Temperance Colony. Fugate on cover. Text in double column.  
Short.
- 4324 **Peltonen, Emil]**  
Kulkunsa Amerikkassa wotimurajansa Canadassa. Kirjottanut Agricola.  
Duluth, Workers Soc. Publishing Co., 1952] .35, 111p. 21cm.  
The last forty pages describe homesteading experiences near Sylvan Lake, Alta. Author uses  
pseudonym Agricola. Finland
- 4325 **Pépin, Cornélie (Léveslé)**  
Histoire de St-Paul Alberta, 1896-1951. [Trous-Rouges, Le Bien Public, 1952]  
184p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20cm. Alta. Leg.

- 4326 Pratt, Edwin J[ohn]  
Towards the last spike, a verse-panorama of the struggle to build the first Canadian transcontinental from the time of the proposed terms of union with British Columbia, 1870, to the hammering of the last spike in the Eagle Pass, 1885. Toronto, Macmillan, 1952 53p 24cm U of A
- 4327 Redemptionist Order  
The Redemptionists of the Eastern Rite, a brief sketch. Yorkton, 1952 15p 12 1/2cm. Not seen Private information
- 4328 Reijan, Simeon F  
Tol and peaceful life, history of Doukhobors unmasked. San Francisco, Delo [c1952] 338p port 21cm Title in Russian and English L.C.
- 4329 Rimbey, Alta. Historical Committee  
History of Rimbey Alberta, golden anniversary, 1902-1952. [Rimbey? 1952] cover-title, 49p illus. 23cm U of A. (Extension)
- 4330 Ukrainian Catholic Church. Diocese of Saskatchewan  
Almanakh pershoi richnytsi Apostolskoho Eksarkhata Saskatchewanu. 1952. Yorkton, 1952 91p illus. 26cm Not seen Private information
- 4331 Wilson, Mabel May  
In friendship's name [Moose Jaw, The Author, 1952] cover-title, 31p. 15cm  
Poetry Short
- 4332 Winnipeg Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society  
Golden jubilee of the Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society, June 1, 1952, Winnipeg, Canada, 1902-1952. Kniaska pamiatkowa zlotego jubileuszu Bractwa SW Duchy, 1-go czerwca 1952 r., Winnipeg, Canada. [Winnipeg, 1952] cover-title, 64p illus., ports.  
Text chiefly in Polish. Advertising matter included in paging.
- 4333 Wood, [Edgar Allardyce]  
The sanctuary, by Kerry Wood. Red Deer, The Author [1952], 109p illus. 19cm.  
A bad sanctuary near Red Deer, Alta. Canadian
- 4334 Woodcock, George  
Ravens and prophets, an account of journeys in British Columbia, Alberta and southern Alaska. London, A Wingate [1952] 244p illus. 23cm L.C.
- 4335 Zhan, Josephat  
Pyatdesyat roziw u Kanadi. 50 years in Canada. [by Rev. Josephat Zhan and Bohdan Kasymyral] Edmonton, Catholic Action, 1952 16p. illus. (incl. ports.) 21cm, U of A

- 4336 **Basilian Fathers**  
Propamyatna knyha otziv Vasyliyan u Kanad, (1902-1952) Toronto, Basilian Fathers, 1953 432p illus. 23cm Not seen Private information
- 4337 **Bjarnason, Páll**  
Fleygar Winn,peg. Columbia Press, 1953 270p. Not seen.  
Icelandic poetry. L. of T Quarterly, 1954
- 4338 **Berry, Gerald Lilloyd**  
The Whoop-Up Trail (Alberta-Montana relationships) Edmonton, Applied Art Products, 1953 143p illus., ports, maps, plan, tabs. 24cm. U of A
- 4339 **Breton, Joseph [Paul] E[mile René]**  
Forgeron de Dieu. Frère Antoine Kowalczyk, O M I, 1866-1947 [n.p.,  
Editions de l'Ermitage] 1953 223p. front , plates, 20cm Private copy
- 4339A **Bruno, Sask. St. Ursula's Academy**  
Catholics of St. Peter's colony, we must do something about our academy during this our jubilee year building fund campaign, Ursuline Academy, Bruno, Sask. Jan-June, 1953 [Bruno, Sask., 1953] cover-title, [7]p. illus., ports. 28cm Glenbow
- 4340 **Calgary Ranchmen's Club**  
A slight historical sketch, .891-1952. Calgary, 1953 24, ,3, p illus.,  
mounted col plate, group ports. 22cm Glenbow
- 4341 **Campbell Gray**  
We found peace Toronto, Thomas Allen, 1953 244p  
Ranching. The story of an eastern family who bought a ranch near Cowley, Alta. after World War II U of A
- 4342 **Canadian Mental Health Association Saskatchewan Division**  
The Hutterites and Saskatchewan, a study of inter-group relations. [Regina, 1953] x, 132l 28cm  
Bibliography 1 118-19. Glenbow
- 4343 **Coleman, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Coleman's 50th anniversary booklet [Lethbridge, Lethbridge Herald, 1953] 70, [1]p. illus., ports. 24cm Glenbow
- 4344 **[Cossar, Mrs. Mary, comp]**  
Tales of the Touchwoods, from 1880-1953 [Compiled by Mrs. Mary Cossar & Mrs. Stanley Jas. Regina, Western Printers Association, 1953] cover-title, 112p illus. 23cm Sask. Arch
- 4345 **DeGroot, Bert**  
The early history of Bentley and district .Red Deer, 1953] 63p illus.  
(group ports.) 23cm Errata slip Alta. Leg
- 4346 **Elson, Arthur**  
Origin and history of the Fartown S.D. no 1856, with reminiscences 1903-1948 [Marshall, Sask.] 1953 63, [1]p illus., ports. 21cm Glenbow

- 4347 **Frisson, Donald**  
Les secrétaires de Riel. Louis Schuch, Henri Jackson, Philippe Garnot  
Montréal, Éditions Chantecler, 1943. 205p. 30cm. U of A.
- 4348 **Hambley, George H[enry]**  
Historical records and accounts of the early pioneers of the district of Swan Lake  
Manitoba, from its early settlement, 1873-1950. [Altona, Man., D W. Friesen &  
Sons, 1953]. cover-title, 280p. illus. 19cm. Man. Leg.
- 4349 **Hultgren, Peter**  
A brief history of Midsale and district, 1900-1951. [n.p., 1953]. 31, [1]p.  
illus. 22cm. Pagination includes advertising.  
Midsale, Sask. Sask. Arch.
- 4350 [Hultgren, Peter]  
A short history of First Baptist Church, Midsale, Saskatchewan, Canada. Published  
on the occasion of its jubilee and held in conjunction of the forty-sixth annual  
assembly of the Central Canada Baptist Conference, June 3-7, 1953. [n.p.  
1953]. cover-title, [16]p. illus. 21cm. Sask. Arch.
- 4350A **Humphries, Thomas Ross**  
Alberta's wheat. Rev. ed. Calgary, Alberta Wheat Pool, 1953. cover-title, 111  
28cm.  
First issued in 1944. Glenbow.
- 4351 **Hutterite Brethren Hymnal**  
Die Lieder der Hutterischen Brüder. Gesangbuch. 2d ed. Winnipeg, Christian  
Press, 1953. 632p. Private information.
- 4352 **Legal, Alta. Paroisse St-Émile de Légal**  
Cinquante anniversaire, Paroisse St-Émile de Légal. [n.p., 1953]. cover-title,  
96p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22cm.  
Illustration on cover. Pagination includes advertising.  
The main section of the history was written by Abbe Normandeau, the first cure,  
1801-12. A brief summary appears in English at the end of the book. St-Jean.
- 4353 **Leskin, Elymyr**  
Pioneerske ellytyä v Kanada [Pioneer life in Canada]. Saskatoon: Christian  
Press, 1953. 104p. port. 19cm. Shortl.
- 4354 **Lewis, S.S., comp.**  
History of Chamela Church. [Hamsota, Man., 1953. cover-title, 24]p.  
illus., ports. 24cm. Glenbow.
- 4355 **McMoran, G[ordon] A[lexander]**  
Souris River posts, and David Thompson's diary of his historical trip across the  
Souris plains to the Mandan villages in the winter of 1797-98. Souris, Souris  
Flourdealer [1953]. 43p. double map. 23cm. Man. Leg.
- 4356 **Macpherson, Crawford] B[rough]**  
Democracy in Alberta: the theory and practice of a quasi-party system.  
Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1953. xv, 258p. 24cm. (Social Credit  
in Alberta, its background and development, 4). U of A.

- 4357 **Manitoba Archives**  
Transactions and proceedings of the Historical Society of Manitoba [Winnipeg, 1953] [9, 1 28cm Mimeographed U of A.
- 4358 **Methodius, Brother S**  
Reverend Brother Stanislaus Joseph, F S C Yorkton, St Joseph's College, 1953 30p incl port 23cm. Shortt
- 4359 **Middleton, S(amuel) H**  
Kana chieftainship: history, evolution, and culture of the Blood Indians, origin of the sun-dance [Lethbridge, Lethbridge Herald, 1953] 178, 111p illus. (inc ports) 24cm On cover: Indian chiefs, ancient and modern U of A.
- 4360 **Milne, Jessie J (Murray)**  
Settlers of White Mud River: early pioneers of Makenna and nearby districts [n.p., 1953] cover-title, 23p. 28cm.  
Xerox facsim. Original 23cm Glenbow
- 4361 **Moore, Robert James**  
This is Saskatchewan Toronto, Ryerson Press [1953] xi, 242p plates, map (on unmg-papers) 21cm U of A.
- 4362 **Morley, Marjorie (Gertrude)**  
A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba. [Winnipeg, Manitoba Legislative Library, 1953] cover-title, 45 l. 28cm  
Mimeographed Private copy
- 4363 **[Pascoe, J Ernest, ed**  
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, golden jubilee, 1903-1953. [Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw Times-Herald 1953] cover-title, 50, 21p illus 25cm Shortt
- 4364 **[Simms, Eldon F.]**  
The story of St. Mary's in Prairie Anglican Church, 1853-1953, commemorating the founding of St. Mary's in Prairie parish by Archdeacon Cochrane, 1853 [Fortage in Prairie? 1953] cover-title, 28p illus (incl ports) 23cm  
Man. Leg.
- 4365 **Stechushin, Julian W**  
Mish Ukrainians in v Kanada: The Ukrainians in Canada: a brief historical sketch. Saskatoon, Ukrainian Self-Reliance League, 1953 48p 2 1/2cm  
Not seen Private information
- 4366 **Taber, Alta: Women's Institute**  
Taber, yesterday and today [Taber, Taber Times, 1953] 91p illus (incl ports) 27cm.  
In manuscript form this history won second prize in the Alberta section of the Lady Tweedsmuir local history competition. Alta. Leg.
- 4367 **Tibbitts, Ethel Carwell (Barnett)**  
On to the sunset Toronto, Ryerson Press [1953] 15, 155p. 23cm  
Pioneer stories of the Canadian West, based on experiences of the author's family and friends. Glenbow

- 4368 Wetton, Mrs. Cecilia,  
The promised land, the story of the Barr colonists. Lloydminster, Lloydminster Times [1953] 73p illus. 23cm. Short.
- 4369 Windschnagl, Peter  
Fifty golden years, 1903-1953, a brief history of the Order of St. Benedict in the Abbey Nulius of St. Peter, Muenster, Saskatchewan. n.p., n.d. | 3 l., 223p. Ammann - 176-394
- 4370 Yuryk, Paul  
The Ukrainians in Manitoba, a social history. Issued under the auspices of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. (Toronto) University of Toronto Press, 1953. xv, 232p front. 23cm. U of A

# ADDENDA

- 4371 Bible. O.T. Exodus. Ten Commandments. Cree  
[The ten commandments. Rossville, Rossville Mission Press, 1855] Broadside, 44 x .3 8cm  
Each commandment in syllabic character repeated in the Roman alphabet. The broadside was Dr Rev. T. Hurbert's first attempt at printing. Newberry
- 4372 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Catechism. Cree  
[No. 1 of the Wesleyan Conference catechism, translated into Cree, used in the mission schools in Hudson's Bay. n.p. 185?] 24p. 17 5cm.  
Syllabic type. Newberry
- 4373 Lesteyrie du Saillant, Adrien Jouis  
La territoire de la Compagnie de la baie d'Hudson. Paris, 1867. .  
Morice
- 4374 Soullier, Louis  
Acte de visite du R.P. Soullier, premier assistant général, pour le vicariat de St. Albert, Octobre, 1883. St. Albert, Typographie privée, s.m. | 1883 | 2 |, 85.[8]p. 20 1/2cm. St. Jean
- 4375 Steele, C.E.  
Visitors' guide book and jubilee souvenir giving all places of interest in the vicinity of Winnipeg, with illustrations of the principal public buildings, &c., &c. Winnipeg, C.E. Steele [1887] cover-title, [23]p. port., illus., double map 21cm.  
Pagination includes advertising. U. of A
- 4376 Fort Qu'Appelle  
Fort Qu'Appelle, boating, fishing and shooting club. Organized 9 October, 1888. Qu'Appelle [Vidette office] 1888. 8p. 14 1/2cm. Northland
- 4377 Fort Qu'Appelle. Business Association  
Constitution of the Business Association of Fort Qu'Appelle, together with the bylaws and rules of order adopted at a general meeting held on April 19, 1888. Fort Qu'Appelle [Vidette office] 1888. Northland

# Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4378 Cree almanack Naheyowawee peamoo moosinuhokun Oonkup, The Pas,  
N.W. Territory, 1891-1899 6v illus. 16-42cm  
Printed by the Rev Joseph Reader The Ayer collection in the Newberry Library has  
1891, 1892, 1894, 1895, 1897, 1899. Newberry
- 4379 Roman Catholic Church Prayers Cree  
Prières, catéchisme et cantiques en langue criste Lac Athabaska, Mission de la  
Nativité, 1895 [1894] 224p. 17.6cm.  
Two-page in Roman and syllabic Text in syllabic  
Presentation copy by Bishop Cascard who was the printer Newberry
- 4380 Roman Catholic Church Diocese of Saint-Albert  
Règlements, usages et discipline du Diocèse de Saint-Albert promulgués en  
l'année 1903, par Mgr Emile Joseph Legal Montréal Beauchemin, 1903.  
2p., [51-148p. 23cm U of A
- 4381 Canada Congregational Missionary Society  
Our Scandinavian missions, Alberta. N.W.T. Sherbrooke, Que., 1904  
cover-title, 7, [1]p illus., port. 14cm.  
On the missions of Rev G.A. Sandes, who worked out of Wauskwina. Glenbow
- 4382 Bible New Testament Gospels Cree  
La vie de N.S. Jesus-Christ en langue criste [n.p.] 1906 176p.  
Text in Cree syllabic Ammann
- 4383 Humboldt Reeky Company  
Humboldt, Saskatchewan, railway divisional point for the Canadian Northern  
Railway [Humboldt? 1910?] 16p illus. St Thomas More
- 4384 Peake Arthur  
Ballads of the badlands. [n.p., n.d.] .
- 4385 LaRonde, Alexandre de  
Instructions en Sautaux sur toute la doctrine catholique, traduites de la langue  
criste par A.D.L. [psued.] Montréal, Beauchemin [19.1?] 566p  
Text in Roman alphabet Ammann
- 4386 Roman Catholic Church Diocese of Prince Albert  
Règlements, usages et discipline du Diocèse de Prince-Albert, promulgués en  
l'année 1916, par Mgr Albert Pascal Québec, 1916. 2p 1, [7]-354p  
23cm. U of A
- 4387 Calverley, Eva  
And so Nanette, 1879-1919 Brandon, Leech printing [1919?]  
(Listed as A. Garland's Text and chronicals to Kiltaney \* Alberta, 1967)
- 4388 Roman Catholic Church Catechisms Blackfoot  
Blackfoot catechism and prayers. [Calgary, 1920] [4], 120p. 22cm  
Text in Roman alphabet, the booklet produced by a stencil process U of A

# Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4389 Oblates: Montreal  
Portraits historiques, Oblats de Marie-Immaculée. Avec notices biographiques  
Montréal, 1921 [221] ports. 15 x 21 1/2cm  
The portraits are mostly of clergy who served in the Canadian West. St-Jean
- 4390 Roman Catholic Church: Prayers: Blackfoot  
Blackfoot prayers. [n.p., 1921] caption title 32p. 21 1/2cm  
Text in syllabic, the booklet produced by a stencil process. 1 of A
- 4391 Not used
- 4392 Roman Catholic Church: Hymns: Blackfoot  
Blackfoot hymns. [n.p., 1924] caption title 72, 26p. 23cm  
Text in Roman alphabet: the booklet produced by a stencil process. 1 of A
- 4393 Les Filles de la Providence de Saint-Brieuc  
Les Filles de la Providence de Saint-Brieuc, 1818-1926. St-Brieuc, France.  
1926 83p. illus. St-Thomas More
- 4394 Warren, Clarence Henry  
Wild goose chase, being the journal of an intimate adventure into the new world  
London, Faber & Gwyer (1927) 251p. 26cm  
Includes covers, chapters on the Prairie Provinces and the Canadian Rockies. Gimbow
- 4395 Calgary: Holy Cross Hospital  
Souvenir of the opening of the new Holy Cross Hospital. Calgary: April 1st,  
1929. Calgary (1929) 16p. illus. St-Thomas More
- 4396 Edmonton: Paroisse de l'Immaculée Conception  
Souvenir du jubilé d'argent. - Mardi, le 8 Décembre 1931. [Edmonton, 1931]  
[13]p. incl. illus., ports. 23 1/2cm  
'Notice historique' is signed by P.J. St-Jean
- 4397 Edmonton: Théâtre Français  
Souvenir: Vingt années de Théâtre Français à Edmonton. Edmonton, 1932  
1p., 44, [21]p. 23 1/2cm  
Introductory section includes a historical sketch and the names of persons who had acted in amateur theatricals over the years. Following these the remainder of the pamphlet is business advertising, but one of the box advertisements on each page is for one of the thirty-eight plays produced by this organization. St-Jean
- 4398 Regina: St. Matthew's Anglican Church  
- Silver jubilee book, 1910-1935. [Regina, 1935] cover-title, 56p. illus.  
23cm  
Pagination includes advertising. Northland
- 4399 Calgary: Sacred Heart Parish  
A short history of the Sacred Heart Parish in the city of Calgary. Twenty-fifth  
anniversary. Calgary, 1936 104p. illus. St-Thomas More

# Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces

- 4400 **Labourel, Théodore**  
Acte général de visite des missions Indiennes du Nord-Ouest Canadien. June  
1935 Février 1936. Rome, Maison Générale 1936. 1p.l. [54-106p. 21 1/2cm  
St-Jean
- 4401 **Trocenier, Joseph**  
Consécration de Mgr J. Trocenier, o.m.i. Saint-Albert, Septembre 8  
September 1940 cover-title, [15 p. ports. 18cm.  
At head of title: Programme-Souvenir  
Text in English and French on opposite pages. U of A
- 4402 **Labourel, Théodore**  
Circulaire à l'occasion du centenaire de la fondation de la province du Canada  
Marseille, 1941 cover-title, 91-55p. 21cm  
Each page has double numbering, that of the pamphlet but also of the serial from which it  
is an excerpt  
Contents largely about Western Canada. St-Jean
- 4403 **Rousseau, Joseph**  
Acte de la visite générale de la province du Manitoba, Mai-Octobre, 1941  
(n.p., 1941) 2p.l., 7-99p., 21 21 1/2cm. St-Jean
- 4404 **Dumoyers, Antoine**  
Acte généra. de la visite de la province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan. Montreal  
1942 1p.l., [5] 59p. 22 1/2cm.  
Another description of a variation, with the same title, published in 1947 St-Jean
- 4405 **Prelate, Sask. St. Angela's Convent**  
St. Angela's Convent, Prelate, 1919-1945, Ursulines of St. Angela, 1935-1945  
Prelate [1945] 43p. illus. St. Thomas More
- 4406 **Lethbridge, St. Patrick's Church**  
St. Patrick's Church, Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada. Lethbridge, 1952 10p.  
illus.  
A history of the church issued on the occasion of the opening of a new church.  
St. Thomas More
- 4407 **C., H.**  
The western missionary, a sketch of pioneer days in the Northwest Territories,  
by H.C. Indian Head, Printed at the Prairie Witness Office, 1901 177p. 15cm.  
Covers the backboard stage of missions in the N.W.T. 1882 to 1900. United College
- 4408 **Amblard, Edward B.**  
The Last Mountain Valley Saskatchewan, Canada. Hard wheat belt of Western  
Canada. Where a single crop often pays for the farm on which it was grown. The  
opportunity of your life time. Winnipeg, Wm. Pearson Co. Ltd. 1913 40p.  
illus., fold. map. 25 1/2cm. Sask. Arch

### **Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces**

Also the following listed in R. E. Watters' newly published second edition 'A checklist of Canadian Literature and Background Materials, 1628-1960'

**Sherman, Mrs. Lyon**

The horse that educated the children, a Christmas story from the Canadian prairies. Winnipeg, Franklin Press, 1912

**Wallford, Austin**

Confession of the hulk. Winnipeg, Middle West Pub. Co., 1915. 313p.

**Regan, John Hugh**

Valiant heart, a story of a Canadian ranch. London, Hutchinson, 1926. 312p.

**Regan, John Hugh**

The end of the furrow. London, Hutchinson, 1927. 288p.

**Plummer, Norman M.**

The good, a human story of the last great West in the early part of the twentieth century. London, Stockwell, 1930. 180p.

**Reynolds, H. T.**

The unquenched flax, a story of western Canada. London, Stockwell [1931] 204p.

**Willis, T. K.**

The letters of a prairie dog. Victoria, Colonial Print. & Pub. Co., 1945. 65p.

## Subject Index



## Subject Index

### A The Environment

- 1 Boundaries 479
- 2 Geology 479
- 3 Botany 480
- 4 Birds 480
- 5 Mammals 481
- 6 Climate 481
- 7 Names, Geographical 481

### B The People

- 1 Indians 482
- 2 Ethnic and Religious Groups 484
- 3 Belgians 484
- 4 Czechs 484
- 5 Danes 484
- 6 Dutchboers 484
- 7 Fairs 485
- 8 French 485
- 9 French-Canadians 485
- 10 Germans 486
- 11 Half-breeds 486
- 12 Hungarians 487
- 13 Hutterites 487
- 14 Icelanders 487
- 15 Jews 488
- 16 Lebanese 488
- 17 Mexicans 488
- 18 Moravians 488
- 19 Mormons 488
- 20 Norwegians 489
- 21 Poles 489
- 22 Russians 489
- 23 Scottish 489
- 24 Swedes 489
- 25 Ukrainians 490
- 26 Biography 491
- 27 Directories 492

### C History

- 1 General 492
- 2 Manitoba 493
- 3 Saskatchewan 493
- 4 Alberta 494

### D History, Local

- 1 Manitoba 494
- 2 Saskatchewan 499
- 3 Alberta 505

### E Explorers, Surveyors and Travellers

- 1 Exploration 513
- 2 Overland Journeys to the Arctic 513
- 3 Overland Journeys to the Pacific 514
- 4 Overland Journeys from the Pacific 515
- 5 Surveys, Topographical 515
- 6 Description and Travel

- A General 515
- B Manitoba 519
- C North West Territories 521
- D Saskatchewan 521
- E Alberta 521

### F Fur Fells Cuten

- 1 Hudson's Bay Company 522
- 2 North West Company 525

### G Red River Settlement 526

### H Rebellions and Regiments, Histories

- 1 Red River Rebellion 527
- 2 Saskatchewan Rebellion 529
- 3 Military History 533

### I Marston Le Doct, Royal Canadian Mounted Police 533

### J Communications

- Communications with Red River 534
- 1 Hudson Bay Route 534
- 2 Pacific Railway 535
- 4 Canadian Pacific Railway 536
- 5 Other Railways 538

### K Settling the West

- 1 Immigration and Settlement 538
- 2 Immigration Literature 541
- 3 Pioneer Life 553
- 4 Women in the West 555

### L Ranching 556

### M The Wheat Economy

- 1 Agriculture 557
- 2 Wheat 558
- 3 Grain Trade 558
- 4 Economic Conditions 559
- 5 Taxation 560

### N Co-operation

- 1 Co-operation 561
- 2 Agricultural Societies 561

### O Politics and Government

- 1 General 562
- 2 Manitoba 563
- 3 North West Territories 563
- 4 Saskatchewan 564
- 5 Alberta 565
- 6 Natural Resources Question 567

### P Laws, Statutes, etc.

- 1 Assiniboia 567
- 2 North West Territories 567
- 3 General 567

### Q Medicine and Nursing 567

### R The Spiritual Life

- 1 Baptist Churches 568
- 2 Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute 568
- 3 Church of the Brethren 569
- 4 Church of England  
(now Anglican Church of Canada) 569

## Subject Index

- 5 Congregational Church 571
- 6 Hutterite Brethren 571
- 7 Lord's Day Alliance 571
- 8 Lutheran Churches 571
- 9 Methodist Church 572
- 10 Presbyterian Church 573
- 11 Reformed Church 573
- 12 Roman Catholic Church 574
- 13 Salvation Army 576
- 14 'Those who gather alone' 576
- 15 United Church of Canada 576

## 8. Education

- 1 General 577
- 2 Manitoba 579
- 3 North West Territories 579
- 4 Saskatchewan 580
- 5 Alberta 580
- 6 Universities 580

## T Indian Languages

- 1 Bible 581
- 2 Devotional Literature 582
- 3 Dictionaries, Grammars, and Primers 583

## U. Literary Works

- 1 Fiction 584
- 2 Fiction, Juvenile 588
- 3 Poetry 589
- 4 Poetry, French 592
- 5 Poetry, Hungarian 593
- 6 Poetry, Icelandic 593
- 7 Poetry, Swedish 593
- 8 Poetry, Ukrainian 593
- 9 Drama 593
- 10 Satire 594
- 11 Legends and Folklore 594

## V Journalism 594

## W Bibliography 595

## A THE ENVIRONMENT

### 1 Boundaries

- 51 Wilcocks, S H. Notice re the boundary between His Majesty's possessions and the U.S. 1817
- 42 Dawson, G M. Report on geology and resources of the 49th parallel. 1875
- 426 Millman, T. Impressions of the West. 1875
- 434 Anderson, S. North American boundary. 1876
- 444 Featherstonhaugh, A. Operations of B.N.A. Boundary Commission. 1876
- 445 Great Britain. War Office. North western boundary. 1876
- 488 United States. Congress. Report upon survey of boundary. 1878
- 636 Ontario Prov. Sec. Correspondence 1856 to 1882 re boundaries. 1882
- 72 Keweydin. Leg. Assembly. Select Committee on Ontario boundaries. 1884
- 1806 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Statement showing provisional districts of N.W.T. 1905
- 1808 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Copies of petitions re extension of boundaries of Manitoba. 1905
- 2048 Roblin, R.P. Manitoba boundary question. 1908
- 2947 Ontario-Manitoba Boundary Commission. Boundary from Winnipeg River northerly. 1925

### POSTSCRIPT

Atlas of Alberta. Compiled by the Dept. of Geography, University of Alberta (Edmonton, 1969)  
Atlas of Saskatchewan. Editor, J. Howard Richards. University of Saskatchewan (Saskatoon, 1969)

### 2 Geology

- 195 Canada. Leg. Assembly. Exploration between Superior and Red River. 1858
- 211 Hind, H.Y. North West Territory. 1859
- 221 Hind, H.Y. Narrative of Red and Saskatchewan expeditions. 1860
- 412 Dawson, G.M. Report on geology and resources of 49th parallel. 1875
- 637 Pantou, J.H. Gleanings from outcrops of Silurian strata. 1882
- 697 Royal Society of Canada. Circular to officers of the H.B.C. 1883
- 737 Chapman, E.J. Report on coal areas near Medicine Hat. 1884
- 764 Pantou, J.H. Fragmentary leaves. 1884
- 827 McCharles, A. The extinct cuttle-fish. 1885
- 946 McCharles, A. Footsteps of time in Red River valley. 1886
- 956 Pantou, J.H. Notes on geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg. 1886
- 1209 Bryce, G. Older geology of Red River. 1891
- 1905 Bryce, G. Everyman's geology of the Prairie Provinces. 1907
- 2331 Pennac Reef Gold Mines, Ltd. Manitoba's first gold mine. 1912
- 2482 Rocky Mountain Oil Fields, Ltd. Prospectus. 1914
- 2611 Sternberg, C.H. Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands. 1917
- 2690 Anderson & Brown Consolidated Ltd. The world's new oil field. 1920
- 2702 DeLury, J.S. Mineral prospects in S.E. Manitoba. 1920
- 2845 Pratt, G.R. Coal trails. 1925
- 3801 Hamilton, J.B. Evidence on the tar sands. 1942
- 4304 Kupch, W.O. Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology. 1952

## Subject Index

### 3 Botany

See also 'Agriculture' and 'Wheat'

- 83A Douglas, D. Journal 1827
- 831 Mennell, H. I. Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains 1885
- 998 Canada. Parliament. Senate. Committee on existing food products of N.W.T. Report 1887
- 1624 Plants of Manitoba 1896
- 2723 McCaffa, W. C. Wild flowers of Western Canada. 1920
- 2818 Macoun, J. Autobiography 1922
- 2819 Manitoba Agricultural College. Checklist of Manitoba flora. 1922
- 3044 Wallis, J. B. Manitoban butterflies. 1927
- 3528 Patterson, C. F. Hardy fruits. 1936
- 3794 Plock, E. B. Wild flowers. .942

#### POSTSCRIPT

Alberta University. Alberta trees, shrubs, and flowers, prepared by R. H. Knowles (Edmonton, 1963)

### 4 Birds

- 91 Richardson, Sir J. Fauna borealis-americana. 1829
- 216 Murray, A. Contributions to natural history 1859
- 937 Hubbard, J. H. Sport in the Canadian North West, 1886
- 945 McArthur, A. Our winter birds. .886
- 998 Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on existing food products of N.W.T. Report 1887
- 1236 Seton, E. T. Birds of Manitoba. 1891
- 1279 Ramsay, W. Bird-nesting in North-West Canada. 1892
- 1519 Atkinson, G. E. Game birds of Manitoba 1898
- 1559 Atkinson, G. E. Manitoba birds of prey 1899
- 1702 Atkinson, G. E. Insectivorous birds of Manitoba. 1903
- 1747 Atkinson, G. E. Rare bird records of Manitoba 1904
- 1787 Atkinson, G. E. History of passenger pigeon 1905
- 2004 Muir, C. Through the Mackenzie basin 1908
- 2406 Lang, H. M. Out with the birds. .913
- 2612 Turner, J. P. The prairie chicken 1917
- 2645 Taverner, P. A. Hawks of the Prairie Provinces. 1918
- 2901 Mitchell, H. H. Catalogue of birds of Saskatchewan. 1924
- 2991 Taverner, P. A. Birds of Western Canada 1926
- 3023 Hays, B. J. Prairie birds 1927
- 3297 Farley, F. L. Birds of Battle River region. 1932
- 3925 Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity. Game birds and animals. 1945
- 3976 Ducks Unlimited. Cooperation unlimited 1946
- 3966 Wood, E. A. Three mile band 1945
- 4041 Jacques, F. P. Canadian spring 1947
- 4152 Holmes, F. J. S. Ducks are different 1949
- 4153 Houston, C. S. Birds of the Yorkton district 1949
- 4185 Wood, E. A. The magpie menace 1949
- 4279 Wood, E. A. Robbing the roost. [n.d.]
- 4333 Wood, E. A. The sanctuary 1952

#### POSTSCRIPT

Salt, W. R. & A. L. Wilk. The birds of Alberta. (Edmonton, 1958)  
Houston, C. S. The birds of Saskatchewan. (Regina, 1959)

## The Environment

### 5 Mammals

- 91 Richardson, Sir J. *Fauna boreali-americana*. 1879  
216 Murray, A. *Contributions to natural history*. 1859  
937 Hubbard, J. H. *Sport in the Canadian North West*. 1886  
967 Seton, E. T. *A list of mammals of Manitoba*. 1886  
1,111 McBean, A. *A petition and a prayer in behalf of the lower animals*. 1889  
1895 Turner, J. P. *The moose and wapiti of Manitoba*. 1906  
2004 Meun, C. *Through the Mackenzie basin*. 1908  
2023 Stovel Company. *Last of the buffalo*. 1908  
2083 Seton, E. T. *Life histories of northern animals*. 1909  
2241 Manitoba Free Press. *A piece of buffalo hide*. 1911  
2954 Watson, R. *Canada's fur bearers*. 1925  
2964 Jackson, V. W. *Fur & game resources of Manitoba*. 1926  
3438 Grey Owl. *Adventures of Signe*. 1935  
3675 Cory, H. *Woodland comedy*. 1939  
3933 Manitoba. Bureau of Trade and Publicity. *Game birds and animals*. 1945  
3966 Wood, E. A. *Three mile bend*. 1945  
4041 Jaques, F. P. *Canadian spring*. 1947  
4263 Roe, F. G. *North American buffalo*. 1951

#### POSTSCRIPT

Super, J. D. *The mammals of Alberta*. (Edmonton, 1964)

### 6 Climate

- 885 Bowerman, A. *Chinook winds*. 1886  
1058 Ingersoll, E. *Climate of the Canadian West*. 1888  
1654 McCaug, J. *Climate of southern Alberta*. 1901  
3455 Lussier, J. B. R. *La sécheresse dans l'Ouest*. 1935  
3477 Strang, H. G. L. *Western Canada semi-arid area*. 1935  
3559 Erickson, S. P. *Black buzzards and a lost gold mine*. 1937  
3579 Nesbitt, L. D. *Weather in the West*. 1937  
3648 Stuart, D. *The Canadian desert*. 1938  
3673 Connor, A. J. *Climate of Manitoba*. 1939

### 7 Names, Geographical

- 784 Bel, C. N. *Some historical names and places*. 1885  
3052 Baker, E. *Prairie place names*. 1928  
3062 Canada. Geographic Board. *Place-names of Alberta*. 1928  
3329 Canada. Geographic Board. *Place-names of Manitoba*. 1933

#### POSTSCRIPT

Saskatoon. Henry Kelsey Public School. *What's in a name? Travelling through Saskatchewan with the story behind 679 place names*. (Saskatoon, 1968)  
Radnyts'kyi, J. B. *Manitoba mosaic of place names*. (Winnipeg, 1970)  
Holmgren, Eric & Patricia. *2,000 place-names of Alberta*. (Saskatoon, 1972)

## B THE PEOPLE

### 1 Indians

See also 'Indian Languages'

### 2 The Kelsey papers 1721

- 18 Henry, A. Travels and adventures 1809
- 21 Unifreville, E. Present state of Hudson's Bay 1790
- 25 Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal 1801
- 29 Larocque, F A. Journal 1803
- 34 Thompson, D. Narrative of his explorations 1812
- 36 Henry, A. New light on history of N.W. 1814
- 37 Harrison. Mr. Proposal for application of funds of New England Co. 1815
- 61 Masson, L F R. Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest 1819
- 71 Harmon, D W. Journal of voyages and travels 1820
- 74 On the civilization of the Indians 1820
- 92 Tanner, J. Narrative of captivity 1830
- 93 Tanner, J. Grey Hawk 1883
- 101 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Red men of the West 1843
- 154 Bond, J W. Minnesota and its resources 1853
- 167 Aborigines Protection Society. Canada West and the R. B. C. 1856
- 176 Aborigines Protection Society. Memorial to Secretary for the Colonies 1857
- 211 Hind, H Y. North West Territory 1859
- 212 Kane, F. Wanderings of an artist 1859
- 221 Hind, H Y. Narrative of Red and Saskatchewan expeditions 1860
- 244 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Sioux Indians 1864
- 321 Butler, Sir W F. Report of his journey 1871
- 344 Canada. Treaties, etc. Treaties with Chippewa and Cree Indians 1872
- 347 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Dissatisfaction among Indians 1873
- 365 Cunningham & Strathcona. Speeches on Indian difficulties 1873
- 374 Schultz, Sir J C. Speech on Indian affairs 1873
- 386 Canada. Treaties, etc. Copy of Treaty No 4 1874
- 400 Canada. Treaties, etc. Copy of Treaty No 6 1876
- 467 United States. Commission appointed to meet Sitting Bull. Report 1877
- 544 Morris, A. Treaties of Canada with the Indians 1880
- 568 Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs. Annual reports 1881
- 722 Bryce, G. Our Indians 1884
- 791 Bryce, G. The mound builders 1885
- 830 Mathews, F W. Notes on disease among Indians 1885
- 892 Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs. Facts respecting Indian administration 1886
- 1042 Bryce, G. Holiday rambles 1888
- 1090 Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs. Description of certain reserves 1889
- 1091 Canada. Privy Council. Committee on Indians. Certified copy of a report 1889
- 1113 Maclean, J. Blackfoot sun-dance 1889
- 1114 Maclean, J. The Indians 1889
- 1179 Hart, T. Mission work among the Indians 1890
- 1188 Maclean, J. James brams 1890
- 1211 Burman, W A. Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School 1891
- 1280 Ralph, J. On Canada's frontier 1892
- 1289 Work of a few years among the Indians 1893
- 1335 Young, E.R. Stones from Indian wigwams 1893
- 1388 Baird, A B. Indians of Western Canada 1895
- 1451 Maclean, J. Canadian savage folk 1896
- 1515 Young, E.R. On the Indian trail 1897

## The People

- 1552 Russell, F. Exploration in the far north. 1898
- 1632 Young, E. R. Indian life in the great N. W. 1900
- 1677 Church of England. The Indian missions. 1902
- 1688 MacPherson, R. J. Influence of civilization. 1902
- 1699 Church of England. Report on Indian missions. 1903
- 1752 Bryce, G. Among the mound builders' remains. 1904
- 1823 Laird, D. Our Indian treaties. 1905
- 1873 Ferrier, T. Indian education in the N. W. 1906
- .891 Stokes, W. E. H. Are our Indians pagan? 1906
- 1906 Bryce, P. H. Report on Indian schools. 1907
- .965 Blake, S. H. Don't you hear the Red Man calling. 1908
- 2004 Muir, C. Through the Mackenzie basin. 1908
- 2008 MacPherson, S. P. Printed letter. 1908
- 2012 New England Co. Conference on Indian education. .908
- 2025 Times, J. W. Call of the Red Man for truth. 1909
- 2035 Blake, S. H. Memorandum on Indian work. 1909
- 2048 Church of England. Indian missions of Sask. 1898-1909
- 2064 Lewis, R. H. The Assiniboine. .909
- 2068 MacLack, H. G. Indians and our Indian missions. .909
- 2072 Paget, A. M. People of the plains. 1909
- 2086 Times, J. W. Calgary's appeal on behalf of Indian children. 1909
- 2147 Haast, C. H. Indian problem in Alberta. 1910
- 2155 McClintock, W. The old north trail. 1910
- 2183 Stokes, W. E. H. Red man's religion. 1910
- 2192 Wesler, C. Material culture of Blackfoot. 1910
- 2391 Ferner, T. Our Indians and their training. 1913
- 2503 Goddard, P. E. Sarsi texts. 1915
- 2528 Western Art Association. Treaty memorial monument. 1915
- 2548 Goddard, P. E. The Beaver Indians. 1916
- 2589 Goddard, P. E. Beaver texts. 1917
- 2665 Goddard, P. E. Sun dance of the Sarsi. 1919
- 2798 Wilson, R. N. Our betrayed wards. 1921
- 2857 Lupton, A. Sarses Indians of Alberta. 1923
- 2957 Cameron, W. B. War trial of Big Bear. 1926
- 2963 Innes, C. Cree rebellion of 1884. 1926
- 3059 Buffalo Child Long Lance. Long Lance. 1928
- 3143 Jefferson, R. Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. 1929
- 3165 Bloomfield, L. Sacred stories of the Sweet Grass Cree. 1930
- 3306A McClintock, G. The wolves of Cooking Lake. 1932
- 3319 Vestal, S. Sitting Bull. 1932
- 3328 Buffalo Child Long Lance. Redman echoes. 1933
- 3338 House, J. Old Sun Anglican School. .933
- 3371 Bloomfield, L. Plains Cree texts. 1934
- 3375 Corbett, E. A. Blackfoot trade. 1934
- 3378 Dunlop, G. M. Tales of the Indians. 1934
- 3484 Weekes, M. L. Round the council fires. 1935
- 3142 Stanley, G. P. G. Birth of Western Canada. 1936
- 3608 Clay, C. Swampy Cree legends. 1938
- 3631 Jenness, D. Sarses Indians of Alberta. 1938
- 3734 Mandelbaum, D. G. Plains Cree. 1940
- 3742 Scott, R. J. Birch bark talking. 1940
- 3799 Gaudin, S. D. 44 years with northern Cree. 1942
- 3804 Lewis, O. Effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture. 1942
- 3810 Orchard, W. J. Stone age on the prairies. 1942

## Subject Index

- 3873 Lavolette, G. Sioux Indians in Canada. 1944
- 3874 Le Chevallier, J.J.M.J. St. Michael's school. 1944
- 3900 Berry, J.P. Maskopetoon. Alberta's first martyr. 1945
- 3919 Goldfrank, E.S. Social organization of Blackfoot tribe. 1945
- 3924 Hanks, L.M. Northern Blackfoot kinship. 1945
- 4001 Orchard, W.J. Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan. 1946
- 4074 Walls, W.D. The Canadian Dakota. 1947
- 4075 Weekes, M.L. Great chiefs and mighty hunters. 1947
- 4202 Hanks, L.M. Tribes under trust. 1950
- 4359 Modderman, S.H. Kanaa chieftainship. 1943

## POSTSCRIPT

- MacEwan, J.W.G. Tatanga Man., Walking Buffalo of the Stones. (Edmonton, 1969)
- MacEwan, J.W.G. Portraits from the plains. (Toronto, 1971)

## 2 Ethnic and Religious Groups

- 99. Canada Dept. of Agriculture Census of Manitoba, 1885 & 1887
- 2303 Heffelfinger, G.G. A near view of the New Canadian. 91
- 3503 Dawson, C.A. Group settlement, ethnic communities. 1936
- 3506 England, R. Colonization of Western Canada. 1936

## 3 Belgians

- 704 Vekeman, G. Lettres d'un émigrant. 1883
- 1266 Hecault, L. Les colonies belges et françaises. 1892
- 1346 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Les Belges au Manitoba. 1894
- 2271 Witterryck, A.J. Les aventures de Coquelicot. 1911
- 2362 Amelin, J.P.O. L'émigration belge et française. 1913

## 4 Czechs

- 2804 C.P.R. Ako získat farmu v Kanadě. 1922
- 3360 Tapusk, V. Svatost ěl zemědělců. 1933
- 3827 Buzek, K. Pamětník Československé Kanady. 1943
- 3996 Mahs, O. Poučení z Kanady. 1946

## 5 Danes

- 2.11 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Kanada. julkijedernesland. 1910
- 2295 Feilberg, H.F. De derover en række breve fra Canada. 1913
- 2587 Feilberg, H.F. Hjemt på prærien. 1917
- 2831 Veier, A. Blandt Danske på Kanadas Prærie. 1922
- 3030 Mikkelsen, C. Canada som feriestedsland. 1927
- 3039 Scandinavian-American Line. Breve og avisartikler fra Danske i Kanada. 1927

## 6 Doukhobors

- 1575 FitzGibbon, Mrs. M.A. Canadian Doukhobor settlements. 1899
- 1647 Doukhobors. Obrashchenie Kanadskikh' Doukhoborov ko vseru. Lu diam. 90
- 1707 Bratkov, P.I. Doukhobors P.V. Verign. 1903
- 1724 Ekinton, J. The Doukhobors. 1903
- 1776 Maude, A. A peculiar people. 1904

## The People

- 1914 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Papers re holding of homesteads by Doukhobors 1907  
 2390 Evalenko, A.M. The message of the Doukhobors 1913  
 3183 Gruchy, I. E. Doukhobors in Canada 193\_  
 3503 Dawson, C. A. Group settlement 1936  
 3755 Wright, J. F. C. Slava Bohu 1940  
 4116 Malov, P. N. Dukhobortsy 1948  
 4328 Reiben, S. F. Toil and peaceful life 1952

## 7 Finns

- 1633 Zillicus, K. Kanada olson m  i   e emigrantier 1900  
 4324 Peltonen, E. Kulkuriin Amerikkaan, j  turaisvapaana Canadassa 1952

## 8 French

- 1223 Fournie, P. La colonisation fran  aise au Canada 1891  
 1538 Cuv  rill  , J. M. A. Le Canada et les int  r  ts fran  ais 1898  
 1540 Gaus, J. Dix ann  es de missions 1898  
 1931 Forestier, G. Dans l'Ouest canadien 1907  
 1938 Leau, L. La terre pour rien 1907  
 1998 Lionnet, J. Chez les Fran  ais du Canada 1908  
 2353 Viel, L. L'assistance qui vient 1912  
 2362 Asselin, J. P. O. L'  migration belge et fran  aise 1913  
 3972 C    , J. B. Originaux et aventuriers 1946  
 4293 Giscard, G. Dans la prairie canadienne 1952

## 9 French-Canadians

- 324 Circulaire priv  e au clerg   1871  
 486 Tass  , J. Canadiens de l'Ouest 1878  
 1005 Drummond, L. The French element in the Canadian Northwest 1887  
 1146 Blake, E. On the French language 1890  
 1162 Chalkon, J. Speech on French language 1890  
 1187 McCarthy, D. On the French language 1890  
 1213 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Abolition of the French language 1891  
 1313 Faucher de Saint-Maurice, M. H. E. Les   tats de Jersey 1893  
 1391 Benoit, C. Les Fran  ais et le Nord-Ouest canadien 1895  
 1538 Cuv  rill  , J. M. A. Le Canada et ses int  r  ts fran  ais 1898  
 1926 Cyr, J. E. La colonisation dans l'Ouest 1907  
 1963 B  rub  , A. P. Les Canadiens-Fran  ais dans l'Ouest 1908  
 1998 Lionnet, J. Chez les Fran  ais 1908  
 2011 Monce, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens 1908  
 2096 La langue fran  aise 1910  
 2473 Monce, A. G. Edmonton et l'Alberta fran  ais 1914  
 2506 Hudon, F. Le conflit des races au foyer 1915  
 2515 Normandeau, J. A. La jeunesse Albertaine 1915  
 2566 Tr  maudan, A. H. de Pourquoi nous parlons fran  ais 1916  
 2605 Normandeau, J. A. Culture m    e en Alberta centrale 1917  
 2633 Monce, A. G. Les droits historiques du Fran  ais 1918  
 2634 Le Patriote de l'Ouest. Do French-Canadians speak patois? 1917  
 2635 Le Patriote de l'Ouest. The question of education 1918  
 2647 Tr  maudan, A. H. de La sang fran  ais 1918  
 2674 Language question before Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan 1919

# Subject Index

- 2860 Morice, A.G. Histoire de l'Église catholique 1923
- 2928 Gravel, L.J. P. La Saskatchewan le pays des biés d'or 1925
- 2998 L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne. 15 ans de vie française. 1927
- 3358 Théron, T. Impressions et histoire de Vegreville 1933
- 3593 Yelle, E. La situation des Manitobains. 1937
- 3666 Brouillette, B. La pénétration du continent américain 1939
- 3720 Fortin, L.A. L'âme de ma sœur Henriette Fortin 1940
- 3757 Arts, R. Nos portions françaises au Manitoba 1941
- 3920 Gosselin, P.E. Radio-Ouest-Française 1943
- 3977 Edmonton Comité d'Établissement Rural Statistiques. 1946
- 3980 Gaudet, V. Pour la formation d'une élite sacerdotale et laïque 1946
- 4139 L'Almanach français de l'Alberta. 1949

## POSTSCRIPT

Association Catholique Franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan. Cinquantenaire de l'A.C.F.C. 1912-1962, album-souvenir, cinquante années au service des canadiens français de la Saskatchewan. (Saskatoon, 1962)  
Brunet, G.R. Alouette de Prairie, petite histoire des Franco-Manitobains. (St. Boniface, 1967)

## 10 Germans

See also 'Hensonsites' and 'Morevians'

- 1726 German-American Land Co. Wegweiser nach der Deutschen Katholischen St. Peters Kolonie. 1903
- 2410 Maron, G.L. Facts about the Germans in Canada. 1913
- 2830 Aulhausen, E. Zersplitterung oder Verbindung? 1922
- 2965 Karger, E. 14 Jahre unter Engländern 1926
- 3031 Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie 1928
- 3097 Pietsch, J. Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada. 1928
- 3119 Brende, J. Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder der Russlanddeutschen. 1929
- 3158 Wagner, H. Von Kuste zu Kuste. 1929
- 3215 Oblates. Ruder und Rittler zum Silbernen Jubiläum der St. Joseph-Kolonie 1930
- 3478 Stricker, J. Erlebnis eines Schweizer in Kanada. 1935
- 3503 Dawson, C.A. Group settlement. 1936
- 3686 Lehmann, H. Das Deutschtum in Westkanada. 1939
- 4369 Windschigel, P. Fifty golden years. 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

Bauer, R.S. One of many (Edmonton, 1965)

## 11 Half-breeds

See also 'Red River Rebellion' and 'Saskatchewan Rebellion'

- 141 Laféche, L.P.R. Lettre 1851
67. Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 1883
- 894 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Claims of half-breeds on South Saskatchewan. 1886
- 1123 Oumet, A. Vérité sur la question métisse. 1889
- 1168 Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 1890
- 1268 Jerome, M. Coup d'oeil rétrospectif. 1892
- 1652 Lacombe, A. Mémoires on the half-breeds. 1901
- 2011 Morice, A.G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens. 1908

## The People

- 2566A Trémaudon, A.H. de Les précurseurs 1916?
- 3481 Trémaudon, A.H. de. Histoire de la nation métisse 1935
- 3638 Morice, A.G. La race métisse 1938
- 3707 Weekes, M. Last buffalo hunter 1939
- 3917 Girard, M. Le métis canadien 1945
- 4013 Simons, Mrs. C.K. John Kerr 1946
- 4140 Canadian Assoc. of Social Workers. Métis of Manitoba 1949
- 4296 Howard J.K. Strange empire 1952

## 12 Hungarians

- 1681 Esterházy 1902
- 2249 Pirot J. One year's fight for the true faith in Saskatchewan 1911
- 3091 Patcs, O. Magyarok Kanadában 1928
- 3391 Marchban, A. A. Early emigration from Hungary 1934
- 4006 Santha, P. Kanada magyarai 1946
- 4196 Doka, K. C. Golden jubilee of Békevár 1950

## 13 Hutterites

- 4342 Canadian Mental Health Assoc. Hutterites and Saskatchewan. 1953

### POSTSCRIPT

Bennett, J. W. Hutterism Brethren, the agricultural, economic and social organization of a communal people (Stanford, 1967)

## 14 Icelanders

- 396 Leidarnar fyrir vesturland til Canada. 1874
- 483 Frá Nýja Íslandi. 1878
- 1038 Aukalög fyrir Grænland. 1888
- 1221 Ekra, E. Hvert and heimans híd mótast ír Manitoba. 891
- 1242 Baldwinson, B. L. Hagkyrjur frá Íslendingabygðum í Canada. 1892
- 1291 Baldwinson, B. L. Aðgrip af fyrirlæstin um beskauf Íslendinga í Canada. 1893
- 1292 Baldwinson, B. L. Nokkrar athenasemdir. 1893
- 1293 Baldwinson, B. L. Svar gegn athugasemdum. 1893
- 1458 Manitoba Ritbogar. 1896
- 1651 Jonasson, S. Early Icelandic settlements. 1901
- 1842 Wesley College. Íslendingar við Wesley-College. 1905
- 1956 Vestur Canada. 1907
- 2137 Evangeliska-Növerska kyrkjafélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi (Ílud) M. nauparnit Hma. 1885-1910
- 2531 Bergmann, F. J. Hvert stefnur? 1916
- 2631 Jackson, Th. J. Brot af Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands. 1919
- 2718 Ladal, J. H. Íslendingar í vatnabygðum 1920
- 2779 Jackson, Th. J. Frá austri til vesturs. 1921
- 2853 Jackson, Th. J. Framhald í Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands. 1923
- 3463 Olafson, K. K. Icelandic Lutheran Synod. 1935
- 3699 Saverson, L. G. Confessions of an immigrant's daughter. 1939
- 3960 Thorsteinsson, T. T. Saga Íslendinga í Vesturheimi. 1945

### POSTSCRIPT

Lindal, W. J. The Saskatchewan Icelanders: a study of the Canadian fabric (Winnipeg, 1955)

## Subject Index

Kristjanson, W. The Icelandic people in Manitoba, a Manitoba saga. (Winnipeg, 1965)

Lundal, W. J. The Icelanders in Canada. Ottawa & Winnipeg, 1967.

## 15 Jews

3303 Israelite Daily Press. 100th anniversary of emancipation. 1932

3627 Grossman, V. The soul's calling. 1938

3904 Calgary Hebrew School. Yearbook. 1945

3928 Jewish Old Folks Home. Story of an institution. 1945

3961 Uskin, M. Oskan motorn. 1945

4018 Winnipeg Shalom Aleichem School. Fünf und zwanzig yor yovel-buch. 1946

## 16 Lebanese

4248 Lester, L.A. Cedars of Lebanon. 1951

## 17 Mennonites

364 Corred, F.H. Mennonite immigration into Manitoba. 1873

576 Glaubensbekanntnis der Mennoniten. 1881

1605 Ewert, H.H. Plan zur Foerderung des Religionsunterrichtes. 1900

1609 Galbraith, J.F. Mennonites in Manitoba. 1900

1630 Wiebe, G. Auswanderung der Mennoniten. 1900

2830 Ahlmann, E. Zerspitterung oder Verbindung. 1922

2904 Peters, K. Die Berghauer Mennoniten. 1924

2946 Neufeld, D. Kanadische Mennoniten. 1925

3218 Peters, K. Die Berghauer Mennoniten. 1930?

3296 Ewert, H.H. The Mennonites. 1932

3400 Peters, K. Mennonitischen Ost-Reserve. 1934

3503 Dawson, C.A. Group settlement. 1936

3660 Historical sketch of Evangelical Mennonite Brethren. 1939

3954 Schaefer, P.J. Heinrich H. Ewert. 1945

4221 Rempel, J.G. Die Rosenorter Gemeinde in Saskatchewan. 1950

4258 Patulla, H. Canada. Seine neue Heimat. 1951

## POSTSCRIPT

Francis, E.K. In search of Utopia: the Mennonites in Manitoba. (Alons, Man. 1955)

## 18 Moravians

1448 Leibert, M.W. Bruderfeld & Bruderheim. 1896

3927 Hoyler, C. Bruderheim & Bruderfeld, 1895-1945

3987 Hoyler, C. Himmel in the making. 1946

4303 Krosning, W.F. Moravian congregation, Calgary. 1902-62

## 19 Mormons

2565 Toombs, H.W. Mormonism. 1916?

3503 Dawson, C.A. Group settlement. 1936

4282 Barnwell, Alberta. Mormon Real Society. Barnwell history. 1942

## The People

### 20 Norwegians

- 2516 Norse Extension of Settlement Club Scandinavian colony 19 5
- 2551 Jonassen, J. Verflyvende 1916
- 2713 Hjell, O. Nybygget, v paa praenen 1920
- 2791 Rodvik, S. Fortællinger fra Canada 1921
- 3290 Steen, R. Pioneer days in Bardo 1944

### 21 Poles

- 1394 Gargas, Z. W sprawie emigracyi do Kanady 1913
- 2395 Gargas, Z. W sprawie wychodźstwa do Kanady 1913
- 2570 Polska Towarzystwo Gimnastyczne. Pamiętnik, 1906-16. 1916
- 3146 Mazurkiewicz, R. Polska wychodźstwo i osadnictwo w Kanadzie 1929
- 3153 Polska Towarzystwo Bractwa, Pomocy, Coleman. Konsystencja 192
- 3549 Winnipeg Towarzystwo Św. Jana Katego. Memorial booklet 1936
- 3821 Winnipeg Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society 40th anniversary 1942
- 4158 Kuziska pamiętkowa nowej siedziby Bractwa Św. Ducha 1949
- 4254 Makowski, B. Polska emigracja w Kanadzie 1951
- 4332 Winnipeg Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society. Golden jubilee 1902-1952

#### POSTSCRIPT

Turek, V. *Polonica Canadiana: a bibliography*. List of the Canadian Polish imprints, 1848-1957 (Toronto, 1958)

Turek, V. *Poles in Manitoba* (Toronto, 1967). Contains a bibliography bringing his earlier list up to date

### 22 Russians

See also 'Doughboys'

- 4322 Okulevich, G. *Russkie v Kanade* 1952

### 23 Scottish

See also 'Red River Settlement'

- 1054 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Crofter and collier colonisation 1888
- 1578 Great Britain. Commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation. Crofters colonisation 1890-99
- 1200 Sandison, J W. A Scotch farmer's success 1890
- 2200 Bryce, G. *The Scotsman in Canada* 1911
- 2785 MacKinnon, J H. *Pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews* 1921

### 24 Sweden

- 951 Nya Stockholm 1886
- 969 Skandinaviska National Foreningen. Skandnavegerna i Manitoba 1886
- 1846 Wickström, V H. *Målad svenskar i Kanada* 1905
- 2875 American Swedish Line. *Svenskar i Kanada* 1924
- 2993 Vinnerström, I T. *Kanada och Kanadensvenskarna* 1926
- 3223 Schulze, G. *Som emigrant i Kanada* 1930
- 3279 Schulze, G. *Kamratliv och äventyr på Kanadas prärier* 1931

# Subject Index

## 25 Ukrainians

- 1419 Oleśkow, O. O emigratsi. 1895
- 1420 Oleśkow, O. Pro vnu zeml. 1895
- 1484 Dmytrish, N. Kanadytska Rus. 1897
- 1485 Dmytrish, N. Kanadytska Rus. 1897
- 1838 Sherburne, M. A. de. The Catholics dwelling in Canada. 1905
- 1977 Delaers, A. Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme des Ruthènes. 1908
- 2080 Sabourin, J. A. Les Catholiques ruthènes. 1909
- 2256 Sabourin, J. A. L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes. 1911
- 2261 Sheptycky, A. Address on the Ruthenian question. 1911
- 2262 Sheptycky, A. Kanadyskym Rusynam. 1911
- 2373 Budka, N. Dorohovcas dla Rusyniv shcho yidut do Kanady. 1913
- 2493 Budka, N. Pravyta Rusko-katolytsko tserkvy v Kanadi. 1915
- 2639 St. Boniface Sheptycky Institute. Pamyatnychny zvit burty. 1918
- 2826 Sabourin, J. A. Précis de l'histoire des Ruthènes. 1922
- 2872 Scott, W. L. Eastern Catholics with special reference to Ruthenians. 1923
- 3003 Bozyk, P. Tserkov Ukrayintsiv v Kanadi. 1927
- 3046 Winnipeg Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral. Ukrainaky pravoslavnyy zboriv. Pokrovy. 1927
- 3140 Hunter, A. J. A friendly adventure. 1929
- 3149 Nazarek, O. Schizma vesna v Pivnichnyy Alberta. 1929
- 3253 Cosmowska, Z. M. Z Kanadytskych sluzhob. 1931
- 3280 Scott, W. L. Ukrainians: our most pressing problem. 1931
- 3287 Young, C. H. Ukrainian Canadians. 1931
- 3353 Sawchuk, S. W. Pyatnatsyat at prani Ukrainytskoyi Greko-Promslavnoyi tserkvy. 1933
- 3448 Kudryk, W. Chetvira ruka. 1935
- 3547 Winnipeg St. Nicholas School Almanach. 1936
- 3548 Winnipeg St. Vladimir and St. Olga Parish. Yubileyny almanach. 1936
- 3645 Savaryn, N. N. Rolya otav Vasyl'yan. 1938
- 3653 Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church. Veleskorovni, 988. 1938. 1938
- 3698 Redemptorist'skikhidnoho obryadu. 1939
- 3752 Ukrainian Teachers' Convention. Proceedings. 1940
- 3772 Propamyatna kniha. 1941
- 3790 Chumak, W. A. Spomyny. 1942
- 3811 Paluk, W. Canadian Cosacks. 1942
- 3816 Servants of Mary Immaculate. Yubileyna kniha. 1942
- 3838 Ukrainian Self-Reliance League. Shcho ye moyut Ukrayintsi samostynnyky. 1942
- 3838 Edmonton, M. Hrushevskyi Ukrainian Institute. Silver jubilee book. 1943
- 3844 Kirkconnell, W. Our Ukrainian loyalists. 1943
- 3845 Ukrainian Canadian Congress. I. 1943
- 3856 Ukrainian Catholic Youth. Pyatylitsa Ukrayinskoho Katolytskoho yunatsiva. 1943
- 3857 Ukrainian National Federation. A program and record. 1943
- 3880 Methodist. Bro. 5. Canadians on the march. 1944
- 3896 Winnipeg St. Nicholas Parish. Sirokhitia parokhoyi. 1944
- 3901 Boni, A. Pioneers in Canada. 1945
- 3918 Glendon, A. St. Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish. Pamyatka z povnyachennya parokhialnoyi rezidenciyi. 1945
- 3952 Sawarson, Peter Mohyla. Ukrainian Institute. 25 years of the Institute. 1945
- 4011 Shepherd, P. With glowing hearts. 1946
- 4015 Ukrainian Canadian Congress. 26. 1946
- 4016 Ukrainian Catholic Council. Tsentrality Ukrainitsv Katolykiv. 1946

## The People

- 4020 Yastremakyy, T A. *Kanadziantsi*. 1946
- 4030 Davidson, G A. *Ukrainians in Canada*. 1947
- 4042 Kohnska, N L. *Na storozhi kul'tur*. 1947
- 4043 Lyzenko, V. *Men in sheepskin coats*. 1947
- 4070 Swytan, W. *Kryta v Ukrayinskyy pravoslavny Tserkv*. 1947
- 4084 Basilian Fathers. *Yuv.leyne pamyatka 25 litn novitsiatu*. 1948
- 4184 Winnipeg. *Ukrainian National Home. Propamyatna knyha*. 1949
- 4232 Yorkton. *St Joseph's College. Pochatky i pracia*. 1950
- 4233 Adams, M. *I married a monk*. 1951
- 4235 Bulecky, L. *Ukrayinski pionery v Kanadi*. 1951
- 4263 Rudnycky, J B. *Kanadyyski mistsevi nazvy Ukrayinskoho pokhodzhennya*. 1951
- 4280 Zawadzki, B. *Piec lat z oceanem*. 1951
- 4281 Bela, J. *Pershyi Ukrayynskyy epyskop Kanady*. 1952
- 4289 Edmonton. *Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral. Pamyatka posvyachenneya vshomoho kamennya*. 1952
- 4299 Kazymyrs, B. *Modnisor Lyantsheven. Ukrayinci*. 1952
- 4302 Kohnska, N L. *Chvert stolittya na hromadskyy nyv*. 1952
- 4320 Natchuk, I. *Pochatky orhanizatsiynoho zhyttya Kanadyyskyyh Ukrayyntsv*. 1952
- 4327 Redemptionist Order. *Redemptionists of the Eastern Rite*. 1952
- 4330 Ukrainian Catholic Church. *Diocese of Sask. Almanakh*. 1952
- 4335 Zhan, J. *Pyatdesyat rokiv v Kanadi*. 1952
- 4336 Basilian Fathers. *Propamyatna knyha*. 1953
- 4353 Leskiv, F. *Pionerske zhyttya v Kanadi*. 1953
- 4358 Methodists. *Bro S. Rev S Joseph*. 1953
- 4365 Stechushin, J W. *Mizh Ukrayyntsamy v Kanadi*. 1953
- 4370 Yuryk, P. *Ukrainians in Manitoba*. 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

Kaye, V J. *Early Ukrainian settlements in Canada, 1859-1900* (Toronto, 1964)  
 Marunchak, M H. *Istoria ukrayntsv Kanady* (Winnipeg, 1968)  
 MacGregor, J G. *Vlin zemli (Free land)* (Toronto, 1969)  
 Lazarenko, J M. *The Ukrainian pioneers of Alberta* (Edmonton, 1970)  
 Marunchak, M H. *The Ukrainian Canadians* (Winnipeg, 1970)  
*Ukrainica Canadiana*. (Winnipeg, 1950- ) Founded by Dr J B. Rudnycky,  
 this annual bibliography is a source of information on the publications of the  
 Ukrainian press in Canada

## 26 Biography

- 87 Wallace, W S. *Documents re N W C 1827*
- 486 Tassé, J. *Canadiens de l'Ouest*. 1878
- 1022 Powers, J W. *History of Regina*. 1887
- 1025 Robertson, J P. *Political manual of Manitoba & N W T*. 1887
- 1063 McPhillips' alphanetic. *directory of the Saskatchewan district*. 1888
- 1690 *Representative men of Manitoba*. 1902
- 1853 Bryce, G. *History of Manitoba*. 1906
- 1887 Salesman Publishing Co. *Souvenir of Alberta*. 1906
- 2011 Morice, A G. *Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens*. 1908
- 2067 *Manitobans as we see 'em*. 1909
- 2071 O'Donnell, J H. *Manitoba as I saw it*. 1909
- 2200 Bryce, G. *Scotman in Canada*. 1911
- 2222 *Gauzy of western editors*. 1911

## Subject Index

- 2323 MacRae, A. G. History of Alberta. 1912
- 2358 Who's who in Western Canada. 1912
- 2367 Black, M. F. History of Saskatchewan. 1913
- 2413 Men and makers of Edmonton. 1917
- 2434 Schofield, F. H. Story of Manitoba. 1913
- 2630 Maclean, J. Vanguards of Canada. 1918
- 2785 MacKinnon, J. N. Pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews. 1921
- 2860 Morice, A. G. Histoire de l'Eglise catholique. 1923
- 2878 Blue, J. Alberta, past and present. 1924
- 2889 Hawkes, J. Saskatchewan and its people. 1924
- 2896 McKellar, H. Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. 1924
- 2905 Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan. 1924
- 2943 McKay, W. Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba. 1925
- 3108 Tuckwell, D. G. Three English emigrants. 1928
- 3137 Howay, F. W. Builders of the West. 1929
- 3311 Metcalfe, J. H. Tread of the pioneers. 1932
- 3408 Winnipeg Free Press. Men of Winnipeg. 1934
- 3656 Brown Ilett, B. Pénétration du continent américain. 1939
- 3705 Stubbs, R. St. G. Lawyers and laymen. 1939
- 4075 Weekes, M. L. Great chiefs and mighty hunters. 1947
- 4114 MacEwan, J. W. G. The sodbusters. 1948

## POSTSCRIPT

- MacEwan, J. W. G. Fifty mighty men. (Saskatoon, 1958)
- Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee and Canada Centennial Corporation  
The Saskatchewanians. (n.p., 1967)
- Harvey, Robt. Pioneers of Manitoba. (Winnipeg, 1970)
- National Library. Manitoba authors. Ecrivains du Manitoba. (Ottawa, 1970)
- Manitoba Library Association. Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba  
(Winnipeg, 1971.)

## 27 Directories

- 462 Manitoba directory, 1877-78
- 484 Henderson's directories, 1878-
- 1055 Ham, G. H. The new West. 1888
- 1063 McPhillips' alphabetical directory of District of Saskatchewan, N. W. T. 1888
- 1139 Alexander, R. L. Alphabetical directory of Moose Jaw. 1890
- 1579 Lowe's directory of Edmonton. 1899
- 1740 Porter, N. J. Glances through Moose Jaw and district. 1903
- 2832 Wrigley's directories, 1920-27

## C HISTORY

### 1 General

- 782 Adam, G. M. Canadian North-West. Its history and its troubles. 1885
- 1390 Begg, A. History of the North-West. 1894-95
- 1442 Dugas, G. L'Ouest canadien. 1896
- 1545 MacBeth, R. G. Making of the Canadian West. 1898
- 1593 Bryce, G. Remarkable history of H. B. C. 1900
- 1623 Osborn, E. B. Greater Canada. 1900

## History

172. Duncan, D M History of Manitoba and N W T 1903  
.869 Dugas, G Histoire de l'Ouest canadien .906  
2007 Marsh, E L Where the buffalo roamed 1908  
2146 Herrington, W S Evolution of the Prairie Provinces. 1910  
2445 Boam, H J The Prairie Provinces. 1914  
2474 Morice, A G Histoire abrégée de l'Ouest canadien .914  
2609 Shortt, A. Canada and its provinces. 1914-17  
2664 Edmonds, W E Broad horizons. 1919  
2721 MacBeth, R G Romance of Western Canada. 1920  
2747 Tennant, J F Rough times, 1870-1920 1920  
2931 Kennedy, H A The book of the West 1925  
3137 Howay, F W Builders of the West 1929  
3148 Morice, A G L'Ouest canadien .929  
3169 Burt, A L Romance of the Prairie Provinces. 1930  
3577 Merton, A S Under western skies .937  
3607 Chalmers, J W Builders of the West 1938  
3693 Merton, A S History of the Canadian West 1939  
3852 Scott J M Story of our Prairie Provinces. 1943  
3917 Girard, M Le métis canadien 1945  
3979 Fiedler, A. Kanada pachynca Żywica 1946  
4309 MacEwen J W G Between the Red and the Rockies .952

## POSTSCRIPT

Cashman A.W An illustrated history of Western Canada (Edmonton .971)

## 2 Manitoba

- 532 Gunn, D History of Manitoba 1880  
535 Historical & Scientific Society of Man. Constitution .880  
598 Bryce, G Manitoba its infancy, growth, etc 1882  
1180 Hal, R B Manitoba history of its early settlement 1890  
1853 Bryce, G History of Manitoba 1906  
2071 O'Donnell, J H Manitoba as I saw it 1909  
2434 Schofield, F H The story of Manitoba 1913  
2726 Manitoba Dept of Education Fifty years a province 1920  
2740 Seaman, H S. Manitoba landmarks 1920  
2855 Lecompte, E La grand chrétien Sir Joseph Dubuc 1923  
3087 McWilliams, M Manitoba milestones 1928  
3167 British Medical Association Place of meeting .930  
3175 Frémont D Tacé et la naissance du Manitoba 1930  
3205 Manitoba Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee Manitoba's diamond jubilee 1930  
3206 Manitoba's diamond jubilee 1870-1970  
3316 Stewart, D A Glimpses at Manitoba history 1932  
4047 MacVicar, N Tales and trails 1947  
4168 Manitoba Travel and Publicity Bureau Historica, Manitoba 1949

## POSTSCRIPT

Morton, W L Manitoba, a history (Toronto, 1967)  
Jackson, J A. The centennial history of Manitoba. (Toronto, 1970)

## 3 Saskatchewan

- 2367 Black, N F History of Saskatchewan 1913  
2859 Hawkes, J Saskatchewan and its people 1924

## Subject Index

### POSTSCRIPT

Russell, R.C. The Carlton Trail (Saskatoon, 1955)

Wright, J.F.C. Saskatchewan: the history of a province (Toronto, 1955)

Saskatchewan History (Magazine, published since 1948)

## 4 Alberta

2323 MacRae, A.O. History of the province of Alberta. 1912

2878 Blue, J. Alberta, past and present. 1924

3203 MacInnes, C.M. In the shadow of the Rockies. 1930

3337 Higginbotham, J.D. When the West was young. 1933

3926 Horan, J.W. West, not'west. 1945

4274 Stanley, G.D. Round-up of fun in the foothills. 1951

4287 Dempsey, H.A. Historic sites of Alberta. 1952

### POSTSCRIPT

Alberta Historical Review (Magazine, published since 1953)

## D HISTORY, LOCAL

### 1 Manitoba

#### Assiniboine Valley

1467 Rutan, H.N. Report on Assiniboine River. 1896

3226 Stewart, D.A. Early Assiniboine trading posts. 1930

3990 Kavanagh, M. The Assiniboine basin. 1946

#### Beauséjour

4023 Beauséjour. Kedejola Matki Bookies. Souvenir of the blessing. 1947

#### Bissett

4078 Wyman, H.C. Bissett United Church. 1947

#### Bossevain

1148 Bossevain and Turtle Mountain. 189-

#### Brandon

597 Brandon. 1882

1064 McPhillips' Brandon directory, 1888-89

1088 Brandon. Board of Trade. Handbook of the county of Brandon. 1889

1265 Brandon Times. Christmas, 1892. 1892

2089 Warner, W. Illustrated souvenir of Brandon. 190\_?

2277 Brandon. 1912

2269 Brandon. 1913

2386 Dawson & Gowen. Brandon, second city of Man. 1913

2953 Trotter, B. A horseman and the West. 1925

3990 Kavanagh, M. The Assiniboine basin. 1946

#### Carberry

1716 Carberry, Man. souvenir news. 1903

#### Carman

1650 Hinch & Son. Carman - Winnipeg district. 1901

2854 Kernaghan, T. Dufferin and Carman. 1923

#### Chumash

4354 Lewis, S. History of Chumash Church. 1953

#### Churchill

7 Knight, J. The founding of Churchill. 1717

## History, Local

- 1373 Schults, Sir J C A forgotten northern fortress. 1894
- 3162 Alexander, Mrs. M.H.T. Fort Prince of Wales 1930  
Clearwater
- 3013 Clearwater Women's Institute Clearwater, 1876-1885 1927  
Crystal City
- 2293 Crystal City and district 1912
- 3732 McKelrick, I G Corner stones of empire. 1940  
Dauphin
- .572 Dauphin Municipal office List of electors. 1899
- 2132 Dauphin Board of Trade Dauphin the plentiful 1910  
Dennis County
- 1072 Palmer W J Dennis County 1888  
Elkhorn
- 1574 Elkhorn Board of Trade Farm lands 1899  
Emerson
- 514 Armstrong, L O Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain 1880
- 620 Emerson 1882
- 4195 Carlson, W E History of Emerson 1950  
Fannystelle
- 3663 Bernier, N Fannystelle. 1939  
Guthi
- .638 Anxalßg fyris Gmüßwest .888  
Gladstone
- .875 Gladstone Board of Trade Gladstone and surrounding district 1906
- 3797 Galloway, M A I lived in paradise 1942
- 3978 Farns, M M Third crossing 1946  
Grimville Lake
- 3348 Mishaegen, A de Mush! Un hiver en pays Cree 1933
- 3997 Mishaegen, A de Dans la forêt canadienne 1946  
Hamiota
- 3570 MacKay, Mrs. A M History of Scotia. 1937
4. 49 Hamiota Women's Institute History of Hamiota. 1949  
Hudson Bay
- 3 Tyrrell, J B Documents relating to Hudson Bay 1931
- 7 Knight, J The founding of Churchill, 1717
- 5 Jérôme, N Relation du Détroit et de la Baie d'Hudson. 1714
- 6 Jérôme, N Twenty years of York Factory 1714
- 12 Robson, J Six years residence in Hudson's Bay 1752
- 60 McKeever, T Voyage to Hudson's Bay 1819
- 719 Bell, C.N Our northern waters 1884
- 852 Tuttle, C.R Our north land 1885
- 2467 Laut, A C Adventurers of England 1914  
Karrine district
- 4283 Belton, W L Historical sketches. 1952  
Killarney
- 3344 Killarney Women's Institute. Stories of pioneer days. 1933
- 4215 Monteth, G B History of Killarney 1950  
La Broquerie
- 4226 Body, M L Nos braves pionniers 1931  
Langruth
- 4206 Langruth A tribute to soldiers and pioneers 1950  
Lower Fort Garry
- 2061 H.B.C. Visit to Lower Fort Garry 1909
- 3111 Watson, R. Lower Fort Garry 1928

## Subject Index

### Lundar

- 4113 Lundar diamond jubilee, 1887-1947 1948
- Makiwim
- 4360 Maine, J J Settlers of White Mud River 1953
- Melita
- 1941 Melita Board of Trade The County of Arthur and Melita. 1907
- Minnedosa
- 4169 Minnedosa Women's Institute Minnedosa, 1878-1948 1949
- Morden
- 2243 Morden Knox Church 25th anniversary 1911
- 3269 Morden Reunion Organization Reunion of old timers 1931
- 4315 Morden Reunion Organization This is Morden 1952
- Morris
- 625 Fraser, G B Morris, Manitoba 1882
- Neepawa
- 2902 Neepawa Methodist Church 1924
- 4284 Burns, Mrs. R A. The pioneers' story 1952
- Nipette
- 4387 Culverley, E And so Nipette 1919
- Notre Dame de Lorette
- 4266 St. Amant, J C Histoire 1951
- Oak Lake
- .092A C.P.R. La meilleur place du Man 1889
- Pilot Mound
- 3220 Reid, W Memories of pioneer days 1930
- Pipestone River
- 3121 Bulloch, E G Pioneers of the Pipestone 1929
- Portage la Prairie
- 304 Great Britain Colonial Office Red River 1870
- 639 Portage la Prairie 1882
- 1152 Bryce, G Two provisions, governments. 1890
- 1180 Hall, R B Manitoba, history of its early settlement .890
- 2847 Gamioch, A C First furrows 1923
- 2951 Portage la Prairie Board of Trade Portage la Prairie 1925
- 2311 Metcalfe, J H Tread of the pioneers 1932
- 3333 Gamioch, A C The correction line 1933
- 4364 Simms, E F Story of St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church 1953
- Rapid City
- 1689 Mariet, W A Illustrated souvenir 1902
- Red River
- 2052 DuFreine, A R The St. Andrews lock and dam 1909
- 4222 River rampant 1950
- 4245 Kelsey, V Red River runs north 1951
- Rhineland
- 3867 Hamm, H H Sixty years of progress 1884-1944
- Rosburn
- 4273 Sparang, R B Reminiscences of Rosburn pioneers. 1951
- St. Boniface
- 2639 St. Boniface, Sheptycky Institute Pershy richny zvit bursy 1918
- 3276 Randall, C C Historical outline of the Sec. 1931
- 3644 St. Boniface 1938
- 3982 Grey Nuns Hôpital Saint-Boniface 1946
- St. James
- 3532 St. James. St. James Church 85th anniversary book, 1850-1936

## History, Local

### Saint Malo

3745 Société Historique de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Malo 1940

### St Norbert

3849 Un Père Trappiste. Une trappe dans un pays de missions 1943

### Saint-Pierre-Jolys

2465 Jolys, J. M. Pages de souvenirs 1914

### Sainte-Rose-du-Lac

4130 Thériot, A. E. Sainte-Rose-du-Lac 1948

### Selkirk

673 East Selkirk. Board of Trade. East Selkirk 1883

1889 Selkirk. Board of Trade. Souvenir of Selkirk 1906

2106 Campbell, B. Garden spot of Western Canada 1910

### Souris

1622 Martel, (Wm. A.) & Sons. Illustrated souvenir 190

4355 McMoran, G. A. Souris River posts, 1953

### Souris Valley

887 Bryce, G. Souris country, its monuments, etc 1886

### South Norfolk

3683 History of South Norfolk 1939

### Stonewall

1661 Stonewall. Board of Trade. Stonewall district 1901

### Swan Lake

4348 Hambley, G. H. Historical records of Swan Lake 1953

### Swan River Valley

1955 Swan River Valley. Board of Trade. Swan River Valley 1907

2472 Methodist Church. Swan River Valley, Manitoba 1914

### The Pas

2312 Hudson's Bay Herald. A few things recently written 1912

2477 The Pas. Board of Trade. The Pas 1914

2693 Bramble, C. A. Land of the lobster 1920

2793 Rupert's Land Historical Society. Report 1921

3152 The Pas. Board of Trade. The Pas and Northern Manitoba 1929

3254 Greene, D. L. An historical sketch, Christ Church 1931

4288 Dionne, E. Reminiscing 1952

### Turtle Mountain

1148 Rousseau and Turtle Mountain 189-

2480 Presbyterian Church. Turtle Mountain district 1914

4271 Wright, N. E. In view of the Turtle Hill 1951

### Virden

3962 Virden days 1945

### Winkler

4134 Winkler. Burwalde Schoo. District. Diamond jubilee 1948

### Winnipeg

387 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. Provisional statutes of St. John's Cathedral. 1874

413 Elcott, G. B. Winnipeg as it is. 1875

491 Bagg, A. Ten years in Winnipeg 1879

512 Winnipeg. St. George's Society. Office bearers, etc 1879

552 Winnipeg. Selkirk Club. Rules 1880

617 Dart, H. A. Guide to manufacturers in Winnipeg. 1882

648 Steen and Boyce. Winnipeg 1882

703 Tuttle, C. R. History of the corporation 1883

708 Agnew, N. Out water supply 1884

713 Souvenir of Winnipeg 1884

## Subject Index

- 720 Brooks, G. B. Plain facts about new city hall 1884
- 727 Winnipeg. 1884
- 936 Holt, D. G. Souvenir of Manitoba and Winnipeg 1886
- 977 Thompson, W. T. City of Winnipeg 1886
- 979 Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba. 1886
- 4375 Steele, C. E. Visitors guide book 1887
- 124. Winnipeg, the prairie city 1891
- 1344 Bryce, G. Early days in Winnipeg. 1894
- 1493 Hering, R. Report on future water supply 1897
- 1513 Souvenir of Winnipeg 1898
- 1558 Winnipeg City Council. Winnipeg districts 1898
- 1562 Bryce, Mrs. M. S. Historical sketch of charitable institutions 1899
- 1602 Carr, W. H. Art work on Winnipeg 1900
- 1628 Stovel Company. A Winnipeg souvenir 1900
- 1735 MacFarlane, W. G. Winnipeg metropolis of the West 1900
- 1743 Steen, J. E. Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg. 1903
- 1783 Souvenir of Winnipeg 1904
- 1784 Winnipeg City Council. Winnipeg 1904
- 2032 Winnipeg Development & Industrial Bureau. A brief history of Winnipeg 1908
- 2036 British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science. Handbook to Winnipeg 1909
- 2134 Du Val, F. B. Problems of social life in Winnipeg 1911
- 2141 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. The Fort Garry 1911
- 2191 Winnipeg St. James Presbyterian Church. Silver Jubilee 1895 1910 1910
- 2307 Huskop, M. The streets of Winnipeg. 1912
- 2439 Winnipeg Trinity Lutheran Church. Gedenkbüch zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum 1913
- 2408A The Manitoba Club. Winnipeg. Act of incorporation 1914
- 2510 Polish Toronto-Polish Community. Pamiatka 1906-16 1916
- 2685 Winnipeg Citizens Committee. Activities and organization 1919
- 2686 Winnipeg Citizens Committee. Address on the strike 1919
- 2688 Winnipeg Strike Committee. General sympathetic strike 1919
- 2703 Dixon, F. J. Address in defence of freedom of speech 1920
- 2736 Pritchard, W. A. Address to the jury 1920
- 2751 Winnipeg Board of Trade. Winnipeg pulse of Western Canada 1920
- 2752 Winnipeg Police Department 1920
- 2753 Winnipeg St. Stephen's Church. Silver jubilee 1920
- 2754 Wonderful Winnipeg 1920
- 2755 Woodward, J. S. Court of King's Bench. 1920
- 2776 Ham, G. B. Reminiscences of a raconteur 1921
- 2836 Lucas, F. C. Historical souvenir diary of Winnipeg 1923
- 2936 Leslie, T. W. The legislative building 1925
- 3000 Bell, C. N. The old forts of Winnipeg 1927
- 3025 Healy, W. J. Winnipeg's early days 1927
- 3045 Winnipeg Augustine Church. Fortieth anniversary 1927
- 3046 Winnipeg Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral. Ukrainsky pravoslavny sobor 1927
- 3072 Fortin, O. Sixty years and after 1928
- 3167 British Medical Association. Place of meeting 1930
- 3399 Pamiatka 30-letia P. h. K. K. v Ameryce 1904-1934
- 3401 Riley, C. S. Rowing memories 1934
- 3408 Winnipeg Free Press. Men of Winnipeg. 1934
- 3486 Winnipeg Rosedale United Church. Silver jubilee 1935
- 3531 Russell, F. W. History of St. Mary's Cathedral parish 1936
- 3546 Winnipeg St. James Anglican Church. 85th anniversary book, 1850-1936
- 3547 Winnipeg St. Nicholas School. Almanach 1936

## History Local

- 3548 Winnipeg St. Vladimir & St. Olga Parish. Yuvileyniy amnakh. 1936  
 3549 Winnipeg Towarzystwo Sw. Jana Kantego. Memorial booklet. 1936  
 3585 Sinclair, J. D. Westminster Church. 1937  
 3590 Walker, G. E. Romantic Winnipeg. 1937  
 3657 Winnipeg Grace United Church. Three score years and ten. 1938  
 3821 Winnipeg Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society. 40th anniversary. 1942  
 3860 Winnipeg Grace United Church. 75th anniversary. 1943  
 3889 Sisker, W. J. Peaceful invasion. 1944  
 3895 Winnipeg St. Giles United Church. Diamond jubilee, 1884-1944  
 3896 Winnipeg St. Nicholas Parish. Sorokhilla parokhiya. 1944  
 3959 Sykes, A. A. The story of St. Andrew's United Church. 1945  
 3964 Winnipeg St. John's Cathedral. From mission to cathedral. 1945  
 3965 Winnipeg School Board. A visit to our schools. 1945  
 4018 Winnipeg Shalom Altscham School. Fünf und zwanzig jor yovel-boch. 1946  
 4036 Hart, W. T. Sixty-three years of service. 1947  
 4060 Riley, R. T. Memoirs. 1947  
 4061 Robertson, H. J. The story of Knox Church. 1947  
 4.11 Laing, G. A community organizes for war. 1948  
 4.66 Manitoba Travel & Publicity Bureau. Greater Winnipeg. 1949  
 4182A Winnipeg, Man. Winnipeg's 75th birthday party. 1949  
 4214 Masters, D. C. Winnipeg general strike. 1950  
 4250 McBeth, M. Story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church. 1951  
 4272 Shave, Harry. Our heritage. 1951  
 York Factory  
 4.47 Hargrave, L. M. Letters. 1838-52

## POSTSCRIPT

For local histories published in Manitoba since 1953 consult the following catalogue

Merley Margons. A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba. (Winnipeg, 1970)

## 2 Saskatchewan

### Aberdeen

- 2073 Aberdeen Board of Trade. A profitable point for the settler. 1910  
 2196 Aberdeen Board of Trade. Where wheat makes money. 1911.

### Balgonsie

- 3550 Zimmermann, A. Die römisch-katholische Pfarrei St. Joseph bei Balgonsie. 1936  
 Battleford

- 681 Laurie, W. Battle River valley. 1883  
 1788 Battleford, town and district. 1905  
 1954 Stores, Mrs. E. L. Gardner Presbyterian Church. 1907  
 1961 Battleford Board of Trade. Battleford and the university. 1908  
 3036 Reid, Mrs. J. A. The neighborhood of Battleford. 1927  
 3491 Battleford St. George's Church. Fiftieth anniversary. 1936  
 4267 Saskatchewan Herald. Stories of the old times. 1951.

### Broadview

- 2199 Broadview Board of Trade. All about far-famed Broadview. 1911  
 2371 Broadview Board of Trade. Broadview, the railway town. 1913

### Bruno

- 4339A Bruno, Sask. St. Ursula's Academy. We must do something about our academy. 1953

# Subject Index

- Canova
- 2791 Rodvik, S. Fortatillinger fra Canada. 1921
- Carlyle
- 2121 Carlyle. Board of Trade. Carlyle, where they grow wheat. 1910
- Chesterfield House
- 27 Johnson, A. M. Saskatchewan journals. 1967
- Conquest
- 4144 Conquest. Homemakers' Club. This Conquest of ours. 1949
- Craig
- 2128 Craig. Board of Trade. A silent salesman. 1910
- 2699 Craig. Board of Trade. Centre of the wheat belt. 1920
- Cumberland House
- 19 H.B.C. Cumberland House, journals, 1775-82
- Cutknife
- 3016 Douglas, Mrs. J. Poundmaker's old stamping ground. 1927
- Dollard
- 4188 Bronner, F. Nouveaux Canadiens. 1950
- Duck Lake
- 13.1 Duck Lake Agric. Soc. Duck Lake district. 1893
- 3198 Le Chevalier, J. J. M. J. Saint-Laurent de Grandan. 1930
- 3874 Le Chevalier, J. J. M. J. St. Michael's school. 1944
- Dundurn
- 4118 Melnick, E. J. Leaves from the life of a pioneer. 1948
- Edenbridge
- 3961 Ussiskin, M. Oskan motors. 1945
- Estevan
- 1681 Esterházy. 1902
- Estevan
- 1982 Estevan. Board of Trade. Estevan. 1908
- Fartown
- 4346 Elson, A. Origin and history of Fartown S.D. 1953
- Fort Ellice
- 4298 Johnson, G. History of Ft. Ellice. 1952
- Fort Qu'Appelle
- 4376 Fort Qu'Appelle. Boating, fishing & shooting club. 1888
- 4377 Fort Qu'Appelle. Business association. Constitution. 1888
- 2102 Blackstock Land Co. Old Fort Qu'Appelle. 191-
- 2294 Farm lands. Qu'Appelle. 1912
- 2383 Cowie, I. Company of adventurers. 1913
- 2528 Western Art Association. Treaty memorial monument. 1915
- 3433 Fort Qu'Appelle. Church of S. John the Evangelist. Jubilee memento. 1935
- 3556 Complin, M. Winged processes to winged words. 1937
- Glaslin
- 4200 Glaslin. Memorial United Church. Historical sketch. 1950
- Hanley
- 2144 Hanley. Board of Trade. Hanley. 1910
- Hawarden
- 4203 Hawarden. Homemakers' Club. History. 1950
- Humboldt
- 4383 Humboldt, divisional point on C.N.R. 1910
- 2313 Humboldt, Sask. 1912
- Be-a-la-Croix
- 3992 Lesage, G. Capitaine d'une solitude. 1946

## History, Local

### Indian Head

- 859 The Albany settlement 1886  
 1947 Prairie Witness Indian Head 1907  
 Kipling  
 4196 Doan, K. C. Golden jubilee of Békavir 1950  
 Kronau  
 3208 Metzger, H. Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarrei 1930  
 Laflèche  
 2499 Dubois, E. Une paroisse d'aventur 1915  
 Langham  
 2150 Langham Board of Trade Langham 1910  
 Last Mountain Lake  
 2164 Pearson, W. Last Mountain Lake 1910  
 Lipton  
 2100 Burns-Clark, G. A summer on the Canadian prairie 1910  
 Lloydminster  
 1999 Lloydminster Board of Trade. Lloydminster district is the banner district 1908  
 1667 Barr, I. M. British settlements in N. W. Canada 1902  
 1669 Barr, I. M. To the members of the British colony 1902  
 1703 Barr, I. M. British colony for Saskatchewan 1903  
 1704 Barr, I. M. British settlements in Canada 1903  
 1705 Barr, I. M. Homestead privileges 1903  
 1706 Barr, I. M. Saskatoon and Saskatchewan Transport Co. 1903  
 1731 Lloyd, G. E. To members of the British colony 1903  
 1737A Mullins, J. D. Seven days on the prairie 1903?  
 1800 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. British colony at Lloydminster 1905  
 2126 Copping, A. E. Seven years ago 1910  
 2374 Burrows, C. L. Hands across the sea 1913  
 2894 McCormick, J. H. Lloydminster 1924  
 3096 Pick, H. Next year 1928  
 4368 Wetton, Mrs. C. The promised land 1953  
 Mantano  
 4213 Mantano Homemakers' Club. From oxen to airplane 1950  
 Marysburg  
 4048 Marysburg. Assumption Church. Our parish 1947  
 Melfort  
 2440 Melfort celebrates the introduction of agriculture to Western Canada 1914  
 Melville  
 2159 Melville. Board of Trade. Melville, the West's wonder town 1910  
 Midale  
 4349 Hultgren, P. Brief history of Midale 1953  
 4350 Hultgren, P. History of First Baptist Church, Midale, 1953  
 Milestone  
 4096 Garratt, A. W. History of Milestone 1948  
 Moose Jaw  
 1121 Moose Jaw Board of Trade. District of Moose Jaw 1889  
 1139 Alexander, R. L. Alphabetical directory of Moose Jaw 1890  
 1670 Bellamy, H. Sketch of the life of Bellamy 1902  
 1740 Porter, N. J. Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district 1903  
 2017 Rice, L. Interesting scenes in Moose Jaw 1908  
 2242 Moose Jaw Board of Trade. Moose Jaw 1911  
 2403 Interesting facts regarding Moose Jaw 1913  
 2416 Moose Jaw Board of Trade. Buckle of the greatest wheat belt 1913

# Subject Index

- 2678 Moose Jaw St. Barnabas Church Souvenir of bazaar . 1919
- 2973A Moose Jaw Souvenir book of views, 1926
- 3031A Moose Jaw B of T Moose Jaw, buckle of greatest wheat belt 1927
- 3032 Moose Jaw Diamond jubilee of confederation 1927
- 3392 Moose Jaw School District Sem.-centennial 1884-1934
- 3462 Moose Jaw St. Barnabas Church Souvenir of consecration 1935
- 3768 Moose Jaw Board of Trade Moose Jaw, tourist centre 1941
- 4363 Pascoe, J E Moose Jaw golden jubilee 1953  
Moose Mountain District
- 2179 Brunet, E. La Moose-Mountain 1912  
Moosomin
- 2326 Moosomin Board of Trade Moosomin 1912
- 2327 Moosomin Board of Trade Progressive Moosomin 1912
- 3572 MacKinnon, J N Moosomin and its pioneers 1937  
Muenster
- .726 German-American Land Co. Wegweiser nach der Deutschen Katholischen  
St. Peters Colony . 1903
- 4369 Windschitzg, P Fifty golden years 1953  
Nipawin
- 3432A Fear, F J Call of the Northland 193-
- 3971 Cook, J T Nipawin 1946  
North Battleford
- 2146 North Battleford Board of Trade North Battleford 1911
- 24.8 North Battleford Board of Trade North Battleford, centre of new development  
1913  
Oxbow
- 2083 Scott, T R Presbyterian church in Oxbow and vicinity 1909  
Pense
- 1627 Somers-Cocks, H L Trials of a tenderfoot 190 ?  
Prelate
- 4405 Prelate St. Angela's Convent 1919-1945  
Prince Albert
- 694 Prince Albert Young Men's Literary & Athletic Club Constitution. 1883?
- 1186 Lorne Agricultural Soc. Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan 1890
- 1208 Advantages of Prince Albert district 1891
- 1728 James, W J Souvenir of Prince Albert 1903
- 1742 Souvenir of Prince Albert 1903
- 2165 Prince Albert Board of Trade Prince Albert 1910
- 2250 Prince Albert Board of Trade Prince Albert, the easiest way 1911
- 2251 Prince Albert Board of Trade Prince Albert, the ideal spot 1911
- 2252 Prince Albert Real Estate Co. Prince Albert 1911
- 2333 Prince Albert district 191\_?
- 2422 Prince Albert 1913
- 2735A Prince Albert Board of Trade Prince Albert, marketing & distributing centre  
1920
- 3312 Prince Albert Board of Trade Prince Albert, where progress continues unabated  
1932  
Porcupine Plain
- 4260 Porcupine Plain High School. Story of Porcupine Plain. 1951  
Qu'Appelle Valley
- 702 Sykes, R. Particulars of farms to let 1883
- 847 Sykes, R. Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley 1885  
Quill Lake
- 1722 Eastern and Western Land Corporation Canada, the granary of the world 1903

# History Local

## Regina

- 841 Regina directory for 1885-1885
- 1002 Powers, J W History of Regina 1887
- 1124 Regina. Board of Trade A few facts respecting the Regina district 1889
- 1204 Regina. Board of Trade An unvarnished tale. 1891
- 1886 Regina. Board of Trade Regina, capital of Saskatchewan. .906
- 1948 Regina. Knox Presbyterian Church. Quarter centenary 1907
- 2077 Regina. Board of Trade Regina, the capital. .909
- 2167 Regina. Board of Trade Regina, capital of Saskatchewan 1910
- 2168 Regina. Greater Regina Club Regina, capital of Saskatchewan 1910
- 2169 Regina. Greater Regina Club Progress and opportunities 1910
- 2254 Regina. Board of Trade Regina, queen city of middle West 1911
- 2260 Sheffield, F W Facts and opportunities in Regina 1911
- 2337 Regina. before and after cyclone 1912
- 2337A Regina tornado 1912
- 2338 Regina. Board of Trade 1000 facts about Regina 1912
- 2414 Methodist Church Report of a social survey of Regina. 1913
- 2424 Regina. Board of Trade Regina, capital of Saskatchewan. 1913
- 2425 Regina 1913
- 2481A Regina, capital of Sask 1914
- 2485 Souvenir of Regina 1914
- 2936 Bennett A. Local Council of Women 1926
- 2983 Regina. Board of Trade Regina, centre of the world's hard wheat area. 1926
- 3002 Bothwell, J A health to Regina 1927
- 3101 Regina. Board of Trade Regina 1928
- 3252 Fritz, J 25 Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina 1931
- 4398 Regina. St. Matthew's Anglican Church. Silver jubilee. 1935
- 5476 Sutton, R Looking backward 1935
- 3556 Campan M Winged moccasins to winged words. 1937
- 3771 Pickett, W U Golden jubilee of First Baptist Church. 1941
- 3931 Local Council of Women of Regina Golden jubilee. 1945
- 3932 McARA, P 62 years on the Saskatchewan prairies. 1945
- 4259 Pickett, W U History of First Baptist Church 1951
- Rosthern
- 2341 Rosthern. Board of Trade Rosthern 1912
- 4221 Rempel, J G Die Rosenorter Gemeinde. 1950
- St. Bonavent
- 3117 Bergot D Reminiscences d'un pionnier 1929
- St. Joseph's Colony
- 32.5 Oblates. Bilder und Blikker zum Silbernen Jubiläum. 1930
- St. Peter's Colony
- 3051 Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie 1928
- Salcoasts
- 2171 Salcoasts. Board of Trade Choice lands. 1910
- 4205 Jowsey, R The first sixty years 1950
- Saskatchewan River
- 608 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State Tramway around Grand Rapids. 1882
- 797 Canada. Dept. of Public Works Improvement of the North Saskatchewan River for purposes of navigation. .885
- 1552 Russell, F Exploration in the far north 1898
- 1678A C.P.R. The Saskatchewan valley 1902
- 2568 Voligny, L R Report on survey of North Saskatchewan. .916?
- 4163 MacGregor, J G Blankets and beads. 1949
- 4192 Campbell M W The Saskatchewan 1950

# Subject Index

421. McGrath, J E. Exeter and the North Saskatchewan. 1950
- 4284 Canada. Royal commission on South Sask. River project. Report. 1952  
Saskatoon.
- 850 Temperance Colonization Society. Interim report. 1885
- 1888 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon, hub of the hard wheat belt. 1906
- 1951 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. A few facts about Saskatoon. 1907
- 2021 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon. 1908-16
- 2172 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoonlets. 1910-11
- 2329 National Land Co. Ltd. Saskatoon. 1912
- 2343 Saskatoon. 1912
- 2370 Breed, Elliott & Harrison. Saskatoon. 1913
- 2401 Hubbard, E. A little journey to Saskatoon. 1913
- 2431 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon. 1913
- 2484 Saskatoon Phoenix. Exhibition - harvest edition. 1914
- 2681 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatoon. 1919
- 2968 Local Council. of Women of Saskatoon. Ten years in retrospect. 1926
- 3038 Saskatoon. Men of the city. Narratives of Saskatoon. 1927
- 3318 Turner, A. Some rambling historical notes. 1932
- 3362 Willoughby, G. T. A. Retracing the old trail. 1933
- 3403 Saskatoon. St. John's Cathedral. Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934
- 3473 Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church. Other men have labored. 1935
- 3537 Saskatoon. Grace Church. Golden jubilee, 1886-1936
- 3952 Saskatoon. Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute. 25 years of the Institute. 1945
- 4067 Saskatoon. Board of Trade. Saskatchewan's city of opportunity. 1947
- 4081 Archer, J. H. Historic Saskatoon. 1948
- 4137 C. F. Q. C. Saskatoon. 1949
- 4178 Saskatoon School, District. A visit to our schools. 1949
- 4218 Nicol, J. L. Through the years with Knox. 1950
- 4243 I. O. D. E. Next-of-kin memorial avenue. 1951
- 4268 Saskatoon. Grace Lusted Church. 1951
- 4269 Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church. Golden jubilee. 1951
- 4323 Peel, B. B. & E. Knowles. Saskatoon story. 1952  
Speers
- 2642 Speers. I. O. D. E. New Ottawa chapter. 1918  
Stockholm
- 969 Skandinaviska National Föreningen. Skandinaverna. 1886  
Summerberry
- 4160 Linnell, J. B. Story of a pioneer. 1949  
Sunkist
- 3839 Greene, D. L. By the swift waters. 1943  
Swift Current
- 4129 Swift Current. Board of Trade. Swift Current. heart of the grainland. 1948  
Touchwood Hills
- 4344 Cosser, Mrs. M. Tales of the Touchwoods. 1953  
Vonda
- 2270 Vonda. Board of Trade. Some of the reasons. 1911  
Wakaw
- 3300 Prith, B. M. Short history of Wakaw. 1932  
Wapella
- 2785 MacKinnon, J. N. Pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews. 1921  
Watson
- 4276 Watson. Pioneers. Fifty years of progress. 1951  
Wilkie
- 2190 Wilkie Press. A. I. about the town. 1910

## History, Local

### Willowbunch

- 2867 Rondeau, C. Montagne de Bois. 1923  
Wolsley  
2193 Wolsley Board of Trade. Wheat wealthy Wolsley. 191-  
Wood Mountain  
2867 Rondeau, C. Montagne de Bois. 1923  
Yorkton  
779 York Farmers Colonization Co. Guide and record. 1884  
1418 Northwest Territories. Leg. Assembly. Northwest homesteads. 1894  
2092 Yorkton Board of Trade. Yorkton, metropolis of northeastern Saskatchewan  
1909  
2272 Yorkton Board of Trade. Facts about Yorkton. 1910-11  
3365 Yorkton Enterprise. Semi-centennial souvenir number. 1933  
4080 Yorkton Board of Trade. Yorkton, parklands trading centre. 1947  
Zealandia  
2195 Zealandia Board of Trade. Solid facts about a good point for settlers. 1910  
Zelma  
4187 Zelma Homemasters Club. Community of Zelma. 1949

### POSTSCRIPT

During Saskatchewan's golden jubilee year as a province, 1955, with the encouragement of the Golden Jubilee Committee some twelve dozen local histories were written. Some prepared by schools were only manuscript books; these were microfilmed to assure preservation by the Saskatchewan Archives. The published histories will be found listed in the issues of *Saskatchewan History* during the years 1955 and 1956.

More recent local histories are regularly listed and reviewed in the above magazine.

## 3 Alberta

### Alberta

- 1513 Thomson Bros. Beauties & industries of Alberta. 1897  
2290 Central Alberta Development League. Central Alberta. 1912  
Athabasca  
4301 Kerr, J.R. Other days and other ways. 1952  
Athabasca  
2034 Athabasca Landing Board of Trade. Athabasca Landing. 1909  
2097A Athabasca Landing Board of Trade. The northern trek. 1910  
2538 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Athabasca River country. 1916  
2763 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. The lower Athabasca & Slave River district. 1921  
Banff  
39.1 Duncan, D.A. Some letters and other writings. 1945  
Bardo  
3890 Steen, R. Pioneer days. 1944  
Barnwell  
4282 Barnwell Mormon Relief Society. Barnwell history. 1932  
Bashaw  
2491 Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club. Bashaw. 1915  
Bassano  
2098 Bassano Board of Trade. Bassano. 1910  
2492 Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club. Bassano. 1915  
Bentley  
4345 DeGroff, B. Early history of Bentley. 1953

## Subject Index

### Blairstown

- 3439 Harrington, M. A. 35th anniversary St. Anne's Parish 1935  
Bow River Valley
- 2045 C.P.R. Public opinion concerning Bow River Valley 1909  
Cadogan
- 3245 Christen, M. Feux et frimas 1931  
Calgary
- 715 Barrow, T. Calgary 1884
- 811 Elliott, G. B. Calgary her industries and resources 1885
- 813 Fitzgerald, J. G. Business directory of Calgary 1885
- 1158 C.P.R. Harvest news, 1890 Calgary district 1890
- 1394 Calgary, the Denver of Canada 1895
- 1754 Calgary Fire Dept. Historic souvenir 1904
- 1835 Picturesque Calgary 1903
- 1854 Calgary Board of Trade. The famous Calgary district 1906
- 1908 Calgary City Council. Calgary land of plenty 1907
- 1949 Richardson, E. L. Calgary, commercial metropolis 1907
- 1978 Dominion Exhibition. Calgary and sunny Alberta 1908
- 1988 Irvine, J. A. Dominion Day pageant 1908
- 2039 Calgary Hundred Thousand Club. One thousand facts 1909
- 2104A Calgary Golf and Country Club 1910
- 2184 Valentine & Sons. A souvenir of Calgary 1911
- 2194 Wilson, L. C. Souvenir of Calgary 1910
- 2201 Calgary First Baptist Church. Souvenir 1911
- 2228 Jennings Pub. Co. Calgary, sunny Alberta 1911
- 2235 Linton Bros. City of Calgary 1911
- 2255 Rose, J. Story of Calgary 1911
- 2283 Calgary 1912
- 2284 Calgary Stampede Committee. The stampede 1912
- 2285 Calgary, city of phenomenal growth 1912
- 2314 International Realty Ltd. Bowness 1912
- 2315 Jeffery, J. B. Story of Barney Oldfield's flight 1912
- 2368 Bow City. Board of Trade. Bow City, city of natural resources 1913
- 2421 Prairie Coal Co. Bow City, the Pittsburgh of Canada 1913
- 2427 Royal Architectural Institute. Souvenir of Calgary 1913
- 2448 Calgary social register 1914
- 2470 Mawson, T. H. Calgary 1914
- 2488 Western Standard Publishing Co. The story of Calgary 1914
- 2501 Engineering works of Calgary 1915
- 2574 Calgary Board of Trade. Canada's most progressive city 1917
- 2760 Calgary Board of Trade. Calgary 1921
- 2932 Kerby, G. W. Milestones of Methodism in Calgary 1925
- 4395 Calgary Holy Cross Hospital. Souvenir of opening 1929
- 3574 Canadian Medical Association. Souvenir booklet 1934
- 3415 Bayne, D. C. Calgary School District 1935
- 3427 Crawford, J. W. Grace Presbyterian Church 1935
- 3517 Le Chevalier, J. J. M. J. Origine de Calgary 1936
- 4399 Calgary Sacred Heart Parish. A short history 1936
- 3760 Calgary Holy Cross Hospital. Golden anniversary, 1891-1941
- 3829 Calgary Knox United Church. Diamond jubilee 1943
- 3788 Calgary Vacant Lots Garden Club. Rules 1942
- 3828 Calgary Federated Auto Industries. A few thoughts regarding Calgary's  
transportation system 1943
- 3968 Calgary Junior Chamber of Commerce. Calgary 1946

## History Local

- 4069 Smye, F.H. The Winspear family 1947
- 4082 Bignall, L.L. At the sixtieth milestone 1948
- 4216 Morrison, E.C. Calgary, 1875-1950
- 4253 McNeill, L. Tales of the old town 1951
- 4300 Kennedy, F. Calgary Stampede story 1952
- 4401 Kroening, W.F. Moravian congregation, Calgary, 1902-52  
Camrose
- 1754 Camrose Board of Trade. Camrose the rose of Alberta 1904
- 2450 Camrose, after seven years 1914
- 2516 Norse Extension of Settlement Club. Scandinavian colony 1915
- 4028 Camrose Historical Society. Early history of Camrose. 1947  
Camrose
- 3831 Camrose Sacred Heart Church. Golden jubilee. 1943  
Cardston
- 1619 MacLeod, N.W. Picturesque Cardston. 1900
- 2841 Cardston Board of Trade. Official folder 1923  
Castor
- 3568 M., J.H. Memoirs of Castor 1937  
Champion
- 238. Champion Board of Trade. Grain golden Champion 1913  
Clareholm
- 1901 Anderson, C.D. Clareholm and vicinity 1907  
Clover Bar
- 3241 Berry, J.P. Clover Bar in the making 1931
- 3271 Oliver, F. Clover Bar celebration 1931  
Coleman
- 3153 Polska Towarzystwo Bratnie, Pomocy, Coleman. Konatytywa 1921?
- 4343 Coleman Board of Trade. Coleman's 50th anniversary 1953  
Coaldale
- 2698 Coaldale Commercial Club. Coaldale gem of the West 1920  
Coronation
- 2208 C.P.R. Coronation 1911  
Crossfield
- 2062 Haugen & Davis. The last best West 1909  
Dickson
- 4091A. Dickson, Alta. Bethany Lutheran Congregation. Dickson Koloniens historie 1948  
Didsbury
- 2051 Directory of Didsbury townships, 1909  
Donalds
- 2498 Donalds Extension of Settlement Club. Donalds 1915  
Dunvegan
- 2275 Alberta, Athabasca & Peace River Land Co. Dunvegan 1912  
Edmonton
- 27 Johnson, A.M. Saskatchewan journals 1967
- 1170 Edmonton Board of Trade. Edmonton district 1890
- 1244A. The Bulletin. Edmonton. The great Saskatchewan valley 1892
- 1248B C.P.R. The Edmonton district 1892
- 1424 Spurr, J.B. Edmonton district directory 1895
- 1437 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Edmonton district 1896
- 1483 Cowie, I. Grain, grass and gold fields 1897
- 1505 Mathers, C.W. Souvenir of Edmonton district 1897
- 1506 Mathers, C.W. Souvenir - Queen's diamond jubilee 1897
- 1579 Lowe, C.A. Lowe's directory of Edmonton District 1899

# Subject Index

- 1671A The Bulletin, Edmonton The Edmonton district 1902
- 1707A The Bulletin, Edmonton Edmonton in the great wheat belt 1903
- 1737 Mathers, C W Picturesque Edmonton 1903
- 1744 Strathcona Board of Trade Strathcona 1903
- 1745 Tait, C M Edmonton illustrated 1903
- 1753A The Bulletin, Edmonton Information for intending settlers 1904
- 1816 Edmonton Board of Trade Fertility & prosperity 1905
- 1871 Edmonton Board of Trade Edmonton opportunities 1906
- 1872 Edmonton Board of Trade The last West 1906
- 1892 Strathcona Board of Trade Strathcona 1906
- 1893 Tait, C M Beginnings of greatness 1906
- 1907 The Bulletin Christmas, 1907
- 1929 Edmonton Board of Trade Edmonton 1907
- 1930 Edmonton Police Dept Regulations 1907
- 1930A Edmonton Printing and Publishing Co Edmonton, city beautiful 1907
- 1957 Watt, G B A woman in the West 1907
- 1979 Edmonton Board of Trade Edmonton, agricultural possibilities 1908
- 1980 Edmonton Board of Trade Membership and bylaws 1908
- 2056 Gray, F M Reports on water supply 1909
- 2057 Guide & companion to Edmonton 1909
- 2087 Strathcona Collegiate Institute Souvenir of opening 1909
- 2097 Something about Edmonton 1910
- 2142 Grand Trunk Pacific Rly The Macdonald 191-
- 2179 Smith's Book Store Souvenir of Edmonton 1910
- 2266 Strathcona Board of Trade Strathcona university city 1911
- 2306 Hotel Sellar 1913
- 2388 Edmonton City Library First report 1913
- 2413 Men and makers of Edmonton 1913
- 2447 Byron-May Co Pictorial Edmonton 1914
- 2457 Edmonton, Alberta's capital city 1914
- 2546 Dickson J M Edmonton's original sin 1916
- 2547 Dickson, J M Edmonton Citizens' League of One Hundred analyzes Edmonton's position 1916
- 2691 Anderson, Pete I, that's me 1920
- 2704 Edmonds, W E Brief history of Edmonton 1920
- 2730 Opportunities in Edmonton 1920
- 2732 Pictorial Edmonton 1920
- 2775 Guide to Edmonton 1921
- 2844 Edmonton Board of Trade Edmonton district 1923
- 2886 Edmonton Highlands Methodist Church Best thoughts 192
- 2916 Bellamy, L Pioneer days of the first Baptist church 1925
- 3017 Edmonton First Presbyterian Church Fortieth year of ministry of Rev D.S. McQueen 1927
- 3145 McLean, Mrs. A History of Holy Trinity Church 1929
- 325 Edmonton McDougall United Church Diamond jubilee, 1871-1931
- 3298 Freitag, K W Denkschrift 100-jähriges Bestehen der Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Strathcona 1932
- 3342 Jamieson, H C Medical history of Edmonton 1933
- 3376 Corbett, E A McQueen of Edmonton 1934
- 3419 Broadus, E K Saturday and Sunday 1935
- 3432 Edmonton All Saints Cathedral Cathedral Church, 1875-1935 1935
- 3458 McKee, G A Edmonton School District 1935
- 3604 Campbell, Z J A tale of the early years 193-
- 3680 Edmonton Collège Saint-François-Xavier 25e anniversaire 1913 1938 1938

# History, Local

- 3741 Roxburgh, F D Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 1866-1940
- 3835 Edmonds, W E Edmonton, past and present 1943
- 3837 Edmonton Holy Trinity Church A history 1893-1943 1943
- 3838 Edmonton M Hreshovsky Ukrainian Institute Silver jubilee book 1943
- 3861 Cantelon, R A Edmonton 1944
- 3983 Griesbach, W A I remember 1946
- 4092 Edmonton St-Joachim Parish Fête des pionniers 1948
- 4199 Finlay R E George McDougall Church 195

## POSTSCRIPT

- Cashman, A W The Edmonton story the life and times of Edmonton (Edmonton 1936)
- MacGregor, J G Edmonton, a history (Edmonton, 1967)

## Edson

- 2500 Edson Board of Trade Edson 1913

## Entwistle

- 3084A Lloydall-Bee, A Parish of St Peter, Entwistle 1928

## Fort Saskatchewan

- 2220 Ft Sask Ft Sask and district 1911
- 2981 Pollard, W C Pioneering in the prairie West 1926

## Fort Vermilion

- 3103 Rose H Stump farm 1928

## Frank

- 1762 Canada Department of the Interior Report on landslide at Frank 1904

## Gleichen

- 2744 Stocken H W G The Gleichen district 1920

## Glendon

- 3918 Glendon Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish. Povysheniya parohiynoyi rezidencyi 1943

## Grande Prairie

- 2666 Grand Prairie Board of Trade. Grand Prairie & the Peace River district 1919
- 3022 Grande Prairie Board of Trade Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie district 1927
- 3181 Grande Prairie Board of Trade Interesting facts about Grande Prairie 1930
- 4099 Grande Prairie Chamber of Commerce Grande Prairie centre of the Peace River country 1948

- 4201 Grande Prairie Chamber of Commerce Grande Prairie 1910

## Grimshaw

- 3094 Peace River & Western Development Grimshaw district 1928

## Hanna

- 4237 Burnett J Next-year country 1951

## Hardisty

- 2504 Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club Hardisty 1913

## Heimtal

- 3987 Hoyler, C Heimtal in the making 1946

## High River

- 4204 High River Times. This is High River 1950
- 4274 Stanley, C D Round-up of fun in the foothills 1951

## Hughenden

- 2507 Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club Hughenden 1913

## Kilam

- 2133 Dobry & Large Golden opportunities 1910

## Lac la Biche

- 2839 Canada Dept of the Interior Lac la Biche district 1923

## Subject Index

421. McCreane, J E. Easter and the North Saskatchewan 1950  
Lacombe
- 1771 Lacombe Board of Trade District of Lacombe 1904  
Leduc
- 1817 The Enterprise Leduc 1905  
Legal
- 4352 Legal. Paroisse St. Emile de Lega., Cinquante ann.vernaire 1953  
Lethbridge
- 1184 Lethbridge News. Railway edition 1890
- 1880 Lethbridge News. Lethbridge 1906
- 1939 Lethbridge Board of Trade Lethbridge, a railway centre 1907
- 2152 Lethbridge Board of Trade Facts for the settler 1910
- 2153 Lethbridge Board of Trade Lethbridge in a nutshell 1910
- 2317 Lethbridge Board of Trade Some beauties of Lethbridge 1912
- 3337 Higinbotham, J D. When the West was young 1933
- 3520 Magrath, C A. The Galts, father and son 1936
- 4173 The people's guide Lethbridge directory 1949
- 4190 Bessard, L H Lethbridge public schools 1950
- 4249 Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce More green acres 1951
- 4406 Lethbridge St. Patrick's Church 1952  
Lone Ridge
- 2509 Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club Lone Ridge 1915  
Macleod Fort
- 2322 Macleod, where nature is making a big city 1912
- 3337 Higinbotham, J D. When the West was young 1933
431. Macleod Sketch Club Story of Macleod 1952
- 4338 Berry, G L. The Whoop-up Trail 1953  
Magrath
- 4165 Magrath Golden Jubilee Celebrations Committee Magrath's golden jubilee 1949  
Marwayne
- 3029 Marwayne Board of Trade Marwayne 1927  
Medicine Hat
- 2009 Medicine Hat Board of Trade Kipling's town that was born lucky 1908
- 2158 Medicine Hat Board of Trade Medicine Hat 1910
- 2632 Medicine Hat Board of Trade Medicine Hat Facts 1918
- 2786 Medicine Hat Westminster Presbyterian Church. An historical sketch 1921
- 2815 Kipling, R. Kipling's advice to 'The Hat' 1922
286. Morrow, J W. Early history of Medicine Hat 1923
- 3396 Napier, R.M. Fifty years of St. Barnabas Church 1934
369. Medicine Hat Junior Chamber of Commerce Medicine Hat, city of untold possibilities 1939
405. Medicine Hat Junior Chamber of Commerce Medicine Hat, opportunities unlimited 1947
- 4292 Gershaw, F W. Medicine Hat 1952  
Mirror
- 2269 Transcontinental Townsite Co. Mirror, the city beautiful 1911  
Morinville
- 2069 Morinville Board of Trade Morinville 1909
- 3770 Phiuppot, A. Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale 1941  
Namao
- 3525 Namao. U F W A, Local no 61 A cameo of the West 1936  
Okotoks
- 1945 Okotoks Board of Trade Eldorado of southern Alberta 1907

Olds

- 2009A Moore, O S. In the shadow of the Rockies. 1908  
Peace River Country
- 1274A Ogilvie, W. The Peace River and tributaries. 1892
- 1660 Société de colonisation de la Rivière la Paix. Le Nord-Ouest. 1901
- 1904 Bezançon, A M. The Peace River trail. 1907
- 2291 Cook, J M. Canadian North-West as it is to-day. 1912
- 2321 Macell, P W. What is my country? 1912
- 2378 Canadian Northern Railway. Peace River country. 1913
- 2461 Giroux, J B H. La Rivière la Paix pour les Canadiens-français. 1914
- 2477A Peace River. Alta. Board of Trade. 1914
- 2622 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Peace River country. 1918
- 2625 Hamer-Jackson Pub. Co. Edmonton to Peace River. 1918
- 2637 Peace River Development Corp. Peace River. 1918
- 2775 Guide to Edmonton, Peace River, etc. 1921
- 2939 McGregor, I F. Where the great Peace River flows. 1925
- 3022 Grande Prairie. Board of Trade. Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie District. 1927
- 3093 Peace River. Board of Trade. Peace River country. 1928?
- 3181 Grande Prairie. Board of Trade. Interesting facts about Grande Prairie. 1930
- 3341 Jackson, M E. On the art frontier. 1933
- 3377 Dawson, C A. Settlement of Peace River area. 1934
- 4049 Maurice, V. 50 years in the Peace River country. 1947
- 4310 MacGregor, J G. The land of twelve foot Davis. 1952  
Pincher Creek
- 1833 Pernier, R J. Souvenir of Pincher Creek. 1905
- 2720 Lynch-Staunton, E. Early days of Pincher Creek. 1920  
Raymond
- 4262 Raymond. Golden jubilee. 1951  
Redcliff
- 2423 Redcliff. Board of Trade. Redcliff, Canada's natural gas centre. 1913  
Red Deer
- 2253 Red Deer. Board of Trade. Red Deer. 1911
- 2336 Red Deer. Board of Trade. Red Deer. 1912
- 4095 Gaetz, A L. Park country. 1948
- 4291 Gaetz, A L. Trails of yesterday. 1952  
Rimbey
- 4329 Rimbey. Historical Committee. History. 1952  
St. Albert
- 3192 Jan, A M. Historic St. Albert. 193  
St. Paul
- 4325 Pélissier, C. Histoire de St-Paul. 1896-1951. 1952  
Slave River
- 2762 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Lower Athabasca & Slave River district. 1921  
Standard
- 2524 Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club. Standard. 1915  
Stettler
- 2182 Stettler Independent. Stettler Heart of Alberta. 1910
- 2344 Stettler, Alberta, the busy town. 1912  
Strome
- 2101 Bird & Antrobus. Strome the garden spot. 1917  
Taber
- 4366 Taber. Women's Institute. Taber, yesterday and today. 1953

## Subject Index

### Tofield

- 2349 Tofield Industrial League. Tofield & district 1912  
Turner Valley
- 3027 Kilroe, W G B Turner Valley oil field 1927
- 3124 Calgary Board of Trade. Trip through Turner Valley 1929
- 3809 Nickle, C O Valley of wonders. 1942  
Vegreville
- 2028 Vegreville Board of Trade Settlement opportunities. 190-
- 2088 Vegreville Board of Trade. For you, a few facts. 190 ?
- 2184 Vegreville Board of Trade For you, a few facts. 191 ?
- 2351 Vegreville district 1912
- 3358 Thérioux, I Impressions et histoire de Végréville. 1933  
Vermilion
- 2352 Vermilion, Alberta 1912  
Viking
- 3555 Collier, H B Remember when? 1937  
Wainwright
- 2354 Wainwright Board of Trade Wainwright, the buffalo town. 1912  
Wellesdale
- 3180 Goodge, S B Parish of St Mary's. 1910  
Wetaskiwin
- 1663 Wetaskiwin Board of Trade Wetaskiwin 190-
- 2031 Wetaskiwin Board of Trade Wetaskiwin, the elevator city 1908
- 2090 Wetaskiwin Alexandra High School Souvenir 1909

### POSTSCRIPT

For local histories of Alberta communities published since 1953, consult the *Alberta Historical Review* in which new histories are regularly reviewed.

## E EXPLORERS, SURVEYORS, AND TRAVELLERS

### 1 Exploration

- 1 Kebey, H Journal, 1691-1692
- 2 The Kebey papers 1721
- 13 La Vérendrye, P G Journals and letters. 1731
- 14 Soc. Hist. de St-Boniface Documents sur la découverte du Nord-Ouest 1751
- 15 Henday A York Factory to the Blackfoot country 1755
- 16 Wales, W Astronomica. observations at Prince of Wales Fort 1770
- 17 Cocking, M Adventurer from Hudson Bay 1773
- 22 Hearne & Turner Journals. 1792
- 23 Turner, P Result of astronomical observations. 1794
- 25 Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal 1801
- 26 Macaulays, Mr Narrative or journal of voyages 1802
- 34 Thompson, D Narrative of his explorations. 1812
- 35 Le Hays. Diary of trip to Athabasca. 1813
- 217 Palliser, J Exploration - B N A. 1859
- 218 Palliser, J Progress of B.N.A. expedition. 1859
- 221 Macd. H Y Narrative of Red and Saskatchewan expeditions. 1860
- 222 Palliser, J Exploration - B.N.A. 1860
- 223 Palliser J Papers of Palliser expedition 1968
- 227A Hector, Sir J Central part of Br North America 1861

## Explorers, Surveyors, and Travelers

- 238 Palliser, J. Exploration - B.N.A. Journals. 1863
- 660 Bryce, G. Winnipeg country. 1883
- 1080 Tyrrel, J. B. Brief narrative of D. Thompson. 1888
- 1770 Kastner, F. de Les La Vérendrye, père et fils. 1904
- 1772 Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West. 1904
- 1797 Bryce, G. Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. 1905
- 1968 Burpee, L. J. Search for the western sea. 1908
- 2281 Burpee, L. J. Scouts of empire. 1912
- 2363 Bell, C. N. Lead tablets buried by La Vérendrye. 1913
- 2429 St. Boniface. A monument to La Vérendrye. 1913
- 2446 Burpee, L. J. Pathfinders of the Great Plains. 1914
- 2527 Trémaudon, A. H. de Hudson Bay road. 1915
- 2560 Prud'homme, L. A. La Vérendrye. 1916
- 2719 Long, M. H. Knights errant of the wilderness. 1920
- 2818 Macoun, J. Autobiography. 1922
- 2884 Cochrane, C. N. David Thompson. 1924
- 2938 Macdonald, A. Sir A. Mackenzie. 1925
- 3031 Moore, I. Valliant La Vérendrye. 1927
- 3042 Wade, M. S. Mackenzie of Canada. 1927
- 3047 Woolacott, A. P. Mackenzie. 1927
- 3048 Wrong, H. H. Sir A. Mackenzie. 1927
- 3100 Reeve, G. J. La Vérendrye. 1928
- 3123 Burpee, L. J. Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country. 1929
- 3179 Garvin, A. B. Pierre Esprit Radisson. 1930
- 3210 Morton, A. S. David Thompson. 1930
- 3295 Eschambault, A. d'. Discovery of Lake of the Woods. 1932
- 3351 Rumilly, R. La Vérendrye. 1933
- 3643 Rumilly, R. La Vérendrye, Mackenzie. 1938
- 3666 Brouillette, B. Pénétration du continent américain. 1939
- 3824 Achard, E. Grande découverte de l'Ouest. 1943

## POSTSCRIPT

- MacGregor, J. G. Behold the shining mountains: being an account of the travels of Anthony Henday (Edmonton, 1954)
- MacGregor, J. G. Peter Fidler: Canada's forgotten surveyor, 1769-1822 (Toronto, 1966)

## 2 Overland Journeys to the Arctic

- 25 Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801
- 26 MacLaurin, Mr. Narrative, or journal, of voyages. 1802
- 80 Franklin, Sir J. Narrative of a journey. 1823
- 88 Franklin, Sir J. Narrative of a second expedition. 1828
- 98 King, R. Narrative of a journey to the Arctic. 1836
- 108 Simpson, T. Narrative of discoveries. 1843
- 111 Lafrey, Sir J. H. In search of the magnetic north. 1844
- 113 Simpson, A. Life and travels of Thos. Simpson. 1845
- 143 Richardson, Sir John. Arctic searching expedition. 1851
- 156 Tylter, P. F. Northern coasts. 1853
- 1073 Pettit, E. F. S. J. En route pour la mer glaciaire. 1888
- 1518 How to get to the Klondike. 1898
- 1549 Moberly, W. Eight routes to the Klondike. 1898
- 1552 Russell, F. Exploration in the far north. 1898
- 2105 Cameron, A. D. The new north. 1910

### 3 Overland Journeys to the Pacific

- 25 Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801
- 26 MacLaurin, Mr. Narrative of, Journal of voyages. 1802
- 83 Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire. 1825
- 90 McDonald, A. Peace River. 1828
- 115 Simpson, Sir G. Narrative of journey round the world. 1847
- 125 Warren, Sir H.J. Sketches in North America. 1848
- 201 Minnesota. House of Representatives. Overland route to British Oregon. 1858
- 212 Kane, P. Wanderings of an artist. 1859
- 236 Cheadle, W.B. Journal of trip. 1863
- 249 Milnes, Viscount. North-West passage by land. 1865
- 356 Butler, Sir W.F. Wild north land. 1873
- 367 Grant, G.M. Ocean to ocean. 1873
- 629 McAdam, J.T. Canada, the country. 1882
- 773A A tour through Canada. 1884
- 845 Sheldon, J.P. To Canada and through it. 1885
- 860 A Canadian tour. 1886
- 920 De Montfort, M.G. Au Canada et aux montagnes rocheuses. 1886
- 924 Dominion of Canada, Pacific Rly. 1886
- 955 P., M. Winter trip on the C.P.R. 1886
- 986 Beaupré, H. De Montréal à Victoria. 1887
- 1023 Rickards, C.D. Across America. 1887
- 1027 Sheldon, J.P. From Britain to B.C. 1887
- 1029 Sprague, E.E. From Ontario to the Pacific. 1887
- 1049 Carmichael, J. A holiday trip. 1888
- 1052 Cotton, L. de. A travers le Dominion. 1888
- 1057 Hsiao, E.B. De l'Atlantique au Pacifique. 1888
- 1068 Murray, W.H.H. Daylight and 1888
- 1143 Kaskie, W.G. Summer sun in the far West. 1890
- 1149 Boone, W.H. Souvenir albums of Canadian scenery. 1890
- 1210 Bunn, W.P. Trip to the far west of B.C. 189
- 1219 Darnault, J. Excursion de membres du Club Alpin français. 189.
- 1224A Hickman, H. Two months tour across Canada. 1891
- 1235 Roper, E. By track and trail. 1891
- 1286 Aberdeen, Marchioness of. Through Canada with a kodak. 1893
- 1295 Bouthier-Chavigny, Count de. Our land of promise. 1893
- 1327 Routhier, Sir A.B. De Québec à Victoria. 1893
- 1377 Soulier, L. Voyage en Amérique. 1895
- 1423 Shaden, D.B.W. On the east and off. 1895
- 1441 Colmer, J.G. Across the Canadian prairies. 1896
- 1454 McNaughton, M. Overland to the Cariboo. 1896
- 1494 Kaiser, G. Au Canada. 1897
- 1517 Calgary route to the Klondyke. 1898
- 1576 Ford, C.T. From coast to coast. 1899
- 1685 McEvoy, B. From the Great Lakes to the wide West. 1902
- 1696 Western Canada Press. Astor. Itinerary program, Winnipeg-California. 1902
- 1732 Lumsden, J. Through Canada in harvest time. 1903
- 1733 MacDonald, P.M. Letters from the West. 1903
- 1841 Waldenström, P.P. Genom Canada. 1905
- 1909 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. A travers le Canada. 1907
- 1967A Britain, Sir H.F. Canada, there and back. 1908
- 1998 Lionnet, J. Chez les Français. 1908
- 2037 Burke, L. de. Au Canada. 1908

## Explorers, Surveyors, and Travellers

- 2078 Rohde, O. Rocks and other things. 1909
- 2129 Cran, M F. A woman in Canada. 1910
- 2135 Elkington, E W. Canada: the land of hope. 1910
- 2211 Cartel, F. Canada's West & farther west. 1911
- 2221 Fraser, Sir J F. Canada as it is. 1911
- 2273 Adams, J. Ten thousand miles through Canada. 1912
- 2334 Pullen-Berry, B. From Halifax to Vancouver. 1912
- 2355 Walker, E.G.F. Canadian trails. 1912
- 2364 Bealingham, E. Canada, the land of hope. 1913
- 2440A Besouval-Craon, C.L.J.F.M.J.V., prince de. La survivance française. 1914
- 2773 Glendinning, J.C. Oh, Canada. 1921
- 2890 Jaray, G. L. De Québec à Vancouver. 1924
- 2907 Rigass, G. A travers le Canada. 1924
- 2945 Maurault, O. A marl usque ad mare. 1925
- 3187 Harrison, M. Go West - go wise! 1930
- 3216 O'Hara, Mrs. M. L. Coast to coast in a puddle, jumper. 1930
- 3284 Wade, M.S. Overlanders of '62. 1931

## 4 Overland Journeys from the Pacific

- 70 Franchère, G. Relation d'un voyage. 1820
- 89 Ermatinger, E. York Factory express journal. 1828
- 95 Cox, R. Columbia River. 1831
- 164 Ross, A. Fur hunters in the far west. 1855
- 530 Gordon, D.M. Mountain and prairie. 1880
- 1004 Cumberland, S. C. Queen's highway. 1887
- 1435 Boddy, A.A. By ocean, prairie and peak. 1896

## 5 Surveys. Topographical

- 293 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to surveyors. 1870
- 322 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Lieut.-Gov. Archibald of Manitoba. 1871
- 382 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Annual reports. 1874-1936
- 493 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports. 1879
- 602 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports. 1882
- 728 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports. 1884
- 893 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Description of townships. 1886
- 1261 Dennis, J.S. Short history of surveys. 1892
- 1297 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Description of Manitoba. 1893
- 2051 Directory of Cudebury townships. 1909

## 6 Description & Travel

### A General

- 21 Umfreaville, E. Present state of Hudson's Bay. 1790
- 34 Thompson, D. Narrative of his explorations. 1812
- 36 Henry, A. New light on history of N.W. 1814
- 71 Harmon, D.W. Journal of voyages and travels. 1820
- 77 Simpson, Sir G. Journal of occurrences in Athabasca. 1821
- 83 Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire. 1825
- 94 Belcourt, G.A. Mon itinéraire à la Rivière-Rouge. 1831
- 106 Hargrave, J. Correspondence. 1843
- 110 Lefroy, Sir J.H. Diary of a magnetic survey. 1844

# Subject Index

- 119 Ballantyne, R M Hudson's Bay 1848
14. Lafleche, L F R Lettre. 1841
- 156 Tytler, P F The northern coasts. 1853
- 165 Ross, A Letters of a pioneer 1854
- 174 Scripps, J I Underdeveloped portion of continent 1856
- 191 Report on the North West Territories. 1857
- 196 Ermatinger, E Hudson's Bay Territories 1858
- 207 Dawson, S J Exploration between Superior & Red River 1859
- 211 Hind, H Y North West Territory 1859
- 212 Kane, F Wanderings of an artist 1859
- 214 Morris, A H B & Pacific territories. 1859
- 217 Palliser, J Exploration - B N A 1859
- 218 Palliser, J Progress of B N A. expedition 1859
- 221 Hind H Y Narrative of Red & Saskatchewan expeditions 1860
- 222 Palliser, J Exploration - B N A 1860
- 225 Taylor, J W Northwest British America .1860
- 233 U.S. Treas Dept Relations between U.S. and northwest British America. .1862
- 238 Palliser, J Exploration B N A Journals. 1863
- 4373 Lestryris du Sallant, A J Territoire de la Compagnie de la baie d'Hudson 1867
- 269 Corbett, G D. Notes on Rupert's America 1868
- 288 Taché, A.A. Esquisse sur le nord-ouest 1869
30. Dawson, A.M. Our strength and their strength. 1870
32. Butler, Sir W F Report of his journey 1871
- 318 North-West Territories. 1871
- 342 Butler, Sir W F Great lone land 1872
- 349 Ross, P R Report on the north-west provinces and territories 1872
- 356 Butler, Sir W F Wild north land 1873
- 369 Horetsky, C North-West of Canada 1873
- 370 Langelier J C Étude sur les territoires 1873
- 376 Shantz, J Y Narrative of a journey 1873
- 377 White, T Our great West 1873
- 379 Rupland Our northern empire 1874
- 412 Dawson, G M Report on the region of 49th parallel 1875
- 426 Millman, T Impressions of the West. 1875
- 429 Smyth B S. Report on the defences and mounted police 1875
- 430 Southwick Part of Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains 1875
- 441 C P R. Description of the country .1876
- 444 Featherstonhaugh, A. Operations of B N A Boundary Commission 1876
- 487 Trow, J Manitoba and N W T 1878
- 489 Chronicles by the way 1879
- 501 Dowse T Manitoba and the Canadian North West 1879
- 503 Fleming, Sir S. Report in reference to C P R 1879
- 509 Robinson, H M Great fur land 1879
- 533 Hall, E H Lands of plenty 1880
- 539 Macdougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West 1880
- 558 Argyll, Duke of Canadian North-West 1881
- 555 Table of distances and description of trails. .1881
- 571 Chisholm and Dickson. Hand-book for Manitoba and the N W 1881
- 573 Dawson, A M North West Territories. 1881
- 586 Sutherland, A. Summer in prairie-land 1881
- 587 Taylor, J W Central British America 1881
- 591 Anglo-Canadian Canada 1882
- 595 Aragus, J d' Six years in the Canadian North-West 1882
- 613 Carlo, F A British Northwest, pen and sun sketches 1882

# Explorers, Surveyors, and Travellers

- 632 Macoun, J. Manitoba and the great North West. 1882
- 635 O'Halloran, J S. Five weeks in Canada. 1882
- 653 Widenstam, F. Kanada. Reisebeschreibung und Bericht. 1882
- 654 Williams, W H. Manitoba and the North-West. 1882
- 659 Bryce, G. Notes and comments on Harmer's journal. 1883
- 666 C.P.R. Official guide book to lands. 1883
- 667 Corbett, G O. Vast resources & progress of Christianity. 1883
- 670 Dionne, N E. États-Unis, Manitoba et Nord-Ouest. 1883
- 679 Hunt, H Y. Manitoba and N.W. frontier. 1883
- 688 Moore, J G. 15 months round Manitoba & the N.W. 1883
- 714 Barney, W H. Life and labour in the far, far West. 1884
- 728 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Extracts from surveyors' reports. 1884
- 735 C.P.R. Official guide book to lands. 1884
- 754 Jones, H. Railway notes in the North West. 1884
- 760 Morris, A. Nova Britannia. 1884
- 766 France, C.C. Notes on America. 1884
- 767 Richardson, R L. Visit of the British Association. 1884
- 773 Temple, Sir R. Address to the citizens of Winnipeg. 1884
- 802A Chittenden, N H. Settlers, miners & tourists guide. 1885
- 808 Dawkins, W B. Canada and the great N.W. 1885
- 812 Family Man. Shall we emigrate. 1885
- 821 Hill, A S. From home to home. 1885
- 842 Ritchie, J E. To Canada with emigrants. 1885
- 843 S., A. A summer trip to Canada. 1885
- 852 Tuttle, C R. Our north land. 1885
- 880 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest. 1886
- 893 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Description of townships. 1886
- 925 Elliott, C. A trip to Canada & far N.W. 1886
- 930 Freese, W. Across Canada. 1886
- 948 Manitoba & N.W. Ry. Guide book to lands. 1886
903. Thomas, J H. Excursion of members of British Association. 1887
- 905 Ham, G.H. The new West. 1888
- 906 Heise-Wartegg, E. von. Kanada und Neu-fundland. 1888
- 1102 Donkin, J.G. Trooper and redskin. 1889
- 1153 Campbell, J. Manitoba and the North-West. 1890
- 1166 Demanche, G. Au Canada et chez les peaux-rouges. 1890
- 1169 Dugas, G. Un voyageur des pays d'en haut. 1890
- 1194 Messiter, C A. Sport and adventure. 1890
120. Saxby, J M E. West-Nor'-West. 1890
- 1223 Fournon, P. Colonisation française. 1891
- 1226 McGusky, H A. Two years in Man. and the N.W.T. 1891
- 1240 Davis, M F. Homes for millions. 1892
- 1246 Hacault, L. Les colonies belges et françaises. 1892
- 1280 Ralph, J. On Canada's frontier. 1892
- 1363 Johnstone, C L. Winter and summer excursions. 1894
- 1391 Benoit, C. Les Français et le Nord-Ouest canadien. 1895
- 1413 McDougall, J. Forest, lake and prairie. 1895
- 1426 Van Bruyssel, F. Le Canada. 1895
- 1450 McDougall, J. Saddle, sled and snowshoe. 1896
- 1460 Marriott, S. To Winnipeg, Manitoba and back. 1896
- 1474 Ward, B.P. Roughing it in the N.W.T. 1896
- 1510 Percy, A H. Journal of two excursions. 1897
- 1542 Graham, F U. Notes of a sporting expedition. 1898
- 1546 McDougall, J. Parhiking on plain and prairie. 1898

# Subject Index

- 1555 Udden S. *Fran Canada* 1898
- 1623 Osborn, E.B. *Greater Canada* 1900
- 1640 Campbell, R. *Father of St. Kilda* 1901
- 1655 McLean, W.J. *Notes on Athabasca and Slave Lake regions* 1901
- 1665 Bach, R. *Eine Reise durch das westliche Canada* 1902
- 1717 Cowpe, J. *Western plains rediscovered* 1903
- 1720 Dufferin & Ava, Marquis of. *Speech at Winnipeg* 1877
- 1734 McDougall, J. *In days of Red River Rebellion* 1903
- 1765 Christmas, W. *Fremtidslande, Canada* 1904
- 1768 Grange, H. *An English farmer in Canada* 1904
- 1774 McIntyre, A. *Canadian West, a geography* 1904
- 1777 Mayor, J. *Report to Board of Trade on wheat production* 1904
- 1834 Philippowich, E. von. *Im Westen Kanadas* 1905
- 1870 Dunsford, J.P. *A holiday trip to Canada* 1906
- 1874 Card, A.A. *The last West* 1906
- 1897 Whates, H.R. *Canada, the new nation* 1906
- 1903 Aubert, P. *L'Ouest canadien* 1907
- 1934 Kennedy, H.A. *New Canada and new Canadians* 1907
- 1940 St. Germain, F.H. *Souvenirs de voyage* 1907
- 2027 Usser, G. d. *Rapport sur l'agriculture* 1908
- 2029 Watt, G.B. *Town and trail* 1908
- 2063 Kerby, G.W. *The broken trail* 1909
- 2095 Alward, S. *Our Western heritage* 1910
- 2163 Murphy, E.G. *Janey Canuck in the West* 1910
- 2176 Secretan, J.H.E. *Out West* 1910
- 2185 Vay, A.P. *Amerikai napokvonalak* 1910
- 22.4 Copping, A.E. *The golden land* 1911
- 22.5 Curtis, W.E. *Letters on Canada* 1911
- 2236 McDougall, J. *On western trails in early seventies* 1911
- 2288 C.P.R. *Manufacturing and business opportunities* 1912
- 2292 Copping, H. *Canadian pictures* 1912
- 2319 MacBeth, R.G. *Recent Canadian West letters* 1912
- 2328 Murphy, E.G. *Open trails* 1912
- 2346 Sykes, E.C. *A home-beap in Canada* 1912
- 2356 Washburn, S. *Trails, trappers, and tender feet* 1912
- 2389 Edwards, J.H. *Canada, its romance and its call* 1913
- 2393 Fyfe, H.H. *Shall I go to Canada* 1913
- 2402 Ingham, E.G. *Sketches in Western Canada* 1913
- 2417 Morris, E.K. *An Englishwoman in the Canadian West* 1913
- 2445 Boas, H.J. *The Prairie Provinces* 1914
- 2453 C.P.R. *Western provinces of Canada* 1914
- 2464 Jeffs, H. *Homes and careers in Canada* 1914
- 2513 Mitchell, E.B. *In Western Canada before the war* 1915
- 2514 Mitchell, P.H. *The Prairie Provinces* 1915
- 2572 Wood, R.K. *Town's North West* 1916
- 2640 Sandwell, B.K. *Westing* 1918
- 2673 Kiste, F.H. *Athabasca to the Bay* 1919
- 2727 Manitoba, the key-stone province 1920
- 2812 Hasell, F.H.E. *Across the prairie in a motor caravan* 1922
- 2816 Lofy. *Adventures and misadventures* 1922
- 28.8 Macoun, J. *Autobiography* 1922
- 2830 Althausen, E. *Zersplitterung oder Verbindung* 1922
- 2862 Murphy, E.G. *Our little Canadian cousin* 1923
- 2913 Young, J.P. *Newcomer in Canada* 1924

## Explorers, Surveyors and Travellers

- 3972 Mézi, F. *Canada*. 1926  
 4394 Warren, C.H. *Wild goose chase*. 1927  
 3099 Ray, J.E. *Things seen in Canada*. 1928  
 3113 Wojschläger, A. *Mit zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen*. 1928  
 313. Dublin, G.L. *Canada, skisser och glimtar*. 1929  
 3171 Canada. National Parks Service. *Playgrounds of the prairies*. 193-  
 3137 Harrison M. *Go West - go wise*. 1930  
 3207 Mehrhardt-Jhlow, C. *Ausgerechnet Canada*. 1930  
 3213 Munday, Mrs. L. *A mounty's wife*. 1930  
 3214 Niven, P.J. *Canada west*. 1930  
 3224 Schwerla, C.B. *Canada im Fastboot*. 1930  
 3239 Yates, R.L. *When I was a harvester*. 1930  
 3260 Hurd, W.B. *Agriculture, climate and population*. 1931  
 3268 Mehrhardt-Jhlow, C. *Auf Bummel und Pirsch in Canada*. 1931  
 3286 Wilcox, J. *Un pays neuf*. 1931  
 3343 Lechner, G. *Abenteuerliches Kanada*. 1933  
 3357 Sutton, F.A. *One-arm Sutton*. 1933  
 3389 Mackintosh, W.A. *Prairie settlement*. 1934  
 347. Ebbel, B.J. *Eventyrets land*. 1935  
 3478 Stricker, J. *Erlebnisse eines Schwervers in Kanada*. 1935  
 3482 Walker, J.H. *A Scotsman in Canada*. 1935  
 3526 Orr, J.B. *Times of refreshing*. 1936  
 3566 Leacock, S.B. *My discovery of the West*. 1937  
 3611 Crocombe, L. *An editor goes West*. 1938  
 3618 Dilesberg, G. *Zur wilden ferner wälder*. 1938  
 3707 Weekes, M.L. *Last buffalo hunter*. 1939  
 3806 Matthews, L. *Legendwo drüben in Kanada*. 1942  
 4013 Sissons, C.K. *John Kerr*. 1946  
 404. Jaques, F.P. *Canadian spring*. 1947  
 4097 Guleston, I. *Prairie panoramas*. 1948  
 4098 Gradet, R. *Images du Far-West*. 1948  
 4112 Lefebvre, J.J. *Voyage-éclair dans l'ouest Canadien*. 1948  
 4334 Woodcock, G. *Ravens and prophets*. 1952

## B. *Manitoba*

- 351 Wagner, W. *Einwanderung nach Manitoba*. 1872  
 375 Scott, D.B. *Guide-Ontario to Manitoba*. 1873  
 376 Shantz, J.Y. *Narrative of a journey*. 1873  
 432 Trow, J. *Trip to Manitoba*. 1875  
 446 Hamilton, J.C. *The prairie province*. 1876  
 464 O'Leary, P. *Travels and experiences*. 1877  
 490 Barnes, H.H. *Journal of a trip to Manitoba*. 1879  
 493 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. *Extracts from surveyors' reports*. 1879  
 508 Lamothe, H. *de Cinq mois chez les Français*. 1879  
 514 Armstrong, I.G. *Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain*. 1880  
 525 Currie, D. *Letters of Rusticus*. 1880  
 528 Fitzgibbon, M.A. *Trip to Manitoba*. 1880  
 541 Macoun, J. *Letter to deputy minister*. 1880  
 542 Mitchell, F. *West & North-West*. 1880  
 543 Moore, T. *Tour through Canada in*. 1879-1880  
 550 Van Dyke, H. *Red River of the north*. 1880  
 553 Wyatt, G.H. *Journey from Liverpool*. 1880  
 559 Barrette, J.E.T. *Récit d'aventures*. 1881  
 564 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. *Canada in 1880*. 1881

# Subject Index

- 578 La Londe, A. de. Trois mois au Canada 1881
- 582A Munro, W F Prairies of the North-West 1881
- 584 Rae, W F Newfoundland to Manitoba 1881
- 641 Pringle, C.A. Manitoba & the North West 1882
- 644 Rae, W F Facts about Manitoba 1882
- 653 Wiederheim, E. Kanada 1882
- 676 Fraser, H. Trip to the Dominion 1883
- 693 Pocock, Sir S.J. Across the prairie lands 1883
- 704 Vekeman, G. Lettres d'un émigrant 1883
- 718 Begg, A. 17 years in Canadian North West 1884
- 748 Hall, M.G.C. A lady's life on a farm 1884
- 803 Christy, R.M. Manitoba described 1885
- 932 Galt, F.J. Aus delectant alios 1886
- 966 Scudder, S.H. Winnipeg country 1886
- 1070 Norman, H. The prairies of Manitoba and who are on them 1885
- 1271 Manitoba official hand-book 1892
- 1276 Pennefather, J.P. 13 years on the prairies 1892
- 1297 Canada Dept. of the Interior Description of Manitoba 1893
- 1318 Legge, A.O. Sunny Manitoba 1893
- 1374 Schultz, Sir J.C. Old Crow Wing Trail 1894
- 1415 McKellar, H. Extended notes on geography 1895
- 1550 Murray, D.L. Breezy reminiscences 1898
- 1606 Fonseca, W.G. da. On the St. Paul trail 1900
- 1656 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. & Immigration. Canada's centre is Manitoba 1901
- 1687 Maclean, J. Synopsis of lectures on Manitoba 1902
- 1840 Thorgeirsson, O.S. Handbok lun yngri 1905
- 1943 Mitchell, R. Chronicle of an expedition 1907
- 2076 British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science. Handbook to Winnipeg and Manitoba 1909
- 2297 Gil, E.A.W. A Manitoba chore boy 1912
- 2359 Winnipeg Settlers & Lake Winnipeg Bay Pictorial time 1912
- 2527 Trémaudan, A.H. de. Hudson Bay road 1915
- 2599A Manitoba. Northern Manitoba 1917
- 2621 Canada Dept. of the Interior. The new Manitoba district 1918
- 2631A Manitoba. Manitoba's northland 1918
- 2693 Bramble, C.A. Land of the lobstick 1920
- 2848 Grove, F.P. Over prairie trails 1923
- 2885 Constant Weyer, M. Manitoba 1924
- 2965 Karger, K. 14 Jahre unter Engländern 1926
- 3112 Winnipeg Evening Tribune. Do you know Manitoba? 1928
- 3130 Constant Weyer, M. Claudère 1929
- 3244 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Manitoba 1931
- 3368A Barker, B. North of 53 1934
- 3405 Stern, J.A. To Hudson Bay by paddle & portage 1934
- 3440 Herklotz, H.G.G. The first winter 1935
- 3474A Seaward, A.E. Canoeing with the Cree 1935
- 3735 Manitoba Bureau of Travel & Publicity. Manitoba, made the run of adventure 194-
- 3967 Wood, H.E. Facts about Manitoba 1945
- 4117 Manitoba Bureau of Travel & Publicity. Manitoba's romantic northland 1948
- 4167 Manitoba Travel & Publicity Bureau. Guide book to Manitoba 1949
- 4194 Canadian Red Cross Society. Call 320 a record of the 1950 flood 1950
- 4242 Harrington, E.D. Manitoba roundabout 1951

## Explorers, Surveyors and Travellers

### C North West Territories

889 Canada Dept. of Agriculture Census of N.W.T. 1884-5 1886

### D Saskatchewan

- 422 McLean, J. Notes from the Bishop's journal. 1875
- 1737A Mullins, J.D. Seven days on the prairie 1907
- 2081 Saskatchewan, Canada. 1909?
- 2116 C.P.R. Heart of the Saskatchewan valley. 1910
- 2119 C.P.R. Where wheat is king. 1910
- 2130 Crean, F.J.P. New Northwest exploration. 1910
- 2742A Saskatchewan Dept. of Agriculture Saskatchewan 1912
- 2459 Gilbert, L. La Saskatchewan. 1914
- 2655 Canada Dept. of the Interior Province of Sask. 1919
- 2695 Buchanan, A. Wild life in Canada. 1920
- 2919 Canadian Authors' Assoc. Saskatchewan Branch. Saskatchewan, her infinite variety. 1925
- 2928 Gravel, L.J.P. La Saskatchewan le pays des blés d'or. 1925
- 3155A Saskatchewan year book 1929-1929
- 3258 Huber, A.O. Auf walden Pfaden im neuen Kanada. 1931
- 3267 Macpherson, A.W. Northern summers. 1931
- 3302 Huber, A.O. Rotes und weisse Abenteuer in Kanada. 1931
- 3343 Kenderdine, G. Twelve views of Saskatchewan. 1933
- 3534 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Tourist trips. 1936
- 4, 26 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. The new north. 1948
- 4227 Tyre, R. Along the highway. 1950
- 4361 Moon, R.J. This is Saskatchewan. 1953

### POSTSCRIPT

Baker, E. Bits of Saskatchewan in colour. (Saskatoon, 1955)  
 Olson, S.P. This lonely land. (Toronto, 1961)  
 McCourt, E. Saskatchewan (Toronto, 1968)

### E Alberta

- 579 McEachran, D.M. Journey over the plains. 1881
- 580 McEachran, D.M. Notes of a trip to Bow River. 1881
- 837 Paxton, J.H. Rabbits in the North-West. 1885
- 1042 Bryce, G. How-day rabbits between Winnipeg and Victoria. 1888
- 1053 Fitzgerald, J.G. Alberta. 1888
- 1138 Alexander, G. The new Canada. 1890
- 1552 Russell, F. Exploration in the far north. 1898
- 1839 Tait, C.M. Making of a province. 1905
- 1865 Cockburn, J.A. Souvenir news of Alberta. 1906
- 1981 Edmonton Board of Trade. All-red route to the Arctic. 1906
- 2004 Mac, C. Through the Mackenzie basin. 1908
- 2015 Ouellette, J.A. Le jardin de l'Alberta Sud. 1908
- 2030 Weijers, A. De waarheid over Alberta. 1908
- 2, 13 C.P.R. Concerning central Alberta. 1910?
- 2170 Crean, F.J.P. New Northwest exploration. 1910
- 2170 Robins, K.N. Province of Alberta. 1910
- 2203 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Abstracts of reports on townships. 1911
- 2248 Ouellette, J.A. L'Alberta, région centrale. 1911
- 2267 Thomas, M.W. The truth about Canada. 1911
- 2305 Hotchkiss, C.S. International Dry Farming Congress. 1912

## Subject Index

- 2348 Thwaite, L. Province of Alberta. 1912
- 2443 Bickersteth, J B. Land of open doors. 1914
- 2451 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Abstracts of reports on townships. 1914
- 2475 Murphy, E. G. Seeds of pine. 1914
- 2510 MacBeth, R. G. Peace River letters. 1915
- 2554 McEachern, D. M. Impressions of pioneers. 1916
- 2611 Sternberg, C. H. Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands. 1917
- 2677 McCag, J. Alberta. 1919
- 2799 Alberta. Publicity Commissioner. Province of Alberta. 1922
- 2829 Tourist Assoc. of South Eastern B.C. and Southern Alta. Scenic heart of the Canadian Rockies. 1922
- 2842 Church of the Brethren. Souvenir of Alberta. 1923
- 2870 Schuch, E. Kanada. Licht-und Schattenbilder. 1923
- 2903 Otto, M. In kanadischer Wildnis. 1924
- 2914 Alberta. Dept. of Agric. Province of Alberta. 1925
- 2915 Alberta. Pubbity Bureau. Booklet of information. 1925
- 3024 Hasell, P. H. E. Through Western Canada in a caravan. 1927
- 3043 Wallace, J. N. Passes of the Rocky Mountains. 1927
- 3057 Borel, A. Croquis du Far-West canadien. 1928
- 3189 Emrie, J. M. Peace River. 1930
- 3194 Katio, F. H. Edmonton. Prince George, Peace River triangle. 1932
- 3245 Christen, M. Feux et frimas. 1931
- 3621 Ellis, S. C. Northland track. 1938
- 3847 Menzies, D. The Alaska highway. 1943
- 4287 Denapsey, H. A. Historic sites of the province of Alberta. 1952
- 4307 Liddell, K. E. This is Alberta. 1952

## POSTSCRIPT

- Liddell, K. E. Alberta revisited. (Toronto 1960)
- Kroetsch, R. P. Alberta. (Toronto. 1968)

## F. PROFILE CUTEN

### I. Hudson's Bay Company

- 8 Dobbs, A. Account of countries adjoining Hudson's Bay. 1744
- 10 Great Britain Parliament. H. of C. Committee on Hudson's Bay. Papers. 1749
- 11 Great Britain Parliament. H. of C. Committee on Hudson's Bay. Report. 1749
- 12 Robson, J. Six years residence in Hudson's Bay. 1752
- 19 H.B.C. Cumberland House journals, 1775-82
- 21 Lindsayville, E. Present state of Hudson's Bay. 1790
- 22 Hearne & Turner. Journals. 1792
- 38 H.B.C. Royal charter of 1670. 1816
- 55 Gale, S. Notice on the claims of the H.B.C. 1819
- 72 H.B.C. Instructions relative to administration of justice. 1821
- 73 H.B.C. Ordinance for administration of justice. 1821
- 75 Garry, N. Diary. 1821
- 76 H.B.C. Copy of deed poll. 1821
- 77 Simpson, Sir G. Journals of occurrences in Athabasca. 1821
- 79 Robertson, C. Correspondence book. 1822
- 83 Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire. 1825
- 89 Brumetinger, F. York Factory express journal. 1828

- 96 Rupert's Land Northern Dept. Council Minutes. 1821-31
- 97 H.B.C. Deed poll. 1834
- 104 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. copy of charter 1842
- 106 Hargrave, J. Correspondence 1843
- 107 Rupert's Land Northern Dept. Council Minutes 1830-43
- 114 Ishister, A.K. Few words on the H.B.C. 1847
- 119 Bellantyne, R.M. Hudson's Bay 1848
- 120 Red River Settlement and H.B.C. 1848
- 123 Thom, A. Charge to Grand Jury 1848
- 124 Thom, A. A few remarks on a pamphlet 1848
- 127 Fitzgerald J.E. Examination of the charter 1849
- 128 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company (Red River Settlement) 1849
- 129 McLean, J. Notes of a 25 years' service 1849
- 130 Martin, R.M. Hudson's Bay Territories. 1849
- 132 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company 1850
- 147 Hargrave, L.M. Letters. 1852
- 177 H.B.C. Canada west, & Indiana 1857
- 178 Hudson's Bay question. 1857
- 180 Canada. Gov.-Gen. All lands sold to H.B.C. 1857
- 181 Canada. Gov.-Gen. Corr. between govt. & Draper 1857
- 182 Canada. Gov.-Gen. Return of any charters, etc. 1857
- 183 Canada. Leg. Assembly. Select Committee on H.B.C. Report. 1857
- 185 Draper W.H. Hudson's Bay Company 1857
- 186 Financial Reform Assoc. H.B.C. vs. Magna Charta. 1857
- 187 Freeport, A. Case of the H.B.C. 1857
- 188 Great Britain. Parliament H. of C. Select Committee on the H.B.C. Report. 1857
19. Report on the North West Territories. 1857
- 192 H.B.C. & the late government 1858
- 193 Canada. Governor-General. Message on the subject of H.B. Territory 1858
- 194 Canada. Governor-General. Return on grants of land to H.B.C. 1858
- 196 Ernstlager, E. Hudson's Bay Territories. 1858
- 197 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. - copies of correspondence 1858
- 208 A few reasons for a crown colony 1859
- 209 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Papers re H.B.C. 1859
- 215 Morris, A. Hudson's Bay & Pacific territories 1859
- 224 Smithsonian Institution. Circular to officers of H.B.C. 1860
- 228 Synges, M.H. The country v. the company 1861
- 234 Canada. Gov.-Gen. Papers on opening of N.W.T. 1863
- 241 Synges, M.H. Colony of Rupert's Land. 1863
- 242 Synges, M.H. Rupert Land. 1863
- 245 Nelson, J. Hudson's Bay Company, what is it? 1864
- 247 H.B.C. List of Adventurers 1865
- 255 H.B.C. A million. shall we take it? 1866
- 256 Dodds, J. Hudson's Bay Co. its position and prospects. 1866
- 257 Rawlings, T. What shall we do with H.B. Territory? 1866
- 268 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Return re H.B. Territory 1868
- 269 Corbett, G.O. Notes on Rupert's America. 1868
- 271 Précis on the H.B.C. 1868
- 272 Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. Hudson's Bay Company 1868
- 273 H.B.C. Report of a general meeting. 1868
- 277 Canada. Delegates on acquisition of Rupert's Land. Report 1869
- 281 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Canada (Rupert's Land). 1869

# Subject Index

- 282 Great Britain Colonial Office Hudson's Bay Company - letter to the Governor 1869
- 283 H B C Correspondence with Government 1869
- 284 H B C Report of proceedings .869
- 403 Great Britain Treasury Canada (Rupert's Land 1870
- 476 Canada Department of Secretary of State All correspondence between the H B C and Dominion government 1878
- 509 Robinson, H M Great fur land. 1879
- 591 Armit, W Hudson's Bay Co report on landed property 1882
- 594 Armit, W Hudson's Bay Co report on the Company's trade. 1882
- 599 Brydges, C J Hudson's Bay Company .882
- 623 Fleming, Sir S Observations on the land policy of H B C 1882
- 697 Royal Society of Canada Circular to officers of H B C 1883
- 749 H B C Bye-laws of Adventurers of England 1884
- 750 H B C Adventurers of England Supplemental charter 1884
- 1008 H B C Deed po.] 1887
- 1037 Watkins, Sir R W Canada and the States. 1887
- 1104 Ellis, G E Hudson Bay Company 1889
- 1267 H B C Supplementa. charter 1892
- 1280 Ralph, J On Canada's frontier 1892
- 1543 H B C History 1898
- 1548 Martin, A B S Hudson's Bay Co's and treasures. 1898
- 1587 Wilson, H B The great Company 1899
- 1593 Bryce G Remarkable history 1900
- 1769 Herkenrath, A Canada and the H B C .904
- 1797 Bryce G Mackenzie Sevak, Simpson 1905
- 1896 Veterans of the Fur Trade Assoc. Ownership of 7 455,552 acres .906
- 1990 Laut, A C Conquest of great Northwest .908
- 2076 Reed, C B Masters of the wilderness 1909
- 2309 H B C Company of Adventurers. 1912
- 2310 H B C Proposed supplemental charter 1912
- 2311 H B C The supplemental charter 1912
- 2383 Cowie, I The company of adventurers 1913
- 2467 Laut, A C The Adventurers of England 1914
- 2479 Pioneers of Rupert's Land Review of claims 1914
- 2481 Preston, W T R Life and times of Strathcona 1914
- 2518 Oliver, E H Canadian North-West 1915
- 2521 Pedley, J W Biography of Strathcona 1915
- 2735 Prest J Hudson's Bay Co historical pageant 1920
- 2741 Schoening, Sir W Governor & Company of Adventurers .920
- 2784 McKenzie, N M W J Men of the H B C 1921
- 2940 H B C historical exhibit 1923
297. Herriman, R O Bison and the fur trade .926
- 2969 Scriven, G P Story of H B C 1926
- 3079A H B C wd. expose to save the following goods 1928
- 3068 Compagnie de la Baie d Hudson Société anonyme 1928
- 3110 Watson R Hudson's Bay Company 1928
- 3147 Moberly, H J When fur was king. 929
- 3190 Innis, H A Fur trade in Canada 1930
- 3226 Stewart D A Early Assn. home trading-posts 1930
- 3235 Voorhis E Historic forts and trading-posts 1930
- 3259 H B C Charters, etc 1931
- 3261 Reflections of Inkyo 1931
- 3274 Pinkerton, R E Gentlemen adventurers. 1931

## Pro Felis Cusum

- 3354 Skinner, C L. Beaver, lungs and cabins. 1933
- 3441 H B C List of books. 1935
- 3442 H B C Petit histoire. 1935
- 3518 MacKay, D. The honourable company. 1936
- 3571 Mackenzie, C W. Donald Mackenzie. 1937
- 3577 Morton, A S. Under western skies. 1937
- 3693 Morton, A S. History of the Canadian West. 1939
- 3883 Morton, A S. Sir George Simpson. 1944
- 40.4 Tharp, L.H. Company of adventurers. 1946
- 4038 H B C. Milestones in the progress of the Company. 1947
- 4163 MacGregor, J G. Blankets and beads. 1949
- 4182 Weekes, M L. Trader King. 1949
- 4192 Campbell, M W. The Saskatchewan. 1950
- 4298 Johnson, G. History of Ft. Edifice. 1953

## 2 North West Company

- 18 Henry, A. Travels and adventures. 1809
- 24 M'Gillivray, D. Journal. 1795
- 25 Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages from Montreal. 1801
- 28 Gates, C M. Five fur traders. 1805
- 29 Larocque, F A. Journal. .803
- 33 Atcheson, N. Origin and progress of N W C. .811
- 36 Henry, A. New light on history of Northwest. 1814
- 42 N W C. Memorial of M'Tavish, etc. 1816
- 43 Selkirk, Earl of. Lord Selkirk and N W C. 1816
- 44 Selkirk, Earl of. Sketch of British fur trade. .816
- 6. Masson, L.F R. Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. 1819
- 7. Harmon, D W. Journal of voyages and travels. 1820
- 76 H.B.C. Copy of the deed pol. .82.
- 77 Simpson, Sir G. Journal of occurrences in Athabasca. 182.
- 79 Robertson, C. Correspondence book. 1822
- 84 McGillivray, S. Letter to creditors. 1827
- 85 Mackenzie, H. Letter to S. M'Gillivray. 1827
- 87 Wallace, W.S. Documents re N W C. .827
- 263 Connolly, J. Superior court. 1867
- 267 Woolrich, J. Testament solennel. 1867?
- 1189 Dugas, G. Un voyageur des pays d'en haut. 1890
- 1593 Bryce, G. Remarkable history of H B C. 1900
- 2624 Davidson, G.C. North West Company. 1918
- 3054 Bell, C N. Earliest fur traders on upper Red River. 1928
- 3060 Burpee, L.J. Two western adventurers. 1928
- 3159 Wallace, J.N. Wintering partners on Peace River. 1929
- 3190 Innes, H.A. Fur trade in Canada. 1930
- 3191 Innes, H.A. Peter Pond. 1930
- 321. Norton, A.S. North West Company. 1930
- 3226 Stewart, D A. Early Assiniboine trading posts. 1930
- 3235 Voorthuis, E. Historic forts and trading posts. 1930
- 357. Mackenzie, C W. Donald Mackenzie. 1937
- 3693 Morton, A.S. History of the Canadian West. 1939
- 4255 Moore, C A. Lords of the lakes and forests. 1951

## POSTSCRIPT

Rich, E B. The fur trade and the Northwest to .857 (Toronto, 1967)

# G RED RIVER SETTLEMENT

- 30 Selkirk, Earl of Observations on present state of Highlands. 1805
- 31 Brown, R. Remarks on Selkirk's observations. 1806
- 32 Gordon, J. Eight letters on Selkirk's pamphlet. 1806
- 39 McAdam, A. Communications in reply to letters of A. Macdonald. 1816
- 40 McDonald, A. Narrative respecting destruction of Selkirk's settlement. 1816
- 41 McDonald, A. Reply to Strachan's letter. 1816
- 42 N.W.C. Memorial of M'Tough, etc. 1816
- 43 Selkirk, Earl of. Lord Selkirk and N.W.C. 1816
- 44 Selkirk, Earl of. Sketch of British fur trade. 1816
- 45 Strachan, J. Letter to Selkirk. 1816
- 46 Elliot, E. Communications of Mercator. 1817
- 47 Gale, S. Notices on claims of the H.B.C. 1817
- 48 Halkett, J. Statement respecting Selkirk's settlement. 1817
- 49 Halkett, J. Postscript to the statement. 1818
- 50 Wilcocks, S.H. Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries. 1817
- 51 Wilcocks, S.H. Notice re the boundary. 1817
- 52 McKenzie, D. Letter to Selkirk. 1818
- 53 Reinhard, C. de. Report of the trials. 1818
- 54 Boucher, F.F. Relation donnée par lui-même. 1819
- 56 Graffenried, F. von. Sechs Jahre in Canada. 1813-1819
- 57 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Papers re Red River Settlement. 1819
- 58 Halkett, J. Correspondence in the years 1817-19. 1819
- 59 Macdonald, A.G. Narrative of transactions in Red River country. 1819
- 61 Mission, L.F.R. Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. 1819
- 62 Montgomery, S.J. Substance of a speech. 1819
- 63 Narratives of Pritchard, Pambrun, & Heuter. 1819
- 64 Pritchard, J. Humble petition of John Pritchard. 1819
- 65 Reinhard, C. de. Report of the trial. 1819
- 66 Selkirk, Earl of. Letter to the Earl of Liverpool. 1819
- 67 Wilcocks, S.H. Report of proceedings at a court. 1819
- 68 Wilcocks, S.H. Report of proceedings at York. 1819
- 69 Amos, A. Report of trials. 1820
- 78 Bulger, A.H. Papers referring to Red River Settlement. 1866
- 81 West, J. Substance of a journal. 1824
- 82 Keating, W.H. Expedition to St. Peter's River. 1825
- 86 Nute, G.L. Documents re Northwest missions. 1827
- 92 Tanner, J. Narrative of captivity and adventures. 1830
- 93 Tanner, J. Grey Hawk. 1833
- 99 Provancher, J.N. L'établissement de la mission. 1836
- 105 Dismoulin, J.N.S. Notice sur la Rivière Rouge. 1843
- 112 Mountain, G.J. Journal during visit to north-west mission. 1845
- 120 Red River Settlement and the H.B.C. 1848
- 128 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company. 1849
- 135 U.S.A. War Department. Pembina Settlement, report of Major Wood. 1850
- 145 Anderson, D. Notes on the flood. 1852
- 150 Provancher, J.N. Letters. 1818-52
- 154 Bond, J.W. Minnesota and its resources. 1853
- 174 Ross, A. Red River Settlement. 1856
- 189 Kernaghan, W. Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement. 1857
- 190 Red River Settlement. Inhabitants. Petition to Legislative Assembly of Canada. 1857
- 195 Canada. Leg. Assembly. Exploration between Superior and Red River. 1858

## Rebellions and Regimental Histories

- 201 Minnesota. H. of Representatives. Overland route to British Oregon 1858
- 207 Dawson, S. J. Export on between Superior and Red River 1859
- 239 Red River Settlement Citizens Memorial 1863
- 266 Memorandum in support of an address 1867
- 304 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Red River 1870
- 315 Taylor, J. W. Correspondence, 1859-70. 1968
- 328 Hargrave, J. J. Red River 1871
- 560 Begg, A. Great Canadian North West 1881
- 672 Dugas, G. La première Canadienne 1883
- 792 Bryce, G. Old settlers of Red River 1885
- 1089 Bryce, G. Original letters re Selkirk Settlement 1889
- 1237 Seven Oaks 1891
- 1278 Pritchard, J. Glimpses of the past 1893
- 1308 Chetlham, A. L. Red River colony 1893
- 1319 MacBeth, J. Social customs and amusements. 1893
- 1375 Schultz, Sir J. A. Speech on unveiling of Seven Oaks monument 1894
- 1426 Bryce, G. Worthies of old Red River 1896
- 1500 MacBeth, R. G. Farm life in the Selkirk colony 1897
- 1501 MacBeth, R. G. Selkirk settlers in real life 1897
- 1548 Martin, A. E. S. Hudson's Bay Co's land tenures 1898
- 1639 Bryce, Mrs. M. S. Early Red River culture 1901
- 1682 Hunt, F. L. Britain's one Utopia 1902
- 1797 Bryce, G. Selkirk 1905
- 1869 Dugas, G. Histoire de l'Ouest canadien 1906
- 1896 Veterans of the Fur Trade Assoc. Ownership of 7,455,562 acres 1906
- 1944 Morice, A. G. Aux sources de l'histoire mannoitane 1907
- 2018 Bryce, G. Romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists 1909
- 2108 Canada. Archives. Red River Settlement 1910
- 2280 Bryce, G. Life of Selkirk 1912
- 2518 Oliver, B. H. Canadian North-West 1915
- 2530 Wood, L. A. L. Red River colony 1915
- 2555 Martin, C. B. Lord Selkirk's work 1916
- 2850 Healy, W. J. Women of Red River 1923
- 2970 Martin, W. Lord Selkirk 1926
- 3184 Gunn, J. J. Echoes of the Red 1930
- 3204 McWilliams, M. All along the river 1930
- 3571 Mackenzie, C. W. Donald Mackenzie 1937
- 3574 MacLeod, M. A. Bells of Red River 1937
- 3697A Putnam, A. H. Selkirk settlers and church at Belfast 1939
- 3813 Pritchett, J. P. Red River valley 1942
- 4024 Bell, F. A. Life on Red River 1947

## H REBELLIONS AND REGIMENTAL HISTORIES

### 1 Red River Rebellion

- 289 Red River insurrection 1870
- 290 Begg, A. Red River journal, 1869-70 1956
- 291 Broadbent of Red River Disturbances 1869-70
- 293 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to surveyors 1870
- 295 Canada. Gov.-Gen. Correspondence connected with recent occurrences 1870
- 297 Cheeson, F. W. Red River insurrection 1870

## Subject Index

- 299 Corbett, G O An appeal to Gladstone 1870
- 300 Corbett, G O Red River Rebellion 1870
- 302 Emshie, J Journal of expedition to Fort Garry 1870
- 303 Great Britain. Colonial Office Correspondence re recent disturbances 1870
- 307 McDougall, W Red River Rebellion 1870
- 308 Mayor, J C Red River expedition 1870
- 309 Memorial of people of Rupert's Land 1870
- 310 Morton, W L Manitoba, birth of a province 1965
- 311 Rupert's Land Legislature Bill 1870
- 312 Rupert's Land Legislature Minutes of proceedings 1870
- 313 Strathcona, Lord North-West Territories 1870
- 316 Thibault, J B North-West Territories 1870
- 317 United States President Grant McDougall at Pembina 1870
- 319 Segg, A Creation of Manitoba 1871
- 323 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Claims consequent upon the insurrection 1871
- 326 Dawson, S J Report on Red River expedition 1871
- 327 Great Britain War Office Expedition to Red River 1871
- 329 Hayshe, G L Red River expedition 1871
- 330 Irvine, M B Red River expedition 1871
- 332 Mills, D Boundaries of the Dominion Government 1871
- 333 Radde, J, H S H Red River expedition 1871
- 337 Sube, B Expédition militaire 1871
- 339 Canadian who visited Manitoba Ontario and Manitoba (North West Rebellion) 1872
- 342 Butler, Sir W F Great lone land 1872
- 343 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Fenian invasion and Red 1872
- 346 Griffin, J A From Toronto to Ft. Garry 1872
- 352 Wallace, N W Rebellion in Red River Settlement 1873
- 366 Denison, G T Reminiscences of Red River Rebellion 1873
- 368 Great Britain. Colonial Office Correspondence re question of amnesty 1873
- 385 Canada Parliament H of C Select Committee Report on causes of difficulties 1874
- 388 L'Événement Au pîlori 1874
- 391 Fenn, T P Trial of Ambrose Lepine 1874
- 397 Lepine, A D Preliminary investigation and trial 1874
- 399 Riel, L L'amnistie 1874
- 400 Taché, A A L'amnistie 1874
- 401 Taché, A A On the amnesty question 1874
- 402 Taché, A A The Northwest difficulty 1874
- 404 Revue de la session parlementaire de 1875
- 409 Canada Gov Gen Despatches re Lepine's sentence 1875
- 411 Conservative Party Les Rouges et leurs oeuvres 1875
- 414 Exemplification of proceedings re Riel 1875
- 427 The Queen vs. Louis Riel 1875
- 431 Taché, A A The amnesty again 1875
- 450 Wood, E B Report on claims for apprehension of murderers of Scott 1876
- 478 Cinq années d'administration réformée 1878
- 630 McArthur, A Causes of rising 1882
- 884 Boulton, C A Reminiscences of rebellions 1886
- 987 Bell, C N Selkirk Settlement 1887
- 988 Bell, C N Some Red River Settlement history 1887
- 1062 McMicken, G Abortive Fenian raid 1888
- 1077 Taché, A A Fenian raid 1888
- 1152 Bryce, G Two provisional governments in Manitoba 1890

## Rebellions and Regimental Histories

- 1445 Harman, S.B. "Twos 26 years ago" .896
- 1516 Young, G. Manitoba memories 1897
- 1545 MacBeth, R.G. Making of the Canadian West 1898
- 1815 Dugas G. Histoire véridique. 1905
- 1944 Morice, A.G. Aux sources de l'histoire manitoibaine. 1907
- 2059 Harwood, C.A. de L. Fort Garry convention 1909
- 2071 O'Donnell, J.B. Manitoba as I saw it 1909
- 2747 Tennant, J.F. Rough times, 1870-1920
- 2796 Trémaudan A.H. de Riel et la naissance du Manitoba .921
- 3.72 Charette, G.J. Manitoba jubilee 1930
- 3402 Saint-Léandre, Soeur. L'oeuvre véridique de Riel. 1934
- 3463 Morice, A.G. Crónica. history of Red River insurrection 1935
- 3481 Trémaudan A.H. de Histoire de la nation métisse .935
- 3515 Kretzweiser, E.E. Red River insurrection. 1936
- 3542 Stanney, G.F.G. Birth of Western Canada 1936
- 3775 Rumlly, R. Riel 1941
- 3921 Groulx L. Louis Riel. 1945
- 4240 Davidson, W.M. Life and times of Riel 1951
- 4296 Howard J.K. Strange empire 1952
- 4347 Frémont, D. Les secrétaires de Riel 1953

## 2 Saskatchewan Rebellion

- 780 A la mémoire de Louis Riel 1885
- 781 Batoche police, etc. 1885
- 782 Adam, G.M. Canadian North-West 1885
- 783 Aiken, C.W. Volunteer land grants. 1885
- 785 Bellerose, J.H. Assemblée pour protester contre l'exécution 1885
- 786 Blake, E. Disturbance in the North-West 1885
- 787 Blake, E. Disturbance in the North-West 1885
- 790 Broughal, G. The 90th on active service. 1885
- 793 Campbell, Sir A. In the case of Riel. 1885
- 796 Canada Dept. of the Interior. Papers with respect to commission on half-breed claims 1885
- 803 Chapleau, Sir J.A. La question Riel. 1885
- 809 Dorcas, J. Riel 1885
- 810 Dunlevy, H.G. Our volunteers in the North-West 1885
- 818 Grouard D. Louis Riel 1885
- 819 Gowanlock, T. Two months in the camp of Big Bear .885
- 820 Hamilton, T.A. Riel's second rebellion .885
- 822 Irvine, A.G. Official diary 1885
- 823 Laclaw, A. From the St. Lawrence to the North Sask. .885
- 825 Logan, J.E. A cry from the Saskatchewan 1885
- 826 Louis Riel and the N.W. Rebellion 1885
- 832 Le Monde. Insurrection du Nord-Ouest 1885
- 833 Montpetit, A.N. Riel, à la Rivière-du-Loup 1885
- 834 Mulvaney, C.P. History of North-West Rebellion 1885
- 838 Pedro, Don. Sketches dedicated to the veterans of '85 1885?
- 840 La Presse. Louis Riel, martyr 1885
- 846 Sherlock, R.A. Experiences of the Halifax Battalion. 1885
- 848 Taché, A.A. La situation 1885
- 851 Tremblay, E. Riel réponse à Monsieur Chapleau 1885
- 855 White, T. Facts for the people. 1885
- 856 White, T. North West administration 1885

# Subject Index

- 857 Winnipeg war sketches 1885
- 858 The Witness, The Riel Rebellion 1885
- 861 L'histoire d'un crime 1886?
- 865 Le mot de la fin 1886
- 866 Le peuple vs. Sir John 1886
- 867 La question Riel. Les griefs des méti.s 1886
- 868 The Rie. Rebellion 1886
- 869 True inwardness of North West Rebellion exposed 1886
- 872 Bayes, C Riel; drame historique 1886
- 873 Beauregard G Le 9me bataillon au Nord-Ouest 1886
- 879 Blake, E Execution of Louis Riel 1886
- 880 Blake E General review Riel 1886
- 881 Blake, E Ministers on trial 1886
- 882 Blake, E North West affairs .1886
- 883 Blake, E North West Rebellion 1886
- 884 Boudon C A Reminiscences of rebellions 1886
- 888 Canada Auditor-General Expenditures 1886
- 895 Canada. Dept of Militia and Defence Medical and surgical history 1886
- 896 Canada. Dept of Militia and Defence Report upon the suppression of the rebellion 1886
- 894 Canada. Dept of the Interior Claims to land in half-breed grant 1886
- 897 Canada. Dept of Sec of State Documents forming record in the cases against the parties tried 1886
- 898 Canada. Dept of Sec of State Copies of papers found at Batoche 1886
- 899 Canada. Dept of Sec of State Copies of depositions in favor of half breeds 1886
- 900 Canada. Dept of Sec of State Instructions to Major Bell, etc 1886
- 901 Canada. Dept of Sec of State Instructions to commissioners reporting on losses. 1886
- 903 Canada. Dept of Sec of State Éptome of documents 1886
- 904 Canada. Privy Council Committee on pensions. Report 1886
- 910 Caron, Sir J P R A Discours sur la question Riel 1886
- 911 Chapleau, Sir J A Speech on the motion to blame the government for executing Riel .1886
- 916 Comité de collaborateurs. La mort de Riel 1886?
- 917 La croisade anti-française 1886
- 918 Curran J J Debate on Riel 1886
- 919 Daoust, C R Cent vingt jours de service actif 1886
- 920 DeMouner, M G Au Canada et aux montagnes rocheuses. 886
- 92 Desautels, G L L'absolution avant la bataille 1886
- 922 Dixon, L. Halifax to the Saskatchewan 1886
- 923 Documents . plaintes des méti.s 1886?
- 926 Enragues L. de St H d The Soudan campaign .1886
- 927 L'Étandard. Polémiques et documents 1886
- 928 Faucher de Saint-Maurice, N H E Discours sur la question Riel 1886
- 929 Flynn, E J Affaire Riel 1886
- 933 Grouard, D Discours sur l'exécution. 1886
- 939 Jackson, T W Views of a Conservative on the rebellion 1886
- 944 Laurier Sir W Speech on Riel question 1886
- 950 Mercier H Discours sur la question Riel .1886
- 951 Monstreu, J O Une page d'histoire. 1886
- 954 One Who Knows. Gibbet of Regime. 1886
- 957 Paquin, E Riel, tragédie .1886
- 961 Riel, L Queen vs. L Riel 1886
- 974 Tassé, J La question Riel 1886

# Rebellions and Regimental Histories

- 974 Thompson, J.S.D. Discours. 1886
- 976 Thompson, J.S.D. Execution of Riel. 1886
- 978 White, T. Northwest administration. 1886
- 981 Élections de 1887-1887
- 982 La rébellion du Nord-Ouest. 1887
- 983 Le véritable Riel. 1887
- 984 Archambault, J.L. Étude politique. 1887
- 990 Bryant, W.F. Blood of Abel. 1887
- 993 Canada. Dept. of Militia & Defence. Continuation of appendix no 4 of report of 18 May, 1886. 1887
- 994 Canada. Dept. of Militia & Defence. Report of Lieut.-Col. W.H. Jackson. 1887
- 995 Canada. Dept. of Militia & Defence. Report of Maj.-Gen. Laurin. 1887
- 996 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Northwest Rebellion. 1887
- 997 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Persons recommended for senp. 1887
- 1001 Clark, D. Psycho-medical history of Riel. 1887
- 1002 Conservative Party. Riel contre l'église catholique. 1887
- 1011 Liberal Party. The 'Blood' Brigade. 1887
- 1014 McMillan, D. Letters and extracts on Riel. question. 1887
- 1019 Ord, L.R. Reminiscences of a bungle. 1887
- 1041 Bryant, W.F. Memorial, in the matter of Riel. 1888
- 1044 Canada. Army. Fusiliers. Log of the 7th Fusiliers. 1888
- 1122 Ottawa. Citizens' Committee. Ceremony of unveiling a bronze statue. 1889
- 1123 Guimet, A. Vérité sur la question métisse. 1889
- 1.31 U.S. President Harrison. Message on cast of Riel. 1889
- 1.45 Blake, B. On the Bremner furs. 1890
- 1.56 Canada. Parliament. H. of C. Select Committee on C. Bremner's furs. Report. 1890
- 1174 Garçon, A. Quatre hommes (Riel). 1890
- 1.81 Hurrell, C.T. Statement of a disabled N.W. volunteer. 1890
- 1195 Middleton, Sir F.D. Parting address to people of Canada. 1890
- 1276 Pennafather, J.P. 13 years on the prairies. 1892
- 1358 Cochin, L. Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des métis. 1894
- 1362 Houghton, C.F. Houghton to Middleton. 1894
- 1367 Middleton, Sir F.D. Suppression of the rebellion. 1894
- 1432 Aron, J. Canada-Transvaal. 1896
- 1469 Strange, T.B. Gunner Ingo's jubilee. 1896
- 1545 MacBeth, R.G. Making of the Canadian West. 1898
- 1739 Pocock, R.A. frontiersman. 1903
- 2957 Cameron, W.B. War trail of Big Bear. 1926
- 3081 Kennedy, H.A. North West Rebellion. 1928
- 3.43 Jefferson, R. Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. 1929
- 3196 Le Chance, V. Diary of Frances Dickens. 1930
- 3262 Jamieson, P.C. Alberta Field Force. 1931
- 3290 Brodie, N. Twelve days with the Indians. 1932
- 3379 Dunlop, G.M. Tales of the North-West Rebellion. 1934
- 3390 McNeel, D. Louis Riel, and the Indian uprising. 1934
- 3402 Saint Léandre. Soeur. L'oeuvre vénédictive de Riel. 1934
- 3432 Canada. Army. North West Field Force. Anniversary Re-Union Committee. Re-Union. 1935
- 3450 Laurie, R.C. Reminiscences of early days in Battleford. 1935
- 3467 Prince Albert. Old Times. Reminiscences of the Riel Rebellion. 1935
- 3481 Trémeau, A.H. de l'Histoire de la nation métisse. 1935
- 3542 Stanley, G.F.G. Birth of Western Canada. 1936

## Subject Index

- 3634 MacDermot, H E. Sir Thomas Roddick 1938
- 3731 Le Chevalier, J J M J Aux prises avec le tourmente .940
- 3757 Nelson, H S. Four months under arms 194-
- 3765 Le Chevalier, J J M J Batoche. 1941
- 3775 Remilly, R. Riel 1941
- 4122 Needler, G.H. Battleford column 1948
- 4240 Davidson, W M. Life and times of Riel. 1951
- 4296 Howard, J K. Strange empire 1952
- 4347 Frémont, D. Les secrétaires de Riel. 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

- Oser, E B. The men who had to hang. Louis Riel (Toronto, 1961)
- Stammy, G F G. Louis Riel (Toronto, 1963)
- Bowfield, H. Louis Riel: rebel of the frontier or victim of politics and prejudice? (Toronto, 1969)
- Cerbelsand Salagnac, G. La révolte des métis. Louis Riel, héros ou rebelle? (Tours, France 1971)
- 'The life and death of Louis Riel, a study in forensic psychiatry. Part 1 - a psychoanalytic commentary [by E. R. Markson, Part 2 - Surrender, trial, appeal and execution. by, Cyril Greenland, Part 3 - Medico-legal issues [by] R. E. Turner (Canadian Psychiatric Association Journal, v 10, no 4, Aug. 1965 p 244-264)

## 3 Military History

- 1604 Davis, N F. Strathcona Horse 1900
- 1862 Chambers, E J. The 90th Regiment 1906
- 2405 Kennedy, H G. 101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers .913
- 2533 Canada. Army. 65th Overseas Battalion 1916
- 2534 Canada. Army. 226th Overseas Battalion .916
- 2535 Canada. Army. 79th Cameron Highlanders 1916
- 2536 Canada. Army. 90th Winnipeg Rifles. Vauderville 1916
- 2537 Canada. Army. 90th Winnipeg Rifles. Standing orders .916
- 2562 Stafford & Kent. 50th Overseas Battalion 1916
- 2569 Western News Agency. Camp Hughes. .916
- 2571 Winnipeg Grenadiers. 78th Overseas Battalion 1916
- 2590 Hewitt, G E. The story of the 28th Battalion 1917
- 2631 McClung, N L. Three times and out 1918
- 2654 Canada. Army. 11th Canadian Field Ambulance 1919
- 2667 Great War Veterans' Association of Canada. Southern Alberta yearbook 1919
- 2691 Anderson, P I. that's me 1920
- 2851 I O D E. Jón Sigurdsson Chapter. Mannmgarrit Islenkra hermanns .923
- 3314 Russenholt, F S. Six thousand Canadian men 1932
- 3363 The Winnipeg Rifles. 1933
- 3373 Canadian Legion. Polish Branch in Winnipeg. .5 let pracy 1934
- 3475 Sinclair, J D. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 1935
- 3605 Canada. Army. 1st Canadian Pioneer Battalion. Brief history 1938
- 3637 Mewborn, F H H. The 25th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery 1938
- 3701 Singer, H C. History of Thirty-first Battalion. 1939
- 3761 Canada. Army. Rocky Mountain Rangers. First Battalion, 1885-1941 1941
- 3782 Stubbs, R. St. G. Men in khaki. 1941
- 3903 Calgary Citizens. Welcome home, 14th C A (T) R., Calgary Regiment (Tank) 1943
- 3906 Canada. Army. Loyal Edmonton Regiment. Memorial booklet 1943

# Maintiens le droit? Royal Canadian Mounted Police

- 3907 Canada, Army 22nd Canadian Field Battery Welcome home .945
- 3925 Henry, C E .8th Armoured Car Regiment 1945
- 3934 Maliby, R G The Calgary Regiment (14 CAR) 1945
- 3933 Saskatoon Light Infantry Honour roll 1945
- 3962 Vindian days 1945
- 3963 Wilson, E M Vanguard 1945
- 3995 Laxton, E .1st Battalion, Regina Rifle Regiment 1946
- 4000 Okotoks, Alberta Souvenir to those men and women who served in WW II 1946
- 4044 McAvoy, J M Lord Strathcona's Horse 1947
- 4072 Walker, D.E. 1st Battalion, Saskatoon Light Infantry 1947
- 4104 Hillsman, J B Eleven men and a scalpel 1948
- 4171 Obodiao, S Pennfield Ridge 1949
- 4206 Langwith, Manitoba A tribute to soldiers and pioneers 1950
- 4243 I O D.E. Next-of-kin memorial avenue 1951

## I MAINTIENS LE DROIT ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

- 349 Ross, P R Report on the north-west provinces and territories 1872
- 449 Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Annual reports 1876-
- 429 Smyth, E S Report on defences and mounted police .875
- 595 Artigue, J d' Six years in the Canadian North-West 1882
- 1.02 Donkan, J G Trooper and redskin 1889
- 1126 North-West Mounted Police. Drnk regulations. .889
- 1262 Dwight, C P Life in the N.W.M.P 1892
- 1739 Pocock, R. A frontiersman. 1903
- 1814 Denny, Sir C E Riders of the plains 1905
- 1863 Chambers, E J Royal North-West Mounted Police 1906
- 2.03 Brinkworth, G W Royal Northwest Mounted Police 1910
- 2.45 Hayden, A L Riders of the plains 1910
- 2525 Steele, S B Forty years in Canada 1915
- 2545 Deane, R B Mounted police life in Canada 1916
- 2614 Alberta Provincial Police Manual 1918
- 2771 Fitzpatrick, F J E Sergeant 331 1921
- 2782 MacBeth, R G Policing the plains 1921
- 2999 Becker, L Peach Davis, the mountie who thrilled two continents. 1927
- 3085 Longstreth, T M The silent force 1928
- 3097A Proby W C Man hunters of the north. 1928
- 3186 Hamston, C F Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1930
- 3213 Munday, L A mountie's wife 1930
- 3264 Longstreth, T M Murder at Belly Butte. 1931.
- 3306A McClotock, G The wolves of Cooking Lake. 1932
- 3346 Longstreth, T M In scarlet and plain clothes. 1933
- 3380 Dyker, B Get your man 1934
- 3623 Fetherstonhaugh, R C Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1938
- 365. Tench, C W Tales of the North-West Mounted Police 1938
- 3677 Denny, Sir C.E The law marches west. 1939
- 3678 Douthwaite L.C. Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 1939
- 3868 Horan, J W On the side of the law 1944
- 4226 Turner J P North-West Mounted Police, 1873-93. 1950

## J COMMUNICATIONS

### 1 Communications with Red River

- 20 Umirevile, E Nipigon to Winnipeg 1784
- 82 Keating, W H Expedition to St Peter's River 1825
- 189 Kernaghan, W Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement 1857
- 195 Canada, Leg. Assembly Exploration between Superior and Red River 1858
- 198 Hind, R Y Report on a canoe route 1858
- 200 MacDonald, A North-West Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Co 1858
- 203 North-West Transportation, Navigation and Rly Co Memoranda & prospectus 1858
- 207 Dawson, S J Exploration between Superior and Red River 1859
- 211 Hind, R Y North West Territory 1859
- 217 Palliser, J Exploration - B N A 1859
- 222 Palliser, J Exploration - B N A 1860
- 233 Canada Gov-Gen Opening route to Red River 1863
- 239 Red River Settlement Citizens Memorial 1863
- 246 Canada Executive Council Documents re opening up of N W T 1865
- 270 Dawson, S J Route between Superior and Red River 1868
- 278 Dawson, S J Route between Superior and Red River 1869
- 280 Foster, J Railway from Lake Superior 1869
- 287 Russell, A J Red River country 1869
- 292 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Reports on Dawson Route 1870
- 294 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State Reports of superintendents of roads 1870
- 306 Great Britain War Office Routes from Lake Superior to the Red River 1870
- 308 Major, J C Red River expedition 1870
- 314 Synges, M H On practical communication with Red River 1870
- 326 Dawson, S J Report on Red River expedition 1871
- 327 Great Britain War Office Expedition to Red River 1871
- 329 Huyshe, G L Red River expedition 1871
- 337 Selts, B Expédition militaire 1871
- 346 Griffin, J A From Toronto to Ft Garry 1872
- 638 Patterson, W J Report on water communications. 1882

### 2 Hudson Bay Route

- 472 Canada, Dept. of the Interior Navigation of Hudson's Bay 1878
- 583 Nelson Valley Railway & Transportation Co A new route from Europe 1881
- 643 Rae, J Arctic regions and Hudson Bay Route 1882
- 657 Bell, C N Hudson's Bay, the feasibility of proposed route 1883
- 682 Leacock, E P Hudson's Bay route 1883
- 719 Bell, C N Our northern waters 1884
- 757 Manitoba, Leg. Assembly Select Committee on Hudson Bay Route 1884
- 761 Murdoch, W Report on Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R'y and Steamship Co 1884
- 852 Tuttle, C R Our north land 1885
- 948 Shelford W Development of North-West Canada 1886
- 1036 Winnipeg & Hudson Bay Railway Consolidated act 1887
- 1119 Markham, Sir A H Hudson's Bay and Strait 1889
- 1203 Sutherland, H M The Hudson Bay Railway 1890
- 1324 Nelson, J Proposed Hudson's Bay & Pacific railway 1893
- 1490 Harris, J Direct route to the Pacific 1897
- 1520 Bailey, J C Synopsis of the Hudson's Bay railways. 1898

## Communications

- 1812 Cumberland, S.C. Via Hudson Bay 1905
- 2003 McKenna, J A J Hudson Bay Route 1908
- 204. Canada. Dept. of Railways & Canals. Report of Hudson's Bay Railway surveys 1909
- 2312 Hudson's Bay Herald. A few things recently written 1912
- 2527 Tremblaud, A H. de. Hudson Bay road 1915
- 2837 Campbell, J A. The Hudson Bay railway 1923
- 2881 Campbell, M N. Speech on the Hudson Bay Railway 1924
- 2976 Payne, J L. Hudson Bay Railway 1926
- 2977 Payne, J L. What will it cost? 1926
- 3034 Palmer, Sir F. Hudson Bay selection of a terminal. 1927
- 3090 On-to-the-Bay Assoc. Hudson Bay Route 1928
- 3154 Sale, C V. The winter road 1929
- 3272 On-to-the-Bay Assoc. Hudson Bay Route 1931
- 3352 Saskatchewan Dept. of Railways, Labour and Industries. Hudson Bay Route 1933
- 3423 Canada. Dept. of Railways & Canals. Churchill & Hudson Bay Route. 1935
- 3497 Cassap W H. Winnipeg to London 1936
- 3535 Saskatchewan Co-op. Wheat Producers Ltd. Via Churchill 1936
- 3668 Canada. Dept. of Transport. Churchill & the Hudson Bay Route. 1939
- 3715 Canada. Dept. of Transport. Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route 1940
- 4010 Saskatoon Board of Trade. Hudson Bay Committee. Report 1946
- 4106 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. The Hudson Bay Route & port of Churchill 1948
- 4107 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. The Hudson Bay Route, Western Canada's shortest ocean outlet 1948
- 4108 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. Read the facts about Western Canada's ocean route 1948
- 4154 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. Operation Bay route. 1949
- 4.58 Hudson Bay Route Assoc. 6th convention. 1949

## 3 Pacific Railway

- 122 Synges, M.H. Canada in 1848 1848
- 131 Smyth, R.S.C. Employment of people and capital 1849
- 134 Smyth, R.S.C. Letter to Earl Grey 1850
- 136 Wilson, F A. Britain redeemed and Canada preserved 1850
- 140 Doell, A. Employment and colonization for the million 1851
- 142 MacDonell, A. Railroad from Superior to the Pacific 1851
- 146 Doell, A. Project for opening a north-west passage 1852
- 149 Project for construction of a railroad 1852
- 151 Synges M.H. Great Britain one empire 1852
- 152 Synges M.H. Proposal for rapid communication with the Pacific. 195 7
- 200 MacDonell, A. North West Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Co. 1858
- 204 North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Co. Prospectus. 1858
- 231 Fleming, Sir S. Suggestions of inter-colonial railway 1862
- 232 Hud, H.Y. Sketch of an overland route. 1863
- 235 Canada. Gov. Gen. Opening route to Red River 1863
- 237 Fleming, Sir S. Great territorial road to B.C. 1863
- 250 Rawlings, F. Confederation of B.N.A. 1865
- 275 Waddington, A. Overland route through B.N.A. 1868
- 287 Russel, A.J. Red River country 1869
- 338 Waddington, A. Sketch of overland railroad 1871
- 3684 Irwin, L.B. Pacific railways and nationalism. 1939

## Subject Index

### 4 Canadian Pacific Railway

- 345 Fleming, Sir S. Progress report on C.P.R. 1872
- 346 Tassé, J. Chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique 1872
- 355 Blake, E. Three speeches on the Pacific Scandal 1873
- 359 Canada Gov.-Gen. Message re certain charges 1873
- 360 Canada Gov.-Gen. Message re prorogation of Parliament 1873
- 361 Canada Royal Commission on C.P.R. Report 1873
- 362 Canadian Pacific Railway 1873
- 363 Comments on charges preferred by Hunt-Lington 1873
- 363 C.P.R. Charter for construction of Pacific Railway 1873
- 378 History of the Lake Superior ring 1874
- 379 Rupland, our northern empire 1874
- 383 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Mixed land and water communication with B.C. 1874
- 389 Fleming, Sir S. Confidential memo on C.P.R. 1874
- 390 Fleming, Sir S. Report of progress 1874
- 392 Great Britain Colonial Office. Correspondence re C.P.R. 1874
- 403 Wilson, W. Dominion of Canada & C.P.R. 1874
- 405 Beaubien, L. Les chemins de fer 1875
- 406 Beaubien, L. Pacific railway 1875
- 419 Langevin, Sir H. L. Chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique 1875
- 423 McLeod, M. The Pacific railway 1875
- 424 McLeod, M. Pacific railway, Canada 1875<sup>1</sup>
- 435 Debate in the Senate on C.P.R. 1876
- 441 C.P.R. Description of the country 1876
- 448 McLeod, M. Pacific railway, extra tax for it, not necessary 1876
- 453 Canada Parliament Senate Select Committee on route of C.P.R. Report 1877
- 457 Fleming, Sir S. Report on surveys on C.P.R. 1877
- 473 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Reports on line between Red River and Bartleford. 1878
- 474 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Specifications for tenders Superior to Ft. Garry 1878
- 475 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Surveys of Lakes Manitoba & Winnipegosis 1878
- 477 Canada Parliament H. of C. Select Committee on public accounts. Irregularities in awarding contracts 1878
- 495 Canada Parliament H. of C. Select Committee on expenditure on C.P.R. First report 1879
- 496 Canada Parliament Senate Select Committee on C.P.R. Minutes of evidence 1879
- 502 Fleming, Sir S. Rapport de Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique 1879
- 503 Fleming, Sir S. Report in reference to C.P.R. 1879
- 504 Hewson, M. B. Notes on C.P.R. 1879
- 515 Blake, E. Canadian Pacific Railway 1880
- 516 Blake, E. Pacific railway Speech 1880
- 517 Burrows, C. A. Canadian Pacific telegraph route 1880
- 520 Canada Dept. of Railways and Canals. Reports on C.P.R. 1880
- 521 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Articles of agreement 1880
- 522 Canada Dept. of Sec. of State. Tenders for works 1880
- 523 Canadian Pacific Railway 1880
- 529 Fleming, Sir S. Memorandum to the Minister of Railways 1880
- 530 Gordon, D. M. Mountain and prairie 1880
- 534 Hewson, M. B. Canadian Pacific Railway 1880
- 536 Horvitzky, C. Some startling facts 1880

## Communications

- 540 McLeod, M. *Problems of Canada*. 1880
- 545 *Pacific railway. Speeches by Tupper, etc.* 1880
- 569 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. *Returns re surveys* 188.
- 572 Dugasine. *The syndicate* 1881
- 577 Langeher, Sir F C S. *Le Pacifique*. 1881
- 583 McLelan, A W. *Speech on Pacific Railway Company* 1881
- 605 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. *Returns re C.P.R.* 1882
- 606 Canada. *Laws, statutes, etc. C.P.R. contract* 1882
- 610 Canada. Royal Commission on C.P.R. *Report* 1882
- 619 Diogenes. *C.P.R. & schemes of syndicate* 1882
- 627 Fleming, Sir S. *Letter to Sec. of State on the C.P.R.* 1882
- 634 Monawa. *The C.P.R. and its assailants* 1882
- 664 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. *Sessional papers re C.P.R.* 1883
- 731 *Canadian Pacific Co.'s method of financing* 1884
- 736 C.P.R. *Report of special meeting* 1884
- 743 Foster, Sir G E. *Speech on the C.P.R. resolutions* 1884
- 752 Ives, W B. *Speech on C.P.R.* 1884
- 753 James, J C. *Western division of the C.P.R.* 1884
- 755 Langevin, Sir H L. *Une question de vérité* 1884
- 768 Ross, A W. *Speech on C.P.R.* 1884
- 769 Ross, A W. *Speeches on C.P.R.* 1884
- 770 Scott, T. *Statement in support of railway act* 1884
- 776 White, T. *Speeches on C.P.R.* 1884
- 788 Baka, E. *Speech on the C.P.R. resolutions*. 1885
- 789 Baka, E. *Speech on North Western Coa. and Navigation Co.* 1885
- 801 Chapleau, Sir J A. *Discours sur Chemin de Fer Canadien du Pacifique* 1885
- 870 Argyll, Duke of. *Our railway to the Pacific* 1886
- 874 Begg, A. *Canada and its nations. highway* 1886
- 963 Ross, A W. *Pacific railway and N.W.T.* 1886
- 1024 Robertson, P B. *Railway monopoly* 1887
- 1033 Wunnipeg. Board of Trade. *Open letter to shareholders of C.P.R.* 1887
- 1034 Wunnipeg. Board of Trade. *Plain facts regarding disallowance* 1887
- 1037 C.P.R., its geographical and financial position. 1888
- 1115 McLeod, M. *Memorial to the government re C.P.R.* 1889
- 1127 *Saturday Budget. Canadian Pacific Railway* 1889
- 1526 C. A.L.O. *Story of a dark plot* 1898
- 1658 Richmond, W R. *Life of Lord Strathcona and*
- 1713 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. *C.P.R. tax exemptions*. 1903
- 1828 Liberal Party. *Railway competition for Saskatchewan* 1905
- 2481 Preston, W I R. *Life and times of Strathcona* 1914
- 2494 Burpee, L J. *Sandford Fleming, empire builder* 1914
- 2521 Pedley, J W. *Biography of Strathcona* 1915
- 2558 Morris, C K. *Story of the C.P.R.* 1916
- 2750 Vaughan, W. *Life and work of Van Horne* 1920
- 2852 Innis, H A. *History of the C.P.R.* 1923
- 2893 MacBeth, R G. *Romance of the C.P.R.* 1924
- 2909 Secretan, J.H.B. *Canada's great highway* 1924
- 3082 Kennedy, H.A. *Origin of the C.P.R.* 1928
- 3168 Burpee, L.J. *Sir Sandford Fleming*. 1930
- 3437 Gibbon, J.M. *Steel of empire* 1935
- 3683 Hedges, J.B. *Building the Canadian West* 1939
- 3684 Irwin, L.B. *Pacific railways and nationalism* 1939
- 4326A Pratt, E.J. *Towards the last spike* 1952

## Subject Index

### POSTSCRIPT

- Barton Pearce The national dream: the great railway 1871-1881 (Toronto, 1970)  
Barton Pearce The last spike: the great railway, 1881-1885 (Toronto, 1971)

## 5 Other Railways

- 280 Foster, J. Railway from Lake Superior to Red River 1869  
574 Duluth & Winnipeg Railway 1881  
583 Nelson Valley Railway & Transportation Co. A new route from Europe 1881  
588 Westbourne & North Western Railway Prospectus 1881  
613 Manitoba South Western Colonization Railway 1882  
642 Qu'Appelle and Long Lake Land Co. Prospectus 1882  
698 St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway Fourth annual report 1883  
761 Murdoch W. Report on Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay Rly 1884  
999 S78 Canadian Manufacturer Disallowance 1887  
1018 Ont. Man. & Western Railway Synopsis of prospectus 1887  
1024 Robertson, F.B. Railway monopoly 1887  
1032 Watkins, Sir E.W. Canada and the States 1887  
1033 Winnipeg Board of Trade Open letter to shareholders of C.P.R. 1887  
1034 Winnipeg Board of Trade Plan facts regarding disallowance 1887  
1076 Winnipeg & Hudson Bay Railway Consolidated act 1887  
1067 Manitoba Central Railway Co. Correspondence 1888  
1108 Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company 1889  
1120 Morris, W.J. Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway 1889  
1258A Codd, J.A. North West Central Railway 1892  
1324 Nelson J. Proposed Hudson's Bay & Pacific railway 1893  
1337 Allan, A. Manitoba & North Western Rly 1894  
1489 Grey, F.D. An appeal from Court of Queen's Bench 1897  
1490 Harris, J. Direct route to the Pacific 1897  
1741 Scott J.G. Paper on trans-Canada railway 1903  
1822 Hudson Bay and N.W. Railway Momentous announcement 1903  
1971 Canadian Northern Railway A mile a day 1908  
2054 G.T.P.R. On the prairie section 1909  
2079 Rutherford, A.C. Railway speech 1909  
2240 Manitoba Free Press Burden of railway rates 1911  
2247 Talbot, F.A.A. Making of a great Canadian railway 1912  
2724 Macnaughton, S.B. My Canadian memories 1920  
2888 Hanna, D.B. Trains of recollections 1924  
3384 Hodge, J.B. Federal railway and subsidy policy 1934  
3697 Peterson, C.W.C. Canadian railway problem 1939  
4026 Bone, P.T. When the steel went through 1947

## K. SETTLING THE WEST

### 1 Immigration and Settlement

- 133 Lister, A.K. Proposal for a new penal settlement 1850  
151 Synges, N.H. Great Britain one empire 1852  
240 Roche, A.R. New disposal of convicts 1863  
264 Klucke, M.F. Prospectus of Emigrants' Settlement Assoc 1867  
265 Klucke, M.F. Appendix to Emigrants' Settlement Assoc 1867  
286 Ottawa Board of Trade Report on the settlement of the North-West 1869

- 296 Canada Parliament Senate Select Committee on Rupert's Land. 1870
- 325 Clarke, H J H Report on Immigration Conference 1871
- 333 North West Emigration Aid Society Second circular 1871
- 382 Canada Dept of the Interior Annual reports. 1874-1936
- 452 Canada Parliament H of C Select Standing Committee on immigration Report. 1877
- 525 Currie, D Letters of Rusticus .1880
- 526 Duffield, A.J Needleless masonry at home 1880
- 547 Ross, Ross, & K.Ham Sixty thousand acres 1880
56. Begg, A Letters on the situation 1881
- 590 Allen, C W Land prospector's manual 1882
- 608 Canada North West Land Co Memorandum 1882
- 614 Charlton, J Speech on land policy in N W 1882
- 628 Kosmack, A Beschreibung einer Entdeckungreise 1882
- 632A Manitoba Land Co Ltd 1882
- 651 Temperance Colonization Society Charter, etc 1882
- 689 Munro, W F Emigration made easy 1883
- 692 Plumb, J B Great Canadian North-West 1883
- 699 Sask Land & Homestead Co Memorial of settlers 1883
- 700 A Shareholder Canadian North West Land Co 1883
- 710 A future for the deaf and dumb 1884
- 738A Canada Laws statutes, etc Dominion lands act, 1882 1884
- 766A Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Co 1884
- 779 York Farmers Colonization Company Guide and record 1884
- 783 Allen C W Volunteer land grants 1885
- 850 Temperance Colonization Society Interim report 1885
- 875 Begg, A Emigration 1886
- 980 Anderson, F B Immigration and settlement 1887
- 1006 Gates, E W English emigrants in Canada 1887
- 1020 Passy, L. Etude sur la colonisation 1887
- 1054 Great Britain Colonial Office Crofter & cottar colonisation 1888
- 1109 Lewis, C T World's return rebate marriage certificate 1889
- 1123A Quebec City Board of Trade Landing of immigrants at Quebec 1889
- 1173 Fulthorp, G.E Catalogue of lands for sale 1890
- 1178 Grotry & Cross Manitoba lands for sale 1890
- 1277 Plunkett Sir H Report upon emigration to Canada 1892
- 1296 British-American Canada's fertile plains .1893
- 1344 Brown, W F Settler's guide 1894
- 1538 Cuverville, J M A Le Canada et les intéréts français 1898
- 1540 Gaire, J Dix années de missions 1898
- 1568 Canadian colonization scheme .1899
- 1578 Great Britain Commissioners on colonization of crofters and cottars. Crofter colonisation reports. 1890-99
- 1666 Barr, J M Br settlements in N W Canada. 1903
- 1668 Barr J M British settlements in North-Western Canada. 1902
- 1710 Canada Dept of the Interior Homestead regulations. 1903
- 176.B Canada. Dept of the Interior List of Dominion land agenes. 1904
- 1773 Liberal Party Saw to Saskatchewan Valley Land Co 1904
- 1881 Liberal Party Sask Valley Land Co 1906
- 1890 Sifton, Sir C Administration of Canadian West 1906
- 1897 Whates, H R Canada, the new nation 1906
- 1926 Cyr, J B. La colonisation dans l'Ouest 1907
- 1932 Fredericksen, D M Land laws 1907
- 1934 Kennedy, H A New Canada and new Canadians. 1907

# Subject Index

- 1976 Conservative Party (Canada) Our western lands 1908
- 1984 Godfrey, E. H. Settlement & agricultural possibilities 1908
- 2019 Royer, M. A. Excursion d'un missionnaire 1908
- 2087A Trotter, W. R. Misrepresentation to undesirable immigrants 1909
- 2091 Woodsworth, J. S. Strangers within our gates 1909
- 2166 Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate The Syndicate 1910
- 2214 Copping, A. E. The golden land 1911
- 2346 Sykes, E. C. A home-help in Canada 1912
- 2362 Ancelet, J. F. O. L'émigration belge et française 1913
- 2389 Hornby, M. L. How to buy land 1913
- 2417 Morris, E. K. An Englishwoman in the Canadian West 1913
- 2419 North Saskatchewan Land Co. owners of 150,000 acres 1913
- 2616 Anderson, J. T. M. Education of new Canadian 1918
- 2821 Oliver, E. H. What the Canadian expects of the New Canadian 1920
- 2891 Lays, J. J. Nederlandsche kolonisten in Canada 1924
- 2912 Wait, E. W. Settling in Canada 1924
- 3058 Bryce, P. H. Value of continental immigrant 1928
- 3063 Canadian Legion Committee on Immigration Report 1928
- 3070 Culliton, J. T. Assisted emigration 1928
- 3084 Lloyd, G. E. Building of the nation 1928
- 3113 England, R. Central European immigrant 1929
- 3138 H. B. C. Overseas Settlement Broxborough Park Farm 1929
- 3148 Morice, A. G. L'Ouest canadien 1929
- 3188 Herzer, T. O. F. Some recent developments in land settlement 1930
- 3222 Saskatchewan Royal Commission on Immigration Report 1930
- 3234 United Farmers of Canada On immigration 1930
- 3249 Dufos, J. W. Clifford Sifton 1931
- 3257 Hornby, M. L. Plan for British settlements 1931
- 3260 Hunt, W. B. Agriculture, climate and population 1931
- 3377 Dawson, C. A. Settlement of Peace River area 1934
- 3389 Mackintosh, W. A. Prairie settlement 1934
- 3503 Dawson, C. A. Group settlement 1936
- 3506 England, R. Colonization of Western Canada 1936
- 3512 Hornby, M. L. Canada and British immigration 1936
- 3529 Peterson, C. W. C. Immigration and its economic background 1936
- 3538 Schott, C. Landnahme und kolonisation 1936
- 3541 Spencer, G. Co-operation in empire development 1936
- 3584 Sask Immigration & Settlement Convention British family settlement 1937
- 3627 Grossman, V. The soul's calling 1938
- 3639 Martin, C. 'Dominion lands' policy 1938
- 3639 Morton, A. S. History of prairie settlement 1938
- 3669 C. P. R. Agricultural settlement opportunities 1939
- 3682 Hedges, J. B. Building the Canadian West 1939
- 3718 Dawson, C. A. Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces 1940
- 3781 Stewart, A. More farmers for Western Canada 1941
- 3944 Le Peuplement de l'Ouest Canadien 1945
- 4118 Meulcke, Ernst Julius Leaves from the life of a pioneer 1948
- 4145 Creswell, H. C. P. Canadian Pacific and immigration 1949
- 4254 Makowski, B. Polska emigracja w Kanadzie 1951

## 2 Immigration Literature

For local publicity literature see "History, Local."

- 420 Begg, A. Dot it down. 1871
- 424 *Circulars privées du clergé*. 1871
- 336 Spence, T. Manitoba and the North-West. 1871
- 376 Shantz, J Y. Narrative of a journey. 1873
- 380 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Canada et l'émigration Européenne. 1874
- 381 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Province of Manitoba. 1874
- 396 *Leidarnar fyrir vesturlara til Canada*. 1874
- 407A Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Dominion lands, in Man., etc. 1871-'78
- 415 Finney, W. Manitoba. 1875
- 438 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Province of Manitoba. 1876
- 456 Down, J W. Manitoba & great N W colony. 1877
- 465 Spence, T. Saskatchewan country. 1877
- 468 Begg, A. *Practical hand-book*. 1878
- 479 Codd, D. Prairie lands of Canada. 1878
- 481 Dufferin, Marquis of. Canada, Lord Dufferin in Manitoba. 1878
- 483 *Frá Nýja Íslandi*. 1878
- 487 Trow, J. Manitoba and N W T. 1878
- 492 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Province of Manitoba. 1879
- 499 Dominion lands in Manitoba, etc. 1879
- 500 Dominion of Canada. Manitoba and the N W. 1879
- 505 H B C. Manitoba and the North-West. 1879
- 507 Lake Winnipeg Land & Colonization Assoc. 1879
- 511 Spence, T. Prairie lands of Canada. 1879
- 514 Armstrong, L O. Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain. 1880
- 518 Burrows, C A. North western Canada. 1880
- 519 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Reports of tenant farmers' delegates. 1880
- 527 Dugas, G. Manitoba et ses avantages. 188-
- 531 Great Britain, Colonial Office. Canada. Information for emigrants. 1880
- 533 Hall, E H. Lands of plenty. 1880
- 539 Macdonnell's guide to Manitoba and the North-West. 1880
- 513 Manitoba exhibit of 1879-1880
- 542 Metchie, J, P. West and North-West. 1880
- 543 Moore, T. Tour through Canada. 1880
- 548 The Sun. Manitoba and the North-West. 188-
- 549 Tassé, E. The North-West. 1880
- 554 Wyatt, G H. Manitoba, Canadian North-West, and Ontario. 1880
- 557 Manitoba and the North West. 188-
- 560 Begg, A. Great Canadian North West. 1881
- 563 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Agricultural resources of Canada. 1881
- 564 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Canada in 1880-1881
- 565 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Manitoba und das Nordwestliche Landgebiet. 1881
- 566 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Puissance du Canada. 1881
- 567 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. What farmers say. 1881
- 570 Chisholm & Dickson. Great Canadian North-West. 1881
- 589 Wyatt, G H. Reliable guide for settlers. 1881
- 601 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Canada, free grants of land. 1882
- 601A Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Map of Manitoba. 1882
- 607 Canada North-West Land Co. Manitoba and the Canadian N W. 1882?
- 611 C.P.R. Canada vejledning for nybyggere. 1882
- 612 C.P.R. Land grant. 1882

# Subject Index

- 621 Ennis, N D. Information for intending settlers, 1882
- 624 Forster, J. Fat lands for lean tillers 1882
- 627 Kendrick, E. Manitoba and the North West 1882
- 634A Montreal and Western Land Company. Manitoba lands, 1882?
- 634B Montreal and Western Land Company. Prairie farms in Qu'Appelle Valley 1882
- 640 Primitive Methodist Colony 1882
- 641 Pringle, C A. Canada, Manitoba and the North-West 1882
- 643 Rosmad, A. Beschreibung 1882
- 647 Spence, T. Useful hints for the settler 1882
- 649 Stephenson, T. Notes of a tour through the provinces 1882
- 650 Tassé, E. Le Nord-Ouest 1882
- 655 Allan Steamship Line. Lectures & letters re Canada 1883
- 656 Kanadsky severozapad a Manitoba 1883
- 662 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Canadian North-West, a misrepresentation exposed 1883
- 663 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. En kort beskrifning öfver Manitoba 1883
- 664A C.P.R. C.P.R., only route to Man 1883
- 664B C.P.R. C.P.R. to Man 1883
- 665 C.P.R. Manitoba, the Canadian North-West 1883
- 666 C.P.R. Official guide book to lands 1883
- 670 Drouin, N E. États-Unis, Manitoba, et Nord-Ouest 1883
- 674 Fargues, H. Les nouveaux territoires canadiens 1883
- 676 Fraser, H. Trip to the Dominion 1883
- 677 Hahn, Otto. Die Berichte der vier deutschen Delegierten. 1883
- 678 Hanswirth, J E. Bericht an das landwirtschaftliche Departement der Regierung. 1883
- 680 Land of immeasurable promise 1883
- 681 Laura, W. Battle River valley 1883
- 684 Macdougall, W B. Canadian North-West Land Co. 1883
- 685 Manitoba og det Nordvestlige - Canada 1883
- 687 Mittheilungen über Manitoba 1883
- 691 Pearce, J. Agricultural depression at home 1883
- 695 Primitive Methodist Colonization Co. Primitive Methodist Colony 1883
- 701 Spence, T. Question of the hour! 1883
- 702 Sykes, R. Particulars of farms to let 1883
- 704 Vekeman, G. Lettres d'un émigrant 1883
- 705 Via, G W. Letter to Messrs. Boussevain & Oyens 1883
- 706 Winnipeg. Board of Trade. Circular 1883
- 709 Allan Steamship Line. Practical information for intending emigrants. 1884
- 711 L'agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest 1884
- 715 Barwis, T S. Calgary 1884
- 724 Calgary District Agricultural Society. District of Alberta 1884
- 725 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Dominion of Canada 1884
- 726 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Landgunningen 1884
- 727 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Llwythfraz ymfudwyr 1884
- 729 Canada North-West Land Co. Practical handbook for Manitoba 1884
- 730 Canadian Gazette. What settlers say of Manitoba 1884
- 732 C.P.R. Account of experimental farms 1884
- 733 C.P.R. Manitoba. Testimony of actual settlers 1884
- 734 C.P.R. Manitoba ved Red River Dalen. 1884
- 735 C.P.R. Official guide to lands 1884
- 738 Cliffe, C C. Manitoba and Canadian Northwest 1884
- 740 Un Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience. Le Nord-Ouest canadien 1884
- 742 Dunsault, J. Farming in the North West 1884

## Settling the West

- 744 Four Year Resident Remarks on Manitoba 1884
- 751 Irvine, P. Canada as a field for settlement 188-
- 759 Moore, J T. Settler's pocket guide to homesteads 1884
- 772 Teifer, J H. Canadian North-West 1884
- 778 Winnipeg Daily Sun. Manitoba and N W T 1884
- 795 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. L'agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest 1885
- 795A Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Neu elassz. 1885
- 799 C.P.R. Plain facts from farmers. 1885
- 800 C.P.R. Practical hints from farmers 1885
- 806 Craigie, P.G. The Canadian North-West 1885
- 824 Lennox, G. Guide universel de l'émigrant Manitoba. 1885
- 828 Manitoba 1885
- 835 Netherlands American Land Co. Official guide to lands. 1885
- 836 One Who Has Just Returned. Emigrant's prospects in Manitoba 1885
- 847 Sykes, R. Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley 1885
- 849 Tanner, H. Canadian North West. 1885
- 853 200 miljoen akkers voor kolonistie 1885
- 854 What British settlers say about the country 1885
- 859 The Albany settlement 1886
- 862 Manitoba and the N W T 1886
- 863 Manitoba en het Noord westelyk. 1886
- 864 Manitoba och Nordwest territoriet 1886
- 876 Begg, A. Great North West of Canada. 1886
- 888A Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Map of the N W T 1886
- 890 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Esquisse générale du Nord-Ouest 1886
- 891 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. 200 million Acres in Manitoba. 1886
- 904A C.P.R. Free grants of land. 1886?
- 905 C.P.R. Manitoba. Testimony of actual settlers 1886
- 905A C.P.R. Letters from actual settlers 1886?
- 906 C.P.R. Settler's index to golden Manitoba 1886
- 907 C.P.R. Upplysninger om Manitoba 1886
- 908 C.P.R. What settlers say of the Canadian N W 1886
- 909 C.P.R. What women say of the North-West 1886
- 914 Clark, W. The Canadian North-West 1886
- 924 Dominion of Canada, Pacific railway, & N W T 1886
- 931 Free homes in Manitoba and the N W 1886
- 935 Grogan & Pettit. Settlers' guide to southern Alberta. 1886
- 943 Lansdowne. Marquis of Canada North-West & B.C. 1886
- 948 Manitoba and N W. Railway Guide book to lands. 1886
- 949 Manitoba og Nordvestlandet i Canada 1886
- 952 Nya Stockholm 1886
- 953 Oliver, J W W. How to start a farm 1886
- 959 Richardson, R. L. Facts and figures. 1886
- 964 Ross, D A. & Co. Manitoba farms 1886
- 969 Skandinaviska National Föreningen, Skandinaverna 1886
- 972 Spence, J. Canada. Resources and future greatness 1886
- 973 Tanner, H. Successful emigration 1886
- 989 Bernier, T A. Le Manitoba 1887
- 992 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. North West of Canada 1887
- 1000 C.P.R. Facts for farmers 1887
- 1007 Gillett, W B. Manitoba, some of its towns 1887
- 1013 McMillan, A J. Life in Canada 1887
- 1015 Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture. 2000 free homesteads 1887
- 1016 Morris, W J. The new Northwest 1887

# Subject Index

- 1044A Canada Dept of Agriculture Official leaflet 1888
- 1045 C P R. Farming and ranching. 1888
- 1046 C P R. Free homes for all. 1888?
- 1047 C P R. Manitoba, the Canadian N W 1888
- 1048 C P R. What actual settlers say 1888
- 1053 Fitzgerald, J G. Alberta. 1888
- 1065 Manitoba. Dept of Agric and Immigration. Facts about Manitoba. 1888
- 1066 Manitoba and N W Rly. Illustrated guide book to lands. 1888
- 1069 Newett, W H. Farming in Canada. 1888
- 1071 Palmer, W J. Dennis county. Manitoba. 1888
- 1076 Schultz J. Manitoba. catalogue of lands for sale 1888
- 1081 Webster W A. A Canadian farmer's report 1888
- 1083 Winnipeg Joint committee. Winnipeg. farm lands. 1888
- 1092 C P R. Every-day questions answered 1889
- 1092A C P R. La meilleur place du Man 1889
- 1093 C P R. North-West farmer's Canadian North-West 1889
- 1094 C P R. Successful farming in Manitoba. 1889
- 1095 C P R. Taydelusa tietoya Manitoban. 1889
- 1085 Dairy farming, ranching and mining. 1889
- 1107 Huleat H. British Columbia Alaska & London artisan colony 1889
- 1108 Lake Manitoba Railway & Canal Co. Development of the North-West. 1889
- 1110 MacArthur, D. Manitoba 1889
- 1116 Manitoba. Manitoba and its resources. 1889
- 1117 Manitoba. Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba. 1889
- 1118 Manitoba and N W Railway. Close to markets and schools 1889
- 1121 Moose Jaw. Board of Trade. District of Moose Jaw 1889
- 1124 Regina. Board of Trade. Few facts respecting Regina district 1889
- 1132 Alberta Railway and Coal Co. A stockman's paradise 189-
- 1133 Allen Steamship Line. Ffethusa gwerth eu gwybod 189\_?
- 1134 Allen Steamship Line. Llwylyd yr ymfudwr 189\_?
- 1135 Allen Steamship Line. Skymat um hagu flensdaga. 1890
- 1137 Free homes. Lands waiting. 189-
- 1140 British settlers in Western Canada. 189-
- 1150 Boyle Brothers' Agency. Manitoba and the N W T 1890
- 1154 Canada. Dept of Agriculture. Manitoba och Nordvest-Territoriet 1890
- 1155 Canada. Dept of Agriculture. Northern Alberta 189-
- 1156A C P R. Manitoba, el nordvest 189-
- 1157 C P R. Farming and ranching in western Canada 1890
- 1158 C P R. Harvest news. 1890
- 1159 C P R. La lanière, la culture 1890
- 1160 C P R. Western Alberta 1890
- 1161 C P R. Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler 1890
- 1170 Edmonton. Board of Trade. Edmonton district 1890
- 1175 Gates, E.W. Off to Canada 1890
- 1177 Grande excursion de Exploration au Manitoba 189\_?
- 1183 Lacombe A. Un nouveau champ de colonisation 1890
- 1185 Letters from settlers, 1888-90
- 1191 Manitoba. Dept of Agric and Immigration. Manitoba, the prairie province 1890
- 1192 Manitoba & N W Rly. How to start a prairie farm 189-
- 1193 Manitoba, the best country in the world 1890
- 1196 North Western Coal & Navigation Co. Canadian N W T 189-
- 1199 Ross, D A. Manitoba lands for sale 1890
- 1200 Sandison, J W A. Scotch farmer's success 1890
- 1206 Western Canada Immigration Assoc. Manitoba homesteads. 189-

- 1208 Advantages of Prince Albert 1891
- 1211A Canada. Dept of Agriculture Adrouddhod .891
- 1212 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture Visit of tenant-farmer delegates. 1891
- 1215 C P R. Canadian North-West Territories. 1891
- 1216 C P R. North West farmer 1891
- 1217 C P R. The Saskatchewan northern Alberta 1891
- 1221 Esau, E. Hvert-land heimans hnd mesta er Manitoba. .891.
- 1222 An Englishman who lived twelve years in the country. Canada as a field for emigration. 1891
- 1223 Fournin, P. Colonisation française 1891
- 1229 Manitoba Dept. of Agriculture Map of Manitoba .891
- 1230 Morin, J B. Renseignements sur le Nord-Ouest .891
- 1232 Osler Hammond & Nanton. Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Sask. Railroad 1891.
- 1233 Prince Albert. Board of Trade. Are you looking for a home. 1891.
- 1234 Regina. Board of Trade. An unvarnished tale of Regina .891
- 1239 Wagstaff, J. English lands & English homes. 1891
- 1244 Bodard, A. Emigration en Canada 1892
- 1245 Calgary. Board of Trade. Advantages of Alberta. 1892
- 1247 Canada. Dept. of the Interior Fiosrachadh 'o a luchdriaghadh .892
- 1249 C P R. Free farms 1892
- 1250 C P R. Free homes in Manitoba. 1892
- 1251 C P R. Great Canadian North-West, finest farming lands 1892
- 1252 C P R. Manitoba fra Norge 1892
- 1253 C P R. Manitoba och Nordvest-Territoriet 1892
- 1254 C P R. Report of delegates from Maritime Provinces. 1892
- 1255 C P R. Western Canada 1892
- 1256 C P R. West Lakes Canada 1892
- 1257 C P R. What farmers say 1892
- 1260 Davis, N F. Homes for millions. 1892
- 1263 Gault, L. Report of six years in Red Deer district 1892
- 1269 Letters from settlers. 1891-92
- 1270 Manitoba Handbog 1892
- 1271 Manitoba official hand-book .892
- 1272 Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture Homes in Manitoba 1892
- 1273 Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture. Opinions of emigrant men 1892
- 1274 Manitoba und die Nordwest Territorien. 1892
- 1281 Ritchie, P.R. Manitoba and N W T 1892
- 1291 Badwinson B L. Agrip af fyrirkestr um bæjarlf íslendinga 1893
- 1292 Badwinson B L. Nockrar athugasemdir 1893
- 1293 Badwinson B L. Svar gágn athugasemdirum 1893
- 1294 Bodard, A. Le guide du colon dans l'Ouest 1891
- 1298 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Emigration to North-Western Canada. 1893
- 1299 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Manitoba and the N W T .893
- 1300 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. En skildring af Manitoba .893
1301. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada and its great resources. 1893
- 1304 C P R. A travers les grandes terres à blé. 1893
- 1305 C P R. Canadian N W, what settlers from the Maritimes say 1893
- 1305A C P R. Fermes gratuites. 1893
- 1306 C P R. Free farms in fertile districts. 1893
- 1311 Duck Lake Agricultural Society. Duck Lake district .893
- 1312 Facts about grain growing. 1893
- 1315 Free farms. 1893
- 1320 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Great agricultural province .893
1321. Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Manitoba, official information 1893

## Subject Index

- 1322 Moore, T. Canada revisited. 1893
- 1323 Morin, J. B. La vallée de la Saskatchewan. 1893
- 1325 Osler, Hammond & Nanton. New homes. 1893
- 1334 Why not go to Manitoba. 1893
- 1337A Allan Steamship Lines. Information for intending emigrants. 1894
- 1346 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Régions du Manitoba. 1894
- 1347 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Guide du colon. 1894
- 1348 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Official handbook. 1894
- 1353 Canada. Office of High Commissioner. Advantages of Canada for emigrants. 1894
- 1355 C.P.R. Northern Alberta. 1894
- 1356 C.P.R. Western Canada. 1894
- 1360 Franklin, J. T. English tenant farmers on agricultural resources. 1894
- 1361 Guay, J. J. An Irish agriculturist, delegate on agricultural resources. 1894
- 1364 Land Corporation of Canada. Proklata jomta beskrifning. 1894
- 1368 Morin, J. B. Nord-Ouest canadien. 1894
- 1370 Osler, A. Farming in Canada. 1894
- 1372 Roberts, J. Amsethwy's prydsing. 1894
- 1376 Shelton, R. English tenant-farmers on agricultural resources. 1894
- 1379 Steven, J. Scotch tenant-farmers on agricultural resources. 1894
- 1381 The Times, London. Manitoba and the Canadian North West. 1894
- 1382 Wallace, R. Special report on agricultural resources. 1894
- 1383 Weeks, W. English tenant farmers on agricultural resources. 1894
- 1389 Beck, H. H. Improved farms for sale. 1895
- 1398 C.P.R. Farming & ranching in Western Canada. 1895
- 1404 Fergusson, F. W. Jemförskje mellan Canada. 1895
- 1405 Field, S. The Canadian Northwest. 1895
- 1418 N.W.T. Leg. Assembly. Northwest homesteads. 1895
- 1419 Oleksiw, O. O emigratsiyi. 1895
- 1420 Oleksiw, O. Pro vlin zemli. 1895
- 1424 Spurr, J. B. Edmonton district directory. 1895
- 1434 Blas, M. J. Le Manitoba et le N.O. canadien. 1896
- 1437 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. The Edmonton district. 1896
- 1437A Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Letters from settlers. 1896
- 1437B Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Official information. 1896
- 1441 Colmer, J. G. Across the Canadian prairies. 1896
- 1453 McMillan, A. J. Manitoba and its development. 1896
- 1475 Western Canada Immigration Board. A few facts. 1896
- 1478 Bernard de Fauconval, J. de Le Canada. Ontario et de Manitoba. 1897
- 1480A Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Hints to settlers. 1897
- 1481 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Man. & N.W.T. 1897
- 1483 Cowie, I. Grain, grass, and gold fields. 1897
- 1491 Hart & Co. From the West and
- 1503 Manitoba as it is to-day. 1897
- 1507 Morin, J. B. La terre promise aux Canadiens-Français. 1897
- 1513 Thompson Bros. Resources and industries of Alberta. 1897
- 1524 Blas, M. J. Le Manitoba. 1898
- 1527 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Canada en voyage. 1898
- 1528 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Guide to homesteaders. 1898
- 1529 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Notes from Kansas & Michigan delegates. 1898
- 1531 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Reports of L. S. delegates. 1898
- 1532 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Some of the advantages of Western Canada. 1898
- 1533 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Wonders of Western Canada. 1898
- 1534 Canada. Stiftungs. Russell County. 1898
- 1534A Canada as a home for the Scotch agriculturist. 1898
- 1535 C.P.R. Going to Western Canada. 1898

## Settling the West

- 1537 The Colonist. Summer souvenir number. 1898
- 1538 Cuvénfle, J.M.A. Le Canada et les intérêts français. 1898
- 1539 Field, S. Timely remarks. 1898
- 1547 Manitoba i polnočno zachodníu terytora. 1898
- 1554 Yrden. Board of Trade. Manitoba farm lands. 1898
- 1558 Winnipeg. City Council. Winnipeg distriktet. 1898
- 1561 British settlers in Western Canada. 1899
- 1563 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Delegates' reports and settlers' experiences. 1899
- 1564 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Resources of Western Canada. 1899
- 1565 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada and its great resources. 1899
- 1566 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada. 1899
- 1569 Canadian North-West Irrigation Co. Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. 1899
- 1570 C.P.R. Western Canada. 1899
- 1582 Manitoba y prvních zakhodní. 1899
- 1589 Baldwinson, B.L. Manitoba un aldarnótin. 1900
- 1590 Berns, R. Ulles van het beste. 1900?
- 1595 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Delegates' reports on Western Canada. 1900
- 1596 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. L'Ouest canadien. 1900
- 1597 Canada. 160 acres fruit land. 1900?
- 1598 Canada. 160 acres vryland. 1900?
- 1599 Canadian North-West Irrigation Co. Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. 1900
- 1600 C.P.R. Arni egy tanyas tednia kell. 1900
- 1601 C.P.R. Hvad danske Landmaend kunne udrette. 1900?
- 160 George, D.I. Prominent Welshmen on Western Canada. 1900
- 1604 Kanada. Krotkoe. 1900?
- 1620 Manitoba in 1900. 1900
- 1620A. National Editorial Association. Prophecies on the Canadian West. 1900
162. North Atlantic Trading Co. Courtes mais intéressantes informations. 1900
- 1629 Vester Canada. 1900
- 1633 Zillacus Konn. Kanada sáoom máh för emigranter. 1900
- 1635 American Land & Loan Co. Winnipeg distrikt. 1901
- 1641 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Official handbook. 1901
- 1643 Canadian North-West Irrigation Co. Age of insurance for farmers. 1901
- 1644 C.P.R. Western Canada. 1901
- 1646 De Vos, R. Canada, la colonisation agricole. 1901
- 1654 McCaug, J. Story of climate of southern Alberta. 1901
- 1656 Manitoba. Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Canada's centre is Manitoba. 1901
- 1657 N.W.T. Dept. of Agriculture. Canadian N.W.T. 1901
- 1660 Société de colonisation de la Rivière la Paix. Le Nord-Ouest. 1901
- 1671 Blas, M.J. Le Manitoba. 1902
- 1672 Bulman Bros. The wondrous West. 1902
- 1672A. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Free farms. 1902?
- 1673 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Manitoba, land of No. 1 hard. 1902
- 1674 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Atlas de l'Ouest canadien. 1902
- 1675 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Facts relating to Western Canada. 1902
- 1683 Läns Canadian kehitys. 1902
- 1693 En tar öfverom det vestliga Canada. 1902
- 1694 Vester Canadas utveckling. 1902
- 1695 Western Canada, free homes for all. 1902
- 1698 Winnipeg. Board of Trade. The wondrous West. 1902
- 1701 Ranching in the Canadian Northwest. 1903
- 1707B. Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Canada, granary of the empire. 1903
- 1708 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Canada, the granary of the world. 1903
- 1709 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Evolution of the prairie by the plow. 1903

# Subject Index

- 1711 Canada Dept. of the Interior Western Canada farm lands 1903
- 1712 Canada Dept. of the Interior Where and how to obtain a home 1903
- 1712A Canada Dept. of the Interior Would you 1903
- 1714 C.P.R. Western Canada 1903
- 1715 C.P.R. Words from women of Western Canada 1903
- 1723 Edmonton Information for intending settlers 1903
- 1727 Hiding, D.W. Observations on Canada's great West 1903
- 1736 Manitoba, 1903 Islanding 1903
- 1738 Ostry, J.M. Women in Western Canada 1903
- 1751A The Bulletin Bulletin of information for intending settlers 1904
- 1756 Canada Dept. of the Interior Atlas van Western Canada 1904
- 1757 Canada Dept. of the Interior Le Canada en images 1904
- 1758 Canada Dept. of the Interior Le week-end 1904
- 1759 Canada Dept. of the Interior Le dictionnaire Saskatchewan 1904
- 1760 Canada Dept. of the Interior European settlers farming in Western Canada 1904
- 1761 Canada Dept. of the Interior Farms and farming in Western Canada 1904
- 1761A Canada Dept. of the Interior Information for intending settlers 1904
- 1761C Canada Dept. of the Interior Information for 15 newspaper editors 1904
- 1763 Canada Dept. of the Interior Story of a Manitoba farmer 1904
- 1766 Commerce has staked the richest claim 1904
- 1779 North Alberta Land Co. Ranching and farming in Alberta 1904
- 1781 Prairies & Western Canada greatest wheat growing country 1904
- 1785 Alberta Railway & Irrigation Co. Irrigated lands 1905
- 1786 Alberta Railway & Irrigation Co. Sunny southern Alberta 1904
- 1792 Bleeker, W.J. Sunny Alberta 1905
- 1801 Canada Dept. of the Interior Canada in a nutshell 1905
- 1803 Canada Dept. of the Interior Letters from Scandinavian settlers 1905
- 1804 Canada Dept. of the Interior 1905 The biggest crop 1905
- 1805 Canada Dept. of the Interior Prosperity of home settlements 1905
- 1805A Canadian Northern Railway A good country for a young man 1905
- 1822 Hudson Bay and N.W. Railway Co. Momentous announcement 1905
- 1843 Western Canada, book of lectures 1905
- 1844 Western Canadian Immigration Assoc. What correspondents say 1905
- 1845 What farmers correspondents say about Western Canada 1905
- 1846 Wickstrom, V.H. Bland overland to Canada 1905
- 1847 Wichard, L.D. The partition of Canada 1905
- 1848 Acland, F.A. Canadian West 1906
- 1854 Calgary Board of Trade The farm and Calgary district 1906
- 1855 Canada Dept. of the Interior Le Canada du nord ouest 1906
- 1856 Canada Dept. of the Interior Le Canada du sud ouest 1906
- 1857 Canadian Northern Railway Through a thousand miles of wheatfields 1906
- 1858 C.P.R. C.P.R.'s irrigation project 1906
- 1859 C.P.R. Western Canada 1906
- 1860 C.P.R. Western Canada 1906
- 1861 C.P.R. Women's work in Western Canada 1906
- 1866 Compagnie Franco-Allemande d'Agriculture du Canada Canada les plus belles terres 1906
- 1868 Dodds, G.L. The art West 1906
- 1882 Manitoba Dept. of Agriculture & Immigration Manitoba - 1906 1906
- 1890A Soo Line 1906 settlers' guide 1906
- 1894 Trackell, Anderson, & Co. Western lands 1906
- 1898 Alberta Dept. of Agriculture Please hand book 1907
- 1899 Allan Steamship Line Handbook Information 1907
- 1900 Allan Steamship Line Life in Canada 1907
- 1904 Bezanon, A.M. Peace River trail 1907
- 1910 Canada Dept. of the Interior Devons irrigables du Manitoba 1907

- 1911 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. English emigrants' experience. 1906
- 1912 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Lan best West. 1907
- 1913 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Lettres de colons. 1907
- 1915 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Story of Western Canada crop. 1907
- 1916 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. A land of unequalled opportunity. 1907
- 1917 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. A land of unprecedented progress. 1907
- 1918 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada. crop prospects. 1907
- 1919 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Western Canada early days. 1907
- 1920 C P R. Home life of women in Western Canada. 1907
- 1923 Compagnie des colons de l'Ouest. Éparpions-nous du sol. 1907
- 1928 Dunstford, J. T. Emigration to Canada. 1907
- 1938 Laga, L. La terre pour nous. 1907
- 1940 McLean (David M) Land Co. Story of Western Canada. 1907
- 1952 Saskatoon and Western Land Co. Heart of famous wheat belt. 1907
- 1956 Vestar Canada. 1907
- 1966 A book of contrasts. 1908
- 1969 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture. Canada West. 1908
- 1971 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. The last best West. 1908
- 1972 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Winter wheat is a success. 1908
- 1974 C P R. Facts concerning agriculture, conditions. 1908
- 2013 Det nordvestlige Canada. 1908
- 2014 Ouellette, J. A. L'Alberta-nord. 1908
- 2015 Ouellette, J. A. Le jardin de l'Alberta-Sud. 1908
- 2042 C P R. Alaska Yukon-Pacific exposition. 1909
- 2043 C P R. Canada'r cymry. 1909
- 2044 C P R. Gwaith a chyflogau yn Canada. 1909
- 2045 C P R. Public opinion concerning Bow River Valley. 1909
- 2046 C P R. Two blades of grass. 1909
- 2055 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 7,000 free homesteads. 1909
- 2057 Guide & companion to Edmonton. 1909
- 2060 Hope, Sir H. Canada as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists. 1909
- 2084 Scottish Agriculture Commission. Canada as seen through Scottish eyes. 1909
- 2094 Alberta. Publicity Bureau. Land & agriculture in Alberta. 1910
- 2107 Le Canada agneau. 1910
- 2109 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Alberta red. 1910
- 2110 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Canada West. 1910
- 2111 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Kanada mæghledernes land. 1910
- 2112 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Llawlyfr swyddogo Canada. 1910
- 2113 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Prosperity follows settlement. 1910
- 2114 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Silhouettes of the West. 1910
- 2115 C P R. Concerning central Alberta. 1910
- 2116 C P R. Heart of the Saskatchewan valley. 1910
- 2117 C P R. The staff of life. 1910
- 2118 C P R. Western Canada. 1910
- 2119 C P R. Where wheat is king. 1910
- 2120 Canadian Townsites Ltd. Cities in the making. 1910
- 2131 Canard Steamship Co. Canada. 1910
- 2139 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. The big wheat field. 1910
- 2140 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 8,000 free homesteads. 1910
- 2143 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. Purchase farm lands. 1910
- 2148 Ingham, T. S. O action i Canada. 1910
- 2170 Robins, K. N. Province of Alberta. 1910
- 2173 Saunders, W. Manitoba and N.W.T. markets. 1910
- 2180 Souvenir of Western Canada. 1910
- 2189 Waugh, R. D. Western Canada, the land of opportunity. 1910

# Subject Index

- 2202 Canada (Arcole-Alameda) 1911
- 2204 Canada Dept. of the Interior *Le Canada terre d'initiative* 1911
- 2205 Canada Dept. of the Interior *Canada West, the last best West* 1911
- 2206 Canada Dept. of the Interior *The country called Canada* 1911
- 2206A Canada Dept. of the Interior *Last best west* 1911
- 2207 Canada Dept. of the Interior *What Irishmen say of Canada* 1911
- 2209 C.P.R. Homeowners' excursions. 1911
- 2210 C.P.R. Settlers' guide 1911
- 2212 Central Alberta Development League *Central Alberta* 1911
- 2224 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway *Farming, ranching and social conditions* 1911
- 2225 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway *Land, a living and wealth* 1911
- 2226 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway *Word pictures of the land & townships* 191-
- 2239 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration *Manitoba* 191-
- 2248 Ouellette, J.A. *L'Alberta, region centrale* 1911
- 2278 British Empire Agency *Canada collated list of lands* 1912
- 2279 Brunet, E. *La Montee-Mountain* 1912
- 2286 C.P.R. *Get your Canadian home from the C.P.R.* 1912
- 2287 C.P.R. *The golden West* 1912
- 2288 C.P.R. *Manufacturing and business opportunities* 1912
- 2290 Central Alberta Development League *Central Alberta* 1912
- 2299 Grand Trunk Pacific Railway *Land seekers guide* 1912
- 2304 A Homestrader *Settling on Canada's free land* 1912
- 2321 Macbell, F. *What is my country* 1912
- 2324 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration *Farm, wheat and dairy lands* 1912
- 2325 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration *True stories of success* 1912
- 2362 Anselin, J.E. *L'émigration belge et française au Canada* 1913
- 2375 Canada Dept. of the Interior *The Prairie Provinces* 1912
- 2376 Canada Dept. of the Interior *Canada West* 1913
- 2377 Canadian Northern Prairie Lands Ltd. *Annual report* 1913
- 2379 Canadian Northern Railway *Western Canada has a home for you* 1913
- 2380 C.P.R. *Erhverv dem et Kanadisk hjem* 1913
- 2394 Gargas, Z. *W sprawie emigracji do Kanady* 1913
- 2395 Gargas, Z. *W sprawie wychodźstwa do Kanady* 1913
- 2408 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration *Greater Manitoba* 1913
- 2411 Nolan, A. *Nagła droga kolonizatorów* 1913
- 2430 Sask. Dept. of Agriculture *Business guide* 1913
- 2441 Becker, H. *The truth about Canada* 1914
- 2442 Bennett, A.S. *La Corne & Carrot River* 1914
- 2452 Canada Dept. of the Interior *Grand Ouest canadien* 1914
- 2453 C.P.R. *Western provinces* 1914
- 2456 Dennis, J.S. *Address on the development of Western Canada* 1914
- 2461 Caroux, J.H.H. *La Rivière la Paix pour les Canadiens-français* 1914
- 2464 Jeffs, H. *Homes and careers in Canada* 1914
- 2466 Lauritzen, F. *Nybyggertaaer i Canada* 1914
- 2469 Manitoba Dept. of Agric. and Immigration *Manitoba home of mixed farming* 1914
- 2476 Normandeau, J.A. *L'Alberta centrale* 1914
- 2483 Sask. Dept. of Agriculture *Saskatchewan* 1914
- 2496 Armap, A.W. *Alberta Farm & Colonization Co* 1915
- 2497 C.P.R. *Granary of the British Empire* 1915
- 2515 Normandeau, J.A. *La parousie Albertaine* 1915
- 2538A Canada Dept. of the Interior *Canada West* 1916?
- 2539 Canada Dept. of the Interior *Peace River country* 1916
- 2542 *Compagnie Canadienne de Colonisation* *La Saskatchewan* 1916

## Settling the West

- 2553 Luss Land & Development Co. Evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers. 1916
- 2575 C P R. Handbook of information. 1917
- 2588 Gagnon, Joseph. Le Manitoba. 1917
- 2600 Manitoba. Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Stock raising in Manitoba. 1917
- 2656 Canadian National Railways. Own a selected farm. 1919
- 2657 Canadian National Railways. Homeseekers and settlers guide. 1919
- 2658 C P R. Handbook of information. 1919
- 2669 H B C. Opportunities in Canada's success belt. 1919
- 2695A Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Where when and how. 1920
- 2696 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Manitoba uncultivated farms. 1920
- 2696A Canadian National Railways. Facts about selected farms. 1920?
- 2706 Edmonton district in central Alberta. 1920
- 2710 Grawel, L.P. La Saskatchewan. 192
- 2713A Hudson's Bay Company. Information about Company's lands. 192\_
- 2727 Manitoba, the key-stone province. 1920
- 2730 Opportunities in Edmonton. 1920
- 2761 Canada. Dept. of Immigration. Pa le pa bryd a phafodd. 1921
- 2763 C P R. Canadian Pacific reserve lands. 1921
- 2764 C P R. Handbook of information. 1921
- 2765 C P R. Irrigation in sunny Alberta. 1921
- 2775 Guide to Edmonton. 1921
- 2803 Canada. Dept. of Immigration and Colonization. Canada West. 1922
- 2804 C P R. Ako ziskat farmu v Kanade. 1922
- 2814 H.B.C. Lands of particular interest to farmers. 1922
- 2833 Alberta. Dept. of Agriculture. Alberta, land of opportunity. 1923
- 2840 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Province of Saskatchewan. 1923
- 2875 American Swedish Line. Svenskar i Kanada. 1924
- 2882 Canada. Dept. of Immigration and Colonization. Canada West. 1924
- 2883 C P R. Tel. me - why should I move to Western Canada. 1924
- 2892 Low, F.B. Kvinden i det Laerne vesten. 1924
- 2920 Canadian National Railways. Own your own home. 1925
- 2921 C.P.R. Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta. 1925
- 2922 C.P.R. Prairie Provinces of Canada. 1925
- 2956A British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation Limited. Illustration of settlers' progress. 1926
- 2958 C.P.R. Canada, nogle praktiske oplysninger. 1926
- 2960 C.P.R. Successful American settlers invite you. 1926
- 3006 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Dominion lands. 1927
- 3007 C.P.R. Canada (Finnish). 1927
- 3008 C.P.R. Canada (Danish). 1927
- 3009 C.P.R. Opportunity in Canada. 1927
- 3035 Poland. Ministry of Labour. Wskazówki dla wychodźców do Kanady. 1927
- 3039 Scandinavian American Line. Breve og avisartikler fra Danske i Kanada. 1927
- 3040 Scandinavian American Line. Käskaaja henkilöille. 1927
- 3061 Canada. Department of Immigration. Kanada, nofy domov. 1928
- 3064 Canadian National Railways. Families besættelse i det Vestlige Canada. 1928
- 3065 C P R. Arbetsfällan och jordförvärv i Kanada. 1928
- 3066 C P R. Canada (Danish). 1928
- 3067 C P R. Prairie farms as the camera sees them. 1928
3071. Dodatkowe wskazówki dla wychodźców. 1928
- 3107 Tuckwell, D.G. Kind of old countrymen Canada can absorb. 1928
- 3108 Tuckwell, D.G. Three English emigrants. 1928
- 3115 Ako ziskat farmu v Kanade. 1929
- 3125 Canada. Dept. of Immigration & Colonization. Land settlement in Canada. 1929

## Subject Index

- 3127 Canadian Nations. Railways Canada (Norwegian) 1929  
 3128 C P R. Canada (Swedish) 1929  
 3146 Mazurkiewicz, R. Polskie wychodźstwo i osadnictwo w Kanadzie 1929  
 3150 North-German Lloyd Bremen Line Canada anvisningar för emigranttrafik 1929  
 3151 North-German Lloyd Bremen Line Kanada öfverett svömlansullt skiffelsfläkter-  
 netid 1929  
 3178 Garczynski, L. Co to jest Kanada. 1930  
 3495 Het rijk van de toekomst 1936  
 3594 Zydykato Emigracyjnego Wiadomości o Kanadzie 1937  
 3669 C P R. Agricultural settlement opportunities 1939  
 3958 Stowarzyszenie Polaków w Kanadzie Wzajemny rodacy 1941  
 4241 Filipot, F. Canada, terre d'avenir 1951

## APPENDIX

The annual reports of the Department of the Interior and of the Auditor-General contain passing references to other pamphlets. Unfortunately the description of these is too incomplete to warrant inclusion as proper entries in the body of the Bibliography. The titles are listed here in the hope that bibliographers and collectors may provide fuller descriptions of them.

Erikson's (Swedish) pamphlet 1892 20,000 copies

Manitoba (Danish-Norwegian) Ottawa, 1893 28p. 10,000 copies

Manitoba (German) Ottawa, 1893 47p. 5,000 copies

Manitoba (Finnish) England, 1893 'a small folder'

Meyer's (Danish) folder 1893

Kanada (German) folder 1893

Free farms (English, French, German) 1894 'a large folder' (Entry 1315 would appear to be the English edition)

Long, Professor James. Report of his visit of 1893-1894

Manitoba (Danish-Norwegian) Liverpool, 1894 47p.

Dr. Brissou's report of 1894, 1895

Canadian North West 1896 15p. (The following year a French edition 'Le Nord-Ouest Canadien' was listed)

Advantages of Canada (compiled by clergymen) 1897

Canada (Danish) Ottawa C. C. Meyer, 1897 16p. 10,000 copies

Canada (Swedish) Ottawa 1897 76p. 10,000 copies (Perhaps the same pamphlet as the one attributed to Wendlebo below)

Canada (Swedish) Liverpool, 1897 47p.

Canada, the country for farmers. London, McCorquodale, 1897 27p. 50,000 copies

Fruit land (Danish-Norwegian) London, McCorquodale, 1897 Pamphlet issued by C P R.

Fruit land (Swedish) London, McCorquodale, 1897 Issued by the C P R.

Gold in grain, cattle and nuggets Ottawa, 1897 5p. 20,000 copies

Le guide du colon 1897 100p.

Meyer, Charles C. Canada (Danish) 1897

Smith, Hedley. Canada as a field for emigration 1897

Swanson, C.O. Swedish letters 1897

Wendlebo's (Swedish) pamphlet 1897 Also published in Danish-Norwegian

Western Canada Ottawa, 1897 47p. 20,000 copies

## Settling the West

Kanada Bohemian, German, Italian, Swedish) 1898 Entry 1497 may be the Swedish edition

La Manitoba (French) May have been a reissue of the Bias 1896 pamphlet (Entry 1434)

Zapadu: Canada (Bohemian) Omaha, Nebraska Pourok zapadu, 1898 32p 5,000 copies

Akerlundh (Swedish) pamphlet 1899

Canada (Finnish) pamphlet 1899

Canada (Swedish) pamphlet 1899 83p 10,000 copies

de Cosh (Flemish) 1899 35p 10,000 copies

Kanada (Hungarian) New York, Singer Printing, 1899 79p 5,000 copies

Saskatchewan leaflet (French) 1899

Western Canada Montreal, Montreal Herald, 1899 77p 100,000 copies

(This pamphlet may be Entry 1570)

Fre. heim (Danish-Norwegian) Chicago, Rand McNally 1900 34p 20,000 copies

Goun, Rev. Father pamphlet 1900

Moose Mountain district 1900

Swanson's (Swedish) folders, Nos. 1 & 2 Winnipeg, 1900

British settlers in Western Canada 1901

Broadview described 1901

Calgary illustrated 1901

Hungarian circular New York, 1901 4p 5,000 copies

Osborne's Manitoba and the North West Territories 1901

Russel county illustrated 1901

Virden Board of Trade pamphlet 1901

Bach's (German) pamphlet 1902

Guerin Pour le colon 1902

R. bout's pamphlet 1902

Warwick Brothers, Free homes in Canada 1902

Canada in harvest time 1903

Chromos. Sixty years after 1903

Guerin Voyage d'exploration au Nord-Ouest 1903

Hard wheat belt 1903

Saginaw Delegates Report of 1903

Story of a Manitoba farmer 1903

Von Rajos (Hungarian) pamphlet 1903

Wheat growing in Canada 1903

Asked and answered 1904

Lacombe (Alta.) pamphlet 1904

Selkirk Board of Trade Souvenir 1904

Letters from successful settlers (in French) 1906

## 3 Pioneer Life

575 Galbraith, J. F. Sketch of both sides of Manitoba. 1881

626 Goodridge, R. E. W. A year in Manitoba. 1882

675 Pfolkes, E. G. E. Letters from a young emigrant 1883

729 Cockburn, J. S. Canada for gentlemen. 1884

# Subject Index

- 748 Hall, M.G.C. A lady's life on a farm. 1884
- 1096 Church, H.B. Making a start in Canada. 1889
- 1105 Goodridge, R.E.W. The colonist at home again. 1889
- 1172 Frank, Mrs. M.J. The Brock family. 1890
- 1224 Globensky, E.A. Le mixed-farming en Manitoba. 1891
- 1226 McGusty, H.A. Two years in Manitoba and the N.W.T. 1891
- 1276 Fernsfather, J.P. 13 years on the prairies. 1892
- 1401 Elkington, W.M. Five years in Canada. 1893
- 1627 Somers-Cocks, H.L. Trials of a tenderfoot. 1907
- 1877 Hardy, J. Farming in the Canadian North-West. 1906
- 1925 Covey, E. Comrades two. 1907
- 1927 Dexel, R. A night on the prairie. 1907
- 2005 Major, Mrs. H. Canadian life as I found it. 1908
- 2074 Pictures of life in Canada. 1909
- 2100 Burns-Clark, G. A summer on the Canadian prairie. 1910
- 2267 Thomas, M.W. The truth about Canada. 1911
- 2271 Witteryck, A.J. Les aventures de Coquelicot. 1911
- 2295 Feilberg, H.F. De derovre en række breve fra Canada. 1912
- 2296 Field, E. Biographica sketch. 1912
- 2332A Peacock, R. A man in the open. 1912
- 2437 Wheatley, E.P. Out West. 1913
- 2444 Burns-Clark, G. Wheat & women. 1914
- 2449 Campbell, M.N. Reminiscences of pioneer days. 1917
- 2587 Feilberg, H.F. Hjem på prærien. 1917
- 2649 West, E. Homesteading, two prairie seasons. 1918
- 2713 Hjelt, O. Nybyggerliv på prærien. 1920
- 2733 Piro, J. Avant les neiges. 1920
- 2734 Piro, J. Elle vit. 19-
- 2791 Rodvik, S. Fortællinger fra Canada. 1921
- 2801 Bai, G.F. Extracts of a lifetime. 1922
- 2824 Ricci, V.H. Ups and downs in Canada. 1922
- 2854 Kernighan, T. Dufferin and Carman, Manitoba. 1923
- 2877 Bliss, T.A. An adventurous career. 1924
- 2951 Trotter, B. A horseman and the West. 1925
- 2967 Lunck, O. Kanada det store fremtidsland. 1926
- 3030 Mikkelsen, C. Canada som fremtidsland. 1927
- 3057 Bore, A. Croquis du Far-West canadien. 1928
- 3076A Gordon, C. Red gold. 1928
- 3103 Rose, H. Stump farm. 1928
- 3114 Adshad, H.B. Pioneer tales. 1929
- 3122 Burns, W.C. Twenty years of thrilling adventures. 1929
- 3129 Church, H.B. An emigrant in the Canadian Northwest. 1929
- 3166 Bore, A. Le Robinson de la Red Deer. 1930
- 3184 Gunn, J.J. Echoes of the Red. 1930
- 3199 Little, R.H. Reminiscences of pioneering experiences. 1930
- 3223 Schultz, G. Som emigrant i Kanada. 1930
- 3245 Christen, M. Feux et frimas. 1931
- 3282 Troughton, F.J. Bachelor's paradise. 1931
- 3301 Hagler, C.A. Oh Canada, vier Jahre auf und ab. 1932
- 3306A McClintock, G. The wolves of Cooking Lake. 1932
- 3341 Jackson, M.E. On the last frontier. 1933
- 3377 Dawson, C.A. Settlement of Peace River area. 1934
- 3406 Street, A.G. Farmer's glory. 1934
- 3413 Baldwin, H. Farm for two pounds. 1935

## Settling the West

- 3456 McClung, N L. Clearing in the West 1935
- 3476 Sinton, R. Looking backward 1935
- 3603 Campbell, M W. The soil is not enough. 1938
- 3674 Constant-Fortin, M. Une femme se penche sur son passé 1939
- 3718 Dawson, C A. Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces. 1940
- 3724 Götz, K. Die homesteadler 1940
- 3730 Lamson, D A. Once in my saddle 1940
- 3778 Schultz, G. Ater. Kanada. 1941
- 3803 Landstrom, O. Pioneer homestead stories. 1942
- 3839 Greene, D L. By the swift waters 1943
- 3932 McCra, P. 62 years on the Saskatchewan prairies. 1944
- 3956 Shubert, B. The homesteader, a true story 1945
- 3988 Hughes, L W. No time for tears 1946
- 3997 Mahatgen, A. de. Dans a forêt canadienne 1946
- 4049 Maurice, V. 50 years in Peace River country 1947
- 4052 Middleton, C J. Green fields afar 1947
- 4114 MacEwan, J W G. The godbusters. 1948
- 4118 Meriacke, E J. Leaves from the life of a pioneer 1948
- 4160 Lunnell, J B. Story of a pioneer 1949
- 4188 Bronner, F. Nouveaux Canadiens. 1950
- 4220 Fiset, J. Contes dau lon et dal près. 1950
- 4261 Raber, J B. Pioneering in Alberta 1951
- 4293 Giscard, G. Dans a prairie canadienne. 1952
- 4324 Peuronen, E. Kulkunna Amerikassa. wäitöarvajaana Canadassa. 1952
- 4367 Tibbits, E C. On to the sunset 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

MacGregor, J G. North-west of 16 (Toronto, 1958)

Shepherd, Geo. West of yesterday Edited with a commentary by John H. Archer (Toronto, 1963)

A number of other reminiscences of pioneer life have been published since 1953

## 4 Women in the West

See also 'Pioneer Life'

- 909 C P R. What women say of the Canadian North West 1886
- 154. A. Girls' Home of Welcome Association 1898-1913
- 1680 Dugas, G. First Canadian woman in the Northwest 1901
- . 715 C P R. Words from women in Western Canada 1903
- 1861 C P R. Women's work in Western Canada 1906
- 1920 C P R. Home life of women in Western Canada 1907
- 1957 Watt, G B. A woman in the West 1907
- 2129 Cran, M F. A woman in Canada. 1910
- 2384 Crawford, M E. Legal status of women in Manitoba. 1913
- 2444 Binnie-Clark, G. Wheat & women. 1914
- 2540 Canadian Women's Press Club. Club women's records. 1916
- 3592 Women's Institutes, Alberta. Story of . 1909-1917
- 2599 MacGregor, D. Alberta club woman's blue book. 1917
- 2642 Speers, I O D E. New Ottawa chapter 1918
- 2737 Saskatchewan. Legislation affecting women and children 1920
- 2748 United Farm Women of Alberta. U F W A. 192-
- 2770 Edwards, H. Legal status of women of Alberta 1921
- 2781 Low, F B. Openings for British women 1921
- 2790 Raymond, Mrs. A P. Gathered sheaves from the National Council of Women. 1921

## Subject Index

- 28.7 Low F.B. Women out West 1922  
 2850 Healy, W.J. Women of Red River 1923  
 2956 Bennett, A. Local Council of Women of Regina 1926  
 2968 Local Council of Women of Saskatoon. Ten years in retrospect 1926  
 2992 Une religieuse de Notre-Dame des Missions. Petit historique de nos fondations au Canada 1926  
 3164 Beaubien, Mrs. F.L. Order of the Eastern Star 1930  
 3369 Burnett, Mrs. R.W. History of United Farm Women 1934  
 3552 Alberta Women's Institute Girls Club. The A.W.I.C. Magazine 1937  
 3589 Strange, K.R. With the West in her eyes 1937  
 3694 Oddson, A. Employment of women in Manitoba 1939  
 3700 Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs. Retrospect and prospect 1939  
 3763 Hinds, E.M. Nothing ventured . 1941  
 3862 Carter, F. Thirty years of progress. United Farm Women of Alberta 1944  
 3931 Local Council of Women of Regina. Golden jubilee 1945  
 3933 McClung, N.L. The stream runs fast . 1945  
 3949 Sanders, B.H. Emily Murphy 1945  
 3997 Mishaegon, A. de. Dans la forêt canadienne 1946  
 4176 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Women and children's rights 1949  
 4275 United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society. Alberta Branch. History 1951  
 4302 Kohuska, N.I. Chvert' stolittya na hromadskyi ryni 1952  
 4306 Lawrence, E.M. Glimpses of the past, American Women's Club 1952  
 POSTSCRIPT  
 Ukrainian Catholic Women's League. Liga Ukraïns'kykh Katolyts'kykh Zhensk.  
 Edmonton's'koi eparki, pochoiky i diu'niat', Ukrainian Catholic Women's League  
 of the Edmonton Eparchy (Edmonton, 1967)  
 Gray, J.H. Red lights on the Prairies. (Toronto, 1971)

## 1. RANCHING

- 616 Craig, J.R. Grazing country of Canada 1882  
 821 Hill, A.S. From home to home . 885  
 1071 North West brand book 1888-1904  
 1132 Alberta Railway & Coa. Co. A stockman's paradise . 89  
 1469 Strange, T.B. Ganner Jingo's jubilee 1896  
 1556 Walwood Ranch Co. Ltd. New Walwood Rancho 1898  
 1718 Craig, J.R. Ranching with words and commons. 1903  
 1701 Ranching in the Canadian Northwest 1903  
 1780 N.W.T. Dept. of Agriculture. North West brand book. supplement no. 1 . 1904  
 2284 Stampede at Calgary 1912  
 2345 Stock, A.B. Ranching in the Canadian West 1912  
 2404 Kelly, L.V. The range men 1913  
 2435 Stock, R. Confessions of a tenderfoot 1913  
 2556 McEachran, D.M. Impressions of pioneers 1916  
 2769 H.R.H. Prince of Wales 'E.P. Ranch' 1927  
 3129 Church, H.E. An emigrant in the Canadian Northwest 1929  
 3203 MacInnes, C.M. In the shadow of the Rockies 1930  
 3451 Lecky, P. Peter Lecky 1935  
 3587 Springett, E.C. For my children's children 1937  
 4017 Vrooman, C.W. Cattle ranching in Western Canada 1946

## The Wheat Economy

- 4115 McIntyre, W H Jr Brief history of McIntyre Ranch. 1948
- 4340 Calgary Ranchmen's Club Slight historical sketch. 1953
- 4341 Campbell, G We found peace. 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

- MacEwan, J W G John Ware's cow country (Edmonton, 1960)
- MacEwan, J W G Blazing the old cattle trail (Saskatoon, 1962)
- McCallum, W S A Scot in Canada adventures on a ranch (Calgary, 1963)
- MacEwan, J W G Hoofprints and hitching posts (Saskatoon, 1964)
- Russel, Andy Trails of a wilderness wanderer (New York, 1971)

## M THE WHEAT ECONOMY

### 1 Agriculture

- 296 Canada Parliament Senate Select Committee on Rupert's Land Report. 1870
- 679 Hind, H Y Manitoba and North-West lands. 1883
- 756 McNeill, R Practical hints on gardening. 1884
- 794 Canada Dept. of Agriculture Agricultural statistics for Manitoba and N W T. 1885
- 814 Pease, W The prairie. 1885
- 831A Meyer, R Co-operative society for cheese and butter. 1885
- 1,190 McQueen, J Notes on a trip to America. 1890
- 1246 Calgary Tribune Irrigation in the Territories. 1892
- 1386 Prairie agriculture. 1893
- 1522 Binder twine and the farmer's interests. 1898
- 1591 The binder twine steal. 1900
- 1777 Mavor, J Report to Board of Trade. 1904
- 1782 Reglar og hushjerner fyrir meðhöndlun bændaafjela. 1904
- 1970 Canada Dept. of the Interior Seed grain. 1908
- 2027 Ussel, G d' Rapport sur l'agriculture. 1908
- 2030 Weijers, A De waerheid over Alberta. 1908
- 2040 Canada Dept. of the Interior Seed grain distribution. 1909
- 2458 Edmonton City Dairy. 1914
- 2592 Leithbridge Board of Trade More and better water for our farms. 1917
- 2684 Wheeler, S Seager Wheeler's book. 1919
- 2692 Bracken, J Crop production. 1920
- 2759 Bracken, J Dry farming in Western Canada. 1921
- 2955 Widsoe, J A Examination of northern irrigation district. 1925
- 2959 C.P.R. 50,000 harvesters wanted. 1924
- 3076 Gockel, A Die Landwirtschaft in den Prärie-provinzen. 1928
- 3227A Sutherland Canadian Lands Company, Ltd Sale of irrigable farming property. 1930
- 3260 Hurd, W B Agriculture, climate and population. 1931
- 3263 King, T The black ox. 1931
- 3270A Nor West Farmer and Farm & Home Master farmers of Canada. 1931
- 3273 Peterson, C W C Useful objectives of western agriculture. 1931
- 33,12A Rosenberg, Louis Land policy of the farmer-labour group. 1932?
- 3389 Mackintosh, W A Prairie settlement. 1934
- 3404 Shaw, A M Drought on the Canadian prairies. 1934
- 3418 Britnell, G E The western farmer. 1935
- 3434 Fifty years of dairying. 1935

## Subject Index

- 3455 Lussier, J B R. La sécheresse dans 'Ouest'. 1935  
 3459 Mackintosh, W A. Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 1935  
 3477 Strange, H G L. Western Canada semi-arid area. 1935  
 3489 Alberta Dept. of Agriculture. Committee on drought. Rehabilitation of dry areas. 1936  
 3534 Murchue, R W. Agricultural progress. 1936  
 3559 Erickson, S P. Black buzzards and a lost gold mine. 1937  
 3620 Ellis, J H. Soils of Manitoba. 1938  
 3648 Stuart, D. The Canadian desert. 1938  
 3662 Bell, J R. Live stock industry. 1939  
 3676 Cragge, J H. Economic diseases of field crops. 1939  
 3718 Dawson, C A. Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces. 1940  
 3743 Searle Grain Co. How I farm. 1940  
 3830 Canada. Department of Agriculture. P F R A. a record of achievement. 194-  
 3834 Dominion Mortgage & Investments Assoc. Prairie farmer and his debts. 1943  
 3886 Sask. University. College of Agriculture. Soil survey of southern Sask. 1944  
 3897A. Alberta Hail Insurance Board. Short history of hail insurance. 1945  
 3912 East Centra. Irrigation Association. Red Deer River diversion. 1945  
 3915 Fry, H S. What's ahead for prairie agriculture? 1945  
 3930 Line Elevators Farm Service. Field crop insects. 1945  
 4029 Chapman, H E. Progress of co-op. farming. 1947  
 4054 Neatby, K W. Guide to prairie weeds. 1947  
 4077 Wood, E A. Nature guide for farmers. 1947  
 4309 MacEwen, J W G. Between the Red and the Rockies. 1952

## POSTSCRIPT

MacEwen, J W G. Power for prairie plows. (Saskatoon, 1971)

## 2 Wheat

- 767 Abernethy, W J. Saskatchewan Fife wheat. 1884  
 798 C F R. Manitoba wheat. 1884  
 2653 Butler, A H R. Essays on wheat. 1919  
 3228 Swanson, W W. Wheat. 1930  
 3665 Brutnell, G E. The wheat economy. 1939  
 3709 Alberta Wheat Poo. Story of wheat. 1940  
 3726 Holmes, J W. Bushels to burn. 1940  
 3729 Lamont, C A R. Prairie sentinels. 1940  
 3758 Brutnell, G E. What about wheat? 1941  
 3761 Evans, W S. How many acres? 1941  
 3766 Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture. Study of wheat policies. 1941  
 3777 Searle Grain Co. Prairie wheat growers' problems. 1941

## 3 Grain Trade

- 844 Soobie, T C. Our crop markets. 1885  
 1082 Winnipeg. Grain and Produce Exchange. By-laws. 1888  
 1425 Stewart, M. Ottawa, an ocean port. 1895  
 2522 Piper, C B. Principles of the grain trade. 1915  
 2541 Clark, W C. The country elevator in the Canadian West. 1916  
 2618 Bowlf, W R. The marketing of Canadian grain. 1918  
 2662 Deachman, R J. The wheat board fallacy. 1919  
 2869 Sapuro, A. Report of mass meeting, Saskatoon. 1923  
 2871 Scott, J G. Canada's grain trade. 1923

## The Wheat Economy

- 2941 Mackintosh, W A. Canadian wheat pools. 1925
- 2985 Saskatchewan Co-op Elevator Co. A brief record. 1926
- 30.0 Canadian Wheat Pool. Truth about grain prices. 1927
- 30.5 Davidson, W.P. Pooling wheat in Canada. 1927
- 3033 Northwest Grain Dealers' Assoc. Facts on grain marketing. 1927
- 3041 United Grain Growers' Ltd. A farmers' company comes of age. 1927
- 3049 Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers. Pooling Alberta's wheat. 1928
- 31.8 Boyle, J E. Marketing Canada's wheat. 1929
- 3141 Irwin, W A. The Canadian Wheat Pool. 1929
- 3154 Sapero, A. 100% control by legislation. 1929
- 3157 U.F.C. (Sask. Sect.) Facts about 100% control. 1929
- 3177 Gampel, S.S. Canada and her wheat pool. 1930
- 32.9 Peterson, C.W.C. Wheat, the riddle of markets. 1930
- 3228 Swanson, W.W. Wheat. 1930
- 3250 D'Hautserve, L. Le blé au Canada. 1931
- 3283 United Grain Growers' Ltd. Grain market situation. 1931
- 3304 Kaufmann, H. Kanadische Weizenpool. 1932
- 3307 McGibbon, D.A. The Canadian grain trade. 1932
- 3409 Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 1934
- 3466 Patton, H.S. The Canadian wheat pool. 1935
- 3496 Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 1936
- 3729 Lamont, C.A.R. Prairie ventures. 1940
- 3733 McPhail, A.J. Diary. 1940
- 3766 Manitoba Dept. of Agriculture. Study of wheat policies. 1941
- 3777 Searle Grain Co. Prairie wheat growers' problems. 1941
- 3805 Matheson, G.S. Wheat and the futures market. 1942
- 3894 United Grain Growers' Ltd. Grain Growers' record. 1944
- 3973 Czerat, T.A. Canada's wheat problem. 1946
- 4079 Yates, S.W. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1947
- 4.37 Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1948
- 4.41 Canadian Co-op Wheat Producers. Summary of operations of Canadian Wheat Board. 1949
- 4.48 Facts about the wheat agreement. 1949
- 4177 Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. 25 years. 1949
- 4317 Nesbitt, L.D. Case against the speculative marketing of grain. 1952
- 4318 Nesbitt, L.D. Farm viewpoint of the Crow's Nest freight rate. 1952
- 4350A Humphreys, T.R. Alberta's wheat. 1953

## 4 Economic Conditions

- 721 British North American Fire Insurance Co. Prospectus. 1884
- 1411 Holmes, O.C.J. Cause & remedy for hard times. 1895
- 2197 Astley & Shackle. Investments in Alberta. 1911
- 2350 Ure, R.W. Mortgage investments in Alberta. 1912
- 2385 Davidson & McRae. Industrial and business opportunities. 1913
- 2434A Stirling, J.T. The Bellevue explosions. 1913
- 2463 Howard, H. Canada, the western cities. 1914
- 2471 Menzies, J.H. Economical condition and resources. 1914
- 2478 Perpetual Rights Oil Co. Prospectus. 1914
- 2489 Wilson & Co. Alberta oil fields. 1914
- 2512 Menzies, J.H. Development of the resources of the Canadian middle West. 1915
- 2623A The Coal Operators of Northern Alta. Coal, where it is. 1918?
- 2631A Northern Production Company. 1918
- 2651 Brown, V. The western farmer and the bank. 1919

## Subject Index

- 2690 Anderson & Brown Consolidated, Ltd. The world's new oil field. 1920
- 2834 Bennett, A.S. Is the West worth while? 1923
- 2865 Pratt, G.R. Coal trails. 1923
- 2944 Manitoba Economic Conference. Report. 1925
- 2950 Parce, H.C. Our money system. 1925
- 2975 Owens, R.C. The bridge to liberty. 1926
- 3050 Alexander Macdonald, a tribute. 1928
- 3109 Tull & Arden. Manual of oil companies. 1928
- 3170 Calgary Albertan oil manual. 1930
- 3263 King, I. The black ox. 1931
- 3266 MacBeth, R.G. Sir A. Nanton. 1931
- 3277A Faynter, W.C. Trumpet call of Canadian money. 1931
- 3389 Mackintosh, W.A. Prairie settlement. 1934
- 3459 Mackintosh, W.A. Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 1935
- 3466A Peterson, C.W.C. Western drought situation. 1935
- 3504 Elliott, C. Report to Alberta Bondholders Committee. 1936
- 3507 Farm Appraisal Conference. Report. 1936
- 3613 Davidson, C.D. Employment in Manitoba. 1938
- 3665 Britnell, G.E. The wheat economy. 1939
- 3672 Conference on Markets for Western Farm Products. Proceedings. 1939
- 3703 Stapleford, E.W. Report on rural relief. 1939
- 3713 Beach, F.K. History of Alberta oil. 1940
- 3801 Hamilton, J.B. Evidence on tar sands. 1942
- 3802 Kraenzel, C.F. The northern plains, a world of change. 1942
- 3812 Peterson, C.W.C. The new order and its problems. 1942
- 3834 Dominion Mortgage & Investments Assoc. Prairie farmer and his debts. 1943
- 3897 Alberta Dept. of Trade & Industry. Your opportunity in Alberta. 1945
- 3939 Myers, C.V. The oil investor. 1945
- 4060 Riley, R.T. Memoirs. 1947
- 4065 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Progress report from your government. 1947
- 4097 Gousson, J. Prairie panorama. 1948
- 4159 Link, T.A. Oil in Alberta and Western Canada. 1949
- 4164 McMahon, F. Brief. natural gas resources of Alberta. 1949
- 4319 Nickle, C.O. Story of Pincher Creek. 1952

## POSTSCRIPT

- Schwartz, Charles. The search for stability (Toronto, 1959)
- Gray, J.H. The winter years: the Depression on the Prairies (Toronto, 1966)
- Gray, J.H. Men against the desert (Saskatoon, 1967)

## 5 Taxation

- 2487 Wade, F.C. Experiments with single tax. 1914
- 2520 Pearce, W. Absurdity and injustice of single tax. 1915
- 2697 Clark, A.B. Provincial and municipal taxation. 1920
- 2767 Clark, A.B. Recent tax developments. 1921
- 2845 Edmonton Morning Bulletin. A warning from Alberta. 1923
- 2940 Mackay, G.D. Review of local government taxation in Saskatchewan. 1925

## Co-operation

### N CO-OPERATION

#### 1 Co-operation

- 1409 Harmony Industrial Assoc. Prospectus. 1895
- 2010 Moorhouse, A.H. Deep furrows. 1908
- 2624B Grain Growers' Guide. History of the Grain Growers. 1918
- 2854A Lawrence, H.F. Kidnapped. 1923
- 2869 Sapiro, A. Report of mass meeting. 1923
- 2897 Mackintosh, W.A. Agricultural co-operation in Western Canada. 1924
- 2911 United Grain Growers Ltd. Co-operative cattle selling. 1924
- 2941 Mackintosh, W.A. Canadian wheat pools. 1925
- 2961 Evans, W.S. The Canadian Wheat Pool. 1926
- 2975 Owens, R.C. Bridge to liberty. 1926
- 2997 Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers Ltd. Alberta wheat pool rally. 1927
- 3033 Northwest Grain Dealers' Assoc. Facts on grain marketing. 1927
- 3056 Booth, J.F. Co-operative marketing of grain. 1928
- 3092 Patton, H.S. Grain growers' co-operation. 1928
- 3139 Huk, J.T. History of co-operation. 1929
- 314. Irwin, W.A. Canadian Wheat Pool. 1929
- 3142 Janicki, S. Kanadyjski syndykat sprzedawcy pszenicy. 1929
- 3155 Sapiro, A. 100% control by legislation. 1929
- 3157 U.F.C. (Sask. Sect.) Facts about 100% control. 1929
- 3177 Campbell, S.S. Canada and her wheat pool. 1930
- 3304 Kaufmann, H. Kanadische Weizenpool. 1932
- 3424 Canadian Wheat Pools. Wheat pools in relation to rural community life. 1935
- 3466 Patton, H.S. The Canadian wheat pool. 1935
- 3490 Alberta Wheat Pool. Tides in the West. 1936
- 3551 Alberta Wheat Pool. Need for a national wheat board. 1937
- 3496 Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 1936
- 3599 Boyd, H.R.C. New breaking. 1938
- 3689 Manitoba. Dept. of Agric. and Immigration. Credit unions. 1939
- 3733 McPhail, A.J. Diary. 1940
- 379. Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. First ten years. 1932 1942. 1942
- 3876 McNaughton, J. Markets and men. 1944
- 3884 Saskatchewan Co-op Creamery Assoc. Facts. 1944
- 3894 United Grain Growers' Ltd. Grain Growers record. 1944
- 3897B Alta. Livestock Co-operative Ltd. Alberta co-operative leaders. 1945
- 3960A United Grain Growers Ltd. Presentation to Royal Commission. 1945
- 4009 Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. Twenty-one years of progress. 1924, 1945, 1946
- 4029 Chapman, H.B. Progress of co-op farming. 1947
- 4079 Yates, S.W. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1947
- 4089 Co-operative Union of Saskatchewan. Co-operative principles. 1948
- 4127 Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 1948
- 4.77 Saskatchewan Co-op Producers. 25 years. 1949
- 4234 Alberta Wheat Pool. Story of the Alberta Wheat Pool. 195.

#### 2 Agricultural Societies

- 758 Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union. Resolutions. 1884
- 829 Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union. Statement of claims. 1885
- 1662 Territorial Grain Growers' Assoc. Constitution. 1901
- 1692 Territorial Grain Growers' Assoc. Report of annual meeting. 1902
- 2010 Moorhouse, A.H. Deep furrows. 1908
- 2087B United Farmers of Alberta. Constitution & by-laws. 1909
- 2490 Woodsworth, J.S. Studies in rural citizenship. 1914

## Subject Index

- 2623 Canadian Council of Agriculture. Farmers' platform. 1918
- 2683 United Farmers of Alberta. How to organize. 1919
- 2715 Irvine, W. Farmers in politics. 1920
- 2748 United Farm Women of Alberta. U F W A. 1921
- 2749 U F C (Sask. Sect.) Do you know this? 1921
- 2986 Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Assoc. A quarter century of progress. 1926
- 4093 Farmers' action program of Alberta. 1948
- 4128 Sharp, P. F. Agrarian revolt in Western Canada. 1948
- 4133 U F C (Sask. Sect.) Rural romance. 1948
- 4210 MacEwan, J. W. G. Agriculture on parade. 1950

## O POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

### 1 General

- 485 Taché, A. A. Pintora. letter concerning the elections. 1878
- 561 Begg, A. Letters on the situation in the North West. 1881
- 760 Morris, A. Nova Britannia. 1884
- 1028 Smith, G. Address to electors of Lethbr. 1887
- 1144 Blake, E. North West affairs. 1890
- 1421 Patrons of Industry. The political position of the Patrons. 1895
- 1824 Landry, A. C. F. Le bol. d'autonomie des provinces. 1905
- 1946 Partridge, E. A. A farmers' trade union. 1907?
- 1992 Liberal Party. Facts vs. slander. 1908
- 1960 Ames, H. B. Our western heritage. 1908
- 2122 Chipman, G. F. The siege of Ottawa. 1910
- 2124 Comrades of Equity. Constitution. 1911?
- 2230 Liberal Party. Grain grower and reciprocity. 1911
- 2231 Liberal Party. Haultain and reciprocity. 1911
- 2232 Liberal Party. Reciprocity's benefit to Western Canada. 1911
- 2233 Liberal Party. The western farmer. 1911
- 2234 Liberal Party. Liberal Farmers Association of Battleford. 1911
- 2249 Scott, W. Address to propes of Saskatchewan. 1911
- 2330 Paynter, J. E. Spectres of the night. 1912
- 2420 Partridge, E. A. Manifesto of No-Party League. 1913
- 2512 Landley, F. W. The why of the Non-Partisan League. 1916
- 2591 Landley, F. W. The why of the Non-Partisan League. 1917
- 2668 Hjelt, O. Farmers og socialamen. 1919
- 2689 Woodsworth, J. S. Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. 1919
- 2715 Irvine, W. Farmers in politics. 1920
- 2731 Owens, R. C. Daylight on money. 1920
- 2766 Canadian Reconstruction Assoc. Grain Growers and Canada's tariff. 1921
- 2788 Paynter, W. C. Canadian money and progress. 1921
- 2949 Partridge, E. A. A war on poverty. 1925
- 3126 Canada. Parliament. H. of C. Select Standing Committee on privileges and elections. Evidence re illegal practices in Athabasca. 1929
- 3160 Woodsworth, J. S. Hours that stand apart. 1929
- 3249 Dufos, J. W. Clifford Sifton in relation to his times. 1931
- 3347 Macphail, A. C. Economic crisis and the CCF. 1933
- 3355 Solloway, I. W. C. Speculators and politicians. 1933
- 3364 Woodsworth, J. S. A plea for social justice. 1933
- 3385 Irvine, W. Forces of reconstruction. 1934

## Politics and Government

- 3426 Gardiner, J.G. Problems of Western Canada. 1935
- 3485 Western Canada Federation. 1935
- 3454A McCollem, W.H. Who owns Canada. 1935
- 3502 Collier, W.H. Super-money. 1936
- 3511 Haver, M.J. Social credit explained. 1936
- 3566 Leacock, S.B. My discovery of the West. 1937
- 3623 League for Social Reconstruction. Pioneers in poverty. 1938
- 3667 Buck, T. The West & the federal election. 1939
- 3688 McIntosh, D.C. Individualism versus socialism. 1939
- 3914 Ferguson, R.T. We stand on guard. 1945
- 3893 Underhill, F.H. Woodsworth, atypical Canadian. 1944
- 4025 Binas, K.J. Social Credit in Alberta. 1947
- 4128 Sharp, P.F. Agrarian revolt in Western Canada. 1948
- 4180 Tucker, W.A. C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan examined. 1949
- 4217 Morton, W.L. The Progressive party in Canada. 1950

## 2 Manitoba

- 322 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Archibald. 1871
- 372 Manitoba. Executive Council. Report on claims of Manitoba. 1873
- 354 Plea for early development of our resources. 1873
- 463 O'Donnell, J.H. Manitoba matters. 1877
- 556 Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba. 1881
- 551 Winnipeg Conservative Party. Constitution and by-laws. 1880
- 747 Greenway, T. Province of Manitoba. 1884
- 763 Norquay, J. Memoranda by the provincial treasurer. 1884
- 765 Plumb, J.B. Opposition press on Manitoba & N.W. 1884
- 774 Tuttle, C.R. Open letter on the agitation in Manitoba. 1884
- 775 Veritas Vinct. Manitoba and confederation. 1884
- 829 Manitoba & Northwest Farmers Union. Claims of the province. 1885
- 985 Allwood, P.H. Jubilee essay on imperial federation and Manitoba. 1887
- 1025 Robertson, J.P. Political manual of Manitoba and N.W.T. 1887
- 1213 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Abolition of the French language. 1891
- 1268 Jerome, M. Coup d'oeil rétrospectif. 1892
- 2282 Gilman, C.H. Minority rights in Keewatin. 1912
- 2316 Laurier, Sir W. The Manitoba question. 1912
- 2318 Liberal Party. How the Macdonald by-election was won. 1912
- 2455 Conservative Party. Record of the Roblin government. 1914
- 2687 Winnipeg Strike. Definition of collective bargaining. 1919
- 2780 Lefebvre, W.W. Winnipeg-London-Moscow. 1921
- 3530 Ross, H.R. 35 years in the limelight. 1936
- 3567 Litterick, J. Whither Manitoba? 1937

## POSTSCRIPT

Donnelly, M.S. The government of Manitoba. (Toronto, 1963)

## 3 North West Territories

- 431 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Lieut.-Gov. etc. 1877
- 902 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Memoranda to N.W. Council. 1886
- 1017 N.W.T. Leg. Council Journals, 1877-87
- 1025 Robertson, J.P. Political manual of Manitoba and N.W.T. 1887
- 1100 Davin, N.F. Demands of the North West? 1889
- 1387 Provincial government for Alberta. 1895

## Subject Index

- 1473 Turnock, F.H. The Liberals and the N.W. 1896
- 1551 Patrick, T.A. Facts bearing on the future of N.W.T. 1898
- 1612 Haultain, Sir F.W.G. Constitutional and financial questions. 1900
- 1615 Ladies' North West Conservative League. Constitution. 1900
- 1642 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Memorials, etc. on status of N.W.T. 1901
- 1659 Roblin, R.P. Indian Head debate. 1901
- 1664 North West government. 1902
- 1730 Liberal Party. Striking comparisons. 1903
- 1764 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Provincial autonomy for N.W.T. 1904
- 1773 Liberal Party. Sale to Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. 1904
- 1794 Borden, Sir R.L. On the provincial government in the N.W. 1905
- 1807 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Correspondence re granting provincial autonomy. 1905
- 1818 Fielding, W.S. North-West education question. 1905
- 2518 Oliver, E.H. Canadian North-West. 1915
- 3993 Lugard, C.C. Territorial government in Canada. 1946

## POSTSCRIPT

Thomas, L.H. The struggle for responsible government in the Northwest Territories, 1870-97 (Toronto, 1956)

## 4 Saskatchewan

- 1793 Bole, J.F. Address to electors of Regina. 1905
- 1798 Calder, J.A. School question in new provinces. 1905
- 1799 Calder, J.A. To the electors of South Regina. 1905
- 1810 Conservative Party. Haultain declares for national school system. 1905
- 1811 Conservative Party. Public land robbery? 1905
- 1820 Haggood, J. Opinions. 1905
- 1821 Haultain, Sir F.W.G. Haultain outlines his policy. 1905
- 1824A The Leader, Regina. Inaugural number. 1905
- 1825 Liberal Party. C.P.R. tax exemptions. 1905
- 1826 Liberal Party. Not an issue of schools but of veracity. 1905
- 1827 Liberal Party. Peace, progress and prosperity. 1905
- 1828 Liberal Party. Rai way competition for Saskatchewan. 1905
- 1829 Liberal Party. Splendid lands bargains. 1905
- 1830 McInnis, J.K. The school question. 1905
- 1832 Motherwell, W.R. To the electors of North Qu'Appelle. 1905
- 1837 Scott, W. To the electors of Saskatchewan. 1905
- 1887A Saskatchewan. Extension of boundaries to Hudson's Bay. 1906
- 1993 Liberal Party. Parliament building site. 1908
- 1994 Liberal Party. Parliament building contract. 1908
- 1995 Liberal Party. Railroads! Roads! Telephones! 1908
- 1996 Liberal Party (Sask.) Scott government's record. 1908
- 1997 Liberal Party. Supplementary Revenue Act. 1908
- 2022 Scott, W. Saskatchewan election campaign of 1908. 1908
- 2125 Conservative Party. Sessional review. 1910
- 2175 Scott, W. Our land terms. 1910
- 2300 Haslam, J.H. Problems of the prairies. 1912
- 2301 Haultain, Sir F.W.G. Conservative party is the people's popular policy. 1912
- 2302 Haultain, Sir F.W.G. The public domain. 1912
- 2577 Conservative Party. The bug deal. 1917
- 2578 Conservative Party. Cleared? 1917

## Politics and Government

- 2579 Conservative Party. Conservative platforms. 1917
- 2580 Conservative Party. Handbooks, campaign, .1917-1917
- 2581 Conservative Party. How Liberal members were bought. 1917
- 2582 Conservative Party. Kandersey Dam. 1917
- 2583 Conservative Party. Liquor traffic. 1917
- 2584 Conservative Party. Patriotic tax. 1917
- 2585 Conservative Party. Phantom roads. 1917
- 2586 Conservative Party. Weed Lake bridge. 1917
- 2592 Liberal Party. How Saskatchewan women got the vote. 1917
- 2594 Liberal Party. Liberal handbook, 1917-1917
- 2595 Liberal Party. Liberalism and progress. 1917
- 2596 Liberal Party. Some phases of Saskatchewan school problem. 1917
- 2787 Patrick, T. A. The county system for Saskatchewan. 192.
- 3020 Farmers' Educational League. Manifesto. 1927
- 3082A. Kutzowski, H.H. Ten thousand sockers. 1928
- 3312A. Rosenberg, L. Land policy of the farmer-labour group. 1932f
- 3863 Conservative Party. Policy. 1944
- 3873 Labor-Progressive Party. Electors of Saskatoon [vote] Nelson Clarke. 1944
- 3875 Liberal Party (Sask.). Facts: a record which is a challenge. 1944
- 3950 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. Saskatchewan plans for progress. 1944
- 3951 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. Saskatchewan viewpoint. 1945
- 3986 Henderch, B. H. Toronto Daily Star reports. 1946
- 4065 Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications. Progress report from your government. 1947
- 4087 C.C.F. (Sask. Sect.) C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan. 1948
- 4088 C.C.F. (Sask. Sect.) C.C.F. members' handbook. 1948
- 4207 Lipset, S. M. Agrarian socialism. 1950

## POSTSCRIPT

- Tyre, Robt. Douglas in Saskatchewan: the story of a socialist experiment (Vancouver, 1962)
- Higginbotham, C. H. Off the record: the C.C.F. in Saskatchewan (Toronto, 1968)
- Ward, N. Politics in Saskatchewan (Don Mills, Ont., 1968)
- Saskatchewan Archives. Directory of members of Parliament and federal exchons for the N.W.T. and Saskatchewan: 1887-1966 (Regina, 1967)
- Saskatchewan Archives. Saskatchewan executive and legislative directory 1905-1970 (Regina, 1971)

## 5 Alberta

- 1849 Alberta's first parliament. 1906
- 2543 Conservative Party (Alberta). Alberta under Liberal rule. 1916
- 2544 Conservative Party (Alberta). Provincial Conservative platform. 1916
- 2806 Edmonds, W. E. Natural resources question. 1922
- 2975 Owens, R. C. The bridge to liberty. 1926
- 3323 Aberhart, W. Coloured itaflet series. 1933
- 3324 Aberhart, W. Douglas system of economics. 1933
- 3325 Aberhart, W. Study group features. 1932-33
- 3366 Alberta. Leg. Assembly. Agricultural Committee. Douglas system of Social Credit. 1934
- 3410 Aberhart, W. Social Credit manual. 1935
- 3411 Aberhart's Social Credit ideas. 1935
- 3412 Alberta. Leg. Assembly. Agricultural Committee. Constitutionality & economic aspects of Social Credit. 1935

# Subject Index

- 3421 Cameron, S. The Amos and Andy of Social Credit 1935
- 3429 Davidson, W. M. The Aberhart plan 1935
- 3430 Davidson, W. M. The Aberhart proposals 1935
- 3443 Humber, H. Social Credit democracy 1935
- 3454 Love, J. R. Cross examination of Social Credit 1935
- 3461 Mitchell, H. Social Credit 1935
- 3468 Radke, G. D. Major Douglas's interim report under your microscope 1935
- 3474 Savard, G. Le crédit social 1935
- 3505 Elliott, C. Say Alberta can pay full interest 1936
- 3513 Irvine, W. Let us reason together 193\_?
- 3533 Sanderson, C. R. Social Credit 1936
- 3543 Stewart, C. G. Social Credit theories exploded 193\_?
- 3557 Douglas, C. H. The Alberta experiment 1937
- 3558 Economic Safety League. The dangers of Douglasism 1937
- 3563 Hattersley, C. M. Aberhart and Alberta 1937
- 3569 McConne, J. W. K. The Alberta fiasco 1937
- 3576 Marks, A. L. Public denied facts by Edmonton Journal 1937
- 3580 Peterson, C. W. C. Banks and Social Credit 1937
- 3581 Peterson, C. W. C. Social Credit 1937
- 3582 Powell, G. P. Bankers' loadies exterm hate them 1937
- 3586 Smith, R. R. Alberta has the sovereign right 1937
- 3588 Stark, J. H. Social Credit in Alberta 1937
- 3595 Alberta. The case for Alberta 1938
- 3601 Cameron, S. No matter how thin you slice it 1938
- 3612 Dale, A. \$25 00 a month 1938
- 3618A Edmonton Chamber of Commerce. Disallowance of certain acts of legislature 1938
- 3628 Halpin, B. Pulpit pounding Bull 1938
- 3661 What Aberhart has done for you and me 1939
- 3679 Duggan, D. M. Review of Premier Aberhart's promises 1939
- 3683A Nugill, J. W. Principle or officer attorney general 1939
- 3685 King, W. R. History of Alberta political & financial, 1905-1938 1939
- 3695 Page, J. P. Unity, the good fight 1939
- 3702 Socia. Credit Board. The record tells the story 1939
- 3725 Hand, W. H. Case for Alberta 1940
- 3727 Irvine, W. The trail of a truth twister 1940
- 3734 Unity Council of Alberta. The truth about the records 1940
- 3764 How Alberta is fighting finances 1941
- 3779 Socia. Credit Board. Auct. in Blundrland 1941
- 3780 Socia. Credit Board. Debt legislation 1941
- 3816 Edmonton Bulletin. Aberhart-Manning 1943
- 3842 Highe, E. Maggie abandons the big dough 1943
- 3869 Irvine, W. Can capitalism survive the war 194\_?
- 3891 Storer, R. H. I am a lunatic 1944
- 3917 Socia. Credit Board. Questions and answers 1945
- 4039 James, N. B. Autobiography of a nobody 1947
- 4223 Routh, W. K. Henry Wise Wood 1940
- 4356 Macpherson, C. B. Democracy in Alberta 1953
- 4086 C.C.F. Story of the Alberta C.C.F., 1932 to 1948 1948

## POSTSCRIPT

- Mann, W. E. Sect, cult and church in Alberta (Toronto, 1945)  
 Thomas, L. G. The Liberal party in Alberta, a history of politics in the province of Alberta, 1905-1921 (Toronto, 1959)

## Medicine and Nursing

- Mackory, J R. Social Credit and the federal power in Canada. (Toronto, 1954)  
Irving, J A. The Social Credit movement in Alberta. (Toronto, 1959)  
Macpherson, C B. Democracy in Alberta, Social Credit and the party system. (Toronto, 1962)  
Nichols, H B. Alberta's fight for freedom. 5 pamphlets. (Edmonton, 1963)  
Hoeks, A.J. 30 + 5, I know, I was there. (Edmonton, 1971)

## 6 Natural Resources Question

- 561 Begg, A. Letters on the situation in the North West. 188.  
556 Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba. 1881  
1661A Stuart, C A. Our territorial lands. 1901  
2.98 Bramley Moore, A. Canada and her resources. 1911  
2682 Thompson, B. Canada's suzerainty over the West. 1919  
2728 Martin, C.B. The natural resources question. 1920

## P LAWS, STATUTES, ETC

### 1 Assiniboua

- 210 Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc. An act for the regulation of trade. .859  
230 Assiniboua Laws, statutes, etc. Laws of Assiniboua. 1862  
311 Rupert's Land. Provisional govt. Bills. 1870

### 2 North West Territories

- 322 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Archibald. 1871  
384 Canada. Laws, statutes, etc. Acts re administration of justice. 1874  
439 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Laws and ordinances of N W T. 1876  
451 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Instructions to Lieut.-Gov. 1877  
471 Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Copy of ordinances of N W T. 1878  
494 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Copies of ordinances of N W T., 1878. 1879  
1164 Coultes, L W. Manual of registration of titles. 890  
1449 McCau. C C. Ready reference guide to ordinances of N W T. 1896  
2247 N W T. Laws, statutes, etc. Ordinances, 1905. 191.

### 3 General

- 2607 Scott, W.S. Chate, exemptions. 1917  
2608 Scott, W.S. Homesteads and their exemptions. 1917  
2789 Popple, A.E. Western Canada law. 1921

## Q MEDICINE AND NURSING

- 1583 North-West Territories Medical Register. 1899  
2436 Tertgen, A.B. A white passion. 1913  
3173 Church of England. Church hospitals. 193\_?  
3342 Jamieson, H.C. Medical history of Edmonton. 1933  
4395 Calgary. Holy Cross Hospital. Souvenir of the opening. 1929  
3634 MacDermot, H.E. Sir Thomas Roddick. 1938  
3760 Calgary. Holy Cross Hospital. Golden anniversary, 1891-194.

## Subject Index

- 3871 Krumpelmann, C W In this sign they conquered .1944
- 3878 Mary Murphy, Sister St Boniface heroines of mercy .1944
- 3879 May Gauthier, Sœur Développement des oeuvres des Sœurs Grises .1944
- 3884 Primeau, L. Le centenaire des Sœurs Grises. .1944
- 3892 Tessier, A. Vers les pays d'en haut .1944
- 3982 Grey Nurse Hôpital Saint-Boniface .1946
- 4008 Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications. Progress in health services .1946
- 4022 Atkinson I Saskatchewan health policy .1947
- 4040 Jamieson H C Early medicine in Alberta .1947
- 4042A Lent, D G Alberta Red Cross in peace and war .1947
- 4172 100 years of medicine .1949
- 4229 Whiteside, W C Nomadic life of a surgeon .1950

## POSTSCRIPT

- Tyre, Robt Saddlebag surgeon, the story of Martrough O'Brien M D (Toronto 1954)
- Saskatchewan Legislative Assembly Library The medicare crisis in Saskatchewan Jan 1 1960 July 31, 1962 a bibliography (Regina, 1963)
- Thompson, W F Medical care programs and issues (Toronto 1964)
- Tollison E A Better medicine the Saskatchewan medicare feed (Saskatoon, 1964)
- Cashman, A W Heritage of service, the history of nursing in Alberta. (Edmonton, 1966)
- Banfill B J Pioneer nurse. (Toronto, .1967)

## R THE SPIRITUAL LIFE

Some religious history is to be found under 'The People, e.g. , Doukhobors, Mennonites, etc

### 1 Baptist Churches

- 1240 Winch, J In favor of adult baptism- 1891
- 2068 McJick, H G Indians and our Indian missions 1909
- 2201 Calgary First Baptist Church. Souvenir 1911
- 2916 Bellamy L Pioneer days of first Baptist church, Edmonton. 1925
- 3289 Baptist Union of Western Canada. Some Baptist pioneers 1932
- 3368 Baptist Union. Crusading in the Canadian West 1934
- 3573 McLauna, C C 60 years in the ministry 1937
- 3646 Smalley, W C. Reorganizing for advance 1938
- 3687 McLauna, C C Pioneering in Western Canada 1939
- 3771 Pickel, W U Golden jubilee of First Baptist Church, Regina 1941
- 3817 Smalley, W C On the western front 1942
- 4082 Bagnall, L L At the sixtieth milestone .1948
- 4113A McDonald, Mrs J R Baptist missions in Western Canada. 1948
- 4259 Pickel, W U History of First Baptist Church, Regina 1951
- 4350 Hultgren, P History of First Baptist Church, Molele .1953

### 2 Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute

- 3004 Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute Calendar 1927

### 3 Church of the Brethren

2842 Church of the Brethren Official souvenir of Alberta 1923

### 4 Church of England

- 81 West, J Substance of a journal. 1824
- 112 Mountain, G J Journal during visit to north-west mission .845
- 126 Church Missionary Society Historical notice of formation of N W mission. 1849
- 137 Anderson, D Charge to clergy 1851
- 138 Anderson, D Seal of apostleship .851
- 144 Tucker, S Rainbow in the north 1851
- 157 Anderson, D Charge to clergy 1854
- 158 Anderson, D Children instead of fathers 1854
- 168 Anderson, D Charge to clergy 1856
- 169 Anderson, D Winner of souls. 1856
- 175 Goodwin, J North-west America mission. 1856
- 219 Anderson, D Charge to clergy .860
- 226 Anderson, D Truth and the conscience. 1861
- 243 Anderson, D Charge to clergy 1864
- 254 Brief sketch of life of Archdeacon Cockran 18667
- 261 Church of England Report of Diocese of Rupert's Land 1867
- 267 Church of England Diocese of Rupert's Land 3rd conference .867 Report 1867
- 274 Machray, R Christian privilege and duty 1868
- 279 Church of England Rupert's Land Report of Synod 1869
- 298 Church of England Rupert's Land By-law of clergy widow & orphan's fund 1870
- 331 McLean, J Circular letter to clergy and laity 1871
- 371 Machray, R Memorandum on the present state of the mission 18739
- 387 Church of England Diocese of Rupert's Land Provisional statutes of St. John's Cathedral 1874
- 410 Church of England Rupert's Land Journal of Provinces Synod 1875
- 417 Johnson, M E Dayspring in the far west 1875
- 420 Machray, R Bishop submits statement .875
- 422 McLean, J Notes from the Bishop's journal. 1875
- 442 Church Missionary Society Memorandum of N W America financial system 1876
- 454 Church of England Diocese of Saskatchewan 1877
- 497 Church of England Diocese of Rupert's Land 1879
- 498 Church of England Memorandum of the Bishop to the church societies 1879
- 615 Church of England Saskatchewan Report of Synod 1882
- 646 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, North-west Canada 1882
- 667 Corbett, G O Vast resources & great progress of Christianity 1883
- 684 McLean, J Principles of church action. 1883
- 804 Church of England Diocese of Qu'Appelle Conciliation 1885
- 912 Church of England Diocese of Rupert's Land Report of Synod .886
- 971 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts Rupert's Land .886
- 1051 Church of England Athabasca Report .888
- 1218 Church of England Athabasca Journal of second Synod .891
- 1238 Tims, I W The Indian missions 1891
- 1284 Young, R Diocese of Athabasca 1892
- 1290 Anson, A J R The church and her work 1893

## Subject Index

- 1317 Hodgins, J G Hand book of Church of England missions. 1893
- 1336 Young, R Circular letter describing a mission journey. 1893
- 1357 Church of England Rupert's Land Resources & needs for missions. 1894
- 1390 Church of England Qu'Appelle Journal of 12th Synod. 1895
- 1429 Young, J H Little Marie. 1897
- 1446 Holmes, G Lesser Slave Lake. 1896
- 1470 Swanson, F The Kasock homes. 1896
- 1472 Tims, J W Diocese of Calgary. 1896
- 1509 Newton, W Twenty years on the Saskatchewan. 1897
- 1536 Church of Eng and Calgary Proceedings of fifth Synod. 1898
- 1677 Church of England The Indian missions. 1902
- 1699 Church of England Report on Indian missions. 1903
- 1921 Church of England North West Canada missions. 1907
- 1922 Church of England Missionary Diocese of Athabasca. 1907
- 1967 Boyle, J The sixty of Saskatchewan. 1908
- 1975 Church of England Diocese of Qu'Appelle. 1908
- 2008 Matheson, S F Printed letter. 1908
- 2016 Page, E C A year under the shadow of St. Paul's. 1908
- 2026 Tucker, L N Western Canada. 1908
- 2048 Church of England Indian missions of Saskatchewan. 1898, 1909
- 2049 Church of England Saskatchewan Report on Indian missions. 1909
- 2066 Machray, R Life of Robert Machray. 1909
- 2123 Church Missionary Society Extracts from letters of missionaries. 1910
- 2123A Church Missionary Society North West Canada missions. 1910
- 2160 Montgomery, H H Church on the prairie. 1910
- 2374 Burrows, C L Hands across the sea. 1913
- 2402 Ingham, E G Sketches in Western Canada. 1913
- 2443 Bickertoth, J B Land of open doors. 1914
- 2504 Hines, J Red Indians of the plains. 1915
- 2602 Matheson, E K Work of Church of England. 1917
- 2712 Heeney, W B John West. 1920
- 2716 Johnstone, R C Church of England in Rupertsland. 1920
- 2746 Taylor, W E Our church at work. 1920
- 2812 Hasel, J F H E Across the prairie in a motor caravan. 1922
- 2813 Heeney, W B Centenary addresses. 1920
- 2847 Garrioch, A C First furrows. 1923
- 2900 Missionary Society of the Church of England From the East and from the West. 1924
- 2917A Caesar, C E Missionary work among red Indians. 1925
- 3024 Hasel, J F H E Through Western Canada in a caravan. 1927
- 3026 Innes, C Canon E K Matheson. 1927
- 3072 Fortin, O Sixty years and after. 1928
- 3079 Hasel, J F H E Caravanning through prairie and mountain. 1928
- 3084A Lloyd-Jones, A Parish of St. Peter, Entwistle. 1928
- 3135 Garrioch, A C Hatchet mark in duplicate. 1929
- 3136 Heeney, W B Founding of Rupert's Land. 1929
- 3145 McLean, Mrs A History of Holy Trinity Church. 1929
- 3173 Church of England Church hospitals. 1937
- 3180 Goodge, S H Parish of St. Mary's, Wellbale. 1930
- 3254 Greene, D L Christ Church, The Pas. 1931
- 3313 Garrioch, A C Correction line. 1933
- 3338 House, J Old Sun Anglican School. 1933
- 3396 Napier, R M Fifty years of St. Barnabas Church. 1934
- 3403 Saskatoon St. John's Cathedral. Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934

## The Spiritual Life

- 3433 Ft. Qu'Appelle Church of S. John the Evangelist Jubilee memento 1935
- 3437 Edmonton A.J. Saur's Cathedral. The cathedral church, 1875-1935
- 4398 Regina St. Matthew's Anglican Church Silver jubilee 1935
- 3491 Battleford St. George's Church Fiftieth anniversary 1936
- 3499 Church of England Diocese of Athabasca 1936
- 3500 Church of England Diocese of Calgary 1936
- 3501 Church of England Diocese of Edmonton 1936
- 3532 St. James St. James Church 85th anniversary book, 1850-1936
- 3546 Winnipeg St. James Anglican Church 85th anniversary book 1850-1936
- 3670 Church of England Diocese of Edmonton 1914-1939
- 3807 Millman, T.R. Publishers of peace 1942
- 3837 Edmonton Holy Trinity Church A history, 1893-1943
- 3839 Greene, D.L. By the swift waters 1943
- 3853 Sovereign, A.H. Ambassador of the frozen way, 1947
- 4272 Shaw, H. Our heritage 1951
- 4364 Simms, E.F. Story of St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

Boon, T.C.B. The Anglican Church from the Bay to the Rockies (Toronto, 1962)  
 Church Missionary Society [Records and correspondence] 32 reels of microfilm  
 (This important source material for early western history is available in several Canadian libraries)

## 5 Congregational Church

- 4381 Canada Congregational Missionary Society Our Scandinavian Missions 1904

## 6 Hutterite Brethren

- 4351 Hutterite Brethren Hymnal Die Lieder der Hutterischen Brüder 1953

## 7 Lord's Day Alliance

- 3200 Lord's Day Alliance Sunday conditions in Western Canada 1930

## 8 Lutheran Churches

- 1555 Udden, S. Fran Canada 1898
- 2136 Evangeliska-Löterska Kyrkofelag Isöndinga Gärdebok 26 årstings 1910
- 2137 Evangeliska Löterska Kyrkofelag Isöndinga. Minnagsarit Hins, 1885-1910
- 2439 Winnipeg Trinity Lutheran Church Gedenkblatt zum 25. Jährigen Jubiläum 1913
- 2531 Bergmann, F.J. Hvert steinur 1916
- 2807 Evangelical Lutheran Church Synod of Manitoba. Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum, 1897-1922
- 3073 Fricke, A. Canada-Distrikts der Ev. Luth. Synode von Ohio 1928
- 3208 Metzger, H. Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarre 1930
- 3238 Wegner, P.E. Man. Sask. District of Lutheran Missions Synod 1931
- 3252 Fritz, J. 25. Jubiläum der Ev.-luth. Dreienigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina 1931
- 3298 Freitag, K.W. Denkschrift Ev.-luth. Dreienigkeitsgemeinde zu Stralsund 1932
- 3416 Beck, R. Evang. Löterska Kyrkofelags Isöndinga, 1885-1935
- 3452 Lehmann, H. Das evangelische Deutschthum in Kanada 1935
- 3465 Olafson, E.K. Icelandic Lutheran Synod 1935

## Subject Index

- 39.3 Eylands, V.J. Lutherans in Canada. 1945  
 3984 Herzer, J.E. Homesteading for God. 1946  
 409. A. Dickson, A.M. Bethany Lutheran Congregation. Dickson Kolonens historie. 1948  
 4186 Young People's Luther League. 3th biennial convention. 1949
- 9 Methodist Church  
 See also 'United Church of Canada'
- 101 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Red men of the West. 1843  
 117 Sondermann, J.S. Die Mission der Kirchlichen Missionen. 1847  
 118 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Sunday service. 1847  
 155 Jacobs, P. Journal from Rice Lake to H.B. Territory. 1853  
 166 Ryerson, J. Hudson's Bay. 1854  
 443 Douglas, G. Memorial of Rev. George McDougall. 1876  
 586 Sutherland, A. A summer in prairie-land. 1881  
 631 Maclean, J. Lone land lights. 1882  
 771 Semmens, J. The field and the work. 1884  
 1061 McDougall, J. George M. McDougall. 1888  
 1.88 Maclean, J. James Evans. 1890  
 1207 Young, E.R. By canoe and dog-trail. 1890  
 1228 Maclean, J. Hero of the Saskatchewan. 1891  
 1385 Young, E.R. Oowikapan. 1894  
 1413 McDougall, J. Forest, lake and prairie. 1895  
 1450 McDougall, J. Saddle, sled, and snowshoe. 1896  
 1515 Young, E.R. On the Indian trail. 1897  
 1516 Young, G. Manitoba memories. 1897  
 1546 McDougall, J. Pathfinding on plain and prairie. 1898  
 1588 Young, E.R. Apostle of the north. 1899  
 1618 Maclean, J. Rev. H.B. Steinbauer. 19-  
 1670 Bellamy, H. Sketch of the life of Bellamy. 1902  
 1734 McDougall, J. In the days of Red River Rebellion. 1903  
 2178 Semmens, J. Trials and triumphs of early Methodism. 1910  
 2236 McDougall, J. On western trails in the early seventies. 1911  
 2614 Woodsworth, J. 30 years in the Canadian North-West. 1917  
 2630 Maclean, J. Vanguards of Canada. 1918  
 2694 Bridgman, W. Breaking prairie sod. 1920  
 2886 Edmonton. Highlands Methodist Church. Best thoughts. 192  
 2836 Calgary. Central Methodist Church. Central Methodist and the Great War. 1923  
 2902 Neepawa Methodist Church. 1924  
 2932 Kerby, G.W. Milestones of Methodism in Calgary. 1925  
 2942 Maclean, J. Life of James Evans. 1925  
 2978 Pierce, L. James Evans. 1926  
 2980 Pierce, L. John McDougall. 1926  
 3028 Maclean, J. McDougall of Alberta. 1927  
 3134 Fawcett, M.J. Pa-Ke-Noh-Ka, the winner. 1929  
 3251 Edmonton. McDougall. United Church. Diamond jubilee, 1871-1931  
 3386 Keith, E. Elizabeth McDougall. 1934  
 3537 Saskatoon. Great United Church. Golden jubilee. 1886-1936  
 3622 Entwistle, M. On trail with the redskins, James Evans. 1938  
 3742 Scott, R.J. Birch bark talking. 1940  
 3753 United Church of Canada. Rundle in Alberta. 1940  
 4005 Riddell, J.H. Methodism in the West. 1946  
 4059 Patterson, M.B. Messenger of the Great Spirit, Robert Rundle. 1947

## The Spiritual Life

- 4146 Darwin, O. Pioneering with pioneers. 1949
- 4179 Smith, A.B. All my life. 1949
- 4199 Finlay, R.E. George McDougall Church. 195-
- 4232 McKinnick, T.G. Andrew Stewart of prairie homesteads. 1951
- 4305 Laurie, J.L. John McDougall. 1952

## 10 Presbyterian Church

See also 'United Church of Canada'

- 373 Moore, W. Report on Prince Albert mission. 1873
- 407 Bryce, G. Presbyterian Church in Canada. 1875
- 723 Bryce, G. Presbyterianism. 1884
- 839 Presbyterian Church. Man. and N.W.T. Home mission work. 1885
- 958 Presbyterian Church. Report on church building fund. 1886
- 1179 Hart, T. Mission work among the Indians. 1890
- 1388 Baird, A.B. The Indians of Western Canada. 1895
- 1487 Gordon, C.W. Beyond the Marshes. 1897
- 1525 Bryce, G. John Black. 1898
- 1448 Regina. Knox Church. Quarter centenary. 1907
- 1954 Storer, E.L. Gardner Presbyterian Church, Battleford. 1907
- 1983 Gordon, C.W. Life of J. Robertson. 1908
- 2070 Murray, J.A. In Days and Manitoba. 1909
- 2083 Scott, T.R. Presbyterian Church in Oxbow. 1909
- 2191 Winnipeg. St. George's Presbyterian Church. Silver jubilee. 1885-1910
- 2243 Morden. Man. Knox Church. 25th anniversary. 1911
- 2339 Reid, W.D. Mission work in Alberta. 1912
- 2728A Murray, S.C. Challenge of our Prairie Provinces. 1920
- 2753 Winnipeg. St. Stephen's Church. Silver jubilee. 1895-1920
- 2786 Medicine Hat. Westminster Church. An historical sketch. 1921
- 2896 McKellar, H. Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. 1924
- 2939 McGregor, T.F. Where the great Peace River flows. 1925
- 2952 Ross, A. Presbyterian banner. 1925
- 2979 Pierce, L. John Black. 1926
- 3017 Edmonton. First Presbyterian Church. Fourteenth year of ministry of Rev. D.S. McQueen. 1927
- 3021 Farquharson. Mrs. J. Recollections of a pioneer minister. 1927
- 3045 Winnipeg. Augustine Church. 40th anniversary. 1927
- 3140 Hunter, A.J. A friendly adventure. 1929
- 3156 Strong, P. Missions in southern Saskatchewan. 1929
- 3356 Strong, P. Autobiography. 1933
- 3376 Corbett, B.A. McQueen of Edmonton. 1934
- 3427 Crawford, J.W. Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary. 1935
- 3519 Mackinnon, C. Life of Principal Oliver. 1936
- 3697A Putnam, A.M. Selkirk settlers and church at Belfast. 1939
- 3741 Roxburgh, F.D. History of Presbyterian Church in Edmonton. 1940
- 4196 Doka, K.C. Golden jubilee of Békevár. 1950
- 4250 McBeth, M. Story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church. 1951
- 4284 Burns, Mrs. R.A. The pioneers' story, Neepawa. 1952

## 11 Reformed Church

- 2906 Reformed Church. Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Klasse. 1924
- 4244 Josephburg. Alta. Evangelical-Reformed Church. 50th anniversary, 1901-1951.

## Subject Index

### 1.2 Roman Catholic Church

For the Ukrainian Catholic Church and the Greek Orthodox Church  
see also 'Ukrainians'

- 86 Nute, G L. Documents re Northwest missions. 1827
- 99 Provencher, J N L'établissement de la mission. 1836
- 105 Dumoulin, J N S. Notice sur la Rivière Rouge. 1843
- 116 Smet F J de Oregon missions. 1847
- 150 Provencher, J N. Lettres. 1818-52
- 229 Taché, A A. Lettre à Mgr de Montréal. 1861
- 260 Taché, A A. Vingt années de missions. 1866
- 334 Raymond, J S. 20<sup>e</sup> anniversaire de Mgr Taché. 1871
- 348 Lacombe, A. Lettre adressée à ses confrères. 1872
- 428 Notes and sketches by a Sister of Charity. 1875
- 433 Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat. 1875
- 668 David, L O. Mgr A A. Taché. 1883
- 686 Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree. Prayer book. 1883
- 4374 Soulier, L. Acte de visite. 1883
- 745 Grandin, V J. Noctes d'argent. 1884
- 940 Lacombe, A. Chemin de la croix. 1886
- 1030 Taché, A A. Rapport. au Obats. 1887
- 1078 Taché, A A. Rapport à les directeurs de l'Oeuvre de la propagation de la Foi. 1888
- 1103 Dugas, G. Provencher et les missions. 1889
- 1106 Grandin, V J. Un suprême appel. 1889
- 1123 Roman Catholic Church. Saint-Boniface Council. Acta et decreta. 1889
- 1167 Dugas, G. Soeurs de Charité à la Rivière Rouge. 189-
- 1342 Boullat, J. Les contemporains. Mgr Provencher. 1894
- 1343 Boullat, J. Les contemporains. Mgr Taché. 1894
- 1358 Cochon, I. Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des méts. 1894
- 1422 Roman Catholic Church. Fêtes de Mgr Langevin. 1895
- 1499 Leduc, H. Pouilleux et fossoyeur. 1897
- 1540 Gaur, J. Dix années de missions. 1898
- 1586 Frad'homme, L A. Cinq ans après. 1899
- 1684 Leduc, H. Oraison funèbre de Mgr Grandin. 1902
- 169. Le serviteur de Dieu, Mgr Grandin. 1902
- 1729 Jonquet, E. Mgr Grandin. 1903
- 4380 Roman Catholic Church. Règlements du Diocèse de Saint Albert. 1903
- 1749 Benoit, J P A. Vie de Mgr Taché. 1904
- 2019 Royer, M A. Exursion d'un missionnaire. 1908
- 2024 Strecker, C C. In der Prairie Nordamerikas. 1908
- 2161 Morice, A G. History of Catholic Church. 1910
- 2227 Hughes, K. Father Lacombe. 1911
- 2229 Langevin, L P A. Mémoire confidentielle, sur la situation religieuse. 1911
- 2237 MacLeod, D A. Catholic schools in Western Canada. 1911
- 2289 Catholic centennial souvenir. 1912
- 2308 Hudon, T. La fédération des Catholiques. 1912
- 2382 Charlebois, O. Débuts d'un évêque-missionnaire. 1913
- 2411 Mathews, O E. A page of history. 1912
- 2468 Legat, E J. Short sketches of the churches in central Alberta. 1914
- 2511 McNally, J T. Pastoral letter. 1915
- 2517 Oplales. La cause de béatification de Mgr Grandin. 1915
- 2557 Morice, A G. Vie de Mgr Langevin. 1916
- 4386 Roman Catholic Church. Règlements du Diocèse de Prince Albert. 1916

# The Spiritual Life

- 2467 Une sœur de la Providence Le Père Lacombe. 1916
- 2604 Mathieu, O.E. Fioge l'abbé du Rév. P.J. Hugonard 1917
- 2729 Obisates St Boniface Le centenaire du R.P. Dandurand 1920
- 2661 Cyr J.E. Mgr Provencher 1919
- 2700 Cyr, J.E. Mgr Langens 1920
- 2701 Cyr, J.E. Mgr Taché 1920
- 2717 Lacasse, P.Z. Une mine des souvenirs. 1920
- 2768 Daly, G.T. Catholic proburns in Western Canada. 1921
- 4389 Obisates. Portraits historiques 1921
- 2811 Grouard, E.J.B.M. Souvenirs 1922
- 2860 Morice, A.G. Histoire de l'Eglise catholique 1921-23
- 2823 Prud'homme L.A. l'Abbé Louis-Raymond Groux 1922
- 2867 Rondeau, C. Montagne de Roux 1923
- 2899 Mathieu O.E. Lettres pastorales et lettres circulaires. 1924
- 2925 Cyr J.E. Père Lacasse 1925
- 2934 Latour P.Z.C. Mgr A. Taché 1925
- 4391 Les Filles de la Providence de Saint-Brasac Les Filles, 1816-1926
- 2992 Une religieuse de Notre-Dame des Missions. Petit historique de nos fondations au Canada. 1926
- 3014 Cochran, L. Reminiscences 1927
- 3086 Mathieu, O.E. Gesta dei 1928
- 3088 O'Hagan, T. Father Morice 1928
- 3097 Pietsch, J. Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada 1928
- 3098 Prud'homme, L.A. Mgr N.J. Ritchot 1928
- 3198 Le Chevalier, J.J.M.J. Saint Laurent de Grandin. 1930
- 3221 Fifty years in Western Canada. 1930
- 3225 Une sœur de la Providence Une âme de prêtre Abbé Ducharme de Frenchville. 1930
- 3237 Weaver, E.P. Sisters of St. Boniface 1930
- 4396 Edmonton. Parish of the Immaculate-Conception Souvenir 1931
- 3270 Morice, A.G. Catholic Church in Western Canada 1931
- 3276 Randall, C.C. Historical outline of ecc of St. Boniface. 1931
- 3315 Schäfer, T. Der schwarze Waldhüter - Albert Lacombe, O.M.I. 1932
- 3320 Valenave, J.M.R. Lettres pastorales 1932
- 3393 Morice, A.G. Darveau, martyr 1934
- 3397 Obisates L'héritier de Mgr Charlebois 1934
- 3399 Pasmatica 30-Occu parafi P.N.K.K. w Ameryce 1904-1934
- 3435 Frémont, D. Mgr Provencher 1935
- 3439 Harrington, M.A. 25th anniversary, St. Anne's Parish, Blainmore 1935
- 4399 Calgary Sacred Heart Parish A short history 1936
- 4400 Labouret, T. Visite des missions indiennes 1936
- 3517 Le Chevalier, J.J.M.J. Origine de Calgary 1936
- 3521 Maloney, J.J. Darkness, dawn and daybreak 1936
- 3522 Morice A.G. Catholic Church in Canadian Northwest 1936
- 3531 Russell, P.W. History of St. Mary's, Winnipeg 1936
- 3550 Zimmermann, A. Die römisch-katholische pferre., St. Joseph bei Balgonie 1936
- 3564 Hermant, L. L'Épiscopat d'un évêque-missionnaire 1937
- 3629 Hermant, L. Mgr Grandin 1938
- 3636 Mémoires des missionnaires catholiques de langue française 1938
- 3641 Pénard J.M. Mgr Charlebois, le saint missionnaire 1938
- 3656 Weber, A. Der diener Gottes. Bischof Grandin 1938
- 3680 Edmonton Collège Saint-François-Xavier 25e anniversaire, 1913-1938
- 3696 Pénard J.M. Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin. 1939

## Subject Index

- 3731 Le Chevalier J J M J Aux prises avec la tourmente 1940  
 3739 Primeau, L. Mgr Langevin 1940  
 4401 Trocellier, J Consécration 1940  
 4402 Laboure T Centenaire du Canada 1941  
 3765 Le Chevalier, J J M J Baroche 1941  
 3770 Philpott, A Cinquante ans de vie paroissale, Monville. 1941  
 4403 Rousseau, J Visite du Manitoba 1941  
 3789 Ceunseu, A Un compagnon de Mgr Grandin 1942  
 4404 Desnoyers, A Visite d'Alberta-Saskatchewan 1942  
 3831 Canmore Alberta Sacred Heart Church Golden jubilee 1943  
 3849 Un Père Trappiste Une trappe dans un pays de missions 1943  
 3874 Le Chevalier J J M J St Michael's school 1944  
 3887 Sinnott, A A L'Archevêque écrit aux 'chers parents catholiques' 1944  
 3888 Sinnott A A A letter from Archbishop Sinnott 1944  
 3898 A northern apostle, Bishop Grandin 1945  
 3937 Mercure, A La Semence, l'arrivée des missionnaires o m i dans l'Ouest 1945  
 3940 Oblates Edmonton Le serviteur de Dieu, Mgr Grandin 1945  
 3941 Oblates Centenary of Oblate Fathers 1945  
 3942 Oblates Exposition missionnaire 1945  
 4405 Prelate, Sask St Angela's Convent, 1919-1945  
 3946 Primeau, L Soldats conquérants du Christ 1945  
 3992 Lesage, G Capitaine d'une solitude 1946  
 4023 Beausjour Kosciuszko, Maria Rosalie Souvenir of the blessing 1947  
 4032 Fides de la Providence Cinquantenaire dans 'Ouest Canadien' 1947  
 4048 Marysburg Assumption Church Our parish 1947  
 4084 Catholic Women's League History of Catholic Church of southern Alberta 1948  
 4091 Culnan, E A Catholic Church and socialism 1948  
 4092 Edmonton St Joachim Parish Fête des pionniers 1948  
 4102 Herman, L Thy cross my stay 1948  
 4142 Champagne J E Les missions catholiques dans l'Ouest canadien 1949  
 4181 Vinet, J L I was a priest 1949  
 4406 Leithbridge St Patrick's Church 1952  
 4339 Breton, J P E R Forgeron de Dieu 1953  
 4352 Legal, Paroisse St-Emile de Legal Cinquante anniversaire 1953  
 4369 Windischlag, P Fifty golden years 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

Tremblay, Emilien Le père Delaere et l'Eglise ukrainienne du Canada (Berthierville Que., 1961)

Karymyra Bohdan Relihianno-kromads'ke zhyttia v Ukrain's'ku Katolyts'ku mytropou v Kanadi, Development of the Ukrainian Catholic group in Canada. (Toronto, 1965)

## 13 Salvation Army

- 4063 Salvation Army Calgary Citadel Corps Diamond jubilee 1887-1947

## 14 'Those Who Gather Alone'

- 3471 Rouse, J J Pioneer work in Canada 1935

## 15 United Church of Canada

- 3156 Strang, P Missions in southern Saskatchewan 1929

## Education

- 3251 Edmonton McDougall United Church Diamond jubilee 1931
- 3473 Saskatoon Third Avenue United Church Other men have labored 1935
- 3486 Winnipeg Rosedale United Church Silver jubilee 1935
- 3519 Mackinnon, C Life of Principal Oliver 1936
- 3537 Saskatoon Grace United Church Golden jubilee 1936
- 3570 MacKay Mrs. A. M. History of Scotia 1937
- 3585 Sinclair, J. D. Westminster Church, Winnipeg. 1937
- 3657 Winnipeg Grace United Church Three score years and ten 1938
- 3829 Calgary Knox United Church Diamond jubilee 1943
- 3860 Winnipeg Grace United Church 75th anniversary 1943
- 3895 Winnipeg St. Gals. United Church Diamond jubilee, 1884-1944
- 3959 Sykes, A. A. Story of St. Andrew's United Church 1945
- 4036 Hart, W. T. 63 years of uninterrupted service 1947
- 4061 Robertson, H. J. Story of Knox Church, Winnipeg 1947
- 4078 Wyman, H. C. Bassett United Church 1947
- 4179 Smith, A. E. A. I my life 1949
- 4200 Giamis, Sask. Memorial United Church historical sketch 1950
- 4218 Nicol, J. L. Through the years with Knox 1950
- 4268 Saskatoon Grace United Church, 1886-1951
- 4269 Saskatoon Third Avenue United Church Golden jubilee 1951
- 4275 United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society Alberta Branch History 1951
- 4354 Lewis, S. History of Chumash Church 1953

## S EDUCATION

### 1 General

- 74 On the civilization of the Indians 1827
- 176 Aborigines' Protection Society Memorial to Secretary of State for Colonies 1857?
- 1211 Burman, W. A. Rupert's Land Indian Industries. School 1891
- 1818 Fielding, W. S. North-West education system 1905
- 1873 Ferrier, T. Indian education in the N.W. 1906
- 1936 Laverne, A. R. Ecoles du Nord-Ouest 1907
- 2012 New England Co. Conference on Indian education 1908
- 2149 Landry, A. C. P. Ecoles du Nord-Ouest 1910
- 2237 MacLean, D. A. Catholic schools in Western Canada 1911
- 2366 Black, N. F. English for the non-English 1913
- 2391 Ferrier, T. Our Indians and their training 1913
- 2432 Savard, A. Ecoles du Nord-Ouest canadien 1913
- 2613 Weir, G. M. Evolution of the separate school law 1917
- 2616 Anderson, J. T. M. Education of new Canadian 1918
- 2617 Armstrong, W. H. G. Separate schools 1918
- 2768 Daly, G. T. Catholic problems in Western Canada 1921
- 3005 Calgary Wood's Christian Homes Work done for orphans and needy children 1927

### 2 Manitoba

- 447 Manitoba Laws, etc. Acte pour établir un système d'éducation 1876
- 459 Libertas. National schools for Manitoba 1877

# Subject Index

- 466 Taché, A. A. Denominational or free Christian schools. 1877
- 947 Manitoba. Dept. of Education. Mémoire préparé par la section catholique. 1886
- 1112 Machray, R. Some remarks on education. 1889
- 1128 Taché, A. A. Separate schools. 1889
- 1129 Taché, A. A. Two letters on the school question. 1889
- 1171 Fisher, J. The school question in Man. 1890
- 1189 McLeod, P. Mémoire à Mgr Merry del Val. 1897
- 1202 Separate schools. 1890
- 1214 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Correspondence connected with the abolition of separate schools. 1891
- 1248 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Judgment of Supreme Court. 1892
- 1264 Grant, A. State religion and schools. 1892
- 1283 Wade, F. C. National schools for Manitoba. 1892
- 1288 Manitoba School Case. An independent opinion. 1893
- 1302 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Manitoba School Question. 1893
- 1304 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Judgment of Privy Council. 1893
- 1310 Desjardins, L. G. A free and sound policy. 1893
- 1314 Fisher, J. School question. 1893
- 1326 Prendergast, J. E. P. Manitoba School Question. 1893
- 1329 Taché, A. A. Écoles dites écoles publiques. 1893
- 1330 Taché, A. A. Une lettre à Tarte. 1893
- 1331 Taché, A. A. Répond à M. Tarte. 1893
- 1332 Taché, A. A. A page in the history of schools. 1893
- 1339 Bernier, T. A. Prêtre, laïque et politique. 1894
- 1340 Bernier, T. A. Speeches of Bernier & Scott on school questions. 1894
- 1349 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. School laws. 1894
- 1350 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Petitions etc. on school question. 1894
- 1359 Ewart, J. S. Manitoba School Question. 1894
- 1369 Morrison, J. H. Manitoba School Question. 1894
- 1380 Taché, A. A. Memoria on school question. 1894
- 1392 Bernier, T. A. Speech on Manitoba School Question. 1894
- 1393 Bethune, A. B. Is Manitoba right? 1895
- 1395 Canada. Manitoba School Case. 1895
- 1396 Canada. Parliament. H. of C. Papers in reference to the Manitoba School Case. 1895
- 1397 Canada. Privy Council. Manitoba School Case. 1895
- 1402 Ewart, J. S. Lecture on Manitoba School Question. 1895
- 1403 Ewart, J. S. Manitoba School Question. reply to Wade. 1895
- 1406 Fisher, J. Manitoba School Question. 1895
- 1407 Great Britain. Privy Council. Cause des écoles du Manitoba. 1895
- 1408 Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee. Manitoba School Case. 1895
- 1412 Kribs, L. P. Manitoba School Question. 1895
- 1417 Meek, E. Legal aspects of Manitoba School Question. 1895
- 1427 Wade, F. C. Manitoba School Question. 1895
- 1428 Watt, D. H. Poems on the Manitoba School Question. 1895
- 1430 Manitoba School Question. The bishops' view & Laurier's view. 1896
- 1431 La question des écoles du Manitoba. 1896
- 1438 Caron, Sir A. Discours. Le bal réparateur Manitoba. 1896
- 1443 Foster, Sir G. F. Speech on Manitoba School Question. 1896
- 1444 Gonthier, D. C. Question des écoles. 1896
- 1455 McPhillips, A. E. Manitoba question. 1896
- 1456 Manitoba. Commissioners on the school question. Report. 1896
- 1459 Maple Leaf. My two friends and I. 1896
- 1463 Power, L. G. Remedial bill from the point of view of a Catholic minister. 1896

## Education

- 1464 Proulx, J.B. Documents. 1896
- 1466 Roman Catholic Church. Lettre pastorale de les archevêques de Québec. 1896
- 1466 Le Quotidien. Justice à qui de droit. 1896
- 1482 Courrier du Canada. Question scolaire du Manitoba. 1897
- 1486 Fitzpatrick, Sir C. Les écoles du Manitoba. 1897
- 1495 Lacasse, P.Z. Difficultés scolaires du Manitoba. 1897
- 1496 Lacasse, P.Z. Une visite dans les écoles. 1897
- 1497 Landry, A.C.P. Campagne politico-religieuse. 1897
- 1498 Landry, A.C.P. Droits de l'Eglise. 1897
- 1511 Ferry, C.E. Hon. N. Clarke Wallace. 1897
- 1512 Scott, Sir R.W. Synopsis of Manitoba School Case. 1897
- 1521 Began, L.N. Lettre pastorale sur les écoles. 1898
- 1541 Gairn, J. La question des écoles catholiques. 1898
- 1584 On en est exactement à la question. 1899
- 1560 Benson, J.P.A. L'anglomane au Canada. 1899
- 1676 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Manitoba school lands. 1902
- 1753 Bryce, G. Educational reminiscences. 1904
- 1962 Bernier, J. L'instruction obligatoire. 1908
- 2213 Chénier, A.A. Mémoire à S.E. Mgr Stagni. 1911
- 2258 Savakta, A. Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1911
- 2276 Bourassa, H. Pour la justice. 1912
- 2429 Salter, E.J.B. Manitoba School Question. 1913
- 2639 St. Boniface Sheptycky Institute. Pershy rodnyy zyt buny. 1918
- 2725 Manitoba. Dept. of Education. Education among the new Canadians. 1920
- 2794 Sabourin, J.A. Les parents, l'Eglise et l'Etat. 1921
- 2825 Sabourin, J.A. En face de la persécution scolaire. 1922
- 2984 Sabourin, J.A. La coéducation. 1926
- 3104 Sabourin, J.A. L'évolution dans les écoles. 1928
- 3105 Sabourin, J.A. La morale et le nouveau programme des écoles. 1928
- 3487 Woods, D.S. Financing the schools of rural Manitoba. 1935
- 3547 Winnipeg. St. Nicholas School Almanakh. 1936
- 3658 Woods, D.S. Education in Manitoba. 1938
- 3889 Suter, W.J. Peaceful invasion. 1944
- 3965 Winnipeg. School Board. A visit to our schools. 1945
- 4018 Winnipeg. Shalom Aleichem School. Finf rwanng yor yovel-buch. 1946
- 4134 Winkler, Man. Burwalde School District. Diamond jubilee. 1948
- 4135 Winnipeg. Board of School Trustees. Report of directed self survey. 1948

## POSTSCRIPT

Manitoba. Royal commission on education. Report. (Winnipeg, 1959)

## 3 North West Territories

- 690 N.W.T. Council. Proposed school ordinance. 1883
- 1350 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Schools in N.W.T. 1894
- 1351 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. School laws. 1894
- 1352 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Schools in the North-West. 1894
- 1447 Leduc, H. Hostility unmasked. 1896
- 1795 Bourassa, H. Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1905
- 1836 Roy, P. L'autonomie des provinces. 1905
- 2276 Bourassa, H. Pour la justice. 1912

## Subject Index

### 4 Saskatchewan

- 1798 Calder, J. A. School question in new provinces. 1905
- 1810 Conservative Party. Hanftman declares for national school system. 1901
- 1826 Liberal Party. Not an issue of schools but of veracity. 1905
- 1830 McInnis, J. K. The school question. 1905
- 2519 Oliver, E. H. Country school in non-English communities. 1915
- 2561 Saskatchewan Public Education League. Saskatchewan's great campaign. 1916
- 2603 Mathieu, O. E. Aide au Collège Mathieu. 1917
- 2624A. Foght, H. W. Survey of education in Sask. 1918
- 2635 Le Patriote de l'Ouest. The language question. 1918
- 2636 Le Patriote de l'Ouest. Question of education. 1918
- 2738 Saskatchewan Dept. of Education. From Polish peasant to Canadian citizen. 1920
- 3229 Tavernier. Les troubles scolaires. 1930
- 3392 Moose Jaw School District. Semi-centennial, 1824-1934
- 4066 Saskatchewan Dept. of Education. Larger school units. 1947
- 4178 Saskatoon School District. A visit to our schools. 1949
- 4205 Jowsey, J. R. First sixty years. 1950
- 4232 Yorkton. St. Joseph's College. Pochatky i pracia. 1950

### 5 Alberta

- 2087 Strathcona Collegiate Institute. Souvenir of opening. 1909
- 2090 Wetaskewin. Alexandra High School. Souvenir. 1909
- 3338 House, J. Old Sun Anglican School. 1933
- 3415 Bayne, D. C. Calgary School District, no. 19. 1935
- 3458 McKee, G. A. Edmonton School District, no. 7. 1935
- 3680 Edmonton. Collège Saint-François-Xavier. 25<sup>e</sup> anniversaire, 1913-1938
- 3752 Ukrainian Teachers' Convention. Report of proceedings. 1940
- 3904 Calgary Hebrew School. Yearbook. 1945
- 4021 Alberta Teachers' Association. In memory of John Walker Barnett. 1947
- 4050 Maynard, L. Our education problem. 1947
- 4190 Bassard, L. H. Lethbridge public schools. 1950

## POSTSCRIPT

- Alberta. Royal commission on education [Cameron Commission] Report (Edmonton, 1959)
- Coutts, H. T. & B. F. Walker, G. Fred: the story of G. Fred McHally (Don M. Mc, Ont., 1964)
- Chalmers, J. W. Schools of the foothills province: the story of public education in Alberta (Toronto, 1967)
- Chalmers, J. W. Teachers of the foothills province: the story of the Alberta Teachers' Association (Toronto, 1968)
- Alberta. Commission on educational planning [Worth Commission]. A future of choices, a choice of futures: report (Edmonton, 1972)

### 6 Universities

- 1182 King, J. M. Manitoba College: three great preachers. 1890
- 1567 Canada. Dept. of Sec. of State. Granting land to University of Manitoba. 1899
- 1592 Bryce, G. Inner history of Manitoba university. 1900
- 1637 Bryce, G. Manitoba College. 1901
- 1961 Sault Ste. Marie. Board of Trade. Sault Ste. Marie and the university. 1908

## Indian Languages

- 200. McDiarmid, A P The right and expediency of independence in university education . 1908
- 2213 Chesser, A A Mémoires & E Mgr Stagni 1911
- 2643 Spence, W J University of Manitoba 1918
- 2792 Rumball, W G Manitoba College 1921
- 2987 Saskatchewan University University of Saskatchewan 1926
- 3212 The Mountain school Banff 193-7
- 3305 Learned W S Local provision for higher education 1932
- 3326 Alberta University University, 1908-1933
- 3519 Mackinnon, C Life of Princeps Oliver 1936
- 3575 Manitoba University Manitoba essays 1937
- 3632 Kirkconnell, W Golden jubilee of Wesley College . 1938
- 3899 Bernier A 1885-1945 Les dates mémorables du Collège de Saint-Boniface 1945

## I INDIAN LANGUAGES

### I ■■■■

- 139 Bible N T St John Cree (Mason) 1851
- 153 Bible N T St Matthew Cree (Hunter) 1853
- 4371 Bible O T Exodus Ten Commandments Cree 1855
- 159 Bible N T St Mark Cree (Hunter) 1855
- 160 Bible N T St John Cree (Hunter) 1855
- 161 Bible N T St John First epistle general Cree (Mrs Hunter, 1855
- 171 Bible N T St John First epistle general Cree (Mrs Hunter) 1856
- 179 Bible N T Selections Cree (Mason) 1857
- 206 Bible N T Cree (Sinclair, Steinhauer, Mason) 1859
- 227 Bible Cree (Sinclair, Steinhauer, Mason) 1861
- 341 Bible N T Cree (Lacombe) 1872
- 436 Bible O T Psalms Cree (Hunter) 1876
- 437 Bible N T Cree (Horden) 1876
- 469 Bible Paraphrases Chipewyan (Farquar) 1878
- 877 Bible N T St Mark Beaver (Garrioch) 1886
- 878 Bible O T Psalms Tukkatkutchan (McDonald) 1886
- 1040 Bible N T St Matthew 1-10 chapters Blackfoot (Stocken) 1890
- 1141 Bible N T St Matthew Blackfoot (Tims) 1890
- 1141A Bible New Testament Galitians Cree 1890
- 1142 Bible Selections Blackfoot (Tims) 1890
- 1433 Bible N T St Mark Cree (Young) 1896
- 1479 Bible N T Romans Cree 1897
- 1480 Bible N T John Cree (Young & Holmes, 1897
- 1750 Bible N T Cree (Mackay) 1904
- 1751 Bible N T Matthew Cree 1904
- 1790 Bible N T John Blackfoot 1905
- 1791 Bible O T Psalms Cree (Mason, rev by Mackay) 1905
- 1789 Bible N T Selections Sauléaux (Camper) 1905
- 4382 Bible N T Gospels Cree 1906
- 1964 Bible Cree (rev by Mackay & others) 1908
- 2099 Bible N T St Matthew Selections Blackfoot 1910
- 2691A Bible Selections Cree daily Bible readings 1920
- 2757 Bible N T Gospels Cree (Baxter) 1921
- 2758 Bible O T Psalms Cree 1921
- 3826 Bible N T Gospels & Acts Sauléaux 1943

## 2 Devotional Literature

- 102 Evans, J. Cree syllabic hymnary 1841  
 103 Evans, J. Hymns 1841  
 118 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Sunday service in Cree 1847  
 148 Hunter, Mrs. J. Collection of hymns 1852  
 162 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree (Hunter) 1855  
 163 Hunter, J. Faith and duty of a Christian. Cree 1855  
 172 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree (Hunter) 1856  
 4372 Wesleyan Methodist Church. Catechism. Cree 185-  
 184 Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Chipewyan. *Prêtres, cantiques et catéchisme* 1857  
 205 Belcourt, G. A. *Anamche mannahgan. Sauveuse* 1859  
 213 Mason, Mrs. S. Watts's first catechism for children 1859  
 214 Mason, W. Collection of psalms and hymns. Cree 1859  
 220 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree 1860  
 248 Hunter, Mrs. J. Cree hymn book 1865?  
 252 Wesleyan first catechism 1865  
 253 Woolley, Thomas. Hymns and paraphrases 1865  
 258 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree (Lebret) 1866  
 259 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree (Thibault) 1866  
 393 Hunter, J. Catechism for the Cree Indians 1874  
 418 Lacombe, A. *Instructions sur la doctrine catholique* Cree 1874  
 421 Mackay, J. A. Catechism in Cree 1875  
 425 Mason, Mrs. S. First catechism of Christian knowledge 1875  
 458 Hunter, Mrs. J. *Kunache mukumowina* 1877  
 460 Mackay, J. A. Prayers. Cree 187-  
 461 Mackay, J. A. Psalms and hymns. Cree 1877  
 506 Kubby, W. W. Manual of prayer and praise. Cree 1879  
 524 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Beaver (Bompas) 1880  
 546 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. *Sauveux* (Lacombe) 1880  
 581 Mackay, J. A. Family prayers for the Cree Indians 1881  
 585 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. *Sauveux* (Lacombe) 1881  
 696 Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree. Prayer book 1883  
 817 German, O. Methodist hymns. Cree 1885  
 913 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Beaver (Carmoch) 1886  
 938 Hunter, J. *Nikumowina. Hymns* Cree 1886  
 962 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree (Lacombe) 1886  
 1026 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Chipewyan (Grouard) 1887  
 1060 McDougall, J. Cree hymn book 1888  
 1071 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Beaver (Grouard) 1888  
 1079 Tims, J. W. Lord's Prayer, etc. Blackfoot 1888  
 1097 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Sioux 1889  
 1098 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Blackfoot 1889  
 1163 Church of England. Blackfoot hymn book in syllabics 1892  
 1227 Mackay, J. A. Psalms and hymns. Cree 1893  
 1231 *Nikumowina* 1891  
 1328 Semmens, J. Hand book of Scripture truths. Cree 1893  
 4379 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree 1895  
 1439 Church of England. Hymns and prayers. Cree 1896  
 1440 Church of England. Manual of devotion. Cree 1896  
 1571 Church of England. Blackfoot prayer book 1899  
 1585 *Pemoo mupunuhikun* 1899  
 1645 Church of England. Hymns. Cree 1901

## Indian Languages

- .678 Church of England. Hymns. Cree. 1902
- .809 Church of England. Hymns and prayers. Blackfoot. 190-?
- 1864 Church of England. Morning and evening prayers. 1906
- .986 Hugonard, J. Cree hymns, with some useful prayers. 1908
- 2047 Church of England. Catechism. Cree. 1909
- 4385 LaRonde, A. de. Instructions en Sauteux sur toute la doctrine catholique. 1911
- 2426 Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Cree. 1913
- 2576 Church of England. Book of Common Prayer. Cree (Hunter, rev. by MacKay). 1917
- 4388 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Blackfoot. 1920
- 4390 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Blackfoot. 1921
- 4392 Roman Catholic Church. Hymns. Blackfoot. 1924
- 2835 British & Foreign Bible Society. Cree Indian translation of the Scriptures. 1925
- 2863A Fenard, J. M. Meditations sur la passion. 1924
- 2863B Fenard, J. M. Prières, catechisme, cantiques à l'usage des Montagnais. 1923
- 3102 Roman Catholic Church. Catechisms. Cree (Moulin). 1928
- 3622 Entwistle, M. On trail with the redskins. James Evans. 1938
- 3773 Roman Catholic Church. Hymns. Cree. 1941
- 3814 Roman Catholic Church. Prayers. Cree. Prayer book. 1942

## 3 Dictionaries, Grammars and Primers

- 4 Bower, T. Dictionary of H.B. Indian language. 1701
- 100 Belcourt, G. A. Principes de la langue sauteux. 1839
- 109 Howe, J. Grammar of the Cree language. 1844
- 121 Smithurst, J. English-Cree-Ojibway word book. 1848
- 199 Hunter, J. First reading book. 1858
- 251 Watkins, E. A. Dictionary of Cree language. 1865
- 347 Lacombe, A. Dictionnaire de la langue crie. 1872
- 394 Lacombe, A. Dictionnaire de la langue des Crie. 1874
- 395 Lacombe, A. Grammaire de la langue des Crie. 1874
- 416 Hunter, J. Lecture on the Crie language. 1875
- 470 Bompas, W. C. Beaver Indian primer. 187-
- 661 Burman, W. A. Saux language. 1883
- 816 Garnock, A. C. Vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language. 1885
- 815 Garnock, A. C. Beaver Indian primer. 1885
- 941 Lacombe, A. First reader in English and Blackfoot. 1886
- 942 Lacombe, A. Petit manuel en langue crie. 1886
- 1087 Bompas, W. C. Cree primer. 188-
- 1130 Tims, J. W. Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot language. 1889
- 1136 First reading book for schools and families. 1890
- 1176 Glass, E. B. Primer and language lessons in English and Cree. 1890
- 1287 Indian child's book. 189-
- 4378 Cree almanack. 1891
- 1309 Cree primer. 1893
- .476 Young, R. Instruction in syllabic characters. 1896
- 2398 Norden, J. Grammar of the Cree language. 1913
- 2589 Goddard, P. E. Beaver texts. 1917
- 3233 Uhlenbeck, C. C. English-Blackfoot vocabulary. 1930
- 3407 Uhlenbeck, C. C. Blackfoot-English vocabulary. 1934
- 3652 Uhlenbeck, C. C. Concise Blackfoot grammar. 1938
- 3654 Watkins, E. A. Dictionary of the Cree language. 1938
- 3712 Balter, L. G. Courtes instructions en langue crie. 1940
- 3793 Dumouchel, P. A. Grammaire sauteuse. 1942
- 4105 Neves, H. E. Cree grammar. 1948

## U LITERARY WORKS

## I Fiction

- 285 Kingston W H G. Rob Nixon. [n.d.]  
 320 Begg, A. Dot it down. 1871  
 362 Bryan M F. Wild work, story of Red River tragedy. 1881  
 600 Butler Sir W F. Red Cloud: the solitary Sioux. 1882  
 805 Collins, J E. Story of Louis Riel. 1885  
 807 Daunt, A. In the aid of the moose, bear, and beaver. 1885  
 871 Baulantyne, R M. Red man's revenge. 1886  
 915 Collins J E. Annette, the mélo spy. 1886  
 965 Rowe, L. An old woman's story. 1886  
 1074 Pocock, H R A. Tales of western life. 1888  
 1084 Zero. One mistake. 1888  
 1172 Frank, Mrs M J. The Brock family. 1890  
 2174 Saxby, J M. Comrades three. 1910  
 1365 Mackie, J. Devil's playground. 1894  
 1366 Mercier, A. A home in the North-West. 1894  
 410 Hayes, K E. Prairie pot-pourri. 1895  
 1416 Mackie, J. Sinners' twain. 1895  
 1452 Maclean, J. The warden of the plains. 1896  
 1461 Mercier, A. The red house by the Rockies. 1896  
 1468 Saxby J M. Brown Jack. 1896  
 1471 Tennyson, B. Land of Napoa. 1896  
 1492 Henham, E G. Menoish. 1897  
 1508 Morton, J. Polson's probation. 1897  
 1574 Featherstonhaugh, V. Mrs. Jan Baker. 1899  
 1577 Gordon, C W. The sky pilot. 1899  
 1580 Mackie, J. The heart of the prairie. 1899  
 1581 Mackie, J. The prodigal's brother. 1899  
 1607 Fraser W A. Moosewa & others of the boundaries. 1900  
 1613 Hunter F J. Colonel Gascoigne, V C. 1900  
 1616 Laus, A C. Lords of the north. 1900  
 1636 Bindloss, H. Sower of wheat. 1901  
 1648 Featherstonhaugh, V. A younger son. 1901  
 1649 Fox, C. Land of losses few. 1901  
 1686 Mackie, J. Canadian Jack. [n.d.]  
 1719 Cullum, R. The story of Foss River ranch. 1903  
 1725 Fraser, W A. The blood lilies. 1903  
 1746 Weld, A G. Glimpses of Tennyson and some of his friends. 1904  
 1748 Bashford, H H. The Manitoban. 1904  
 1767 Cullum, R. The hound of the north. 1904  
 1819 Goodloe, A C. At the foot of the Rockies. 1905  
 1831 Mackie, J. The rising of the red man. 1905  
 1852 Bashford, H H. The trail together. 1906  
 1867 Cullum, R. The night-riders. 1906  
 1878 Hayes, K E. Aweema. 1906  
 1931 Forestier, G. La Pointe-aux-Rats. 1907  
 1948 Whittaker, H. The settler. 1907  
 1989 Jarvis, W H P. Letters of a renittance man to his mother. 1908  
 2000 McClung, N L. Sowing seeds in Danny. 1908  
 2053 Gordon, C W. The foreigner. 1909  
 2073 Parker, Sir G. Northern lights. 1909

# Literary Works

- 2075 Fournier, J.E. Les arpent de neige 1909
- 2156 McClung, N. L. The second chance. 1910
- 2162 Mott, L. Prairie, snow and sea. 1910
- 2187A Walworth, B. On the firing line 1910
- 2188 Ward, M.A. Canadian born 1910
- 2216 Curwood, J. O. Philip Steele. 1911
- 2223 Gill, E. A. W. Love in Manitoba. 1911
- 2298 Gordon, C. W. Corporal Cameron. 1912
- 2320 McClung, N. L. Black Creek stopping-house 19.2
- 2340 Keville, F. D. A rebellion .912
- 2360 Amy, W. L. The blue wolf 1913
- 2365 Bindloss, H. Prescott of Saskatchewan 1913
- 2392 Footner, W. H. Jack Chanty 1913
- 2407 Lytleton, F. J. The law-bringers 1913
- 2436 Testign, A. B. A white passion 1913
- 2438 White, S. A. Empery 1913
- 2460 Gill, E. A. W. An Irishman's luck 1914
- 2462 Gordon, C. W. Patrol of the sun dance 1914
- 2486 Stead, R. J. C. The bail jumper 1914
- 2502 Eliot, E. M. My Canada 1915
- 2526 Stringer, A. J. A. The prairie wife 1915
- 2559 Paterson, I. M. B. The shadow riders 1916
- 2563 Stead, R. J. C. The homesteaders 1916
- 2573 Bindloss, H. The girl from Keller's. 1917
- 2606 Paterson, I. M. B. The magpie's nest 1917
- 2627 Ingersoll, W. E. The road that led home. 1918
- 2628 Jonsson, B. Leaves and letters 1918
- 2644 Stead, R. J. C. The cow puncher 19.8
- 2659 Christmas in Regina. 1919
- 2660 Curwood, J. O. The river's end. 1919
- 2663 Durkin, D. L. The heart of Cherry McEgan 1919
- 2680 Roy I. Junette. 1919
- 2709 Footner, W. H. The fur bringers. 1920
- 2714 Ingersoll, W. E. Dany herself 1920
- 2742 Stead, R. J. C. Denison Grant 1920
- 2743 Stefanson, I. Love and pride. 1920
- 2745 Stringer, A. J. A. The prairie mother 1920
- 2756 Amy, W. L. Blue Pete, half breed 1921
- 2772 Footner, W. H. The woman from outside 1921
- 2774 Gordon, C. W. To him that hath. 1921
- 2777 Heming, A. H. H. The drama of the forests. 1921
- 2778 Howarth, D. The valley of gold 1921
- 2785 McClung, N. L. Purple springs. 1921
- 2805 Durkin, D. L. The lobsack trail. 1922
- 2827 Stead, R. J. C. Neighbours 1922
- 2828 Stringer, A. J. A. The prairie child 1922
- 2838 Campbell, R. W. A policeman from Eton. 1923
- 2843 Durkin, D. L. The magpie 1923
- 2858 McClung, N. L. When Christmas crossed the Peace. 1923
- 2866 Reave, W. B. Cattle .923
- 2868 Salverson, L. G. The Viking heart 1923
- 2873 Steck, H. E. R. Spirit-of-iron 1923
- 2874 Warwick, J. Anna of the Troubled Valley .923
- 2879 Bridle, A. Hansen 1924

# Subject Index

- 2898 MacGregor, M E A gentleman adventurer 1924
- 2910 Stead, R J C The smoking fiaz 1924
- 2918 Campbell, R W A prairie parson 1925
- 2923 Constantine-Weyer, M La bourrasque 1925
- 2927 Carmoch, A C The far and furry north 1925
- 2929 Grove, F P Settlers of the marsh 1925
- 2937 McClung, N L Painted fires 1925
- 2948 Osenso, M Wild geese 1925
- 2962 Féron J La métisse 1926
- 2966 Lewis, S Mantrap 1926
- 2969 McCulloch, J H Men of Eudoran 1926
- 2971 Moodie, M E Legend of Dryas 1926
- 2990 Stead, R J C Gram 1926
- 2994 Whitehouse, F C Plain folks 1926
- 2995 Williams F J New fawns 1926
- 3019 Elliott, J R Hugh Loyal 1927
- 3035 Bindloss, H The broken net 1928
- 3069 Constantine Weyer, M L n homme se penche sur son passé 1928
- 3076A Gordon, C Red gold 1928
- 3077 Grayson, E K Willow smoke 1928
- 3078 Grove, F P Our daily bread 1928
- 3093 Peterson, C W C Fruits of the earth 1928
- 3120 Bugnet, G C J N pays 1929
- 3144 Loeb, H A Tumbling mustard 1929
- 3163 Beames, J An army without banners 1930
- 3171A Carey, D The raven's feather 1930
- 3174 Droonsberg, O E M Die Aanstadler in Canada 1930
- 3182 Grove, F P The yoke of life 1930
- 3207 Mehrhard-iblow C Ausgerechnet Canada 1930
- 3217 Oliver, E H Beaver Lodge 1930
- 3230 Taylor E J The life of Fort Garry 1930
- 3237 Townshend C The world's best bet 1931
- 3244A Carey, D The scorpion 1931
- 3240 Bernard, H Juana, mon amie 1931
- 3242 Bindloss H The prairie patrol 1931
- 3246 Constantine-Weyer, M Napobon 1931
- 3247 Constantine Weyer, M Toward the West 1931
- 3248 Cowan, C L Sandy's son 1931
- 3265 Lund, T The murder of Dave Brandon 1931
- 3269 Mehrhard-iblow, C Auf Bannern und Firsch n Canada 1931
- 3275 Poirier, J E La temple sur le fleuve 1931
- 3278 Sax, E Der Alexanderer 1931
- 3302 Heber, A O Rosen und weissen Abenteuern n Kanada 1932
- 3306 Leigh L Chanoak 1932
- 3306A McClintock, G Wolves of Cooking Lake 1932
- 3313 Rousseau, A Les Roux 1932
- 3317 Stringer, A J A The mead lark 1932
- 3334 Geissler A Das Land ohne Gnade 1933
- 3335 Goodchild, G The man from Peace River 1933
- 3336 Grove, F P Fruits of the earth 1933
- 3381 Goodchild, G Saskatoon patrol 1934
- 3387 Leigh, U Give me my robe 1934
- 3395 Munday, A H No other gods 1934
- 3414 Baldwin, H Pelicans in the sky 1935

Literary Works

- 3417 Bjarnason, B. Sang the grande passion 1935
- 3470 Bugnet, G. C. J. La forêt 1935
- 3457 McCulloch, J. H. Dark acres 1935
- 3464 Niven, F. J. The flying years 1935
- 3483 Watson, R. When Christmas came to Fort Garry 1935
- 3488 Writers' Club of Regina College. Tuesday night 1935
- 3494 Brooker, B. Think of the earth 1936
- 3498 Chapman, E. The homesteaders 1936
- 3508 Farmer, B. J. Go West, young man 1936
- 3539 Schreiber, I. Die Schwestern aus Memel 1936
- 3544 Ströme, A. De lange vage 1936
- 3560 Ewach, H. Holos zemh 1937
- 3565 Huber, A. O. Helga und der Herrlein 1937
- 3578 Mowery, W. B. The back automatic 1937
- 3583 Salverson, L. G. The dark weaver 1937
- 3591 Weekes, M. L. The wheatland 1937
- 3615 Desrosiers, L. P. Les engagés du Grand Portage 1938
- 3619 Eggleston, W. The high plains 1938
- 3624 Finndóttir, G. H. Ingaland 1938
- 3649 Sullivan, F. A. The fur masters 1938
- 3738 Niven, F. J. Mine inheritance 1940
- 3746 Stegner, W. E. On a darkling plain 1940
- 3756 Antologiya Ukrayinskoho pysmenstva 1941
- 3774 Ross, J. S. As for me and my house 1941
- 3776 Schreiber, I. Kanadische erzählungen 1941
- 3786 Annett, R. R. Especially Babe 1942
- 3787 Bruce, E. Call her Rosie 1942
- 3815 Sallant, G. H. Little man 1942
- 3820 White, S. A. Northwest law 1942
- 3851 Schreiber, I. Der gott der fremden erde 1943
- 3858 White, S. A. Called Northwest 1943
- 3859 White, S. A. Northwest patrol 1943
- 3864 Dickson, H. H. L. Out of the west land 1944
- 3865 Evans, A. R. All on a twilight 1944
- 3929 Kuriak, I. Syny zemh 1945
- 3970 Clay, C. Musknet man 1946
- 3991 Kerr, I. H. Gay dogs and dark homes 1946
- 3994 Lubow, A. Beskhatay 1946
- 4027 Campbell, G. M. Fresh wind blowing 1947
- 4033 Freedman, B. Mrs. Mike 1947
- 4037 Hiebert, P. G. Sarah Banks 1947
- 4045 McCourt, E. A. The flaming hour 1947
- 4046 McCourt, E. A. Music at the close 1947
- 4053 Mitchell, W. O. Who has seen the wind 1947
- 4058 Parsons, N. W. The curlew cried 1947
- 4071 Van der Mark, C. In due season 1947
- 4073 Walker, E. M. J. Fortress north 1947
- 4110 Knox, O. E. Red River shadows 1948
- 4138 Achard, E. La caverne des Rochesuses 1949
- 4143 Charach, P. Power of a woman 1949
- 4193 Canadian Great War Veteran. The Prince 1950
- 4224 Russell, S. M. A lamp is heavy 1950
- 4209 McCourt, E. A. Home is the stranger 1950
- 4212 MacMillan, D. A. Rink rat 1950

## Subject Index

- 4225 Steele, H E R. Ghosts returning 1950
- 4230 Williams, F J Fold home 1950
- 4239 Cormack, B V Local rag 1951
- 4247 Kristofferson, K B Tanya 1951
- 4256 O'Meara, W A Grand Passage 1951
- 4264 Roy, G Where nests the water hen 1951
- 4270 Schreiber, I Canada welt des westens 1951
- 4271 Schreiber, I Die Nacht ins paradies 1951
- 4313 McTavish, R L For a better tomorrow 1952
- 4316 Moses, E E Golden is the wheat 1952

## APPENDIX

- Connor, Ralph. The Swan Creek blizzard (New York, 1904)
  - Fraser, W A Brave hearts (Toronto, 1904)
  - Fraser, W A Bulldog Carney (Toronto, 1919)
  - Leighton, Robt The peak of Peterkin, a story of adventure in North-West Canada (London, 1911) 3229A
  - Leighton, Robt Ratt snake ranch a story of adventure in the Great North West (London, 1912) 3314A
  - Leighton, Robt The red patrol, a story of the North-West Mounted Police (London, 1915) 2508A
  - Pocock, Rodger A man in the open (Toronto, 1912) 2532A
  - Surrey, G S An outlaw of the plains (London, 1922) 2828A
  - Surrey, G S The shack in the coulee (London, 1930) 3226A
- The bibliographer's attention was drawn to several of the above books on reading a thesis written for the University of Alberta in 1971. Forence, Mrs Ernestine A. "Literature associated with ranching in Southern Alberta."

## POSTSCRIPT

- Stegner, Wallace Wolf willow, a history, a story, and a memory of the last prairie frontier (New York, 1962)
- Wiebe, R H Peace shall destroy many (Toronto, 1962)
- Laurence, Margaret A, rest of God (London, 1966)
- National Library Manitoba authors: her, vains de Manitoba (Ottawa, 1970)

## 2 Fiction Juvenile

- 170 Ballantyne, R M Snowflakes and sunbeams 1856
- 202 Mueller, K Die jungen Polyranger 1858
- 276 Ballantyne, R M Away in the wilderness 1869
- 340 Ballantyne, R M The pioneers 1872
- 537 Kingston, W H G The frontier fort 188-
- 618 Duart, A The three trappers 1882
- 1010 Kingston, W H G Snowshoes and canoes 1887
- 1198 Oxley, J M Titi-pu, a boy of Red River 189
- 1225 Kenyon, C R Young ranchmen 1891
- 1259 Cussey, F Rodney Merton 1892
- 1275 Oxley, J M Fergus McTavish 1892
- 1371 Oxley, J M Archie of Athabasca 1893
- 1400 Cussey, F The young newspaper scout 1895
- 1344 Johnstone, C L The young emigrants 1898
- 1617 The little Manitoban 1900
- 1625 Saxby, C F A The call of honour 190-
- 1885 Marchant, B Daughter of the ranges 1906

## Literary Works

- 1953 Saxby, C.F.A. *Braves, white and red* 1907  
 1959 Young, E.R. *The battle of the bears* 1907  
 2002 McDeugall, J. *Wapsee Moot-tooch* .908  
 2006 Marchant, B. *Sutem of Silver Creek* 1908  
 2082 Saxby, C.F.A. *The taming of the rancher* 1909  
 2138 Fes, S. *Irish Ned, the Winnipeg newsy* 1910  
 2.74 Saxby, C.F.A. *Comrades three* 1910  
 2229A Leighton, R. *The penis of Peterkin* 1911  
 2316A Leighton, R. *Rattlesnake ranch* 1912  
 2335 Rathbone, St. G.H. *Canoe mates in Canada* 1912  
 2409 Marchant, B. *The youngest sister* 1913  
 2433 Saxby, C.F.A. *The fiery totem* 1913  
 2508A Leighton, R. *The red patrol* 1915  
 2601 Marchant, B. *Canadian farm mystery* 1917  
 2703A Douglas, D. *On the great fur trail* 1920  
 2708 Farney, M. *Dans les prairies du Canada* 1920  
 2795 Saxby, C.F.A. *Settler of Serpent Creek* 1921  
 2810 Grew, D. *Beyond rope and fence* 1922  
 2828A Sorrey, G.S. *An outlaw of the plains* 1922  
 3053 Ball, A.H. *Roots of the valley* 1928  
 3226A Sorrey, G.S. *The shack in the coulee* 1930  
 3236 Watson, R. *A boy of the great North West* 1930  
 3310 Mehrhardt Thow, C. *Canadisches Nocturno* 1932  
 3322 Young, E.R. *Three Arrows* 1932  
 3388 McKean, G.B. *Making good, a story of North West Canada* 1934  
 3609 Clay, C. *Young voyageur* 1938  
 3717 Clay, C. *Fur trade apprentice* 1940  
 3783 Weekes, M.L. *Painted arrows* .941  
 3945 Knox, O.E. *By paddle and saddle* 1943  
 3981 Grew, D. *Wild dog of Edmonton* 1946  
 4101 Hayta, J.F. *Buckskin coubunt* 1948  
 4246 Knox, O.E. *Little giant* 1951  
 4278 Wood, F.A. *Cowboy yarns for young folk* .951  
 4297 Jennings, J.E. *The strange brigade* .952  
 4312 MacMillan, A. *Prince of the plains* .952  
 4314 Makus, A.S. *Little giant of the north* 1952

## 3 Poetry

- 308 Major, J.C. *Red River expedition* 1870  
 741 Davin, N.F. *Exe* 1884  
 746 Grant, J.C. *Prairie pictures* 1884  
 762 Nichol, M.A. *Lays from the West* 1884  
 825 Logan, J.E. *A cry from the Saskatchewan* 1885  
 1101 Davin, N.F. *Exe; an epic of the dawn* 1889  
 1254 Whittier, J.G. *Red River voyageur* 1892  
 1428 Watt, D.H. *Poems on Manitoba School Question* 1895  
 1679 Conybeare, C.F.P. *Vahniñied* 1902  
 1778 Moodie, M.E. *Songs of the West* 1904  
 1879 Johnstone, J. *Vision of Immanuel* 1906  
 1924 Conybeare, C.F.P. *Lynas from the West* 1907  
 2033 Anderson, R.T. *The old timer* 1909  
 2050 Clarke, A. *Dawnlight and evening* 190\_  
 2.74 Lovely, G.J. *The plea of the West* 191-

# Subject Index

- 2177 Selwyn, C E Prairie patchwork 1910
- 2181 Stead, R J C The empire builders 1910
- 2217 Farmer, T D J Where the rivers meet 1911
- 2219 Field, G B Rhymes of survey and frontier 1911
- 2244 Newman, S The prairie altar 1911
- 4384 Peake, A Ballads of the badlands 191-
- 2263 Sewell, R Voices from the range 1911
- 2264 Stead, R J C Prairie born 1911
- 2265 Stead, R J C Songs of the prairie 19.2
- 2274 Ager, P R Life thoughts 1912
- 2357 White, I S Manitoba mums 1912
- 2361 Anderson, R T Canadian born 1913
- 2372 Buck, A L The outlaw 1913
- 2529 White, I S Five war poems 1915
- 2532 Buckskin The passing of the buffalo 1916
- 2549 Houghton, L Verses on everyday life 1916
- 2610 Stead, R J C Kitcheners & other poems 1917
- 2629 MacDonald, W P The song of the prairie land 19.8
- 2650B Adams, R F Poems of the Canadian West 1919
- 2652 Buck, A L Picardy field 1919
- 2648 Watt, F B Boy Blue's verses 1918
- 2679 Palmer, G Stand to 19.9
- 27.5B Johnston, T Canadian & Scottish songs & poems 1920
- 2797 Ursteinbach, O F Pearls and broken mirrors 1921
- 2880 Cain, S C Prairie fables 1924
- 2887 Hackett, J A Rhymes of the north 1924
- 2935 Leaver, H R The mystery of John Jasper 1925
- 2988 Saunders, D L Churnings from a prairie kitchen 1926
- 30.1 Catley, E M Ecstasy 1927
- 3012 Catley, E M Star dust and other poems 1927
- 3018 Eggleston, W Prairie moonlight 1927
- 3037 Saskatchewan University Student verse 1927 39
- 3074 Gardner Smith, E The call of the West 1928
- 3075 Gil, F P Rhapsody 1928
- 3083 Lloyd, C R F Sunlight and shadow 1928
- 3106 Sutherland, A H Manitoba memories 1928
- 3161 Alberta poetry year book 1930-
- 3193 Jefferson, R Saskatchewan verse 1930
- 3201 Loverove, A G Poems by a Doukhobor 193-
- 3231 Thomas, A V Main street 193
- 3255 Gunter, L F Loving memories. [n.d.]
- 3256 Henderson, W R Hendy's northern spangs 1931
- 3277 Rody, M E V Gleanings 1931
- 3285 Watson, R Dreams of Fort Garry 1931
- 3288 Anderson, R T Troopers in France 1932
- 3294 Davies, H A Overgrown trails 1932
- 3309 May, S Prairie fables 1932
- 3330 Canadian Authors' Assoc. Manitoba Branch Manitoba poetry chapbook 1933
- 333 Clark, I S Northern lights and shadows. 1933
- 3350 Rodgers, R W Dry bell jingles 193-
- 3356A Sutherland, A H Red River reminiscences 1933?
- 3372 Canadian Authors' Assoc. Calgary Branch Collected poems 1934
- 3387 Gray, A R Kenilworth and other poems 1934
- 3398 O'Neill, M Collected poems 1934

# Literary Works

- 3425 Carsley, S F. Aucherny and other poems. 1935
- 3444 Jaques, E. Drifting soil. 1935
- 3445 Jaques, E. My kitchen window. 1935
- 3446 Jaques, E. Wide horizons. 1935
- 3447 Kirkconnell, W. Canadian overtones. 1935
- 3449 Lang, C D. Rhymes of a roughneck. 1935
- 3453 Lloyd, C R F. Landfall. 1935
- 3460A McMillan, S L. Manitoba vision. 193
- 3470 Robinson, H. Prairie days. 1935
- 3472 Sandercock, W C. Dance of the buffalo skull. 1935
- 3478A Thomas, E J. Three poems. 193
- 3480 Tranter, G J. Winged words. 1935
- 3492 Betts, M. Dreams. 1936
- 3509 Garrett, F F. Memories. 1936
- 3516 Laurence, F B F. The band plays a march. 1936
- 3536 Saskatchewan poetry book. 1936-
- 3545 Thomson, R B. Poems. 1936
- 3553 Anthology of Y.C. verse. 1937
- 3554 Canadian Authors' Assoc. Calgary Branch. Canadian poems. 1937
- 3561 Garrett, F F. Life's gleanings. 1937
- 3562 Garrett, F F. Whispering leaves. 1937
- 3596 Armstrong, C. Stars of happiness. 1938
- 3602 Cameron, W B. Yarn of the Howling Gale. 1938
- 3604 Campbell, Z J. A tale of the early years. n.d
- 3606 Cutley, E M. Canada calling. 1938
- 3650 Sutherland, A H. The Selkirk Settlement on Red River. 1938
- 3659 Anderson, A J. A book of poems. 1939
- 3671 Clarke, P C. From the Canadian prairies. 1939
- 3690 Marnott, A. The wind our enemy. 1939
- 3700A Savage, R. Prairie trails. 1939
- 3708 Williams, F C. The open road. 1939
- 3711 Poems of the prairie. 193\_?
- 3716 Carter, R L. Rambling rhymes. [n.d]
- 3721 Freebairn, A L. Kootenai Brown. 194-
- 3722 Freebairn, A L. My son and other poems. 194-
- 3723 Gardner, L G. Rhymes from the North West. 1940
- 3728 Kirkconnell, W. The flying bull. 1940
- 3736 Moose Jaw Writers' Club. Christmas, 1940
- 3744 Skov, S A. Evening at Waterton Lakes. 194\_
- 3749 Stewart, Z M. Booklets of verse. [n.d.]
- 3750 Sweetney, J. Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer. 194
- 3751 Thompson, C C. Starway to the stars. n.d.]
- 3767 Marks, A L. Margaret Anne's wonder book of verse. 1941
- 3769 Moose Jaw Writers' Club. Verses for you. 1941
- 3784 Wensley, A. At summer's end. 1941
- 3792 Cormack, B V. Seedtime and harvest. 1942
- 3792A Dent, C L. Lines from life. 194-
- 3795 Freebairn, A L. The mountain heights. 194-
- 3796 Freebairn, A L. Rhymes from the foothills. 194-
- 3798 Gardner, Mrs. L.G. Rhymes from ranges. 1942
- 3800 Gordon, J R. Rhymes of the range. 194
- 3808 Moose Jaw Writers' Club. Christmas, 1942
- 3819 Wallace, J S. Night is ended. 1942
- 3822 Wigglesworth, L J. Poetical writings. [n.d.]

## Subject Index

- 3823 Wright, L.M. Victory verses. 1942  
 3832 Complin, M. For remembrance. 1943  
 3840 Gurney, F.C. Soul so dark. 1943  
 3841 Hansberger, C. Lighted lanterns. 1943  
 3848 Moose Jaw Writers' Club. Prairie poems. 1945  
 3881 Moore, H. Helen's poems. 1944  
 3882 Moose Jaw Writers' Club. Our autumn offerings. 1944  
 3891A Taylor, M.C. My Christmas tree. 1944  
 3909 Davidson, K. Seven sheaves. 1945  
 3936 Melville, T. Barbed wire ballads. 1945  
 3945 Priestley, N.F. Summer fever. 1945  
 3974 Davis, E. Gift book of sonnets. 1946  
 3975 Duck, C. Trails I've ridden. 1946  
 3998 Nixon, J.E. Morrison's pace. 1946  
 3999 Nixon, J.E. Selected poems. 1946  
 4002 Osborn, E.M. Frosty moon. 1946  
 4003 Pfeider, Mrs. L.E. Temperamental moods. 1946  
 4004 Rashley, R.E. Voyageur. 1946  
 4019 Wood, A.G. Handful of lilacs. 1946  
 4056 O'neil, D.G. Rhythm pictures. 1947  
 4062 Rassenholt, E.S. Mar-ka-chau. 1947  
 4082 Bartole, G. Figure in the rain. 1948  
 4090 Cormack, B. Ruth. 1948  
 4100 Grayson, E.K. Beggar's velvet. 1948  
 4103 Hibbert, W. Out of the pen. 1948  
 4119 Morrison, D. The prairie jay. 1948  
 4120 Nasir, G. Fifteen poems. 1948  
 4125 Rodgers, R.W. Dry belt jungles. No 2. 1948  
 4147 Dingwall, M.M. Now that I am fifty. 1949  
 4151 Higginbotham, J.D. Foothill and prairie memories. 1949  
 4157 Kirkpatrick, H. Ramblings in verse. 1949  
 4161 Lobb, R. Farm folks. 1949  
 4170 Nasir, G. New poems. 1949  
 4174 Pucké, E. Prairie skyline. 1949  
 4191 Cameron, F.J. Hermit of Chokecherry Creek. 1950  
 4191A Galloway, C. Peace River & other verse. 1952  
 4198 Duddridge, H. Seen from my seeder step. 1950  
 4208 McClelland, L.C. Game of praise. 1950  
 4219 Obodas, S. The soul speaks. 1950  
 4228 Warren, S.E.M. Prairie panels. 1950  
 4231 Wood, A.G. Through the year. 1950  
 4238 Conklin, W. Wind blown leaves. 1951  
 4257 Parker, W.W.M. Rhythms from the North-West. 1951  
 4286 Chilton, V.B. A few more dawns. 1952  
 4290 Farley, T. It was a plane. 1952  
 4295 Harrison, S. Gentlemen, the horse. 1952  
 4331 Wilson, M.M. In friendship's name. 1952

## 4 Poetry, French

- 921 Desaulniers, G.L. L'absolution avant la bataille. 1886  
 960 Riv., L. Poésies reapprués et politiques. 1886  
 2151 Lardon, P.A. Poésies de St-Boniface. 1910  
 3600 Bugnet, G.C.J. Voix de la solitude. 1938

## Literary Works

### 5 Poetry, Hungarian

2670 Issak, G. *Mænn virðgok* 1919

### 6 Poetry, Icelandic

- 1243 Bjarnason, J. M. *Sögur og kvæði*, 1892  
 1523 Bjarnason, J. M. *Ljóðmæli*, 1898  
 1942 Marússon, M. *Ljóðmæli*, 1907  
 2058 Guttormsson, G. J. *Jón Austfirðingur*, 1909  
 2408 Jónsson, E. P. *Óræfahóð*, 1915  
 2564 Steffínsson, K. *Út um vötn og vell.*, 1916  
 2646 Thorsteinsson, T. T. *Þuettur*, 1918  
 2672 Jónsson, G. *Farfuglar*, 1919  
 2711 Guttormsson, G. J. *Böndadottir*, 1920  
 2859 Magnússon, H. E. *Lykkufóli*, 1923  
 2898 Marússon, M. *Fljómbrot*, 1924  
 2908 Rúnólfsson, J. *Thögul leiftur*, 1924  
 3185 Guttormsson, G. J. *Gaman og álvera*, 1930  
 3195 Evaran, E. H. *Vestan um haf*, 1930  
 3527 Pálsson, P. S. *Nordur-Reykur*, 1936  
 3630 Húnfóð, J. H. *Ómar*, 1938  
 3747 Stepharsson, S. G. *Andvörð*, 1939-40  
 3866 Guttormsson, G. J. *Hunningsfluger*, 1944  
 3902 Björnsson, S. E. *Á heðarbrón*, 1945  
 4012 Sigurdsson, J. A. *Kvæði*, 1946  
 4034 Guttormsson, G. J. *Kvæðasafn*, 1947  
 4035 Guttormsson, V. J. *Eldflugur*, 1947  
 4057 Pálsson, P. S. *Skilartit*, 1947  
 4131 Thorsteinsson, B. *Kvæði*, 1948  
 4337 Bjarnason, P. *Flægar*, 1953

### 7 Poetry, Swedish

- 2641 Silver, G. H. [In the age of the wolves], 1918  
 2809 Goerwell, S. W. [A time of breaking], 1922  
 3767 Anderson, A. A. *Stoft*, 1934

### 8 Poetry, Ukrainian

- 2218 Fedyk, T. *Pisma imigrantiv pro slary i novy kray*, 1911  
 2650 Yasenohuk, J. *Kanadytsky kobzar*, 1918  
 3132 Danylochuk, I. *Svitaye Den*, 1929  
 3291 Chaykiwsky, P. B. *Bornya Kavy*, 1932  
 3493 Bozyk, P. *Kanadyzka mesa*, 1936  
 3514 Kmetz, I. *Lyra emigranta*, 1936

### 9 Drama

- 790 Broughal, G. *90th on active service*, 1885  
 872 Bayes, C. *Riel, drame historique*, 1886  
 886 Broughal, G. *Tearful and tragical tale*, 1886  
 957 Paquet, E. *Riel, tragédie*, 1886  
 2412 Maughan, W. S. *The land of promise*, 1913

## Subject Index

- 2536 Canada Army 90th Winnipeg Rifles Vaudeville .9.6  
 2675 Lebel, J M O A. Môme song. 19.9  
 2707 Edmonton Empire Theatre Souvenir programme 1920  
 2820 Mary Agnes, Sister Better than gold 1922  
 2822 Petrivsky, M. Kavaliysky zhenykh. 1922  
 2846 Fetherstonhaugh, V. Aunt Anna's foot. 1923  
 2924 Cropper, M B. The caravan. 1925  
 2982 Potter, I E. Farmer Maxwell's city mice. 1926  
 3. 34 Faulds, M J. Pa-Ka-Noh-Ka, the winner. 1929  
 3292 Davidson, I M. Gentlemen adventurers. 1932  
 3293 Davidson, I M. Lord Selkirk. 1932  
 4397 Edmonton Théâtre Français, Souvenir de vingt années. 1932  
 3311A Palmer, G A. Madam Verité at Bath. 1932  
 3349 Palmer, G A. Hail. 1933  
 3394 Morier, E. Bon sang ne ment pas. 1934  
 3469 Ramsay, A. Coercion. 1935  
 3479 Thomas, L B. Jim Barber's après fêce. 1935  
 3523 Morier, E. Quatre essais de théâtre national. 1936  
 3598 Becknell M E. Relief. 1938  
 3937 Mercure, A. La Semence. 1943  
 3947 Ringwood, G P. Dark harvest. 1945  
 4294 Gowan, E F. Breacher from Bond Street. 1952  
     About theatre  
 4150 Harvey, R W. Curtain time. 1949
- 10 Satire
- 712 Kewaydin. Leg. Assembly Select Committee on Ontario boundaries. 1864  
 1428 Watt, D H. Poems on the Manitoba School Question. 1895  
 1477 Greatest realistic burlesque. 1897  
 3601 Cameron S. No matter how thin you lace it. 1938  
 3602 Cameron W B. Yarn of the Howling Gale. 1938  
 3628 Halpern Barney. Pulpit pounding Bill. 1938  
 3661 What Aberhart has done for you and me. 1939  
 3779 Social Credit Board. Alice in Blunderland. 1941
- 11 Legends and Folklore
- 671 Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 1883  
 1168 Dugas, G. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 1890  
 1700 The gopher's tail. 1903  
 1775 Manitoba Free Press. Quail from a Canada wild goose. 1904  
 3165 Bloomfield, L. Sacred stories of Sweet Grass Cree. 1930  
 3371 Bloomfield, L. Plains Cree texts. 1934  
 3608 Clay C. Swampy Cree legends. 1938  
 3916 Gard, R E. Johnny Chinook. 1945  
 3923 Halpert, H. Tall tales from Calgary. 1945

## V JOURNALISM

- 1165 Davin, N F. For the Leader Company. 1890  
 1333 The Tribune. The Luxton expulsion. 1891

## Bibliography

- 1608 Free Press, Winnipeg, 1872-1900
- 1876 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Correspondence re complaint of certain printers. 1906
- 2222 Galaxy of western editors. 1911
- 2776 Ham, G.H. Reminiscences of a raconteur. 1921
- 3080 Innes, C. The story of the press. 1928
- 3308 McMurtrie, D.C. First printing in Alberta. 1932
- 3740 Regina Leader-Post. Regina Leader-Post presents 'The presses roll'. 194-
- 3831 Dafoe, J.W. Sixty years in journalism. 1943
- 3870 John Wesley Dafoe. 1944
- 3922 Haug, K.M. Brave harvest, E. Cora Hind. 1945
- 4094 Ferguson, G.V. John W. Dafoe. 1948
- 4231 MacDonald, M.C. Historica, directory of Saskatchewan newspapers. 1951

## W BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 669 Dennis, W. Sources of north-western history. 1883
- 2835 British and Foreign Bible Society. Cree Indian translation of the Scriptures. 1923
- 2917 British and Foreign Bible Society. Translations of Canadian Indian Scriptures. 1925
- 3266A McMurtrie, D.C. First printing in Manitoba. 1931
- 3281 Toronto Public Library. Canadian North West. 1931
- 3307A McMurtrie, D.C. Early French press in Man. 1932
- 3441 H.B.C. List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company. 1935
- 4183 Winnipeg Public Library. Select bibliography of Prairie Provinces. 1949
- 4304 Kupach, W.O. Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology. 1952
- 4308 MacDonald, M.C. Publications of the N.W.T. & Sask. 1952
- 4357 Manitoba Archives. Transactions and proceedings of Historical Soc. of Manitoba. 1953
- 4362 Morley, M.G. A bibliography of Manitoba. 1953

## POSTSCRIPT

- Lande, L.M. The Lawrence Lande collection of Canadians in the Redpath library of McGill University. (Montreal, 1965)
- Morley, Marjorie. A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba. (Winnipeg, 1970)
- Lande, L.M. Rare and unusual Canadians. (Montreal, 1971)
- Amtmann, Bernard. Contributions to a short-title catalogue of Canadians. (Montreal, 1971) multivolumed



## Title Index



### Time horizon

- Abeolabeta. 1902  
A la mémoire de Louis Riel 780  
A mati usque ad mare 2945  
A travers le Canada. 1909. 2907  
A travers le Dominion. 1032  
A travers les grandes terres 1304  
Abd'Grous 3823  
Abenteuerliches Kanada. 3745  
Accult and Alberta 3563  
Aberhart-Harring 3836  
Aberhart plan 3429  
Aberhart proposals. 3430  
Aberhart's Social Credit ideas. 3477  
Abusive Persian raid. 1062  
Absolution avant la bataille 921  
Absorbity and injustice of single tax 3520  
Account of countries adjoining Hudson's Bay 8  
Across America. 1023  
Across Canada. 930  
Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains 831  
Across the Canadian prairies. 1441  
Across the prairie in a motor caravan. 2812  
Across the prairie lands. 693  
Address to electors of Regina. 1793  
Address to people of Sask. 2259  
Administration of the Canadian West. 1890  
Admitted. 1211A  
Advantages of Alberta. 1245  
Advantages of Canada for emigrants. 1353  
Advantages of Prince Albert 1208  
Adventurer from Hudson Bay 17  
Adventures of England. 2467  
Adventures and misadventures. 2816  
Adventures of Sajo. 3438  
Adventures on the Columbia River 95  
Adventurous career 2877  
Affaire Riel 929  
Age of Insurance for farmers. 1643  
Agrarian revolt in Western Canada. 4128  
Agrarian socialism. 4207  
Agricultural cooperation in Western Canada. 2897  
Agricultural depression at home 691  
Agricultural income and rural government 3681  
Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier 3524  
Agricultural resources of Canada. 363  
Agriculture: settlement opportunities. 3669  
Agriculture, climate and population. 3260  
Agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest 711, 795  
Agriculture on parade. 4210  
Agricult. of Saskatchewan basquif i Canada. 1291  
Aids au Collège Mathew. 1603  
Aizance qui vient 2353  
Also visit farmers i Canada. 1804 3113  
Alaska Highway 3847  
Alaska Yukon-Pacific Exposition. 3042  
Albany settlement, The 359  
Alberta, a survey 2677  
Alberta centrale. 3476  
Alberta club woman's blue book 2199  
Alberta co-operative leaders 3897B  
Alberta experiment 3557  
Alberta House 3569  
Alberta Field Force of 1885 3362  
Alberta has the sovereign right 3586  
Alberta, land of opportunity 2833  
Alberta-Nord. 2014  
Alberta on fields. 2489  
Alberta, past and present. 2878  
Alberta plan of Social Credit 3454  
Alberta poetry year book 3161  
Alberta red. 2109  
Alberta Red Cross. 4042A  
Alberta, rigion centrale 3248  
Alberta under Liberal rule 2543  
Alberta wheat pool rally 2947  
Alberta's first parliament. 1449  
Alberta's wheat 4350A  
Alchemy 3425  
Alexander Macdonald a tribute. 2050  
Alia delectant alios 932  
Alice in Wonderland. 3179  
All about far-famed Broadview 2199  
All about town of Wilkie 2190  
All along the river 3204  
All correspondence between H.B.C. & Dominion. 476  
All in a twilight 3865  
All my life 4179  
All-red route to the Arctic. 1981  
Aminach français de l'Alberta. 4139  
Along the highway 4227  
Aster i Canada 3778  
Amaschwyr prydlige. 1372  
Ambassador of the frozen way 3853  
Amé de ma jeunesse 3730  
Amé de poésie. 3225  
America napoleonicostok 2185  
Amitt egy tanyan tudnia kell 1600  
Amnesty again. 471  
Amoristic 399, 400  
Among the mound builders' remains 1752  
Amos & Andy of Social Credit 3421  
And so Huxette 4387  
Andrew Stewart of the prairie homesteads 4252  
Andvokur 3747  
Anglomane in Canada. 1560  
Anna of the Troubled Valley 2874  
Annette, the méta spy 915  
Annotated bibliography of Sask. geology 4304  
Anzeidler in Canada. 3174  
Anthology of Y.C. verse. 1553  
Antologia Ukrayinsko-hromotomra. 3756  
Apogee of the north. 1588  
Apostolat chez les Ruthènes 3256  
Arbetstillstånd och jordförvärv 3655  
Archib of Athabasca. 1371  
Arctic regions and H.B. route. 643  
Arctic searching expedition 143  
Are our Indians happy? 891

- Are you looking for a home? 1233  
 Army without banners. 3153  
 Arpenté de neige. 3975  
 Art work on Winnipeg. 1602  
 As for me and my house. 3774  
 Assiniboine, The. 3064  
 Assiniboine Basin. 3990  
 Assisted immigration and land settlement. 3070  
 Astronomical observations at Prince of Wales Fort. 16  
 At summer's end. 3784  
 At the foot of the Rockies. 1819  
 At the sixth collection. 4082  
 Athabasca Bill. 1884  
 Athabasca River Country. 2538  
 Athabasca to the Bay. 2673  
 Atlas de l'ouest. 634  
 Atlas van Westelyk Canada. 1756  
 Au Canada. 1494, 2037  
 Au Canada et aux montagnes rocheuses. 920  
 Au Canada et chez les peaux-rouges. 1166  
 Au pôle. 388  
 Auf Summit und Petch in Canada. 3268  
 Auf wunden Pfaden im neuen Kanada. 3158  
 Aulag fyrir Gamlaviti. 1038  
 Aunt Anna's foot. 2846  
 Ausgerechnet Canada. 3207  
 Auswanderer, Der. 3278  
 Autobiography of a nobody. 4039  
 Autonomie des provinces. 1836  
 Aux prises avec la tourmente. 3731  
 Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine. 1944  
 Avant les neiges. 2733  
 Aventures de Coquelicot au Canada. 1271  
 Away in the wilderness. 276  
 Awema. 1878  
  
 Bachelor's paradise. 3282  
 Back to Saskatchewan. 4007  
 Bad jumper. 2486  
 Ballads of the badlands. 4384  
 Band plays a march. 3516  
 Bankers' troubles. 3532  
 Banks and Social Credit. 3380  
 Baptist missions in Western Canada. 4113A  
 Barbed wire ballads. 3936  
 Bassano. 2098  
 Batoche. 3765  
 Batoché polka. 781  
 Battle of the Bears. 1959  
 Battle River valley. 683  
 Battleford. 1788  
 Battleford and the university. 1961  
 Battleford column. 4122  
 Battleford march. 781  
 Beauties & industries of Alberta. 1513  
 Beaver Indian primer. 470, 815  
 Beaver Indians. 2548  
 Beaver, traps and cabins. 3354  
 Beaver Lodge. 3217  
 Beaver tents. 2589  
 Beggar's wheel. 4100  
 Beginnings of greatness. 1893  
 Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada. 3097  
 Belges au Manitoba. 1346  
 Beljeux explosions. 2434A  
 Bels of Red River. 3574  
 Berthaler Mennoniten. 2904, 3218  
 Beschreibung einer Entdeckungsgaree. 628  
 Best thoughts. 2886  
 Best west Cropfield. 2062  
 Better than gold. 2820  
 Between the Red and the Rockies. 4309  
 Beyond rope and fence. 2810  
 Beyond the Horizon. 1487  
 Beukhatay. 3994  
 Big steel. 2577  
 Big wheat field. 2139  
 Binder Wines and farmers' uterophy. 1522  
 The binder twice steel. 1591  
 Birch bark talking. 3742  
 Bird-nesting in N.W. Canada. 1279  
 Birds of Manitoba. 1236  
 Birds of the Battle River region. 3297  
 Birds of Yorkton. 4153  
 Birth of Western Canada. 3542  
 Birthday book for Union Jack settlement. 3370  
 Bism and the far side. 2971  
 Black automata. 3578  
 Black blizards and a lost gold mine. 3559  
 Black Creek stopping-house. 3320  
 Black ox. 3264  
 Blackfoot catechism and prayers. 4388  
 Blackfoot-English vocabulary. 3407  
 Blackfoot hymn book in syllables. 1163  
 Blackfoot hymns. 4392  
 Blackfoot prayer book. 1571  
 Blackfoot prayers. 4390  
 Blackfoot saw-dance. 11, 3  
 Blackfoot trails. 3375  
 Bland ventral in Canada. 1846  
 Blandt Danske paa Kanadas Fæstle. 7831  
 Blankets and beads. 4163  
 Blé au Canada. 3250  
 Blood hair. 1725  
 Blood of Abel. 990  
 Blood red the sun. 2957  
 Blue Fens, half-breed. 2756  
 Blue wolf. 2360  
 Blunders of the Dominion government. 332  
 Boussuain and Turtle Mountain. 1148  
 Bon sang ne nous pas. 3394  
 Boudadotte. 27, 1  
 Boodle Brigade. 1011  
 Book of biographies of life. 3511A  
 Book of contrasts. 1966  
 Book of poems. 3659  
 Book of the West. 2931  
 Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. 61  
 Bourrasque, La. 2933

# Title Index

Bow City, city of natural resources 2368  
 Bow City - Pittsburgh of Canada 2421  
 Bowmen, Calgary's finest residential subdivision 23.4  
 Boy Blue's verses 2648  
 Boy of the great North West 3236  
 Brandon Manitoba 2272 2369  
 Brandon and her industries 397  
 Brandon, second city of Manitoba 2386  
 Bravo harvest 3922  
 Beavers, white and red 1953  
 Bread book 2386  
 Breaking granite soil 2694  
 Breches from Bond Street 4294  
 Breary remembrances of Manitoba 1550  
 Brief og stigeður 3748  
 Brette og ansatukles frá Danke 3039  
 Bridge to liberty 2975  
 Brief history of McIvor's Ranch 4115  
 Brief history of Winnipeg 3032  
 Brief to the Drazing Commission 4164  
 Britain redeeried and Canada preserved 136  
 Britain's one Utopia 1682  
 British colony at Lloydminster 1800  
 British colony for the Saskatchewan 1703  
 British family settlement 1584  
 British Northwest, pen and sun sketches 613  
 British settlements in Canada 1704  
 British settlements in N.W. Canada 1666 .667  
 British settlers in Western Canada 1140 1561  
 Bruckers in Britain 2245  
 Broad horizons 2664  
 Brook family .172  
 Brookborough Park Farm 3138  
 Broken net 3035  
 Broken trail 2063  
 Boot af Landnámsstíga Nýja Íslands 2671  
 Brown Jack 1468  
 Bruderfeld and Bruderheim 2448  
 Bruderheim and Bruderfeld 3927  
 Buckskin colonist 4.01  
 Builders of the West 3137, 3607  
 Building of the nation 2084  
 Building the Canadian West 2682  
 Burden of railway rates 2340  
 Bushes to burn 3726  
 Business guide to Sask 2430  
 By canoe and dog-train 1207  
 By ocean, prairie and peak 1435  
 By paddle and saddle 3845  
 By the swift waters 2639  
 By track and trail 1235  
 Cairns of Saskatchewan 2400  
 Calgary 2283  
 Calgary 1873 .950. 4216  
 Calgary, and the Canadian North West 715  
 Calgary Alberta oil manual 3170  
 Calgary and sunny Alberta 1978  
 Calgary, Canada's most progressive city 2619

Calgary, commerce metropolis 1949  
 Calgary, her industries and resources 811  
 Calgary, land of plenty 1908  
 Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute 3004  
 Calgary Regiment 3934  
 Calgary route to the Klondyke 1517  
 Calgary School District 3415  
 Calgary social register 2448  
 Calgary Stampede story 4300  
 Calgary sunny Alberta 2228  
 Calgary, the city phenomenal 2285  
 Calgary the Denver of Canada 1394  
 Calgary's appeal on behalf of children of the Prairies 2086  
 Call her Rosie 3287  
 Call of honour 1625  
 Call of the Northland 3432A  
 Call of the red man for truth 2025  
 Call of the West 2074  
 'Call 330' the .950 Manitoba Flood 4194  
 Called Northwest 3858  
 Cameo of the West 3525  
 Camp Hughes, 1916 2569  
 Campaign politics-religious 1497  
 Canrose after seven years 2450  
 Canrose, the rose of Alberta 1755  
 Can capitalism survive the war 3869  
 Canada 591, 2007, 2008, 2066, 3127, 3128  
 Canada. Lc 1428  
 Canada agricole 2107  
 Canada and British immigration 3512  
 Canada and her colonies 2198  
 Canada and her wheat pool 3177  
 Canada and its provinces 2609  
 Canada and the great N.W. 808  
 Canada and the States 1032  
 Canada, arrangements for emigrant traffic 3130  
 Canada (Arcola-Alameda) 2202  
 Canada as a home for the Scotch agriculturist 1534A  
 Canada as a field for settlement 751  
 Canada as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists 2080  
 Canada as it is 2721  
 Canada as seen through Scottish eyes 2084  
 Canada calling 2606  
 Canada, collated list of selected lands 2278  
 Canada, courtes man-entresances informations 1621  
 Canada, deine neue Heimat 4258  
 Canada du xix siècle 1815  
 Canada ed il nuovo secolo 1856  
 Canada; an ogglog 1527  
 Canada en images 1757  
 Canada et l'émigration Européenne 380  
 Canada et les métiers français 1536  
 Canada for gentlemen 739  
 Canada, free grants of land 601  
 Canada, granary of the empire 1707B  
 Canada, granary of the world 1708, 1722

## T- the Index

- Canada, het dyl van de toekomst. 3495  
 Canada in a nutshell. 1801  
 Canada in .348, 322  
 Canada - information for emigrants. 531  
 Canada - country. 2043  
 Canada - its romance and its call. 2389  
 Canada - a colonization agency. 1646  
 Canada, land of hope. 2, 35, 2364  
 Canada, les plus belles terres. 1866  
 Canada, nogle praktiske oplysninger. 2958  
 Canada, 160 acres first land. 1597  
 Canada, 160 acres reclaimed. 1598  
 Canada, Ontario et de Manitoba. 1478  
 Canada, pa le pa boyd a phafold. 2761  
 Canada reviewed. 1512  
 Canada, skisser og glimt. 3131  
 Canada som fremtidsland. 3030  
 Canada, terre d'avenir. 424  
 Canada, terre d'avenir et de succès. 2204  
 Canada, the new nation. 1897  
 Canada, the Prairie Provinces to 1512. 2375  
 Canada, the western coast. 2463  
 Canada - there and back. 1967A  
 Canada-Transvaal. 1432  
 Canada and the Hudson's Bay-Company. 169  
 Canada vejledning for nybyggere. 611  
 Canada welt der westen. 4270  
 Canada West 1969. 2205, 2376, 2538A, 2803, 2882, 3214  
 Canada West and H.B.C. 187  
 Canada's center is Manitoba. 1456  
 Canada's fertile plains. 1296  
 Canada's fur-bearing. 2954  
 Canada's grain trade. 2871  
 Canada's great highway. 2909  
 Canada's opportunity. 1931  
 Canada's supremacy over the West. 2682  
 Canada's West and further west. 2211  
 Canada's wheat problem. 2973  
 Canadian & Scottish songs & poems. 2715A  
 Canadian born. 2183, 236  
 Canadian colonization scheme. 1568  
 Canadian Crossings. 3811  
 Canadian Dakota. 4874  
 Canadian desert. 3648  
 Canadian Douchbour settlements. 1575  
 Canadian farm mystery. 2601  
 Canadian farmer's report. 1981  
 Canadian grain trade. 3307  
 Canadian Indian Songsters. 2917  
 Canadian Jack. 1686  
 Canadian life as I found it. 2005  
 Canadian money and progress. 2788  
 Canadian North-West. 558, 782, 806, 914, 1305, 1405, 2518, 3281  
 Canadian North West and H.C. 843  
 Canadian North West as it is to-day. 2391  
 Canadian North West Land Co. 683, 790  
 Canadian North West Territories. 1557  
 Canadian overtones. 3447  
 Canadian Pacific and immigration. 4145  
 Canadian Pacific Co.'s method of financing. 731  
 Canadian Pacific Railway. 515, 523, 1127  
 Canadian Pacific Railway and its assistants. 634  
 Canadian Pacific Ry. & syndicate. 619  
 Canadian Pacific Railway - its position. 1037  
 C.P.R., only route to Mar. 664A  
 C.P.R. tax exemptions. 1825  
 C.P.R. to Mar. 664B  
 Canadian Pacific telegraph route. 517  
 Canadian pictures. 2292  
 Canadian poems. 3354  
 Canadian railway problem. 3697  
 Canadian savings bank. 1451  
 Canadian spring. 4041  
 Canadian tour. 860  
 Canadian trade. 2355  
 Canadian West in fiction. 4162  
 Canadian Wheat Pool. 2961, 3141  
 Canadian Wheat Pools. 2941  
 Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 3496  
 Canadians on the march. 2880  
 Canadiens de 'Ouvert. 486  
 Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest. 1963  
 Canadianisches Buchstabe. 3310  
 Canoe routes in Canada. 2335  
 Canoeing with the Cree. 3474A  
 Captive d'une solitude. 3993  
 Caravan. 2924  
 Caravanning through prairie and mountains. 3079  
 Case against Dr. Schultz. 613  
 Case against the speculative marketing of grain. 4317  
 Case for Alberta. 3595, 3725  
 Case of the Hudson's Bay Company. 187  
 Catalogue of lands for sale. 1173  
 Cathedral church. 3431  
 Catholic centres - towns. 2289  
 Catholic church and education. 409  
 Catholic church in Canadian North West. 3523  
 Catholic church in Western Canada. 3270  
 Catholic problems in Western Canada. 2748  
 Catholic schools in Western Canada. 2237  
 Catholiques rathènes. 2080  
 Cattle. 2666  
 Cattle ranching in Western Canada. 4017  
 Cause & remedy for hard times. 14, 1  
 Cause de béatification de Mgr Grandin. 2517  
 Cause des écoles du Manitoba. 1407  
 C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan. 4087  
 C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan examined. 4180  
 Cedars of Lebanon. 4248  
 Census of North West Territories, 1894-5. 889  
 Centenaire des Sœurs Grises. Le. 3884  
 Centenaire du R. P. Dandurand. 2729  
 Central Alberta. 2290  
 Central British America. 587  
 Central European immigrant. 3133

## Title Index

- Centre Methodist church. 2836  
 Central part of Br. North America. 227A  
 Centre of the wheat belt. 2699  
 Cent-ringt jours de service soliel. 919  
 CFQC, Saskatoon. 1923-1949. 4, 37  
 Challenge of our Prairie Provinces. 2728A  
 Charge to Grand Jury of Assiniboia. . 23  
 Châtellenesque. 2607  
 Chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique. 419  
 Chemin de la croix. 940  
 Chemins de fer. 405  
 Chez les Français. 1998  
 Chudron instead of fathers. 158  
 Chusok. 3308  
 Chusok winds. 885  
 Choice lands in Saltcoats district. 2171  
 Christian hope. 2611  
 Christian privilege and duty. 274  
 Christmas, 1892. 1263  
 Christmas, 1940. 3736  
 Christmas in Regina. 2659  
 Chronicle of alcoholic beverages. 3989  
 Chronicle of an expedition. 1943  
 Chronicles by the way. 489  
 Church and her work. 1290  
 Church building fund. 958  
 Church catechism in Cree. 2047  
 Church hospitals. 3, 73  
 Church on the prairie. 2 60  
 Churchill and Hudson Bay routes. 3423, 3668  
 Chummings from a prairie kitchen. 2988  
 Church rules. 3448  
 Chest stolaty na kromadsky nyvi. 4302  
 Cinq années d'administration réformatrice. 478  
 Cinq ans après. 1586  
 Cinq mois chez les Français. 508  
 Cinquante universaires. Paroisse St-Émile de Légal. 4352  
 Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale. Monrovia. 3770  
 Cinquantenaire des Filles de la Providence. 4032  
 Circulaire pèrine au clergé. 324  
 Circular from Winnipeg B. of T. 706  
 Circular to officers of the H.B.C. 324, 697  
 Cities in the making. 2120  
 City of Calgary. 2235  
 Clamères. 3130  
 Clarendon and vicinity. 1901  
 Clay god in his hell of a heaven. 3523  
 Cleared? 2578  
 Clearing in the West. 3456  
 Clearwater, 1876-1885. 3013  
 Climate of Manitoba. 3673  
 Climate of the N.W. 1058  
 Close to markets and schools. 1118  
 Clove, Bar celebration. 3271  
 Clover Bar in the making. 324.  
 Club women's records. 2340  
 Co to just Kanada? 3178  
 Coal crule. 2865  
 Coal where it is. 2633A  
 Coldale, gem of the West. 2698  
 Coast to coast in a pocket jumper. 3216  
 Coedwale. La. 2984  
 Coerrion. 3469  
 Coleman's 50th anniversary. 4343  
 Colonel Gascoigne, V.C. 1613  
 Colonies belges et françaises. 266  
 Colonisation dans l'Ouest. 1926  
 Colonisation française. 1223  
 Colonel at home again. . 105  
 Colonization of Western Canada. 3506  
 Colony of Raport's Land. 241  
 Columbia River. 95  
 Comments on charges by Huntington. 353  
 Com-metre has staked the richest claim. 366  
 Commercial broadcasting in the West. 336  
 Commercial fishing industry of Manitoba. 3626  
 Communications of Mercator. 46  
 Community centres in Alberta. 3969  
 Community of Zelma. 4187  
 Community organizes for war. 4111  
 Compagnon de Mgr Graddon, R.P. Leduc. 3789  
 Company of adventures. 2383, 4014  
 Complete table of distances. 555  
 Comrades three. 2174  
 Comrades two. 1925  
 Concerning central Alberta. 3115  
 Converse Blackfoot grammar. 3652  
 Confederation of B.R.A. provinces. 250  
 Conference on Indian education. 2012  
 Confessions of a tenderfoot. 3433  
 Confessions of an immigrant's daughter. 3699  
 Conflict des races au foyer. 2506  
 Conquest of great Northwest. 1990  
 Consett and colliers. 1758  
 Conservation cook-book. 2620  
 Conservative party is the people's popular policy. 2201  
 Conservative platform. 3579  
 Constable's manual. 2615  
 Constitutional & financial questions. 1612  
 Contemporaries. 1342, 1343  
 Contes des bon et did près. 4726  
 Co-operation in empire development. 3541  
 Cooperation unlimited. 1976  
 Co-operative cattle selling. 2911  
 Co-operative marketing of grain. 3036  
 Co-operative principles. 4089  
 Co-operative society for cheese and butter. 531A  
 Corner stores of empire. 3732  
 Corporal Cameron. 2298  
 Correction line, The. 1333  
 Country saved Canada. 2206  
 Country elevator in the Canadian West. 2541  
 Country school, or non-English speaking communities. 2519  
 Country v. company. 228  
 County of Arthur. 1941  
 County system for Saskatchewan. 2787

- Coup d'œil rétrospectif 1268  
 Courtes instructions en langue crue 3712  
 Cow puncher 3644  
 Cowboy yarns for young folk 4278  
 Cowles' domestic science cook book 2127  
 Creation of Manitoba 319  
 Credit unions in Manitoba 3689  
 Cree almanack 4378  
 Cree daily Bible readings 2691A  
 Cree grammar 4105  
 Cree hymn book 248, 560  
 Cree hymns and prayers 1439  
 Cree hymns 1956  
 Cree Indian translation 2835  
 Cree primer 1087 1309  
 Cree rebellion of 1884-1885 2963  
 Crescent moon 3536  
 Critical history of Red River reservation 3463  
 Crofters and coffer colonization 1054  
 Crofters colonization 578  
 Croûte anti-française 917  
 Crop production in Western Canada 2692  
 Croquis du Far-West canadien 3057  
 Crowding in the Canadian West 3268  
 Cry from the Saskatchewan 825  
 Crystal City and district 2295  
 Culture and practical power 1099  
 Culture made in Alberta context 2605  
 Curlew card 4058  
 Curtain time 4150
- Dairy farming, ranching and mining 1085  
 Dairy herself 2714  
 Dancer of the buffalo skull 3472  
 Dangers of Douglassism 3558  
 Dans la forêt canadienne 3997  
 Dans la grande canadienne 4293  
 Dans les prairies du Canada 2708  
 Dark acres 3457  
 Dark harvest 3947  
 Dark weaver 3583  
 Darksies, dawn and daybreak 3521  
 Dates memorabiles du Collège de Saint-Boniface 3899  
 Daughter of the jungles 1885  
 Dauphin the plentiful 2152  
 Dawnlight and evening 2050  
 Daylight land 1068  
 Days with a gunner 3428  
 Dayspring in the far west 417  
 De l'Atlantique au Pacifique 1057  
 De Montreal à MacKenzie 2332  
 De Montreal à Victoria 986  
 De Québec à Vancouver 2890  
 De Québec à Victoria 1327  
 Debate in the Senate on C.P.R. 435  
 Debt legislation of Alberta 3780  
 Débuts d'un évêque-missionnaire 2342  
 Deep forests 2010  
 Definition of collective bargaining 2687  
 Delegates' reports on Western Canada 1595  
 Demands of the North-West 1190  
 Democracy in Alberta 4356  
 Demer-son Grant 2742  
 Denominational or free Christian schools 466  
 Deserves en sache le bon In Canada 2295  
 Description of certain reserves 1090  
 Despatches re Leprieu's sentence 409  
 Deutschum in Westkanada 3686  
 Development of the North-West 1198  
 Development of the resources 2512  
 Développement des oeuvres des Sœurs Grises 3879  
 Devil's playground 1365  
 Diary of a magnetic survey 110  
 Diary of the Eleventh Field Ambulance 2654  
 Dickson Kolonnen historie 4091A  
 Dictionary of Cree language 3654  
 Dictionnaire de la langue crue 347  
 Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens 2011  
 Didsbury district, Directory 2051  
 Diener Gottes, Bischof Grandin 3636  
 Difficultés scolaires de Manitoba 495  
 Diocese of Edmonton 3670  
 Diocese of Qu'Appelle 1975  
 Diocese of Saskatchewan 454  
 Direct route through the North-West 490  
 Directory of oil companies 2454  
 Disallowance 999  
 Discovery of Lake of the Woods 3295  
 District of Alberta 724  
 Disturbance in the N.W. 786, 787  
 Dix années de missions 1540  
 Do the French Canadians speak patois 2634  
 Do you know Manitoba? 3112  
 Do you know this? 2749  
 Documents officiels 923  
 Documents re Hudson Bay 3  
 Dodałkowe wykazów, dla wychodźców 3071  
 Dominion day peasant 1988  
 Dominion lands act, 1883 728A  
 Dominion lands in Manitoba, Keewatin & N.W.T. 407A, 499  
 Dominion land policy 3639  
 Dominion of Canada 492  
 Dominion of Canada and the C.P.R. 409  
 Dominion of Canada, Man and the N.W. 560  
 Dominion of Canada, Pacific Rly, etc 934  
 Dominion telegraph 3202  
 Don't you hear the Red Man calling? 565  
 Down fogaithe do'n Ghlasneal 1910  
 Dot it down 370  
 Douglas system of economics 3324  
 Douglas system of Social Credit 3366  
 Doukhobors in Canada 3183  
 Drama of the forests 2777  
 Dream of the past, present and future 1502  
 Dreams 3492  
 Dreams of Fort Garry 3285

# Title Index

- Drifting soil. 3444
- Droits de l'Église. 1498
- Droits historiques du Français. 3633
- Drought on the Canadian prairie. 3404
- Dry belt jungles. 3350, 4125
- Dry farming in Western Canada. 2759
- Duck Lake district. 1311
- Ducks are different. 4152
- Duffern and Carmar. 2854
- Dukhobors P. V. Varign. 1707
- Dukhoborty. 4116
- Duluth & Winnipeg Railroad. 574
- Dunvegan. 2275
- Earliest fur traders on upper Red River. 3054
- Early Assiniboine trading posts. 3226
- Early days in Winnipeg. 1345
- Early emigration from Hungary. 3391
- Early French press in Man. 1307A
- Early Icelandic settlements in Canada. 1651
- Early medicine in Alberta. 4040
- Early Red River culture. 1639
- Eastern Catholics. 2872
- Echoes of the Red. 3184
- Écoles dites écoles publiques. 1329
- Écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1795, 1936, 2149, 2258, 2432
- Economic crisis & C.C.F. 3347
- Economic diseases of crops. 2476
- Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 3459
- Economic condition and resources. 2471
- Eclipsy. 2011
- Editor goes West. 3611
- Edmonton, Alberta's capital city. 2457
- Edmonton, city beautiful. 1930A
- Edmonton City Diary. 2458
- Edmonton, crossroads of the world. 3841
- Edmonton district. 248B, 1437, 1671A
- Edmonton district directory. 1424
- Edmonton district in central Alberta. 2706
- Edmonton et l'Alberta française. 2473
- Edmonton - illustrated. 1745
- Edmonton in the great wheat belt. 1707A
- Edmonton opportunities. 1871, 1929
- Edmonton's original sin. 3346
- Edmonton, past and present. 3835
- Edmonton, Prince George, Peace River triangle. 3194
- Edmonton School District. 1458
- Edmonton to Peace River. 3625
- Edson Alberta. 2500
- Education among New Canadians. 2725
- Education in Manitoba. 3658
- Education of new Canadian. 2614
- Effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture. 3804
- Eight letters on Selkirk's pamphlet. 32
- Eight routes to the Klondyke. 1549
- 8,000 free homesteads. 2140
- 18th Armoured Car Regiment. 2925
- Einwanderung nach Manitoba. 351
- Émigration. 4035
- Émigration de 1887-88. 1
- Electors of Saskatoon. 3872
- Eleven men and a scape. 4104
- Elle vit. 2734
- Éloge funèbre du Rev. F. J. Hugonard. 3604
- Emerson and her industries. 620
- Emigrant in the Canadian Northwest. 3129
- Emigrant's prospects in Man. 836
- Emigration on Canada. 1244
- Emigration made easy. 689
- Emigration to Canada. 1928
- Emparces-vous du sol. 1923
- Empire. 2458
- Empire builders. 2181
- Employment and colonization for the million. 140
- Employment in Manitoba. 3613
- Employment of people and capital. 130
- Employment of women. 3694
- En face de la persécution ecclésiastique. 2825
- En route pour la mer glaciaire. 1073
- Engagés du Grand Portage. 2615
- Engineering works of Calgary. 2501
- English Blackfoot vocabulary. 2213
- English emigrants' experience. 1911
- English emigrants in Canada. 3006
- English farmer in Canada, An. 1768
- English for the non-English. 2366
- English lands & English homes. 1239
- English tenant-farmers. 1360, 1376, 1383
- Englishman who died twelve years in the country. 322
- Englishwomen in the Canadian West. 2417
- Eos. 741, 1, 01
- E. P. Ranch. 2769
- Epitome of documents on rebellion. 903
- Épopée d'un évêque-missionnaire. 3364
- Erkyns dem et Kanadish hem. 2180
- Fikobouse eines Schweizers in Kanada. 3478
- Especially Babe. 3786
- Esquisse sur le Nord-Ouest. 285
- Essays on wheat. 2453
- Estherac. 681
- Etats-Uns, Manitoba et Nord-Ouest. 670
- Étude politique. 584
- Étude sur la colonisation. 1020
- Étude sur les territoires. 379
- European settlers farming in Western Canada. 1760
- Evangelische Deutschium in Kanada. 3452
- Exempt and. 3431
- Every-day questions answered. 1092
- Everyman's geology of the Prairie Provinces. 1905
- Evidence on tar sands. 3801
- Evolution dans les écoles. 3104
- Evolution of the prairie by the plow. 1709
- Evolution of the Prairie Provinces. 2146

## This Index

- Evolution of the separate school law 36.3
- Examination into irrigation 3935
- Examination of the charter of the H.B.C. 127
- Excursion d'un missionnaire 3019
- Excursion to Alaska 1059
- Excursion de membres du Club Alpin Français 12.9
- Execution of Louis Riel 979, 976
- Exemplification of proceedings re Riel 414
- Exeter and the North Saskatchewan 42.1
- Expedition militaire 337
- Experiences of the Halifax Battalion 846
- Experiments with the single tax in Western Canada 2487
- Exploration - British North America 3.7, 218
- 222
- Exploration in far north 1532
- Extended notes on geography 1415
- Extinct cattle fish 827
- Extracts from letters of missionaries 2123
- 
- Facts about Germans 3410
- Facts about grain growing 1112
- Facts about Manitoba 644, 1065 3967
- Facts about 100% control 3157
- Facts about selected farms 2696A
- Facts about the wheat agreement 4148
- Facts and figures 939
- Facts and opportunities in Regina 2260
- Facts bearing on the future of N.W.T. 1551
- Facts concerning agricultural conditions 1974
- Facts for farmers 1600
- Facts for the people 835
- Facts on grain marketing 3003
- Facts relating to Western Canada 1675
- Facts respecting Indian administration 892
- Facts vs. slander 1992
- Facts worth knowing about Grande Prairie 3022
- Faith and duty of a Christian 163
- Familien bouquetée 3064
- Family project for Cree Indians 581
- Famous Bentleys 4132
- Famous Calgary district 1854
- Fangs of Bolshevism 3176
- Fannyville 3663
- Far and fury north 2927
- Farfuglar 2672
- Farm for two pounds 3413
- Farm lands, On Appelle 3294
- Farm life in the Selkirk colony 1500
- Farm viewpoint of Crow's Nest freight agreement 4318
- Farm, wheat and dairy lands 2324
- Farmer Maxwell's city niece 2982
- Farmer vs. Livingston 338
- Farmers' og vocaturum 2668
- Farmers' action program of Alberta 4093
- Farmers' company comes of age 3041
- Fanner's glory 3406
- Farmers in politics 2715
- Farmers' platform 2623
- Farmers' trade union 1946
- Farming and ranching 1045, 1.57
- Farming & ranching in Western Canada 1398
- Farming in Canada 1089, 1370
- Farming in the Canadian North West 1877
- Farming in the North West 742
- Farms & farmers in Western Canada 1807
- Farms & farming in Western Canada 1761
- Far lands for Jean Gault 624
- Father of St. Rita 1640
- Fauna boreali-americana 9.
- Federa, railway land subsidy policy 3384
- Federation des catholiques manitobains 2308
- Femme se penche sur son passé 3674
- Fennel road 1077
- Fergus McTavish 1275
- Ferries gratuites 1305A
- Fertility and prosperity 1816
- Fête des pommes 4092
- Fête de Mgr Langevin 1422
- Faux et fautes 1345
- Few facts 1475
- Few facts about Saskatoon 1951
- Few facts respecting Regina district 1124
- Few more dawes 4286
- Few reasons for a crown colony 208
- Few remarks on a pamphlet 124
- Few things written on Le Pas 2312
- Few thoughts regarding transportation 3828
- Few words on the H.B.C. 1.4
- Everthus growth ex-growth 1133
- Fibre of flax 79.4A
- Field and the work 771
- Field crop insects 3930
- Fifty years 2433
- Fiftieth month round about Manitoba 688
- 50th Overseas Battalion 2562
- 50,000 harvesters wanted 2959
- Fifty years a province 2726
- 50 years in the Peace River country 4049,
- Fifty years in Western Canada 4321
- Fifty years of dairying 3434
- Fifty years of progress 4236
- Fifty years of St. Barnabas Church 3396
- Fifty years on the Saskatchewan 3145
- Figure in the run 4083
- Financing the schools of rural Manitoba 3487
- Flourished o'n wood-naghtide 1247
- First Canadian woman in the Northwest 1680
- First conclusion of Christian knowledge 425
- First furrows 2847
- First printing in Alberta 3308
- First printing in Manitoba 3266A
- First reader in English & Blackfoot 941
- First reading book 199
- First reading book for schools 1126
- First recorder of Rupert's Land 1151
- First sixty years 4205

- Eight water, The 3440  
 Facts of Manitoba 3843  
 Five fur traders of the North West 28  
 Five war poems 2529  
 Five weeks in Canada 635  
 Five years in Canada 1401  
 Flaming hour 4045  
 Flogger 4337  
 Flora Borras-Americans 100A  
 Flucht ins paradies 4271  
 Flying ballad and other tales 3128  
 Flying years 3464  
 Fold home 4130  
 Following the gleam 2996  
 Fools and otherwise 3348A  
 Football & prairie memories 4151  
 Footsteps of time in Red River valley 946  
 For a better tomorrow 4313  
 For my children's children 3587  
 For remembrance 3832  
 For you, a few facts 2088  
 For you! A few facts about Vegreville 3186  
 Forces of reconstruction 3385  
 Foreigner, The 2053  
 Forest, lake and prairie 1413  
 Forests of Manitoba 3847  
 Forêt La 3420  
 Forgeron de Dieu 4389  
 Forgotten northern fortress 1373  
 Fort Garry convention 2059  
 Fort Prince of Wales 3162  
 Fort Saskatchewan & district 2220  
 Fortavilliger fra Canada 2791  
 Fortress north 4073  
 Forty years in Canada 2525  
 44 years with Northern Cross 3799  
 Founding of Churchill 7  
 Founding of Rupert's Land 3136  
 Four months under arms 3737  
 Fri austral til vesten 2179  
 Fra Høya Islands 483  
 Fragmentary leaves from geological records 764  
 Framhøi a Landdrømme fra Høya Islands 2853  
 From Canada 1555  
 François et le Nord-Ouest canadien 1361  
 Free home 1249 315, 1672A  
 Free home in fertile districts 1306  
 Free grants of land 904A  
 Free homes for all 1046  
 Free homes in Manitoba 1250  
 Free homes in Man. & the N.W. 931  
 Free homes, lands waiting 1337  
 Free Press Winnipeg, 1872-1900 1608  
 Freedomtown in Manitoba 2926  
 Fremtidslandet Canada 1745  
 French element in Canadian North West 1009  
 Fresh wind blowing 4027  
 Friendly adventure A 3140  
 From Britain to B.C. 1027  
 From coast to coast 1576  
 From Halifax to Vancouver 2334  
 From home to home 821  
 From mission to cathedral 3964  
 From Montreal to San Francisco 102  
 From Ontario to the Pacific 1029  
 From ocean to airplane 4213  
 From Polish peasant to Canadian citizen 2738  
 From the Canadian prairies 3671  
 From the East and from the West 2900  
 From the Great Lakes to the wide West 685  
 From the St. Lawrence to the North Saskatchewan 823  
 From the West 1491  
 From Toronto to Fort Garry 346  
 Frontier Scot, The 537  
 Frosterman, A 1739  
 Fruits of June 1374  
 Frosty-moon 4081  
 Frozen priest of Pembina 3460  
 Fruits of the earth 3095, 3336  
 Fur and game of Manitoba 2964  
 Fur buyers 2709  
 Fur hunters in the far west 164  
 Fur industry of Manitoba 3625  
 Fur masters 3649  
 Fur trade and empire 83  
 Fur trade apprentice 3717  
 Fur trade in Canada 3190  
 Future for the deaf and dumb, A 710  
 Future water supply 1493  
 Galaxy of western editors 2222  
 Gachons dwelling in Canada 1838  
 Gaman og alvora 3183  
 Game birds and animals of Manitoba 2935  
 Game birds of Manitoba 15 9  
 Garden spot of Western Canada 106  
 Gathered sheaves from the Nations' Council of Women 2790  
 Gay dogs and dark horses 3991  
 Gems of prairie 4308  
 Genoa Canada 1841  
 Gentleman adventurer 2895  
 Gentleman adventurers 3274  
 Gentleman, the horse 4293  
 Gesta dei 3086  
 Get your Canadian home from C.P. 2286  
 Get your man 3180  
 Ghosts returning 4235  
 Gilbert of Regina 954  
 Gull from Keller's 2573  
 Give me my robe 3387  
 Gjerdabok 26 writings 2136  
 Gladstone and surrounding district 1875  
 Glänsboken om det Hinnonitser 576  
 Gleamings 3237  
 Gleichen district 50 years ago 2744  
 Glimpses at Manitoba history 3116  
 Glimpses behind nature's veil 2728  
 Glimpses of Tennyson and some of his friends 1746

## Title Index

- Glimpses of the past 4306  
 Glimpses of the past in Red River 1278  
 Glimpses through Moose Jaw 1740  
 Go West - go wise 3187  
 Go west, young man 3508  
 Going to Western Canada 1535  
 Golden is the wheat 43.6  
 Golden land 2214  
 Golden opportunities, Kildam district 2135  
 Golden West 1851, 2287  
 Good country for a young man 1808A  
 Gopher's tail, The 1700  
 Gott der fremden eide 3851  
 Government in industry 4064  
 Government telephones 2556  
 Governor and Company of Adventurers 2741  
 Grain 3990  
 Grain golden Champion 2361  
 Grain, grass and gold fields 1483  
 Grain grower and reciprocity 2310  
 Grain growers and Canada's tariff 2746  
 Grain growers' co-operation 3092  
 Grain growers' record 3894  
 Grammarian's outburst 3793  
 Grammar of the Cree language 109, 2398  
 Geography of British Empire 2497  
 Grand Over Canadian 2452  
 Grand Portage 4756  
 Grande decouverte de l'ouest, La 3824  
 Grande excursion au Manitoba 1.77  
 Grande Prairie 4201  
 Grande Prairie & Peace River district 2666  
 Grande Prairie. cities of Peace River District 4099  
 Grazing country 616  
 Great agricultural province 1320  
 Great Britain. one empire 31  
 Great Canadian North-West 360, 370, 692, 1231  
 Great chiefs and mighty hunters 4075  
 Great city library. 1796  
 Great company 1587  
 Great fur land 509  
 Great lone land 342  
 Great North-West of Canada 876  
 Great Saskatchewan valley 3444A  
 Great territorial road to British Columbia 237  
 Greater Canada 1623  
 Greater Winnipeg 4166  
 Greatest realistic burlesque 1477  
 Green fields afar 4053  
 Green leaf 3616  
 Grey Hawk 93  
 Grey Owl. a biographical note 3556A  
 Grey Owl and the beaver 3426  
 Grinnshaw district 3094  
 Group settlement 3503  
 Guide & companion to Edmonton 2057  
 Guide book to Manitoba 4167  
 Guide du colon, Le 1294, 1347  
 Guide: Ontario to Manitoba 375  
 Guide to Edmonton 2775  
 Guide to homesteaders 1528  
 Guide to manufacturers in Winnipeg 617  
 Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley 847  
 Guide universel de l'émigrant 824  
 Gunner Jingo's jubilee 1469  
 Growth a rhytologue in Canada 2044  
 Hagkyrslar frá Íslandingsbyggðum i Canada 1343  
 Had. 3349  
 Halifax to the Saskatchewan 922  
 Handbook, Campaign of 19.7 2560  
 Hand-book for Manitoba and North-West 571  
 Handbook of Alberta 2658  
 Hand-book of Scripture truths 1328  
 Handful of black 40.9  
 Hands across the sea 2374  
 Hansen 3879  
 Hardy fruits 3528  
 Harvest news, 1890. 158  
 Hatcher mark & duplicate 3135  
 Haulman and reciprocity 2231  
 Haulman declares for national school system 1810  
 Haulman outlines his policy 1821  
 Hawk of the Prairie Provinces 2645  
 A health to Regina 3902  
 Heart of Chertsey Melan 2663  
 Heart of Saskatchewan wheat belt 1952  
 Heart of the prairie 1580  
 Heart of the Saskatchewan valley 21.6  
 Heimstätt 3724  
 Hernal in the making 3987  
 Hermann H. Hwert 3954  
 Helen's poems 3881  
 Heiga und Ser Hermann 3565  
 Henderson's directories 484  
 Henderson's North West brand book 1071  
 Hendy a northern sparrow 3256  
 Heritier de Ngr Charlebois 3197  
 Hermit of Cholecherry Creek 4191  
 Hero of the Saskatchewan 1228  
 High plains 3619  
 High River cook book 1933  
 Hillingland 1624  
 Hints to settlers 4804  
 Histoire de la nation métiuse 3481  
 Histoire d'un crime 561  
 Histoire Sainte en montagne 469  
 Historic forts and trading posts 3236  
 Historic Saint Albert 3192  
 Historic Saskatoon 4061  
 Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers 4351  
 Historical Manitoba 4168  
 Historical sketch of Evangelical Mennonite Brethren 3660

## Title Index

- History of Channah Church. 4354  
 History of co-operation. 3139  
 History of First Baptist Church, Mabile. 4350  
 History of Lake Superior ring. 378  
 History of prairie settlement. 3639  
 History of R.M. of South Norfolk. 3683  
 History of Rail's second rebellion. 820  
 History of the Grain Growers. 26248  
 History of the North-West. 390  
 Hjemsle på præsten. 2587  
 Hjelmbröt. 2898  
 Holiday rambles between Winnipeg & Victoria. 1042  
 Holiday trip. 1049  
 Holiday trip to Canada. 1870  
 Holes zemb. 3560  
 Holy Cross Hospital, Calgary. 3160  
 Holy Trinity Church. 3145  
 Holy Trinity, Edmonton. 3837  
 Home-help in Canada. 2346  
 Horse in the North West. 1366  
 Home is the stranger. 4209  
 Home life of women in Western Canada. 1920  
 Horses and carcers in Canada. 2464  
 Homes for millions. 1260  
 Homes in Manitoba. 1272  
 Homeseekers and settlers guide. 2657  
 Homesteaders' excursions. 2209  
 Homestead privileges. 708  
 Homestead regulations. 710  
 Homesteader, a true story. 3936  
 Homesteaders, The. 2543, 3498  
 Homesteading for God. 3985  
 Homesteading, two prairie seasons. 2649  
 Homesteads and their exemptions. 2608  
 Homme à penche sur son passé. 3067  
 Honourable company, The. 3518  
 Honysa Kary. 3291  
 Horseman and the West. 2953  
 Hostility unmasked. 1447  
 Hotel Selkirk. 2306  
 Hound of the north. 1767  
 Hours that stand apart. 3160  
 House of Shea. 4031  
 How Alberta is fighting finance. 3764  
 How I farm. 3743  
 How Liberals' members were bought. 2581  
 How many acres? 3762  
 How Saskatchewan women got the vote. 2593  
 How the Macdonald by-election was won. 2318  
 How to buy land. 2399  
 How to get to the Klondike. 1518  
 How to start a farm. 953  
 How to start a prairie farm. 1, 92  
 Hudson Bay Railway. 203  
 Hudson Bay road. 2527  
 Hudson Bay to Backfoot country. 3123  
 Hudson's Bay. 119  
 Hudson's Bay, or A missionary tour. 166  
 Hudson's Bay and Pacific railway. 1324  
 Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories. 215  
 Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement. 189  
 Hudson's Bay and Strait. 11, 9  
 Hudson's Bay Company. 185, 272, 282, 293, 594, 599, 1104  
 Hudson's Bay Company and the late government. 192  
 Hudson's Bay Company, Canada west and Indians. 177  
 Hudson's Bay Company, pageant. 2715  
 Hudson's Bay Company vs. Magna Charta. 86  
 Hudson's Bay Company - what is it? 245  
 H.B.C. will expose to sale the following goods. 30794  
 Hudson's Bay Company's lands. 2814  
 Hudson's Bay question. 178  
 Hudson's Bay route. 682  
 Hudson's Bay territories. 130, 196  
 Hugh Lavat. 3019  
 Humboldt, Saskatchewan. 2313  
 Hungarian fugitive. 3866  
 Hungarian question. 2249  
 Hurting dogs in the bad lands. 2611  
 Hutches and Saskatchewan. 4342  
 Hvad danske Landmænd kunne udrette. 1601  
 Hviteland heimur heil meistar Manitoba. 221  
 Hvort stjerne? 2531  
 Hymns and pamphlets in Cree. 253  
 I am a lunatic. 3891  
 I give you yesterday. 3635  
 I lived in paradise. 3787  
 I married a monk. 4333  
 I remember. 3983  
 I, that's me. 2691  
 I was a priest. 4181  
 Icelandic Lutheran synod. 3465  
 Illustrated guide to prairie weeds. 4054  
 Illustrated converse of Brandon. 2089  
 Illustrated converse of Winnipeg. 1743  
 Illustrations of settlers' progress. 2954A  
 In Western Canada. 1834  
 Images du Far-West. 4098  
 Immigration and its economic background. 3529  
 Important information for intending settlers. 621  
 Impressions de voyage de Vegreville. 3358  
 Impressions of pioneers. 2354  
 Impressions of the West. 428  
 Improved farms for sale. 1389  
 In a college library. 2705  
 In der Priece Nordamerikas. 3024  
 In Dixie and Manitoba. 2063, 2070  
 In due season. 4071  
 In friendship's name. 4331  
 In kanadischer Wildnis. 2903  
 In memory of J.W. Barnets. 4021  
 In sack? and pain clothes. 3346  
 In search of myself. 3984

- In search of the magnetic north 111  
 In the days of the Red River Rebellion 1734  
 In the land of the moose 407  
 In the shadow of the Rockies 2009A 3203  
 In this age they conquered 1875  
 In view of the Turtle Hill 4277  
 In Western Canada before the war 2513  
 Indian child's book 1287  
 Indian education in the N.W. 1873  
 Indian Head debate 1659  
 Indian life in the great Northwest 1631  
 Indian missions 1238, 1677, 1699  
 Indian missions of Saskatchewan 2048  
 Indian problem in Alberta 2147  
 Indian wars are 14, 4  
 Indians and our Indian missions 2068  
 Indians of Western Canada 1388  
 Individualism versus socialism 3688  
 Industrial & business opportunities 2185  
 Influence of civilization on the Indian 1688  
 Information about Company's lands 1713A  
 Information for attending emigrants to Canada 1337A  
 Information for intending settlers 1723 1753A, 1761A  
 Information for U. S. newspaper editors 1761C  
 Inland waterways 1205  
 Inner history of Manitoba university 1592  
 Interesting birds of Manitoba 1702  
 Instruction obligatoire 1962  
 Instructions en langue arabe 418  
 Intersection du Nord-Ouest 832  
 Interesting facts about Grande Prairie 2141  
 Interesting facts regarding Moose Jaw 2401  
 Interesting scenes in Moose Jaw 2017  
 Interest of Western Canada 1846  
 Interest of Western Canadian agriculture 3877  
 Interstate and Dominion Congress 2305  
 Investments in Alberta 2197  
 Legends & folklore in Canada 3806  
 Irish agricultural delegate 1261  
 Irish Med. 2138  
 Irishman's luck 2460  
 Irrigated lands in Southern Alberta 1569 1599 1785  
 Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta 2745, 2821  
 Irrigation in the Territories 1246  
 Irrigation reports and resolutions 1894 1378  
 Is Manitoba right? 1193  
 Is the West worth while 2834  
 Iskenderoglu's Varnabygdom 27, 8  
 Iskenderoglu and Wesley's cottage 842  
 It was a place 4290  
 Literary program Winnipeg-Manitoba 1896
- Jack Cherry 2192  
 Janet Carrick in the West 2143  
 Jardin de l'Alberta-Sask. 2015  
 Jan Jönsson meets Canada 1404  
 Jan Barber's quiet feast 3479
- Johnny Chinook 3916  
 Jan Austfjörður 2058  
 Journal of a trip to Manitoba 490  
 Journal of expedition to Ft. Garry 702  
 Journal of the Bishop of Montreal 112  
 Journal of two excursions 3310  
 Journeys from Liverpool to Manitoba 553  
 Journey over the plains 379  
 Juana, moon mine 3240  
 Jupatie 2696  
 Jørgen Polsgaard, Doc 202  
 Justice à qui de droit 1445
- Kanai chieftainship 4359  
 Kanadische Anzeigen für Kanadas poster 1279  
 Kanada 613, 7-10 2472 3061  
 Kanada del state fremdland 2967  
 Kanada en i sit best 3224  
 Kanada Krimen etc 614  
 Kanada Lucht und Schichtenbilder 2870  
 Kanada magyarság 4086  
 Kanada mulligade vestland 2, 11  
 Kanada och Kanadawendiska 2992  
 Kanada öfver en månader 113  
 Kanada pachtma swica 3979  
 Kanada skom till för emigranter 1633  
 Kanada und Neo-landland 1036  
 Kanadistatistik 4020  
 Kanadische erzählungen 1776  
 kanadische Menschen 2946  
 Kanadische Wespenspost 1304  
 Kanadyjska Ruz 1485  
 Kanadyjski morskoi navy Ukrayinskoi pohodzhennya 4265  
 Kanadyjski khoraz 1650  
 Kanadyjski shchynopad a Manitoba 656  
 Kanadyjski Karyman 2262  
 Kanadyjski syndikat spravedly pamyeti 3142  
 Kanadyjska roza 3493  
 Kasloja koshkashie 3040  
 Kavalytsky zhynnyh 2822  
 Kenilworth 1382  
 Kidnapped 2854A  
 Kiddian Fredy amon Church 4250  
 Kind of old countrymen Canada can absorb 3187  
 Kinderley Dam 2582  
 Kipling's call to the Har 2815  
 Kipling's town that was born lucky 2009  
 Kitchik homes 1470  
 Kitchener and other poems 2610  
 Knights errant in the wilderness 2719  
 Kootna Brown and other western poems 3721  
 Kori brat'nag chetn Manitoba 663  
 Ku Klux Klan in Sask. 3082A  
 Ku loma Amerikana, nat wamaganu Canadiana 4234  
 Kunache nikumagowina 438  
 Kruasafin 4034  
 Kruuden, dei fjærte viden 1892

# Title Index

- La in Bygonie district. 2839
- La Crosse and Carrot River valley. 2442
- Lady Merton, colonist. 2188
- Lady's life on a farm. 748
- Laurel, in culture, dance. *l'Oréal*. 1159
- Lake Winnipeg Land & Colonization Co. 507
- Lamp & heavy. 4224
- Land, a living and wealth. 2225
- Land & agriculture in Alberta. 2094
- Landgrant. 612
- Land laws of Canada. 1932
- Land of immeasurable promise. 680
- Land of lakes few. 1649
- Land of Napros. 1471
- Land of open doors. 2443
- Land of promise. 24, 2
- Land of the lobster. 2693
- Land of twelve-foot Daves. 4310
- Land of unprecedented progress. . 417
- Land ohne Gnade. 3334
- Land policy in the N.W. 614
- Land policy of the farmer-labour group. 3312A
- Land prospector's manual. 590
- Land seekers' guide. 3299
- Land settlement in Canada. 3, 25
- Landfall. 3443
- Landing of immigrants at Quebec. 1123A
- Landnahme und kolonisation in Canada. 3538
- Land of plenty. 513
- Landwirtschaft in den Prärie-provinzen. 3076
- Large voie. 3544
- Language question before legislature. 3674
- Language question in Sask. 3635
- Langue française. 2096
- Langs-Canadian beliefs. 1681
- Larger school areas in Saskatchewan. 4066
- Last best West. 1912, 1971, 2206A
- Last buffalo hunter. 3707
- Last Mountain Lake. 2, 64
- Last of the buffalo. 2023
- Last West. 1868, 1872, 1874
- Law marches west. 3677
- Law-bringers, The. 2407
- Laws of Assiniboia. 230
- Lawyers and laymen of Western Canada. 3705
- Lays from the West. 762
- Lead tablet buried by La Verendrye. 2363
- Leaves and letters. 2628
- Leaves from the life of a pioneer. 4118
- Lectures & letters re-Canada. 655
- Legal status of women in Manitoba. 2384
- Legal status of women of Alberta. 2770
- Legend of Dryas. 1973
- Legends du Nord-Ouest. 671, 1168
- Legislative building of Manitoba. 2936
- Leislavisor fyfir vesturlöndir af Canada. 396
- Lower Slave Lake. 1446
- Let us reason together. 3513
- Lethbridge in a nutshell. 2153
- Lethbridge public schools. 4190
- Letter to Messrs. Boncompagni & Cyreni. 705
- Letters from a young emigrant. 673
- Letters from actual settlers. 905A
- Letters from Scandinavian settlers. 1803
- Letters from settlers. 1888-90. 1185
- Letters from settlers, 1891-92. 1269
- Letters from settlers in Canada. 1437A
- Letters from the Canadian West. 1733
- Letters of a pioneer. 165
- Letters of a remittance man. 1989
- Letters of Rudique. 525
- Letters on anomalous position of Manitoba. 356
- Letters on Canada. 2215
- Letters on Riel question. 1014
- Letters on the situation in the North West. 341
- Lettre pastorale sur les écoles. 1521
- Lettres de colons. 19, 3
- Lettres d'un émigrant. 704
- Lettre pastorale de les archevêques de Québec. 466
- Liberal Farmers Association of Bartisford. 2334
- Liberal handbook. 19, 7, 2594
- Liberalism and progress. 2396
- Liberal and the North West. 1473
- Lieder der Hutterischen Brüder. 4351
- Life and labour in the far, far West. 7, 4
- Life and times of Riel. 4240
- Life histories of northern animals. 2085
- Life in Canada. 10, 3, 1906
- Life in the N.W. MLP. 1262
- Life of Archbishop Cochrane. 254
- Life on the frontier. 2981
- Life on the Red River. 4024
- Life story of Finlay Booth. 1631
- Life thoughts. 2274
- Life's gleanings. 356, 3
- Lighted lanterns. 3841
- Lily of Port Garry. 3230
- Lives from life. 3792A
- Liquor traffic and the Saskatchewan government. 2583
- Liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces. 2863
- List of Dominion land agents. . 7618
- List of farm lands. 1634
- Little giant. 4246
- Little giant of the north. 43, 4
- Little journey to Saskatoon. 240, 3
- Little man. 3815
- Little Napoleonism. 1617
- Little Name, or Marked for God. 1429
- Little sermons. 4189
- Live stock industry of Manitoba. 3662
- Liawlyft: yswyddegi Canada. 2112
- Liawlyft: yr ymfadwr. 2134
- Liawlyftau ymfadwyr. 722
- Lloydminster is the banner district. 1999
- Lobstick trail. 2805
- Local Council of Women of Regina. 2956, 3931
- Local provision for higher education. 3104
- Local rep. 4239

## Title Index

Log of the 7th Fusiliers 1044  
 London artisan colony 1107  
 Love land lights 631  
 Long Lanes 3039  
 Looking backward from the eighteenth  
 milestone 3476  
 Lord Strathcona's Horse 4044  
 Lords of the lakes and forests 4735  
 Lords of the north 1416  
 Louis Riel 818  
 Louis Riel and the last Indian uprising 3390  
 Louis Riel and the NW Rebellion 826  
 Louis Riel, martyr du Nord-Ouest 840  
 Love and pride 2741  
 Love in Manitoba 2223  
 Loving memories 3235  
 Lower Athabasca & Slave River district 2742  
 Lower directory of Edmonton 1879  
 Lower Edmonton Regiment booklet 3906  
 Lumber diamond jubilee 4113  
 Lutherans in Canada 3913  
 Lustin expulses 3233  
 Lykkjufell 2859  
 Lysa emigrants 3514  
 Lyrics from the West 1924  
  
 Macdonald will case 3227  
 Macdougall's guide 539  
 Macleod, where nature is making a big city  
 2322  
 McPhillips Brandon directory 1064  
 Madame Verre at Bath 371, A  
 Maggie abandons the big dough 3842  
 Magpie, The 2843  
 Magpie service 4185  
 Magpie's nest 2606  
 Magrath's golden jubilee 4165  
 Magrath Kanadaban 3091  
 Main street 3231  
 Major Douglas's interim report 3448  
 Making a start in Canada 1096  
 Making good 3388  
 Making of a great Canadian railway 2347  
 Making of a province, Alberta 1839  
 Making of the Canadian West 1545  
 Man from Peace River, The 3335  
 Man hunters of the north 3097A  
 Man in the open 2032A  
 Manifesto of the No-Party League 2420  
 Manitoba 415 828, 1471  
 Manitoba and confederation 775  
 Manitoba and its development 453  
 Manitoba & its resources 11, 6  
 Manitoba & M.W.T. 1481  
 Manitoba and the Canadian M.W. 607  
 Manitoba and the great North-West 632  
 Manitoba and the North-West 557, 654,  
 1, 33  
 Manitoba and the North-West Indians 679  
 Manitoba and the North-West Territories 778,  
 862, 1150, 1299 2, 73

Manitoba & North-Western R.y 337  
 Manitoba as I saw it 2071  
 Manitoba as it is to-day 1503  
 Manitoba, best country in the world 1193  
 Manitoba birds of prey 1559  
 Manitoba, birth of a province 3, 0  
 Manitoba, Canada 3244  
 Manitoba, Canadian North-West and Ontario  
 554  
 Manitoba catalogue of land for sale 1076  
 Manitoba, champ d'immigration 989  
 Manitoba chess boy 3297  
 Manitoba College 2792  
 Manitoba College thirty years old 1437  
 Manitoba described 803  
 Manitoba directory 1877-78 462  
 Manitoba on her Noord-Westlyk 863  
 Manitoba essays 3575  
 Manitoba et le N.O. canadien 1434  
 Manitoba et ses avantages 537  
 Manitoba exhibit of 1879 S. 3  
 Manitoba farms and land register 964  
 Manitoba, fifty years a province 2726  
 Manitoba, first province of Western Canada  
 2239  
 Manitoba - Its Name 1252  
 Manitoba Handbag 370  
 Manitoba, home of mixed farming 2469  
 Manitoba homesteads 1206  
 Manitoba, polnočno zachodnie terytoria 1547  
 Manitoba in 1906 1620  
 Manitoba, information for investors 1321  
 Manitoba, its infancy growth, etc. 598  
 Manitoba jubilee 3172  
 Manitoba, land of No. 1 herd 1673  
 Manitoba landmarks and old letter days 2740  
 Manitoba lands 634A  
 Manitoba land for sale 117E 1189  
 Manitoba matters 463  
 Manitoba memories 1516 3, 06  
 Manitoba milestones 3087  
 Manitoba music 2357  
 Manitoba museum, The 4055  
 Manitoba, 1903 1716  
 Manitoba - 1906 .882  
 Manitoba och Nordvest-territoret 864, 1154,  
 1, 253  
 Manitoba official hand-book 1271  
 Manitoba og det Nordvestlige-Canada 685  
 Manitoba og Nordvestlandet i Canada 949  
 Manitoba opinions of eminent men 1273  
 Manitoba poetry chapbook 3830  
 Manitoba question 1455 2316  
 Manitoba Rittinger 1458  
 Manitoba roundabout 4242  
 Manitoba school case: an independent opinion  
 1, 288  
 Manitoba School Question 1369 1457  
 Manitoba si nordvest 1136A  
 Manitoba Southwestern Colonization Railway  
 633

# Title Index

Manitoba: the Canadian N.W. .047  
 Manitoba, the key-stone province. 3137  
 Manitoba un almåstia. 1589  
 Manitoba and the Northwest-Territories. 1274  
 Manitoba ved Red River floden. 734  
 Manitoba viður. 1460A  
 Manitoba v þeimstíðni-salkhíðni íerystoði. 1582  
 Manitoba & great N.W. colony. 456  
 Manitoban. The. 1748  
 Manitobans as we see 'em. 2047  
 Manitoba's diamond jubilee. 3195  
 Manitoba's first gold mine. 2531  
 Manitoba's northland. 2631A  
 Manitoba's romantic northland. 4117  
 Manitup. 2966  
 Map of Manitoba. 60.A., 1229  
 Map of N.W.T. 888A  
 Manual of registration of titles. 1164  
 Margaret Anne's wonder book of verse. 3767  
 Marketing Canada's wheat. 3116  
 Marketing of Canadian grain. 2616  
 Markets and men. 3876  
 Marwayne. Alberta. 3029  
 Maskipetoon. Alberta's first martyr. 3940  
 Master farmers of Canada. 3270A  
 Masters of the wilderness. 2076  
 Material culture of the Blackfoot. 2192  
 Medical history of Edmonton. 3142  
 Medicine Hat: city of untold possibilities. 1491  
 Medicine Hat: facts concerning the city. 2632  
 Medicine Hat, opportunity unlimited. 4051  
 Medicine Hat: town that was born lucky. 2009  
 Méditations sur la passion. 2865A  
 Meilleur place du Man. La. .093A  
 Melfort celebrates the introduction of  
 agriculture. 2440  
 Mémé sang. 2675  
 Mémoris à Mgr Henry des Val. 1189  
 Mémoris confidentiel sur la situation religieuse  
 2219  
 Mémoris des paroisses catholiques. 3636  
 Mémoris of Pastor. 3568  
 Memoranda by the provincial treasury. 743  
 Memorandum in support of address from  
 Red River. 265  
 Memorandum on Indian work. 2035  
 Memorandum on North West America financial  
 system. 442  
 Memorandum on the present state of the  
 mission. 371  
 Memorandum to the Minister of Railways. 529  
 Memorial of people of Red River. 219  
 Memorial of people of Rupert's Land. 309  
 Memorial of Rev. George McDougall. 443  
 Memorial to Henry Labouchere. 76  
 Memories of pioneer days. 3220  
 Men and makers of Edmonton. 2413  
 Men in khaki. 3782  
 Men in sheepskin coats. 4041  
 Men of destiny. 3910  
 Men of Kildonan. 2969

Men of the Hudson's Bay Company. 2164  
 Men of Winnipeg. 3438  
 Métis: immigrants into Manitoba. 264  
 Métis: stories in Manitoba. 1609  
 Métis: Offshoots of the Métis. 3400  
 Métis: 1492  
 Met-ka-chak, his message. 4062  
 Message of the Doukhobors. 2390  
 Message on the subject of the Hudson's Bay  
 Territory. 193  
 Messenger of the great spirit. 4059  
 Methodism in the West. 4005  
 Methodist hymns. 817  
 Métis: caudex. 39. 7  
 Métis of Manitoba. 4. 40  
 Meteor: voyage. 2670  
 Mile a day for 12 years. 1973  
 Milestones in the progress of the H.B.C. 4038  
 Milestones of Methodism in Calgary. 2952  
 Military: Vancouver by 144th Battalion. 2536  
 Milton: shall we take it?, A. 255  
 Mine des sources. 2717  
 Mine: inheritance. 3738  
 Mineral prospects in S.F. Manitoba. 2702  
 Minerals: resources of Manitoba. 26.0  
 Minster on trial. 881  
 Ministry of Rev. D.S. McQueen. 3017  
 Minnesota and its resources. 154  
 Minnigang: hana lla kirkjufylls Íslendinga.  
 2137  
 Minnigang: Íslenska hanna. 283  
 Minority rights in Kewatin. 2182  
 Mirror, the city beautiful. 2249  
 Misrepresentation to undesirable immigrants.  
 2087A  
 Mission der Kirchlichen Missionen. 117  
 Mission work among the Indians. 1. 79  
 Mission work in Alberta. 2339  
 Missionnaire et voyageurs. 1358  
 Missions catholiques dans l'Ouest canadien.  
 4142  
 M.J. zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen. 3113  
 Mixed-farming in Manitoba. 1724  
 Monsignor Lynezhaven: Ultramarine. 4299  
 Montagne de Bon. 2867  
 Monument to La Verendrye. 2428  
 Moose and wapiti of Manitoba. 1895  
 Moose: jaw-buckle of the greatest wheat belt.  
 24.6. 303.A  
 Moose Jaw School District. 3392  
 Moosemen and its pioneers. 3572  
 Mooswa. .607  
 Moule et le nouveau programme des écoles.  
 3. 65  
 More and better water for our farms. 2592  
 More: farmers for Western Canada. 3781  
 More: grain acres. 4249  
 Morrisville. 2069  
 Morrison's place. 3998  
 Mort de Red. 916

## Title Index

- Mortgage investment in Alberta 2350  
 Mot de la fin 865  
 Mount builders 791  
 Mountain and prairie 330  
 Mountain heights 3795  
 Mountain School, Banff 3212  
 Mounted police life in Canada 2545  
 Mounty's wife 3213  
 Mrs. Jim Baker 1574  
 Mrs. Mike 4033  
 Mad jerk 3317  
 Murder at Belly Baste 3264  
 Murder of Dave Brandon 3265  
 Much! On hives or pays Cree 3348  
 Music at the close 4044  
 Muskox runs 3970  
 My Canada 2502  
 My Canadian memories 2724  
 My Christmas tree 3891A  
 My desire 3321  
 My discovery of the West 3566  
 My kitchen window 3445  
 My life with Grey Owl 3710  
 My son and other poems 3722  
 My two friends and I 1459  
 Mystery of John Jasper 2933  
  
 Ne nonothukation 4042  
 Nipin drag of Koorisaationen i Canada 2415  
 Nipigon 3244  
 Nurture of facts 3005  
 Narrative of occurrences in Indian country 50  
 Narrative of transactions in Red River country 59  
 Narrative re destruction of Selkirk's settlement 48  
 Narratives of Saskatchewan 3038  
 National schools for Manitoba 459 1283  
 Nature, resources question 2806  
 Nature guide for farmers 4077  
 Near view of the new Canadian 2303  
 Nederlandsche koloniën in Canada 2891  
 Need for a national wheat board 3551  
 Needless money at home 526  
 Neighborhood of Battleford 3036  
 Neighbours 2827  
 New battalion as Nord-Ouest 873  
 New class 795A  
 New breaking 3599  
 New Canada 1128  
 New Canada and new Canadians 1934  
 New disposal of convicts 240  
 New furrows 2993  
 New homes, free homes 1325  
 New light on history of North-West 36  
 New Manitoba district 2621  
 New North 2105 4, 26  
 New Northwest 1816  
 New Northwest exploration 2, 30  
 New order and its problems 3812  
  
 New Ottawa, Speers, 1902-19, 8 2642  
 New poems 4170  
 New route from Europe 583  
 New Railroad Ranch 1556  
 New West 1055  
 Newcomer in Canada A 2913  
 Newfoundland to Manitoba 584  
 Next of kin 2598  
 Next-of-kin memorial avenue 4243  
 Next year 3096  
 Next-year country 4237  
 Night is ended 3819  
 Night on the prairie 1927  
 Night-riders 1867  
 Nikumawina 938, 211  
     . 905, the biggest crop 1804  
 90th on active service 790  
 90th Regiment 1862  
 Nipigon to Winnipeg 20  
 Nipiya 3, 20  
     two dynasty in North America 482  
 No matter how thin you slice it 3681  
 No other gods 3395  
 No substitute for victory 432  
 No time for tears 3928  
 Nokkwa atugaganmide 1292  
 Nomadic life of a surgeon 4129  
 Nord-Ouest 650, 1665  
 Nord-Ouest canadiens 740  
 Nordau-Reykr 3527  
 Nordvestige Canada 2013  
 North American boundary 434  
 North American buffalo 4263  
 North Battleford 24, 8  
 North of 53 3168A  
 North Saskatchewan Land Company 2419  
 Northern Alberta 1155  
 Northern spools, Bishop-Grandin 3898  
 Northern lights 2073  
 Northern lights and shadows 3331  
 Northern Manitoba 2599A  
 Northern place in a world of change 3802  
 Northern summer 3267  
 Northern trek 2097A  
 Northland trails 3621  
 North West administration 826, 978  
 North-West affairs 682  
 North-West-America mystion 173  
 North West brand book 107., 1780  
 Northwest British America 725  
 North-West Canada missions 1921, 2123A  
 North-West Centr. Railway 258A  
 Northwest difficulty 403  
 North-West education question 1818  
 North-west farmer 1093  
 North-west government 1664  
 Northwest homesteads 14, 8  
 Northwest law 3820  
 North-west of Canada 369, 992  
 North-west passage by land 249

## Title Index

- Northwest pairs 3859  
 Northwest Rebellion 483 994  
 North-West Territories 318  
 North-West Territories Medical Register 1583  
 North-west Transportation, Navigation, and Railway Co. 200  
 Not a boy's promise 4236  
 Not a position franguesse re Manitoba 3757  
 Not an issue of school but of veracity 1626  
 Notes from Bishop of Sask's journal 427  
 Notes from Kansas and Michigan 1529  
 Notes of a sporting expedition 1542  
 Notes of a tour 649  
 Notes of a trip to Bow River 580  
 Notes of 25 years' service 29  
 Notes on a trip to America 1190  
 Notes on America 766  
 Notes on C.P.R. 504  
 Notes on disease among the Indians 830  
 Notes on Rupert's America 269  
 Notes on the flood 145  
 Nothing ventured 3763  
 Notice respecting the boundary 31  
 Notice sur la Rivière Rouge 165  
 Notices on shares of the Hudson's Bay Company 47 55  
 Nouveaux champs de colonisation. Un 1183  
 Nouveaux Canadiens 4188  
 Nouveaux territoires canadiens 674  
 Nova Britannia 760  
 Now that I am fifty 4147  
 Nya Stockholm 957  
 Nybyggarna i Canada 2466  
 Nybyggarna på prärien 2713  
 Nya Island 408  
  
 Oarion, Canada 2148  
 O emigratnyi 419  
 Observations on Canada's great West 1727  
 Observations on land policy of the H.B.C. 623  
 Observations on state of highlands 30  
 Ocean to ocean 367  
 Œuvre vindique de Red 3402  
 Off to Canada 175  
 Official information 4378  
 Oh, Canada! 2773 3301  
 Oil companies of Alberta 3109  
 Oil in Alberta 4159  
 On investor 3939  
 Okotoks, Eldorado of southern Alberta 3445  
 Old Crow Wing Trail 1374  
 Old forts of Winnipeg 3009  
 Old north trail 2155  
 Old settlers of Red River 792  
 Old timer and other poems 2033  
 Old woman's story 965  
 Older geology of Red River 1209  
 Omar 3630  
 On a duckling plan 3746  
 On Canada's frontier 2280  
 On an act exactement in question? 584  
 On immigration 3234  
 On practical communication with Red River 314  
 On proposed change of time 934  
 On the cars and off 1423  
 On the civilization of the Indians 74  
 On the firing line 2187A  
 On the great fur trail 2703A  
 On the Indian trail 1515  
 On the last frontier 3341  
 On the prairie section 2054  
 On the provincial government in the North-West 3794  
 On the St. Paul trail 1606  
 On the side of the law 1468  
 On the western front 3817  
 On to the sunset 4367  
 On trail with the redskins 7622  
 On western trails in the early seventies 2236  
 Once in my saddle 3730  
 One-arm button 3357  
 One awful night 592  
 One mistake 1084  
 100% control by legislation 3 55  
 100 years of medicine 4172  
 101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers 2405  
 One thousand facts about Calgary 2039  
 1000 facts about Regina 2338  
 Ontario and Manitoba North West rebellion 339  
 Oowikapun 1185  
 Open letter on agitation 774  
 Open letter to shareholders of C.P.R. 1003  
 Open road 3708  
 Open trails 2328  
 Openings for British women 2781  
 Options 1820  
 Opinions of eminent men 1273  
 Opportunities in Canada's success belt 2669  
 Opportunities in Edmonton 2730  
 Opportunity in Canada 3009  
 Opposition press on Manitoba and N.W. 765  
 Orasfjeld 2508  
 Order of the Eastern Star 3 64  
 Ordinance for the administration of justice 73  
 Oregon woodmen and travel over the Rocky Mts 114  
 Origin and history of Farnow 4346  
 Origin and progress of Northwest Company 13  
 Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway 3082  
 Original settlers re Selkirk settlement 1039  
 Originals and adventures 3972  
 Oskan an oskoten 3961  
 Other days and other ways 4301  
 Other men have labored 3473  
 Ottawa, an ooked port 1425  
 Over grand march 781  
 Over canadens 1442 1596 3148

# Title Index

- Our autumn offerings. 3882
- Our betrayed wands. 1798
- Our church at work. 1746
- Our crop markets. 844
- Our daily bread. 3078
- Our education problem. 4050
- Our great West. 377
- Our heritage. 4272
- Our Indian treaties. 1823
- Our Indians. 722
- Our Indians and their training. 2391
- Our land of promise. 1295
- Our land terrors. 2175
- Our little Canadian cousin of the great Northwest. 2862
- Our munny system. 2940
- Our north land. 852
- Our northern waters. 719
- Our parish. 4048
- Our railway to the Pacific. 870
- Our Scandinavian missions. 4381
- Our strength and their strength. 301
- Our territorial lands. 1661A
- Our Ukrainian loyalists. 3844
- Our volunteer. 810
- Our water supply. 708
- Our western heritage. 1960, 3095
- Our western lands. 1978
- Our winter lands. 943
- Out of the grave. 2493
- Out of the pot. 4103
- Out of the west land. 3864
- Our West. 2176, 3437
- Out with the birds. 2406
- Oxlaw, The. 2372
- Oxlaw of the plains. 2828A
- Over prairie trails. 2848
- Overgrown trails. 3294
- Overland route through America. 275
- Overland to Cariboo. 1484
- Overlanders of '62. 1284
- Own a selected farm. 2656
- Own your own home. 2920
  
- Pacific railway. 406, 423, 448 516. 963
- Pacific railway, Canada. 424
- Pacific railway. Speeches by Tupper etc. 545
- Pacific railways and navigation. 3684
- Pacificus, Le. 577
- Page d'histoire. 951
- Page in the history of schools. 1332
- Page of history. 2411
- Pages de souvenirs. 2465
- Painted arrows. 3783
- Painted fires. 2937
- Pa-ke-Neh-Ka, the winner. 3134
- Palliser expedition. 225
- Paper on trans-Canada railway. 741
- Papers of Red River Settlement. 57
- Parents, l'Eglise et l'Etat. 2794
- Parish of St. Peter, Estevicville. 3084A
- Parish country. 4095
- Parliament building site. 1993
- Parliament buildings contract. 1994
- Peace. Alberta. 2515
- Peace d'ouest. 2499
- Particulars of farms to let. 702
- Particulars of sale of arable farming property. 3237A
- Partners of Canada. 1847
- The Pass and Northern Manitoba. 3152
- The Pass, capital of new Manitoba. 2477
- Passes of the Rocky Mountains. 3043
- Pecking of the buffalo. 2532
- Pastors, letter of Bishop of Calgary. 2511
- Pathfinders of the Great Plains. 2446
- Pathfinders of the West. 1772
- Pathfinding on plain and prairie. 1546
- Patriotic tax. 2534
- Patro, of the sun dance. 2462
- Pays neuf. 3286
- Peace, progress and prosperity. 1827
- Peace River, a canoe voyage. 50
- Peace River, an empire in the making. 3189
- Peace River & other verse. 4,91A
- Peace Rivers and tributaries, The. 1274A
- Peace River country. 2378, 2477A, 2530, 2622 3093
- Peace River letters. 2510
- Peace River trail. 1904
- Peaceful evasion. 3889
- Peace Days. 2999
- Peace and broken pines. 2797
- Pebbles on the beach. 3540
- Peculiar people. 1776
- Pellets d'amour. 2876
- Pelicans in the sky. 3414
- Pembina Settlement. 135
- Pénétration du continent américain. 3665
- Pennfield Ridge. 4,91
- People of the plains. 2072
- People's guide: Lethbridge business directory. 4173
- Père Lacombe. 2567
- Pedia of Petorkin. 2239A
- Pendy Umayindory epydok Kanady. 4281
- Pemosee maximatakan. 1585
- Petit historique de nos premières fondations. 2992
- Petition for disallowance of certain acts of Legislature of Alberta. 3618A
- Petition of John Pritchard. 64
- Petition to Legislative Assembly of Canada. 190
- Peuplement de l'Ouest Canadien. 3944
- People vs. Sir John. 666
- P.F.R.A. 3830
- Phantom roads, fake contracts. 2585
- Philip Steele. 1216
- Picardy field. 2652
- Pioneers, time. 2159
- Pictorial Edmonton. 2447

# Title Index

- Pictures of life in Canada. 2074
- Picturesque Calgary 1835
- Picturesque Cardston 1619
- Picturesque Edmonton 1737
- Piec lat za oceanem 4280
- Piece of buffalo hide 2241
- Rigima of the wild 1383
- Pioneer days in Bards 3890
- Pioneer homestead stories 3803
- Pioneer tales 3114
- Pioneer work in Canada 147.
- Pioneering in Alberta 4261
- Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces 3718
- Pioneering in the Prairie West 2581
- Pioneering in Western Canada 3687
- Pioneering with pioneers 4146
- Pioneers, The 340
- Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba. 2943
- Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan 2905
- Pioneers in poverty 3633
- Pioneers of the Pipestone 3121
- Pioneers' story 4284
- Pionierskie zyczenia y Kanada 4353
- Pioneers in Canada 3901
- Plan, imigrantne go story i nowy kraj 2218
- Place of meeting 3167
- Place-names of Alberta 3062
- Place-names of Manitoba 3329
- Plain facts about the new city hall 720
- Plain facts from farmers 799
- Plain facts regarding distillances 1034
- Plain Folks 2994 4161
- Plains Cows 3734
- Plains Cows texts 3371
- Plan for British community settlements 3257
- Plants of Manitoba 1624
- Playgrounds of the prairies 3171
- Plan for early development of our resources 354
- Plan for social justice 3364
- Plan of the West 2154
- Pocharki czehrazacyrnogo zyczenia Kanadyjskych Ukraincuz 4320
- Poems by a Doukdebor 320.
- Poems of the Canadian West 2650B
- Poems of the prairie 3711
- Poems on Manitoba School Question 1428
- Poetes de St-Boniface 2151
- Poivre-aux-Rats 1931
- Polemiques et documents touchant le Nord-Ouest 923
- Polezman from Eton 2838
- Policing the plains 2782
- Policy of Sask. P.C. Party 3843
- Political matters of Manitoba and N.W.T. 1025
- Political position of the Pastors 1421
- Polska emigracja w Kanadzie 4254
- Polskie wychodztwo i osadnictwo 3146
- Polson's probstion 1508
- Pooling Alberta's wheat 3049
- Pooling wheat in Canada 3015
- Population of Manitoba 36.4
- Portage in Prairie and her industries 639
- Postscript to advances 3623
- Postscript to statement re Selluk's settlement 49
- Post-war reconstruction in Alberta 3825
- Poussier y Kanada 3996
- Poussiers et foresters 1499
- Poundmaker's old stamping ground 39.6
- Pour la formation d'une elite sacerdotale 3980
- Pour la justice 2276
- Poussier nous parlons franais 2566
- Power of a woman 4143
- Practical handbook for Manitoba 729
- Practical hints from farmers 800
- Practical information for intending emigrants 709
- Practical hints on gardening 736
- Prairie, The 814
- Prairie La 1813
- Prairie agriculture 1386
- Prairie altar 2244
- Prairie birds 3023
- Prairie born and other poems 2264
- Prairie chicken 3612
- Prairie child 3828
- Prairie days 3470
- Prairie farms 2880, 3309
- Prairie farmer and his debts 3834
- Prairie farms in Qu'Appelle Valley 6348
- Prairie lands of Canada 479, 511
- Prairie lily 4.19
- Prairie moonlight 3013
- Prairie mother 2745
- Prairie pencils 4228
- Prairie panorama 4097
- Prairie parson 2918
- Prairie patchwork 3177
- Prairie patrol 3242
- Prairie pictures 746
- Prairie place names 3052
- Prairie poems 3848
- Prairie pot-pourri 1410
- Prairie Provinces of Canada 2922
- Prairie sentinels 3729
- Prairie settlement 3389
- Prairie skyline 4174
- Prairie, snow and sea 2162
- Prairie tragedy 1012
- Prairie trails 3700A
- Prairie wheat growers' problems 3777
- Prairie wife 2526
- Prairies of Manitoba 1070
- Prairies of the North-West 582A
- Prairie on the Hudson's Bay Co. 371
- Precurseurs, Les 2566A
- Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan 4001
- Prehistoric copper hook 309.

- Première canadienne du Nord-Ouest*. 672  
*Presbyterian banner and its battles*. 2952  
*Presbyterian pioneer missionaries*. 2896  
*Presbyterianism*. 723  
*Prescott of Saskatchewan*. 2345  
*Present state of Hudson's Bay*. 21  
*Prêtres, litique et politique*. 1339  
*Prêtres, catéchisme: catiques à l'usage des Montagnais*. 2863B  
*Primer - in English and Cree*. 1176  
*Prince*. 4193  
*Prince Albert*. 2252 2422  
*Prince Albert District*. 2339  
*Prince Albert marketing & distributing centre*. 2735A  
*Prince Albert, where progress continues*. 3312  
*Princes of the plains*. 4312  
*Principes de la langue neutre*. 100  
*Principles of church school*. 684  
*Principles of the grain trade of Western Canada*. 2522  
*Priselski jentse beksizimung*. 1364  
*Pro villa zamb.*. 1420  
*Problem of Canada*. 540  
*Problems of the Prairies*. 2300  
*Problems of Western Canada*. 2436  
*Prodigal's brother*. 1581  
*Profitable point for the settler*. 1093  
*Progress in health services*. 4038  
*Progress of co-op farming*. 4029  
*Progressive party in Canada*. 42.7  
*Project for construction of railroad*. 49  
*Project for opening a north-west passage*. 146  
*Prominent Wetchems on Western Canada*. 1610  
*Promised land*. 4368  
*Propanyains kicha*. 4184  
*Prophecies on the Canadian West*. 1628A  
*Proposal for a new penal colony*. 133  
*Proposal for a rapid communication with the Pacific*. 152  
*Prospectus of Emigrants' Settlement Assoc.*. 264  
*Prosperity follows settlement*. 1805, 2113  
*Prosperous Calgary*. 1987  
*Protestant Home for Children*. 4121  
*Province of Alberta*. 2170 2799  
*Province of Manitoba*. 493 747  
*Province of Saskatchewan*. 2635  
*Provincial Conservative platform*. 2544  
*Provincial finance in Manitoba*. 3640  
*Provincial government for Alberta*. 1387  
*Psalm and hymns in Cree*. 1227  
*Psalm in Plain Cree*. 2758  
*Psycho-medical history of Res.*. 1001  
*Public domain facts*. 3576  
*Public domain*. 2302  
*Public health in Manitoba*. 3759  
*Public land robbery!*. 81.  
*Public opinion concerning Bow River Valley*. 2045  
*Publishers of peace*. 3803  
*Puissance du Canada*. 566  
*Pulpi pounding Ball*. 1628  
*Purchase farm lands*. 2143  
*Purple springs*. 2783  
*Pyatibnyat rok'ro Kanad.*. 4335  
*Pyatnatspai lit paitai Ukrainskoyi Hreko*.  
*Provedavnyi tsarky*. 3353  
*Pyatytytsya Ukrainskoho Katolytskoho yuryslava*. 3826  
*Qu Appelle, Long Lake, and Saskatchewan Railway*. 1232  
*Quarter century of progress*. 2986  
*Quatre ans de théâtre national*. 3523  
*Quatre hommes*. 1174  
*Queen vs. Louis Rie'*. 423, 961  
*Queen's highway*. 1004  
*Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders*. 3475  
*Question de veracité*. 755  
*Question des écoles*. 1463  
*Question des écoles catholiques*. 1541  
*Question des écoles de Manitoba*. 1431 1444  
*Question of education*. 2636  
*Question of the hour*. 70  
*Question Res.*. 802, 867 928 974  
*Question scolaire des écoles*. 1482  
*Qu - a from a Canada wild goose*. 1775  
*Quatre ans de vie française*. 2994  
*Race motiva*. 1638  
*Radiu-Quest-Française*. 3930  
*Railroad from Superior to the Pacific*. 142  
*Railroads: Roads' Telephones'*. 1995  
*Railway commission for Saskatchewan*. 1828  
*Railway from Lake Superior*. 289  
*Railway monopoly*. 824  
*Railway notes in the North-West*. 754  
*Rainbow in the north*. 144  
*Ranches on the North-West*. 837  
*Ran-bing rhymes*. 3716  
*Ranbings in verse*. 4157  
*Ranching & farming in Alberta*. 1779  
*Ranching in the Canadian West*. 1701, 2345  
*Ranching with words and commons*. 1718  
*Rango zone*. 2404  
*Rapport sur l'agriculture*. 2027  
*Rare bird woods*. 1747  
*Rattlesnake ranch*. 2316A  
*Ravens and prophets*. 4334  
*Raven's leather*. 3.71A  
*Ready reference to ordinances of N.W.T.*. 1449  
*Rebellion A*. 2340  
*Rebellion du Nord-Ouest*. 982  
*Recent Canadian West letters*. 2319  
*Recent tax developments*. 2767  
*Reciprocity's benefit to Western Canada*. 2232  
*Rec'd adventures dans le Nord-Ouest*. 559  
*Recollection of a pioneer minister*. 3021  
*Reconstruction from viewpoint of labor*. 2689  
*Record of Roblin Government*. 2435

## Title Index

- Record tells the story 3792  
 Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux 600  
 Red Deer Alberta 2316  
 Red Deer River Diversion 39.2  
 Red gold 3076A  
 Red house by the Rockies 1461  
 Red Indians of the plains 2505  
 Red man echoes 3328  
 Red man's religion 2183  
 Red man's revenge 871  
 Red men of the West 101  
 Red paths 2508A  
 Red River 328  
 Red River colony 1308, 2530  
 Red River county 287  
 Red River expedition 308, 329, 335  
 Red River insurance 289-3515  
 Red River insurance, three letters 297  
 Red River journal 290  
 Red River of the north 550  
 Red River Rebellion 300  
 Red River reminiscences 3356A  
 Red River runs north 4243  
 Red-River settlement and the H.B.C. 320  
 Red River shadows 4.10  
 Red River valley 3813  
 Red River voyageur 1284  
 Redcliff Canada's natural gas centre 3423  
 Redemptorist alumnus obituary 3698  
 Reflections of Inkyo on the great company 3261  
 Regina 2425  
 Regina before and after cyclone 2337  
 Regina, Canada 310.  
 Regina, capital of Saskatchewan 2168, 2424  
 Regina, centre of world's hard wheat 2983  
 Regina directory for 1885-86.  
 Regina Files 3995  
 Regina, the capital 2077  
 Regina tornado 2337A  
 Regier og tridkjanar fyrir meðhöndlun  
 bændafélaga 1782  
 Reise durch das westliche Canada 1665  
 Relation between United States and N.W.  
 Br. America 233  
 Relations du Détroit et de la Baie d'Hudson 5  
 Reliable guide for settlers 489  
 Rauef 3578  
 Relief Report on same 3703  
 Remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay  
 Company 1593  
 Remarks on Manitoba 744  
 Remarks on Selkirk's observations 91  
 Remember when? 3555  
 Reminiscences d'un pionnier 3117  
 Reminiscences of a bungle 1019  
 Reminiscences of a pioneer 3776  
 Reminiscences of early days in Battleford 3450  
 Reminiscences of North-West rebellions 864  
 Reminiscences of pioneer days 3449  
 Reminiscences of Red River Rebellion 346  
 Reminiscences of Rouben pioneers 4273  
 Reminiscences of the Red Rebellion 3467  
 Reminiscing 4288  
 Reorganizing for advance 3646  
 Report of delegates 1254  
 Report on landslide at Frank 1782  
 Report on the North West Territories 91  
 Report to Alberta Bondholders' Committee  
 1504  
 Report upon emigration to Canada 1277  
 Reports of tenant farmers' delegates 519  
 Reports of United States delegates 1531  
 Representative men of Manitoba 1690  
 Resources of Western Canada 1564  
 Result of astronomical observations 21  
 Retracing the old trail 3362  
 Return on grants of land to H.B.C. 194  
 Review of local government taxation 2940  
 Review of Premier Abernethy's promises 3679  
 Révue de la session parlementaire de 1875  
 404  
 Rhapsody 3075  
 Rhymes from the foothills 3796  
 Rhymes from the North West 3723, 4257  
 Rhymes from ranges 3798  
 Rhymes of a roughneck 3449  
 Rhymes of the north 2887  
 Rhymes of the range 3800  
 Rhymes of the survey and frontier 2219  
 Rhythm pictures 4056  
 Rules of the game 1814 2.45  
 Ruel's la Rivière-du-Loup 833  
 Ruel contre l'Eglise catholique 1002  
 Ruel d'après l'histoire 872  
 Ruel et la naissance du Manitoba 2796  
 Ruel Rebellion 858, 868  
 Ruel tragedy 957  
 Risk not 4212  
 Ring of the red man 1831  
 River rampart 4222  
 River road, The 2660  
 Rivens in Pax pour les Canadiens-français 2461  
 Road that led home 2627  
 Rob Nixon 285  
 Robbing the roost 4279  
 Robinson de la Red Deer, La 3166  
 Rockies and other things 2078  
 Rocky Mountain Rangers 3761  
 Rodney Merton 1259  
 Rolya otav Vashlyan v Kanadi 3645  
 Romance of the Canadian Pacific Railway  
 2893  
 Romance of the Prairie Provinces 3.69  
 Romance of Western Canada 3721  
 Romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists  
 2038  
 Romantic Winnipeg 3596  
 Rosenster Gemeinde in Saskatchewan 4221  
 Roter und weisser Abenteuerern in Kanada 3303

## Title Index

- Roughs et leurs sources 411  
 Rough timer 1747  
 Roughing it in the North West 474  
 Round the roundel film 3484  
 Round-up of fun in the foothills 4274  
 Roan Lee 3313  
 Rowers of the valley 3053  
 Rowing memories 3401  
 Royal visit pictorial review 3444  
 Run through Canada 1850  
 Rundle in Alberta 3753  
 Rupert Land 242  
 Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School 1211  
 Rupard, our northern empire 379  
 Rural romance 4123  
 Russell County 1534  
 Ruston v Canada 4322  
 Ruth 4096  
  
 Sacred stories of the Sweet Grass Cree 3165  
 Saddle, sled and snowshoe 1450  
 Saga Islendinga i Vesturheimi 3660  
 St Andrew Lock 2052  
 St Andrew's Luted Church 3939  
 St Anne's Parish Blainville 3439  
 Saint Boniface 3644  
 St Boniface heroines of mercy 3878  
 Saint-François-Xavier - 25e anniversaire 3660  
 St George's Church 3491  
 St Joseph des Basques 3310  
 Saint-Laurent de Grandin 3198  
 Saint-Malo 3745  
 St Michael's school 1874  
 Sale of land to Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. 1773  
 Sanctuary, The 4333  
 Sandy's son 3248  
 Sang Cançoes 2647  
 Sans the grande passion 3417  
 Sarah Binks 4037  
 Sarsou Indians of Alberta 2857 3631  
 Sans texts 1503  
 Saskatchewan 206 2342A, 3483  
 Saskatchewan La 2459 2542 2710  
 Saskatchewan, The 4192  
 Saskatchewan and its people 2889  
 Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains 430  
 Saskatchewan country 465  
 Saskatchewan Pils wheat 707  
 Saskatchewan health policy 4022  
 Saskatchewan her infinite variety 3919  
 Saskatchewan journals 27  
 Saskatchewan, le pays des blés d'or 2928  
 Saskatchewan plans for progress 3930  
 Saskatchewan poetry book 3536  
 Saskatchewan story 4156  
 Saskatchewan valley The 1676A  
 Saskatchewan Valley Land Co 1881  
 Saskatchewan wine 3193  
 Saskatchewan viewpoint 3951  
  
 Saskatchewan Wheat Pool 4079, 4127  
 Saskatchewan year book 1929 3155A  
 Saskatoon 2343  
 Saskatoon & Saskatchewan Transport Co. 1706  
 Saskatoon hub of the hard-wheel belt 1488  
 Saskatoon Light Infantry 3853  
 Saskatoon patrol 3381  
 Saskatoon story, 1882-1952 4322  
 Saskatoonitis 2172  
 Saturday and Sunday 3414  
 Say Alberta can pay interest 3505  
 Scandinavian colony 2516  
 Some beauties of Lethbridge 3317  
 Scenic heart of the Rockies 3429  
 School question 1830  
 School question in the new provinces 1798  
 School in the North West 1352  
 Schweizer Waidläufer, Der 3315  
 Schwanitzkolosse in Kanada 2850A  
 Schweigen aus Mordel. Die 3539  
 Scorpion, The 3244A  
 Scottish farmer's success 1200  
 Scotch tenant farmers 1379  
 Scotsman in Canada 3200  
 Scotsman in Canada, A 3482  
 Scott government's record, The 1996  
 Sports of empire 2281  
 Seal of apostleship 138  
 Search for the western sea 1968  
 Sechnow dans l'Ouest can 3433  
 Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-19 56  
 Second chance 2156  
 Secretaires de Riel, Les 4347  
 Seeds of pine 2475  
 Seedtime and harvest 1742  
 Seen from my seedier step 4198  
 Selkirk Settlement on Red River 3650  
 Selkirk settlers and church of Belfast 3697A  
 Selkirk settlers in real life 1501  
 Selling grain in pigskins 4175  
 Semence 3937  
 Separate schools 1128, 1202, 2617  
 Sergeant J.J. 2711  
 Services of morning & evening prayer 1864  
 Serviteur de Dieu, Mgr Grandin 1691, 3940  
 Settlement & agricultural opportunities 1994  
 Settlement of the Peace River area 3377  
 Settlement opportunities Vegreville 2018  
 Settler The 1918  
 Settler of Sarsou Creek 2795  
 Settlers' guide 1344, 1890A  
 Settler's index to golden Manitoba 906  
 Settlers, miners & tourists guide 603A  
 Settlers of the marsh 2929  
 Settlers of White Mud River 4360  
 Settler's pocket guide 759  
 Settling in Canada 2912  
 Settling on Canada's free land 2304  
 Seven days on the prairie 1737A  
 Seven Oaks 1237

## Title Index

- Seven sheaves 3909  
 7000 fips homesteads 3055  
 Seven years ago 3136  
 17 years in the Canadian North-West 718  
 78th Overland Battalion 2571  
 79th Cameron Highlanders 2535  
 Shack in the corner 3226A  
 Shadow riders 3539  
 Shall I go to Canada 3393  
 Shall we emigrate 812  
 Shooting terminations in Manitoba 3332  
 Short history of hail insurance 3897A  
 Siege of Ottawa, The 2122  
 Silbessie Jubiläum der St. Peters-Kolonie 3051  
 Silent force, The 3085  
 Silent salesman 2128  
 Silhouettes of the West 2114  
 Simons twins 1416  
 Sioux Indians 244  
 Sioux Indians in Canada 3873  
 Sioux language 661  
 Sisters of St. Boniface 3237  
 Sisters of Silver Creek 3006  
 Sitting Bull: champion of the Sioux 3119  
 Sitting on top of the world 39.9  
 Situated bei zembdBoß. 3760  
 Situation, La 848  
 Situation des Manitobans 3593  
 Six thousand Canadian men 5314  
 Six years in the Canadian North-west 595  
 Six years' residence in Hudson's-Bay 12  
 Sixty of Saskatchewan, The 1967  
 Sixty thousand acres of lands 347  
 Sixty years and after 3072  
 Sixty years in journalism 3833  
 Sixty years in the ministry 3573  
 Sixty years of progress, 1884-1944 3867  
 65th Overland Battalion 2533  
 Sixty-three years of service 4036  
 62 years on Saskatchewan prairies 3932  
 Skand.naverna: Manitoba 969  
 Sketch of an overland route 232  
 Sketch of both sides of Manitoba 375  
 Sketch of British fur trade 44  
 Sketch of proposed line of overland railroad 338  
 Sketch of the life of H. Bellamy 1670  
 Sketch of the North-West 280  
 Sketches dedicated to veterans of - 85 838  
 Sketches in North America 125, 288  
 Sketches in Western Canada 2402  
 Skidrett 4037  
 Skidding of Manitoba 1300  
 Sky hoboes 3808  
 Sky pilot 1577  
 Skysskor om hags Islandinga 1133  
 Sioux Bohe 9755  
 Smoking flax 2910  
 Snowflakes and sunbeams 170  
 Snow-shoes and canoes 1010  
 Social Credit 3461  
 Social Credit, a critical analysis 3581  
 Social Credit, democracy vs. dictatorship 3443  
 Social Credit explained 3511  
 Social Credit in Alberta 3388, 4025  
 Social Credit manual 3410  
 Social Credit theories exploded? 3543  
 Social, customs and amusements in Red River 1319  
 Social question 2676  
 Socialism in Winnipeg 2134  
 Société anonyme 3068  
 Soldiers, The 4114  
 Soils not enough 3603  
 Soil survey of southern Sask 3836  
 Soil's calling 3627  
 Soils of Manitoba 3620  
 Soldats conquérants du Christ 3946  
 Solid facts about good points 2195  
 Som emigrant i Kanada 3223  
 Some Baptist pioneers 3289  
 Some extracts of a lifetime 2801  
 Some historical names 784  
 Some letters and other writings 3911  
 Some of the advantages of Western Canada 1532  
 Some of the reasons you should consider Vends 2270  
 Some phases of Saskatchewan's school problem 2596  
 Some remarks on primary education 1112  
 Some startling facts re. Canadian Pacific Railway 516  
 Something about Edmonton 2097  
 Song of the prairie land 2629  
 Songs of a Peace River pioneer 3730  
 Songs of the prairie 2265  
 Songs of the West 1778  
 Sudan campaign 916  
 Soul of my sister 3720  
 Soul to dusk 3840  
 Soul speaks, The 4219  
 Sources of North West history 669  
 Souris country 887  
 Souris River posts 4355  
 Southern Alberta yearbook 2667  
 Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain 514  
 Souvenir album of Canadian scenery 1149  
 Souvenir of Alberta 1887  
 Souvenir of Calgary 2184 2194  
 Souvenir of Edmonton 2179  
 Souvenir of Edmonton district 1505  
 Souvenir of Fincher Creek 1833  
 Souvenir of Prince Albert 1728  
 Souvenir of Regina 2485  
 Souvenir of Western Canada 2180  
 Souvenir of Winnipeg 713, 1553, 1783  
 Souvenir views of Alberta 1865  
 Sower of wheat 1636  
 Sowing seeds in Danny 2000

## Title Index

- Special report on agricultural resources. 1383  
 Spectres of the night. 2330  
 Speculators and politicians. 1314  
 Spirit-of-iron. 2873  
 Splendid lands bargains. 1839  
 Spomyiny po parashyanyya. 1790  
 Sport and adventure. 1194  
 Sport in Manitoba. 1050  
 Sport in the Canadian North West. 937  
 Staff of life. 2117  
 Stairway to the stars. 375.  
 Stated to. 1679  
 Stardust. 30.2  
 Standing orders of the 144th Battalion. 2537  
 Stars of happiness. 3596  
 State, religion and schools. 1264  
 Statements respecting Selkirk's settlement. 48  
 Statistiques des Franco-Albertains. 3977  
 Steel of empire. 3437  
 Stettler: the busy town. 2344  
 Stettler, the heart of Alberta. 2182  
 Stock raising in Manitoba. 2680  
 Stockman's paradise. 1.32  
 Stof. 1767  
 Stone age on the prairie. 3810  
 Stories from Indian wigwags. 1313  
 Stones of pioneer days. 3344  
 Stories of the old times. 4367  
 Story of a dark plot. 1526  
 Story of a Manitoba farmer. 1763  
 Story of a pioneer. 4.60  
 Story of Barney Oldfield's flight. 3315  
 Story of Calgary. 2488  
 Story of Fox River ranch. 1719  
 Story of Louis Riel. 803  
 Story of number 4. 4197  
 Story of our Prairie Provinces. 3832  
 Story of Pincher Creek. 4319  
 Story of the Alberta C.C.F. 4086  
 Story of the Alberta Wheat Pool. 4234  
 Story of the Alberta Women's Institute. 3332  
 Story of the press. 3080  
 Story of 28th Battalion. 2590  
 Story of Western Canada. 1940  
 Story of Western Canada crop. 1915  
 Story of wheat. 3709  
 Stowarzyszenie Polakow w Kanadzie. 2958  
 Strange brigade. 4297  
 Strange empire. 4296  
 Strength within our gates. 2091  
 Strathcona Horse. 1864  
 Stream runs fast, The. 3933  
 Streets of Winnipeg. 3707  
 Striking comparisons. 1730  
 Strome: the garden spot. 2101  
 Studies in rural citizenship. 2490  
 Study of wheat policies. 3766  
 Stump farm. 3163  
 Substance of a journal at Red River. 81  
 Successful American settlers. 2960  
 Successful emigration. 973  
 Successful farming in Manitoba. 1094  
 Summer fever. 3945  
 Summer in prairie-land. 586  
 Summer on the Canadian prairie. 2100  
 Summer sun in the far west. 147  
 Summer trip to Canada. 843  
 Sun dance of the Sarsi. 2665  
 Sunday conditions in Western Canada. 1300  
 Sunday meditations. 3339  
 Sunday service of Wesleyan Methodists. 118  
 Sunlight and shadow. 3083  
 Sunray Alberta. 1792  
 Sunny Manitoba. 13.8  
 Sunray southern Alberta. 1786  
 Super-money. 3502  
 Suppression of the rebellion in the N.W.T. 1367  
 Supreme appeal, Un. 1106  
 Sur le ranch de Constant Weyer. 3299  
 Survey of education in Sask. 2624A  
 Survey of North Sask. River. 2568  
 Surveyors' reports of townships. 602  
 Surveillance française, La. 2440A  
 Svargga athugasemdir. 1293  
 Svensk. Canada. 2675  
 Svipars Dec. 3. 32  
 Swampy Cree legends. 3608  
 Swift Current: heart of the grain land. 4129  
 Syndicate, The. 372  
 Synopsis of H.B. days. 1520  
 Synopsis of lectures on Manitoba. 1687  
 Synopsis of Manitoba School Case. 1512  
 Syny tomb. 3929  
 Tabar, yesterday and today. 4366  
 Tale of the early years. 3604  
 Tales and trails. 4047  
 Tales of an empty cabin. 35.0  
 Tales of the Indians. 3378  
 Tales of the N.W.M.P. 3651  
 Tales of the N.W. Rebellion. 3379  
 Tales of the old town. 4253  
 Tales of the Touchwoods. 4344  
 Tales of western life. 1074  
 Tall tales from Calgary. 3925  
 Taming of the rancher. 2082  
 Tanya. 4247  
 Tearful and magical tale of the tricky meadow. 886  
 Tell me why should I love. 2883  
 Temperamental moods. 4003  
 Temple sur le fleuve. 3775  
 Ten thousand miles. 2273  
 Ten thousand suckers. 3082A  
 Ten years in retrospect. 2968  
 Ten years in Winnipeg. 49.  
 Tenth Canadian Battalion 1914-19.7. 2626  
 Tens pour rien. 1938  
 Tens promise aux Canadiens-Français. 1507  
 Territorial government in Canada. 1993

## Title Index

Testament seasonal de Dame Julia Woolrich. 267

Their Majesties' visit to Manitoba. 3706

These twenty-five years. 3359

Thompson in Canada. 3099

Thank of the earth. 1494

Third crossing. 3978

Thirteen years on the prairies. 276

Thirty years in the Canadian North-West. 2614

Thirty-five years in the limelight. 3530

The Conquest of ours. 4,44

There is Alberta. 4307

This is High River, Alberta. 4204

This is Morden. 415

This is Saskatchewan. 4361

Thighut leaflet. 2908

Three Arrows. 3323

Three English emigrants. 3108

Three rule bond. 3966

Three poems. 3478A

Three score years and ten. 3637

Three times and out. 2631

Three trappers. 618

Through a thousand miles of wheatfields. 1837

Through Canada in harvest time. 1732

Through Canada with a kodak. 1386

Through the Mackenzie basin. 2004

Through the year. 4231

Through the years with Keno. 42,8

Through Western Canada in a canoe. 3024

Thy cross my stay. 4102

Tides in the West. 3490

Timely remarks. 1539

Times of refreshing. 3536

Ti-ti-pu, a boy of Red River. 1198

To Canada and through it. 845

To Canada with emigrants. 842

To him that hath. 2714

To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. 3405

To members of the British colony. 1669, 173

To the electors of North Qu'Appelle. 1832

To the electors of Saskatchewan. 1837

To the electors of South Regina. 1799

To the youth of Saskatchewan. 4109

To Winnipeg and back. 1460

Tot and peaceful life. 4328

Tour through Canada. 343, 373A

Tourist trips through Saskatchewan. 3534

Tourist's North-West. 3572

Toward socialism. 4136

Toward the West. 3247

Towards the last spike. 4326A

Town and train. 3019

Townships west of the fifth & sixth. 345.

Townships west of the fourth. 1203

Trader King. 4182

Trail of a truth-twister. 3737

Trail together. 1852

Trail I've ridden. 3975

Trails of yesterday. 4291

Trails, trappers & tender-feet. 2356

Trains of recollection. 3888

Transportation in Manitoba. 3617

Trappe dans un pays de missions. 3649

Traveller's spiritual provisions. 1603

Travels and adventures in Canada. 18

Tread of the pioneers. 3311

Treaties with the Indians. 544

Trials and triumphs of early Methodism. 2178

Trial of a tenderfoot. 1627

Tribe under trust. 4202

Tried & true cook book. 2104

Trip through Turner Valley. 3124

Trip to Canada. 925

Trip to Manitoba. 433, 490, 528

Trip to the Dominion. 626

Trip to the far west of B.C. 1210

Triple-A for Canada? 3783

Trout men in Canada. 578

Trooper and redskin. 1,02

Troopers in France. 3288

Troubles recurred. 3239

True and sound policy. 1310

True swordsmen of North West Rebellion

exposed. 369

True stories of success. 2325

Trumpet call of Canadian money. 3272A

Truth about Canada. 3267

Truth about grain prices. 3010

Truth about the records. 3734

Truth and the conscience. 226

Tsentrakya (Ukrainian Katsolyky). 4016

Tsentrakya (Ukrainian Katsolyky). 3003

Tuesday nights. 3488

Tumbling mustard. 3,44

Tur gjennom det vestlige Canada. 1693

Turn of the year. 2849

Turner Valley on field. 3037

Twice 26 years ago. 1445

Twelve days with the Indians. 3290

Twelve views of Sask. 3343

Twenty years of thrilling adventures. 3122

Twenty years of York Factory. 6

Twenty years on the Saskatchewan. 1509

Twenty-one years of progress. 4009

225 00 a month. 3612

25 years guarding Canada's greatest asset. 4124

25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool.

4377

Two blades of grass. 3046

Two months in the camp of Big Bear. 8,9

Two months' tour across Canada. 1224A

Two provisional governments in Manitoba. 1152

Two western adventures. 3060

Two years in Manitoba & N.W.T. 1236

226th Overseas Battalion. 3534

2000 free homesteads in Man. 3015

Ukrainian Canadian. 3287

Ukrainians in Canada. 4030

## Title Index

- Ukrainians in Manitoba. 4370  
 Ukrainians, our most pressing problem. 3280  
 Ukrayinski pionery v Kanadi. 4235  
 Uller van het beste. 1590  
 Under western skies. 3577  
 Undeveloped northern portion of continent. 173  
 Unemployment and the way out. 2650A  
 Unity, the good fight. 3695  
 University of Manitoba. 2643  
 University of Saskatchewan. 7983  
 Unused lands of Manitoba. 2974  
 Upplysningsrön om Manitoba. 907  
 Ups and downs in Canada. 2824  
 Useful hints for the settler. 647  
 Useful objectives in western agriculture. 3273  
 Ut um vötr eg velli. 2564  
  
 Valhofried. 1679  
 Valiant La Vérendrye. 3031  
 Vallée de la Saskatchewan. 1323  
 Valley of gold. 2778  
 Vaulky of wonders. 3809  
 Vaux of continental immigrants. 3038  
 Vanguard, the Fort Garry Horse. 3963  
 Vanguards of Canada. 2630  
 Vast resources & progress of Christianity. 667  
 Vegreville district. 2331  
 Vellik rokotum, 988-1938. 3653  
 Veritable Ruel. 983  
 Verté sur la question métisse. 1173  
 Vermilion, Alberta. 2352  
 Vermilion district of Alberta. 2187  
 Vers les pays d'en-haut. 3892  
 Verses for you. 3769  
 Verses on everyday life. 2549  
 Vestan um haf. 3192  
 Vestar Canada. All Islanders. 1629  
 Vestra Canada övverköking. 1694  
 Vestar Canada. 1936  
 Via Churchill. 1535  
 Via Hudson Bay. 1812  
 Vicar apostolic of Keewatin. 3696  
 Victory verses. 3823  
 14 Jahre unter Engländern. 3965  
 Views of a leading Conservative. 939  
 Viking heart. 3868  
 Vingt années de missions. 260  
 20e anniversaire de Mgr Tache. 334  
 Vision days. 3962  
 Vision of Immanuel. 1879  
 Visit of tenant-farmer delegates. 1212  
 Visit to Lower Ft Garry. 2661  
 Visit to our public schools. 3965, 4178  
 Visue dans les écoles. 1496  
 Visitors' guide book to Winnipeg. 4373  
 Vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language. 8.6  
 Voices from the range. 2263  
 Voix de la solitude. 3600  
  
 Volunteer land grants. 783  
 Von Kanade zu Kanade. 3158  
 Vor flyvende. 2551  
 Voyage-éclair dans l'Ouest canadien. 4112  
 Voyage en Amérique. 1377  
 Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 40  
 Voyages from Montreal. 25  
 Voyageur and other poems. 4004  
 Voyageur des pays d'en haut. 1169  
  
 W sprawie emigracyi do Kanady. 2394  
 W sprawie wychodźstwa do Kanady. 2395  
 Weathered over Alberta. 2030  
 Wanderings of an artist among the Indians. 212  
 Wasps Moose-south. 2002  
 War on poverty. A. 2949  
 War trail of Big Bear. 2957  
 Warden of the plains. 1452  
 Warning from Alberta. 2845  
 Water resources of Manitoba. 3597  
 Watts's first catechism for children. 213  
 We are coming. 2864  
 We found peace. 4341  
 We stand on guard. 3914  
 Weather in the West. 3579  
 Wood Lake bridge. 2586  
 Welcome home, brave volunteers. 781  
 Welcome home Calgary Regiment. 3903  
 Welcome home to 22nd Canadian Field  
 Battery. 3907  
 Welfare in Alberta. 4076  
 Welsh tenant-farmers as agric. resources. 1384  
 Wesleyan first catechism. 252  
 West and North-West. 542  
 West & the federal election. 3667  
 West looks ahead. 3948  
 West-Nor'-West. 1201  
 West, Nor'West. 3926  
 Western Canada. 1570, 1644, 1714, 1859  
 Western Canada book of lectures. 1843  
 Western Canada, crop prospects. 1918  
 Western Canada, early days. 1919  
 Western Canada farm lands. 1711  
 Western Canada, free homes for all. 1695  
 Western Canada, greater wheat growing  
 country. 1781  
 Western Canada has a home for you. 2379  
 Western Canada, land of opportunity. 2189  
 Western Canada, land of unequalled opportunity. 1916  
 Western Canada law. 2789  
 Western Canada semi-arid area. 3477  
 Western Canadian dictionary. 2347  
 Western drought situation. 3466A  
 Western farmer. 2223. 3418  
 Western farmer and the bank. 2651  
 Western lands. 1894

# Title Index

Western plains rediscovered. 1717  
 Western provinces of Canada. 2453  
 Westing. 2640  
 Westlicher Canada! 1256  
 Wetaskiwin, subway junction town. 1663  
 Wetaskiwin, the elevator city. 3031  
 What Aberhart has done for you and me. 3661  
 What about wheat? 3758  
 What actual settlers say. 1048  
 What British settlers say about the country. 854  
 What famous correspondents say about Western Canada. 1844, 1845  
 What farmers say. 1257  
 What farmers say of their experiences. 567  
 What Irishmen say of Canada. 2207  
 What is my country? 2321  
 What settlers say of Manitoba. 730  
 What settlers say of the Canadian N.W. 908  
 What shall we do with Hudson's Bay Territory? 257  
 What the Canadian expects of the New Canadian. 2821  
 What will it cost? 2977  
 What women say of North-West. 909  
 What's ahead for prairie agriculture? 3915  
 Wheat. 3238  
 Wheat and the futures market. 3805  
 Wheat & women. 2444  
 Wheat board fallacy. 2662  
 Wheat economy. 3645  
 Wheat pooh in relation to rural life. 3424  
 Wheat - the middle of markets. 3219  
 Wheat wealthy Wolsley. 2193  
 Wheatland, The. 3591  
 When Christmas came to Fort Garry. 3481  
 When Christmas crossed the Peace. 2858  
 When fur was king. 3147  
 When I was a harvester. 3239  
 When the steel went through. 4026  
 When the West was young. 3337  
 Where and how to obtain a home. 1712  
 Where buffalo roamed. 2027  
 Where ants the water hen. 4284  
 Where the great Peace River flows. 2979  
 Where the rivers meet. 2217  
 Where wheat is king. 2119  
 Where wheat makes money. 2196  
 Where when and how. 2695A  
 Whispering leaves. 3562  
 White passion, A. 2436  
 Whether Manitoba. 3567  
 Who has seen the wind. 4053  
 Who owns Canada? 3456A  
 Who's who in Western Canada. 2358  
 Whoop-Up Trail, The. 4338  
 Why are the prairie treeless. 1258  
 Why not go to Manitoba. 1334  
 Why of the Non-Partisan League. 3552, 3591  
 Windomata a Kanadine. 3594  
 Wide horizons. 3446

Wild dog of Edmonton. 3981  
 Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. 3794  
 Wild flowers of western Canada. 2725  
 Wild geese. 2948  
 Wild goose chase. 4394  
 Wild life in Canada. 2695  
 Wild north land. 356  
 Wild work. 562  
 William Silversmith's surrender. 1638  
 Willow smoke. 3077  
 Wind-blown leaves. 4258  
 Wind our enemy. The. 3690  
 Winged moosehorns to winged words. 3334  
 Winged words. 3480  
 Wings of the morning. 1955  
 Winner of souls. 169  
 Winnipeg. 777, 1784  
 Winnipeg as it is in 1874. 413  
 Winnipeg, capital of Manitoba. 979  
 Winnipeg country. 640, 964  
 Winnipeg distributor. 1558  
 Winnipeg farm lands. 1033, 1083  
 Winnipeg general strike. 4214  
 Winnipeg general sympathetic strike. 2686  
 Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 3409  
 Winnipeg-London-Moscow. 2780  
 Winnipeg, metropolis of the West. 1735  
 Winnipeg, pulse of Western Canada. 2751  
 Winnipeg Relief. 3363  
 Winnipeg souvenir. 1628  
 Winnipeg, the prairie city. 1241  
 Winnipeg to London via Hudson Bay. 3487  
 Winnipeg war sketches. 857  
 Winnipeg's early days. 3024  
 Winnipeg's 75th birthday party. 4182A  
 Winspear family. 4069  
 Winter and summer excursions. 1363  
 Winter road. 3, 54  
 Winter trip on the C.P.R. 955  
 Winter wheat is a success. 1972  
 Wintering partners on Peace River. 3159  
 With glowing hearts. 4011  
 With the West in her eyes. 3589  
 Wo and win. 1712A  
 Wolves of Cooking Lake. 3306A  
 Woman from outside. 2772  
 Woman in Canada. 2129  
 Woman in the West. 1957  
 Women and children's rights. 4176  
 Women of Red River. 2850  
 Women out West. 2817  
 Women's Missionary Society. 4275  
 Women's work in Western Canada. 1861  
 Won in Western Canada. 1738  
 Wonderful Winnipeg. 2754  
 Wonders of Western Canada. 1535  
 Wondrous West. 1672, 1698  
 Wood and comedy. 3675  
 Wood pictures of the land in townships. 2226  
 Words from women of Western Canada. 1715

# Title Index

- Work among the Indians. 1289
- World's best bet. 1232
- World's new oil field. 2690
- World's return, rebate marriage certificate. 1109
- Worthless of old Red River. 1436
- Wrigley's Alberta directory. 2832
- Wrigley's directories. 2832
- Wrigley's Saskatchewan directory. 2832
- Wiktorowicz dla wychodźców do Kanady. 3035
- Yarn of the Howling Gale. 3603
- Year in Manitoba. 626
- Year under shadow of St. Paul's. 20.6
- Yoke of life. 3182
- York Factory to the Blackfoot country. 15
- Young emigrants. 1544
- Young newspaper scout. 1400
- Young ranchmen. 1225
- Young voyager. 1609
- Younger son. 1648
- Youngest sister. 3409
- Your opportunity in Alberta. 3897
- Youth problem of Man. 3704
- Yuzheynaya kniha Zhromadshennaya. 38.6
- Z Kanady skich szlaków. 3254
- Zersplitterung oder Verbindung. 2830
- Zur wildnis ferner wälder. 3648

Author Index  
with Biographical Notes



## SOURCES CITED IN BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

Biographical details of authors were not infrequently collected from scattered references, only the more important of these are given as sources.

- Agric. Inst. of Canada*. Agricultural Institute of Canada Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada (Ottawa, 1948)
- Alsike*. Allaire, J B A Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français (St Hyacinthe, Que., 1906-34)
- Alta Hist Rev* Alberta Historical Review (periodical)
- Assoc. of Ont. Land Surveyors Annual report* 1943 (Toronto, 1943)
- Atlantic Monthly*. (Boston, 1837- )
- Ayer's*. Ayer (N W) & son's directory, newspapers and periodicals, 1952 (Philadelphia, 1952)
- Beaver*. The Beaver (periodical published by H.B.C.)
- Beck*. Beck, R. History of Icelandic poets, 1800-1940 (Ithaca N Y, 1950)
- Begg*. Begg, A. Ten years in Winnipeg. (Winnipeg, 1879)
- Biog. clipping*. Scrap book of biographical clippings from newspapers in the Manitoba Legislative Library also clipping file in the Library of the Free Press, Winnipeg
- Black*. Black, N F. History of Saskatchewan and the North West Territories (Regina, 1913)
- Blue*. Blue, J. Alberta, past and present (Chicago, 1924)
- Boon*. Boon, T C B. The Anglican Church from the Bay to the Rockies. (Toronto, 1962)
- Brandon direct*. Henderson's Brandon directory
- Br army list*. Great Britain War office. A list of officers of the army, etc. (London, 18- )
- Br Mus*. British Museum. Catalogue of printed books. (London, 1881-1900) Supplement (London, 1900-1905) Also General catalogue of printed books. (London, 1931- )
- Bryce*. Bryce, C. History of Manitoba (Toronto, 1906)
- Bull. M'n N Canadians*. Bul, W P M'n N Canadians. (Brampton, Ont., 1933)
- Bulletin*. Edmonton Bulletin (newspaper)
- Burke's landed gentry*. Burke, Sir J B. A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry. 12th ed. (London, 1914)
- Bussard*. Bussard, L H. Lethbridge public schools. (Lethbridge, 1950)
- Calgary direct*. Henderson's Calgary directory
- Calgary Herald*. (newspaper)
- Can. Agric. Ec. Assoc. Proc 9th annual meeting*, June 28-30, 1937
- Can. almanac*. Canadian almanac & directory (Toronto, 1848- )
- Can. ann. rev.* The Canadian annual review of public affairs, ed. by J C Hopkins (Toronto, 1901-38)
- Can. Church Historical Soc.* Offprint series
- Can. lib. direct*. Canadian library directory, 1952. In Canadian Library Association Bulletin, September, 1952
- Can. Library*. Canadian Library (periodical)
- Can. Med. Assoc. J*. Canadian Medical Association Journal (periodical)
- Can. novel*. Thomas, C. Canadian novelists (Toronto, 1946)
- Can. N W Hist Soc.*, v.1 no.4, pt 1. Canadian North West Historical Society The story of the press. (Battleford, 1928)
- Can. parl. comp.* The Canadian parliamentary companion. (Ottawa, 1864- )
- Can. parl. guide*. The Canadian parliamentary guide (Ottawa, 1898- )
- Can. who's who*. The Canadian who's who (London, 1910; Toronto, 1937- )

- Cath. direct of Can.* Catholic directory of Canada, La Canada écclesiastique (Montreal, 1887- )
- C H R* The Canadian Historical Review (periodical)
- Church Missionary Gleaner* (periodical)
- Civil service lists* Civil service lists. In Canadian sessional papers, 1869-1921
- C L A biographers* Canadian biographers, artists, authors and musicians. Loose-leaf volume compiled by the Canadian Library Association. (Ottawa, 1912)
- Clevedon* Clevedon, C. L. Woman suffrage movement in Canada (Toronto, 1930)
- Cochrane* Cochrane, W. The Canadian album (Bantford, 1891-95)
- Colonist* Daily Colonist, Victoria (newspaper)
- Colquhoun* Colquhoun, R. D. The first fifty years (Winnipeg, 1957)
- Country Guide* (periodical)
- Coyle* Coyle, Wm. Ohio authors & their works (Cleveland, 1962)
- Crockford* ; *Crockford's* clerical directory (Oxford, 1870- )
- Current biog.* Current biography (New York, 1940- )
- Cyclopaedia of Methodism* Cornish, G. H. The cyclopaedia of Methodism (Toronto, 1881-1903)
- D A B* Dictionary of American biography (New York, 1928-34)
- Dayspring* Dayspring in the far West (London, 1875)
- Direct of Am. scholars* Directory of American scholars (Lancaster, Pa., 1942 & 1951)
- D N B* Dictionary of national biography (London, 1885 [1912] Supplements [1912- ])
- Dom. A R* The Dominion annual register, ed. by H. J. Morgan (Ottawa, 1878-86)
- Edmonton direct* Henderson's Edmonton directory
- Free Press* Winnipeg (formerly Manitoba) Free Press (newspaper)
- Gaetz* Gaetz, A. L. Park country (Vancouver, 1948)
- Green and White* (periodical) of the Alumni Association of the University of Saskatchewan)
- Greene* Greene, D. L. Christ Church, The Pas (n.p., 1931)
- Ham* Ham, G. H. The new West Winnipeg, 1888
- Hargrave* Hargrave, J. J. Red River (Montreal, 1871)
- Hargrave L. Letters* Hargrave, L. Letters (Toronto, 1947)
- Hawkes* Hawkes, J. The story of Saskatchewan and its people (Chicago, 1924)
- Hedges* Hedges, J. B. Building the Canadian West (New York, 1939)
- Higinbotham* Higinbotham, J. D. When the West was young (Toronto, 1933)
- Hist. & Ge. Soc. of Man.* Annual reports (Winnipeg, 188- )
- Hist. direct. of Sask. newspapers* MacDonald, M. C. Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers (Saskatoon, 1951)
- Hist. of Can. journalism* Canadian Press Association. A history of Canadian journalism (Toronto, 1908)
- Hodge* Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico (Washington, 1910-12)
- H of C Committee on Agric. & Colon.* 1886 Canada House of Commons Committee on Agriculture and Colonization. Proceedings, 1886. In Canadian sessional papers
- Howay & Schofield* Howay, F. W., & F. D. S. Schofield. British Columbia from the earliest times to the present (Vancouver, 1913)
- Journal* The Edmonton Journal (newspaper)
- Kirkconnell* Kirkconnell, W. Canadian overtones (Winnipeg, 1935)
- L. C. -official* Library of Congress official card catalogue (consulted in Washington, D. C.)
- Leader* Regina Leader (later the Regina Leader-Post)

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Leader-Post* Regina Leader-Post (newspaper)
- Legal* Lega, E History of the Catholic churches in central Alberta. (Winnipeg, 1914)
- Le Jeune* Le Jeune, L Dictionnaire général (Ottawa, 1931)
- Lethbridge direct* Henderson's Lethbridge directory
- Lethbridge Herald* (newspaper)
- London Times* The Times (newspaper of London)
- McKellar* McKellar, H Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. (Toronto, 1924)
- MacKinnon* MacKinnon, J N Moosomin and its pioneers. (Moosomin, 1937)
- McLaurin* McLaurin, C C Pioneering in Western Canada (Calgary, 1939)
- Maclean's* Maclean's Magazine
- MacRae* MacRae, A O History of the province of Alberta (Calgary, 1912)
- Man. & N.W.T. direct* Henderson's Manitoba, Northwest Territories & British Columbia gazetteer and directory (Winnipeg 1880-1905)
- Matthews* Matthews, W Canadian diaries and autobiographies. (Berkeley, Cal., 1950)
- Medical register, 1952* Great Britain. General Medical Council. Medical register (London 1952)
- Medicine Hat News* (newspaper)
- Metcalf* Metcalfe, J H. The tread of the pioneers. (Portage la Prairie, 1932)
- M.L.A. Manitoba Library Association* Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba (Winnipeg, 1971)
- Moore Jaw direct* Henderson's Moose Jaw directory
- Morden reunion* Morden, Man. Reunion Organization. Reunion of old timers. (Morden 1931)
- Morgan 1898* Morgan, H J. The Canadian men and women of the time. (Toronto, 1898)
- Morgan, 1912* Morgan, H J. The Canadian men and women of the time. (Toronto, 1912)
- Monce* Monce, A G Histoire de l'Eglise catholique dans l'Ouest canadien (St. Boniface, 1921-23)
- Monce Dictionnaire* Monce, A G Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des métiis français de l'Ouest (Québec, 1908)
- Morrin* Morin, J B La vallée de la Saskatchewan (Joliette, 1893)
- Morton* Morton, A S. A history of the Canadian West to 1870-71. (London, 1939)
- National* National reference book on Canadian men and women (Title varies) (Montreal, 1927 )
- New Trail* (alumni magazine of the University of Alberta)
- North West Farmer* (periodical) (Winnipeg, 1882-1936)
- Nouveau Larousse* Larousse du XXe siècle (Paris, 1928-33)
- N.Y. obit* New York Times obituaries index, 1858-1968. (New York, 1970)
- Obit clipping* Scrap book of biographical clippings from newspapers in the Manitoba Legislative Library, also necrology file in the Library of the Free Press, Winnipeg
- Official Cath. direct* Official Catholic directory (New York, 1886- ) Volume consulted, 1953
- Pépin* Pépin, C Histoire de St. Paul, Alberta. (Trois-Rivières 1952)
- Pilling* Pilling, J C Bibliography of the Algonquin languages. (Washington, 1891)
- Pioneers & prominent people of Man.* McRae, W Pioneers and prominent people of Manitoba (Winnipeg, 1925)
- Prince Albert direct* Henderson's Prince Albert directory
- Province* The Province (Vancouver newspaper)
- Regina Daily Post* (later the Regina Leader-Post)
- Regina direct* Henderson's Regina directory

- R. E. S.* Royal Empire Society, London. Subject catalogue of the Library (v 3, Canada, etc.) (London, 1932)
- Rhodenizer* Rhodenizer, V B Canadian literature in English (Montreal, 1965)
- R. H. P.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. (Toronto, 1897-1919)
- Riddell* Riddell, J H Methodism in the middle West (Toronto, 1946)
- Robertson* Robertson, J P A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories (Winnipeg, 1887)
- Robertson* *Correspondence* Robertson, C Correspondence book (Toronto, 1939)
- Rondeau* Rondeau, C La Montagne de Bois (Quebec, 1923)
- Rose* Rose, G M A cyclopaedia of Canadian biography (Toronto, 1888)
- Roy Soc. of Can. Trans.* Royal Society of Canada Transactions (Ottawa, 1883- )
- Sask Arch. Blog. file* Saskatchewan Archives, Regina Division Biographical file
- Sask Arch. 2d report* Saskatchewan Archives Second annual report, 1946-47 (Regina, 1947)
- Sask Herald* Saskatchewan Herald (early Battleford newspaper)
- Sask Hist.* Saskatchewan History (periodical)
- Saskatoon direct* Henderson's Saskatoon directory
- Saskatoon Phoenix* (later Saskatoon Star-Phoenix)
- Saskatoon Star* (later Saskatoon Star-Phoenix. See Star-Phoenix)
- Schofield* Schofield, F H The story of Manitoba (Winnipeg, 1913)
- Shave* Shave, H Our heritage (Winnipeg, 1951)
- Sissons* Sissons, C John Kerr (Toronto, 1946)
- Souvenir of Alberta 1906* Salesman Publishing Co. Souvenir of Alberta. (Winnipeg, 1906)
- S. P. G. records* Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Classified digest of the records of the Society, 1701-1892 (London, 1893)
- Star-Phoenix* Saskatoon Star-Phoenix (newspaper)
- Telegram* Winnipeg Telegram (early newspaper)
- Toronto Star* (newspaper)
- Tribune* Winnipeg Tribune (newspaper)
- United Church yearbook* United Church of Canada yearbook (Toronto, 1927- )
- U. of S. register* University of Saskatchewan election register, 1952 (Saskatoon, 1952)
- U. of T. Quarterly* University of Toronto Quarterly (Toronto 1931- )
- Vancouver Sun* (newspaper)
- Walford's county families* Walford, E. Walford's county families of the United Kingdom. 60th ed. (London, 1920)
- Wallace* Wallace, W S The dictionary of Canadian biography. 2d ed. (Toronto, 1945)
- Wallace D. N. A. A.* Wallace, W S A dictionary of North American authors deceased before 1950 (Toronto, 1951)
- Washington Post* (newspaper)
- Watters* Watters, R E A check list of Canadian literature and background materials, 1628-1960 (Toronto, 1972)
- Western Producer* (weekly newspaper published in Saskatoon)
- Who knows - and what* Who knows - and what (Chicago, 1949)
- Who was who* Who was who, 1897-1960 (London 1920-62)
- Who was who in Am.* Who was who in America (Chicago, 1968)
- Who's who* Who's who (London, 1849- ) Volumes after 1898 consulted
- Who's who among N. A. A.* Who's who among North American authors. (Los Angeles, 192- ) Volume consulted, v 6, 1933-35

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Who's who and why* *Who's who and why* (Toronto, 19 -21) Volumes consulted, 1917-18 & 1921
- Who's who in Am* *Who's who in America* (Chicago, 1899- )
- Who's who in Australia* (Melbourne, 1922- )
- Who's who in Can* *Who's who in Canada* (Toronto 1922- ) Formerly *Who's who and why*
- Who's who in Germany* (Munich, 1956- )
- Who's who in lit* *Who's who in literature* (Liverpool, 1924- ) Volume consulted, 1933
- Who's who in Sask* *Who's who in Saskatchewan* (Saskatoon, 1959)
- Who's who in Switzerland* (Zurich, 1951)
- Who's who in Western Can* *Who's who in Western Canada* (Vancouver, 1911-12)
- Winnipeg direct* Henderson's Winnipeg directory
- Wolfenden, Begg vs Begg* Wolfenden, M. 'Begg vs. Begg.' (In B C Historical Quarterly, 1957)
- Wright* Wnght, J.F.C. *Slava Bohu* (New York, 1940)
- Wrigley's Alta direct* Wrigley's Alberta directory
- Young* Young, G. *Manitoba memories* (Toronto, 1897)
- Yutyk* Yutyk, P. *The Ukrainians in Manitoba* (Toronto, 1953)

**AUTHOR INDEX**

**A., L.O.M.**

see Frank, Mrs. M.J.

**Aberdeen and Temair, Libbel Maria**

(Marjoriebank) Gordon, Marchioness of,  
1857-1939

Wife of Canada's Governor-General whose term  
of office was 1893-99 (D.N.B.)

Through Canada with a kodak . 286

**Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade**

A profitable point for the settler . 2093

Where wheat makes money . 2, 96

**Aberhart, W. Ilam 1878-1943**

Came from Ont. to Calgary, 1910 taught

public and high school in Calgary . 19, 10-35

taught a Sunday School class which became the

Prophetic Bible Institute, opened in 1927

leader of the Social Credit party and Premier  
of Alta. 1935-43. (Bulletin, 24, 5-43) Wallace)

Coloured leather seats . 3324

Douglas system of economics . 3324

Social Credit manual . 3410

Study group features . 3325

**Abernethy, W. J.**

Saskatchewan File wheat . 707

**Aboriginals' Protection Society**

Canada West & H.B.C. 167

Memorial to Libroschere . 176

**Achard, Eugene. 1884-**

Montreal librarian, writer and publisher

(Can. who's who. 1947-69: Who's who  
among N.A.A.)

La caverne des Roches . 4138

La decouverte de l'Ouest . 3824

**Acland, Frederick Albert, 1866-1950**

Journalist in Eastern Canada. became a  
Dominion civil servant. (Morgan, 1912: Who's  
who in Can., 1922: Who was who, 1951: 601)

The Canadian West . 1848

**Adam, Clarence Mercer . 1839-1912**

Toronto newspaper editor and author  
(Wallace)

The Canadian North-West . 782

**Adams, Joseph**

English nature writer (Br. Mus.)

10,000 miles through Canada . 2273

**Adams, Mrs. Mary, 1928-**

Born at Waskatenau, Alta., married Father  
Hilman (Henry Gregory Adams) a Brazilian

monk, her pastor in the Ukrainian Catholic  
Church: both joined an evangelica, Protestant  
church.

I married a monk . 4233

**Adams, Ramon Frederick, 1889-**

Writer of books on the cowboy life in the early  
American West, resident of Dallas, Texas; spent  
some time in Western Canada as a young man

Poems of the Canadian West . 2650B

**Addend, Herbert Bealey 1862-1932**

Arrived in Alta., 1896, began farming near

Olds Alta., 1899 moved to Calgary, 1912 on

city council, for three terms, in H. of C., 1926-

30. (Can. parl. guide, 1929: Can. con. rev.,

1931-32)

Pioneer tales . 3114

**Agar, Paul R.**

Machinist who lived in Edmonton, 1912-13

(Edmonton direct . 1913-13)

Life thoughts . 2274

**Agnew, Nwen, 1826-1905**

Prominent Wapitig eye, ear, and nose doctor  
who came from Toronto in 1879 (Bryce.

Cochrane)

Our water supply . 708

**Agricola**

see Peltonen, Emil

**Ausins & Pepler**

Lin. of New lands . 1634

**Alberta**

Case for Alberta . 3595

**Alberta. Dept. of Agriculture**

Alta. land of opportunity . 2833

Official hand book . 1898

Province of Alberta . 2914

**Alberta. Dept. of Agriculture. Committee on  
Drought**

Rehabilitation of dry areas . 3489

**Alberta. Dept. of Trade & Industry**

Your opportunity in Alberta . 3597

**Alberta. Legislative Assembly. Agricultural  
Committee**

Aspects of Social Credit . 3412

Douglas system of Social Credit . 3366

**Alberta. Post-War Reconstruction Committee**

Post-war reconstruction . 3825

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## Alberta. Publicity Bureau

Booklet of information. 2915

Land & agriculture. 3094

Province of Alberta. 2799

## Alberta. University

These twenty-five years. 3359

University of Alberta. 1904-1933. 1926

## Alberta, Athabasca & Peace River Land Co.

Edmonton, Alta.

Dumrean, an investment. 2275

## Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited

Alberta Wheat Pool, rally. 2997

Pooling Alberta's wheat. 3049

## Alberta Farmers' Co-Operative Elevator Co.

Grain Growers record. 3894

## Alberta Farmers' Union

Farmers' action program of Alberta. 4093

## Alberta Hat Insurance Board

Short history. 3897A

## Alberta Livestock Co-operative Limited

Alberta co-operative leaders. 3897B

## Alberta Provincial Police

The constables' manual. 2615

## Alberta Railway and Coal Company

A stockman's paradise. 1132

## Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company

Irrigated lands. 1785

Sunny southern Alberta. 1788

## Alberta Teachers' Association

In memory of J. W. Barnett. 4021

## Alberta Wheat Pool

Need for a national wheat board. 3551

Story of Alberta Wheat Pool. 4234

Story of wheat. 3709

Tides in the West. 1490

## Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club

A. W. I. G. C. magazine. 3552

## Alexander, George. 1814-1903

An Inshamian who visited Western Canada five summers in the 1880s.

The new Canada. 1138

## Alexander, Mrs. Mary H. T. (Strachan)

Born and educated in Scotland, did feature work for Vancouver newspapers, (R. Hodgson, Watson).

Fort Prince of Wales. 1162

## Alexander, R. L.

Arrived in Moose Jaw. 1883 post immigration agent and justice of the peace, 1883-93. (Man. & N.W.T. direct. 1893)

Alphabetical directory of Moose Jaw. 1139

## Alexander, William Hardy. 1876-1962

Classics professor at Univ. of Alta., 1908-38, moved to California (Direct. of Am. scholars. 1951)

These twenty-five years. 3359

## Allen, Andrew. 1822-1901

Montreal business man, pres. of the Montreal Ocean Steamship Line (the Allan Line) and pres. of the Merchant's Bank (Wallace)

Man. & North Western R.J. 1337

## Allan, Luke

see Amy, William Lucy

## Allan Steamship Lines

Allan Lane handbook. 1337A

Fourth growth as greybod. 1133

Handbook of information. 1899

Lectures and letters. 655

Life in Canada. 1900

Llewellyn yr ymlediad. 1134

Practical & useful information. 709

Skyrder um hagi Islendinga. 1135

## Allen, Charles William. 1840-

Civil servant in Dept. of the Interior. 1881-84 journalist with Winnipeg newspapers for a year or two before moving to Halifax. (Civil service list, 1884 Hist. of Can. journalism

Land prospector's manual. 390

Volunteer land grants. 783

## Allen, William. 1892-1941

Graduate of Univ. of Sask. professor of farm management, 1925-38, while Canadian agricultural trade commissioner in England; he was drowned when the ship on which he was crossing the Atlantic was torpedoed by an enemy submarine, 1941. (Letter from Shortt Library)

Agricultural progress. 1524

## Athabasca, Ernest

Zersplitterung oder Verjudung? 2830

## Atward, Sabs. 1842-1919

New Brunswick lawyer, later dean of law faculty of King's College, N.S. (Wallace)

Our Western heritage. 2095

## American Land and Loan Company

Winnipeg district. 1635

**American Swedish Line**  
Svenskan i Canada. 2875

**Ames, Sir Herbert Brown, 1863-1954**  
Montreal business man, in the H. of C. for  
some years (Can. parl. guide, 1905-20)  
Our western heritage. 1960

**Amicus**  
see Gordon, James

**Ames, Andrew, 1791-1860**  
English lawyer and professor of law. (D.N.B.)  
Report of trials. 69

**Amis, William Lacey d. 1962**  
Prolific Canadian writer of fiction, early in the  
century was proprietor and editor of the Medi-  
cine Hat Times; used the pseudonym Lobo  
Alan for his Western Canadian stories only  
(See note under entry 2756, Journal, 4-12-62)  
Blus Pets, had breed. 2756  
The blue wolf. 2760

**Anahareo, 1907-**  
At one time the common-law Indian wife of  
Grey Owl, later married a construction worker  
and for a time lived in Saskatoon. (Star-Phoenix  
feature article about 1945)  
My life with Grey Owl. 3710

**Ancient Order of United Workmen**  
Constitution and regulations. 1338

**Anderson, Alva John**  
Resident of Saskatoon, died in the mid-1940s  
A book of poems. 2659

**Anderson, Arthur Antonius, 1884**  
Came to Winnipeg from Sweden, 1924, partner  
in a steamship agency, Swedish consul.  
(Kirkconnell, Winnipeg direct., 1929-48)  
Star. 3367

**Anderson, Charles D.**  
Clareholm. 1901

**Anderson, David. 1814-1885**  
Church of England clergyman, first Bishop of  
Rupert's Land, 1849-64, assigned his see and  
returned to England. (W.A. sec)  
Charge to the clergy. 137, 157, 168, 219, 243  
Children, notes of fathers. 158  
Manual of prayer & praise. 506  
Notes on the flood. 145  
Prayers translated into Cree. 460  
Seal of apostleship. 138  
Truth and the conscience. 224  
Winner of souls. 69

**Anderson, Finnur B.**  
Arrived in Canada from Iceland, 1876; in 1886  
told a H. of C. Committee on Agric. & Coloniza-  
tion that he had obtained a college degree,  
and had written a book on Canada which he  
wanted the Dept. of Agric. to publish a Win-  
nipeg resident, 1886-88. (H. of C. Committee on  
Agric., Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1886-88)  
Immigration and settlement. 980

**Anderson, James Thomas Milton. 1878-1946**  
Came West and taught school in Man. & Sask.,  
1908-18, director of education among new  
Canadians in Sask., 1918-24, member of Sask.  
Leg., 1925-34, Premier of Sask., 1929-34,  
principal of School for the Deaf, Saskatoon,  
1945-46. (Can. who's who, 1934-37. Can.  
parl. guide, 1947)  
Education of the new Canadian. 2616

**Anderson, Pete. 1869-1945**  
Born in Denmark, settled in Man., 1888, moved  
to the Edmonton district, 1891, entered the  
contracting business and later owned a brick  
factory which provided the bricks for three-  
quarters of the buildings erected in Edmonton  
to 1914, went overseas as an officer in the 101st  
Fusiliers of Edmonton, organized a school for  
supers, captured by the Germans, April 1915,  
escaped in Sept., the first Canadian to escape  
from a German prisoner-of-war camp, during  
the Russian Revolution served with Allied  
forces, and was in charge of part of Marmansk  
front, returned to Edmonton and later moved  
to B.C. (Journal, 8-3-45,  
1, that's me. 269.

**Anderson, Robert Thompson. 1860-**  
Came to Edmonton, 1906, fireman, 1906-12,  
quarantine officer with city health department  
for 36 years, exclusive of 5 years overseas,  
1914-19.  
Canadian born. 2361  
The old timer. 2833  
Troopers in France. 3285

**Anderson, Samuel, 1829-1882,**  
Major in Royal Engineers, surveyor on North  
American Boundary Commission to survey the  
49th parallel from the Pacific to summit of  
Rocky Mts., 1859-61, chief astronomer of Be  
party in North American Boundary Commission  
to survey 49th parallel from the Lake of the  
Woods to the Rocky Mts., 1872-74. (Dem. A.R.,  
1880-81. Robertson)  
North American boundary. 434

**Anderson and Brown Consolidated Limited**  
World's new oil field. 2690

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Anglo-Canadian**  
Canada. 594

**Annett, Ronald Ross, 1895-**  
Born in Ont. attended Normal School at  
Carmarthen, Alta., resident of Consort, Alta.  
author of numerous short stories. (Can. who's  
who, 1948)  
Especially Bate. 3786

**Anonymous, Professor Ouldox**  
What Aberhart has done for you and me. 3661

**Anson, Adelbert John Robert, 1840-1908**  
Church of England clergyman, who was Bishop  
of Qu Appelle, 1884-92, returned to England.  
(Who was who, 1897-1914)  
The church and her work. 1290

**Archambault, Joseph Louis, 1849-1925**  
Prominent Montreal lawyer and author.  
(Who's Who)  
Étude politique. 984

**Archer, John Hall, 1914-**  
Successively legislative librarian of Sask.  
librarian of McGill Univ. and archivist of  
Queen's Univ., principal, Univ. of Sask.  
Regina campus, 1970-. (Can. who's who,  
1967-69)  
Historic Saskatchewan. 4081

**Arts, Richard, . 910-**  
Catholic clergyman of the Society of Jesus, at  
one time professor at Collège de Saint-Basile,  
moved to Montreal. (Can. who's who, 1964-66,  
Catholic direct. of Can., 1968-69)  
Nos positions françaises. 3357

**Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas**  
Sutherland Campbell, 9th Duke of  
Gordon-Governor-General of Canada, 1878-83. (At that  
time his title was Marquis of Lorne) (D N B.)  
The Canadian North West. 538  
Ore railway to the Pacific. 878

**Armat, William**  
Secretary of H.B.C. in London, 1871-92  
(Latter from H.B.C. librarian, Wpg.)  
Hudson's Bay Company's trade. 594  
Hudson's Bay Company's landed property.  
593

**Armstrong, Clara**  
Resident of Abbey, Sask. published at least  
one other book of verse.  
Stars of happiness. 3596

**Armstrong, L.O.**  
Church of England lay minister at Emerson.  
Man., 1879; Canadian immigration agent work-  
ing in Michigan in the early 1880s, later in the  
land branch of the C.P.R. in Montreal. (S.P.G.  
records, Hedges)  
Southern Manitoba & Turtle Mt. 514

**Armstrong, Philip Christian, 1883-1951**  
Farmer and free-lance writer in Eastern Town-  
ships of Que. (Free Press, 26-3-52)  
Wheat. 3228

**Armstrong, W.H.G.**  
Organizer for the Grand Orange Lodge  
stationed in Saskatoon about 1910-24.  
(Saskatoon direct. 1910-24, Bul. M. in N.  
Canadians)  
Separate schools. 3617

**Arnop, Arthur W.**  
Alberta Farm & Colonization Co. 3496

**Aron, Joseph**  
A citizen of France.  
Canada Transpail. 1432

**Artigues, Jean d'**  
A citizen of France who was a member of the  
N.W.M.P. 1874-80.  
Six years in the Canadian N.W. 595

**Ashall, William, 1878-1954**  
An Englishman who had emigrated to Man.  
served overseas in the Canadian army in WWI,  
wrote under pseudonym Carson Fodder  
Unemployment and the way out. 3650A

**Ashdown Hardware Co., Ltd.**  
Diamond jubilee. 3116

**Asselin, Joseph François Olivier. 1874-1937**  
Montreal journalist. (Can. who's who,  
1936-37)  
L'émigration belge et française. 2362

**Asseline, Robert Whiting, 1870-1953**  
Teacher in Ont. before coming to Sask., 1911,  
inspector of schools at Rosetown. on staff of  
Saskatoon Normal School, 1918-27; principal  
of Meior Law Normal School, 1929-30; prin-  
cipal of Saskatoon Normal School, 1930-34  
(Star-Phoenix, 24-3-53)  
Lodge Progress, Saskatoon. 3327

**Assiniboina. Laws, statutes, etc.**  
Laws of Assiniboina. 230

**Associated Boards of Trade of Western Canada**  
Memorandum of resolutions. 1992

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

L'Association Catholique Franco-Canadienne  
15 ans de vie française 2998

Astley & Shackie  
Investments in Alberta 2 97

Atcheson, Nathaniel 1771-1825  
Sec. of the Committee of British North  
American Merchants formed in London in  
1811 (Br Mus.)  
Origin and progress of N.W.C. 33

Athabasca Landing, Ass. Board of Trade  
Athabasca Landing 2034  
Northern trek 2047A

Atkinson, George E. J. 1913  
Taxidermist. Used in Brandon from 1898;  
drowned in Assiniboine River when he suffered  
an epileptic seizure while in a row boat (Obi.)  
clipping)  
Game birds of Man. 1519  
History of the passenger pigeon 1787  
Insect-venous birds of Man. 702  
Manitoba birds of prey 1559  
Rare bird records 1747

Atkinson, Isabel  
Saskatchewan health policy 4021

Attwood, Charles H.  
Engineer with the Dominion Dept. of the  
Interior stationed at Winnipeg, 1920-30 with  
Man. civil service, as deputy minister of mines  
and director of water power, 1930-48.  
(Winnipeg direct., 1930-48)  
Water resources of Man. 3597

Attwood, Peter Harold 1828-1902  
Came to Winnipeg where he engaged in real  
estate and loan business. 1880-90 resided in  
U.S.A. for several years before moving to  
Neepawa where he acted as police magistrate  
(Telegram, 23.-82)  
A public essay 985

Aubert, Frédéric  
Traveller from France  
L'Œuvre canadienne 1903

Bach, Rudolph, 1851  
Came from Germany to Montreal where he  
was Canadian correspondent to German papers.  
1891-1905 editor of Der Nordwesten, a  
German language newspaper in Winnipeg,  
1905-13 (Hogan, 1912 Winnipeg direct.,  
1913)  
Eine Reise 1665

Bagnall, Lucy Ann (Lowet) 1883-1969  
With her husband Rev. H.S. Bagnall, came  
from Marolmes to Calgary, settled on home-  
stead in Grande Prairie district, Alta., while  
her husband did missionary work, 1912-16,  
stationed at Medicine Hat where he was killed in  
a motor accident; high school teacher in  
Calgary, 1923-44; author of several social  
science texts for schools; awarded an honorary  
degree by her alma mater Acadia  
(McLaurin, Calgary direct., 1923-50, Calgary  
Herald, 22-8-69)  
At the sixteenth milestone 4082

Bailey J.C.  
Hudson's Bay railways 1520

Bain, George  
Scottish writer  
A run through Canada 1850

Baird, Andrew Brownrigg, 1855-1940  
Born in Ont. Presbyterian minister, Edmonton,  
1881-83 for many years lectured at Manitoba  
College, first minister at Augustine Church  
Winnipeg, 1887-92 (Can. who's who, 1914-37  
Obi. clipping)  
Landmarks of Western Canada 1888

Baker, Edna  
Prairie place names, 3052

Bale, Joseph  
Jerman Catholic clergyman in Man.  
(Official Can. direct 1953)  
Pensky Ukrain rasky apytkop Kamdy 4281

Baldwin, Harold, 1888-  
Came to Canada, 1908; worked at various  
occupations including farming; resident of  
U.S.A. on two occasions, a journalist in Swift  
Current, Sask. (Can. novel, Can. who's who,  
1907-69)  
Farm for two pounds 3413  
Pelicans in the sky 3414

Baldwinson, Baldwin Larsen, 1856-1936  
Came from Iceland to Winnipeg where he  
entered business, 1882, became immigration  
agent and made a number of trips to Iceland,  
instrumental in bringing 7000 persons to  
Canada; owned an Icelandic language news-  
paper Heimkringing 1898-1913 for 12 years  
in M.L.A. for Comh, deputy provincial treas-  
urer 1913-22, died in California. (Free Press,  
9-12-36)

Agrip af fyrirtæptu 129.  
Hagskýrslur frá Íðendingsbyggðum 1242  
Mannskilun og alþýðulífið 1589  
Hokkar athugasemdir 292  
Svar þáttu athugasemdir 1293

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Bake, Florence G**

The pilgrim's train. 2530A

**Ball, Augustus Harry. 1873-1967**

Born in England, educated at Univ. of Man. B.A., 1895, M.A., 1905, appointed inspector of schools in Sask., 1903, later deputy minister of education in Sask. (Morgan, 1912; Regina direct. 1909-32; Sask. Arch. Bug. file).  
Rovers of the valley. 3053

**Ball, Gertrude E**

Pioneer resident of Groulx. Sask.  
Extracts & reminiscences. 2801

**Ballantine, James P**

Scottish journalist  
The golden West. 1851

**Ballantyne, Robert Michael. 1825-1894**

Came from England as apprentice to H.B.C. in 1844 and served six years in Rupert's Land; this experience provided material for several boys' stories (D.M.B.).  
Away in the wilderness. 276  
Hudson's Bay. 19  
Northern coast of America. 156  
The pioneers. 340  
The red river cravings. 871  
Snowflakes and icebergs. 70

**Baker, Léon Guillaume, 1873-1949**

Born in Luxembourg of Jewish descent, a member of the O.M.I. who came to Western Canada in 1899 and spent the remainder of his life serving as Indian missions in northern Alta. & Sask.  
Instructions en langue criée. 3712  
Les Saints Évangiles. 2757

**Barff Springs Golf Club**

Constitution. 2193A

**Baptist Union of Western Canada**

Cruading in the Canadian West. 3368  
Some Baptist pioneers. 3289

**Barneby, William Henry, 1843-1914**

English traveller (Walford's country fam use).  
Life and labour in the far West. 7, 4

**Barnes, Isaac H**

A Halifax icebreaker  
Trip to Manitoba. 490

**Barnett, John Walker d. 1947**

Born in England, came to Canada, 1911, taught at Longbeach, Alta., supervisor of music for Edmonton Public Schools; registrar on staff of Strathcona High School; organized the Teachers

Assoc. of Alta., and was sec. pres., 1918-46.

(Journal. 29-6-47)

About

In memory of. 4021

**Barnwell, Alta. Mormon Relief Society**

Barnwell history. 4282

**Barr, Fillet Laurén (Dasson) (Mrs. G. H.)**

Resident of Regina, member of a pioneer family; married a Regina trader. 1906. (Can. who's who. 1949-51).  
Local Council of Women of Regina. 3931

**Barr, Isaac Montgomery. 1849-1937**

Church of England clergyman born in Owl where he served in various parishes, stationed at Prince Albert, 1874-75, in England in 1902 he organized the all-British colony, more than 2500 colonists were brought out in April, 1903 the Barr colonists experienced great hardships because of the incompetence of the leader; he was deposed, went to the U.S.A. and later to Australia (Saskatoon Phoenix, April 1903; Star-Phoenix, 23-1-37).  
Br. colony for Saskatchewan Valley. 1703  
Br. settlements in N.W. Canada. 1666, 1667, 1668  
Br. settlements in Canada. 1704  
Homestead privileges. 1705  
Saskatoon & Sask. Transport Co. 706  
To the members of first Br. colony. 1669

**Barron, J. F. T.**

Instructeur à l'École Normale Jacques-Cartier à Québec.  
Recit d'aventures. 359

**Barritt, Leona (Robert)**

1880-1942

Born in English, N.S., came to Ripley, Alta., as a school teacher. 1907, married Richard (Len) W. Barritt, 1911, very active in women's and political organizations in Alberta and Canada, after husband's death retired to Huron (Barritt & R. To the future your heritage. Ripley. 1963).  
History of United Farm Women. 3369

**Bartok, Genevieve**

Librarian in the Dept. of Public Health in Regina.  
Fishes in the min. 4083

**Barris, Thomas Shepard**

Lieut.-col. of 55th Magazine Rifles of Antiochianville Que. visited Calgary 1884, he was settled in Calgary, where he was a prominent business man in the early days. (Souvenir of Alberta, 1904).

Calgary & the Canadian N.W. 7, 3

Mémorial de peblon. 716

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Bathaw Extension of Settlement Club**  
Bathaw 2493

**Bathford, Sir Henry Howarth, 1880-1961**  
A London physician and writer of fiction.  
(Who's who 1962)  
The Maritoban. 1748  
The train together 1832

**Basilian Fathers**  
Propaganda kryha. 4336  
25 letu novitiate. 4084

**Bassano, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Bassano, logical and recognized centre. 2098

**Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club**  
Bassano. 2492

**Bateman, Reginald John Godfrey, d. 1918**  
Professor of English at the Univ. of Sask. his brilliant academic career was cut short by death on the battlefield in France.  
Bateman, teacher & soldier 3802

**Bates, Joseph C**  
School inspector in Sask.  
Historic Saskatoon. 4081

**Battleford. Board of Trade**  
Battleford and the university 196.

**Battleford, St. George's Church**  
50th anniversary 3491

**Battleford Historical Society**  
see Canadian North-West Historical Society

**Battleford Rifle Association**  
Constitution. 717

**Baill, William Richard, 1881-1972**  
Grain merchant and financier of Winnipeg, connected with a number of corporations.  
(Who's who in Can. 1936-37 Free Press, 6-1 72)  
Marketing of Canadian grain. 2618

**Bayer, Ch.**  
Rex, drams historique. 872

**Bayne, David Calvin, 1871-1938**  
See -tees of Calgary School District, 1920-36.  
(Private information)  
Calgary School District. 3413

**Beach, Floyd Kellogg, 1884-1964**  
Engineer in Edmonton with A.S. gert., 1932-38 later in oil industry in Calgary (Edmonton

direct. 1932-39 Calgary direct., 1953, Calgary Herald, 21-3-64)  
History of Alberta oil. 3713

**Beames, John, 1889-**  
Toronto author (Who's who among N.A.A.)  
An army without business. 3.63

**Beatty, James, 1831-**  
Prominent Toronto lawyer (Morgan, 1898)  
Title to river lot. 596

**Beaubien, Louis, 1837-1915**  
Member of Que. Leg. for many years (Wallace)  
Les chemins de fer 405  
The Pacific Railway 406

**Beaubeer, Mrs. Mla L.**  
Resident of Lethbridge prominent in the Eastern Star, worthy Grand Matron for Alberta in 1925-26.  
Grand chapter of Eastern Star. 3164

**Beausgard, Honoré, 1849- 506**  
Quebec journalist and author (Wallace)  
De Montreal a Victoria. 586

**Beausgard, George**  
Private in the 9th Voltigeurs of Quebec during the Sask. Rebellion  
9me bataillon au Nord-Ouest 873

**Beausjour, Max. Kostol Mark Boskij**  
Familnâ z okazy poświęcenia nowego. 4023

**Beauvais-Chaou, Charles Louis Juste Elie Marie**  
Joseph Victimeux, prince de, 1878-  
La survivance française. 2440A

**Beck, H.N.**  
Improved farms for sale. 1389

**Beck, Richard 1897-**  
Professor of Scandinavian languages at the Univ. of North Dakota, 1929- , retired to Victoria. (Who's who in Am., 1946-47)  
Litteraria Kerkjufflags. 3416

**Becker, Horstch**  
Editor of the Herald, German language newspaper in Edmonton, 19.2-15 (Edmonton direct. 1912-15)  
The truth about Canada. 2441

**Becket, Lila**  
Peach Davis 2999

**Begg, Alexander, 1825-1905**

Born in Scotland, for a number of years engaged in newspaper work in Eastern Canada and was employed in the Dept. of Inland Revenue; appointed collector of revenues of Man., 1859, but as a member of Gov. McDougall's party was turned back at Pembina, emigration commissioner in Scotland, 1872; visited the West and started Durbow ranch in Alta., 1881; settled in B.C., 1887 (Wollenden, Begg vs. Begg);  
 Lectures on the situation. 36

**Begg, Alexander, 1819-1897**

Came from Quebec City to Red River, 1867; first merchant to bring in goods of Canadian manufacture; connected with two ephemeral Winnipeg newspapers, *The Manitoba Trade Review* (1,871) & *The Daily Herald* (1,877); deputy treas. of Man., 1878-84; immigration agent for C.P.R. in England for some years; died in Victoria. (Wollenden, Begg vs. Begg, Begg)  
 Canada & its national highway. 874  
 The creation of Manitoba. 319  
 Dot + down. 320  
 Emigration. 873  
 Great Canadian North-West. 560  
 Great North-West. 826  
 History of the North-West. 1190  
 Manitoba and great N.W. 632  
 Practical hand-book. 468  
 Red River journal. 390  
 17 years in the N.W. 718  
 Ten years in Winnipeg. 49.

**Bégin, Louis Nazaire, 1840-1925**

Archbishop of Que. for many years. (Wallace)  
 Lettre pastorale. 321

**Bélouin, Georges Antoine, 1803-1874**

Born in Que. Catholic missionary came to Red River to minister to the Indians, 1831; established a mission at Fort St. Paul, 1834, and one at Fortuna, 1849; pacified the natives as their indignation over the treatment received from Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer, 1834. (Mocice, Duchonsture)  
 Anamih-mamashagan. 205  
 Man. literature. 94  
 Prince Rupert & Land. 154  
 Principes de la langue nataux. 108

**Bell, Charles Napier, 1854-1936**

Arrived at Ft. Garry from Ont. in fall of 1870 as a member of the Wolseley expedition, after a year spent in the customs dept. went on a hunting expedition on upper Sask. region in summer of 1872; customs clerk, 1874-81; customs clerk with C.P.R., 1881-86; sec. of Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1887-1916; sec.-treas. and later treas.

of Winnipeg Board of Trade, 1887-1919, a prominent member of Hist. and Sc. Soc. of Man. and active in a number of other scientific societies. (Fiske Press, 3-8-36)

Continuation of Henry's journal. 1086  
 Earliest fur traders. 3034  
 Henry's journal. 1039  
 Hudson Bay. 657  
 Journal of Henry Kelsey. 1  
 Lead tablet. 2263  
 Letters to Selkirk Settlement. 1089  
 Old forts of Winnipeg. 3000  
 Our northern waters. 719  
 Prehistoric copper hook. 3001  
 Red River Settlement history. 948  
 Selkirk Settlement. 987  
 Some historical names and places. 784

**Bell, James Reynolds, 1891**

Livestock commissioner in Man.; became deputy minister of agric. (Can. who's who, 1958-60)  
 Live stock industry of Man. 3662

**Bellamy, Herbert**

Presumably a Mosse Jew resident about 1900  
 Sketch of Bellamy. 1670

**Bellamy, Lora (Davis) (Mrs. Thomas)**

1855-1937  
 Born in Ont. settled in Man., 1881; settled in Edmonton, 1882, where her husband became prominent in business; prominent in organizing the first Baptist church congregation, brought the first Bible to the city. (Journal, 9-11-51)  
 First Baptist Church (Edmonton). 2916

**Belliveau, Joseph Hyacinthe, 1820-1900**

A Quebec senator (Can. parl. guide, 1898-99)  
 Assemblée pour protester. 785

**Bellingham, Edynce**

Her family operated a travel service on the Island of Jersey  
 Canada, the land of hope! 2364

**Bellon, Walter L.**

Resident of the Katrine district.  
 Katrine & Beaver districts. 4283

**Bennett, Anna (Dunlop), 1860-1934**

Born in Cape Breton; married T. J. Bennett in Wisconsin, 1882; a resident of Regina for many years; contributor to magazines (Who's who in Western Can., 1911, Letter from Sask. Arch.)  
 Local Council of Women of Regina. 2956, 3931

**Bennett, Arthur S.**

In the West worth while? 2834  
 La Corne & Carrot R. valley. 2442

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Benoist, Charles, d. 1895**

Leut. in French navy; died shortly after leaving the West and his notes were published by a sorrowing father

*Les Français et le M.O. Canadien*. 1391

**Benoist, Joseph Paul Augustin, 1838-1915**

Scholarly member of the regular clergy of the O.M.I. who came from France with three brothers in 1859. founder of the Man. parish of Notre Dame de Lourdes which was settled by old country French and by Swiss (Monast. L'Anglomane et Canada. 1860

*Vie de Mgr Taché*. 1749

**Bergmann, Fridrik Jonsson, 1858-1918**

Clergyman of Icelandic Lutheran Church taught Icelandic at Wesley College

*Hvort ætlin?* 2531

**Bergot, Danya, 1863-1933**

A Boston lived in the old-country French settlement of St. Brinex, Sask., 1904-33, collected much anecdotal material to illustrate the difficulties experienced by immigrants in adjusting to a new country, but unfortunately this was destroyed after his death. (Letter from Louis Denny)

*Réminiscences d'un pionnier*. 3117

**Bernard, Harry 1898-**

Quebec journalist (Can. who's who. 1964-70)  
Juana, mon amie 3240

**Bernard, Lilly**

see FitzGibbon, Mrs. Mary Agnes

**Bernard, P**

see Gonthier, Dominique Cedar

**Bernard de Fauconval, J. de**

Belgian consul-general in Ottawa.  
Le Canada. 1478

**Bernier, Alfred, 1882-1961**

Clergyman and teacher at St. Boniface College for many years; died 17-5-61. (Winnipeg Free Press Library)

*Les dates mémorables*. 3899

**Bernier, Joseph, 1874-1961**

Son of T. A. Bernier, member of Man. Leg., 1901-15, 1922-32; later appointed a judge of surrogate court; died 9-6-51 (Morgan. 912, Who's who in Western Can., Can. par. guide. 1932. Free Press Library)

*L'instruction obligatoire*. 1962

**Bernier, Noël, 1879-1944**

Son of T. A. Bernier; called to Man. bar, 1902; editor of *Le Manitoba*, 1903-18, contributed many political and historical articles to French language papers. (Tribune, 1-7-44)  
Fannyville. 3563

**Bernier, Thomas Alfred, 1844-1908**

Came from Que. to Man., 1880; supt. of education (Cath. section). 1881-90; first mayor of St. Boniface senator, 1892-1908 (Morgan, 1898, Can. par. guide, 1907)

*Le Manitoba*. 989

*Le pèlerin d'amour*. 2876

*Prêtres, laïques et politique*. 3139

*Speeches of Messrs. Bernier and Scott*. 1340

*Speech, on Man. School Question*. 1392

**Berts, Richard**

A Dutch emigration agent for the Atlas and other steamship lines in Antwerp

*Uitje van het beest*. 1590

**Berry, Gerard Lloyd, 1913-**

Head, dept. of secondary educ., faculty of educ. Univ. of Alta.

*The Whoop-up Trail*. 4338

**Berry, James P., 1867-1963**

Born in Ont., ordained in Methodist ministry, 1898; came to Langdon, Alta., 1907; served in several Alta. communities over the next 30 years; died in Edmonton (Joumal 15-5-63)

*Clover Bar in the making*. 3241

*Maskapetoun, Alberta's first martyr*. 3900

**Berthos, Jean**

see Bernier, Thomas Alfred

**Berube, A. Ph., d. 1913**

Catholic clergyman stationed at Vonda, Sask., 1908-13. (Can. almanac. 1908-13)

*Canadiens-Français dans l'Ouest*. 1963

**Bethune, Alexander Bernard, 1855-1932**

Resided in Winnipeg, 1881-1903; a student of the economic and transportation problems of the West; his ideas found voice in the columns of the *Winnipeg Tribune* of which he was one of the founders. (Free Press, 23-12-32)

*In Manitoba right?* 1293

**Betts, Mary**

*Dreams*. 3492

**Betzmann, A. M. 1878-**

Owner and promoter of Bettzmann townsite in the Peace River district, 1913. (Edmonton direct 1913)

*Peace River trail*. 1904

## Author Index, with Biographical Notes

**Bibaud, Michel, 1782-1837**

Quebec, journalist and historian. (Wallace)  
*Retour d'un voyage* 70

### Bible

Cree 127, 1964

Paraphrases. Chipewyan 469

Selections. Blackfoot 142

Selections. Cree 2691A

O.T. Exodus. Ten Commandments. Cree. 4371

O.T. Psalms. Birthday book 3370

O.T. Psalms. Cree 436, 1791, 2738

O.T. Psalms. Tukuhikahcehuk 878

N.T. Cree 206, 341, 437, 1730

N.T. Selections. Cree 179

N.T. Selections. Saulteaux 1789

N.T. Gospels & Acts. Saulteaux 3376

N.T. Gospels. Cree 2737, 4382

N.T. Gospels. Cree 1141A

N.T. Romans. Cree 1479

N.T. St. John. Blackfoot 1790

N.T. St. John. Cree 139, 160, 1480

N.T. St. John, 1st epistle of. Cree 161, 171

N.T. St. Mark. Beaver 377

N.T. St. Mark. Cree 159, 1433

N.T. St. Matthew. Blackfoot 1040, 1141, 2099

N.T. St. Matthew. Cree 153, 1751

**Bickenwith, John Burgen, 1888-**

Lay members of the Archbishops' Mission in Western Canada, 1911-13 as staff of Univ. of Alberta, 1919-21. Warden of Hart House, Univ. of Toronto, 1921-47. (Who's who, 1969)  
*Land of open doors* 2443

**Bicknell, Minnie Evans**

Rebel 3598

**Black, Leonard, 1882-1955**

Ukrainian scholar, professor of literature in the Ukraine and at Prague before settling in Winnipeg in 1949. (Yacyk)

*Ukrayinski poetry v Kanada* 4233

**Blb, Fred Adalbert, 1850-1936**

Pioneer boatman on the Red River (L.C. official)  
*Life on the Red River* 4024

**Black, Harold, 1866-1946**

English novelist who in his youth spent some years in Africa and Western Canada, a town in southern Alta. is named after him, many of his novels relate to the period of settlement on the prairies. *The mistress of Bonaventure* (1907), *Winston of the prairies* (1907), *By night of purchase* (1908), *Lorimer of the North-west* (1909), *Masters of the wheatlands* (1910), *A prairie country* (1910), *Ranching for Sybil* (1913), *Harding of Allenwood* (1915), *Pine Creek*

*Ranch* (1926), *Sweetwater Ranch* (1935)  
*(Who's who, 1945)*

*The broken net* 3055

*Carl from Keller's* 2573

*Prairie patriot* 3262

*Prescott of Saskatchewan* 2363

*Sower of wheat* 1636

**Binnie-Clark, Georgina**

An English writer who farmed near Ft. Qu'Appelle for about four years, 1905-08.  
*Birthday book for Union Jack* 3370  
*Summer on the prairie* 2, 50  
*Wheat & women* 1444

**Binns, Kenneth Johnstone, 1912-**

Australian economist who has held national and international posts. (Who's who in Australia, 1971)  
*Social Credit in Alberta* 4025

**Bird & Antebius, publishers**

*Strome, the garden spot* 1101

**Blriukov, Pavel Ivanovich**

*Dukhoborovs P. V. Verigin* 1707

**Bion, Hervé, 1910-**

*Residents of Que*  
*Vers les pays d'en-haut* 2892

**Bjarnason, Bogi**

*Sans le grande passion* 3417

**Bjarnason, Johann Magnus, 1866-1945**

Emigrated from Iceland to N.S. with his parents at the age of nine; became a school teacher in Western Canada, 1889, after his retirement lived at Eufon, Sask. (Kirkconnell)  
*Ljodmæli* 1523  
*Sögur og lívæð* 1243

**Bjarnason, Páll, 1883-**

Born in North Dakota, lived for many years at Wynyard, Sask., before retiring to Vancouver  
*Flyggr* 4337

**Björnsson, Sveinn Eiríksson, -1885-**

Came to Canada from Iceland, 1904, graduated in medicine from the Univ. of Man., 1916, doctor in Man. (Beck, Kirkconnell)  
*A heilbrigðis* 3902

**Black, John, 1818-1882**

First Presbyterian clergyman in the Red River Settlement, 1851. (Wallace)  
*About*  
*Bryce, John Black* 1623  
*Peter, John Black* 2979

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Black, Norman Fergus, 1876-1964**  
Inspector of schools in Sask. 1906-09; principal of Regina Collegiate Institute and later capt. of schools at Leithbridge; taught in Vancouver from 1920 until his retirement in 1941. (C.L.A. biographies, Can. Library May, 1964)  
English for the non-English. 2366  
History of Saskatchewan. 2367

**Blackstock Land Company**  
Old Ft. Qu'Appelle. 2102

**Blackie, William Gordon, 1820-1899**  
Professor of theology in Edinburgh; a prolific writer of books. (Who was who, 1897 1916)  
Summer suns in the far West. 1142

**Blair, Moise J., 1853-**  
Catholic clergyman; missionary at Lac Ste. Anne, 1882-84; chaplain of 65th Battalion during Sask. Rebellion. 1885; founded parishes of Banff, Camrose, Anthracite, Cochrane & Field, 1886-90; stationed at Prince Albert, 1890-94; engaged in colonization work in Man., 1895-1907; moved to Duluth, Minn. (Memos. Legat.)  
Le Manitoba. 524, 567.  
Manitoba et le Nord-Ouest Canadien. 434

**Blair, Telephore Alexander, 1832-**  
Born in Que.; joined Barnum's circus as a boy; claims to have come to the West in 1850; a scout in Sask. Rebellion, had many other exciting adventures according to his own account.  
An adventurous career. 2877

**Blake, Edward, 1833-1912**  
Leader of the Liberal party of Canada, 1879-87 (Wallace)

Canadian Pacific Railway. 513  
Disturbances in the N.W. 726, 787  
Execution of Louis Riel. 879  
General review - Riel. 880  
Ministers on trial. 881  
North West affairs. 882, 1, 44  
North West Rebellion. 883  
Pacific railway. 516  
On the Bismarck furs. 1145  
On the C.P.R. resolutions. 788  
On the French language. 1146  
On the North-Western Coal & Navigation Co. 789  
Three speeches. 355

**Blake, Samuel Hume, 1833-1914**  
Judge and lawyer in Ontario, also a religious controversialist. (Wallace)  
Don't you hear the Red Man calling? 1965  
Memorandum on Indian work. 2033

**Blais, V.**  
Catholic clergyman of the O.M.I.  
L'histoire de Mgr Charlebois. 2397

**Blair, William Jennings, 1869-1967**  
Moved from Wisconsin to Alta., 1903; home-stayed at Innisfail; bookkeeper at Mannering, 1908-19; later in real estate in Mannering and Edmonton. (Journal, 17-4-67)  
Sunny Alberta. 1792

**Bloomfield, Leonard, 1887-1949**  
Professor of Linguistics at Yale Univ. (Who knows - and what. 1949)  
Plans Cree texts. 3371  
Sacred stones of Sweet Grass Cree. 2165

**Blus, John, 1874-1945**  
Engaged in teaching and journalism; legislative librarian in Alta. 1908-21; sec. of the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce. 1921-43. (Journal, 12-9-45 Who's who in Western Can.)  
Alberta, past and present. 2878

**Blyth, Alfred**  
Photographer in Edmonton from 1917 (Edmonton direct, 1913-60)  
Royaumont. 2664

**Boam, Henry J.**  
English writer  
Prairie Provinces. 2445

**Bodard, Auguste**  
Sec. of Societe d'immigration française in France  
En route pour le Canada. 1, 47, 1341  
Immigration en Canada. 1244  
Le guide du colon. 1294

**Boddy, Alexander Alfred**  
English clergyman; author of several books. (Br. Mus.)  
By ocean, prairie & peak. 1435

**Bodly, Mary Louis**  
Resident of La Broquerie, Man.  
Not born pioneers. 4226

**Bole, James Franklin, 1869-1934**  
Regina businessman; Liberal member of Sask. Leg. representing Regina, 1905-1916. (Sask. Arch. Bng. Inc. Can. port guide, 1910)  
Address to the electors. 1793

**Bompas, William Carpenter, 1834-1906**  
Church of England clergyman, ordained in England, 1857; missionary in Rupert's Land district in Peace River-Mackenzie River area, 1865-74; made Bishop of Athabasca, 1874

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

when the bishopric was divided, became Bishop of Mackenzie River, 1884, first bishop of Saskatchewan, 1891 (Who was who, 1887-1916)  
 Beaver Indian primer 470  
 Cree primer 1087  
 Manual of devotion in Beaver 524

**Brad, John Wesley, 1823-1903**  
 A citizen of St. Paul, Minn.  
 Minnesota and its resources 134

**Brose, Peter Turner, 1839-1947?**  
 Civil engineer & surveyor arrived in the West and worked on C.P.R. 1863-86, on survey of Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Sask. Rly., 1889, on survey of Calgary and Edmonton Rly., 1890-91 engaged in private business in Calgary until his retirement  
 When the steel went through 4026

**Boni, Armand, 1908-**  
 Belgian writer (L.C. official)  
 Pioneers in Canada 3911.

**Borne, W. Hanson**  
 Photographer and landscape artist in Calgary in 1880s. (Ham)  
 Album of Canadian scenery 1149  
 Settlers guide 1335

**Booth, John Franklin, 1895**  
 Associate director of marketing, economics division, Dept. of Agric., Ottawa (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
 Agriculture progress 1524  
 Co-op marketing of grain 3036

**Borden, Sir Robert Laird, 1854-1917**  
 Prime Minister of Canada, 1911-1920 (Wallcut)  
 Speech on the provincial govt. 1794

**Borel, André, 1888-**  
 A Swiss who homesteaded in the area north of Medicine Hat, 1913-17 returned to Switzerland  
 Croquis du Far-West 3057  
 Robinson de la Red Deer 3166

**Borland, Lou**  
 Regina teacher graduated from the Univ. of Sask. 1943 (L. of S. register)  
 Seven heavens 3909

**Bothwell, Austin McPhail, 1881-1928**  
 Born in Ont. first Rhodes scholar from Sask. 1906, lectured in modern languages at Manitoba College, 1909-13 head of English dept., Collegiate Institute, Regina, 1913-27, appointed inspector of schools, 1927 (Can. N.W. Hist. Soc., v. 1 no. 4, pt. 1)  
 Sask. her infinite variety 2919

**Bothwell, Jessie (Robson), 1884-**  
 Wife of Austin McPhail B., provincial librarian of Sask. Germany years (Can. who's who, 1949-51,  
 A health to Regina 3002

**Boucher, François James**  
 French-Canadian foreman in the employment of the N.W.C. on the Battle of Seven Oaks, June 1816, he was spokesman for the metis, and addressed Gov. Simcoe before the fighting began. (Morice, Dictionnaire)  
 Relation d'année par l'histoire 54

**Boudier, J.**  
 Presumably a French writer  
 Mgr Provencher 1342  
 Mgr Taché 1343

**Boulton, Charles Arkell, 1841, 1899**  
 Born in Ont. served in Imperial army until 1868 went to Red River Settlement and during the rebellion was imprisoned by Riel, 1869-70; returned to Ont. but again settled in Man. at Stonybrook joined a cavalry unit & Boulton a Scouts which he commanded during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885, appointed to the Senate, 889 fifteen variations in the spelling of Arkell are known. (Morgan, 1898)  
 Reminiscences of rebellions 884

**Bourassa, Henri, 1868-1957**  
 Quebec nationalist, journalist, and member of the H. of C.  
 L'ordre du Nord-Ouest 1795  
 Pour la justice 2276

**Bouthillier-Chenigay, Charles Marie Claude, Count de**  
 Our land of promise 1295

**Bow City, Alta. Board of Trade**  
 Bow City Alberta 2368

**Bowman, Allan, 1844-1923**  
 Half brother of Geo. Young, the missionary came to Man. from Ont. about 1872 probationer for the ministry in the Methodist Church, principal of the Man. Wesleyan Institute, Winnipeg, 1873-76 after some years spent in Ont. returned to Man. where he taught high school, settled in Saskatoon, 1899 engaged in real estate and made and lost a fortune during the boom. (Star-Phoenix, 26-12-23 Riddell)  
 Charcoal winds 885

**Bowyer, Thomas**  
 Dictionary of Indian language 4

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Bowfield, Hartwell**

Provincial archivist of Man., archivist of York Univ.

James W. Taylor correspondence. 3, 5

**Boyd, Hugh Ross Cameron, 1900-**

On staff of Winnipeg Free Press, 1944-51, then with Ottawa Citizen. (Letter from Free Press Library)

New breaking. 3599

**Boyer, L.**

Journalist who lived briefly in Winnipeg.

City of Winnipeg. 977

**Boyle, James**

English clergyman, organizing sec. of the Colonial and Continental Church Soc. north-west district, 1904-09. (Crackford's, 1938)

The story of Saskatchewan. 1947

**Boyle, James Ernest, 1873-1938**

American economist and writer on agriculture/economic topics. (Who's who among N.A.A., L.C. official)

Marketing Canada's wheat. 3118

**Boyle Brothers' Agency**

Man. and N.W.T. 1150

**Bozyk, Pantelimon, 1879- 944**

Ukrainian clergyman; originally a member of the Russian Orthodox Church who joined the Ukrainian Greek Catholic Church of Canada in 1924; a poet and writer (Yazyk)

Kanadyika moun. 3493

Turkuv Ukrainstuv. 1003

**Bracken, John, 1883-1949**

Professor of field husbandry, Univ. of Sask. 1910-20; pres. of Man. Agricultural College, 1920-22; Premier of Man. 1922-43; national leader of Prog.-Conservative party, 1942-48. (Can. par. guide, 1946)

Crop production. 2692

Dry farming. 2759

**Bramble, Charles A.**

Mining engineer, mining editor of the Winnipeg Free Press, 1918-21. (Winnipeg direct., 1918-22)

Lead of the schistick. 2693

**Bramley-Moore, Alwyn, 1877-1916**

Born in England; came to Canada in 1897 and to a farm in the Lloydminster district in 1903; moved to Edmonton, 1910; member of Alta. Leg. 1909-13, enlisted in Br. Army, 1914, later transferred to the Princess Patricia Regiment in the Canadian Expeditionary Force, died of wounds 4 April 1916, a strong believer in the

miners' wealth of northern Alta. and Sask. (Can. par. guide, 1912, Letter from Lloydminster Library)

Canada and her counties. 2, 98

**Brandon, Board of Trade**

Council of Brandon. 1088

**Brandon College**

Independence in univ. education. 200.

**Brandon Times, The**

Christmas, 1892. 1263

**Brown, Isaac**

Monastite who emigrated from Russia to Sask., 1924; forgery led to a series of trials, 1924-29; served a five-year prison term, then was deported.

About

Friem. Fange of Bolshevism. 3, 76

**Bened, Elliott, A. Harrison**

Saskatoon. 2370

**Brenner, Charles**

A half-breed whose furs were confiscated during the Sask. Rebellion

About

Canada. H. of C. Report on furs. 1156

**Brendel, John**

Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder. 3119

**Breton, Joseph Paul, Emile René, 1902-1972**

Born in Que., Catholic clergyman, member of the O.M.I., editor of La Serrance, French-language paper published in Edmonton, 1929-; Forges-de-Dieu. 4339

**Brigman, Wellington, 1813-1922**

Entered Methodist ministry, 1875, came to the West, 1881; did pastoral work at Emerson, Brandon, Medicine Hat, Macleod, Morden, Delomine, Warden, Souris, Neepawa, Winnipeg, 1881-1909; was instrumental in opening many early churches, including the first churches to be built at Macleod, Medicine Hat, and Lerb; bridge; appointed supt. of the boys' reformatory, Fortage La Prairie, 1909; superannuated 1913. (Free Press, 13-2-22; Cochrane, Riddell)

Breaking prairie sod. 2694

**Bridle, Augustus, 1849-1957**

Toronto journalist and critic; resided in Edmonton for a few years after the turn of the century (Can. who's who, 1949-51, N.Y. obit.)

Hansen. 2879

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Brickworth, George Walter** d. 1959

Born in England, farmed and mined coal at Estevan, Sask., joined N.W.M.P., 1898, and served mostly at Regina as head teamster until 1924, chauffeur for the best governors of Sask., 1924-41, died in Victoria. (Letter from R.C.M.P. historian)

Royal Northwest Mounted Police 2103

**Brinnicus**

see McLeod, Malcolm

**British-American**

Canada's fertile plains 1296

**British and Foreign Bible Society**

Canadian Indian Scriptures 1917

Cree Indian translation 2835

**British Association for the Advancement of Science**

Handbook to Winnipeg 2036

**British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation, Limited**

Illustrations of settlers' progress 2956A

**British emigrant**

see Barne-Clark, Georgina

**British Empire Agency, Limited**

Canada: collated set of lands 2278

**British Medical Association**

Place of meeting 3, 67

**British North American Fire Insurance Company**

Prospectus & charter 721

**Britnell, George Edwin** 1903-1961

Economist, professor as dept. of political science at the Univ. of Sask. 1939-54, 1956 head of dept. after 1945 acted as economic adviser to the Sask. govt. and on a number of Dominion and provincial commissions. Can. who's who, 1949-51.

The western farmer 34, 8

What about wheat? 3758

The wheat economy 3665

**Brittain, Sir Harry Ernest** 1871-

Director of numerous newspapers and other business concerns in Britain. (Who's who 1968)

Canada: there and back 1967A

**Broadus, Edmund Kemper** 1876-1936

Professor of English at Univ. of Alta. 1908-36. (Wolcott)

Saturday and Sunday 34, 9

These twenty-five years 3359

**Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade**

All about far-famed Broadview 2199

The railway town 2371

**Brodie, Neil**

One of the Humberst captured by Poundmaker south of Battleford during the Sask. Rebellion 1885. Later a student of Cecil, Alta. 12 days with the Indians 3390

**Brodovska, Edwin Frederick Thomas**

1818- 9, 6

Son of a Polish patriot who fled to England came to Canada in 1857, came to Winnipeg as a surveyor 1871, joint editor of Manitoba Gazette, 1872-74, real estate agent in Winnipeg, 1874 first Man. reporter to sit in H. of C. Press Gallery at Ottawa, 1875. Man. publicity and congregation agent in Toronto, 1877-8, draughtsman in Winnipeg, 1881-83. Dominion intelligence officer at Mooseman 1883-86. Dominion lands agent at Battleford 1887-97 real estate agent in Battleford 1897-1916 (Black, Blue Hawkes)

Investigation of Lepine 397

**Boonier, Frederic**

Came from Paris to homestead at Driffield, Sask., 1909, professor of French at McMaster Univ. (Sask. hist., v. 5, no. 3)

Nouveaux Canadiens 4188

**Brooker, Berttram** 1888-1955

Came to Man. with his family when as his teens worked on Winnipeg newspapers, later became a freelance journalist (Can. who's who, 1949-51 N.Y. obit.)

Think of the earth 3494

**Brooks, George B.**

Fair facts 720

**Broughall, George** 1861-1927

Came to Man. to work on Manitoba Free Press, sec. of Man. Shortland Woollen Assoc. joined Man. civil service, 1883, saw service during the rebellion as a lieutenant in 90th Battalion 1885 in addition to his published play, another entitled 'The Tucky Troubadour' was performed on the Winnipeg stage some years later returned to Ont. (Robertson)

The 90th on active service 790

Traful and tragic, too 886

**Brouillette, Emile** 1904-

Professor at L'École des Hautes Commerciales de Montréal

Pénétration du commerce 3666

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Brown, Ashby Gellie, 1881-1953**  
English writer (Who was who, 1951-60)  
Purple Provinces. 2443
- Brown, Dingley**  
The Battleford march. 781
- Brown, Mark Henry**  
Born in Portage la Prairie, Man. R.A.F. pilot  
during Battle of Britain, 1940.  
About  
Seagull Wings. 3955
- Brown, Robert, of Inverness, Scotland**  
Remarks on Selkirk's observations. 31
- Brown, Vera C. 1868**  
Supt. of central western branches, Canadian  
Bank of Commerce, stationed at Winnipeg.  
1911-20. (Winnipeg direct. .913-20. Free  
Press, 24-1-11  
The western farmer and the bank. 2651
- Brown, William Foster**  
May have been the W. F. Brown farming at  
Readingly, Man., in 1890s. (Man. & N.W.T.  
direct., 1898)  
Settler's guide. 1344
- Bruce, Fox (Mrs. R. D.)**  
Graduate of Univ. of Aberdeen, lived in  
Alberta for twenty years, moved to Galiano  
Island, B.C. (Journal, 25-9-42)  
Call her Rose. 3787
- Brunet, Édouard**  
La Moore-Mountain. 2179
- Bruno, Sask. St. Ursula's Academy**  
We must do something about our academy  
4539A
- Bryan, Mary (Edwards), 1846-1913**  
American fiction writer and editor (Who was  
who in Am., 1892-1913)  
Wild work. 362
- Bryant, Wilbur Franklin, 1831-**  
American lawyer  
The blood of Abel. 940  
Memorial to Louis Riel. 1041
- Bryce, George, 1844-1931**  
Ordained a Presbyterian minister and came to  
Winnipeg 1871, founded Manitoba College,  
and for many years held various positions in  
the college and the Univ. of Man. (Roy. Soc.  
of Can. Trans., 1937)  
Among the mould builders. 752  
Early days in Winnipeg. 1345
- Educational reminiscences. 753**  
Everyman's geology. 905  
First recorder of Rupert's Land. 1151  
Glimpses of the past. 1278  
A great city library. 1746  
History of Manitoba. 1853  
Holiday rambles. 1042  
Inner history of Man. University. 1592  
Isobates, in memoriam. 658  
John Black. 1525  
Letters of a pioneer. 163  
Letters to Selkirk Settlement. 1085  
Life of John Tanner. 1043  
Life of Lord Selkirk. 1280  
Lord Selkirk's colonists. 2038  
MacKenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. 1797  
Mar. John's infancy, etc. 598  
Manitoba College. 1637  
The mound builders. 791  
Notes on Hamilton's journal. 659  
Old settlers of Red River. 192  
Older geology of Red River. 1209  
Our Indians. 722  
Presbyterian Church in Canada. 407  
Presbyterianism. 723  
Remarkable history of the H.B.C. 1593  
Scotsmen in Canada. 2200  
Soviet country. 887  
Two provisional governments in Man. 1, 52  
William Silversmith's surrender. 1635  
Winnipeg country. 660  
Worthies of old Red River. 1436
- Bryce, Marion (Samuel), 1839-1920**  
Wife of Geo. Bryce whom she married in 1873  
prominent in religious, educational, and philan-  
thropic work in Winnipeg. (Free Press,  
9-10-20: Who's who in Western Can.)  
Charitable institutions. 1542  
Early Red River culture. 1639
- Bryce, Peter Henderson, 1853**  
Chief medical inspector of the Dominion  
immigration service and of the medical section  
of the Dept. of Indian Affairs, 1904  
(Morgan, 1912)  
Report on Indian schools. 1906  
Value of the immigrant. 3058
- Brydges, Charles John, 1827-1889**  
Land commissioner of the Hudson's Bay  
Company at Winnipeg in the 1880s. (Watson)  
H.B.C. Land Dept. report. 599
- Buchanan, Angus, 1685-1934**  
Scottish architect, came to Canada. 1906 and  
later practised in Regina, for health reasons  
sought outdoor work and joined a zoological  
expedition to the Barren Lands, during which  
he collected specimens for the Sask. govt.,

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

returned to Britain, 1914 after the war completed in Africa. Who's who, 1924, Who was who, 1955-60

Wild life in Canada. 2695

**Buck, Alanson L.**

Enlisted for service in WWI at Regina in 1915 and served overseas until 1918.

The outlaw & other poems. 2372

Poetry field & western verse. 2632

**Buck, Carl E.**

Public health in Manitoba. 3759

**Buck, Timothy** 1893-1971

National leader of the Labour-Progressive Party of Canada. (Who's who in Can., Journal, 14-3-73)

The West & the federal election. 3667

**Buckskin**

A pseud. author may have been Francis Buckler see letter tipped in Vancouver Public Library copy

Passing of the buffalo. 2532

**Budka, Nykyta, 1877**

Ukrainian clergyman who came to Western Canada as first bishop of the Ukrainian Catholic Church. 1912, returned to the Ukraine, 1928, arrested by Soviet police and placed in a slave camp. 1944 believed to have died soon after

Dorohovskiy dlia Rusynov. 2373

Protya Rusko-Katolytskoy tsarkvy. 2493

About

Bala, Panshy Lkny-naky rynykop. 4281

**Buffalo Child Long Lance, 1896-1932**

Beer on the Blood Indian reserve in southern Alta. served with the Canadian forces during World War I spent much of his life in U.S.A. where he attained considerable popularity as a lecturer, shot to death in a brawl. (Can. ann. rev., 1931-32)

Long Lance. 3659

Redman echoes. 3328

**Bugnet, Georges Charles Jules, 1879-**

Born in France and educated at the Sorbonne and the Univ. of Lyons, came to Canada with his wife and settled in Rich Valley, northwest of Edmonton. 1905 began writing in the winter of 1919-20 and has published 6 novels and a book of poems: credited with a somewhat portrays of the Canadian West and man's struggle with the forces of nature also known internationally among rose growers for his Theresa Bugnet a thornless rose which took 25 years to produce. (Journal, 13-11-68)

La forêt. 3420

Nigaya. 3130

Voix de la solitude. 3600

**Bulger, Andrew H., 1789-1858**

British soldier governor of the Red River Settlement. 1822-23 (Morton)

Papers re Red River. 78

**Bulmer, Arthur Henry Reginald, 1874-1944**

Professor of botany Univ. of Man.

Essays on wheat. 2653

**Bullata, The, Edmonton**

Christmas, 1907-1907

Edmonton district. 167.A

Edmonton in the great wheat belt. 1707A

Great Saskatchewan valley. 1244A

Information for attending settlers. 1533A

**Bulloch, Ellen Guthrie**

Resident of Redon Man. member of a pioneer family in that district

Pioneers of the Pipestone. 3121

**Bulmer, William John, 1870-1938**

Came from Eastern Canada to Winnipeg, 1898; founder of Bulmer Brothers, ethnographers and publishers, prominent in local educational matters. (Who's who in Western Can., Encg. clipping)

The wandering West. 1672

**Burdell, W. F.**

A trip to the far west. 1210

**Burdet, Lucien de**

Traveler from France.

As Canada. 1037

**Burman, William Alfred, 1857-1909**

Church of England clergyman, arrived in Winnipeg, 1875 while attending college was associated with the Church of England parish, St. Andrew's, missionary to Sioux at Griswold, Man. 1880-89 first principal of St. Paul's Indian Industrial School. 1889-95, opened a new Winnipeg parish, St. Peter's, 1901-03, connected with St. John's College, 1903-09 (Free Press, 1-2-09)

Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School. 1211

The Sioux language. 66.

Status of natural science. 1594

**Burnet, Ivan**

Toronto sociologist spent summer of 1944 making a sociological study of the Haida district of Alta.

Next year country. 4237

**Burns, Dean K.**

Lutheran Church clergyman, served in churches in Pine Point, Sask. and Dauphin, Man., in the 1930s after several years in Eastern Canada returned to Western Canada as pastor of Knox

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Church, Regina, 1949 (I listed Church year-book: 927-51)

Little sanctuaries: 4189

Burns, Mrs. Robert A.

Resident of Neepawa, Man.

The pioneers' story: 4284

Burns, Thomas S.

Born in Scotland, after a few years in Western Canada arrived in Calgary, August 1883, established himself as a horticulturist, valuator, and postage of the peace.

Calgary: her industries, etc.: 811

Burns, William C.: 1857-1929\*

Born in London, Ont., some time before 1886 was on a freighter which sank 400 miles off Newfoundland, Australia, and was one of two men who survived on a raft for 72 hours, was a boxer in the U.S.A. and attended the big fights as a sparring partner, a member of John L. Sullivan's troupe for several tours; frontispiece of book contains quotations about Burns by Mark Twain and Upton Sinclair; employed on construction of C.T.P. in 1910, homesteader and woodcutter for river steamers in the country around Lesser Slave Lake and along the Athabasca River; home town Mirror Landing; blinded; forced him to retire to Edmonton where he was a non-paying guest at the Selkirk Hotel; 1927 began writing to raise money; apparently published a booklet in 1928 giving first-hand accounts of John L. Sullivan's fights.

Twenty years of adventures: 3127

Burpee, Lawrence Johnston, 1873-1946

Canadian sec. of the International Joint Commission: outstanding Canadian historian.

Adventurer from Hudson Bay: 17

Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country: 3123

Laroque's journal: 29

La Varenne's journal: 13

Packfinders of the Great Plains: 2446

Sandford Fleming: 2494

Scouts of empire: 2281

Sir Sandford Fleming: 3168

Search for the western sea: 1968

Two western adventures: 3040

York Factory to Blackfoot country: 15

Burns, Charles Acton, 1853-1948

Worked as reporter and editorial writer on Winnipeg papers, 1879-82; first provincial deputy minister of apiculture, 1882-1887; first editor of the Northwest Farmer, 1882; and pres. of the company until 1895; editor of the Manitoban, 1885-87; editor of the Morning Call, 1887-89; editor of the Western World,

1890-98; returned to Ont., 1898. (Tribune,

15-11-48, Morgan, 1898)

C.P. telegraph route: 517

North-western Canada: 318

Burns, Clement Lacombe, 1858-

Church of England clergyman, vicar of St. Paul's, Bournemouth, Eng.

Hands across the sea: 2374

Sketches in Western Canada: 2402

Burt, Alfred Letroy, 1888-1971

Professor of history, Univ. of Alta., 1933-39, joined Univ. of Minnesota staff (Director of Am. scholar, 1951)

Romance of the Prairie Provinces: 3169

Bushnell, David Ives, 1875-

American anthropologist connected with the Smithsonian Institution.

Sketches by F. Kane: 3714

Burnard, Lawrence H.

Supr. of Lethbridge schools, 1951

Lethbridge public schools: 4190

Burles, Sir William Francis, 1838-1919

British soldier; participated in Wolsey's Red River expedition as an advance scout, 1870; sent across the prairies to report on the smallpox epidemic, 1870-71, made a trip to Lake Athabasca and on to Victoria via the Peace River, 1872-73, (Who was who, 1897: 916); Great lone land: 342

Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux: 600

Report of his journey: 22

Wild north land: 356

Buzak, Kapi

Pamatinik Cechouevnik Kaniady: 3627

Byron-May Company

Pictorial Edmonton: 2447

C., A. 1. O.

The story of a dark plot: 1526

Cadman, John

The Belevue explosion: 2434A

Cassidy, Charles Edward

Missionary work among red Indians: 2917A

Caban, Charles Hazlitt, 1861-1944

A Montreal lawyer; later Sec. of State for Canada, 1930-1935 (Waltham)

Musically right: 2282

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Cain, Sydney C.

City editor, *Regina Leader* 1923-24 (*Regina leader* 1923-24)

Prince James 2889

### Calma, James Frederick, 1870-1928

Saskatoon's leading merchant, 1903-21  
About

Hubbard Cairns of Saskatoon 2400

### Caldar, James Alexander 1868-1936

Born in Ont. came to Man. with family 1882  
principal of Moose Jaw High School, 1891-94  
inspector of schools, 1894-1900, deputy com.  
of educ. N.W.T., 1901-05, prov. treas. and  
com. of educ. in first Sask. govt., 1905. (*Sask.  
Hist.* v25, no 2, 1973 Morgan, 1913)

The school question, 1798

To the electors, 1799

### Calgary Board of Trade

Advantages of Alberta, 1243

Canada's most progressive city 2619

City of the South, 1760

Famous Calgary district 1834

Trip through Turner Valley 3124

### Calgary Central Methodist Church

Central Methodist Church & the War 2836

### Calgary Citizens

Welcome home 140 C.A./T 18, 3903

### Calgary City Council

Calgary, land of plenty 1908

### Calgary Daughters of the Allies

Conservation cook book, 2620

### Calgary Federated Auto Industries

Calgary's transportation 3818

### Calgary Fire Department

Historic illustrated souvenir 1734

### Calgary, First Baptist Church

Souvenir (1888-1911) 2201

### Calgary First Congregational Church

Tried & true cook book, 3104

### Calgary, Holy Cross Hospital

Golden anniversary 3760

Souvenir of the opening, 4395

### Calgary Hundred Thousand Club

1000 facts about Calgary 2039

### Calgary Junior Chamber of Commerce

Calgary 1948

### Calgary Knox United Church

Souvenir of the diamond jubilee 1829

### Calgary Ranchmen's Club

Slight historical sketch 4340

### Calgary Sacred Heart Parish

Short history 4199

### Calgary Stampede Committee

The stampede 2284

### Calgary Women's Guild of Pro-Cathedral

Calgary social register 2448

### Calgary Wood's Christian Homes

A narrative of facts, 3005

### Calgary District Agricultural Society

District of Alberta, 724

### Calgary Golf and Country Club

Act of incorporation, 2104A

### Calgary Hebrew School

Yearbook, 1945-1964

### Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute

Calendar and prospectus, 3904

### Calgary Tribune

Irrigation in the Territories, 1246

### Calgary Vacant Lot Garden Club

Rules and regulations 3788

### Cabrerley, Eva

And so Nineteen 4387

### Cameron, Agnes Deane, 1863-1912

A Vancouver school teacher (Who's who in  
Western Can.)

The new north, 2105

### Cameron, Donald, 1903-

Came to Alta. with parents in 1906, director  
of dept. of extension, Univ. of Alta. 1938-56,  
director of Banff School of Fine Arts, appointed  
to Senate (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
Community centres in Alberta, 3969

### Cameron, Donald Roderick, 1834-1921

Captain in Royal Artillery, son-in-law of Sir  
Charles Topper, accompanied Wm. McDougall  
to Pembina in 1867 as chief-of-staff of the police  
force in the newly acquired territory, capt. of  
the Br. section of the Br. American Boundary  
Survey of 1872-76; later rose to be maj.-general.  
(Marion, Begg)

Sketch of the North-West 288

**Cameron, Fred J.**

Hermit of Chokecherry Creek 4191

**Cameron, Stewart .9, 2 1970**

Born in Calgary, son of a noted criminal lawyer, in his teens a guide and packer in the mountains, taught by Dad Johnson, the *Virginian* of Owen Wilson's book, became a cartoonist and for a time worked for Walt Disney in Hollywood, on staff of *Calgary Herald* 1936-41, no Premier Aberhart (that marriage cartoonist) joined army during WWI, worked for Vancouver *Province* 1947-49, other cartoon books were "What I saw at the Calgary Stampede," "Let the chaps fall where they may," "Weep for the cowboy at the Calgary stampede," and "Dudes, dummies, and diamond hitches" (*Calgary Herald* .12.2-70) Amos & Andy of Social Credit 3421 No matter how you slice it 3601

**Cameron, W. B.**

Of 'Cameron Stagnards, Alberta. Alta.' cowboy W. B. Blandell Cameron Yarn of the Howling Gale 3602

**Cameron, William Blandell, 1862 1951**

Arrived in West, 1881, a survivor of the Frog Lake massacre, 1885, in service of the H.B.C. and of the Dominion govt. for a time lived in the U.S.A. where he edited *Forest and Stream* discovered Charles M. Russell, the cowboy artist, whom he purchased 12 paint signs covers for the magazine, founded *The Signa of Vermilion, Alta.* contributed to many magazines stories based on Indian life and fur-trade experiences (*Star-Phoenix* 3-3-51, *Morgan*, 19-2-Who's who in Western Can. blood and the sun 2457 War tale of Big Bear 2957 When fur was king 3147

**Campbell, Sir Alexander, 1822 1892**

Prominent member of Sir J. A. Macdonald's cabinets in Ottawa. (Wallace) In the cast of Rut 793

**Campbell, Bruce**

Garden spot of Western Canada 2166

**Campbell, Grace MacLennan (Gran) 1895**

Novelist, wife of a clergyman who served for a time on the prairies. (Can. who's who, 1952-54) Fresh wind blowing 4027

**Campbell, Gray, 1912**

We found peace 4341

**Campbell, James, and Son, publishers**

Manitoba and the North-West 153

**Campbell, John Archibald, 1872-1963**

Taught school in Man., 1890-96, called to Manitoba, 1900, practiced law at Dauphin, 1900-14, a Man. Leg., 1907-10, in the H. of C. 1917-21, Commissioner for northern Man., stationed at The Pas, 1916-18, 1921-24, instruments, in the move to have Fort Churchill selected over Fort Nelson as northern terminus. (Can. who's who, 1952-54, Free Press, 26-11-63) Hudson Bay railway 2837

**Campbell, Marjorie Elliott (Wiggins), 1901-**

Came from England as a child to a farm north of Qu Appelle, Sask., a Toronto journalist (Can. who's who, 1967-69) The Saskatchewan 4192 The soil is not enough 3603

**Campbell, M. Don Neil, 1881 1965**

Farmer and implement dealer, Polg. Sask., in H. of C., 1921-33, (Can. post. guide, 1932, Reminiscences of pioneer days 2449 Speech on Hudson Bay Rly 2881

**Campbell, R. W.**

English novelist. (Br. Mus.) Policeman from Uton 2838 A picnic party 29-2

**Campbell, Roderick .642**

Fur trader employed by the H.B.C. 1860-67 in Red River Settlement, 1869-74, hunted and traded along the Sask. River, 1874-78; returned to Scotland The father of St. Kilda 640

**Campbell, Thomas Joseph, 1848 1923**

An American Jesuit and writer Out of the grave 2495

**Campbell, Walter**

see Yeats, Stanley

**Campbell, Zola Isabel (Campbell), 1889-1947**

Came to Edmonton from Ont. with her parents, 1898, married in 1909 to A. A. Campbell, who was for many years Edmonton city controller (Journal 23-7-34, Journal 9-9-67) A tale of the early years 3604

**Campes, Joseph Charles**

Catholic missionary came to the West, 1866 (Morice) Epitaph on a saint 1789

**Cameron, Board of Trade**

Cameron, rise of Alberta, 1755

**Cameron Historical Society**

Early history of Cameron 4028

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Canada

Manitoba school case. .894-1395

### Canada. Archives

Red River Settlement. 2.08

### Canada. Army .1st Canadian Field Ambulance

(Western University)

Diary. 2634

### Canada. Army .36th Battalion (Calgary)

Souvenir album. 2562

### Canada. Army .1st Canadian Pioneer Battalion

Brief history. 3603

### Canada. Army Fusiliers

Log. London to Clarke's Crossing. .844

### Canada. Army .Loyal Edmonton Regiment

Memorial booklet. 3906

### Canada. Army .90th Winnipeg Rifles

Military rendezville by 144th Overseas

Battalion. 2536

Standing orders. 2377

### Canada. Army .North West Field Force

Anniversary Re-Lion Committee

Re-Lion. 2422

### Canada. Army .Rocky Mountain Rangers

Rocky Mountain Rangers. 1761

### Canada. Army .79th Highlanders

Souvenir book. 2535

### Canada. Army .65th Battalion

Souvenir edition. 2533

### Canada. Army .22nd Canadian Field Battery

Welcome home. 3907

### Canada. Army .226th Battalion

226th Overseas Battalion. 1534

### Canada. Auditor-General's Office

Expenditures arising in N.W.T. 888

### Canada. Bureau of Statistics

Agric., cattle & population. 3260

### Canada. Delegates on acquisition of Rupert's Land

Report. 277

### Canada. Dept. of Agriculture

Adroidford. 12.1A

Agriculture dans le Nord-Ouest. 795

Agricultural resources of Canada. 363

Agricultural statistics. 794

Canada et l'émigration Européenne. 380

Canada. free grants of land. 601

Canada in 1880. 584

Canada West. 1969

Census of the N.W.T. 1884-5. 889

Domroon lands in Man. etc. 407A

Domroon of Canada. 492, 725

Enquête générale du Nord-Ouest. 890

En kort beskrifning öfver Man. 663

Landgämnngen. 726

Lilavlyfren ymfedway. 727

Manitoba och Nordvest-Territoriet. 1154

Man. and the Northwestliche Landgebiet. 565

Map of Manitoba. 60.A

Map of N.W.T. 885A

A misrepresentation exposed. 662

New class. 795A

Northern Alberta. 1.55

North West of Canada. 992

Nya Island i Kanada. 408

Official teacher of information. 1044A

P.T.R.A. record of achievement. 3830

Province of Manitoba. 381-438

Province du Canada. 566

Reports of tenant farmers. 519

What farmers say, 1881. 547

200 m. women across. 891

### Canada. Dept. of Immigration and Colonization

Canada, ça le pa bryd a phafod. 2761

Canada west. 2803-2852

Kanada, New domov. 3061

Land settlement in Canada. 3125

### Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs

Annual reports. 568

Description of Indian reserves. 1099

Facts re Indian administration. 892

### Canada. Dept. of the Interior

A travers le Canada. 1909

Advantages of Western Canada. 1532

Alberta red. 2109

Annual reports. 382

Athabasca River country. 2538

Atlas de l'Ouest Canadien. 1674

Atlas van Westelyk Canada. .756

Les Belges au Manitoba. 1344

British colony at Lloydminster. 1800

Le Canada du XIXe siècle. .855

Il Canada ed il nuovo secolo. 1856

Le Canada en images. .757

Canada, gemary of the empire. 1707B

Canada in a nutshell. 1801

Le Canada, terre d'immense. 2204

Canada: the Prairie Provinces. 2375

Canada West. 2310, 2308, 2376, 2328A

Claims of half-breeds. 894

Commission on half-breed claims. 796

Conseils aux colons 1758  
 The country called Canada 2206  
 Delegates' reports & settlers' experiences 363  
 Description of Manitoba 1297  
 Description of *couvent* pt. 893  
 District de la Saskatchewan 1759  
 Dominion lands 3006  
 Ducus (pigeon) de la Nouvelle-France 1910  
 Edmonton district 1437  
 Een oogtag op de verschillende provincies 1527  
 Emigration to N.W. Canada 1298  
 English emigrants' experience 1911  
 European settlers farming in Western Canada 1760  
 Evolution of the prairie 709  
 Extracts from surveys' reports 493, 728  
 Facts relating to Western Canada 1675  
 Farms and farming in Western Canada 1761  
 Fionnachadh 'a'n h-òidh-leighidh 1347  
 Free farms 1672A  
 Grammar of the word 1708  
 Grand Ouest Canadien 2452  
 Granting of licenses to cut timber 1530  
 Guide du colon 1347  
 Guide to homesteaders 328  
 Hints to settlers 1480A  
 Holding of homesteads by Doukhobors 1914  
 Homestead regulations 710  
 Information for intending settlers 1761A  
 Information for U.S. newspaper editors 1761C  
 Kanada stulighedernes land 211  
 Lac la Pêche district 2839  
 Last best West 1912, 1971 2206A  
 Laws & ordinances of N.W.T. 439  
 Letters from Scandinavian settlers (1803)  
 Letters from settlers in Canada 1477A  
 Lettres de colons 1913  
 List of Dominion land agents 1761B  
 Lively & wyddings Canada 212  
 Lower Athabasca & Slave River district 2762  
 Manitoba 3244  
 Manitoba & N.W.T. 1299, 148  
 Manitoba land of No. 1 tract 1673  
 Manitoba uncropped farms 2696  
 Navigation of Hudson's Bay 472  
 The new Manitoba 2621  
 Northwest Rebellion 996  
 Notes from Kansas & Michigan delegates 1529  
 Official information 1478  
 Official handbook 348, 164,  
 805 the biggest crop 1804  
 Ordinances of N.W.T. 471  
 Peace River country 2519 2622  
 Prosperity follows settlement 1805  
 Prosperity follows settlement in any part of  
 Canada 2113  
 Province of Saskatchewan 2655 2840  
 Promissory districts of N.W.T. 1806  
 Reports of U.S. delegates 1531

Reports on trips west of the 4th 2203  
 Reports on trips west of the 5th & 6th 2451  
 Resources of Western Canada 1564  
 Seed grain 1970  
 Seed grain distribution 2040  
 Settlements of the West 2114  
 Shilling of Manitoba 1300  
 Story of a Manitoba farmer 1763  
 Story of Western Canada crop 1912  
 Welsh farmers on agrie. resources 1384  
 Western Canada 1566  
 Western Canada & its agrie. resources 1201  
 Western Canada crop prospects 1918  
 Western Canada early days 1919  
 Western Canada farm lands 1711  
 Western Canada land of unequalled  
 opportunity 1916  
 Western Canada land of unprecedented  
 progress 1917  
 What Irishmen say of Canada 2207  
 Where and how to obtain a home 712  
 Where when and how 2695A  
 Winter wheat a success 1912  
 Wo und wo 1712A  
 Wonders of Western Canada 1533

Canada, Dept. of Militia & Defence  
 Continuation of appendix, no. 4 991  
 Medical history of the rebellion 895  
 Report of Lieut. Col. Jackson 994  
 Report of Maj.-Gen. Laune 995  
 Suppression of the rebellion 896

Canada, Dept. of Public Works  
 Improvement of South Saskatchewan 797

Canada, Dept. of Rlys. & Canals  
 Churchill & Hudson Bay Route 1423  
 Hudson's Bay Railway survey 2041  
 Reports on C.P.R. 1880 529

Canada, Dept. of the Secretary of State  
 Abolition of separate schools 1214  
 Abolition of French language 1213  
 Agriculture in C.P.R. 521  
 Claims in the instruction 323  
 C.P.R. tax exemptions 1713  
 Depositions in favor of half-breeds 899  
 Dissatisfaction among Indians 357  
 Documents in cases tried 897  
 Epitome of documents on rebellion 903  
 Extension of boundaries of Man. 1808  
 Fenian invasion & Rye 343  
 Granting land to Lower of Man. 1561  
 Granting provinces autonomy 1807  
 H.B.C. and Dominion Govt. 476  
 Instructions to Archibald 122  
 Instructions to lieut. gov. etc. 451  
 Instructions to Mayor Bell 900

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- instructions to surveyors. 293
  - Judgment of Privy Council. 1303
  - Judgment of Supreme Court. 1248
  - Line between Red River & Bartlesford. 475
  - Losses sustained in rebellion. 90.
  - Man. school lands. 1676
  - Man. school question. 1302
  - Memoria. to N.W. Council. 902
  - Memoria. etc. on status of N.W.T. 1642
  - Mixed land & water communication. 383
  - Nationality of land grants. 604
  - Ordinances of N.W.T., 1878. 494
  - Papers found in Battle. 398
  - Persons receiving scrip. 997
  - Petitions on school question. 1349
  - Provincial autonomy for N.W.T. 1764
  - Reports from land commissioner. 358
  - Reports on Dawson route. 292
  - Return to H.B. territory. 1867. 268
  - Return to C.P.R. 605
  - Return to surveys. 369
  - School laws. 351
  - Schools in the N.W.T. 1350. 1352
  - Seasonal papers re C.P.R. 664
  - Specifications for tenders. 474
  - Superintendents of roads. 394
  - Surveys of Lake Manitoba. etc. 475
  - Tenders for works on C.P.R. 521
  - Tramway around Grand Rapids. 603
- Canada. Dept. of Transport**  
 Churchill & Hudson Bay Route. 3648  
 Navigation on Hudson Bay. 3715
- Canada. Executive Council**  
 Documents re North-West. 246
- Canada. Geographic Board**  
 Place-names of Alberta. 3062  
 Place-names of Manitoba. 3329
- Canada. Governor-General**  
 All lands sold to H.B.C. 180  
 Corresp. between govt. and Despatch. 18.  
 Corresp. re recent occurrences. 295  
 Despatches re Lapine's sentence. 409  
 Message on H.B. Territory. 193  
 Opening route to Red R. 235  
 Papers on opening of N.W.T. 234  
 Papers re certain charges. 359  
 Papers re possession of Publ. 360  
 Return of any charters, etc. of H.B.C. 182  
 Return re any grants of land to H.B.C. 194
- Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.**  
 C.P.R. contract. 606  
 Dominion lands act. 1883. 728A  
 Respecting admin. of justice. 384
- Canada. Legislative Assembly**  
 Expatriation between Superior & Red River. 195  
 Select committee on H.B.C. Report. 183
- Canada. National Parks Service**  
 Playgrounds of the prairies. 3171
- Canada. Parliament**  
 Charges preferred against Wood. 609
- Canada. Parliament/ House of Commons**  
 Papers re Man. School Case. 1396
- Canada. Parliament. House of Commons**  
 Comm. Issues  
 C. Bremner's fur. 1156  
 Difficulties in the N.W. 385  
 Illegal practices in Athabaska. 3126  
 Irregularities in awarding contracts. 477  
 On expenditure on C.P.R. Report. 495  
 On immigration. Report, 1877. 452
- Canada. Parliament. Standing Committees**  
 Existing food of N.W.T., 1887. 998  
 On C.P.R. Evidence. 1879. 496  
 On route of C.P.R. 1877. 453  
 On Rupert's Land. 296
- Canada. Privy Council**  
 Comm. on Indians. Report. 1091  
 Comm. on pensions. Report. 904  
 Manitoba School Case. 1397
- Canada. Royal Commissions**  
 On the South Saskatchewan project. 4285  
 On the C.P.R. 361. 610  
 On liquor traffic. 1354
- Canada. Treaties, etc.**  
 Treaty No. 4. 386  
 Treaty No. 6. 440  
 With the Chippewas & Cree Indians. 344
- Canada. War Claims Commission**  
 Continuation of appendix no. 4. 593
- Canada. Congregational Missionary Society**  
 Our Scandinavian missions. 458.
- Canada North-West Land Company**  
 Man. & Canadian N.W. 607  
 Memorandum and articles. 608  
 Practical handbook. 729
- Canada Sitings**  
 Russell County. 1534
- Canadian Association of Social Workers**  
 Metis of Manitoba. 4140

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Canadian Authors' Association, Calgary Branch**  
 Canadian poems. 3554  
 Collected poems. 3373

**Canadian Authors' Association, Manitoba Branch**  
 Manitoba poetry chapbook. 3330

**Canadian Authors' Association,  
 Saskatchewan Branch**  
 Seek - her infants variety. 2919

**Canadian Colonization, Prospecting, Transport  
 and Produce Trading Association**  
 Canadian colonization scheme. 1568

**Canadian Co-Operative Wheat Producers**  
 Summary Canadian Wheat Board. 414.

**Canadian Council of Agriculturists**  
 Farmers' platform. 3623

**Canadian Gazette, London**  
 What settlers say. 730

**Canadian Great War veteran**  
 The Prince. 4193

**Canadian Legion, Polish Branch of Winnipeg**  
 15 lat pracy Polakow w Kanadzie. Legions. 3513

**Canadian Legion, Saskatchewan Command**  
 Report on immigration. 3063

**Canadian manufacturer**  
 Ballowance. 999

**Canadian Medical Association**  
 65th annual meeting. 3374

**Canadian Mental Health Association,  
 Saskatchewan Division**  
 Hutterites and Saskatchewan. 4342

**Canadian National Railways**  
 Canada. 3127  
 Facts about selected farms. 2696A  
 Families housewife. 3044  
 Own a selected farm. 3656  
 Own your own home. 2920

**Canadian North-West Historical Society**  
 Cochlin, L. Reminiscences. 3014  
 Innes, C. Canon E.K. Matheson. 3036  
 Innes, C. Cree rebellion of 1884. 2943  
 Innes, C. Story of the press. 3086  
 Jamieson, F. C. Alberta Field Force. 3262  
 Jefferson, R. Fifty years on the Sask. 3143  
 Macdonald, J. S. Dominion telegraph. 3202

**Canadian North-West Irrigation Company**  
 Age of insurance. 1643  
 Irrigated lands. 1569, 1599  
 A stockman's paradise. 1132

**Canadian Northern Prairie Lands Company**  
 Annual report. 2377

**Canadian Northern Railway**  
 A good country for a young man. 1808A  
 Homeseekers and settlers guide. 2657  
 A mile a day for 12 years. 1973  
 1000 miles of wheatfields. 1857  
 Peace River country. 2178  
 Western Canada has a home for you. 2379

**Canadian Pacific Railway**  
 A travels les grandes routes. 1304  
 Account of experimental farms. 732  
 Agricultural settlement opportunities. 3649  
 Also asked farms v Kanada. 2804  
 Anna Yukon-Pacific Expedition. 2042  
 Atul egy tanyas tudna kell. 1600  
 Arbeitsstellen och jobbförare. 3065  
 Business opportunities. 2388  
 Canada. 3007, 3008. 3066, 3127, 3128  
 Canada's country. 2043  
 Canada, nogle parkiske oplysninger. 2958  
 Canadian North-West Territories. 1215  
 Canadian Pacific Railway. 363  
 C.P.R. irrigation project. 1858  
 C.P.R., only route to Mac. 664A  
 C.P.R. to Mac. 664B  
 C.P. reserve farm lands. 2763  
 Charter for construction of Pacific Rly. 361  
 Concerning central Alberta. 2115  
 Cocoonation, A.La. 2308  
 Delegates from Maritimes. 1254  
 Description of country. 441  
 Edmonton district. 1348B  
 Litwey dom et Kanadok hjem. 2380  
 Every-day questions answered. 1092  
 Facts concerning agric. conditions. 1974  
 Facts for farmers. 1000  
 Farming and ranching. 1045, 1157. 1398  
 Farmers graduates. 1303A  
 50,000 harvesters wanted. 2919  
 Free farms. 1249  
 Free farms in fertile districts. 1306  
 Free grants of land. 904A  
 Free homes for all. 1046  
 Free homes in Manitoba. 1250  
 Get your Canadian home from the C. P. 2286  
 Going to Western Canada. 1535  
 The golden West. 2287  
 Granary of British Empire. 2497  
 Great Canadian North-West. 125.  
 Growth a chylogon. 2044  
 Handbook of information. 2575, 2658. 2764  
 Harvest news, 1890. 1158

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Heart of the Sask. valley 2116  
Home life of women. 1920  
Homesteaders' excursions 2299  
Irrigation farming in sunny Alta. 2165, 2921  
Land grant, twenty-five million acres. 612  
Letters from actual settlers. 905A  
Man. *Arundina* (etc.) 1252  
Manitoba, harvest of . 887, 1047  
Manitoba and Northeast Territories 1253  
Manitoba, in northern 1456A  
Man. Testimony of settlers. 903  
Man., the Can. N.W. 665, 1047  
Manitoba wheat 798  
La meilleur place du Man. 1092A  
Northeast Alberta 1355  
North-West farmer 1093 1216  
Official guide to lands 666, 735  
Opportunity in Canada. 3069  
Plain facts from farmers. 799  
Practical hints from farmers. 800  
Prairie farms of Western Canada. 3067  
Prairie Provinces of Canada. 2923  
Public opinion re Bow River Valley 2045  
Report of special meeting. 736  
Sask., northern Alta. 1217  
Saskatchewan valley 1674A  
Settlers' guide. 2210  
Settler's index to golden Man. 906  
Staff of life 2, 17  
Successful American settlers. 3960  
Successful farming in Man. .094  
Täydellinen tietoa Manitoban. 1095  
Tell me why 2883  
Testimony of actual settlers. 733  
Two blades of grass. 2046  
Upplysningar om Manitoba. 907  
Western Alberta. 7140  
Western Canada .1253, 1356, .430, 1644,  
1714, .360, 3118  
Western Canada: how to reach it. 1859  
Western provinces of Canada. 2453  
Westward Canada! 1256  
What actual settlers say 1048  
What farmers say 1257  
What settlers from Maritime Provinces say  
1305  
What settlers say 908  
What women say of North West 909  
Where wheat is king 2119  
Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler 1161  
Women's work in Western Canada. .861  
Words from women of Western Canada. 1715

**Canadian Reconstruction Association**  
Grain Growers & Canada's tariff 2766

**Canadian Red Cross Society**  
Call 320 4194

**Canadian Townsites Limited**  
Cities in the making 2120

**Canadian Wheat Pools**  
Wheat pools & community life 1424

**Canadian who has visited Manitoba to  
discover the truth.**  
Ontario & Manitoba 389

**Canmore, Alta. Sacred Heart Church**  
Golden altar 3831

**Cannon Fodder**  
see Ashall, William

**Canuck, Robert Alvin**  
Ala. civil servant in Dept. of Economic Affairs  
(Edmonton district, 1939-50)  
Edmonton, crossroads of the world. 386.

**Canuck, Jimmy**  
see Murphy, Emily-Gowat (Ferguson)

**Carberry, Man.**  
Souvenir views of Carberry 1716

**Cardston, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Official folder 2843

**Carey, Douglas**  
Pseudonym of John Douglas Carey Dennis, a  
Calgary school teacher who died about 1949.  
Raven's feather 3171A  
The conception. 3244A

**Carr, Frank Austin. 1831-1939**  
Managing editor of the Pioneer Press, St. Paul,  
Minn. after 1901 editions; writer on Minne-  
apolis Tribune. (Letter from Minnesota Hist.  
Soc.)  
British Northwest 613

**Carson, William E.**  
Editor and publisher of Emerson Journal.  
History of Emerson. 4155

**Carlyle, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Where they grow wheat 2123

**Carmichael, James. 1835-1908**  
Church of England clergyman in Montreal.  
A holiday trip 1049

**Carron, Sir Joseph Philippe Rene Adolphe.  
.843-1908**  
Dominion Minister of Militia at the time of the  
Sask. Rebellion. 1885. (Wallace)  
Discours sur le 600 républicain 1438  
La question Red. 910

**Carr, William H.**

Art work on Winnipeg. 600

**Carrel, Frank. 1870-1940**

Editor of *Quebec Daily Telegraph*. (Wallace)  
Canada's West. 2211

**Caruthers, Christopher C., 1876-1948**

Church of England clergyman, came from Que-  
bec to the West. 1906 chaplain of Barr colonists,  
1906-12 in Edmonton, 1912-17, Winnipeg,  
1927-40 army chaplain, 1940-48. (Ottawa  
clipping. 948)  
Sixty years and after. 3022

**Carley, Sara Elizabeth (Keeney), 1887-**

Born and educated in Ireland; language teacher  
at Central High School, Calgary for many years;  
won various poetry prizes. (Can. who's who,  
1967-69)  
Archery. 3425

**Carter, Eva**

Thirty years of progress. 3862

**Carter, Ross E.**

Rambling rhymes. 3716

**Carter, Sir George Etienne. 1814-1873**

Canadian statesman, one of the delegation  
sent to England to negotiate purchase of  
Rupert's Land. (Wallace)  
Acquisition of Rupert's Land. 277

**Casap, William Henry. 1874-1949**

Came to Winnipeg, 1884, ordained in Church  
of England. 1910, and served in parishes in  
Brandon and Edmonton, during World War II  
was pastor of a church in the Chaco's Islands  
during Nazi occupation. (Free Press. 18-3-49)  
Winnipeg to London. 1497

**Catholic Women's League of Canada**

Catholic Church of southern Alberta. 4085

**Catley, Blane Huxd (Clark), 1889-**

Born in England, whose first volume of  
verse 'Greater Love' was published in 1914  
a librarian, married to S.C.W. Catley, resident  
of Calgary; another book of verse published was  
'Light'.  
Canada calling. 3606  
Ecstasy. 3011  
Star dust. 3012

**Cris-Brown, J.**

Canon at Chichester Cathedral in England  
Advantages of Canada for emigrants. 3551

**Central Alberta Development League**

Central Alberta. 2212, 2290

**Ceuneux, Augustin**

Catholic clergyman in France, author of several  
biographies and histories relating mostly to the  
religious life of Euron, France, the town from  
which Father Ledoux came to Alta.  
Un compagnon de Mgr Grandin. 3789

**Chalmers, John West**

Educationalist, member of faculty of educ.,  
Univ. of Alta.  
Builder of the West. 3607

**Chambers, Ernest John, 1862-1925**

War correspondent for the *Montreal Star*  
during the Sanit. Rebellion, 1885, managing  
director of the *Calgary Herald*, 1888-89, civil  
servant in Ottawa, 1904-25. (Wallace)  
The 90th Regiment. 1863  
Rays, North West Mounted Police. 1863

**Champagne, Joseph Etienne**

Catholic clergyman, archivist of Oblate order,  
Ottawa.  
Les musées catholiques. 4142

**Champion, Alta. Board of Trade**

Gain golden Champion. 2381

**Champlain Society**

Hargrave, I. Letters. 147  
Hearne & Tupper Journals. 13  
La Vérendrye, P. Journals. 13  
Thompson, D. Narrative. 34  
Tyrrtel, I. B. Doc. re Hudson Bay. 3  
Wallace, W.S. Doc. re N.W.C. 87

**Champlain Society. Hudson's Bay Company  
series**

Robertson, C. Correspondence. 74  
Rupert's Land. Council Minutes. 96  
Simpsen, G. Journals of occurrences. 77

**Chapleau, Sir Joseph Adolphe, 1846-1898**

Secretary of State for Canada, 1882-92.  
(Wallace)  
Discours sur chemin de fer. 801  
Excursion of Riel. 911  
La question Riel. 802

**Chapman, Edward John, 1821-1904**

Professor of geology at Univ. of Toronto,  
1853-98. (Wallace)  
Report on coal area. 737

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Chapman, Ethel

Associated with an Ont. farm journal, and later with the Ont. Women's Institute. (Letter from Free Press Library)

The homesteaders 3498

### Chapman, Harold Everett

Director Co-op. Development Office of Sask. gov. (Regina director, 1941-51)

Progress of co-op. farming 4029

### Charack, Pau

Winnipeg photographer. (Winnipeg director 1955)

Power of a woman 4143

### Charbonneau, Jean Baptiste, 1795-1883

A French-Canadian fur-trader (Morice, *Dictionnaire*)

About

Dugas, Un voyageur 1169

### Charlett, Guillaume J. 1884-1952

Born at St. Norbert, Man., clerk with the Dept. of Immigration, 1923-48; sometime sec. of the Métis Hist. Soc. metis folklore writer. (Tribune, 22-8-52)

Manitoba Jubilee 3172

### Charlton, Ovide, 1862-1933

Member of O.M.I. served as a missionary along the Saskatchewan, 1887-1903; director of Duck Lake Indian School, 1903-10; appointed bishop apostolic vicar of Keewatin, 1910. (Wallace: *Débats*, 2382)

### Charlton, John 1829-1910

An Ont. member of H. of C. 1872-1904. (Wallace)

Speech on the French language 1162

Speech on government and policy 614

### Charfield, Charles E.

Source of Pincher Creek 1833

### Chaykovsky, Peter Basil, 1885-

Came to Canada as a child, about 1897, taught school in Western Canada for a number of years; a major accident made him an invalid in St. Boniface Sanatorium. (Yuszyk, *Kulicovskii*)

Hornya Kary 3291

### Chesdell, Walter Estlin 1825-1900

English physician who in company with Lord Milton journeyed across Western Canada in 1862-63. (Wallace)

Journal of trip 236

North west passage by land 249

### Chernack, Jack F.

Economist, graduated from Univ. of Man. 1939; lectures at Univ. of Man., 1943-45; went to U.S.A. (Director of Am. scholars 1951.) Agricultural income 368.

### Chénier, Alphonse Avila, 1849-1915

Catholic clergyman, arrived in Man. 1873; principal of St. Boniface College 1881-84; east of the Church of the Immaculate Conception in Winnipeg, 1884-1927; sept. of Catholic separate schools in Man. for some years after 1897; chaplain at the Macdonnell Hospital, 1928-35. (Morice: *Who's who in Western Canada*)

Mémorial S.E. Mgr. Stegm. 2213

### Cheson, Frederick William, 1873?-1888

Sec. of the Aborigines Protection Soc. in England. (R.F.S.)

Red River inscription 291

### Cherhan, Augustus Louis, 1824-1914

His parents were among the Swiss who settled at Red River in 1821 but later moved to U.S.A. became a banker in U.S.A. (D.A.B.)

Red River colony 1308

### Chilton, Vera Baure

Born in Ont., but lived mostly in the West; her husband taught school in various communities in southern Sask.; moved to B.C. (Rhodesian); A few more dates 4286

### Chipman, George Fisher, 1882-1935

Came from N.S. to Alta. where he farmed, 1903-05; on Free Press staff 1905-09; editor of the Grain Growers' Guide 1909-33. (Free Press, 27-12-35, *Who's who and why*, 1917-18)

The siege of Ottawa 2122

### Chisholm & Dickson

Great Canadian N.W. 570

Handbook & guide for Man. & N.W. 471

### Chittenden, Newton B.

American writer of travel and promotional literature ca. 1890 to 1906

Soldiers, miners & tourists guide 802A

### Christen, Marcel, 1907

Swiss clergyman who lived in Alta. for 3 years in late 1920s; returned to Switzerland where he served in various pastorates of the Reformed Church until he became a professor of English at the Univ. of Neuchâtel. (Who's who in Switzerland, 1968-69)

Peux et frimas 3245

**Christmas, Walter 1861-1924**

Danish writer who flourished at the beginning of the 20th century  
Premièrelands, Canada 1763

**Christy, Robert Muer, 1864**

English writer. (*Who's who at h.l.*, 1933)  
Manitoba described 803  
Sport in Manitoba 1056  
Why are the prairie treeless? 1258

**Chumer, Wasyl A., 1823-**

Arrived in Canada, 1903 after teaching school for some years, entered the wholesale business in Edmonton.  
Spemyny. 3790

**Church, Herbert E., 1868-**

Arrived in Canada from England with his brother, 1886 spent a year as apprentice farmer near Owen Sound, Ont. settled on Sheep Creek 27 miles from Calgary 1888 where he farmed and ranched until moving to B.C. 1897  
Emigrant in the Northwest 3129  
Making a start in Canada 1096

**Church, Richard, 1869-1897**

Younger brother of H.E. Church, lost his life crossing the Athabasca River while on a prospecting trip.  
Making a start in Canada 1096

**Church Missionary Society**

Extracts from annual letters 2123  
Formation of N.W. mission 126  
Mem. on N.W. American financial system, 442  
North-West Canada missions 2123A

**Church of England. Beaver texts**

Manual of devotion. Beaver 324, 913

**Church of England. Blackfoot texts**

Hymn book in syllabics 1163  
Manual of religious instruction 1096  
Morning & evening prayer 1864  
Prayer book 1571  
Prayers & hymns 1809

**Church of England. Cree texts**

Book of Common Prayer 162, 172, 226, 2576  
Cree hymns for use in Athabasca 1678  
Church catechism 2047  
Hymns in syllabic characters 1645  
Hymns & prayers 1439  
Manual of religious instruction 1440  
Traveller's spiritual provision 1603

**Church of England. Sioux texts**

Book of Common Prayer Sioux 1097

**Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca**

Journal of Synod 1218  
Report of Synod 1031

**Church of England. Diocese of Calgary**

Fifth meeting of Synod 1346  
Report on Indian missions 1699

**Church of England. Diocese of Edmonton**

Diocese of Edmonton 3670

**Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle**

Constitution and canon 804  
Journal of 12th Synod 1399

**Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land**

Clergy widow & orphan fund 298  
Diocese of Rupert's Land 497  
Indian mission 1677  
Journal of provincial Synod, 1875 410  
Memorandum of Bishop to church societies 498  
Provisions statutes 387  
Report of Diocese, 1865 361  
Report of Diocese, 1867 362  
Report of Synod, 1869 279  
Report of Synod, 1886 912  
Resources and needs for missions 1357

**Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan**

Diocese of Saskatchewan 434  
Indian missions of Sask. 2048  
Report of Synod 615  
Report on Indian missions 2049

**Church of England. Missionary Society**

Church hospitals 3173  
Diocese of Athabasca 3499  
Diocese of Calgary 3560  
Diocese of Edmonton 1501  
Diocese of Qu'Appelle 1975  
From the East & from the West 2900  
Missionary Diocese of Athabasca 1922  
North West Canada missions 1921

**Church of the Brethren**

Conference Calgary 1923 2842

**Clark, Archibald Brown**

Professor of political economy, Univ. of Man. 1912-21 (Winnipeg director, 1912-31)  
Economic problems 3459  
Provincial and municipal taxation 2697  
Recent tax developments 2767

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Clark, Daniel, 1835-1912

Medical supt. of Toronto Asylum for the Insane, 1875-905 (Wallace)

Psycho-medical history of Riel, 1001

Clark, Jeremiah Simpson, 1873-1950

Born in P.E.I. and educated at Acadia Univ., graduated in medicine from Man. Medical College, practiced his profession in Brandon for many years; xenographer and poet (Rhodesian)

Northern-lights and shadows, 3331

Clark, William, 1841-1902

A miller in Scotland before coming to Canada, 1880; second editor of *Nor-West Farmer*, 1884, captain in the 20th Winnipeg Rifles in Sask. Rebellion, and wounded at Fish Creek, 24 April 1885; member of Canadian rifle team to Wimbledon, 1885, represented Dominion govt. at Royal Colonial Exhibition, 1886; first grain inspector appointed by Dominion govt. at Winnipeg, later immigration official. (Free Press, 10-7-02, *Nor-West Farmer*, 20-6-32 *Dominion A.R.*, 1885)

Canadian North West, 914

Clark, William Clifford, 1889-1952

Economist, Dominion deputy minister of finance for many years. (Journal, 30-12-52)

Country elevator in the West, 254.

Clarke, Anne

Probably a resident of Winnipeg early in the century; profile mentions that several poems are taken from "Light amid the shadows," presumably an earlier volume of verse

Dawnlight and evening, 2050

Clarke, Henry Joseph Hynes, 1833-1889

Lawyer, entered Man. Leg., 1850, attorney-general of Man., 1871-74, sometimes called Manitoba's first Premier; member of Council of N.W.T., 1872; participated in Lapointe trial of 1874 and Riel trial of 1885 (Can. parl. comp. 1874-75, *Dominion A.R.*, 1886)

Report on immigration conference, 325

Title to river lots, 596

Clarke, Phyllis Conyn

From the Canadian prairies, 3671

Clay, Charles, 1906-

Born in Man.; teacher in Indian missionary schools in northern Man., 1925-26, 1927-29; joined staff of Winnipeg Free Press, 1938.

{Can. who's who, 1938-39}

Fur trade apprentices, 37.7

Muskrat man, 3970

Swampy Cree legends, 3608

Young voyageur, 3609

Clearwater, Man. Women's Institute

Clearwater, 1876-1885, 3013

Coble, Charles C., 1842-1911

Founder of several newspapers in Eastern Canada, founded *The Review of Portage la Prairie*; editor of *Brandon Man.* from about 1885 to 1901; settled at South See. Marie in 1902 where he died. (Free Press, 29-7-31 *Hint of Can. journalism*)

Manitoba & the Canadian N.W., 718

Coal Operations of Northern Alberta

Coal where it is, 2623A

Coadale, Alta. Commercial Club

Coadale, 2698

Cochin, Louis, 1856-1927

Catholic missionary sent to Poundmaker's reserve, 1882; a prisoner during the rebellion, 1885; stationed at Thunderchild reserve (Deltar, Sask.), 1885-1900; successively a missionary at Muskeg Lake, Jackfish Lake, Hea-to-Crook, founded mission and settlement at Meadow Lake, 1908-16; stationed at Cochin, Sask., 1916-27

Missionnaire et sauvages, 1358

Reminiscences, 30.4

Cochrane, Charles Norris, 1889-1945

Classics professor at Univ. of Toronto (Wallace, D.N.A.A.)

David Thompson, 2864

Cockburn, J. A.

Photographer in Calgary about turn of century

Souvenir views of Alberta, 1865

Cockburn, James Seton

Canada for gentlemen, 719

Cocking, Matthew, d. 1799

Joined the E.B.C., 1765; sent inland to visit the Indians, 1772, rose to command of York Factory (Wallace)

Adventurer from Hudson Bay, 17

About

Burpee, H.B. to Blackfoot country, 3123

Codd, Donald, 1844-1896

Came to Man. as a member of a survey party working on the Dawson Route, 1868; returned to Man. as a commissioner in connection with the half-breed land grant, 1872, *Dominion land commissioner* in Winnipeg, 1873-81 (Hist. & Ge. Soc. of Man. Annual report, 1876)

Prairie lands of Canada, 479

Codd, J. A.

North-West Central Railway, 1258A

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Caffey, Claude Cloyd

Listed in the Calgary directory for 1914 only.  
Directory of ex-companies. 2454

### Cole, George Edwards, 1879-1957

Mining engineer, chief inspector of mines in Man., 1928-30; director of mines in Man., 1930-45. (Can. who's who: 1934-37) Free Press. 10-12-37)  
Mineral resources of Manitoba. 3610

### Coleman, Alta. Board of Trade

50th anniversary. 4343

### Collier, Herbert B.

Ganga owner and justice of the peace. Viking.  
Alta. Critique's Alta. direct., 1920 & 1928)  
Remember when? 3553

### Collier, Wesley H.

Listed as retired in the Edmonton directory.  
1934-35  
Super-money. 3502

### Collins, Joseph Edmund, 1855-1892

Toronto journalist and author (Waltham)  
Annette: the critic's spy. 915  
Story of Louis Riel. 908

### Colmer, Joseph Gross, 1856-1937

Canadian ex-servant attached for many years to the office of the High Commissioners in London. (Who was who: 1929-40)  
Across the Canadian prairies. 1441

### Colonisateur de sept ans d'expérience

Le Nord-Ouest canadien. 740

### The Colonist, Winnipeg

Summer souvenir number. 1537

### Combe, William, 1741-1821

Prolific English writer who assisted Mackenzie in the preparation of the Voyages. (D.N.B.)  
Mackenzie's Voyages from Montreal. 25

### Comfort, Mrs. J. A.

see Maccham. Biote

### Comité de collaborateurs

La mort de Riel. 916

### Compagnie Canadienne de Colonisation,

Limitée  
La Saskatchewan. 2542

### Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson

Société anonyme. 3868

### Compagnie des Colons de l'Ouest

Emparons-nous du sol. 1923

### Compagnie Immobilière et Agricole du Canada

Canada, les plus belles terres. 1866

### Complin, Margaret (Robertson) (Mrs. H. Y.), d., 1913

Regina writer and long-time resident of that city. Regina direct. 1925-43  
For remembrance. 3832  
Winged moccasins to winged words. 3556

### Comrades of Equity

Constitution. 2134

### Conference on Markets for Western Farm Products

Proceedings. 3672

### Cooklin, William, 1906-

Born near Carlton Place, resident of Prince Albert after 1927; clerk in Dominion land office, 1927-30; postal clerk. 1930-  
(Prince Albert direct., 1927-31. Letter from Short Library  
Wind-blown leaves. 4238

### Conroy, Abraham James

Meteorologist in the Dominion Meteorological Service  
Climate of Manitoba. 3673

### Conroy, Ralph

see Gordon. Charles William

### Conroy, Thomas

Fur-trader; for a time a member of the N.W.C.  
Diary. 28

### Conolly, John

Son of a fur-trader  
Superior Court, Montreal (trial). 263

### Conquest, Sask. Homesteaders' Club

This Conquest of ours. 4144

### Conservative Party (Canada)

Our western lands, 1916  
Riel contre l'Eglise catholique. 1002  
Rouges et leurs oeuvres. 411

### Conservative Party (Alberta)

Alberta under Liberal rule. 2543  
Provincial Conservative platform. 2544

### Conservative Party (Manitoba)

Record of the Roblin Government. 2455

### Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)

The big man. 2577  
Chaired? 2578  
Conservative platforms. 2579  
Handbook campaign. 2580

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Howlans = drogues 340  
How Liberal members were bought 2581  
Kanderley Dam 2582  
The liquor traffic 2583  
The patriotic tax 2584  
Ranchers' roads 2585  
Policy of the party 2683  
Public land robbery 1811  
Seasonal review 2125  
Wood Lake bridge 2586

**Constantin-Fortin, Marguerite** 1891  
At age 16 with her mother came to Man. to join her brother Constantin-Weyer and her fiancé, describes life on a farm which they lost = buying a stallion from a dishonest horse trader, lived on a homestead, her husband Marcel, and her brother immediately enlisted in the French army in 1914, with her mother moved to Winnipeg, Montreal, and back to France.

*Une femme se penche* 2674

**Constantin-Weyer, Maurice** 1881-1964  
Came to Canada and settled in an old-country French settlement, Saint-Claude, Man., 1904, married a schoolgirl, 1910, by whom he had three children, after failing at farming, worked briefly in a store in Morris, on a survey gang, and as a real estate agent at Hudson Bay Junction, returned to France when war broke out, 1914, in WWI received 58 wounds, one of France's most decorated soldiers, became a successful novelist, having most novels on his Canadian experiences, received award from Académie Goncourt for his 'Un roman se penche sur son passé,' 1928, author of 46 novels, three plays, and two movie scripts. (Journal, 19, 33-64)

*La botanisque* 2923  
*Chambre* 3, 30  
Manitoba 2885  
Napoleon 2346  
Toward the West 2347  
*Un homme se penche* 3049  
About  
Férmont, Sur le ranch 3299

**Cosybeans, Charles Frederick Pringle** 1860-1927  
Came to Canada, 1880; called to the N.W.T. bar, 1885, practised law in Lethbridge, 1885-1927, married an Indian love (O'Gorman, Wallace) Lynce from the West, 1924  
Validated 1679

**Cook, Jim M., 1858-**  
A rancher from New Mexico who spent 20 months in the Peace River country, 1911-12 (L.C. official)  
Canadian North-West 2291

**Cook, John**  
Resident of Clebury Mortimer, Sheppstone, Eng.  
English tenant-farmers, 1376

**Cook, John Thomas**  
Graduate of Univ. of Sask., 1930, taught at St. John's College, Winnipeg, and later at Calgary  
Nipawin 2971

**Co-operative Commonwealth Federation** (Alberta)  
Story of Alberta C.C.F. 4086

**Co-operative Commonwealth Federation** (Sask.)  
Sask. C.C.F. members' handbook 4088  
C.C.F. program for Sask. 4087  
First ten years 3791

**Co-operative Union of Sask.**  
Co-operative principles 4084

**Copping, Arthur Edward** 1845-1941  
English author and traveller (Who was who, 1941 50)  
The golden land 2214  
Seven years ago 2126

**Copping, Harold, d. 1932**  
English artist (Who was who, 1929-40)  
Canadian pictures 2292

**Corbett, Edward Anand** 1887-1964  
Connected with the dept. of extension, Univ. of Alta., after 1920, director of the dept., 1928-37, moved to Toronto, (Can. who's who, 1936-37, Who's who in Can. 1943-44)  
Blackfoot trails 3375  
McQueen of Edmonton 3376

**Corbett, Griffith Owen**  
Medical missionary, came to Canada from England, 1851, at Red River, 1853-55, built Headingly Church, 1854, appeared before the Select Committee on H.B.C. in England, 1857, one of a party of five who made an exploratory trip southwest as far as Lake of the Woods to test practicability of road between Red River and Lake Superior, scandal, famous trial and imprisonment, 1863, returned to England, 1864, there held many short-term appointments as a curate and was listed in Crockford's as late as 1904, his wife and family remained in the Red River Settlement, where Mrs. Corbett was living as late as 1910 (Hargrave, Bag, clipping, 13-10-10)

Appeal to Gladstone, 299  
Few reasons for a crown colony 268  
Notes on Rupert's America 269

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Red River Rebellion. 350  
Vast resources & progress of Christianity. 667
- Cortese, L. C.**  
Six years in the N.W. 395
- Cornack, Barbara (Vully), 1903-**  
Came to Calgary from England w. th her family  
1914 graduated from Univ. of Alta., 1924,  
taught school and engaged in journalism before  
her marriage, lived on a farm near Alta., Alta.,  
later moved to Edmonton where her husband  
joined the staff of the University  
Local reg. 4239  
Ruth. 4090  
Seedtime and harvest. 3792
- Cornell, Ernst H., 1894**  
Professor at the American Univ. Washington,  
D.C.  
Mennonite immigration into Man. 364
- Cory, Harper, 1891-**  
English naturalist and author in Western  
Canada as a stipendiary up-lander of the  
Church of England, 1920-28. (Car. who's  
who. 1916-37)  
Gary Owl & the beaver. 3426  
Woodland comedy. 3675
- Cosar, Mrs. Mary**  
Tales of the Touchstones. 4344
- Cortigan, John, 1815-1916**  
Member of H. of C. from N.B. 1867-1905,  
a cabinet minister, 1882-96. (Wallace)  
Rel and Home Rule questions. 1003
- Coté, J. B.**  
Originaux et aveux. 3972
- Cotton, L. de**  
Traveller from France.  
A travels in Dom. mon. 1852
- Covey, Elliott 1842-1899**  
American ornithologist who edited several  
volumes of early western travel. (D.A.B.)  
New light on history of N.W. 36
- Couturier du Canada**  
Question scolaire des écoles. 1482
- Coutlee, Louis William, 1851-1917**  
Lawyer; deputy attorney-general and law clerk  
of the Man. Leg., 1892-97, served as capt. of  
the Winnipeg Field Battery during Sask. Rebe-  
lion, instrumental in introducing the Torrens  
system of land titles registration into Man. and  
served as registrar-general, 1897-99. later asst.
- reporter of the Supreme Court of Canada.  
(M. L. A. Morgan, 1912)  
Manual of law of registration of titles. 1-64
- Covey, Elizabeth Rockford, 1873-**  
Daughter of a Br. army officer; after her  
marriage in Niagara, settled in the Qu'Appelle  
Valley, wrote under the nom de plume Euz-  
beth Freemantle (Morgan. 1912)  
Comrades two. 1925
- Cowan, Charles L.**  
Sandy's son. 3248
- Cowan, John Bruce. 1883-**  
John Bruce painter. 3908
- Cowie, Isaac, 1846-1917**  
Came from Scotland as an employee of the  
H.B.C., 1867 served at Ft. Qu'Appelle,  
Manitoba Post, Athabasca, Norway House,  
and Ile-à-la-Croix before 1891 land and  
mining agent and journalist in Edmonton  
and later in Winnipeg where he died; sec. of  
the "Pioneers of Rupert's Land" for a time  
(Who's who in Western Can. Wallace)  
Company of adventurers. 2383  
Grain, grass, & gold fields. 1483  
Rupert's Land Census minutes. 107  
Western plains rediscovered. 1717
- Cowles, Frank**  
Druggist in Edmonton for many years  
(Edmonton direct. 1921-51)  
Cowles' cook book. 2127
- Cox, Ross, 1793-1853**  
Fur-trader (Wallace)  
Columbia River. 93
- Craig, Isaac**  
Winnipeg drama teacher  
Tales and trails. 4047
- Craig, John Roderick, 1837**  
Stock breeder from Eastern Canada who  
organized the Ouley Ranch Co. in England,  
1881 manager of the ranch until its sale in  
1886; manager of Meadow Creek Land and  
Ranch Co. for many years, pres. of the North  
West Livestock and Ranchers' Assoc. for five  
years. (Morgan. 1912)  
Grazing country of Canada. 616  
Ranching with keds & commons. 1718
- Craigie, John Robert, 1887-**  
Dominion botanist stationed at Winnipeg  
1915-28.  
Economic diseases of crops. 3676

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Craigie, Patrick George** 1843-1930

Sec. of central Chamber of Agriculture in Britain, 1878-90 (Who was who, 1929-60)  
Canadian N.W. & its development 306

**Cruik, Sask. Board of Trade**

Centre of the wheat belt 2699

A wheat cultivist 2128

**Crum, Mrs. Marion Free (Dudley)** 1879-1942

English author - commissioner for the Canadian govt. to report on conditions for prospective Br. women emigrants to Western Canada 1908  
(Who was who, 1941-50)  
A women in Canada 2129

**Crowford, John White** 1883-1962

Born in Illinois, came to Calgary, 1906 - studied law on his own, and was called to the bar, 1914, appointed a K.C., 1943, sec. of Alta. Conservative party (Can. who's who, 1949-51), Calgary Herald 24-9-62

Grace Presbyterian Church - Calgary 3427

**Crowford, Mary Elizabeth** 1876-1951

Began medical practice in Winnipeg, 1903 - school physician and chief medical inspector of schools, 1915-41 - prominent in the movement to obtain the franchise for women. (Morgan 19-2, Who's who in Can. 1947-48, Free Press 6-6-53)

Legal status of women 2384

**Crown, Frank Joseph Patrick** 1874-

Civil engineer employed in the Dept. of the Interior for several years after 1908. (Civil service lists, 1910-14)

New Northwest exploration 2130

**Cunn, Thomas Alexander** 1816-

Came West with his parents to a homestead, 1881, taught school for several years, pres. of the Grain Growers' Grain Co., later the United Grain Growers' Ltd., 1909-29 - in H. of C., 1917-19, 1921-22, 1930, 1935-43 - Minister of Mines, Immigration and Colonization, and the Interior, 1935 - until these depts. were amalgamated as Mines & Resources in 1936, then minister of the latter dept. until appointed to the Senate, 1945 (Who's who in Can., 1969-70)

Canada's wheat problem 3873

**Cusack, Henry Cooke Porter** 1892-

Chief commissioner, dept. of immigration and colonization of the C.P.R. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)

Canadian Pacific & immigration 4,45

**Crissey, Forrest** 1864-1943

American writer

Roadway Martin 1239

Young newspaper scout 1400

**Crocombe, Leonard**

An editor goes West 36, 5

**Cropper, Margaret B.**

The curlew 2924

**Cullinan, Eugene Augustus** 1907-

Catholic clergyman, ordained in 1936 - Catholic church & socialism 489.

**Cullison, John Thomas**

Economist, graduate of Univ. of Sask., 1926, later on staff of McGill Univ. (L. of S. register) - Assisted emigration 3070

**Cullen, Radgwell** 1867-1943

Englishman who travelled in many countries, married in Montana, hunted in Canada - turned writer in 1904, using Canada as the locale of several of his short stories (Morgan 1912)

Who was who, 1941-50

Fox River ranch 1719

Hoard of the north 1767

Night-riders 1867

**Cumberland, Stuart C.**

The period. of an Australian journalist named Charles Garner

Queen's Highway 1004

Via Hudson Bay 1813

**Cunard Steamship Company Limited**

Canada - foggy uterunk 2131

**Cunningham, Robert** 1836-1874

Newspaper correspondent to Toronto papers during the Red River Rebellion, with William Coldwell owned and edited the Manitoban, 1870-74, in H. of C., 1872-74 - died at St. Paul, Minn., while returning to Man. (Can. parl. comp. 1874-75)

Speeches on Indian difficulties 365

**Curnan, John Joseph** 1842-1909

Quebec judge & politician. (Wallcut)

Debate on Riel 918

**Currie, David d.** 1916-

Newspaperman on the staff of the Montreal Witness, who routed Man. as 1879; wrote under the pseud. Rusticus (Can. ann. rev., 1916)

Letters of Rusticus 325

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Curtis, William Henry, 1850-91**

American journalist and traveller with the  
Chicago Record Herald  
Letters on Canada. 2215

**Curwood, James Oliver, 1878-1927**

American writer for some years received an  
honourarium from the Canadian govt. to write  
articles, etc. to publicize the Canadian West  
and North - used the Canadian wilds as the  
setting for adventure stories.

Phaup Series. 2216

The deer's end. 2669

**Cuvellier, Jules Marie Armand, Cavalier de,  
1834-1912**

French admiral. (Nouveau Larousse suppl.)  
Le Canada et les milieux français. 538

**Cyr, Joseph Ernest, 1834-1929**

In Man. Leg., 1883-87: mayor of St. Boniface.  
1885, as H. of C., 1904-08: police magistrate in  
St. Boniface: supt. of Dominion public works  
in Winnipeg, 1910. (Who's who in Western Can.)

La colonisation dans l'Ouest. 1926

Mjr Langlois. 2760

Mjr Provancher. 266.

Mjr Tache. 2791

Père Larose. 2925

La prière. 1813

**Dafoe, John Wesley, 1866-1944**

On the staff of the Manitoba Free Press.  
1886-92: worked on eastern papers for several  
years: editor-in-chief of the Free Press, 1901-44.  
(Free Press, 10-1-44: Wallace)

Clifford Sifton. 3349

60 years as a journalist. 1833

About

J.W. Dafoe. 3879

Forgotten, Dafoe. 4094

**Dahlin, Georg Ludwig, 1839**

Swedish traveller and author who visited  
Canada about 1928, not living in 1969: used  
pseud. J.L. Keisel.

Canada: skisser och glimtar. 3133

**Dale, Arch, 1882-1962**

Cartoonist with papers in Gt. Britain: before  
homesteading in Sask. with the Winnipeg Free  
Press from 1927. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
\$25.00 a month. 3612

**Dalvaire**

A pseud.

The Syndicate. 572

**Daly, Denis E.B.**

Winnipeg real estate dealer, 1918-30, retired.  
(Winnipeg direct. 1918-41)

Days with a gunner. 3428

Shooting reminiscences in Man. 3332

**Daly, George Thomas, 1872-1956**

Catholic clergyman, in the West as rector of  
Holy Rosary Cathedral, Regina, 1917-21: his  
name was proposed as Bishop of Prince Albert  
moved out. (Saskatoon Star, 14-1-21)

Catholic problems. 2768

**Dano, Barry**

see Logan: John Edward

**Danyichuk, Ivan, 1901-**

Born in Canada, Sask., taught school for a  
number of years: later director of extension at  
P. Mohyla Ukrainian Inst. Univ. Saskatchewan.  
(Kirkcaldie)

Svatye Boh. 3132

**Debout, Charles Roger, 1865-1924**

Quebec journalist who saw service in the Sask.  
Rebellion, 1885. (Wallace)

Cent-Nagel journ. 9.9

**Dumasik, J.**

Member of French Alpine Club in 1891

Excursion de membres du Club Alpin. 1219

**Darl, B.A.**

Winnipeg printer in 1880s.

Guide to Winnipeg. 617

**Darveau, Jean Edward, 1816-1844**

Early Catholic missionary (Monroe)

About

Monroe, Darveau. 3393

**Darwin, Oliver, 1860-1961**

Emigrated from England to Canada, 1884:  
started as a Methodist lay preacher in Winni-  
peg, and served parishes mostly in the Prairie  
Provinces until 1923: missionary supt. for the  
Methodist, and later of the United Church  
in B.C., 1923-25.

Pioneering with pioneers. 4.46

**Dawson, Achille**

English novelist

In the land of the moose. 807

Three trappers. 618

**Dauphin, Man. Board of Trade**

Dauphin - the plaintiff. 2132

**Dauphin, Man. Municipal Office**

Law of electors. 1572

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**David, Laurent Olivier** 1849-1926

French-Can. Québec journalist, author, and senator (Wallace)  
Ngr Taché 668

**Davidson, Clive B.**

Formed with the Canadian Wheat Board after 1935 and of the board, 1941  
(Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
Agricultural income 3681  
Employment in Man. 3613  
Population of Man. 3614

**Davidson, Gordon A.**

Urb. man. in Canada 4030

**Davidson, Gordon Charles** 1884-1923

American historian (Wallace)  
North West Company 2624

**Davidson, Mr. Marston**

Winnipeg school teacher after 1913  
(Winnipeg direct, 1913-49)  
Gentlemen adventurers 3292  
Lord Selkirk 3293

**Davidson, Kathleen**

Student at the Univ. of Sask. at time poetry written.  
Seven sheaves 3909

**Davidson, William McCartney** 1873-1943

Came from Ont. to Calgary where he founded and published *The Albertan*, 1903-26. H. L. A. for Calgary, 1917-21. sold newspaper in 1926, but remained interested in journalism until his death. (Free Press, 24-3-43)  
The Aberhart plan 3429  
Aberhart proposals 3430  
Life & times of Riel 4240

**Davidson and McRae**

Industrial and business opportunities 2385

**Davies, A. J.**

Resident of Tenbury, Worcestershire, Eng.  
English tenant-farmers 1383

**Davies, Hilda A.**

Resident of the Calgary district  
Overgrown trails 3294

**Davey, Nicholas Lloyd** 1843-1901

After a promising career as a journalist and lawyer in Britain and Ont., settled at Regina and established *The Leader*, 1883, as in H. of C., 1887-1900; died by his own hand 1901, influenza through *The Leader* and in the H. of C. in voicing the needs of the West, an extensive list

of his publications is to be found in *The Br. Mus. catalogue* (Morgan, 1898)

Culture & practice, power 1099  
Demand, of the North-West 1100  
Est. 741 1101  
For the Leader Company 1165  
Homes for millions 1240  
Royal commission on C. P. R. 6-0  
Speech in Regina 220  
Strathcona House 1604

**Davis, Fita**

A writer and artist living in Regina  
Gift book of seasons 3974

**Davison, Walter P.**

Planting wheat in Canada 3015

**Dawkins, William Royd** 1837-1929

British geologist; as a professor and consultant travelled extensively in North America and Australia, 1874-99 (Who was who, 1929-49)  
Canada and the great North West 808

**Dawson, Aeneas McDonnell** 1810-1894

First and poet of Ottawa (Wallace)  
North West Territories 573  
Our strength & their strength 391

**Dawson, Carl Addington**

Professor of sociology at McGill Univ.  
Group settlement 3503  
Pioneering in Prairie Provinces 3718  
Settlement of Peace River 3377

**Dawson, George Walter** 1849-1901

Geologist; for many years connected with the Geological Survey of Canada; contributed much to exploratory surveys of the West (Wallace)  
Notes on locust, 1873 455  
Notes on locust, 1876 480  
Report on 49th parallel 412

**Dawson, Simon James** 1820-1902

Civil engineer; appointed to survey the country west of Lake Superior, 1857; employed in the opening up of the Dawson Route, 1868, superintended transportation of troops in Red River expedition, 1870. (Wallace)  
Between Superior & Red River 193, 207  
Red River country 287  
Report on Red River expedition 326  
Route between Superior & Red River 270, 276

**Dawson & Gower**

Brandon, second city 2386

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Deachman, Robert John, 1878-1955**

Ont. journalist interested in agricultural and economic problems; member of H. of C. 1935-40. (Can. par. guide, 1937)  
Wheat board failure 3663

**Deane, Richard Burton, 1848-1930**

A member of R.N.W.M.P. 1883-1914, rose to be seniorCapt. (Wallace)  
Mounted police life 2545

**DeGroot, Bert**

Pioneer resident of the Windman valley near Bentley, Alta., where he homesteaded about 1908; retired in Red Deer  
Early history of Bentley 4345

**Delawé, Achille, 1848-1929**

Catholic clergyman, a Belgian, member of the Redemptionist order, came to Canada as a missionary among the Ukrainians, 1899, by permission of the Vatican transferred from the Latin rite to the Greek (Ruthenian) rite, 1906. His work and influence radiated from Yorkton, Sask. (Sask. Hist., v. 3, no. 1)  
Mémoires sur Ruthènes 1977

**Delaney, Annie**

Ballade polka 781

**Delaney, Theresa Mary (Fullford), 1865?-1911**

Wife of a settler killed in the massacre at Frog Lake, 1885; prisoner of Big Bear's Cree band for some weeks; died at Aylmer, Que.  
In the camp of Big Bear 819

**De la Seine**

see Monce, A.G.

**DeLury, Justin Sarsfield, 1884-1968**

Associated with the Univ. of Man. as professor and head of the geology dept., 1915-27, 1928-44. (Can. who's who, 1955: 37. Free Press Library)  
Mineral prospects in S.E. Man. 2702

**Demanche, Georges, 1835-**

Traveller from France

Au Canada et chez les peaux-rouges 1166

**De Molinari, M.G.**

Traveller from France

Au Canada et aux Montagnes Rocheuses 930

**Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer, 1929-**

Journalist; later provincial editor of the Edmonton Bulletin, 1948-51, with the A.A. Dept. of Economic Affairs, 1951-55; architect; later director, of the Glenbow Foundation, Calgary, editor, Alta. Historical Review  
Historic sites of Alta. 4287

**Demopeter, W.H.**

Welsh tenant-farmer

On agricultural resources 1384

**Denbion, George Taylor, 1839-1925**

One of the founders of the "Canada First" group, he was active in stirring up Ont. during Red River Rebellion; commanded Governor-General's Body Guard during Sask. Rebellion, for many years a Toronto police magistrate. (Morgan, 1912)  
Red River Rebellion 366

**Denais, John Douglas Carey**

see Carey, Douglas; pseud.

**Dennis, John Stoughton, 1856-**

Civil engineer who came to the West as a surveyor, 1872; served for four years as surveyor with H.B.C.; commanded Dennis's Scouts during Sask. Rebellion; inspector of surveys for Dominion govt., 1887-94, chief engineer with the irrigation branch, 1894-1902, deputy-commissioner of public works for the N.W.T. 1897-1902, joined the C.P.R. in charge of irrigation branch, 1902, appointed east to the pres. of the C.P.R., 1911. (Morgan, 1912: Who's who in Can., 1922, MacRae)  
Development of Western Canada, 2456  
Short history of surveys, 1261

**Derry, William, 1856-1920**

Journalist on the Winnipeg Sun, 1882-83; later editor of the Halifax Herald. (Cochrane, Wallace)  
Sources of N.W. history 669

**Denny, Sir Cecil Edward, 1850-1928**

Member of N.W.M.P. 1874-1881. Indian agent in later years; attorney of the province of Alta. (Wallace)  
The law marches west 3677  
Riders of the plains 1814

**Dent, Charles L.**

Resident of Prince Albert

Letter from Joffe 3792A

**Dénaria, Jules**

Rac. 809

**Desrosiers, Léo Paul, 1896-**

Montreal writer and librarian.  
Les engagés du Grand Portage 3615

**Desaulniers, Gonzave Leduc, 1863-1934**

L'Apprentissage armé en bataille 921

**Desjardins, Louis Georges, 1849-1928**

Journalist and M.P.P. of Que. (Rose)  
True and sound policy of equal rights 1310

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## **Desnoyers, Aubert**

Assistant general in Oblate order

La sainte d Alberta-Saskatchewan. 4404

## **De Vos, Robert**

Brigade vice-consul in Ottawa. 1901

Canada. in colonization agriculture. 1646

## **Desell, Robert. 1866-**

A night on the prairie. 1927

## **D'Hautecroix, L.**

Native of France

Le bleu au Canada. 3250

## **Dick, Catherine (Bond). 1891-**

Born in N.S., came to foothill country of Alta. with her parents in late 1890s, married a rancher. 1914, raised three children, moved to Calgary, 1925, prominent in war service work (Preface)

Track. we ridden. 1975

## **Dickens, Frank Jeffrey. 1845-1886**

Third son of the famous English novelist, inspector in N.W.M.P., 1874-86, forced by Big Bear's Cree to evacuate Ft. Pitt. he and his detachment floated down the Sask. River to Battleford. 1885. (Dom. A.R. 1886)

Diary 3.96

## **Dickson, Horatio Henry Lower, 1902**

Came to Canada, 1917, attended Univ. of Alta. 1923-27, returned to England where he became a publisher and novelist, retired to Toronto.

Green leaf. 3616

Grey Owl. 3546A

Out of the west land. 1864

## **Dickson, John McKay**

Edmonton real estate agent, later manager of insurance company. 1916-23. (Edmonton direct., 1916-23)

Edmonton Citizens' League. 2547

Edmonton's original sin. 2546

## **Dickson, Alta. Bethany Lutheran Congregation**

Dickson Norwmen history. 409. A

## **Dillnough, James Vidal. 1860-1932**

Transport engineer, a Winnipeg, with the Grand Trunk Pacific and later with the Hudson Bay Ry. with the Canadian National Ry. 1924-47, died 23.11.52. (Winnipeg direct., 191.48, Free Press Library)

Transportation in Man. 3617

## **Dingwall, Marjorie McVane (Sawyers). 1899?**

Edmonton shopwoman whose mother established the local chapter of the I.O.G.E. employed

before marriage in public library, married to local manager of Dominion Bridge Co.

Now that I am fifty. 4.47

## **Diogenes**

Pseud. used by Bernard McFrey

C.P.R. & schemes of syndicates. 619

## **Dione, Em.**

Son of a logging camp foreman at Malmok, Man., near The Pas, moved to Spokane, 1924

Men of destiny. 3910

Reminiscing. 4288

## **Dionne, Narcisse Eustache. 1848-1917**

Bibliographer and librarian of the Quebec legislative library

Fair-Union, Man. et Nord-Ouest. 410

## **Dixon, Frederick John, 1881-1931**

Came from England to Winnipeg, 1883, held advanced political views, and sat in Man. Leg., 1914-23, during the Winnipeg strike in 1919 published The Strike Badman and The Western Star, arrested and acquitted on a charge of sedition for an article entitled Kaiserism in Canada engaged in insurance business until his death. (Tribune. 18.7.31)

In defence of freedom of speech. 2703

## **Dixon, L.**

Colour sergeant of 7th Co., Halifax Provisional Battalion in 1885

Halifax to the Sask. 923

## **Dmytriw, Nestor, 1863-1925**

Greek Catholic clergyman: First priest of the church to visit Ukraine in Western Canada. 1847. (Vuzyk,

Kanadiyika Rus. 1485

## **Dobbs, Arthur. 1689-1765**

Irish gentleman and controversialist, for a time interested in promoting a search for the North west Passage. (D.N.B.)

Account of Hudson's Bay. 8

Description of Hudson's Bay. 9

## **Dobry & Large, Limited**

Golden opportunities. Kalam district. 2133

## **Dodd, George Livingston**

Real estate dealer and appraiser of the North of Scotland Canadian Mortgage Co. Ltd. at Wobesley Sask. and Melita Man. 1885-1905, real estate agent, and later an implement dealer in Winnipeg. 1908-21. (Winnipeg direct., 1907-21.)

The last West. 1868

**Dodds, James**

Shareholder in H.B.C.

H.B.C., its position & prospects 256

**Dolga, Kalman C., 1918?-**

Born at Kaping, Sask.; school teacher; Presbyterian clergyman; resident of Abbotsford, B.C.

Golden jubilee of Belarus 4, 96

**Dominion Exhibition, Calgary**

Calgary & sunny Alberta 1978

**Dominion Mortgage & Investments Association**

Francis Farmer & his debts 1834

**Donalds Extension of Settlement Club**

Donnada 2488

**Donkin, John George, 1853-1890**

Englishman who emigrated to Man., 1884; joined the N.W.M.P. and was stationed at Regina, Prince Albert, Wood Mt., and Esteron; purchased his discharge, 1888; returned to England (Leader 2:3-90); Trooper and Indian 1102

**Douglsey, Sir Arthur George, 1860-1936**

Dominion architect and prominent historian (Wallace)

Canada & its provinces 2409

Chandler's journal 236

Kelsey papers 2

**Douglas, Clifford Hugh, 1879-1962**

English engineer and economist (Who's who, 1952)

Alberta experiment 3557

**Douglas, David, 1798-1834**

English botanist who travelled in North America, mostly on the Pacific coast; collecting botanical specimens from 1823 to 1827; killed in Hawaii when he fell into an animal pit in which an enraged bull was trapped

Journal in North America 83A

**Douglas, David**

On the great fur trail 2703A

**Douglas, George, 1825-1894**

Memorial of Rev. George McDougall 443

**Douglas, Mrs. John**

Pioneer of Blackhaven, Sask. who settled about 1905.

Foundmaker's stamping ground 30, 6

**Douglas, Robert, 1881**

Twenty years of York Factory 6

**Douglas, William, 1874-1963**

Winnipeg business executive interested in historical research; died 11/13-63; (Winnipeg Free Press 1915-51; Free Press Library)

Postmaster in Man. 2024

House of Shea 4031

Story of Number Four 4197

**Doukhobov**

Obrazhensk Kanadskykh Dukhoborov

1647

**Doull, Alexander**

English civil engineer, associated with the Canadian Land & Ry. Assoc.

Employment and colonization 140

Opening a N.W. Passage 146

**Dowdswart, Louis Charles, 1878-**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police 3673

**Dows, J. W.**

Manitoba & great N.W. colony 454

**Dowsey, Amy Louise**

Graduate of the Univ. of Sask.; wife of W.D. Harland (L. of S. register)

Seven churches 2909

**Dowse, Thomas**

Resident of St. Paul Mine; newspaper correspondent and later real estate salesman who in early 1880s was chairman for land dept. of the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Ry. Co. (Letter from Minnesota Hist. Soc.)

Manitoba & the N.W. 501

**Draper, William Henry, 1801-1877**

Ontario politician & jurist (Wallace)

Hudson's Bay Company 183

**Broosberg, Otto Emil Muechle, 1864-**

German novelist, some of whose novels have their setting on this continent.

Des Arrouder in Canada 3174

**Drummond, Lewis Henry, 1848-1929**

Jesuit priest and author; for a number of years on the staff of St. Boniface College; (Free Press 21.1.08, Wallace)

French eloquent 006

**Dubou, Emile, 1882-**

Catholic clergyman; arrived from France, 1911, stationed in 1914 at Lillooet, Sask., where he served for several years before moving to the Mariages (Morice) Rondeau

Une paroisse d'avant 2499

## Author Index, with Biographical Notes

**Dubuc, Sir Joseph** .1840-1914

Chief Justice of Man. (Wallace)

About

*Lecompte*. Un grand chef de. 2855

**Duchaine, Louis Ernest**

Catholic clergyman stationed at Frenchville.

Sask. for many years

About

*Une âme de prêtre*. 3225

**Duck Lake Agricultural Society**

Duck Lake district. 1311

**Ducks Unlimited (Canada)**

Cooperation unlimited. 3976

**Duddridge, Hugh** .1872-

Came to the West from England; farmed in

Sask. from 1903-43; past pres. of the Sask.

Poetry Soc. (later resident of Regina).

Seen from my window step. 4148

**Dueberg, Gerd**

*Zur waldes ferne wälder*. 3618

**Dufferin and Ave, Frederick Temple**

Hamilton Temple-Blaikwood. Marquis of

.1826-1902

Governor-General of Canada. 1873-78. (Wallace)

Buffalo in Manitoba. 48

Speech at Winnipeg. 1720

**Duffield, A. I.**

Needless misery at home. 526

**Dufresne, A. R.**

St. Andrews Lock. 3057

**Dugas, Georges** .1833- 928

Catholic clergyman; came to Red River where

he was associated with Catholic education and

with the cathedral of St. Boniface. 366-87

during the Red River Rebellion he contributed

anonymous articles to the French press of Que.

explaining the mépris point of view; returned to

Que., 1857 (Monroe, *Dictionnaire*)

*Four Canadian women*. 1480

*Historique de l'ouest*. 1869

*Histoire vénérale*. 1815

*Légendes du Nord-Ouest*. 671-1168

*Ma. et ses ouvrages*. 527

*L'ouest canadien*. 1442

*La première Canadienne*. 672

*Provencher et les missions*. 1703

*Sœurs de Charité*. 1167

*Un voyageur*. 1169

**Duggan, David Milwyn** .1879-1942?

Born in Wales, came to Manton, Alta., 1903

moved to Edmonton, 1912; mayor of Edmon-

ton. 1921-23; head dealer. Conservative mem-

ber of Alta. Leg. 1926-1942. (Can. part guide.

1927-42)

Review of Aberhart's promises. 3679

**Dumont, Gabriel** .1838-1906

Metis buffalo-hunter and leader in charge of

Red's armed forces during the rebellion. 1885

fled to U.S.A. where he lived for some years

before returning to Banquo (Monroe, *Diction-*

*naire*)

About

*Montigny*, Biographie. 1123

**Dumouchel, Paul A.**

*Grammaire anglaise*. 3793

**Dumoulin, Joseph Nicolas Sévère** .1793-1853

Ordained a Catholic clergyman, 1817; accom-

panied Bishop Provencher to Red River to help

establish the Catholic Church in the West, 1818

returned to Que. 1823. (Monroe)

Notice sur la Rivière Rouge. 105

**Duncan, David Merritt** .1870-1951

Came west 1895; teacher at W. Winnipeg Colle-

giate Institute. 1895-1935; asst. supt. of

schools, 1911-27; and supt. 1928-34; died

20-3-51 (Can. who's who, 1936-37 Free Press

Library)

History of Manitoba. 1721

**Duncan, Donald Albert** .1916-1944

Native of Winnipeg; graduate of Univ. of Man.

journalist during WWII; born in Winnipeg

Light Infantry killed in France (Free Press.

21-7-44)

Some letters & other writings. 3911

**Dunferlin, Horace G.**

On title-page described as a captain.

*On volunteers in the N.W.* 810

**Dunlop, George Murray** .1800-1866

Born and educated in Sask. taught schs. in

Alta., joined Edmonton Normal School, 1928

when the school became part of the Univ. of

Alta. (faculty of education in 1946; he was

appointed head of the dept. of educational

psychology a position he held until his death.

Tales of Indians. 3378

Tales of the N.W. Rebellion. 3379

**Dunford, J. F.**

Holiday trip to Canada. 1870

**Dunford, J. T.**

Emigration to Canada. 1928

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Dupuis, Mabel Kathleen**  
Graduate of the Univ. of Sask. wife of  
F. J. Baker  
Seven sheaves. 1909

**Durkin, Douglas Leader, 1884-1968**  
Lived in Swan River district as a boy, after a  
variety of occupations became a university  
professor in Man. moved to New York  
(Can. novel)  
Heart of Cherry McBurn. 2663  
The lobsterick trail. 2805  
The magpie. 2843

**Duggals, Joseph**  
Farming in the N.W. of Canada. 742

**De Vol, Frederic Beal, 1847-1928**  
Born in U.S.A. pastor of Knox Presbyterian  
Church, Winnipeg, 1888-1906, pastor emeritus  
until his death. (Who's who in Western Can.  
United Church yearbook, 1930)  
Social vice in Winnipeg. 2134

**Dwight, Charles Fennion, 1872-1901**  
Member of N.W.M.P. for six months in 1891  
Life in the N.W.M.P. 1267

**Dyker, Bob**  
An Englishman who served in the R.N.W.M.P.,  
1907-14. (Matheson)  
Get your man. 3380

**Dymond, Joseph**  
18th century English astronomer  
Astronomical observations. 16

**El, C. H.**  
Letters from a young emigrant. 673

**E.P. Ranch**  
Souvenir. 2769

**El, T. F.**  
Poems on the H.B.C. 271

**East Central Irrigation Association**  
Red Deer River Division. 39.2

**East Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade**  
East Selkirk. 673

**Eastern and Western Land Corporation**  
Granary of the world. 1772

**Ebbell, Bendix Joachim, 1869-**  
Norwegian author of fiction and travel  
literature  
Eventyrer Land. 343.

**Economic Safety League**  
Dangers of Douglassism. 3538

**Edmonds, Walter Bernard, 1873-1966**  
Came to Alta. to teach at Mountain View. 1896;  
joined gold rush to Klondyke via Edmonton, but  
failed to turn back. 1898, graduated in theology  
from St. John's College, Winnipeg, 1902, first  
Anglican clergyman stationed in Saskatoon,  
1903-04 after a year in England took charge  
of Anglican church, Gladstone, Man., 1905-07  
high school principal in Gladstone, 1907-10  
newspaper work, 1911-13, moved to Edmon-  
ton, 1912, special lecturer at Univ. of Alta.,  
1915, rector of St. John's, Edmonton, 1913-31,  
also history teacher at Strathcona High School,  
1916-43, for many years sec. of Hist. Soc. of  
Alta. Journal. 4-3-49, Can. who's who,  
1938-39;  
Brief history of Edmonton. 2704  
Broad bottom. 2664  
Edmonton: past & present. 2835  
In a college library. 2785  
Natural resources question. 2806

**Edmonton, All Saints' Cathedral**  
Cathedral church of All Saints. 3432

**Edmonton, Board of Trade**  
Agricultural possibilities. 1979  
All-ied route to the Arctic, 1981  
Edmonton. 1929  
Edmonton district. 190, 2844  
Edmonton opportunities. 1871  
Fertile and prosperity. 1816  
Information for settlers. 1723  
The old West. 1872  
Membership and by laws. 1940

**Edmonton, Chamber of Commerce**  
Petition for disallowance of certain acts of  
Leg. 1618A

**Edmonton, College Saint-François Xavier**  
Saint-François Xavier. 2680

**Edmonton, Comté d'Edmonton Rural**  
Statistiques. 3977

**Edmonton, Commercial Graduates Club**  
Setting on top of the world. 3719

**Edmonton, Empire Theatre**  
Souvenir programme. 2707

**Edmonton, First Presbyterian Church**  
Souvenir to commemorate McQueen. 2017

**Edmonton, Highlands Methodist Church**  
Best thoughts. 2886

# **Author Index with Biographical Notes**

**Edmonton, Holy Trinity Church**  
History of Holy Trinity 3837

**Edmonton, M. Houshevyk Ukrainian Institute**  
Silver jubilee book 3838

**Edmonton, McDougall United Church**  
Diamond jubilee 3251

**Edmonton, Paroisse de l'Immaculée Conception**  
Souvenir du jubilé d'argent 4396

**Edmonton, Police Department**  
Regulations 1930

**Edmonton, Public Library**  
First annual report 3388

**Edmonton, Saint Joachim Parish**  
Fête des paroissiens 4092

**Edmonton, Théâtre Français**  
Souvenir de vingt années 4397

**Edmonton, Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral**  
Pamyatka posvyachennoye vshenobo kamernya 4389

**Edmonton Bulletin**  
Aberhart-Manning 3836

**Edmonton City Diary**  
Edmonton City Diary 3458

**Edmonton Club**  
Constitution 1572A  
Incorporation 2387

**Edmonton Morning Bulletin**  
A warning from Alberta 2845

**Edmonton Printing and Publishing Co.**  
Edmonton, city beautiful 390A

**Edson, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Edson 2590

**Edwards, Henrietta (Muir), 1851-1932**  
Editor for years of *Women's Work in Canada*, one of five Alta. women to signate the appeal to the Privy Council which gave women the right to sit in the Senate of Canada, died at Macleod, Alta. (Crawdon) Can. ann. rev 1932  
Legal status of women 2770

**Edwards, John Hugh, d. 1945**  
Welsh member of British part, a writer  
Canada vs. romance 2389

**Eggleston, Wilfrid, 1901**  
Came with his family to a homestead south of Calgary, 1909; after clerking in a store and teaching school, attended university and became a journalist in Eastern Canada. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
High plains 3619  
Pagan moonlight 3618

**Ellerås, Bergøy Hindred**  
Graduated from Univ. of Sask. 1944; later resident of Ottawa, wife of G. Pearson. (L. of S. register)  
Seven shewers 3509

**Ekra, Linn**  
Hvæitland 1221

**Eliot, Eunice Marston**  
My Canada 3502

**Elkhorn, Man. Board of Trade**  
Farm lands 3573

**Elkington, Ernest Way 1872-**  
Australian journalist who travelled in Canada, 1908-31. (L.C. official)  
Canada, the land of hope 3335

**Elkington, Walter M.**  
A young Englishman who after a year in Man. spent four years on a farm 40 miles north of Ft. Qu'Appelle, 1889-94, returned to England, where he subsequently published a number of books on poultry raising  
Five years in Canada 146

**Elliston, Joseph, 1859-**  
Quaker from Pennsylvania, who befriended the Doukhobors when they first came to Canada  
The Doukhobors 1724

**Ellis, Edward 1781-1863**  
English merchant and politician, active in bringing about the union of the N.W.C. and H.B.C. in 1821  
Communications of Mercator 46

**Elliot, Charles**  
A trip to Canada 925

**Elliot, Courtland, 1899-**  
Financial consultant in Toronto. (Can. who's who, 1955-57)  
Report to Alberta bondholders 3504  
Say Alberta can pay interest 3505

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Elliot, George Alexander** 190.  
Economist, professor at Univ. of Man., 1924-26.  
at Univ. of Alta., 1929-46; at Univ. of Toronto.  
(*Direct. of Am. scholars*, 1951)  
Economic problems 3459

**Elliot, George Babington**  
Winnipeg resident about 1874, when he  
described his business as "accountant, auditor,  
arbitrator and correspondent." founded and  
ed. led an ephemeral newspaper in Calgary  
The Free-Presser 1884-85; at a later period  
seems to have been a resident of Regina.  
(*Can. NW Hist. Soc. v.1 no.4, pt.1 Begg*)  
Calgary 81;  
Investigation of Lepine 397  
Winnipeg as it is in 1874 413

**Elliott, Thomas Ross**  
A resident of London, Ont.  
Hugh Layak 3019

**Ellis, George Edward** 1814-1884  
American historian.  
Hudson Bay Company 1,64

**Ellis, Joseph Henry**  
Professor of polit. Univ. of Man.  
(*Agric. Inst. of Can.*)  
Scale of Man 3620

**Ellis, Sydney Clarke** 1879.  
Engineer and geologist with Dominion civil  
service in charge of investigation of disastrous  
sands in M. A. A. 19, 3-31 (*Can. who's who*  
1961, 43)  
Northland track 3621

**Ehon, Arthur**  
Farmers S.D. 4346

**Embley, John, d** 1907  
Came to Winnipeg from Edmonton with the  
McLure expedition, 1870; a member of  
customs dept. for many years, joined firm of  
J. H. Ashdown about 1882 (*Busg. clippings*)  
Expedition to Ft. Garry 302

**England, Robert** 1894.  
Immigration specialist (night school) in  
Ukrainian communities in Western Canada,  
1920-23; associated with the Canadian Nations  
Rlys. 1924-36, *Who's who in Can.* 1962-63;  
Central European Immigrant 3, 33  
Colonization of Western Canada 3506

**Ennis, Nicholas Desrosiers**  
Farmer living on S.34 T. 14- R. 20 near Min-  
nedota, Min. in the 1880s. (*Man. & N.W.T.*  
*direct.*, 1883 & 898)  
Information for settlers 623

**Enterprise, The**  
Leduc, Alta. 1817

**Entragues, L. de St. Hubert d'**  
The Sudan campaign 926

**Estreille, Mary** 1876.  
English writer of religious and missionary  
booklets for children.  
On trail with the Indians 3622

**Ettemas, Peter** 1833-1931.  
Born at or near Kildonan; of a Cree mother  
and a Danish father, probably had a good  
education at Kildonan school; with Rev.  
Henry B. Steinhilber at Lac La Pêche and  
later (1857) at Whitefish Mission; engaged by  
Rev. Geo. McDougall to accompany missions in  
Victoria; later returned to Whitefish; guide to  
Dr. Hector 1857-59; interpreter at signing of  
Treaty No.6 1876; govt. interpreter on Pakan  
reserve at Whitefish; brought news of Frog  
Lake massacre to Edmonton 1885 and  
preaching and teaching at 90 years of age.  
Sask. Arch. Bug file/  
Akumow na 918

**Etkin, S. P.**  
Farmer near Ft. Qu'Appelle, Sask.  
Black blizzards & a lost gold mine 3559

**Ermatinger, Charles Oakes Zachary** 1851-1921.  
Ontario judge. (Waltham, D. & A. A.)  
York Factory export journal 89

**Ermatinger, Edward** 1797-1876  
Fur-trader (Waltham)  
Hudson's Bay Territories 196  
York Factory export journal 89

**Eschambault, Amos d'** 1896-1966.  
Born in Mass.; ordained a Catholic clergyman  
1921, suc. to the Archbishop of St. Boniface,  
1924-34; chancellor of archdiocese of St.  
Boniface 1934-46; pres. of St. Boniface Hist.  
Soc. 1927. (*Can. who's who*, 1958-60  
Tribune, 9-7-46; *Free Press*, 18-3-60)  
Lake of the Woods 3295

**Esmond, Henry**  
see Oliver, Edmund Henry

**Eszterhazy, Count Paul O. d**  
Hungarian nobleman who established his  
Hungarian colony of Fitchburg, Sask. in 1885  
claim has been made that he was a Canadian  
"bad agent" John Rapp (*Maclean's* 16-2-37  
p.53)  
Eszterhaz 1681

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## Esteras, Sisk. Board of Trade

Esteras . 982

## Etstrand, L.

L. execution de Ruel 937

## Evalenko, Alexander M.

Russian settled in New York where he was a publisher and immigration official; came to Nelson, B.C., to plead the cause of the Doukhobors before a provincial royal commission in 1912. (Hedges)

Message of the Doukhobors. 2390

## Evangelical Lutheran Church

Doukshoff zum 50-ter-Jubiläum. 2807

## Evangeliska-luteriska Kirckhoffing Isöedings i

Vesturharna (Hid)

Gjardabok 26 augsuga. 2, 36

Minnagurur d. 1885-1910. 2, 37

## Evans, Allan Roy, 1885-

Childhood and youth spent in Harlow, later resident of Vancouver an author. (Can. novel)

All in a twilight. 1865

## Evans, James, 1801-1846

Appointed supt. of Northwest Methodist missions, studied at Norway House, 1840, invented a system of syllabic characters, thus giving the Cree Indians a system of writing. (Wallace)

Cree syllabic hymnary. 102

Hymns. 103

About

Estwistle, On trail with redskins. 3622

Maclean, J. Evans. 1188

Maclean, Lila. 2942

Peters, J. Evans, 1978

Scott. Birch bark talking. 3743

Young. Apostle of the north. 1388

## Evans, William Sanford, 1869-1949

Editor of the Winnipeg Telegram . 1901-05, entered brokerage business; publisher of Statistics. Services after 1921: member of Man. Leg. . 1922-26. (Who's who in Western Can., Can. who's who, 1938-39: Who's who in Can., 1943-44: Biog. clipping)

Canadian Wheat Pool. 2764

How many acres? 3762

## Erénement, L.

Au pilon. 388

## Ewach, Heonore, 1900-

Came to Canada at age nine, graduated from Univ. of Sask., 1929; worked at the P. Melnyk Ukrainian Institute, Saskatoon and at the

Greek Orthodox seminary, Winnipeg, before

joining the staff of the Ukrainian House, a Ukrainian language paper, in Winnipeg. (Yuzyk Kurkoshell)

Helen zemli. 3540

## Ewart, John Sterling, 1849-1933

Lawyer who practiced in Winnipeg . 1882-1904; writer on political topics. (Wallace)

Lecture on Man. School Question. 1402

Man. School Question, 1359-1403

## Ewert, Heinrich H.

The Menemites. 3236

Plan zur Forderung. 1605

About

Schaefer, Ewert. 3954

## Eylenda, Vladimir Jónsson, 1901

Lutheran clergyman, member of Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran synod, pastor of First Lutheran Church, Winnipeg, from 1938

Lutherans in Canada. 3913

## Fahrus, Margaret (Morton)

Born at Gladstone, Man., resident of Winnipeg. Third crossing. 1976

## Farfield, William Harmon, 1874-1961

Graduate of State Agric. College in Colorado; taught at Univ. of Wyoming; came to farm at Lebberidge and was soon tackling agricultural problems, 1901, when Mormon settlers could not make alfalfa grow he sent to Wyoming for a bag of soil in which alfalfa had grown in order to inoculate the plants so they could take nitrogen from the air because of his wizardry the Alta. Ry. & Irrigation Co. had him set up a demonstration station, which became the Dominion Experimental Farm; director for many years until retirement in 1945, Agric. Inst. of Canada: Lethbridge Herald. 24-3-61)

Age of insurance. 1643

## Family Man

Shall we emigrate? 812

## Faraud, Henri, 1829-1890

Arrived at St. Boniface . 844 ordained. 1847, stationed at Ile-a-la-Croix. 1847-49; at Lake Athabasca and Great Slave Lake . 849-58; at Dunvegan, 1858-61, created a bishop and vicar apostolic of Athabasca-Mackenzie; spent remainder of life on the Mackenzie River. (Le Jeune: Noron)

Histoire Sagite en montagne. 469

## Fargues, Henri . 837

Les nouvelles territoires. 674

## Faring, Hugh, 1779-1852

Fur-trader. (Wallace)

Diary. 28

# **Author Index with Biographical Notes**

**Fahey, Frank Legrange** 1869-1949  
Came to Alta. and homesteaded at Red Deer  
1892; resident of Camrose, 1905-49; an amateur ornithologist (*Journal*, 25-10-49)  
Birds of Battle River 3297  
Early history of Camrose 4028

**Fahey, Tom** 1917  
A resident of Lloydminster  
It was a plane 4390

**Farm & Home**  
Master farmers of Canada 3270A

**Farm Appraisal Conference**  
Report 3507

**Farmer, Bernard J.**  
Go west, young man 3508

**Farmer, Thomas Dwyer Jermyn**  
Where the rivers meet 2217

**Farmers' Educational League**  
Manifesto 3020

**Farney, Maurice**  
A French writer of children's stories  
Dans un paradis du Canada 2798

**Farquharson, Mrs. James**  
Wife of pioneer Presbyterian clergyman,  
whom she married in Ont. in 1881; resident  
of Man.  
Recollections 1021

**Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Narcisse Henri**  
Edouard 444-1897  
Quebec author and politician (Wallace)  
Le chemin de fer 928  
Les Elus de Jersey 1813

**Faulds, Mary Jeffery**  
Pa-Ko-Noh-Ka 3134

**Faulk, R.H.**  
Resident of Langham, Oklahoma, Rutland Eng.  
English tenant-farmers 1369

**Fen, Samuel** 1873-1943  
Church of England clergyman in Man.  
Irish Red 2138

**Fear, F.J.**  
Druggist in Nipawin, Sask. in the 1930s  
Call of the Northwind 3432A

**Featherstonhaugh, Albany**  
Capt. in the Royal Engineers and ast. astronomer  
of Br. section of Br.-American Boundary

Commission engaged in surveying the 49th  
parallel, 1872-76. (Br. army lists, 1875)  
D.N.A. Boundary Commission 444

**Fedyk, Theodore** 1873-1949  
Came from the Ukraine to Canada about 1905  
worked first as a labourer then as a store-  
keeper (Kirkcaldie's Yearly)  
Piano impromptu 2218

**Fellberg, Henning, Frederik** 1831-1921  
Danish folklorist; author of a number of books  
De sørover en række 2325  
Hjendler på poesterne 2387

**Ferguson, C.E.**  
New York journalist  
Barney Oldfield's flight 2313

**Ferguson, George Victor** 1897  
On the staff of the Winnipeg Free Press, 1925-  
46; editor of the Montreal Daily Star (Can.  
who's who, 1967-69)  
John W. Dufur 4094

**Ferguson, R.T.**  
We stand on guard 3914

**Ferguson, F.W.**  
Senior official of the Commercial Bank of  
Manitoba in the 1890s  
Jagdkirche mellem Canada 1404

**Fennon, Thomas Sargent**  
American pamphleteer interested in railway  
expansion  
No dynasty in North America 482

**Feron, Jean**  
on Liebi, Joseph Marc Octave Antoine

**Ferris, Thompson**  
Methodist clergyman joined Man. conference  
1897; associated with Brandon Indian residen-  
tial school for many years until 1920 (Can.  
almanac, 1906-20, Brandon direct, 1923-29)  
Indian education in the North West 1873  
Ost Indians & their training 2391

**Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier** 1849-1949  
Montreal historian (Wallace, D.N.A.A.)  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 3623

**Fetherstonhaugh, Mrs. V.**  
Said to have been an early resident of Ft.  
Qu'Appelle  
Aunt Anna's Soul 2846  
Mrs. Jan Baker 1574  
A younger son 1648

**Falken, Edward G E., 1862-1916**

Supposed author of  
Letters from a young emigrant 675

**Fidler, Peter 1769-1822**

Fur-trader and surveyor (Wallace)  
Journal 22-27

**Fiedler, Arkady, 1894-**

Polish writer who lived in London during  
WWII  
Kanada pachyna zywica 3979

**Field, Edward, 1845-1912**

Fur-trader and pioneer lived in Man. and  
later for many years in the Western district  
of Sask.  
Biographical sketch 2296

**Field, George Blackstone, 1883-1952**

Rhymes of the survey 3219

**Field, Septimus**

A resident of Annapolis, Man., in the 1890s  
Canadian Northwest 1405  
Trenchy remarks 1539

**Fielding, William Stevens, 1848-1929**

Finance minister of Canada. (Wallace)  
The North-West education question. 1818

**Filles de la Providence de Saint-Brieux**

Cinquante-neuf 4032  
Les Filles, 1818-1926 4393

**Filman, J C**

Le vénérable Riel 983

**Financial Reform Association**

H.B.C. vs. Magna Charta 186

**Finlay, Robert Laidy, 1876-1963**

Methodist clergyman came from Ont. to  
Alta. 1901, served in a number of Acts  
committees until his retirement in Edmonton  
archivist for Alta. conference of the United  
Church of Canada, prominent member of the  
Hist. Soc. of Alta. (Journ.) 211-62)  
George McDougall Church 4199

**Finnbogason, Gudmundur**

Icelandic writer and critic living in Iceland  
Vestur um haf 3195

**Finny, W**

Author of letters in the Times and other  
reading British papers on the subject of Man.  
Manitoba 415

**Finnborin, Gudrun, d. 946**

Wife of Gosh Jonsson, an Icelandic poet and  
printer in Winnipeg  
Hillsgjöld 3624

**Fisher, Elam, 1846-1923**

Judge of Court of Common Pleas in Ohio  
(Who's who in Am., 1924-25)  
Observations on Canada's great West 1727

**Fisher, James, 1840-1927**

Lawyer who settled in Man., 1883 member  
of Man. Leg., 1888-99. (Wallace)  
Man. School Question 1171, 1314, 1406

**Fitzgerald, J C**

Early resident of Calgary and vicinity had a  
ranch on the Bow River when the railway  
reached Calgary became a real estate agent,  
auctioneer and at various times, secy. of the  
Calgary District Agricultural Soc., an immi-  
gration agent in the northwestern states,  
Alberta 1033  
Business directory of Calgary 813  
District of Alberta 724

**Fitzgerald, James Edward, 1818-1896**

On staff of British Museum 1844-49 later  
became Prime Minister of New Zealand.  
(D.N.B.)  
Examination of charter of H.B.C. 127

**FitzGibbon, Mary Agnes, 1851-1915**

Toronto writer (Wallace)  
Trip to Manitoba 528

**FitzGibbon, Mrs. Mary Agnes, 1862-1933**

Journalist of Toronto and Victoria  
Canadian Doukhobor settlements 1573

**Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles, 1853-1942**

Prominent Quebec lawyer and judge  
(Who's who)  
Fœder du Manitoba 1486

**Fitzpatrick, Frank Joseph Emily, 1861-**

Early member of N.W.M.P. stationed at  
Pt. Walsh and Ft. Macleod. 879-85 moved to  
Worcester Mass. (Letter from R.C.M.P. histori-  
an.)  
Scrapbook 331 177.

**Fitzsimmons, Harry, d. 1944**

In WWI member of 12nd Squadron of Royal  
Flying Corps. with Jack Palmer organized  
Leithbridge Aircraft Co. 1920. (Glenbow)  
Sky hoppers 2808

**Flaming, R. Harvey**

Professor of history at Univ. of Toronto.  
Report's Land Council minutes 96

**Flaming, Sir Sandford. 1827-1915**

Engineer-in-chief of the C.P.R. survey 187, 80  
(Wallace)

- Confidential memo on C.P.R. 389
- Great territorial road to B.C. 237
- Letter to Sec. of State 622
- Memorandum addressed to the Minister 529
- Memorial of the people 239
- Observations on land policy 623
- Progress report on C.P.R. 345
- Rapport - chemin de fer 502
- Report of progress 390
- Report on C.P.R. 503, 520
- Suggestions of inter-colonial rly 23.
- Surveys of C.P.R. 457
- About
- Surveys Flaming 2494

**Filipot, Fernand**

Farmer from Normandy, France, who settled  
at St. Hubert, Que. after WWII  
Canada terre d'accueil 4241

**Flock, Elizabeth Burven (Mrs. J.H.) .1873-**

Born in Nebraska, settled in Sask. 19, 9, resi-  
dent of Regina for many years, a naturalist  
Wild Flowers 3794

**Flynn, Edmund James. 1847-1927**

Prominent in political life of Que. (Wallace)  
A/Paire Kiel 923

**Foght, Harold Wallace, n. 1869-**

American educator, specialist in rural school  
practices (Who was who in Am., 1951-60)  
Survey of education in Sask. 2624A

**Fonseca, William Gomes da. 1813-1905**

Born in West Indies, settled in Winnipeg, 1859  
and until his death was prominent in civic and  
mercantile life. (Schofield)  
On the St. Paul trail 1406

**Footner, William Hubert. 1879-1944**

Born in Canada, in newspaper work at Calgary,  
1906, later moved to the U.S.A. where he wrote  
a large number of mystery stories. (Rhodenizer;  
Who was who in Am., 1943-50)  
Fur bringers 2709  
Jack Chaney 2392  
Woman from outside 2772

**Foxon, Thomas Patrick, 1844-**

Confessed criminal lawyer in the Ottawa  
district (Morgan, 1912)  
Trial of Ambrose Laporte 39.

**Ford, Charles T.**

English farmer described as member of Devon  
County Agric. Assoc.  
From coast to coast 1574

**Forcier, G.**

Frenchman who lived at least seven years in  
Western Canada. (R.H.P., 1908)  
La Pointe-aux-Rats .931

**Forster, Joseph**

Resident of Manchester, England. (Dr. Mac.)  
Fur lands for man offers 624

**Forsyth, Robert Bell. 1875-**

Calgary school teacher.  
Fishes of the 3914A

**Fort Qu'Appelle**

Boating, fishing & shooting club 4376

**Fort Qu'Appelle. Historical association**

Constitution 4377

**Fort Qu'Appelle. Church of S. John the**

Evangelist  
Jubilee memento 2433

**Fort Saskatchewan, A. Ia.**

in Saskatchewan & district 2220

**Fortin, L. Alphonse**

L'âme de ma société, Henriette Fortin 3720

**Fortin, Octave. 1842-1927**

Church of England organist, came from Que.  
to Winnipeg, where he was rector of Holy  
Trinity Church. 1875-1917 prominent in early  
development of Church of England, died in  
California. (Who's who in Western Can-  
adians & prominent people of Man-  
Sixty years & after 3072

**Foster, Sir George Eyles, 1847-1931**

Canadian statesman in the H. of C. and Senate  
almost continuously from 1882 until his death.  
(Wallace)  
Man. School Question 1443  
Professor Foster's speech 743

**Foster, John**

Inventor of a wooden railway  
Railway from Lake Superior 280

**Four Year Resident**

Remarks on Manitoba 744

**Fournin, Pierre**

Private sec. of the first Canadian High Com-  
missioner in Paris, made a visit to Western

## Author Index, with Biographical Notes

Canada and became interested in bringing French immigrants to Canada; as a result, the Fonder Society of Canada was formed which established a colony of old-country French at Montmarier, Sask. (Sask. Hist., v 7, no. 1)  
*La colonisation française* 1227

Fowke, Edith (Fulton)  
 Toward vocatum 4136

Fox, Charles  
 English settler in the Qu'Appelle valley north of Regina.  
 Land of losses few 1649

Frechette, Gabriel, 1786-1863  
 Fur-trader (Wallace)  
 Relation d'un voyage 70

Frank, Mrs. M.J.  
 An early Manitoba settler who wrote under the pseud. A L.O.M. (i.e. A Lady of Manitoba)  
 Brock family 1172

Franklin, J.T.  
 Resident of Towcester, Northamptonshire, Eng.  
 English tenant-farmers 1360

Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847  
 Arctic explorer (Wallace)  
 Narrative of a journey 80  
 Narrative of a 2d expedition 88

Fraser, Alexander  
 Resident of Banoch of Cuthbert, Inverness, Scot.  
 Scotch tenant-farmers 1379

Fraser, George B.  
 Early editor of the *Morris Herald*  
 Morris, Man. 625

Fraser, Hugh  
 A farmer from Clune, Scotland, who owned the Canadian North West  
 Trip to the Dominion 676

Fraser, Sir John Foster, 1868-1936  
 English journalist, and traveller, visited Canada in 1903 and 1904 (Who was who, 1929-60)  
 Canada as it is 2221

Fraser, William Alexander, 1859-1933  
 Born in N.S. lived for seven years in India, and then for five years in Western Canada; used these two regions for some of his stories.  
 (Wallace)  
 Blood filices 1725  
 Mooswa 1607

Freem, William, 1854-1906  
 Entomologist at Edinburgh Univ.  
 Across Canada 930  
 The plains 8-4

Frederickson, Durew Howard, 1866-  
 American associated with the Scandinavian Canadian Land Co. which held 40,000 acres in eastern Sask. (Who was who in Am. 1961-68)  
 Lord laws 922

Freehain, Adam L., 1881.  
 Came from Scotland to Pincher Creek 1899  
 cowboy, drugstore clerk, and merchant after 1906. (Maclean's, 1-7-54)  
 Kootenai Brown 3771  
 Mountain heights 1795  
 My son 3723  
 Rhymes from the foothills 3796

Freedman, Benedict, 1919-  
 American author and mathematician  
 Current bog 1947,  
 Mrs. Mike 4033

Freedman, Lon Nancy (Mrs.), 1920-  
 American author w/o. of above (Current bog, 1947)  
 Mrs. Mike 4033

Freemantle, Elizabeth  
 see Covey, Elizabeth (Rockford)

Freemasons, Alberta, Ashlar Lodge, No. 18,  
 Calgary  
 By-laws 1983

Freemasons, Saskatchewan, Warrana Lodge  
 No. 23, Regina  
 By-laws 316

Fréppert, Andrew  
 A parod.  
 Case of the H.B.C. 187

Freitag, Karl W.  
 Pastor of Evangelical Free by Lutheran Church,  
 Edmonton, 1929-34 (Edmonton direct., 1929-34)  
 Drümmelköttergemeinde 1298

Frémont, Donatien, 1881  
 Came to Canada from France, 904 associate editor of *Le Patriote de l'ouest* at Prince Albert 1916-23; editor of *La Liberté*, Winnipeg, 1923-41; moved to Montreal (Can. who's who 1967-68)  
 Mgr. Provancher 7475  
 Mgr. Tache 3175  
 Le ranch de Constantin-Weyer 3299  
 Les secretaires de Riel 4747

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Fricka, Arnold**

American Lutheran clergyman, served at  
Melville for a time in 1906.

Ev.-Luth. Synods. 3077

**Friesen, George P**

Resident of Northern and Saskatoon, salesman  
in Saskatoon, 1928-31

Fangs of Bolshevism. 3176

**Frith, B. M.**

Editor of *Wakaw Recorder*, 1928-32  
(Hist. direct. of Sask. newspapers)

History of Wakaw. 3300

**Fritz, John**

Pastor in charge of Trinity Evangelical Lutheran  
Church, Regina, from before 1913 to after

.936 (Regina direct., 1913-36)

Dreiergottesgemeinde zu Regina. 3252

**Fry, Harold Stanley, 1892-**

Director of publicity, Sask. Wheat Pool, 1927-  
32, editor of the *Country Guide* from 1947

(Agrie. hist. of Can.)

What's ahead for agriculture. 3915

**Fulkepp, G. E.**

A Winnipeg land agent.

Catalogue of lands for sale. 1,773

**Fyfe, Henry Hamilton, 1866-1951**

London journalist, special correspondent of  
the *Daily Mail*, in .913 (Who was who, 1951-  
60)

Shall I go to Canada? 2397

**Gaetz, Annie Louise (Siddall), 1887-**

Came from N.S. to Red Deer, Alta., where she  
taught in a rural school, 1903, married F. W.

Gaetz, 1904, local historian. (Private informa-  
tion)

Park country. 4093

Tails of yesterday. 4291

**Gaetz, Leonard, 1841-1907**

Entered Methodist ministry in N. S., 1866,

served in various parts of Eastern Canada until  
forced by ill-health to leave the ministry, took

up farming at Red Deer, Alta., 1884, prominent  
in founding the town of Red Deer, returned to  
the ministry, 1895, and played a prominent  
role in Methodist expansion in the West  
(MacRae)

Red Deer district. 1263

**Gagnon, Joseph**

Catholic clergyman, associated with St. Boniface  
Cathedral, 1915-18 (Winnipeg direct., 1915-18)

Le Manitoba. 2588

**Gagné, Jean M.J. 1853-1925**

Catholic clergyman, arrived in Man. from  
France, 1885, responsible for many Belgian  
and French immigrants settling in southwestern  
Man. and southwestern Sask., died at Wauchope,  
Sask. (Morice)

Des années de missions. 1540

Question des écoles catholiques. 1541

**Galbraith, J. J.**

Came from Ont. to Winnipeg as a printer, 1873,  
soon went farming in Pembina Mts. district,

established *The Mountaineer* at Nelsonville,

.881, moved plant to Morden, the nearest rail  
way point, .885, and resumed his paper the

*Manitoba News*, sold plant, 1886, repurchased  
plant and that of rival paper, *The Herald*, 1892;

published his new paper, *The Chronicle*, until  
about .901 (Begg, Hist. of Can. journalism)

Morden reunion)

Magnonites in Man. 1609

Sketch of both sides of Man. 575

**Gale, Samuel, 1783-1863**

Montreal lawyer retained by Lord Selkirk  
during the trials arising out of the Battle of

Seven Oaks at Red River (Wallace)

Notices on claims of H. B.C. 47, 55

**Galloway, Christian**

Peace River & other verse. 4,91A

**Galloway, Margaret Agnes**

A resident since childhood of Gladstone, Man.,  
wife of H. O. McDermid

I died in paradise. 3797

**Galt, Sir Alexander Titch, 1813-1893**

Canadian statesman. (Wallace)

About

Magnath, The Galt. 3530

**Galt, Elliott Terrence, 1850-1928**

Financier interested in the development of the  
coal and lignite deposits in the vicinity of

Leithridge. (Wallace)

About

Magnath, The Galt. 3530

**Galt, Frank James**

Ass. debenture since. 932

**Gampell, Sydney S.**

Canada & her wheat pool. 3177

**Gargan, Augustin, 1845-**

Professor of engineering in Paris, interested in  
military strategy

Quatre hommes. 1174

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Garczynski, Leon**

Cx to just Canada. 3178

**Gard, Anson Albert. 1849-**

Writer who lived in Ottawa. (Morgan. 1912)

The last West. 1874

**Gard, Robert Edward**

American folklorist, spent two years, 1943-45, in Alta, directing a folklore and local history project

Johnny Chisook. 3916

**Gardiner, James Garfield. 1883-1962**

Member of Sask. Leg., 1914-35. Premier of Sask., 1926-29, 1934-35. Dominion Minister of Agric. 1935-37 (Can. who's who, 1938-60). Problems of Western Canada. 3416

**Gardner, Mrs. Luc Colman**

Rhymes from the North West. 3723

Rhymes from tangles. 3798

**Gardner-Smith, F**

Contractor who built several of the Indian residential schools in Alta., and at least one in B.C., in the period 1910-30. (Letter clipped in book)

Cal. of the West. 3074

**Gargas, Zygmunt**

W sprawie emigracji do Kanady. 2494

W sprawie wychodźstwa do Kanady. 2395

**Garner, Charles**

see Cumberland, Stuart C.

**Garratt, Alfred Webster, 1871**

Came west with his family to homestead north of Sisseton, Sask., 1884. took Normal School training, 1902. taught school for 11 years. first teacher in Milestone. farmer, real estate and insurance agent at Milestone. (Sask. Arch. Biog. file)

History of Milestone. 4096

**Garsitt, Florence Pearl, .1883**

Life's gleamings. 3561

Memories. 3509

Whispering leaves. 3562

**Gartook, Alfred Campbell, .1848-1934**

Born at Red River and teacher at St. John's parochial school, 1868-71. educated at St. John's College. engaged as a teacher by Church Missionary Society to assist Bishop Bompas, and spent winter of 1875-76 in study with the bishop at Ft. Simpson. admitted to deacon's orders, 1876, established a mission station and school at Ft. Vermilion on the Peace River

.1876, the first Protestant missionary in the area, visited England in 1885 and brought his bride to Ft. Vermilion where he had a mission, 1886-91, incumbent at Rapid City, Min., 1892-95, at Portage la Prairie, 1896-1908.

(Free Press, 10-2-13. Can. ann. rev. 1934)

Beaver Indian language. 816

Beaver Indian grammar. 815

Bible N.T. St. Mark. Beaver. 877

Manual of devotion in Beaver. 913

Correction line. 3333

Far & fiery north. 2927

First furrows. 2847

Hatchet mark in duplicate. 3135

**Garry, Nicholas, 1783-1856**

Deputy-governor of the H.B.C. (Wallace)

Diary. 73

**Garvin, Amelia Beers (Wanlock), 1878-1956**

Ontario writer and lectures-socialist. wrote under pseud. Katherine Hale

Radisson. 3. 79

**Gates, Charles Marvin, .904**

American historian. (Direct. of Am. scholars, 1951)

Five fur traders. 28

**Gates, Edward Wilson**

Wrote under the pseud. of Septimus Scribner. English emigrants in Canada. 1006

Off to Canada. 1175

**Gaudet, Valerien**

Catholic clergyman, member of O.M.I. supérieur du Séminaire Saint-Jean. lived in Beauvais. (Catholic d. rect. of Can., 1968/69). Pour la formation. 3980

**Gaudin, Samuel D. 1861, .1947?**

Born in N.B. - educated in Que., entered the Methodist ministry. arrived at Roseville Mission, 1890. stationed at Nepon House, 1891-1905 at Cross Lake, 1906-22, at Norway House, 1922-30. at Cross Lake, 1930-34, retired. 44 years with northern Cree. 3799

**Gea, Jeff**

see Galbraith, J.F.

**Geluder, A.**

Das Land ohne Gnade. 3334

**Gemmell**

see Kirkpatrick, Mrs. Helen

**George, David Lloyd, 1863-1948**

Welsh M.P. who was later Prime Minister of Great Britain.

Prominent Welshmen on Western Canada. .610

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Gentles, Orrin d. 1905

Methodist missionary stationed at Oxford House, 1873-79; at Norway House, 1879-85; Whitedr Lake, 1885-92, at Ratou River & Bear Hill, 1892-1905 translated some of the sermons of evangelist Dwight L. Moody and Cree (Riddell), Young, Paul  
Methodist hymns 817

German-American Land Company, Limited  
Wegener nach der Colonie 1726

Gerthaw, Fred William, 1883-1968

Born and educated in Man. after graduation practiced medicine at Medicine Hat elected to represent Medicine Hat in the H. of C., 1923, 1926, 1930; summoned to the Senate, 1945 (Can. parl. guide, 1950 Journal, 23-6-68)  
Medicine Hat 4292

Gibson, John Murray, 1875-1952

Publicity agent for C.P.R. (Can. who's who, 1949:11)  
Steel company 3437

Gilbert, Louis

Resident of France  
La Saskatchewan 2459

Gill, Edward Anthony Whiston, 1838-1944

Came from England to Man., 1885 ordained as a Church of England clergyman, 1889, stationed at Minnedosa, 1889-1910 associated with St. John's Cathedral and St. John's College, Winnipeg, nine years, retired from active ministry 1934. (Free Press, 2-9-10 & 8-1-44)  
Irishman's week 2460  
Lost in Man 7221  
Mus. choir boy 1297

Gill, Frank P.

Rhynady 3073

Gillett, Walter B.

Winnipeg land agent, 1885-90 (Winnipeg direct, 1885/86-90)  
Manitoba 1007

Giraud, Marcel

French historian and sociologist who visited Western Canada in the 1930s to study the media, professor of the history of North American civilization at the Collège de France in Paris (Sask. Hist. v. 7 no.1)  
La meth. canadienne 3917

Girls' Home of Welcome Association

Annual reports, 1941-4

Giroud, Désire, 1835-19

For many years a Québec M.P.  
L'execution de Riel 933  
Lower Red 818

Giroux, J.B.H.

La Rivière à Paix 2461

Gissard, Gaston 1886-1969

Arrived in Western Canada from France, 1910 homesteaded at Jack Fish Lake, Sask. opened a general store, moved to Edmonton where he was one of the founders of a company called the Franco-Canadian Realty Co., returned to France when WWI broke out, returned for a visit to Western Canada, 1917 killed in an automobile accident in his home city of Toulouse 1969 (Private information)  
Dans la prairie canadienne 4293

Gladson, Ingrid

Teacher at Western Canadian High School, Calgary 1947 (Calgary datel., 1947-50)  
Prairie panorama 4097

Gladstone, Mrs. Board of Trade

Gladstone & surrounding district, 1873

Glanz, Sask. Memorial United Church

Historical doc. Jb. 4200

Glass, Ervin Rod, 1852-1927

Methodist clergyman, ordained in 1887 spent sixteen years in Indian missionary work, seven of these at Battle River, nine at Whitefish Lake, stationed at Snowflake, Man., 1902. (Riddell United Church yearbook, 1930)  
Cree hymn book 1060  
Printer in Eng. & Cree 1176

Glasbrook, George Parker de Twoonbrookes, 1899

Professor of History at the Univ. of Toronto, D. rect. of Am. scholars, 1951)  
Magnum correspondence 106

Gledinning, John Clements, 1866-1949

Journalist, and senator in the parliament of Northern Ireland. (Who was who, 1941-50)  
On' Canada 2773

Gleason, Alis Ukropan Greek Catholic Parish

Parochialnyy parokhiynyy rezydency, 7418

Globensky, Emile Auguste Maximilien, 1910-1966

Sonnet of St. Eustache and Mille-lake in Que (Wabec)  
Le moulin-farm au Mille-lake, 1224

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Gorkel, Anton

German agriculturalist who visited Canada.  
*Das Landwirtschaft* 3076

Goddard, Flinr Karl, 1869-1928

American anthropologist  
*Beaver Indians* 2548  
*Beaver texts* 2589  
*Sarsi texts* 2503  
*Sun dance of prairie Indians* 2665

Godfrey, Ernest H.

Settlement & agricultural development. .934

Goerwell, Stan Wiktor, 1898-

Came to Canada from Sweden. 1920; attended  
 Brandon College, and Manitoba law school,  
 graduating in 1927 (Kukkonen)  
*A time of breaking* 2809

Goffin, Joseph

Catholic clergyman; stationed at St. Joseph's  
 mission near Pembina in the 1850s. (Morris)  
*About*  
*MacLeod. Frozen priest* 3460

Goldfrank, Esther (Schiff), 1896-

American anthropologist  
*Social organization of Blackfoot* 3919

Gonthier, Dominique Cedar

*Question des écoles* 1444

Goodchild, George, 1888-

English novelist (*Who's who*, 1960)  
*The man from Peace River* 3335  
*Saskatoon patrol* 3381

Goode, S. H.

*Porch of St. Mary's* 3180

Goodloe, Abbe Carter, 1867-

American writer  
*At the foot of the Rockies* 1819

Goodridge, Richard E.W.

Retired captain of the Bz. army in India who  
 settled with his sons at Headingley, Man. .880;  
 moved to Chicago some time in the decade  
 after 1886  
*Colonist at home again* 1105  
*Proposed change of time marking* 934  
*A year in Manitoba* 626

Goodwin, Joseph

Church of England clergyman in England  
 interested in the Church Missionary Society  
 North-west-American mission. 173

Gordon, Charles William 1860-1937

Presbyterian missionary to mining and lumber  
 camps, 1890-93; pastor of St. Stephen's Church,  
 Winnipeg, .894-1937; moderator of Presby-  
 terian Church, 1922; as a novelist wrote under  
 the pseud. Ralph Connor (Wallace, Morgan,  
 1912)  
*Beyond the Marbles* 1487  
*Christian hope* .6.1  
*Corporal Cameron* 2298  
*The Foreigner* 2023  
*Life of J. Robertson* 1985  
*Parade of the sun dance* 2462  
*Postscript to adventure* 3625  
*Sky pilot* 1577  
*To him that hath* 2774

Gordon, Charlotte

Wife of Dr. A.J. Gordon of Calgary  
*Red gold* 3076A

Gordon, Daniel Miner, 1845-1925

Minister of Knox Presbyterian Church,  
 Winnipeg, 1862-87; chaplain of 90th Regiment  
 during the rebellion. .885; later principal of  
 Queen's Law (Morgan, .9.2, Wallcott)  
*Mountain & prairie* 330

Gordon, John R. .889-

*Rhythms of the rings* 3890

Gordon, James

*Of Craig, Scotland*  
*Letter on Selkirk's pamphlet* 32

Gosselin, Paul Emile, 1909-

Clergyman and professor; secrétaire-général,  
 Le Comité de la Survivance Française.  
*Unsererst Lave*. (Can. who's who, 1964-66)  
*Radio-Québec-Française* 3920

Gostomiza, Z. M.

*Z. Kamady, black stallion* 3253

Götz, Karl

*Die Heimstätten* 3724

Gowan, Flair Park (Young), 1905-

Came to Alta. from Scotland as a child, school  
 teacher, 1930-33; freelance radio script writer  
 and playwright; married to a professor on the  
 staff of the Univ. of Alta. (C.L.A. biographies)  
*Breaches from Bond Street* 4294

Gowanlock, Theresa d. .899

Wife of a settler killed in the massacre of Duck  
 Lake (Sask. Herald, 27.4-99)  
*In the camp of Big Bear* 819

Gradet, Roger

Images du Far-West 4098

Graffendied, Friedrich von, 1792

An officer of the Regiment de Meuron. Swiss mercenaries brought to Canada for service against the Americans, 1813: he was one of the members of this disbanded regiment recruited by Lord Selkirk to accompany him to Red River, 1816: lived in Red River Settlement 1816-19

Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-. 819-56

Graham, Sir Frederick Lorne, 1820-1888

His diary was published posthumously fifty years after

Notes of a sporting expedition. 1547

Grain Growers' Guide

History of the Grain Growers. 26248

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

Big wheat field. 2139

Broad bank. 1396

8,000 free homesteads. 2140

Farming, ranching, etc. 2134

The Fort Garry, Winnipeg. 2141

Land, a living & wealth. 2225

Landseekers' guide. 2299

The Macdonald. Edmonton. 2142

Making of a railway. 2347

On the prairie section. 2054

Purchase farm lands. 2143

7 000 free homesteads. 2055

Word pictures of the land. 2226

Grande Prairie, Alta. Chamber of Commerce

Centre of Peace River district. 4099

Facts worth knowing. 7022

Grande Prairie no. 4291

Grande Prairie & Peace River. 2666

Interesting facts. 3181

Grandin, Vital-Jacques, 1829-1902

Catholic clergyman, member of O.M.I., came from France to the mission on Lake Athabasca 1855: chosen as Bishop Tache's coadjutor to assist in the administration of the large diocese of St. Boniface, 1857: vicar of the Sask. missions, 1862: when this area was created the diocese of St. Albert: he was appointed first bishop, 1871 (Monroe)

Innocent argent. 745

Un supérioré appoint. 1106

Abéou

Hermant. Mgr Grandin. 3629

Hermant. Thy cross my stay. 4.62

Hermant. Le diocèse. 7564

Jouquet, Grandin. 1729

Leduc. Ordonnancement. 1684

Obituaire, Recueil. Mgr Grandin. 2517

Obituaire, Serviceur de Dieu. 2940

Grange, Herbert

English farmer in Canada. 1768

Grant, Alexander. 3547-1897

Baptist clergyman who came from Ont. to Winnipeg, 1889: pastor of First Baptist Church, 1889-97: died in a boating accident (McLennan)

State, religion & schools. 1264

Grant, George Monroe, 1835-1902

Principal of Queen's Univ. (Wallace)

Man. & the N.W. 452

Ocean to ocean. 367

Grant, Henry Clark, 1897

Professor of political economy at the Univ. of Man.: served on a number of commissions dealing with agricultural and economic subjects.

(Can. who's who. 1948)

Agricultural income. 3681

Commercial fishing in Man. 3626

Regulation of Man. 3614

Unsettled lands of Man. 2774

Grant, John Cameron

Frame pictures. 746

Grant, Peter, 1764-1848

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Sauvages & Indians. 61

Gravel, Louis Joseph Pierre, 1868-1926

Catholic clergyman and missionary coloniser instrumental in settling 25,000 French-Canadians in Sask.: founder of the town of Gravelbourg (Can. who's who, 1926, Regina Daily Post, 10-2-26)

La Saskatchewan. 2710

Gray, A. J. C. Rowan

Kendworth. 3382

Gray, David

History of South Norfolk. 3683

Gray, Frank M.

Reports on Edmonton water. 2056

Grayson, Philip Kirk, 1890

Major law educationalist, and author

Beggar's velvet. 4160

Widow's stroke. 3077

Great Britain, Ontario, Office

Canada (Rupert's Land, 181

Complaint of certain printers. 1876

Corresp. re C.P.R. 392

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Corresp. re recent disturbances, 303  
Crofter & center colonisation, 1054  
Hudson's Bay Company, 104, 128, 132, 197, 282  
Information for emigrants, 331  
Papers re H.B.C., 209  
Papers re Red River Settlement, 57  
Question of amnesty, 368  
Red River, 304  
Sioux Indians, 244

**Great Britain.** Commissioners appointed to carry out scheme of colonisation.  
Crofter colonisation, 1978

**Great Britain.** Laws, statutes, etc.  
Regulation of trade with Indians, 210  
Hudson's Bay Company, 272

**Great Britain.** Parliament. House of Commons.  
Committee on Hudson's Bay  
Papers, 10  
Report, 1.

**Great Britain.** Parliament. House of Commons.  
Select Committee on H.B.C.  
Report, 158

**Great Britain.** Privy Council  
Case des écoles d., Manitoba, 1407  
Manitoba School Case, .408

**Great Britain.** Treasury  
Canada (Rupert's Land), 305

**Great Britain.** War Office  
Corresp. re north-western boundary, 445  
Expedition to Red River, 327  
Routes from Superior to Red River, 306

**Great War.** Veterans' Association of Canada.  
Calgary Branch  
Southern Alberta yearbook, 2667

**Greene, David Leslie.** 1833-  
Church of England clergyman; stationed at various Sask. points: Carleton Place mission, Loxburn, Brooks, Star City, Medford, and Sutherland, .9, 3-30; at The Pas, Man., .930-39; Emerson, Man., 1919-48; Duck Lake, Sask., 1948-50; retired (Crockford's, 1943)  
By the swift waters, 3539  
Christ Church, The Pas, 3254

**Greenway, Thomas.** 1835-1908  
Premier of Man., 1888-1900 (Wallace)  
Province of Manitoba, 747

**Grieg, R. B.**  
Scottish professor of agriculture; in Canada as a farm manager for two years at Carletonville, Sask.  
Canada as... appeared in Scotch agriculturalist, 2060

**Greew, David**  
American writer  
Beyond rope and fence, 3810  
Wild dog of Edmonton, 3981

**Grey, Francis Douglas**  
Appral from Court of Queen's Bench, 1489

**Grey Nuns**  
Hôpital Saint-Basile, 3982

**Grey Owl (Pee-chee-quon-ahm)** 1888-1938  
Alias of George Strandfeldt Beames; came to Canada from England, 1903, and after some years as a trapper adopted the Indian mode of life; posing as a half-breed he gained fame as a naturalist and lecturer; spent his last years in Prince Albert National Park (Star Phoenix, 14-4-38)  
Adventures of Sage, 3478  
Figures of the wild, 3383  
Tales of an empty cabin, 3510  
About  
Anahoon, Grey Owl, 3710  
Cory, Grey Owl, 3436  
Duckson, Green leaf, 3616  
Duckson, Grey Owl, 3556A

**Griesbach, William Ambrose,** 1878-1945  
Born at Qu'Appelle; son of a mounted policeman; settled in Edmonton, 905-08; mayor of Edmonton, 1907; served with distinction in the South African War and World War I; in R. of C., 1917-21; summoned to Senate, 1921; inspector-general in the Canadian army (Western Canada Command) 1940-44 (Can. parl. guide, 1942)  
I remember, 3583

**Griffin, J. T.**  
A misquoting  
Green daily Bible readings, 2691A

**Griffin, Justin Alonzo.** .846-  
Private soldier in the second Red River expedition, 1872  
From Toronto to Ft. Garry, 346

**Grindley, Thomas William,** 901-  
Born in England; educated in Edmonton with the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1929-38, sec. of and later commissioner on the Canadian Wheat Board. (Can. who's who, 1963-69)  
Agriculture, climate & population, 3260

**Gagan and Pettit**

Settlers' guide to southern Alberta 935

**Gaumnau, Vladimir 1884-**

Born in Russia and educated at St. Petersburg and Berlin universities; came to Montreal 1919  
author of non-fiction books of international interest (Can. who's who, 1952-54)

The soil's calling 3627

**Geoffy and Cross**

Manitoba lands for sale 1178

**Genouard, Frimle Jean Baptiste Marie 1840-1921**

Catholic missionary; came from France to the Peace River-Athabasca region 1862; vicar apostolic of Athabasca, 1910-30 brought first printing press to Alta., and on it printed a number of religious works in Indian languages (see Entries 469-696, 1026, 4379) the press now in the St. Albert Museum (Le Jeune, Memory Sources, 281)

**Genouard, A. M. Board of Trade**

Genouard 1397

**Gepuiz, Lionel 1878-**

Professor of history at the Univ. of Montreal (Can. who's who, 1964-66)

Lough Ree 3921

**Grove, Frederick Philip, 1872-1948**

Born in Sweden; educated in European universities and travelled extensively in Europe; came to the U.S.A. in 1892 and to Western Canada in 1893; worked as a farm-hand for many years, with full-time writing his goal (after taught school) in Man.; in his last years received recognition as a major Canadian novelist

Fruit of the earth 3336

In search of myself 3984

Our daily bread 3078

Over prairie trails 2848

Settlers of the north 2929

Turn of the year 2849

Yoke of life 3182

About

Pacey Grove 3943

**Gruchy, Lydia E.**

The Droukhobors in Canada 3183

**Guichen, Sister May**

see May Guichen Sister

**Gulry, Jerome J.**

Resident of Peabody, Connell, Inc.  
An Irish agricultural delegate 1361

**Gunn, Donald, 1797-1878**

In service of H.B.C., 1813-23; became a judge at Red River Settlement; member of Leg. Council of Man. 1871-76 (Robertson)  
History of Manitoba 532

**Gunn, John J., 1861-1907**

Grandson of Donald Gunn; farmer and apiculturist on the banks of the Red River; gored to death by a bull on his farm

Edison of the Red 1,84

**Gunnarson, Kar-**

see Schulze, Gervar

**Gunter, Lillian Forbes**

Living memories 3255

**Gurney, F. C.**

Resident of Didsbury Alta.  
Sons to dark 3840

**Gutormsen, Guttormur Jónsson 1878-**

Born at Riverton, Man.; after a variety of jobs homesteaded at Shoa Lake; became a partner in a general store, finally bought his father's original farm at Riverton 1910; a leading Icelandic poet (Kirkconnell)

Bondadóttir 2711

Garnar og alvör 3185

Hannarflugur 3866

Jón Austfirðingur 3058

Kvæðasafn 4034

**Gutormsen, Vigfórf J.**

Icelandic resident of Lander, Man.  
Loflugur 4035

**Gwynn, Grace (Mrs. Kenneth H.)**

see Leigh, Ursula

**Hacault, Louis, 1843-1921**

Belgian journalist and lawyer; as a correspondent for the *Courrier de Bruxelles* and of the *Handelsblad of Antwerp* toured Man. in 1898 in search of health; emigrated with his family and settled at Bruxelles, Mar., 1899. (Monroe)  
Les colonies belges 1266

**Hackett, John A.**

Resident of Grouard, A. M.; and of the Slave Lake area, in the period prior to World War I, later a resident of B. C. (Preface)  
Rhymes of the north 2887

**Hagler, Curt August**

On, Canada 338

**Hahn, Otto**

Canada 677

## An hour Index with Biographical Notes

**Haig, Kenneth M.**

Winnipeg journalist associated with the Free Press for many years (Can. who's who, 1964-66)

Grave markers. 3912

**Hale, Katherine**

nee Garvin. Amelia Beers (Wassock)

**Hales, Benjamin Jones, 1868-1945**

Principal of Brandon Normal School from before 1913 to 1940; a naturalist (Brandon direct. 1911; Wallace D & A A.)

Prairie birds. 3023

**Halkett, John. 1768-1852**

Saskatchewan's brother-in-law and a shareholder in the H.B.C. (Wallace,

Correspondence. 18-7-19. 58

Postscript to the statement. 49

Statement re Sask. settlement. 48

**Hall, Edmund Hoppie**

An English traveler

Lands of plenty. 533

**Hall, Mary Georgina Caroline**

An English traveler

A lady's life on a farm. 748

**Halpert, Herbert**

American lieutenant stationed in Asia during part of World War II

Tall tales from Calgary. 3923

**Halpin, Barney**

Pulpit providing Bill. 3628

**Ham, George Henry, 1847-1926**

Arrived in Winnipeg, 1875, on staff of the Free Press, 1875-79, founder of the ephemeral Tribune, 1879, editor of the Winnipeg Times, 1880-82, registrar for the county of Sask. for some years after 1882, reporter for the Toronto Mail during Sask. Rebellion, 1885, advertising manager for C.P.R. stationed in Montreal, 1891-1926 (Robertson, Can. N.W. Hist. Soc., v.1, no.4, pt.1)

The new West. 1053

Reminiscences of a raconteur. 2776

**Hambley, George Henry. 1896-**

Historical records of Swan Lake. 4348

**Harner-Jackson Publishing Co.**

Edmonton to Peace River. 2625

**Hamilton, Charles Frederick. 1869-1933**

Liaison intelligence officer of the R.C.M.P., 1922-33 (Can. ann. rev. 1934)

Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 3186

**Hamilton, J. B.**

Evidence on far sands. 380

**Hamilton, James Cleland. 1836-1907**

Toronto lawyer (Wallace)

The prairie province. 446

**Hamota, Mar. Women's Institute**

History of Hamota. 4149

**Hamm, H. H.**

Sec.-treas. of Blenheim municipality. A Iona, Man. 19, 3-43

Sixty years of progress. 3867

**Hand, William Henry**

An Australian

Case for Alberta. 3725

**Hank, Jane (Richardson), 1908-**

American anthropologist, wife of L. M. Hank, Northern Blackfoot kinship. 3924

Tribe under trust. 4202

**Hanks, Lucien Mason, 1910-**

American psychologist, on staff of Bowdoin College, Vermont

Northern Blackfoot kinship. 3924

Tribe under trust. 4202

**Hanley, Sask. Board of Trade**

Harvey. 2-44

**Hanna, David Blythe. 1858-1918**

Arrived in Man., 1886, connected first with the Man. and Northwestern Rly., later associated with Mackenzie and Mann, a vice-pres. of the Canadian Northern Rly., 1903-18, the first pres. of the Canadian Northern Rlys., 1918-22 (Can. who's who, 1926-27; Wallace)

Trains of collection. 2888

**Hansberger, Clara**

Resident of Moose Jaw

Lighted lantern. 3841

**Hansell, J. E.**

Man hunters of the north. 36974

**Hansworth, Jakob Emanuel**

Swiss from Bern who scored Canada.

Bright. 678

**Happed, James**

Options. 1820

**Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club**

Hardisty. 2504

**Hardy, John**

Farming in the N.W. 1877

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Hargrave, James, 1798-1865**

H.B.C. officer stationed for many years at York Factory (Wollast)  
Correspondence 106

**Hargrave, Joseph James, 1841-1894**

Born at York Factory: the son of James and Letitia H. entered service of H.B.C., 1861, stationed in Red River area, 1861-84: during first years in the service acted as sec. to his uncle Gov Macleod; stationed at Edmonton, 1884-89: paralysis forced his retirement: at this time reputed to have half a million dollars; died in Montreal (Free Press, 10-3-94)  
Red River 328

**Hargrave, Letitia (Macleod), 1813-1854**

Wife of James Hargrave, after her marriage lived at York Factory, 1840-54: died at Saché  
See Marie  
Letters 147

**Hartland, Gordon**

History of South Norfolk 3683

**Harman, Samuel Bruce, d. 1919**

Member of Wesley expedition, 1870.  
Twins 26 years ago. 1445

**Harmon, Daniel Williams, 1778-1845**

N.W.C. trader (Wollast)  
Journal of voyages & travels. 71  
Notes on journal. 459

**Harmony Industrial Association**

Prospectus 1409

**Harrington, Evelyn Dawn, 1911**

Canadian traveller and writer  
Manitoba roundabout. 4242

**Harrington, M.A.**

Sr. Anne's Parish. 7439

**Hartlett, John Edward, 1797-1866**

Fur trader; came from England to Rupert's Land, 1809: at Ft. Carlton. 1813-26, participated in Bow River Expedition, 1822-23: in command of Ft. Assiniboine, 1826-28: Peigan Post. 1832-33, Rocky Mountain House. 1833-41, 1848-51: Ft. Edmonton, 1841-42: 1847-48, retired at Red River, 1851-64: died in Montreal (Atlas Hart Rev., v.6, no 2)  
Sunday services of Methodists. 118

**Hardt, Joseph**

One of the promoters of the proposed Hudson's Bay & Pacific Rly.: a resident of London, England  
Direct route to the Pacific 1490

**Harrison, Mr.**

Proposal re New England Co. funds. 37

**Harrison, Marjorie**

English writer who toured Canada  
Go West - go wise. 3187

**Harrison, Stanley Gordon, 1889-**

Came to Ft. Qu'Appelle from England, 1904, returned to England, but came back to settle, 1908, served in World War I: breeder of race horses (Western Producer, 6-3-52)  
Gentlemen, the horse 4295

**Hart, Thomas**

Presbyterian clergyman, professor at Manitoba College  
Hudson work among the Indians 1179

**Hart, Walter T., 1868- 1946**

Winnipeg businessman, 1909-46. (Free Press, 6-4-09: Tribune, 6-9-46)  
63 years of service. 4036

**Hart and Co.**

From the West 1491

**Harvey, Horace, 1863-1949**

Lawyer who came from Ont. to Calgary 1893, appointed registrar of land titles at Calgary, 1896, deputy attorney-general of N.W.T. 1900, puisne judge of N.W.T. 1904, puisne judge of Alta., 1907, chief justice of Alta., 1910, at his death his 45 years on the bench was a record in Canada. (Who's who in Western Can. Journal. 9-9-49)  
Ordinances of N.W.T. 1449

**Harvey, Ruth (Walker), 1906-**

Born in Alabama, educated in Winnipeg, where her father, C.F. Walker, was a pioneer in theatre, wife of a professor at the Univ. of Rochester  
Cordoba time 4190

**Harwood, Charles Auguste de Lorbovère, 1867**

Prominent Montreal lawyer (Morgan, 1912)  
For Garry contention 2059

**Haedl, Frances Hutton Eva, 1887-**

Church of England deaconess, came from England to the Prairie Provinces each summer to organize Sunday School classes. (L.C. official)

Across the prairie in a caravan. 2812

Caravan 2924

Caravanning through prairie 3079

Through Western Canada. 3624

**Haslam, J.H.**

Problems of the Prairies 2300

**Haittenberg, Charles Marshall, d. 1912**  
English Socia. Credit theorist who settled in Edmonton in 1952. (Journals, 27 12-52)  
Alberta and Alberta 3563

**Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon, 1837-1942**  
Prominent in the political and judicial life of the N.W.T. and later of Sask. (Morgan, 1912, Wallace)

The Conservative party 2301  
Constitutional & financial questions 1612  
Haultain outlines his policy 1821  
Indian Head debate 1639  
The public domain 2362

**Haultain, Theodore Arnold, 1853-1941**  
Toronto writer (Wallace)  
History of Red's 2d rebellion 820

**Haver, Malcolm I. d. 1948**  
Social service worker in Saskatoon, 1930-37, school teacher, 1937-45, in business after 1945, prominent advocate of Socia. Credit in Sask., unsuccessful candidate in several provincial elections. (Star-Phoenix, 1-16-68)  
Social credit explained 3511

**Hawarden, Sask. Homemakers' Club**  
History of Hawarden 4203

**Hawkes, Arthur 1871-1933**  
In Western Canada 1885-88 returned to Eng., prominent journalist in charge of publicity for the Canadian Northern Ry. for a few years before 1910; moved to Toronto. (Morgan 1912)  
Horseman & the West 2353  
Trains of recollection 2888

**Hawkes, John, 1851-1931**  
Came to the West about 1887, taught school and worked for Dept. of Indian Affairs, candidate for N.W.T. Leg. 1898, and for H. of C. 1896 organized Whitewood Creamery Co., 1896, edited Whitewood Herald 1896-99, edited Canadiff Gazette 1899-1905 legislative journals in Sask., 1907-29; organized travelling libraries in the province. (Leader 5-3-31 Sask. Arch., 2nd report)  
Sask. & its people 2889

**Haydon, Arthur Lincoln 1872-**  
English writer. (Who's who, 1952)  
Riders of the plains 2145

**Hayes, John Francis, 1904-**  
Spent childhood in Ft. William received secondary education in Winnipeg, later resident of Toronto.  
Buckskin colonist 4101

**Hayes, Kate E., 1856-1945**  
Arrived in the West, 1879, married C. Bowman Sampson, 1882, but obtained legal separation, 1889. Divorced in N.W.T. legislature, 1891-98, wrote under pen name Mary Markwell, joined editorial staff of Winnipeg Free Press, 1899, on which paper she organized the women's page, and with which she was associated, for many years, organized the Canadian Women's Press Club, sent to England on special immigration work 1906, died in B.C. (Tribune, 16-1-45, Morgan, 1912)  
Awcena 1878  
Prairie post-pours 1410

**Healy, William Joseph, 1867-1950**  
Arrived in Winnipeg, 1899, associate editor of the Free Press, 1901-10; provincial librarian of Man. 1930-37, died in San Francisco. (Regina Leader-Post, 25-8-50)  
Winnipeg's early days 3025  
Women of Red River 3450

**Hearse, Samuel, 1745-1792**  
Fur trader and explorer, built Cumberland House, the first permanent settlement in the future province of Sask., 1774. (Wallace)  
Journals 12

**Hector, Sir James, 1834-1903**  
Scottish-born geologist who accompanied the Palliser expedition as geologist and geologist, subsequent career was in New Zealand. (Wallace)  
Contin. part of his North America 1274

**Hedges, James Blaine, 1894-1963**  
American history professor (Director of Am. scholars, 1951, Who was who in Am., 1961-68)  
Building the Canadian West 3682  
Federal railway land subsidy policy 3384

**Heaney, William Bernt - 1873-1955**  
Church of England clergyman, sector of St. Luke's Church, Winnipeg, 1903-42, moved to Ottawa. (Wallace, Free Press, 23-6-42)  
Centenary addresses & sermons 2813  
Founding of Rupert's Land 3136  
John West 2712

**Helfferfinger, G.C.**  
Near view of the New Canadian 2303

**Hanson, A. I.**  
Finnish immigrant.  
What the Canadian expects 2821

**Hanning, Arthur Henry Howard, 1870-1940**  
Canadian traveller and illustrator. (Wallace)  
Drama of the forests 2777

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Henday, Anthony, fl. 1748-1755

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Hudson Bay to Blackfoot country 3123

York Factory to Blackfoot country 15

Henderson, W. R. , 1876

Hendy's northern spams 3254

Hendrickson, Magda

Early resident of the Tofield district of Alta

Pioneer days in Bards 3690

Herham, Ernest George, 1870-1944

English writer, sometimes wrote under pseud.

John Trevena (L.C. official)

Memoirs 1492

Henry Alexander 1739-1824

Montreal fur-trader who was in the Sask

valley 1775-76. (Wallace)

Travels and adventures 18

About

Expos. Two western adventures 3060

Henry, Alexander d. 1814

Fur-trader, nephew of the former, in service

of N.W.C. on Red River 1792-1808. in charge

of posts on the upper Sask. River, 1808-11 then

went to the Columbia River where he was

drowned.

Continuation of journal 1086

Henry's journal 1634

New light on history of N.W. 26

Henry, Charles E.

Captain of the 18th Armoured Car Regiment

- World War II

18th Armoured Car Regiment 3925

Hering, Rudolph, 1847- 923

Report on future water supply 1493

Herknesseth, August 1881

Canada and the Hudson's Bay-Company

1169

Herklots, Hugh Gerald Gibson, 1905

Church of England clergyman associated with

St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg, 1930-36,

returned to England. (Cockford's, 1939)

The first winter 3440

Hermann, Leon

Catholic clergyman

Mgr Grandin 3629

Thy cross my stay 4103

Le débiquemontaire 3364

Herrington, Walter Stevens, 1860-1947

Ontario lawyer (Horgan, 1912 Wallace,

D. N. A. A.)

Evolution of Prairie Provinces 2146

Herner, John E.

Evangelical Lutheran clergyman, served in

Calgary and other Alta. communities, 1920-47,

teacher at Concordia College (theological) in

Edmonton 1947-55 (Edmonton direct

1947-55)

Homesteading for God 3985

Hertz, T. O. Francis, 1887-

Born in U.S.A. of German-Danish descent.

First became associated with Western Canada

when as a Lutheran minister he was responsible

for settling many of his co-religionists on staff

of C.P.R. immigration branch for a time, general

manager of Canada Colonization Assoc. from

1925 (Can. who's who, 1935-37 Hodgson)

Land settlement 3188

Hess-Warings, Ernst von

Canada and New-fundland 1056

Heuback, Fred W. , 1859? 1914

Came to Winnipeg, 1874; private sec. to C.J.

Brydges, land commissioner of the H.B.C. to

1889; sec. of Western Immigration Board, in

real estate business (M.L.A.)

A few facts 1475

Heurien, Frederick Dames

Came to Red River as a member of Regiment

De Meuron discharged in 1816, he joined the

N.W.C. and was in charge of River Souris post

two winters, had charges against N.W.C. traders

and participated in the *Sask. &* trials, then

returned to Europe (Robertson)

Narratives 63

Hewitt, G. E.

An officer in the 28th North West Battalion

in World War I

Story of the 28th Battalion 3590

Hewson, M. Bull

Civil engineer, gained the honorary military

rank of general for services to American rail-

ways in the mid-West.

Canadian Pacific Railway 534

Notes on C.P.R. 364

Hibbert, William, 1901?

Born in Wales where he entered the coal pits

at 14 years, six years later came to Alberta as a

miner, later, manager of the Star Mine, Aerial,

Alta. spare-time writer of verse

Out of the pit 4103

**Hickman, Herbert**

Two months' tour across Canada. 1224A

**Hiebert, Pau Gerhardt. 1892**

Born at Pilot Mound, Man., and grew up at Altona; took an M.A. degree at Guelph, and Germanic philology at the Univ. of Toronto, then changed to physics and chemistry; professor of chemistry, Univ. of Man. (Tribune, 27-2-47)

Sarah Banks. 4037

**High River, Alta. Chalmers Church**

High River cook book. 1933

**High River Times**

This is High River. 4264

**Highs, Edward**

Maggie abandons the big dough. 3842

**Higinbotham, John David. 1864-1961**

Pioneer druggist who began business in Mackleod 1884, moved to Lethbridge, 1885; Lethbridge postmaster 1896-1910; prominent in social organizations; spent his declining years in Guelph; died 15-4-61 (Blue Souvenir of Alberta, 1906)

1 copy of his personal memories. 4151

When the West was young. 3337

**Hill, Alexander Stavelay. 1815-1905**

Prominent English politician, who was one of the promoters of the Oxbow ranch in 1882; the ranch was named after his English estate (Who was who, 1897-1916)

I saw home to home. 82

**Hill, Robert Brown. 1838-1900**

Born in Scotland; settled at Portage la Prairie in early 1870s, where he was a carriage maker and later a journalist with the Portage newspapers (Free Press, 12-12-00)

Manitoba. 1180

**Hiltman, John Burwell**

A Winnipeg physician who served in a field surgical unit in northwest Europe in WWII; Eleven men and a scalpel. 4104

**Hinch, Herbert H., 1872**

Entered real estate business in Man. 1900, pres. of Manitoba and Western Colonization Co., interested in settling American farmers in the Red River valley; son of Ogden Hinch. (Scho-field)

Carman - Winnipeg district. 1659

**Hinch, Ogden. 1851-1928**

Real estate dealer in Winnipeg after 1900

Carman - Winnipeg district. 1650

**Hinchcliffe, Joshua. 1858-1934**

Came to Canada 1890; ordained a Church of England priest, 1894; missionary to Pegon Indians, 1893-99; co-operated with Canon Stocken in devising a syllabic form of writing for the Blackfoot Indians; Red Deer 1899-1907; moved to B.C. where acted as pastor (Who's who in Western Can. Can. who's who, 1940-51, Province, 18-3-54)

Blackfoot prayer book. 1571

**Hind, Eva Cota. 1861-1942**

Agricultural editor of the Free Press for many years; was famous for her skillful production of the 1914 annual crop yield of the prairie.

About

Flag. Brave harvest. 3923

**Hind, Henry Youle. 1823-1906**

Geologist who was a member of the Red River exploratory expedition sent out from Canada, 1857, in command of the Assiniboine-Sask. exploratory expedition 1858. (Watrous) Exploration. Supper at Red River 195; Man. & N.W. Trails. 479; Narrative of Red & Sask. expeditions. 321; North West Territory. 21; Report on canoe route. 198; Sketch of an overland route. 232

**Hinds, E.M.**

English school mistress who spent two years teaching school in a French-speaking community near Regina, later published a novel 'Victorious ven'ue' which may have a Canadian locale (Matthews)

Nothing ventured. 3763

**Hines, John. 1850-1931**

Church of England missionary, came to the West, 1874, ministered to the Sandy Lake and Metawans Indian bands. 1874-88; stationed at The Pas, 1888-1902; supt. of Indian missions in Prince Albert area, 1902-11; died in Winnipeg (Tribune, 25-2-31)

Red Indians of the plains. 2505

**Hinks, David, d. 1942**

Biologist on staff of the Man. Fisheries branch enlisted in the R.C.A.F., 1940; killed over Germany

Fishes of Man. 3843

**Hislop, Mary**

Streets of Winnipeg. 2307

**Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba**

Agnew, N.

Our water supply. 708

Atkinson, G. E.  
Game birds. 1519  
Insectivorous birds. 1702  
Man. birds of prey. 1559  
Passenger pigeon. 1387  
Rare bird records. 1747

Bell, C. N.  
Eastern fur traders. 3054  
Henry's journal. 1039, 1086  
Hitt. names & places. 784  
Hudson's Bay. 457  
Old forts. 3000  
Pechotone book. 3001  
Red River settle. hull. 988

Bowman, A.  
Chubook winds. 885

Bryce, G.  
Among mound builders. .752  
Early days in Winnipeg. .345  
First recorder. 1131  
Great city library. 1796  
Harmon's journal. 659  
Jehster. 458  
Mound builders. 791  
Old settlers. 792  
Older geology. 1209  
Original settlers. 1089  
Sketch of Tanner. 1043  
South country. 887  
Two provisional forts. 1152  
Winnipeg country. 660  
Worthies of Red River. 1436

Bryce, M. S.  
Charitable institutions. 1562  
Red River culture. 1639

Burman, W. A.  
Sioux language. 641  
Status of natural science. .594

Dennis, W.  
Sources of N.W. history. 669

Drummond, L. H.  
French element. 1005

Dugas, G.  
First Canadian woman. 1430

Fonseca, W. G. da  
On the St. Paul trail. 1604

Goodridge, R. E. W.  
Change of time. 934

Huet, F. L.  
Britain's one Utopia. 1682

Jonasson, S.  
Icelandic settlements. 1651

Kelsey, H.  
Journal. 1

Laird, D.  
Our Indian treaties. 1823

McArthur, A.  
Causes of rising. 630  
Our winter birds. 945  
A peanle tragedy. .012

MacBeth, J.  
Social customs. 1319

MacBeth, R. G.  
Farm life in colony. 1500

McCharles, A.  
Footsteps of time. 946

McLain, W. J.  
Athabasca & Slave lakes. 1655

McMicken, G.  
Absentive Fenian raid. 1062

Passon, J. H.  
Geological records. 764  
Cleanings from outcrops. 637  
Notes on geology. 956

Rae, J.  
Arctic regions & H. B. Route. 641

Row, A.  
Letters of a pioneer. 165

Schultz, J. C.  
Fortification fortress. 1373  
Old Crow Wing Trail. 1374

Saton, E. T.  
List of mammals. 967

Seven Oaks. .237

Sherburn, M. A. de  
Gallons dwelling. .838

Stewart, D. A.  
Avinibone trading posts. 3226

Turner, J. P.  
Moose & wapiti. .895

Transactions & proceedings (Index). 4157

Blues, Harry Ernest  
Church of England missionary, graduate of  
Emmanuel College, stationed at Cumberland

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**House** 1926-29 at Lac la Ronge, 1929-38 at Payton, 1938-42 at Battleford after 1942, gave up his parish to devote full time to work among the Indians in 1949 appointed Bishop of Keewatin, 1954. (Crockford's 1969 Star-Phoenix, 25-52)

A Cret grammar 4.65

**Hjelt, Ole**, 1884-

Emigrated to the U.S.A. from Norway, 1906, moved to Inukow. Sank as a homesteader 1908 became an organizer for the Canadian Socialist party travelling extensively in Canada, returned to Norway, 1924 became member of Norwegian socialist party, and in 1931 editor of the party's newspaper: *Follio*

Farmaren og socialismen 2648

Nybyggertier paa praeier 2713

**Hodgins, John George**, 1821-1912

Ontario educationalist and historian. (Wallace)

Church of England missions. 1317

**Hoffman, Norman Peter**

Book of biologies of life 3511A

**Hogarth, Bruce B**

With the Winnipeg office of the Dominion water branch, 1925-30; with Man. Dept. of Mines after 1931 (Winnipeg direct., 1925-31)

Water resources of Man. 3597

**Holland, J. A.**

Teach Canadian Battalion. 2626

**Holmes, Francis Joseph Sloan**, 1908

Winnipeg photographer.

Ducks are different 4.12

**Holmes, George**, 1861-19.2

Church of England clergyman, born and educated in England, ordained deacon at Dorchester, 1887, missionary at Lesser Slave Lake, 1887-1905 archdeacon of Athabasca, 1901-3 Bishop of Moosejaw, 1903-9, translated to bishopric of Athabasca, 1909-12. (Morjan, 1912)

Gospel of St. John. 1480

Gospel of St. Mark. 1433

Hymns in syllabic. 1645

Lesser Slave Lake. 1446

Manual of religious instruction. 1440

**Holmes, J. W.**

Blackbelt to him. 3726

**Holmes, O'N. J.**

Cause & remedy for hard times. 411

**Holt, David G.**

Souvenir of Man. & Winnipeg. 936

**Homemakers' Clubs**

at convention, 1911 3257

Homemakers' clubs. 2739

Retrospect & prospect 3700

**Homesteader, A.**

Settling on Canada's free land. 2304

**Homesteader, A.**

see Hagec. Mrs. Herndor

**Honderich, Beaud Hugh**, 1918-

Toronto journalist. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Toronto Daily Star reports on Sank 3986

**Hooker, Sir William Jackson**, 1785-1865

Director of New Gardens in Britain. (D.N.B.)

Flora Borali-Americana. 100A

**Hope, Sir Harry**, 1865-1959

Pres. of the Scottish Chamber of Agric. 1909- a large farmer at Ouseburnham (Who was who, 193, 60)

Canada as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists 2660

**Hopegood, Peter**

An Englishman who spent a time in Canada before World War I, later moved to Australia, used the pseud. *Peter Lucky*

*Peter Lucky* 3451

**Hoops, John William**, c.1908-1971

Came to Canada from England, 1929 miner and prospector at Trail, Red Lake, Yellowknife, and Goldfields, settled in Edmonton, 1940, opened a hardware business, 1949 (Journals, 79-84, 1.7-4.71)

On the side of the law 3668

West, nor' west. 3926

**Hoeden, John**, 1828-1893

Church of England missionary. Bishop of Moosejaw, translator and printer of scriptural works into native dialects (Wallace)

Bible N.T. Creed 437

Grammar of the Cree language 2348

**Howe'sky, Charles**, 1840? 1900

Photographer on Fleming's Pacific expedition, 1872, associated with surveys for the C.P.R., 1872-80. (Alta. Hist. Rev., v. 19, no. 1)

North-West of Canada. 819

Some startling facts. 526

**Howby, Montague Leyland**, 1870-1948

Brig.-general in Br. regular army, for many years lived near Leithbridge, Alta. advocate of British immigration to Canada. (Who was who, 1941-50)

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Br. community settlements. 3257  
Canada & Br. immigration. 3312  
How to buy land. 2399
- Hotchkiss, Charles S.**  
Internationa. Dry-Farming Congress. 2305
- Houghton, C. F.**  
A lieutenant-col. and a staff officer under General Middleton during the Sask. Rebellion.  
Houghton to Middleton. 3362
- Houghton, Levi**  
An early Calgary resident  
Verses on everyday life. 2549
- Houting, Louis, 1875-**  
A French writer on art subjects.  
De Québec à Vancouver. 2890
- House, John**  
Old St. Anglican School. 3338
- Houston, C. Stewart, 1917**  
Naturalist of Yorkton, Sask.  
Birds of Yorkton district. 4153
- Howard, Henry**  
English financial expert who toured Canada in 1910, and again in 1913  
Canada, the western cities. 2463
- Howard, Joseph Kasey, 1906-1993**  
Montana journalist and author  
Strange empire. 4796
- Howarth, David**  
Valley of gold. 2778
- Howay, Frederick William, 1867-1943**  
B.C. judge and historian (Wallace D. N.A.A.)  
Buddies of the West. 2137
- Howe, Joseph, 1804-1871**  
Nova Scotia politician who at the time of the Red River Rebellion was Sec. of State for the Provinces & the Dominion govt. (Wallace)  
About  
McDougal's Red River Rebellion. 287
- Howse, Joseph, 1773-1852**  
Fur-trader (Wallace)  
Grammar of Cree language. 109
- Hoyler, Clement, 1874?-1957**  
Moravian clergyman, stationed in New Jersey, in 1896 took charge of the two Moravian settlements near Edmonton, and served as pastor of Bruderfeld, 1896-1909 and of Bruderheim, 1896-98, at Dundas. 1909-14, in Edmonton 1914-25, returned to U.S.A. (Journs. 22:1-57, Blue)  
Bruderheim & Bruderfeld. 3927  
Holmtal in the making. 3987
- Hubbard, Albert Green, 1856-1915**  
American writer, editor, and printer.  
Lovers of Saskatoon. 2400  
A little journey to Saskatoon. 2401
- Hubbard, J. H., 1846-**  
Born near Toronto, marksman who competed in pigeon matches in various parts of America; Winnipeg auctioneer and pres. of the Man. Gun Club. 1885-86.  
Sport in Can. & W. 937
- Huber, Armin Otto, 1904-**  
A German who lived for several years in the 1920s at Blaine Lake and Big River in Sask., returned to Germany.  
Adventurers in Canada. 3302  
Auf wilden Pfaden. 3258  
Hilfs und der Herreise. 3565
- Hudson, Théophile, 1865**  
Member of Society of Jesus.  
Le conflit des races au foyer. 2506  
La Fédération des catholiques. 2308
- Hudson Bay and North West Railway Company**  
Momentous announcement. 822
- Hudson Bay Route Association**  
Hudson Bay Route. 4107  
Hudson Bay Route & Churchill. 4-06  
Operator Bay Route. 4154  
Read the facts. 4108  
4th convention report. 4155
- Hudson's Bay & Pacific Railway**  
Direct route to the Pacific. 490
- Hudson's Bay Company**  
By-laws of the Adventures of England. 749  
Chartes, etc. 3259  
Company of Adventurers. 350, 3309  
Copy of deed poll, 182. 36  
Correspondence with govt. 283  
Cumberland House journals. 19  
Deed poll. 97, 1008  
Historical exhibit at Winnipeg. 2930  
History of the H.B.C. 1543  
Information about Company's lands. 2213A  
Instructions to justice. 72  
Lands in Man., Sask., & Alta. 2814  
List of Adventurers. 247  
List of books. 3441

Man. & the North-West 305  
 Minutes of the Company 4038  
 Opportunities in Canada's success here 2669  
 Ordinance re justice 13  
 Post Income 3442  
 Proceedings at a meeting 373, 384  
 The royal charter 38  
 Sale of the following goods, 3079A  
 Supplemental charter 1267, 2310, 2311  
 Visit to Lower Ft. Garry 206.

**Hudson's Bay Company Overseas Settlement**  
 Broughborough Park Farm 3138

**Hudson's Bay Herald**  
 Le Pat. 2312

**Huestis, Charles Herbert** 1863-1932  
 Methodist clergyman, who served in pastoral  
 charges in Edmonton and other Alta. points  
 from about 1900 until 1927 after 10 years in  
 Ont. returned to Alta. (Morgan, 1912)  
 Indian problems in Alta. 2147

**Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club**  
 Hughenden 2507

**Hughes, Katherine, d.** 1925  
 Came west and joined staff of Edmonton  
 Bulletin, 1906 appointed provincial arch-  
 ivist, 1908, appointed next to agent-general  
 for Alta. in London, 1913 founded the  
 Catholic Women's League in Edmonton, 1913,  
 the first branch of what later became a  
 Dominion-wide organization, died in New  
 York. Bulletin, 28-4-27)  
 Father Lacombe 2227

**Hughes, Lora (Wood),** 1873?-  
 American nurse whose experiences included a  
 summer in the Peace River country  
 No Love for Tears 3938

**Hughll, John William** 1881  
 Office of Attorney General 3683A

**Hugonard, Joseph** 1848-1917  
 Catholic missionary, member of the O. M. I.  
 arrived from France, 1872, stationed in the  
 Qu'Appelle Valley and travelled with missions on  
 hunting expeditions to Wood Mountain, 373-  
 84 principal of Indian Industrial School, Lebail  
 1884-1917 (Leader, 1-2-17)  
 Cree hymns 1936

**Hulbert, Hugh**  
 An English clergyman who visited America in  
 1839  
 B. C. & London artisan colony 1107

**Hull, John Thomas,** 1874-1952  
 Came to Canada from England, 1904, on C.P.R.  
 construction, 1905-09 on staff of Saskatoon  
 Phoenix, 1909-19 associate editor of Grain  
 Growers' Guide, 1919-24, in publicity dept. of  
 the Man. Wheat Pool, 1924-49 (Tribune,  
 4-1-50)  
 History of co-operation, 3, 39

**Hulot, Eugene, Baron**  
 De l'Atlantique au Pacifique 1057

**Huligren, Peter,** 1885-  
 Brief history of Midale 4348  
 History of Baptist Church 4350

**Huligren & Davis**  
 Real estate agents.  
 Last best West 2063

**Humble, Harry**  
 Resident of Calgary, 1930-35 city alderman  
 for one or more years, evangelist and advocate  
 of monetary change, manager of the city's  
 market, disappeared with funds.  
 Social Credit 3443  
 Sunday meditations, 3339

**Humboldt, Sask.** Board of Trade  
 Humboldt 2313

**Humboldt Realty Company**  
 Humboldt, divisional point 4383

**Hume, Harry**  
 Prosperous Calgary 1987

**Humphries, Thomas Ross,** 1892  
 Alberta's wheat 4350A

**Härfjörð, Jóhannes Halldórsson,** 1884-  
 Came to Canada from Iceland, 1900, and  
 engaged in farming, (O'Rourke) 3630

**Hunt, Frank Larned,** 1825-1903  
 Born and educated in U.S.A. came to the Red  
 River Settlement, 1868, and for a short time  
 practised law, later took up residence at Poplar  
 Point, Man. (Hist. & Sc. Soc. of Man. Annual  
 report, 1903)  
 Britain's one Utopia 1682

**Hunter, Alexander Jardine,** 1866-1940  
 Graduated in medicine, 1895 graduated in  
 theology, 1903 sent by W.M.S. of Presbyterian  
 Church to open a hospital at Teulon, Man., a  
 Ukrainian settlement, associated with the  
 hospital, later known as Hunter Hospital, sent,

his death, established a boys' and also a girls' school home for Ukrainian children from isolated communities: one of the first English Canadians to learn the Ukrainian language, he translated Ukrainian works into English, edited a Ukrainian language church paper called *Canadian Runok* (Tribune, 31-8-49)  
A friendly adversary 3, 40

**Hunter, Arthur Thomas, 1872-1949**  
Regina businessman for many years, sec. of the Great War Veterans Assoc. 1919-22, sec. of the Sask. Moderation League, 1922-28, officer of the Sask. Hist. Soc., 1942-48.  
(Letter from Sask. Arch.)  
Chronicle of alcoholic beverages 3989

**Hunter, Francis James, 1853-1938**  
Manager of the Regina branch of the Bank of Montreal, the first manager of a chartered bank in the N.W.T., 1883, after a bank inspector for the N.W.T. and B.C., spent last years in Montreal. (Morgan, 1912)  
Cafonai Gascoigne, V.C. 1613

**Hunter, James, 1817-1883**  
Church of England clergyman, with his wife joined mission at The Pas, 1844, moved to Grand Rapids on Red River, 1851, returned to The Pas and completed the translation of the Gospel of St. Matthew and the Acts of the Apostles into Cree, 1852, returned to England, 1853, returned to Red River, 1855, commenced apostolic mission among Tsimt tribes around Ft. Simpson on the Mackenzie River, 1858, returned to Red River, 1858, returned to England, 1863 (Dayspring):  
■ the O.T. Psalms. Cree 436  
Bible. N.T. St. John. Cree 160  
Bible. N.T. St. Mark. Cree .59  
Bible. N.T. St. Matthew. Cree 153  
Book of Common Prayer. Cree 162, 172, 2576  
Faith & duty of a Christian 163  
First reading book 199  
Lectures on Cree language 436

**Hunter, Jean [or Jane] (Ross), 1822-**  
Born at Norway House, daughter of a H.B.C. factor, spent girlhood at Cumberland House, became second wife of Rev. James Hunter, 1848 and assisted in his work of translating parts of the Bible into Cree. Pilling, who corresponded with her, gives her name as Jean, rather than Jane, and her birthdate as 26 July 1823, the Rev. J. Smithurst who officiated at her wedding referred to her as Jane. (Hargrave, L. Letters, Pilling)  
Bible. N.T. St. John, an epistle of Cree. 161, 171  
Catechism for Cree Indians 393

Collection of hymns 148  
Cree hymn book 248  
Kunichio akumowewa 458  
Manual of prayer & praise 506  
Nikamowewa 938

**Hurd, William Burton, 1894-**  
Rhodes scholar from Man. 1917, professor of economics at Brandon College, 1921-35 (Can. who's who, 1948)  
Agriculture, climate & population 3260

**Hurrell, Charles T.**  
A member of the 90th Battalion in the Sask. Rebellion; developed inflammatory rheumatism and was disabled.  
Statement of disabled volunteer 1181

**Hutcheon Brethren**  
Hymnal 435.

**Haythe, George Lightfoot, d. 1874**  
Captain of the Rifle Brigade in the Red River expedition, 1870 (Br. army lists, 1875)  
Red River expedition 329

Islandic Lutheran Synod of America  
see Exangstiska-lutheriska Kirkjufelag Islandinga

Ishnyansky, M.  
see Krieta, Ivan

**Iddings, Andrew S.**  
Deputy clerk of the Supreme Court of Ohio.  
Observations on Canada's West 1727

**Iddings, Daniel Wilkinson**  
Law librarian of Montgomery Co., Ohio.  
Observations on Canada's West 1727

Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire.  
Jon Sigurdson Chapter  
Mormonarit Isandkra hermannis 2851

Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire.  
Military Chapter, Saskatoon  
Next-of-kin memorial service 4243

**Irwin, John Mills, 1883-1942**  
Managing director of Edmonton Journal, 1921-42 (Can. who's who, 1938-39)  
Peace River 3189

**Irvine, Peter**  
Resident of Crowder-Curt. Maryluf, Lanark  
'Canada as a field for settlement' 751

**Ingersoll, Ernest, 1832-1946**  
American naturalist and editor, who was for a time editor of C.P.R. immigration literature (Who was who in Am., v. 2)  
The climate 1038  
Excursion to Alaska 1059

**Ingersoll, William Ernest**

Born at Shoal Lake, Man., joined the Free Press staff 1908, church editor of Free Press, 1935, has prize-winning stories in O'Brien's 'Best Short Stories' for 1918, and Knister's 'Canadian Short Stories'. (Letter from Free Press Library)  
 Diary himself 2714  
 Road that led home 2627

**Ingham, Ernest Graham, 1851-1926**

Church of England clergyman who was sec. of the Church Missionary Soc. in England, 1904-12. (Who was who, 1917-38)  
 Sketches in Western Canada 2402

**Ingham, T. Samuel**

Oilman in Canada 2 48

**Inkyo**

Friend of an Englishman interested in the financial health of the H.B.C.  
 Reflections on the great Co. 3261

**Innes, Campbell, 1886-1961**

School inspector for many years at Battleford organizer of the Canadian North-West Hist. Soc. curator of the N.W.M.P. museum at Battleford, with his wife, killed in a motor accident  
 Canon E.K. Matheson 3026  
 Cree rebellion of 1884 3963  
 Story of the press 3089

**Innes, John R.**

Newspaper illustrator who lived for a time in Western Canada, his pictures of the West in the promoter era were especially admired, moved to U.S.A. (Morgan 1912)  
 About  
 Cowan, James 3908

**Innes, Harold Adams, 1894-1953**

Economic historian, dean of dept. of political economy at the Univ. of Toronto. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
 Fur trade in Canada 3193  
 History of the C.P.R. 2852  
 Peter Pond 3191  
 Rupert's Land Council minutes 96

**International Realty, Ltd.**

Business 2314

**Irvine, Archibald Gasford, 1837-1916**

Commissioner of the N.W.M.P. 1880-86. (Wallace)  
 Copy of official diary 822

**Irvine, J. A.**

Real estate dealer in Calgary in 1908  
 Dominion Day pageant 1908

**Irvine, Matthew Bell**

Assistant controller in Webber expedition to Red River, 1870. (Br. army lists, 1873)  
 Red River expedition 330

**Irvine, William, 1885-1962**

Born in Scotland, came to Canada, 1907 Unitarian clergyman, 1913-19, editor of the Western Farmer, in H. of C., 1921-35, except between general elections of 1925 and 1926, as a United Farmers of Alta. member, moved to B.C. (Can. who's who, 1948- Journal, 29-10-62)  
 Can. capitalism survives? 3849  
 Farmer a politician 2715  
 Forces of reconstruction 3385  
 Let us reason 3513  
 The tra. of a truth seeker 3227

**Irving, Sidney Louis**

La Vérendrye 3340

**Irwin, John Langhorne, 1883-1956**

Born in India, came to Canada as a young man overcame in WWI, lived at Dayland Sask., 1916-21, entered Alta. civil service first as director of publicity and later in Dept. of Mines and Minerals, 1921-46, editor of Canadian Oil Journal, 1951-56, a brother of Margaret Irwin, the English historical novelist (Journal 6-4-56)  
 History of Alberta oil 3713

**Irwin, Leonard Bertram, 1904**

American educationalist living in New Jersey (Who knows - and what)  
 Pacific railways 3484

**Irwyn, William Arthur, 1898**

Associate editor of Maclean's magazine, 1935-44, publisher of the Victoria Times. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
 Canadian Wheat Pool 3141

**Knister, Alexander Kennedy, 1823-1883**

Born at Cumberland House, the half-breed son of a H.B.C. employee, lived most of his life in Britain, championed rights of the half-breeds, left his library of 1600 books to the Univ. of Man. (Robertson,  
 A few words on the H.B.C. 114  
 Proposal for a penal settlement 133  
 Red River insurrection 297  
 Rupert Land 242  
 About  
 Bryce, in memoriam 658

**Krester, William, 1836-1915**

Born at Nelson House, and employed there by H.B.C. for 46 years, for 15 of which he was post manager, active in the educational and

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

religious work carried on by the Methodist church among the Indians, died near Winnipeg. (Bog. clipping)

Hand-book of Scripture truths. 1328

Israelite Daily Press

100th anniversary of Jewish emancipation. 3303

Ives, William Bullock. 1841-1899

Quebec senator, interested in railways and cattle ranches. (Wallace)

Speech on the C.P.R. 752

Irak, George, 1884

Born in Hungary, came to Sask. with his parents. 1901 homesteaded near Bédouin, Sask., manager of a general store at Kipling, Sask., 1915 associated with a Hungarian-language newspaper in Toronto. (K. document)

Mazel vinigrok. 2679

J., M.E.

see Johnson, M.E.

Jackson, Mary Evangeline (Percy). 1904

Medical doctor who came from England to Keg. River, Alta., in 1929 married a farmer, continued her medical practice. (Journal, 17-12-52, Medical register, 1952)

On the last frontier. 3341

Jackson, Thomas Wesley, 1848-1913

Born in Ont., educated in Quebec City, large land owner in Qu'Appelle Valley, 1882-88, had the biggest private dwelling in the N.W.T., an elected member of N.W.T. Council, lived in Ont. and B.C. before going to the Yukon at the time of the gold rush, lawyer and crown prosecutor in Whitehorse to about 1926, great friend of Robert Service, and claimed to have suggested themes for some of his poems. (Sask. Arch. Bog. file)

View of a leading Conservative. 939

Jackson, Thorleifur Jóakunsson

Brother of Landnámsskip Nýja Íslands. 2671

Fra austri til vestari. 2779

Fræmshald á Landnámsskipi Nýja Íslands. 2853

Jackson, Vincent William, 1876-1953

Born and educated in Ont., professor of biology at Man. Agricultural College, and later professor of zoology, Law of Man, 1920-4. (Free Press, 24-11-53)

Fur and game resources. 2944

Jackson, William Hayes, 1838-1915

Lieut.-col. who was a member of the war claims commission after the Sask. Rebellion of 1885 (Cochrane)

Report. 994

Jacobs, Peter, 818-1838

Full-blooded Indian who was a Methodist clergyman, stationed at Rainy Lake and other points in Rupert's Land, 1839-54, ordained, 1843, emigrated to Eastern Canada where he became addicted to drink and was expelled from the ministry, 1858, died a few months later. (Riddell, Cyclopaedia of Methodism, Journal, 155)

James, Edwin, 1797-1851

American explorer, naturalist, and physician (D.A.B.)

Narrative of captivity. 92

James, John Connison, 1846-1883

Civil engineer who came from England to Canada, 1866, chief engineer and supt. of construction on western division of the C.P.R. 1882, between June and Dec. built 498 miles of road across the prairie, a feat unparalleled in the history of railroading to that date (Dom. A.R., 1883)

Western division of C.P.R. 753

James, Norman Bloomfield, 1872-1943

Came from England to Alta., 1893, farmed in the Youngstown district, member of Alta. Leg. representing first Acadia, and later an Edmonton riding, 1935-48, member of Soc. in Credit board, (Can. post guide, 1940; Journal, 13-2-53)

Autobiography of a nobody. 4039

James, W.J.

Photographer in Prince Albert for many years, to 1943. (Prince Albert director, 1914-43)

Souvenir of Prince Albert. 1728

Jamieson, Frederick Charles, 1875-1966

Called to N.W.T. bar, 1899, served in the Boer War, World War I, and in 1940-41 was in charge of Army Training Centre No.130, Red Deer retired with rank of colonel, member of Alta. Leg., 1930-35. (Can. who's who, 1949-51, Can. post guide, 1935, Journal, 5-10-66)

Alberta Field Force. 3262

Jamieson, Helen Cairns, 1879-1963

Formerly Edmonton physician. (Can. who's who, 1948, Journal, 23-2-62)  
Early medicine in Alta. #940  
Medical history of Edmonton. 3342

Jan, Alphonsus Marie, 1874-1933

Born in France, served the Oblate order, came to Canada, 1899, on a trip to Europe to recruit priests he was instrumental in persuading the Basque fathers to come to the West, 1902 spent his life as parishes in northern Alta. and Sask.

Historic St. Albert. 3192

**Janicki, Stefan**

Syndikat spreadary journey 3142

**Jaques, Edna 1891**

Born in Ont., came with her parents to a homestead in Moose Jaw district about 1902 married W.E. Jamieson and with him homesteaded near Tri-Link, Sask., 1924 lectured for Homemakers' Clubs in Sask., 1933 39 popular poet (C.I.A. biographies)

Drifting soil 3444

My kitchen window 3445

Wide horizons 3446

**Jaques, Florence (Page), 1890**

American author; wife of F.L. Jaques (Who's who in Am., 1950-51)

Canadian spring 404.

**Jaques, Francis Lee 1887**

American artist (Who's who in Am., 1950-51)  
Canadian spring 4041

**Jany, Gabriel Louis**

Traveler from France

De Québec à Vancouver 2890

**Jarvis, William Henry Pope 1876-1944**

Engaged in journalism for a time in the West.  
(Morgan, 1912; Wallace, D.N.A.A.)  
Letters of a remote place rain 1989

**Jast, Mrs. Stanley**

Tales of the Touchwoods 4344

**Jean, Josephat**

see Ethan, Josephat

**Jean-Baptiste, Sœur**

see Sœur de la Providence

**Jefferson, Robert 1856-1924**

Came from England to Man 1876 moved to Battleford 1878, teacher on Red River reserve 1878-85 Poundmaker's prisoner during the Sask. Rebellion, named Poundmaker's sister later deputy sheriff at Battleford and an employee of the provincial mental hospital (Cotnam 3-8-34)

Fifty years on the Sask 3143

Sask verse 3193

**Jeffery, John S**

A major and dean of Chicago poets

Barney Oakfield's flight 2315

**Jeffs, Harry 1860-1938**

English journalist and editor of religious journals at the time of his visit to Canada was editor

of the Christian World Pulpit (Who was who, 1929-40)

Home and career in Can. 2464

**Jennett, Diamond 1856- 949**

Canadian ethnologist (Can. who's who, 1936-37)

Sarcee Indians of Alberta 3631

**Jennings, John Edward, 1905**

American novelist

Strange brigade 4297

**Jennings Publishing Company**

Calgary, sunny Alberta 2228

**Jérôme, Nicolas, 1669?-1732**

Free-trader from New France employed by Compagnie du Nord at posts on Hudson Bay 694-1714 (Wallace)

Détroit et la Baie d'Hudson 3

Twenty years of York Factory 6

**Jesona, Marion, 1850-**

Mtts member of Man. Leg., 1888-1903 later on staff of federal immigration branch in Winnipeg, living as late as 1932 (Morice, Dictionnaire)

Coup d'œil retrospectif 1368

Sarcee 2550

**Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada**

Story of an institution 3928

**Johann, A.E.**

see Werschliager, Alfred

**Johnson, Alice M**

Archivist of the Hudson's Bay Co. in London for many years until her retirement in 1948. (The Beaver Autumn, 1971)

Saskatchewan journals 27

**Johnson, Gilbert**

Grain buyer at Marchwell, Sask., author of articles on local history (Sask. Hist. v.4, no.1, History of Port El, see 4298)

**Johnson, M.E.**

Daydream in the far west 417

**Johnston, Thomas**

Came from the Gröner Islands to Alta. settled at Ghost Pine Creek

Canadian & Scottish songs & poems 2715A

**Johnstone, Catherine Laura, 1838-1923**

Scotswoman who visited Canada

Wander & wanderer tales 1363

Young emigrants 544

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Johnstone, John

Born in Scotland ca.1840. Presbyterian clergyman, held charges in Australia and England before coming to Canada in 1901, minister at Westbourne, Man., 1902-07, retired to Winnipeg (Moogan, 1912)  
Vision of Emanuel. 1879

### Johnstone, Robert Cuthbert. 1857-1934

Ordained Church of England clergyman, 1880. reference librarian, Winnipeg Public Library .9:4-24. lecturer at St. John's College, 1919-27 examining chaplain of Bishop of Rupert's Land from 1924. ass't. vicar of All Saint's Church Winnipeg, 1928-30. vicar of St. Andrew's, 1931-32. (Ott. clipping)  
Church of England at Rupertland. 2716

### Jolys, Jean Marie Arthur. 1854-1926

Catholic missionary, arrived in Canada, 1875, came to the West, and stationed at Lac la Biche, 1876, ordained, 1877. illness forced him to leave his post for St. Boniface. 1879 established the parish of Saint-Pierre Jolys, Man. 1880. (Monce, Wallace, D.M.A.A.)  
Pages de souvenirs. 2465

### Jonassen, Jeroniam

Came from Norway to Winnipeg in May, 1909  
Vor Ryvende. 2551

### Jonsson, Sigrýggur. 1851-1942

First Icelandic writer in Man., 1873. responsible for bringing many Icelandic settlers; member of Man. Leg. for four years; editor of the Icelandic paper Logberg for many years. (ibid. clipping)  
Early Icelandic settlements. 1651

### Jones, Harry. 1823-1908

English clergyman who attended the Br. Assoc. for the Advancement of Science convention held in Canada in 1884.  
Railway notes on the M.W. 754

### Jossin, Nehemiah

Sketches. 838

### Jones, Reg

Saskatchewan story. 4156

### Jouquet, Emile

Catholic clergyman - a member of the O.M.I. in France  
Moi Grandin. 1729

### Johnson, Baldur. 1887-1917

Apparently resided in Wynyard district  
Leaves and arrows. 2628

### Jónsson, Finar Páll, 1889

Came from Iceland to Winnipeg, 1913, associated with the publication of an Icelandic paper, Logberg. (Beck)  
Óræfajóð. 2508

### Jónsson, Guðr, 1876

Came from Iceland to Winnipeg, 1904 in charge of a printing establishment for many years. (Beck)  
Farfuglar. 2672

### Joseph, Stanislaus

Catholic clergyman, associated with St. Joseph's College, Yorkton.  
About  
Methodism. Rev. S. Joseph. 4358

### Josephburg, A. is. Evangelical-Reformed Church

50th anniversary. 4244

### Jowsey, James Ralph

Attended Eden School, Saskatchewan, Sask., graduate of Univ. of Sask. 1947, joined the poultry division. Dominion Experimental Station. Swift Current. (U. of S. register)  
First 60 years of Eden School. 4205

### Jubus

see Begg, Alexander. 1825-1905

### Juchita

see Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe

### Kaiser, Georges

Au Canada. 1494

### Kain, Paul, 1810-1871.

Painter of Indians, crossed Western Canada and back. 1846-48. (Wallace)  
Wanderings of an artist. 212  
About  
Bushnell, Kate. 3714  
Robson, Kate. 3642

### Karger, Kan

German school teacher, came to Canada, 1915 developed a strong anti-Canadian bias. was deported, 1918. (C.H.R. v.14, 1939)  
14 Jahre unter Engländern. 2955

### Kassner, Frédéric de

Les La Vérendrye père et fils. 1770

### Kaufmann, Hans, 1509

German agriculturist, expert who visited Canada.  
Der kanadische Weizenpool. 3304

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Kavanagh, Maria, 1895

Born at the turn of the century in County Wicklow, Ireland, came to Canada, 1923, principal of Tunnell consolidated school and sister of Tschernig high school, teacher of Latin and commercial geography at Brandon Collegiate after, 1930.

The Assiniboine basin 1990

### Kazymyr, Bohdan, 1913

Born in the Western Ukraine, educated at Lvov, and the Universities of Louvain and Vienna, came to Canada, 1930, journalist with Ukrainian News, Edmonton, librarian at Univ. of Sask. (Regina), (Edmonton direct., 1951)

Monument Lysenko in Calgary area 4299

Protestant policy in Canada 4335

### Keating, William Hypolitus, 1798-1840

Geologist and historian of the expedition under Maj. S. H. Long sent out in 1823 by the American govt. to explore the headwaters of the Mississippi River

Expedition to St. Peter's River 82

### Keith, Marian

and MacGregor, Mary Esther

### Kells, Isala, 1889

On staff of Edmonton Journal, 1910-33, during the latter part of the period as editor of the women's page, (Edmonton direct., 1910-33)

Elizabeth McDougall 3386

### Kelly, Leroy Victor, 1880-1956

Homesteaded near Dickson, Alta., 1902-03, reporter, and for a time news editor, on the Calgary Herald, 1903-10; later as editor on the Vancouver Daily Province, 1915-49 (Private information, Province, 9-1-36)

The range men 2404

### Kelsey, Henry, d. 1729

H.B.C. employee (Wallace)

Journal 1

Kelsey papers 2

### Kelsey, Vera, 1891?-1961

Born in Winnipeg, resident in the U.S.A.

Red River runs north 4245

### Kenderline, Augustus Frederick La Pousse,

1870-1947

Received art training in England, farmed and ranched near Lashburn, Sask., 1908-20, held a one-man art show in Saskatoon, 1920, joined Univ. of Sask. as art instructor, organized Summer Art School at Emma Lake, director of fine

arts at Regina College from 1934 until his death

(Green & White, Fall, 1954)

To the youth of Sask. 4109

Twelve views of Sask. 3043

### Kendrick, Edward

Man & the Canadian N.W. 627

### Kennedy, Fred

Born in Scotland, came to Alta. as a boy, afterwards director of stampedes at different western centres, 1923-33, journalist on Calgary Herald

Calgary Stampede story 4309

### Kennedy, H.G.

101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers 3485

### Kennedy, Howard Angus, 1861-1938

Prose writer, Montreal, journalist who was a war correspondent in the Sask. Rebellion, 1885 (Wallace)

Book of the West 293

New Canada & New Canadians 1934

North-West. Rebellion 308

Origin of the C.P.R. 3082

### Kenny, James Francis, 1804-1946

Dominion archivist and historian (Can. who's who, 1956-57)

Founding of Churchill 7

### Kenyon, Charles Richard

English novelist (Br. Mus.)

Young menhaden 225

### Kerby, George William, 1860-1944

Pastor of Calgary Central Methodist Church, 1903-10, principal of Mount Royal College, Calgary, 1910-42 (Morgan 19, 2 United Church yearbook 1944, Letter from Calgary Library)

Broken trail 3063

Milestones of Methodism 2932

### Kernaghan, William

Chicago merchant who appeared before the Br. Select Committee on the H.B.C. in 1857, was interested in having the trade in Rupert's Land declared free

H.B. & Red R. Settlement 289

### Kernaghan, Thomas

Homesteaded in 1878 near Carman, Man., where he lived for a number of years on S 33- T 6 R 4 (Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1883-87)

Dufferin and Carman 2854

### Kear, Frederick William, 1881-1945

Born in Ont., school teacher in Edmonton, 1901-02, Presbyterian clergyman, professor at Manitoba College, Winnipeg, 1920-28, and

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

member of Knox Church. 1925-32 moved to Morinash died 7-6-45 (Who's who in Can. 1936-37: Free Press Library)  
Alexander Macdonald. 3050

**Kerr, Hingworth Holey, 1905**  
Born at Laramie, Sask., spent some years in England and Vancouver, art instructor on staff of Calgary Institute of Technology and Art.  
Gay dogs & dark horses. 3991

**Kerr, John Andrew. 1851-1940**  
Town clerk of Perth, Ont. came West with Wolsey expedition. 1870: spent more than a decade in the West, part of the time as a hunter and trader along the Sask. River before returning to Ont.  
About  
Simons, John Kerr. 40, 3

**Kerr, John R.**  
Pioneer in Alhambra district of Alta. retired in Red Deer  
Other days and other ways. 4301

**Kessel, J. L.**  
see Dahlin: Georg Ludwig

**Kewayden. Select Committee**  
Boundaries of Ontario. 712

**Kilham, Albert Clements. 1849-1908**  
Moved to Man. and practised law, .1879, member of H. of C., 1883-85, appointed a judge, 1885, chief justice of Man. 1899, appointed to Supreme Court of Canada. 1903 chief commissioner of the Bd. of Roy. Commissioners, 1905 (M.L.A.)  
(See entries under Ross, Ross, & Kilham)

**Kilmarney, Man. Women's Institute**  
Stories of pioneer days. 3344

**Kilroe, William G. B., d. 1917**  
Appeared in Calgary directory for only one year, 1917 as an insurance agent.  
Sovereign of Turner Valley. 3027

**King, John Mack, 1829-1899**  
Presbyterian clergyman, principal of Manitoba College, 1883-99 (offshore)  
Manitoba College. 1182

**King, Richard. 1811?-1876**  
Surgeon and naturalist on Sack's expedition to the Arctic, 1833-35 (D.N.B.)  
Journey to the Arctic. 98

**King, Tom**  
Came from Minnesota in 1906 to Piquea Sask. where he farmed for many years.

was also a road contractor later a resident of Moose Jaw. (Moose Jaw direct, 1929-31)  
Black ox. 3263

**King, William Robert, 1888-**  
Born in Ont. director of Sunset Ranches Ltd. near Calgary represented the constituency of Cochrane as a Social Credit M.L.A., 1935-40 (Can. par. guide, 1939)  
History of Alberta. 3685

**Kingson, William Henry Glen, .18.4-1880**  
English author of boys' adventure stories.  
(D.N.B.)  
The frontier fort. 537  
Roby Nixon. 285  
Snow shoes & canoes. 1010

**Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936**  
English poet who visited Western Canada in 1906.  
Kipling's advice to "The Hat". 28, 5

**Kinak, Myra, 1893-1955**  
Came to Canada from the Ukraine. 1906 educated at the Univ. of Alta. a school teacher director of the Michael Hrushevsky Institute, Edmonton. 1940-42 (Journs., 30-12-55)  
Spry zeml. 3929

**Kirkby, William West, 1827**  
Arrived in Red River and took charge of the Model Training School, 1852: ordained a Church of England clergyman by Bishop Anderson, 1854, served in the Mackenzie River district, 1855-68 returned to England to recuperate his health (Dayspring)  
Manner of devotion. 524  
Manner of prayer & praise. 506

**Kukkonen, Watson. 1895-**  
Professor of English at Wesley College, Winnipeg, 1922-40; later professor at McMaster Univ. pres. of Acadia Lnw. (Can. who's who, 1948)  
Canadian overtones. 3447  
Flying bull & other tales. 7128  
Jahiler of Wesley College. 3632  
Our Ukrainian loyalists. 3844

**Kukpatrick, Mrs. Helen. 1877-**  
Used pseudonym Gemmill.  
Rashlings in verse. 4157

**Kitto, Franklin Hugo, 1880-**  
Dominican civic servant in the Dept. of the Interior  
Athabasca to the Bay. 2679  
Edmonton, Prince George, Peace River triangle. 3, 94  
Manitoba. 3244  
New Manitoba district. 2621

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Peace River country 2622  
Province of Sask. 2635
- Klučka, M.J.**  
Prospectus of joint stock company 264  
Supplementary appendix 265
- Kmetz, Ivan, 1901**  
Baptist clergyman who came from the Ukraine to Canada, 1919; pres. of Russo-Ukrainian Baptists of Western Canada 1930-40; minister of Russian Baptist Church, Saskatoon, 1932-40; moved to Los Angeles, wrote poetry under pseud. M. Ichanyansky, *Star-Phoenix*, 23-11-40; U of T Quarterly 1939-40, p. 320-21, Saskatoon direct 933-401  
Lynx emigrants 3514
- Knight, James, d. 1720**  
Governor-in-chief of Hudson Bay (Wallace)  
Founding of Churchill. 7
- Knower, I., c.**  
Journalist with Saskatoon Star-Phoenix from 1919, became editor, 1952  
Saskatoon store, 1882-1952. 4323
- Knox, Olive Egan (Roberson)**  
Resident of Winnipeg has published three additional titles (Can. who & who, 1967-69)  
By paddle and saddle 3845  
Little giant 4246  
Red River shadows 4110
- Kohutska, Nataliya L.**  
Sec. of Ukrainian Women's Assoc. of Canada, resident of Winnipeg  
Chervit stor itya na hromadskiy ryv. 4302  
Nascherzhi kulturn. 4042
- Kosmick, A. von**  
Beschreibung einer Entdeckungsreise 628
- Kowalczyk, Antoine, 1866-1947**  
Born in Poland, joined the Catholic order, attached to the mission at Lac la Pêche, 1896-97; St. Paul des Métis, 1897-1911, on staff of Collège Saint-Jean, in Edmonton, 1911-47  
About  
Breton, Forgeron de Dieu. 4339
- Kozick, William H.**  
see Methodist. Brother S.
- Krenzel, Carl Frederick, 1906**  
American specialist in rural sociology (Direct. of Am. scholars, 1931)  
Northern plains 3802
- Kreutzwieser, Erv a Egon**  
Graduated from the Univ. of Sask., 1928, journalist on the Saskatoon Star-Phoenix until moving to Vancouver about 1948. (L. of S. register)  
Red River reconstruction. 3515
- Kribs, Louis P. 1857-1898**  
Ontario journal. (Wallace)  
Man School Question. 412
- Kristofferson, Mrs. Kristine Benson**  
Of Icelandic parentage, taught school, 1918-47; eight of these years at Gimli, Man., married 1946, and settled in Gimli  
Tanya 4247
- Kritchever, H.H., 1903-1946**  
Journalist with the Regina Leader-Post (Leader-Post, 8-9-46)  
Ten thousand suckers. 3082A
- Kroening, William F.**  
Methodist congregation, Calgary. 4303
- Krumpholtmann, Cosmas W.**  
Catholic clergyman, member of O.S.B., St. Peter's Abbey, Muenster, Sask. (Official Cath. direct. 1953)  
In this age they conquered. 3871
- Kudryk, Wasyl, 1875-**  
Editor of Ukraynysky Holos (Ukrainian Voice) after 1916; editor of Vistnyk (Herald), the journal of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church from 1924, entered the priesthood of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church after World War I (Yutryk, Chuzha ruka 3448)
- Kumka, Michael, 1891-**  
Came to Canada from the Ukraine, 1908, after working at a variety of jobs became a journalist on the staff of Ukraynysky Holos (Ukrainian Voice), Winnipeg (Yutryk)  
Beginning of gymnastics. 2933
- Kupach, Walter Oscar, 1919-**  
Bibliography of Sask. geology 4304
- Kusan, Fimar Hjolefsson, 1859-1938**  
Norwegian and living in Iceland, lived for a few years in Man. (L.C. official)  
Vestan um haf. 3196
- Labour-Progressive Party (Sask.)**  
Election of Saskatoon. 1872
- LaBourne, Arthur<sup>2</sup>**  
A Gashie-speaking Scot  
Down fougait de n Gashieal. 910

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Laboué, Théodore

Superior general in the Oblate order  
Centenaire du Canada. 4402  
Vie des missions indiennes. 4400

### Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie, 1845-1921

Catholic clergyman, came to St. Boniface,  
1896, associated with St. Mary's parish, Win-  
nipeg, 1897-98; after some years in Daoult, re-  
turned to Holy Family Mission, St. Boniface,  
1905-30, chaplain of Gospelburg College,  
Gravelbourg, Sask. 1920-31 (Allaire)  
Difficultés scolaires de Man. 1495  
Une mise de souvenirs. 2717  
Une visite dans les écoles. 1496  
About  
Cyr, Père Lacasse. 2925

### La Chance, Vernon

Chief of Bureau of Records, R.C.M.P., in 1934  
also editor of R.C.M.P. Quarterly  
Diary of Francis Dickson. 3196

### Lacombe, Albert, 1837-1916

Catholic missionary, came from Que. .822  
after a time at Pembina, was sent to Lac Sainte  
Anne, founded a mission at St. Albert, 1863  
returned to Montreal to publish his works,  
1877 in charge of a Man. parish, 1873-76  
served as an immigration agent and later as  
chaplain to construction workers on the C.P.R.  
ministered to Indians of southern Alta. for  
many years after 1882 (Morice, Dictionnaire)  
Catéchisme dans sautois. 385  
Chemins de la croix. 940  
Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. 394  
Dictionnaire et grammaire de la langue crise.  
347  
Grammaire de la langue des Cris. 393  
Instructions en langue crise. 418  
Lettres adressées à ses confrères. 348  
Livres de prières en langue crise. 362  
Livres de prières en sautois. 346  
Mémoires on half-bred. 1652  
Nouveau champ de colonisation. 1,83  
Nouveau Testament en langue crise. 341  
Petit manuel - langue crise. 942  
Reader in English & Blackfoot. 941  
About  
Hughes, Father Lacombe. 2227  
Schäfer, Wudlauer. 30,5  
Une Soeur, Père Lacombe. 2367

### Lacombe, Alta. Board of Trade

District of Lacombe. 1971

### Ladies' North-West Conservative League

Constitution. 1615

### A Lady of Manitoba

see Frank, Mrs. M.J.

### Laflèche, Louis François Richer, 1818-1898

Catholic missionary in Rupert's Land. 1844-56  
later Bishop of Three Rivers. (Wallace)  
Lettre. .41

### Laidlaw, Alexander

Member of A. Barttery, Can. Artillery  
From the St. Lawrence to the Sask. 823

### Laidley, Frederick W.

The why of the Non-Partisan League. 2552,  
2591

### Laing, Gertrude (Ames) (Mc. Stanley B.)

Came to Winnipeg with her parents, graduated  
from Univ. of Man., studied in Paris, taught in  
nursery school for 3 years, in a girls' high  
school for 4 years, concursive sec. of the  
Greater Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board for  
War Services during World War II, moved to  
Calgary (Free Press, 22-11-41)  
A community organizes for war. 4111

### Laing, Hamilton Mack, 1883-

Canadian naturalist.  
Out with the birds. 2406

### Laird, David, 1833-1914

Minister of the Interior. 1873-76. Lunat.-Gov.  
of N.W.T., 1876-81, Indian commissioner in  
the West, 1898-1909 (Wallace)  
Our Indian friends. .823

### Lajmoniere, Marie Anne (Gaboury),

1782-1878  
Second white woman in the West, but the first  
to live permanently in Western Canada.  
About  
Dugas, First Canadian woman. 1880  
Dugas, La procureuse Canadienne. 672

### Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company

Development of the North-West. 1106

### Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization

Association  
The Association. 507

### La Londe, A. de

Frenchman from Rouen district in 3 names  
prominent in local agricultural organizations.  
Trente-mille en Canada. 578

### Lamont, Cecil Alexander Ralph. 190.-

Born at Melia, Man., reporter, 1918-22; editor  
of Canadian Finance. 1922-23; editor of Sask.  
Co-op News, 1924-26, etc. of several milling,  
grain, and investment companies in the West,  
1926-41, pres. of the North West Lumber Elevator

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Ansoe, after 1940. (Tribune, 30-10-48, Can. who's who, 1947-49)

Frame sentinels. 3729

Lamotha, Henri Felix de. 1843-

A Franco newspaperman who teased Canada in 1873. (L.C. official)

Cinq mots chez les Français. 308

Lamson, David Albert

An American writer who as a boy during the period 1908-14 lived with his family on a homestead in northern Alta.

Once in my saddle. 3730

Lancaster, G. B.

see Lyttleton, Ed. in J.

Lancet, Gustave, 1883-

Historian and Dominion archivist (Can. who's who, 1949-51)

Cheadle's journal. 236

Land Corporation of Canada, Limited

Printed photo bookbinding. 1364

Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe, 1846-1919? Senator, wrote under the pseud. Justus and Lex. (Wallace)

Le loi d'autonomie. 1824

Campagne politico-religieuse. 1497

Droits de l'Eglise. 1498

Ecoles du Nord-Ouest. 2149

Landstrom, Oscar, 1871

Came from U.S.A. to take a homestead at Gowan Sask., 1903, homesteaded a Peace River district, 1928, later returned to Gowan.

Pioneer homestead stories. 1803

Lang, Christopher D.

Winnipeg journalist - manager of Northern Fur Trade publication - manager of Lang Publishing Co. (Winnipeg direct., 1926-5.)

Rhymes of a roughneck. 1449

Langlier, Sir François Charles Stanislas, 1838-1915

Lawyer, politician and *Leut. Gov.* of Que. (Wallace)

Le Pacifique. 577

Langlier, Jean Chrysostôme, d. 1910

Quebec civil servant and author (Wallace)

Etude sur les territoires. 370

Langevin, Sir Hector Louis, 1826-1906

Minister of Public Works in the Dominion govt., 1869-73, 1879-91. (Wallace)

Chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique. 419

Une question de vélocité. 755

Langevin, Louis Philippe Adélard, 1855-1915

Catholic Archbishop of St. Boniface. (Wallace)

La situation religieuse. 2229

About

Cyr. Mgr. Langevin. 2700

Kazymyra, Lysanthesen. 4199

Monice. Vie de Langevin. 2357

R.C. Church, Fêtes. 1422

Langham, Sask. Board of Trade

Langham. 2150

Langruth, Man

Tribute to soldiers & pioneers. 4204

Landdowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty

Fitzmaurice, 5th Marquis of, 1845-1927

Governor-General of Canada. (Wallace)

Canadian North-West & B.C. 943

Lardon, Pierre A.

Employee of St. Boniface Hospital. 1907-12 (Winnipeg direct. 1906-12)

Poèmes de St-Boniface. 2151

Larmour, Robert, 1841

Resident of Stratford, Ont. (Morgan, 1912)

Canada's opportunity. 1935

Larocque, François Antoine

Fur-trader. (Wallace)

Isotrol. 29

LaRonde, Alexandre de

Instructions en statueux. 4385

Laureys du Salliam, Adrien Jules

Compagnie de la baie d'Hudson. 4373

Laton, Pierre Zénon Conrad, 1896-

Catholic clergyman and professor at Ottawa and Montreal.

Mgr A. Touché. 2934

Laurence, Frances Elsie Fry, 1893

Resided at Edson, Alta., moved to Victoria, B.C.

The band plays a march. 3516

Laurie, John Lee, 1895?-1959

Born near Brantford, Ont., graduate of the Univ. of Toronto; served in Royal Flying Corps in WWI, came to Calgary as a high school teacher, 1923, interested in the welfare of the Indians, accompanied a delegation of Indians to Ottawa in 1947 when the H. of C. was studying the Indian Act, sec. of the Indian

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Assoc. of Alta., honorary chief of the Sarcen,  
Sarcen, and Boods (Journal, 26-6-56, Journal  
1-4-59)

John McDougall. 4305

**Laurie, John Wintburn, 1835-1912**

Br. soldier who was commandant of forts and  
lines of supply during Sask. Rebellion. (Who  
was who, 1897-1916)  
Report. 995

**Laurie, Richard Carme, 1858-1938**

Second son of P.G. Laurie, pioneer journalist  
of Battleford, came to Winnipeg w. th his family,  
1871. helped survey C.P.R. line, laid out Battle-  
ford townsite. 1882 served with 90th Rifles of  
Winnipeg during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885.  
served in South African War and again in  
World War I, on the death of his father. 1903  
took over the Saskatchewan Herald which he  
edited, except for the period 1914-19, until  
his death. (Private information)  
Reminiscences of Battleford. 3450

**Laurie, William, 1856-1927**

Elder son of P.G. Laurie; member of second  
graduating class of Manitoba College, 1875  
entered Winnipeg law firm, but after two and  
a half years went into journalism, arrived in  
Battleford, 1878, but returned to Winnipeg to  
attend the new Univ. of Man., returned to  
Battleford in 1882, and participated in Sask.  
Rebellion, 1885, a member of the Dept. of  
Indian Affairs, 1885-86, practised law in  
Curdston, Alta., returned to Battleford where  
he practised law and was connected with the  
Saskatchewan Herald (Sask. Herald 15-4-27)  
Battle River valley 68

**Laurens, Sir Wm'd., 1841-1919**

Liberal leader, later Prime Minister of Canada.  
(Wallace)

The Manitoba question. 2316

Speech on Riel question. 944

**Laursen, P.**

A Danish writer

Nybyggerkæm i Canada. 3466

**Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1934**

Journalist on staff of Manitoba Free Press,  
1903, later went to U.S.A. but continued to  
write about Canada. (Wallace)  
Adventures of England. 2467  
Conquest of the great N.W. 1999  
John Turner. 3-97  
Lords of the north. 1616  
Pathfinders of the West. 772

**La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes,  
Sieur de, 1683-1749**

Explorer and fur-trader. (Wallace)

Documents sur sa découverte. 14

Journals and letters. 13

About

Baupée, Pathfinders. 2446

Campbell, Out of the game. 2495

Irving, La Vérendrye. 3340

Moore, Valiant La Vérendrye. 303.

Prof'homme, La Vérendrye. 2560

Rerve, La Vérendrye. 3-00

Rumilly, La Vérendrye. 3351-3443

St. Boniface Monument. 3428

**Lavigan, Armand Renaud, 1880-1935**

Liberal member of H. of C. from Que.  
(Wallace)

Les écoles du Nord-Ouest. 1936

La vérité sur la question scolaire. 1937

**Lavolette, Gaston**

Catholic clergyman, missionary to Sioux  
Indians at Qu'Appelle. 1934-46, moved to  
Hull, Que.

Sioux Indians in Canada. 3873

**Law Society of Saskatchewan**

Rules & bylaws. 1991

**Law Society of the North-West Territories**

Rules & regulations. 1653

**Lawrence, Edith M.**

Glimpses of the past. 4306

**Lawrence, Henry Frank**

Kidnapped. 2854A

**Leacock, Edward P., 1853-1927**

Came from England to Burke, Man., 1878,  
member of Man. Leg. 1882-86, noted for his  
boom-day activities and extravagances, in his  
old age retired to England. (Bog. clippings)  
Hudson: Bay Route. 682

**Leacock, Stephen Baker, 1809-1944**

McGill Univ. professor and Canadian humanist  
(Wallace)

My discovery of the West. 3566

**Leader, The, Regina**

Inaugural number. 1824A

**League for Social Reconstruction**

Pioneers in poverty. 3633

**Leamed, William Seichel, 1876-1950**

American educator (L.C. official)  
Higher education. 3305

**Lama, Léopold.** 1868.  
Resident of Paris, France.  
La terre pour son 1938  
L'innuance qui vient 2353

**Lamer, Harold R.**  
Edmonton school teacher, 1920-43  
(Edmonton director 1920-43)  
Mystery of John Jasper 2935

**Label, Joseph Marc Odeur Antoine.** 1881-1946  
Prominent French-Canadian novelist who wrote  
under the pseud. Jean Feron.  
Même sang, tableaux historiques 2675

**Labrec, Louis Marie.** 1829-1908  
Catholic missionary of the Oblate order  
arrived in Canada from France in 1859 and  
spent a few years in Eastern Canada, stationed  
in Qu'Appelle valley and was first postmaster  
at a native settlement named in his honour.  
Labret, 1884-86 stationed at Macleod. 296-  
1902; died in Calgary (Monica)  
Catechisme 258

**Le Chevalier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph.**  
1876-1952  
Catholic missionary, stationed among the  
Blackfoot Indians, later stationed at Cold Lake  
connected for many years with the Duck Lake  
Indian School; during his last years was arch-  
ivist for the Oblate order at Edmonton (Monica)  
Aux prières avec la tourmente 373.  
Bataille 1765  
Fête des pionniers 4092  
Origine de Calgary 3517  
Saint-Laurent de Grandin 3 98  
St. Michael's school 3874

**Lecky, Peter**  
see Hopegood, Peter

**Lecompte, Edmond.** 1856-1929  
Prominent member of Jesuit order in Canada.  
for a time associated with St. Boniface College  
(Wallace)  
Le grand chrétien 2838

**Leduc, Hippolyte.** 1842-1918  
Arrived in Canada and ordained a Catholic  
clergyman of the Oblate order. 1864, left for  
the West, 1865, stationed at Pembina, 1865-67  
spent the remainder of his life at Edmonton  
and St. Albert except for the years 1874-78  
at Lac la Bèche, and 1885-93 much of his time  
spent in administrative work in the diocese  
(Monica)  
Hostility unmasked 1447  
Oraison funèbre de Mgr Grandin 1684

Pouilleux' et l'inspecteur 1499  
About  
Oranau, Compagnon de Grandin 3789

**Lefebvre, Walter Walter**  
Asst. defence counsel in sedition trials in  
connection with the Winnipeg strike.  
Winnipeg-London-Moscow 2780

**Lefebvre, Jean-Jacques**  
Voyage-écrit dans 'Ouest Canadien' 4112

**Lefroy, Sir John Henry.** 1814-1880  
English scientist who conducted a magnetic  
survey of Canada, 1842-43 (Wallace)  
Diary of a magnetic survey 110  
In search of the magnetic North 111

**Legat, Emile Joseph.** 1849-1920  
Catholic clergyman of the Oblate order who  
came to the West 1880, missionary among  
Indians of southern Alta. 1881-97 coadjutor  
to the Bishop of St. Albert. 1897-1902 Bishop  
of St. Albert, 1902-29 (Monica)  
Short sketches of Catholic churches 2468

**Legat, Alta.** Paroisse St-Émile de Legat  
Cinquante ans 4352

**Leggs, Alfred Owen**  
Englishman who visited his two sons who were  
farming in Man.  
Sunny Manitoba 15-8

**Le Haiye**  
Diary 35

**Lehmann, Heinz.** 1911  
Instructor in the Hochschule für Politik in  
Berlin, Germany who visited Western Canada  
in 1934 to make a study of German settle-  
ments.  
Das Deutschland in Westkanada 3686  
Evangelische Deutschland in Kanada 3452

**Leibert, Morris W.**  
Mexican clergyman, who was sent from the  
U.S.A. in 1896 to report on two newly formed  
Mexican colonies near Edmonton, his favour-  
able report gained Mexican settlers from  
Europe and financial support from the U.S.A.  
Bruderfeld & Bruderheim 1448

**Leichtner, Georg.** 1900-  
German writer of books of travel. (L.C. official)  
Abenteuervollen Kanada 3345

**Leigh, Ursula.** 1886-  
Pen name of Mrs. Kenneth H. Gwynn, an  
English writer (Who's who in lit.)  
Chinook 1206  
Give me my robe 3387

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Leighton, Robert, 1859-1934

British journalist, literary critic, and author of many "unpleasant adventure stories." (Who was who, 1929-40)

Poets of Peterkin. 2329A  
Rattlesnake ranch. 2316A  
Red patrol. 2468A

### Lennox, G.

Director du Journal L'Emigration in Paris  
Guide universon. 824

### Levi, D. Geneva

Calgary writer

Alberta Red Cross in peace and war. 4042A

### Lepage, Ambroise Dydimie, .1814?-1923

Half-breed leader, 26,1-generat' in Rad's provincial govt., 1869-70, and pres. of the court martial which sentenced Thomas Scott to death, arrested and sentenced to death, 1874, the sentence was reduced to two years imprisonment and the loss of civil rights.

Despatches & sentences. 409  
Investigation & trial. 397  
About  
Forum, Trial. 39.

### Lesage, Germain, 1915

Catholic clergyman of the O.M.I., professor at Seminaire Universite in Ottawa  
Capitale d'une solitude. 3992

### Leskiv, Pyllymar

Pionierke thuytira y Kanada. 4353

### Leslie, Thomas W. d. 1947

Winnipeg fur and merchandise later capt. of Man. Leg. building (Winnipeg direct. .913-341  
Legislative building of Man. 2936

### Leslie, Lucie (Atash), .1900?

Member of a Lebanese family who settled at Victor & Beach on Lake Winnipeg in the early days

Cedars of Lebanon. 4248

### Lethbridge, Board of Trade

Facts for the visitor. 2452  
Lethbridge a city centre. 1939  
Lethbridge in a nutshell. 2153  
More and better water. 2592  
Scenic beauties of Lethbridge. 2317

### Lethbridge, Chamber of Commerce

More green acres. 4249

### Lethbridge, St. Patrick's Church

St. Patrick's Church. 4406

### Lethbridge News

Lethbridge. 1880  
Railway edition. .184

### Lewis, C. T.

C.P.R. agent at Pense, Sask., in 1880s.  
(Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1887-89)  
World's return debate. 1109

### Lewis, Francis John, .1875-

Professor of botany at Univ. of Alta. from 1912 until his retirement  
These twenty-five years. 3359

### Lewis, Oscar, .1914-

American anthropologist at Univ. of Illinois.  
(Direct. of Am. scholars, .1951)  
Effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture. 3804

### Lewis, S. S.

An elder in the church.  
History of Chumash Church. 4354

### Lewis, Sinclair 1885-195.

Eminent American author  
Martrap. 2966

### Lex

see Landry, A.C.P.

### Leys, J. J.

A Dutch govt. official in Sarikistan in the 1920s  
Nederlandsche kolonisten in Canada. 2391

### Liberal Party (Canada)

"Boodie" Brigade. .811  
Facts vs. slander. 992  
Grain growers and reciprocity. 2230  
Haultain and reciprocity. 2231  
How the Macdonald by-election was won. 23. 8  
Liberal Farmers Association. 2234  
Reciprocity's benefit. 2232  
Sale of land to Sask. Valley Land Co. .773  
Sask. Valley Land Co. .881  
The western farmer. 2223

### Liberal Party (North West Territories)

Sinking comparisons. 1730

### Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)

C.P.R. tax exemptions. 825  
Facts, a record. 3875  
How Saskatchewan women got the vote. 2193  
The Liberal handbook. 2594  
Liberals and progress. 2195  
Not at issue of schools. 1826  
Parliament building site. 1993

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Parliament buildings contract. 1994  
Peace, progress and prosperity. 827  
Railroads, roads, telephones. 1995  
Railway competition. 1828  
Scott government's record. 1996  
Some phases of school problem. 2596  
Splendid roads bargains. 1829  
Supplementary revenue act. 1997

### Liberal Party Battleford Constituency Liberal Farmers Association. 2234

### Libertar

#### Pseudonym

National schools for Man. 459

### Liddell, Ken E., 1912

Born and educated in Regina; on staff of Regina Leader-Post. 1936-49; on Edmonton Bulletin. 1949; on Calgary Herald. 1950  
This is Alberta. 4207

### Lightfoot, John

Clergyman from Cross Stone, Yorks, England  
Advantages of Canada for emigrants. 1353

### Linck, Ouf. 1874

Danish traveller and author who visited the U.S.A. and Canada in the 1920s  
Canada. 2967

### Lindal, J.H.

Islandsinger. Vamsbyggdum. 27.8

### Line Elevators Farm Service

Field crop markets. 3939

### Lingard, Charles Cecil, 1901

Born at Carnduff, Sask.; school principal at Kinross and Macklin, Sask., 1920-30, history teacher in a Regina college; 1930-40; chief librarian, Regina Public Library, 1940-45; editor of *The International Journal*. 1945-  
(C.L.A. biographies)  
Territorial government. 3993

### Lirk, Theodore August. 1897

Born in American mid-West; had several senior posts as a geologist; ass't. chief, and chief, geologist for Imperial Oil Ltd., 1944-48; consulting geologist; resident in Calgary (Who's who in Can., 1969-70)  
Oil in Alberta & Western Canada. 4159

### Linnell, J.B.

Homesteader who settled at Summersburg, Sask. in 1885  
Story of a pioneer. 4160

### Linton Bros.

Stationers in Calgary in 1911  
City of Calgary. 2235

### Lionnet, Jean, 1872

Writer from France who visited Canada in 1906 (C.L.A. official)  
Chap. six François. 1998

### Lipset, Seymour Martin

American sociologist who spent a year in Sask., studying provincial govt. under the C.C.F.  
Agrarian socialism. 4207

### Littell, James, 1901-1961

Came from Scotland to Canada, 1925; a miner in Man.; sec. of the Man. branch of the Conservatives; Party of Canada; member of Man. Leg., 1936-4; died 18-3-61 (Can. parl. guide, Free Press Library)  
With the Man. loba. 3567

### Little, Robert H., 1854?

Came from Brussels, Ont., to homestead near Cypress River, Man., 1879-89 (Man. & N.W.T. direct. 1885/86-88)  
Born somewhere. 3,599

### Lively, Gerald J.

Pica of the West. 2154

### Livingston, William Guy

Farmer vs. Livingston. 538

### Lloyd, Cecil Richard Brown, 1884-1938

Born in England; educated at Queen's Univ. and at London Univ.; employed in a business firm in Winnipeg, 1917-30; (Wallace)  
Sunlight and shadow. 3083  
Landfall. 3453

### Lloyd, George Eston, 1861-1940

Church of England clergyman, chaplain of Queen's Own R. Regt. during Sask. Rebellion, and wounded at Cut Knife Hill 1885; chaplain of Barr. Colquhoun, 1903; Bishop of Saskatchewan. 1923-31 (Wallace)  
Building of the nation. 3084  
To members of British colony. 1731  
About  
Mafins. Seven days. 1737A

### Lloyd-Bee, Alfred

Parish of St. Peter. Estevan. 3084A

### Lloydminster, Sask. Board of Trade

Lloydminster district. 998

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Loeb, Ray Leonard, 1888-**

Born in Ont., came with his family to Beatty Sask., 1905; first a grain buyer, later a farmer specializing in pure-bred stock and registered seed grains.

Flam Folks 4161

**Local Council of Women of Regina**

Golden jubilee 2931

**Local Council of Women of Saskatoon**

Ten years in retrospect 3968

**Loeb, Harold A.**

An American stranger

Tumbling mustard 3144

**Lofty**

Adventures & misadventures 2816

**Logan, John Edward, d. 1914**

Resident of Montreal who wrote under the pseud. Barry Dane.

Cry From the Sask. 825

**Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club**

Lone Ridge 2509

**Long, Morton Heaton, 1886-1946**

Taught high school in Edmonton, 1913-18, joined the history dept. of the Univ. of Alta., 1918, head of the dept. for some years before his retirement in 1953. (Can. who's who, 1949-51. Journal. 15-6-65)

Brief history of Edmonton 2704

Knight's errand of the wilderness 27, 9

**Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-**

American writer who made many extended visits to Canada.

In scarlet & plain clothes 3346

Murder at Belly Butte 3264

The silent force 3085

**Lord's Day Alliance of Canada**

Sunday conditions in Western Can. 3200

**Lorne, Marquis of**

see Argyll, Duke of

**Lorne Agricultural Society**

Prince Albert & the North Sask. 1, 86

**Love, J. R.**

A cross examination of Social Credit 3454

**Lowman, A.C.**

Doughboob artist

Poems by a Doughboob 3301

**Low, Florence E.**

Sec. of the Soc. for the Overseas Settlement of Br. Women.

Kylander det. tjærne vesten 2893

Openings for British women 2781

Women out West 2817

**Love, C. A.**

Compiler of a directory of Edmonton, 1899

Love's directory 1379

**Lewis, Robert Harry, 1863-1957**

American ethnologist who has made a special study of the plains Indians. (Who was who in Am., 1951, 60)

The Assin-boins 1064

**Lucas, Frederick C.**

Historical diary of Winnipeg 3856

**Lukowsky, Alexander**

Came to Canada after World War I for many years a linotype operator in an Edmonton printing establishment.

Bookhatry 3994

**Lumsden, James**

English journalist who toured Canada as the representative of a Leeds newspaper

Through Canada 1732

**Lund, T.**

During WWI a captain in Lord Strathcona's Horse; later published adventure books with a Canadian setting.

Murder of Dave Brandon 3265

**Lupton, Arnold (Eagle Tail)**

Savage Indians of Alberta 2857

**Lux Land & Development Co.**

Evidence of 100 farmers 3553

**Lozier, J.B. Rodriges, 1884-**

Catholic clergyman stationed at Lussieu, Sask., for many years.

La secheresse dans l'Ouest 3455

**Luxton, Eric Charles**

An officer in the Regina Rifles during World War II. (U. of S. register)

The Regina Rifles 3995

**Luxton, William Fisher, 1844-1907**

Arrived in Winnipeg, 1871, established the Manitoba Free Press and remained in control for 23 years; established Daily Nor'Western, 1894, but retired from its management the same year; in Man. Log., 1874-78, 1886-88. (Morgan, 1898)

The Luxton expedition 1333

**Lynch, Francis Christopher Chisholm**, 1884-  
Dominion civil servant connected with the  
natural resources branch in Ottawa for many  
years. (Can. who's who, 1958-60)

Lower Athabasca & Slave River 2762

**Lynch-Stanton, Emma**, 1881-1949

Pioneer of Pincher Creek, Alta.

Early days of Pincher Creek 2720

**Lynenko, Yera**

Born in Winnipeg of Ukrainian Baptist  
parentage graduate of Univ. of Man., nurse  
and teacher. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Mom in sheepskin coats 4043

**Lytleton, Edith Jane**, 1874-1945

New Zealand novelist who used the pseudonym  
G. B. Lancaster (L.C. official)

The law-bringers 2407

**M., A. L. O.**

see Frank, Mrs. M. J.

**M., J. H.**

Moments of Carter and district 3568

**M., P. de**

see Saint Léandre, Sossé

**Mac, Captain**

see McAdam, J. T.

**McAdam, Adam**

Probably a pseud.

Communications 39

**McAdam, J. T.**

American traveller who wrote under the  
pseud. 'Captain Mac'

Canada, the country 629

**McAra, Peter**, 1863-1949

Born in India, came to Western Canada with  
his family 1883, family homesteaded near  
Craven, opened insurance office in Regina,  
.89% mayor of Regina, .906-07, .911-17  
served as pres. of Regina Board of Trade,  
chairman of the collegiate board, 1903-19,  
one of the founders of Sask. Anti-Tuberculosis  
League, and its pres. for more than 30 years.  
(Who's who in Western Can., Who's who in  
Can., 1967-68)

62 years on Sask. prairie 3932

**MacArthur, Alexander**, 1842-1887

Came from Scotland to Canada, 1862, came  
to Red River Settlement, 1869, and entered  
unbraking, in which connection he built a fleet  
of river steamers, entered banking and financial

business in his .800s, connected with Man.  
Mortgage and Investment Co., instrumental in  
forming Man. Hist. & Soc. Soc., 1879. (Ott.  
clipping 22-8-87 Begg)  
Cases of rising in Red River 630  
Our winter birds 945  
A prairie tragedy 1012

**MacArthur, Duncan**, 1840-1907

Came from Scotland to Western Canada in  
service of H.B.C., .1865, manager of the Man.  
charms Bank of Canada in Winnipeg, a branch  
which was the first chartered bank in that city  
1872-83, organized the Commercial Bank of  
Manitoba, 1885, but this venture crashed in the  
financial panic of 1893, prominent in organiz-  
ing Man. & N.W. Ry. Co. (Free Press 21-1-07)  
Cochrane Robertson,  
Manitoba an address 1110

**Macaulay, James**, 1817-1902

Scottish physician and author

Grey Hawk 93

**McAvity, James Malcolm**, 1909-

Lieut. col. during World War II, officer com-  
manding the regiment later prominent in  
business in Montreal. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
Lord Strathcona's House 4044

**McBean, A.**

Pot hole for over a hundred 1

**MacBeath, John**, 1836-1897

Lived in Red River Settlement an early pres.  
of the Hist. & Soc. Soc. of Man. (Hist. & Soc.  
Soc. of Man. Annual report 1897)  
Social customs & amusements 13-9

**McBeth, Margaret**

Winnipeg resident

Kildonan Presbyterian Church 4250

**MacBeth, Rodrick George**, 1859-1914

Born at Kildonan, Man., was educated as a  
lawyer but entered the Presbyterian ministry  
and was ordained, .1891, at Carleton, Man.  
1891-92 at Winnipeg, 1892-1900 in churches  
in B.C. and Ont., interested in the history of  
Western Canada. (Morgan, .912 Wallace)  
Farm life in Scotch colony 1500  
Making the Canadian West 1345  
Peace River letters 25-0  
Poking the plums 2767  
Recent Canadian West letters 23-9  
Romance of the C.P.R. 2893  
Romance of Western Canada 2721  
Scotch settlers in real life 501  
St. Augustine Norton 3266

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**McCarg, James, d. 1921**

Came from Ont. to Lethbridge: principal of Lethbridge high school, 1899-1904; appointed to staff of provincial Normal School, Edmonton, 1915, supt. of schools for Edmonton; publicly commissioner for the govt. of Alta. for several years until his death.

Alberta's survey 2677

Circle of southern Alta. 1654

**McCalla, William, Copeland, 1872?-1962**

Born at St. Catharines, Ont.: a botanist, instructor at Edmonton Normal School, 1913-15, at Calgary Normal School, 1915-38; collected an extensive herbarium now at the U. of A. (Calgary Street 1)

Wild flowers of W. Can. 2723

**McCarthy, D'Alton, 1836-1898**

Ontario lawyer & politician (Waltham)

On the French language 1187

**McCauley, Charles Cornwallis, 1858-1928?**

Came to N.W.T. and practised law at Ft. Macleod and Calgary, 1883-99; during that period edited the N.W.T. Law Reports, in the Yukon, 1899-1902; after spending a short time in Vancouver, settled in Edmonton where he practised until his death. (Morgan 1912)

Ordinances of N.W.T. 1449

Prosecution of Siskiwak 2597

**McCharles, Angus**

Extinct cattle-fish 837

Footsteps of time 946

**McClelland, Lily Coulter**

Resident of Saskatoon for many years; her husband was chief engineer at Univ. of Sask. power house

Gems of prose 4388

**McClintock, Gray**

The wolves of Cooking Lake 3306A

**McClusock, Walter, 1870-1949**

American ethnologist. (N.Y. Times, 27-3-49)

The old north land 2155

**McClung, James A.**

Methodist clergyman and father-in-law of Nellie McClung; the novelist joined Man. conference, 1888, supt. of conference, 1914. (Can. Almanac, 1908, 41)

In Dixon & Manitoba 2063

**McClung, Nellie Letitia (McNey), 1873-1951**

Came to Man. from Ont. with her family, 1880; night school, 1888-96; married R.W. McClung, 1896; early identified with the women's rights

and temperance movements in Man., until

moving to Edmonton in 1913; represented Edmonton in the Alta. Leg., 1921-25; the McClungs moved to Victoria, B.C., 1947; did much newspaper work as well as writing books.

Black Creek stopping-house 2330

Clearing in the West 3456

Next of kin 2598

Painted floor 2937

Purple springs 1783

Second chance 2156

Sowing seeds in Danny 2005

The stream runs fast 3933

Three times and out 2631

When Christmas crossed 'the Peace' 2858

**McCollum, Watt Hugh**

Who owns Canada 3456A

**McComan, William Kennedy**

Australian

The Alberta fiasco 3589

**McCormick, James Hanna**

Barr colonist, went overseas during World War I and after the war remained in Ireland.

Lloydminster 2894

**McCourt, Edward Alexander, 1907-1972**

Born in Ireland; came to Kitscoty, Alta., with his parents, 1909; Rhodes scholar from Alta., taught in Eastern Canada until 1944; professor of English at Univ. of Sask.; author of eight additional titles. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Canadian West in fiction 4162

The flaming hour 4045

Home is the stranger 4289

Music at the close 4046

**McColloch, John Henry, 1892-**

Scottish writer

Dark acents 3457

Men of Kildonan 2969

**McDermot, Hugh Ernest, 1888-**

Sir Thomas Roddick 3634

**McDiarmid, Archibald F., 1852-**

Baptist minister who came to the West to organize Baptist educational work, 1899; founded Brandon College, and served as principal, 1899-1912; retired to Robson, B.C. (Morgan, 1912, McLaure)

Independence in our education 2001

**Mackdonald, Adrian**

Sir Alexander Mackenzie 2936

Author Index, with Biographical Notes

**Macdonald, Alexander 1844-1928**

Came to Winnipeg, 1871, developed wholesale grocery chain, part. of several companies.  
(Who's who and why, 1921)

About

A tribute 1050

Stubbs, W.D. case 3227

**MacDonald, Archibald 1790-1853**

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Destruction of Seatz's settlement 40

Peace River a canoe voyage 90

Reply to Strachan's letter 41

**MacDonald of Gairth, John, 1774?-1860**

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Autobiographical notes 61

**MacDonald, Mrs. J. R.**

Baptist missions in Western Canada 4, 13A

**Macdonald, John Stuart**

Telegrapher at Battleford with Dominion Telegraph, 1880-85, at Wood Mountain, 1885-90, helped organize Regina Electric Light Co., 1890, station agent and train despatcher at Rush Lake, Medicine Hat, and Moose Jaw, 1891-97, appointed agent of Dominion Telegraph, 1897, stationed at Kamloops, as Edmonton as a member of the Dominion Public Works Dept., 1908-24.  
Dominion telegraph 3202

**MacDonald, Mary Christine**

Graduate of Umer of Sask. librarian with legislative library in Regina after 1946. (L. of S. register, Can. Lib. direct.)

Historical direct. of Sask. newspapers 4251

Publications of N.W.T. & Sask 4308

**MacDonald, Peter McLaren, 1848-1900**

Presbyterian clergyman from M.E. who made a trip through the West in 1903. (Can. who's who, 1935-37, Letter from N.S. Arch.)

Letters from the Canadian West 1733

**MacDonald, Robert, 1829-1913**

Born at Red River, ordained in Church of England 1853, stationed in the Yukon and MacKenzie River area, 1862-1906. (Wallace)

Pauline in Tuktoohtashoo 878

**MacDonald, Wilson Pagety, 1860-1947**

Ontario poet

Song of the prairie land 2629

**Macdonell, Alexander Greenfield, d. 1835**

Fur-trader cousin of Miles Macdonell, governor of Red River Settlement. (Wallace)

Narrative of transactions 39

**MacDonell, Allan**

Toronto railway promoter in 1850s

Construction of a railroad 149

N.W. Transport, Navigation & Ry. Co 200

Railroad from Superior 142

**Macdonell, John, 1768-1830**

Fur-trader (Wallace)

Diary 28

Some account of Red River 61

**Macdougall, Alan**

Divisional engineer in charge of construction on the South Western and Pembina Mountain branch of the C.P.R., 1882

Western division of C.P.R. 753

**Macdougall, Elizabeth (Chandler), 1820-1904**

Wife of Rev. G.M. Macdougall.

About

Kells, E. Macdougall 3366

**Macdougall, George Milward, 1821-1876**

Methodist missionary in the West. (Wallace)

About

Macdougall, G.M. Macdougall 1061

Nackan, Hero of the Sack 1328

**Macdougall, John, 1842-1917**

Son of Rev. G.M. Macdougall; came to the West in 1860; taught school in Norway House, entered Methodist ministry, 1865, and was ordained, 1874. For many years served in Alta., first at Victoria, and later at Moccley, Morgan, 19, 2)

Cree hymn book 1060

Days of Red River Rebellion 1734

Forest, lake & prairie 413

G.M. Macdougall 1061

Hand-book of Scripture truths 1328

Indian wigwags & camp-fires 414

On western trails 3226

Pathfinding on plain and prairie 1546

Primer in English and Cree 1176

Saddle, sled & snowshoe 1450

Wa-pet Moo-tooch 2003

About

Douglass, Memorial 443

Faulds, Pa-Ka-Noh-ka 1134

Laurie, Macdougall 4305

Nackan, Macdougall of Alberta 3028

Peace, Macdougall 2980

**Macdougall, W. R.**

Canadian North-West Land Co 683

Macdougall's guide 539

**Macdougall, William, 1812-1905**

One of Canadian delegates sent to England to negotiate the purchase of Rupert's Land, 1868,

prominental Limit-Gov. of the newly acquired territory: he was turned back at Pembina by Red's followers. 1869 (Wallace)

On acquisition of Rupert's land. 277

Red River Rebellion. 307

About

U.S. President Report 3-7

**Macbathran, Duncan McKab.** 1841-1924

Former's veteran nation in Eastern Canada with Senator Cochrane visited southern Alta. to establish a cattle ranch. 1881, vice-president of Cochrane Ranch Co. until 1883, then became general manager of Warden Cattle Ranch Co. (Morgan 1898 Wallace)

Impressions of pioneers. 2354

Journey over the plains. 579

Notes of a trip to Bow River. 580

**MacEachern, John Malcolm.** 1878-197

Professor of philosophy, Univ. of Alta., 1909-45 retired in Edmonton (Direct. of Am. scholars. 1951)

These twenty-five years. 3329

**McElroy, Bernard.** 1842-1932

Journalist and author of *Toronto and Vancouver* (Wallace)

Great Lakes to the wide West. 683

**MacEwan, John Walter Cairn.** 1902

Born at Brandon, with Sask. Dep., of Agric. 1926-27, professor of animal husbandry, Univ. of Sask., 1928-46, dean of agric. and home economics, Univ. of Man., 1947-50, on staff of Western Products, 1951, general manager of Council of Canadian Beef Producers (Western Sections), 1952-58, leader of Liberal party in Alta., 1958-60, mayor of Calgary, 1963-65, Limit-Gov. of Alta. 1965, author of a number of other titles. (Can. who's who. 1967-69)

Agriculture on parade. 4210

Between the Red & the Rockies. 4309

The sodbusters. 41-4

**MacFarlane, Rodrick Ross.** 1833-1920

Tru-trader who entered the H.B.C. service. 852, chief factor 1875, retired, 1894 (Who's who and why, 1921, Schofield)

Through the Mackenzie basin. 2004

**MacFarlane, W. G.**

Publisher in Winnipeg daily in the century

Winnipeg, metropolis. 725

**McRibbon, Duncan Alexander.** 1852-

Taught at Brandon College, 1908-17, professor of economics at Univ. of Alta., 1919-29, member of Board of Grain Commissioners from 1939, Canadian grain trade. 3307

**McGillivray, Duncan, d. 1808**

Tru-trader (Wallace)

Journal. 24

**McGillivray, Simon.** 1783-1840

Partner in two Montreal firms connected with the fur trade which were declared insolvent in 1825 (Wallace)

Letter to creditors. 84

**McGrane, J. E.** 1901

Came from Manchester, England, with his family to a farm at Hatcher, Sask., returned to the printing trade in Saskatoon, studied for priesthood, 1926-33, stationed first at Brainweight where he helped in the publishing of the Western Catholic parish priest at firm, Alta., 1935-40, at Lac la Pêche for many years, interested in manual craft work with boys (Journal. 27-4-38)

Exeter & the North Sask. 421.

**McGregor, Dany**

Alta. club women's club book. 2599

**McGregor, James Grierson.** 1905-

Came from Scotland with his parents who homesteaded at Westlock, Alta., 1906, graduated from Univ. of Alta. with B.A., 1926, engineering degree, 1929; on staff of Canadian Utilities, Ltd. in which he rose to be general manager pres. of Alta. Power Commission 1951-71, pres. of the Hist. Soc. of Alta., author of several later items.

Blarke's and beads. 4163

Land of Twelve Foot Davis. 4310

**McGregor, Mary Esther Miller.** 1826-196.

Can. novelist who wrote under the pseud. Marian Keith.

A gentleman adventurer. 2845

**McGregor, T. F.**

Presbyterian clergyman.

Where the Peace flows. 2939

**McGuay, H. A.**

Two years in Man. Inba. 1226

**MacNeil, Percy W. End.** 1862-1916

English colonial official in Egyptian service (Who was who. 1916-28)

What is my country? 2321

**Macnay, Robert.** 1831-1904

Church of England clergyman, Bishop (Archbishop after 1893) of Rupert's Land, 1845-1904 (Wallace)

Bishop's name's statement. 420

Christ as privilege & duty. 274

Memorandum on state of the mission. 371  
Some remarks on education. 1112  
About  
Machray. Life of 2066

**Machray, Robert** 1857-1946  
Ordained, 1883 and served under his uncle, the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, as canon of St. John's, Winnipeg until a throat affliction forced his resignation in 1889, when he returned to England. (Who's who, 1945 & 1946)  
Life of Robert Machray 2066

**MacInnes, Charles Malcolm**, 1891-1971  
An Alibonian professor of history at Univ. of Bristol in England. (Who's who, 1954, Journal 6-371)  
Shadow of the Rockies. 3203

**McInnis, John Kenneth**, 1834-1923  
Jocumist, school teacher in F.E.I. and Man editor and proprietor of the Regina Standard 1891, mayor of Regina, 1899; pres. of Provincial Rights Assoc. of Sask., 1906-07 unsuccessful candidate in elections. (Morgan, 1912, Sask. Arch. Bagg. file)  
The school question. 1850

**McIntyre, Alexander**  
The Canadian West 1774

**McIntyre, William (Billy) Howell, Jr.**, 1887-1947  
Born in Utah, his father established McIntyre Ranch near Mynath, Alta., 1894. author spent summer holidays on ranch from 1898, full time after 1903; succeeded his father after the latter's death, 1926  
History of McIntyre Ranch. 4115

**MacKay, Mrs. A. M.**  
Daughter of a pioneer family: the Robertson Rosses, of the Scotch district, near Hamsota. 1111  
History of Scotia. 3579

**MacKay, Douglas**, 1900-1938  
Publicity director for the H.B.C., and editor of The Beaver, 1933-38. (Wallace)  
The hounsabee company. 3518

**MacKay, John**, 1870-1938  
United Church clergyman, born in Ont. principal of Manitoba Theological College, 1919-38. (Wallace)  
Alexander Macdonald. 3050

**MacKay, John Alexander** 1838-1923  
Native of Hoxton, Ont. who trained under Bishop Horden; ordained in the Church of England, 1862; at York Factory 1862-64

Stanley, 1864-76, Neponewin and Carlton. 1876-77, Battleford. 1877-79. Congregator at Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, 1880-84, The Pas, 1885 in charge of Indian reserves at Battleford, 1885-87, professor of divinity at Emmanuel, 1887-1900; supt. of missions in diocese of Sask., 1900-21, re-organized day school at Little Pine reserve. 1922. translator of religious works into Cree. (Can. ann. rev. 1922)

Bible. N.T. Cree. 1750  
Bible. O.T. Plains Cree. 179.  
Book of Common Prayer. 2576  
Catechism in Cree. 421  
Family prayers for Cree Indians. 38.  
Grammar of Cree language. 2298  
Prayers in Cree. 460  
Plains and hymns in Cree. 461, 1227

**McKean, George Burdon** 1890-1926  
Came to Alta. from England alone when he was 15 years, lived and worked first on a cattle ranch, then on a farm, enrolled at Univ. of Alta., 1912; conscript in WWI, was twice wounded, and received the V.C. M.C. M.M. (Who was who, 1916-28.  
Hiking good. 3388

**McKen, George Albert**, 1871-1933  
Came from Ont. to Alta., 1904. school principal in Edmonton. 1908-20; provincial high school inspector, 1920-23. supt. of the Edmonton school system, 1923-40; retired to Victoria. (Journal 3-12-33, Can. who's who 1938-39)  
Edmonton School District. 3438

**McKeever, Thomas**  
Medical officer to the Selkirk settlers on the voyage to Hudson Bay, 1812  
Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 60

**McKellar, Hugh**, 1841-1934?  
Presbyterian minister who was sent by Knox College (Toronto) Students' Missionary Soc. to Man., 1874, succeeded Rev. J. Nesbit at Prince Albert, 1874-76. served as mission field out of Red River. 1877. at High Bluff and Prospect, Man., 1878-87; after some years in Ont. returned to the West and served in a foot hills mission field in Alta., 1905-12. retired to Calgary. (Montreal)  
Presbyterian pioneer missionaries. 2896

**McKellar, Hugh**, 1849-1929  
Settled near Crystal City, Man. in early 1880s, deputy minister of agric. of Man. 1893-1904; arc. of Moose Jaw Board of Trade, 1905-19 founded and edited the Saskatchewan Farmer 1919-21, later started Agricultural Review, prominently associated with agrarians, or agrarians. (Who's who in Western Can.)  
Notes on geography of Man. 1413

**McKenna, James Andrew Joseph, 1862-1919**  
In Dept. of Indian Affairs, 1886-1917, helped to negotiate treaties with the Indians in northern Alta. and Sask., on the commission for settlement of half-breed claims, 1900-01; at the time of his retirement he was inspector of Catholic Indian schools on the prairies (Can. who's who, 1919; Civil service lists, 917; Hudson Bay Route, 2003)

**Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1762-1820**  
Explorer and fur-trader (Wallace)  
Voyages from Montreal, 25  
About  
Bryce, Mackenzie, etc. 1797  
Macdonald, Mackenzie, 2938  
Rum & Mackenzie, 3643  
Wade, Mackenzie of Canada, 3042  
Woodcock, Mackenzie, 3047  
Wrong, Mackenzie, 3048

**Mackenzie, Cecil Walter, 1860-**  
American telephone executive; grandson of Donald Mackenzie (L.C. official)  
Donald Mackenzie, 3571

**Mackenzie, Charles, 1774-1855**  
Fur-trader (Wallace)  
Missouri Indians, 61

**McKenzie, Daniel, 1769?-1832**  
Fur-trader (Wallace)  
Letter to Selkirk, 32

**Mackenzie, Donald, 1783-1851**  
Fur-trader; governor of Assiniboia, 1825-33  
About  
Mackenzie D. Mackenzie, 3571

**Mackenzie, Henry, 1781?-1832**  
Brother of Kodjok; member of firm of McTavish, McGillivray & Co., 1814-25; during Selkirk trials was in charge of N.W.C. publicity (Wallace)  
Letter to S. McGillivray, 85

**McKenzie, Nathaniel Murdoch William John, 1856-1943**  
Joined the H.B.C., 1876, served at Ft. Benton, Reding Mt., Qu'Appelle, Shoal River, Touchwood Hills, Winnipegosis, 1876-1909; fur trade proprietor in Athabasca, and later in Lake Superior district, 1909-16. (Who's who)  
Men of the H.B.C., 2784

**Mackenzie, Roderick, d. 1844**  
Fur-trader, cousin of Sir A. Mackenzie (Wallace)  
Mackenzie's voyages from Montreal, 25  
Reminiscences, 61

**Mackie, George Douglas, 1878-**  
Local government taxation, 2940

**Mackie, John, 1862-1939**  
After a sojourn in Australia, came to Canada and joined the N.W.M.P., 1888-93; returned to Gr. Britain, and became a writer; experiences in the Canadian West furnished material for many of his stories (Morgan, 1912)  
Canadian Jack, 1686  
Devil's playground, 365  
Heart of the prairie, 1580  
Prodigal's brother, 1581  
Rising of the red man, 183.  
Sowers team, 1416

**Mackinnon, Clarence D., 1868-1937**  
United Church clergyman, principal of Halifax Theological College, 1909-27 (Can. who's who, 1946-47)  
Life of Principal Oliver, 3519

**MacKinnon, James N., 1871-1946**  
Came from Scotland and settled south of Wapella, Sask., 1884; later moved to Mooseman where he was on the staff of the provincial game, joined the staff of the land titles office at Mooseman, 1913, and became chief clerk before his retirement, 1937  
Mooseman & its promoters, 3572  
Pioneer Scotch settlers, 2785

**Mackintosh, William Archibald, 1893-**  
Taught economics at Brandon College, 1917-19; principal of Queen's Univ., 1951-6. (Can. who's who, 1962-69)  
Agricultural co-operation, 2697  
Canadian wheat pools, 2941  
Economic problems, 3489  
Prairie settlement, 3385

**McKittrick, Thomas George, 1873-1952**  
Came to Man. with his family, 1880, farmed south of Crystal City but later took over the Crystal City Cattle Company which his father had edited; editor for 40 years. (Free Press, 13-4-52)  
Corner stones of empire, 3732  
Stewards of the homesteads, 4252

**McLagan, John Campbell, 1828-1900**  
Came from Ont. and resided in Winnipeg during the boom of the 1870s when he was part owner of the Winnipeg Sun; moved to Vancouver a few years later (Morgan, 1858)  
Man. & the great N.W., 632

**Mackenzie, M.**  
Fictional name used in plagiarizing Mackenzie's 'Voyages'  
Narrative of voyages, 26

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**McLaurin, Colin Campbell**, 1834-1940  
Baptist clergyman from Ont., served at Brandon, 1897-1901, asst. supt. of Baptist missions for the Prairie Provinces, 1901-06. supt. of missions in Alta., 1907-24, during which period he did much pioneering, particularly in the Peace River area. (Can. who's who, 1936-37)

Pioneering in Western Canada. 3687

Sixty years in the ministry. 3573

**McLean, Mrs. Arthur**  
History of Holy Trinity Church. 3145

**McLean (David M.) Land Co.**  
Story of Western Canada. 1940

**MacLean, Donald Alexander**, 1886-  
Catholic clergyman and university professor  
Catholic schools in Western Canada. 7237

**McLean, John**, 1797?-1890  
Fur-trader in the service of the H.B.C., 1821-45  
(Wallace)  
Notes of 25 years service. 129

**McLean, John**, 1828-1886  
Church of England clergyman. first Bishop of Sask., 1874-84. (Wallace)  
Circular letter. 331  
Notes from Journal. 422  
Principles of church action. 684

**Maclean, John**, 1851-1928  
Methodist missionary and author. worked among Blood Indians, near Ft. Macleod, 1880-87. stationed at Moose Jaw, 1889-92. at various churches in Man., 1893 until his death. during his stay in N.W.T. served as school inspector and on N.W.T. Board of Education. (Morgan, 1912, United Church yearbook, 1930)  
Backfoot sun-dance. 1113  
Canadian savage folk. 1451  
Henry B. Steinhauer. 1618  
Hero of the Saskatchewan. 1228  
The Indians. 1114  
James Evans. 188  
Life of James Evans. 2942  
Lone land lights. 631  
McDougall of Alberta. 3028  
Manitoba & the Northwest. 1687  
Vanguards of Canada. 2630  
Warden of the plains. 1452

**McLean, Thomas Alexander**  
Registrar of Calgary (and titles office for several years before 1897. probably died about this date. (Man. & N.W.T. direct. 1890-95)  
Dream of past, present, & future. 1307

**McLean, William John**, 1841-1929  
In service of H.B.C. 1860-92. stationed at Ft. Garry 1860-63, at Ft. Laird, 1863-73, Ft. Qu'Appelle. 1873-82. was at Ft. Pitt when it was destroyed by the Indians in 1885. and for two months he and his family were prisoners of Big Bear. stationed at Lower Ft. Garry 1885-92. official of the Dept. of Indian Affairs. 1906-12. (Schiefeloid Wallace)  
On Athabasca & Slave Lake. 1635

**McLellan, Archibald Woodbury**, 1824-1890  
A long-time member from N.S. of the H. of C., 1867-69, 1881-88, and the Senate. 1869-81 (Wallace)  
Speech on second reading of a bill. 383

**M'Leod, Archibald, d. 1820**  
Entered service of H.W.C., 1792, took a prominent part in Seikurk troubles, 1816-18. one of defendants in subsequent trials. (Wallace)  
Report of trials. 53, 65

**MacLennan, D. A.**  
Manitoba College. 2793

**McLeod, Archibald Norman, fl. 1794-1837**  
Fur-trader. (Wallace)  
Diary. 28

**McLeod, Malcolm**, 1821-1895  
Born at Green Lake, the son of a fur-trader, became a lawyer and judge in Ottawa. (Robertson Wallace)  
Memorial re C.P.R. 1115  
Pacific railway. 423, 424, 448  
Peace River, a canoe voyage. 90  
Problem of Canada. 540

**MacLeod, Margaret Agnew**, 1377-1966  
Winnipeg historian.  
Bells of Red River. 3574  
Frustrated of Pembina. 3460  
Letters of L. Hargrave. 147

**MacLeod, N.W.**  
Picturesque Cardston. 1619

**McLeod, Pierre**  
Mémoire a Mgr Henry del Val. 1189

**McLeod, Alta. Industrial Commissioner**  
Macleod Alberta. 2322

**Macleod Sketch Club**  
Story of Macleod. 4311

**McMahon, Francis Murray Patrick**, 1902-  
Calgary financier and oilman. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
Brief to Durning Commission. 4164

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**McMicken, Gilbert, 1813-1891**

Appointed agent of Dominion lands, manager of Dominion govt. savings bank, and immigration agent, 1871. claimed he prevented a méris rising at time of Fenian raid, 187. acting inspector of provincial penitentiary 1874-77. speaker of Man. Leg., 1879-83. (Ott. clipping, 7-3-91)

**Cochrane, Robertson**

Abortive Fenian raid, 1062

**McMillan, Anne (Morrison), 1893-1970**

School teacher in Regina. (Letter from Sink Arch.)

Prince of the plains, 4312

**McMillan, Anthony J., 1859-1939**

Came from England to Man. where he engaged in agriculture. 1882 returned to England to lecture on Man. as a place to emigrate in 1886 and 1887, as a result of which many British emigrants came to the West, appointed Man. immigration representative in 1888 visited England with Premier Thomas Greenway, and appointed agent-general for Man. in Britain. 1890 became interested in mineral development in B.C. and the Yukon, said to have been offered the appointment of Lieut. Gov. of B.C. crossed the Atlantic 106 times, died in Britain. (London Times, 10-5-39,

Life in Canada, 1013

Manitoba & its development, 1433

**McMillan, Donald, 1835-1914**

Senator from Alexandria, Ont. (Can. port guide, 1914)

Letters on Riel question, 1014

**MacMillan, Don A.**

On staff of the Regina Leader-Post, 1945-49, author also of "Only the Stars Know," wartime sketches of an R.C.A.F. group, later journalist in Eastern Canada.

Rock net, 4312

**McMillan, Sophus Louis**

Manitoba vision, 3460A

**McMorrison, Gordon Alexander 1885**

Editor of the *Starrs Pionadeer* (Ayer's, 1932)

Starrs River poets, 4335

**McMurrin, Douglas Crawford 1886-1944**

American typographer (Who's who in Am., 1942-44)

Early French poems in Man. 3307A

First printing in Alta. 3308

First printing in Manitoba 3266A

**McNally, John Thomas, 1871-1952**

Roman Catholic Bishop of Calgary, 1913-24. transferred to the diocese of Hamilton, and later to Halifax (Can. who's who, 1949-51)

Pastoral letter, 2511

**McNaughton, John**

Markets and men, 1870

**McNaughton, Margaret (Peribed)**

Second wife of Archibald McNaughton, one of the overlanders of 1862 (Howay & Scholtefeld)

Overland to Caribou, 1454

**McNaughton, Sarah Brown, d. 1916**

Visited Canada from England shortly before WWI. a nurse in Antwerp during early days of the war, she volunteered for ambulance service in Russia on her way to Russia through Persia she contracted an illness from which she died (Who was who, 1916-28)

My Canadian memories, 2324

**McNell, Leckman, 1896**

Born in Calgary. son of one of the district's first pioneers, Calgary realtor

Tales of the old town, 4253

**McNeal, Robert**

Practical tests on gardening, 754

**McNicol, Donald**

Resident of Raville Park, N.J., and contributor to the Perth (Ont.) Courier; a former resident of Perth (Surrey)

Louis Riel, 3290

**Macoun, John, 1832-1920**

Botanist who was a member of Fleming's expedition party to the Pacific, 1872, carried on botanical survey work for the Dominion govt. in 1870s and 1880s, appointed asst. director and naturalist of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1885. his views on agricultural productivity of area within Palliser's triangle and to have influenced govt. policy (Wallace)

Autobiography, 38, 8

Letter to deputy minister, 541

Man. & the great N.W. 632

About

Riel, Man. & N.W. Canada, 679

**Macphail, Agnes Campbell, 1850-1934**

First woman elected to H. of C., 1921. supporter of the United Farmers of Ont. in H. of C., 1921-40; in Ont. Leg., 1943-51 (Wallace)

Economic crisis & the C.C.F., 3247

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**McPhail, Alexander James, 1883-1931**  
Pres. of the Canadian Wheat Pool. (Wallaco)  
Diary 3733

**Macpherson, Angus W., d. 1955**  
Sec.-manager of Sask. Motor Club, 1931-43  
mayor of Saskatoon, 1944-48 in private  
business.  
Northern summers 3267

**Macpherson, Crawford Brough, 191**  
Professor at the Univ. of Toronto. (Can. who's  
who, 1967-69;  
Democracy in Alberta, 4356

**MacPherson, Robert James, 1873**  
Vice-principal of Regina Industrial School,  
1900-01, ordained in the Presbyterian Church,  
1902, served at Cartwright, Man., and later in  
Winnipeg. Morgan, 9123  
Influence of civilization. 1688

**McPhillips, Albert Edward, 1861-1938**  
Born in England but educated at Manitoba  
College called to Man. bar, 1882. Host in  
Sask. Rebellion, 1885 moved to B.C., about  
1891 and was later a member of the B.C. Leg.  
(Can. parl. guide, 1898 Who's who in Can.  
1936-37)  
Manitoba question 1455

**McPhillips, Henry Thomas, 1850-1913**  
Came to the West, 1881 published a paper in  
Winnipeg for a few years, then moved to Prince  
Albert. for a time held a position in the Dept.  
of Indian Revenue stationed in N.W.T. spent  
many years in U.S.A. but at the time of his  
death was publishing a local paper in Western  
Canada. (Ott. clipping, 11-3-13)  
McPhillips director 953

**McQueen, David George, 1854-1930**  
Pioneer Presbyterian minister, served in Edmon-  
ton for more than forty years.  
About  
Corbett McQueen of Edmonton. 3376

**McQueen, James**  
Notes on a trip to America. 1190

**MacRae, Archibald Oswald, 1864-1963**  
Came to Calgary 1903, principal of Western  
Canada College for some years, later joined the  
Dept. of Educ. of B.C. (Can. who's who, 1938-  
39 Who's who & why, 1921 Province, 11-3-63)  
History of Alberta 2323

**McRae, Walter Jackson, 1876-1946**  
Pioneers & prominent people 2943

**McTavish, Douglas Craig**  
Resident of Tordarville district. Also  
Individualism in socialism. 3688

**McTavish, R. Lorrie**  
United Church clergyman who served for many  
years in Sask. communities, sec. of Sask. Tem-  
perance Federation in the 1940s, served in  
Regina. (Letter from Sask. Arch.)  
For a better tomorrow 4313

**MacVicar, Helena "Nell"**  
Employed in registrar's office, L'Oré of Man.  
for many years, free-lance writer.  
Taxes and trails 4047

**McWilliams, Margaret (Stovel), 1875-1952**  
Wife of the L'Oré-Gov. of Man. whom she  
married in 1903. journalist by profession, came  
to Winnipeg, 1910, and until her death was  
prominent in civic affairs and women's organi-  
zations.  
All along the river 3264  
Manitoba milestones 3037

**Magnússon, H. E.**  
Lykkjuföll 2659

**Magrath, Charles Alexander, 1860-1949**  
Arrived in the West, employed as a surveyor  
1878-85, head agent of the Alberta Ry. & Coal  
Co. later manager of the Canadian N.W. Irriga-  
tion Co. and did much to develop irrigation in  
southern Alta. in N.W.T. Leg., 1891 1902 in  
N. of C. 1908-11, later played distinguished  
role in Canadian public and business life.  
(Morgan, 1912 Star-Phoenix, 3-10-49)  
The Galts 3520

**Magrath, A. Ia. Golden Jubilee Celebrations  
Committee**  
Magrath's golden jubilee 4163

**Main, Cha. wt, 1838-1937**  
Major Canadian poet, came to Red River Settle-  
ment as paymaster to a party of surveyors.  
1868 married a niece of Dr. J. Schultz, and  
was imprisoned by Red during the troubles of  
1869-70 returned East where with friends or-  
ganized the 'Canada First' party whose inter-  
vention led to the Wesleyry expedition, engaged  
in fur trade and general-merchant business at  
Portage la Prairie, 1870-76, at Prince Albert,  
1877-83 moved his family East but returned  
West as a volunteer during the Sask. Rebellion,  
1885, again lived in Prince Albert and after a  
period in Regina, B.C. joined the Dominion  
immigration branch and was stationed at Win-  
nipeg, Lethbridge, and Courto, English sec. of

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

scrip commission which concluded Peace River treaty with the Indians, 1899; died at Victoria. Free Press, 9-7-27)

Through the Mackenzie basin. 2004

**Majoe, Mrs. Henniker**

An Englishwoman, who with her husband and baby took up a homestead southwest of Saskatoon. 1904

Canadian life as I found it. 2005

**Majors, J.C.**

Member of the Waplesey expedition, 1870.  
Red River expedition. 308

**Makowski, Boleslaw**

Poljka emigracja w Kanadzie. 4254

**Malla, Gokar**

Powstanie z Kanady. 3996

**Malins, Alfred Sims, 1895-**

Little giant of the north. 4314

**Makensy, John James**

Trained for the Catholic priesthood but turned violently anti-Catholic; in the late 1920s toured Western Canada as a Klu Klux Klan lecturer and organizer

Darkness, dawn & daybreak. 3521

**Malow, Peter N**

Deutschboer living at Thrusa, B.C.  
Deutschboerby. 4116

**Malloy, Richard George**

Calgary Regiment. 3934

**Mandelbaum, David Goodman, 1911**

Anthropologist connected with Univ. of Minnesota.

The Plains Cree. 3734

**Manitoba**

Manitoba and its resources. 1116

Manitoba's northland. 26314

Northern Manitoba. 2595A

Pamphlet descriptive of Man. 1117

Why not go to Manitoba. 1334

**Manitoba. Archives**

Transactions of Hist. Soc. of Man. 4357

**Manitoba, Bureau of Game & Forestry**

Game birds & animals. 3935

Greater Winnipeg. 4.66

Guide book to Man. 4167

Historical Manitoba. 4168

Trade the rim of adventure. 3735

Manitoba's romantic northland. 4.17

**Manitoba. Commissioners on the School Question**

Report. 1456

**Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture & Immigration**

Canada's centre is Man. 456

Credit agent in Man. 3689

Facts about Man. 1065

Farm, wheat & dairy lands. 2324

Great agricultural province. 1320

Greater Manitoba. 3408

Homes in Manitoba. 1272

Manitoba. 1882

Man. home of mixed farming. 2469

Man., information for investor. 1321

Man. the first province. 2339

Man., the prairie province. 1191

Opinions of eminent men. 1273

Stock raising in Manitoba. 2600

Study of wheat policies. 3766

True stories of success. 2325

2000 free homesteads in Manitoba. 1015

**Manitoba. Dept. of Education**

Education among New Canadians. 2725

Man., 50 years a province. 2126

Mémoire par la section catholique. 547

**Manitoba. Executive Council**

Report on claims of Man. 372

**Manitoba. Laws, statutes, etc.**

Pour établir un système d'éducation. 447

**Manitoba. Legislative Assembly**

Resolutions re telephones. 1883

Select committee on H.B. Route. 757

**Manitoba. Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee**

Manitoba's diamond jubilee. 3205

**Manitoba. University**

Excerpts of Western Canada. 3846

Manitoba essays. 3575

Western Canadian agriculture. 3877

**Manitoba Agricultural College**

Check list of Manitoba flora. 2819

**Manitoba & Northwest Farmers' Union**

Claims of the province. 829

Resolutions. 758

**Manitoba and North-Western Railway**

Appeal from Court of Queen's Bench. 1489

Close to markets & schools. 1118

Guide book to lands. 948

How to start a prairie farm. 1192

Illustrated guide book to lands. 1066

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### **Manitoba Central Railway Company**

Correspondence relating to. 1967

### **Manitoba Club**

Act of incorporation. 1504, 3408A  
Constitution. 798

### **Manitoba Economic Conference**

Report of proceedings. 2944

### **Manitoba Free Press**

Burden of railway rules. 2240  
Piece of buffalo hide. 224.  
Quill from a Canada goose. 1775

### **Manitoba Land Co. Ltd.**

Articles of association. 632A

### **Manitoba South Western Colonization Railway Company**

The Company against Dr. Schultz. 633

### **Manitoba Turf Club**

Rules. 686

### **Manitowish, Sask. Homemakers' Club**

From dogs to airplanes. 4213

### **Maple Leaf**

Head.

My two friends and I. 1459

### **Marchant, Bessie (Mrs. J. A. Comfort), .862-1941**

English writer of juvenile fiction who published more than 150 books. (Who was who. 1941-50)  
Athabasca Bill. 1884  
Canadian farm mystery. 2601  
Daughter of the ranges. .885  
Sword of Silver Creek. 2006  
Youngest sister. 3409

### **Marchini, Andrew Arjeh**

Emigration from Hungary. 3391

### **Markham, Sir Albert Hastings, .841, .918**

English admiral and Arctic explorer. (D.N.B.)  
Hudson's Bay and Strait. 1119

### **Marks, Alfred Louis, 1884-1962**

Lawyer, opened office in Leduc, 1909; in practice in Edmonton, 1912-66, pres. of Edmonton branch, Canadian Authors Assoc., 1931-52, moved to Vancouver, committed suicide by jumping from court house window after losing a maintenance suit by his third wife and to have written two or three volumes of verse. (Journal. .8-3-62)  
Pebble denied facts. 3576  
Margaret Anne's wonder book. 3767

### **Martinson, Magnús, 1858-1948**

Emigrated from Iceland and settled in Winnipeg, 886 for many years in Canadian immigration service, and also engaged in insurance and real estate business. (Beck. Kirkconnell)  
Hijabber. 2896  
Lyðræði. .942

### **Markwell, Mary**

see Hayes, Kate 3

### **Maros, Gerthard L.**

Editor of *Der Nordwesten*, a German language paper published in Winnipeg, from before 1913 to 1920; manager of the Dominion Ticket and Finance Corporation, later western manager of North German Lloyd's, .920-31, at various times pres. of the German-Canadian National Alliance and the German Soc. of Winnipeg; died about 1930. (Winnipeg driver. 1914-30)  
Facts about Germans. 2410

### **Marrisset, Anne, 1914**

Canadian poet who visited the prairies during the drought period  
The wind our enemy. 3690

### **Marrisset, Stephen**

An Englishman.

To Winnipeg & back. 1450

### **Marsh, Edith Louise, d. 1960**

Ontario writer of books for children. (Who is who among N.A.A.)  
Where buffalo roamed. 2007

### **Martel, William A.**

Souvenir of Rapid City. 1689  
Souvenir of Souths. 1622

### **Martin, Archer Evans Stronger, .865-1941**

Practiced law for a few years in Man., later a judge in B.C. (Wallace)  
H.B.C. and tenures. 1548

### **Martin, Chester Bailey, 1882-1958**

On staff of Univ. of Man., 1909; made report on natural resources claims for Man. govt., 1920; head of dept. of history, Univ. of Toronto, 1929-52. (Wallace)  
Dominion land's policy. 3639  
Kelley papers. 2  
Lord Selkirk's work. 2555  
The national resources question. 2728  
Red River Settlement. 2, 08

### **Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868**

English student of colonial problems. (D.N.B.)  
Hudson's Bay Territories. 130

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Martin, W.**  
Lord Selkirk 2870

**Marwayne, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Marwayne 3019

**Mary Agnes, Sister**  
Better than gold 2820

**Mary Murphy, Sister**  
Member of the Grey Nuns, St. Boniface  
St. Boniface heroines of mercy 3878

**Marysburg, Sask. Assumption Church**  
Our parish 4048

**Maskpetoon. Broken Arrow, d. 1869**  
Cree chief, who, through the influence of  
Methodist missionaries, advocated peace with  
the Blackfeet; with his sons, was murdered by  
that tribe while on a peace mission  
About  
Berry Maskpetoon 1900

**Mason, Sophia (Thomas). 1822-1861**  
Half-breed daughter of Gov. Thomas of Red  
River; married Rev. Wm. Mason, 1843; well-  
educated, she assisted him in translating the  
Bible into Cree syllabic, and accompanied him  
back to England to see it through the press;  
died just when the last chapter completed  
(Hargrave, L. Letters, Riddell Hodge Church  
Missionary Gleaser, n.s., v 11, '86, p. 135-400  
Bible Cree 327  
First catechism of Christian knowledge 425  
Watts' first catechism for children 213

**Mason, William, 1813?-1891**  
Methodist missionary, sent by Wesleyan Mis-  
sionary Soc. of England to Rains River, 1840;  
stationed at Roubin (Thorway House), 1844-  
54; in 1854 the mission was transferred to the  
control of the Canadian Wesleyan Church and  
Mason attached himself to the Church of Eng-  
land, being ordained by Bishop Anderson in  
June, 1854, in charge of the mission at York  
Factory 1854-70, except for four years, 1858-  
62, spent in England working on the translation  
of the Bible; retired to England 1875, awarded  
D.D. by Abp. of Canterbury, 1880 (Dayspring  
Hodge. Pilling. Can. Church Historical Soc. off-  
print series no. 21, Oct. 1960. Crookford.)  
Bible Cree 327  
Bible G.T. Psalter Cree 791  
Bible N.T. St. John, Cree 39  
Bible N.T. Selections Cree 179  
Book of Common Prayer 162  
Collection of psalms & hymns 214

**Mason, Louis François Rodrigue, 1833-1903**  
Lieut.-Gov. of Que. collector of documents  
relating to N.W.C. (Wallace)  
Bourgeois du Nord-Ouest 61

**Masters, Donald Campbell Charles, 1908-**  
Taught history at United College, Winnipeg,  
1939-44; on staff of Bishop's Univ. later at  
Univ. of Guelph (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
Winnipeg general strike 4214

**Mathers, C.W.**  
Early Edmonton photographer  
Picturesque Edmonton 1737  
Queen's diamond jubilee 1506  
Sovereign of Edmonton district 1505

**Matheson, Edward King, 1835-1931**  
Born in Red River Settlement, educated at  
Church of England's Emmanuel College, Prince  
Albert, where he was first divinity graduate  
1882; pursued at Prince Albert 1882-86, at  
Lebanbridge 1886-87, Battelford 1888-93,  
principal of Battelford Indian industrial school,  
1893-1914; supt. of missions in Battelford dis-  
trict 1914-21 (Star-Phoenix 2-1-31, Can. N.W.  
Nat. Soc. v 1 no. 3)  
Work of the Church of England 2602  
About  
Innes, Canon Matheson 3026

**Matheson, Samuel Prochard, 1852-1942**  
Church of England clergyman, educated at St.  
John's College, Winnipeg; and for many years  
on the staff, sec. of the provincial synod of  
Rupert's Land, 1882-1902; Bishop of Rupert's  
Land, 1905; Primate of all Canada, 1909-30  
(Wallace)  
Printed letter 2008

**Mathews, Percy W.**  
Medical officer for H.B.C. at York Factory in  
1883  
Notes on disease among Indians 830

**Mathewson, George Simpson, 1873**  
Prominent Winnipeg grain dealer, died ca. 1951  
(Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
Wheat & the futures market 3805

**Mathieu, Olivier Eliezer, 1853-1929**  
Catholic clergyman associated with Land Univ.  
before he came west in 1911 to the new diocese  
of Regina, which he administered until his death  
(Le Deauve)  
Aide au Collège Mathieu 2403  
Eloge funebre du Rév. P.J. Hugonard 2404  
Geste des [Stranger line] 3066  
Lettres pastorales 2899  
Page of history 2411  
Social question 2676

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Meitner, Lothar**  
legendary drifter. 3806

**Mende, Aylmer, 1858-1938**  
English author interested in Russia and the  
Doughboys. (Who was who, 1929-40)  
A peccar or people. 1776

**Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-1945**  
English novelist and dramatist  
The land of promise. 24, 2

**Maurault, Oliver**  
A man unique od mare. 2043

**Maurice, Varney, 1879-**  
Born in Sweden, arrived in Winnipeg. 896  
tried to reach Klondike gold fields from Ed-  
monton in 1897 and 1898, got as far as the  
Peace River country where he stopped.  
10 years in the Peace River. 4049

**Mawc, James, 1854-1925**  
Professor of political economy, Univ. of  
Toronto (Wallace)  
Government telephones. 2556  
Report to B. of T. on wheat production.  
1777

**Mawson, Thomas Hayton, 1861-1943**  
English town planner who drew up plans for  
Regina, Calgary and Banff. (Who was who,  
1929-40)  
Calgary. 3470

**Maxwell, Sir John Robert Heron. 1836-1910**  
Scottish baronet. (Who was who, 1897-1916)  
Appital from Court of Queen's Bench. 1489

**May, E. G.**  
Album of Canadian scenery. 1, 49

**May, Mrs. Letitia**  
Resident of St. Paul, Minn. n. 1850s  
Prince Rupert's Land. 154

**May, Sydney**  
Praise tunes. 3369

**May Gashan, Soeur**  
Society Grace. 3879

**Maynard, Joseph Lucien Paul, 1906-**  
A lawyer, for many years a member of the  
cabinet in the Social Credit govt. of Alta  
(Can. publ. guide, 1955)  
Our education problem. 4010

**Mazurkiewicz, Roman**  
Początek wychochodztwa. endachstwo. 3146

**Medicine Hat, Board of Trade**  
City of untold possibilities. 3691  
Facts concerning the city. 3632  
Keeping a town. 2009  
Medicine Hat. 2158

**Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Chamber of  
Commerce**  
Opportunity unlimited. 4051

**Medison Hat, Westminster Presbyterian  
Church**  
An historical sketch. 2786

**Medland, Stanley Lloyd**  
Sask. civil servant, later joined the staff of  
Univ. of B.C.  
Progress of co-op. farming. 4029

**Meek, Edward, 1845-1925**  
Toronto lawyer. (Morgan, 1912)  
Legal aspects of Man. School Question. 1417

**Melchard-John, C.**  
German writer  
Auf Bismarck. 3268  
Ausgerechnet Canada. 3207  
Canadianen Nocturne. 3310

**Melicks, Emil Julius, 1852-1914**  
Born in Germany, came to U.S.A. with his  
family. 1866, after a successful career in the  
Minnesota Leg., became interested in Canadian  
farm land in 1901 and settled near Dandern,  
Sask., success of Melicks and settlers who  
came with him led to the formation of the  
Sask. Valley Land Co. and to large American  
immigration, later in business in Saskatoon,  
moved to Vancouver, 1920, where he died  
some time before 1935  
Leaves from his life. 4, 18

**Melita, Mari, Board of Trade**  
County of Arthur and Melita. 194.

**Mellick, Henry George, 1857-1937**  
Baptist clergyman, pastor at Morden, Man.,  
1883-87 in N.B. for four years, sup. of  
Baptist in western in the West, 1893-97 served  
at Emerson, Man. and at Regina, missionary  
on St. Peter's Indian reserve in Man. 1908-10;  
returned to N.B. (McLarny, Can. almanac,  
1910; Letter from N.S. Arch.)  
Our Indian missions. 2068

**Melven, John**  
Fur and royalty examiner for Man. Dept. of  
Miner. & Resources. 1936- (Winnipeg J. Post,  
1936-50)  
Fur industry of Man. 3635

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## Melville, Tom

Sports writer on the Regina Leader-Post.  
(Regina direct, 1946-51.  
Barbed wire ballads 3934

## Melville, Sask. Board of Trade

The West's wonder town 3159

## Mennell, Henry Take

English botanist  
Across Canada 83.

## Menzies, Don

The Alaska highway 3847

## Menzies, John Henry

At one time collaborated with Goldwin Smith  
before settling in Winnipeg, where he was an  
accountant for some years before 1918 (Who's  
who in Western Can.)  
Development of railways 3512  
Economic condition 2471

## Mercator

see Ellice, Edward

## Mercier, Mrs. Anne

English writer  
Home in the N.W. 1366  
Red House by the Rockies 1461

## Mercier, Honoré, 1848-1894

Frontier of Que., 1887-91 (Wallace)  
La question Riel 990

## Mercure, André

Catholic clergyman of the Oblate order,  
ordained, 1948; stationed at Jack Fish  
mission, Sask. (Cath. direct of Can.,  
1968-69)  
La Semence 3947

## Merk, Frederick, 1887

Professor of history at Harvard Univ.  
For trade and empire 83

## Merriman, Robert Owen, 1894-

Brown & the fur trade 2971

## Meister, Charles Aaron, 1841

A young Englishman who came to the Cana-  
dian West in 1862, travelling in the company  
of Hulton and Chasdin, spent the winter of  
1862-63 northwest of Ft. Carlton in the  
Thickwood Hills, lived in the American West  
1863-78. (Burke's landed gentry 1914)  
Sport and adventure 1194

## Metcalf, Joseph Henry 1870-1938

Came to Man. from England, 1890; after  
farming for some years moved to Portage la

Prairie early in the century where he was  
manager of the Farmers' Trading Co., at one  
time mayor of Portage (Free Press, 3-1-38)  
Tread of the pioneers 3311

## Methodist Church

Regina, a social survey 2414  
Swan River Valley Man 3472  
Turtle Mountain district 2480

## Methodius, Brother S. 1904-

Religious name of William H. Kotiak, born at  
Leetham, Alta., taught high school in Yorkton,  
Edmonton, and Eastern Canada, first person of  
Ukrainian origin to join the Brothers of the  
Christian Schools; principal successively of  
Ukrainian Catholic Institute, Edmonton, St.  
Joseph's College, Yorkton, and the Sheptyt-  
skyi Institute, Saskatoon.  
Canadians on the march 3580  
Rev. S. Joseph 4358

## Mezger, H.

Peters-Plamet 3208

## Mewburn, Frank Ham (Jon H.), 1867-1954

Surgeon with Winnipeg Light Infantry, 1885;  
surgeon for N.W.M.P. at Fort Macleod; later a  
surgeon in Edmonton (Morgan, 1912)  
25th Battery 3637

## Meyer, R.

Co-op. for cheese & butter 831A

## Miel, F.

A Czech writer  
Canada 2912

## Mitchell, Humphrey, 1883-

Taught school in Man., 1910-11; professor of  
political economy at McMaster Univ. 1919-48.  
(Can. who's who, 1964-66)  
Social Credit 3461

## Middleton, Clara J. (Rouse) Jackson,

1872?-1955  
Born near London, Ont.; married Homer  
Jackson; and settled in North Dakota, settled  
20 miles east of Carlton, Alta., 1904; married  
Jesse Edgar Middleton, 1934.  
Green fields afar 4037

## Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson, 1825-1898

English soldier who commanded the Canadian  
militia, 1884-1890; general in charge of the  
suppression of the Sask. Rebellion, 1885  
(Wallace)  
Parting address to people of Canada 1193  
Suppression of the rebellion 1367  
About  
Houghton. Houghton to Middleton 1362

**Middleton, Jesse Edgar** 1872-1960  
Toronto journalist (Can. who's who, 1948  
Wallace)  
Green fields afar 4052

**Middleton, Samuel H.** 1884-1964  
Church of England clergyman, principal of  
St. Paul's School on the Blood reserve, and  
missionary of the diocese of Calgary from 1911,  
bishop & chaplain for Indian work 1916, next  
dean of Lethbridge 1927, archdeacon of Leth-  
bridge 1943 (Crockford's, 1950; Can. who's  
who, 1967-69; Lethbridge Herald, 23 3-64)  
Kairos chieftainship 4359

**Mikkelsen, C.**  
Canada seen from midland 3030

**Millman, Thomas** 1850-1921  
Asst. surgeon of the Br. American Boundary  
Commission, 1872-75. (Morgan, 1912)  
Impressions of the West 426

**Millman, Thomas Reagh** 1903  
Professor of church history, Wycliffe College  
Toronto. (Can. who's who, 1945-57)  
Publishers of peace 3807

**Mills, David** 1831-1903  
Minister of the Interior, 1876-78. (Wallace)  
Raiders of Dominion Government 332

**Mills, Jesse J. (Murray)**  
Long-time resident of Melville, Man. died in  
the early 1960s.  
Settlers of White Mud River 4360

**Milton, William Fitzwilliam, Viscount**  
1839-1877  
English nobleman, who with Dr. W. B. Cheshire  
made a journey across Western Canada, 1862-63.  
North-west passage by land 249

**Minnedosa, Man. Women's Institute**  
Minnedosa 1878-1948 4, 69

**Minnesota. House of Representatives**  
Overland route to Br. Oregon 201

**Minnesota. University**  
Immigrants of Western Canada 3846  
Western Canadian agriculture 3877

**Mishagen, Anne de**  
Belgian woman who spent a year or two in  
Western Canada.  
Dans le fort canadienne 3997  
Mush! Le hiver en pays Cree 3348

**Missionnaire Oblat de la Saskatchewan**  
see Leconte, Albert

**Mitchell, E. B.**  
Scottish woman who spent part of 1913 in  
Western Canada  
In Western Canada 2513

**Mitchell, Horace Hedley**  
Naturalist and taxidermist associated with the  
Provincial Natural History Museum, Regina,  
from about 1913 to 1932 (Regina direct  
1913-32)  
Birds of Saskatchewan 2901

**Mitchell, Percival H.** 1883-  
Toronto engineer connected with Winnipeg  
hydro-electric development, 1906-08 (Who's  
who and why 1921)  
The Prairie Provinces 2514

**Mitchell, Peter** 1824-1899  
Premier of N.B. and later member of the  
H. of C. for many years. (Wallace)  
West & North-West 342

**Mitchell, Ross**  
Chronicle of an expedition 1943

**Mitchell, William Desmond** 1914  
Born at Weyburn Sask., attended Univ. of  
Man. graduated from Univ. of Alta., 1942,  
author, resident of High River, Alta. (Can.  
who's who 1967-69)  
Who has seen the wind 4053

**Moberly, Henry John** 1835-1931?  
Fur-trader, except for a few years was in the  
service of the H.B.C., mostly in northern Alta.  
1854-94, died at Duck Lake, Sask.  
When fur was king 3147

**Moberly, Walter** 1832-1915  
Civil engineer whose career was largely in B.C.  
established the first sewage system for Winni-  
peg and built the tramway round Grand Rapids  
on the Sask. River in the 1870s, brother of the  
above. (Wallace)  
Eight routes to the Klondike 1549

**Mohawk**  
A pseud., said to be that of Thomas Charles  
Patterson.  
C.P.R. and its occupants 634

**Molan, Adam**  
A Swedish writer  
Napra drag af Kolonisationen 2415

**Monde, Le**  
Insurrection du Nord-Ouest 823

Monteith, George B.

History of Killarney 42-3

Montgomery, Henry Hutchison, 1847-1932  
English clergyman who was sec. of the Soc. for  
the Propagation of the Gospel (Who was who,  
1939-40)

Church on the plains 216-9

Montgomery, Sir James, bart., 1766-1839

Saskatchewan's brother-in-law

Substance of a speech 62

Montigny, Benjamin Antoine Testard de,  
1838-1899

Notarial lawyer (Wallace)

Biographie de Gabriel Dumont 11-23

Montpetit, André Napoleon, 1840-1896

Quebec journalist (Wallace)

Rue à la Rivière-du-Loop 833

Montreal and Western Land Company

Manitoba lands 634A

Prairie farms in Qu'Appelle Valley 648B

Moodie, Marion Elizabeth, 1867-1958

Graduated from Calgary General Hospital, 1898  
the first nurse to graduate from any Alta. hos-  
pital; held nursing positions in Calgary, Mani-  
toba sanatorium at Nuniat, and in Montreal;  
returned to Calgary a botanist; early in the cen-  
tury she was commissioned to prepare a collec-  
tion of native plants and grasses for the Alta.  
govt.; other botanical collections were sold to  
the Smithsonian Institution, N.Y. City Botani-  
cal Gardens, Harvard Univ., Stanford Univ.,  
and the Field Museum, Chicago (National, v.5  
Journal, 12:3-53)

Legend of Dryas 1973

Songs of the West 1978

Moos, Robert James, 1925-

Born in Sask., a graduate in economics from  
Univ. of Sask.; member of editorial staff of  
the Regina Leader-Post, 1947-

This is Saskatchewan 406

Mooney, Daniel, 1866-

Travel & philosophy 3209

Moore, Cyril Augustus, d. 1951

Lords of the lakes & forests 4235

Moore, Helen, d. 1941

Educated and later taught at Stanger, Alta.  
taught for many years at Greshamton. (Preface)

Helen's poems 3881

Moore, Irene, 1876-1947

Taught school in Ont., Alta., and Sask.; a res-  
ident of Sask. after 1905; went into journalism  
editor of the women's page of the Saskatoon  
Phoenix, women's editor of the Regina Leader  
for 30 years; collaborated on a book for war  
bonds distributed after World War II, and left  
an unfinished manuscript about the Sask. River  
Valley La Vérendrye 3031

Moore, J.G.

May have been the John Green M. who was a  
railway mail clerk in Man. at that time (C'ell  
service 1911, 1896)

P. from months round Man. 688

Moore, John Thomas, 1844-1917

Toronto businessman interested in the West  
lived in Red Deer, Alta. for a decade after  
1904; member of Alta. Leg., 1905-09; returned  
to Toronto.

Settler's guide to homesteads 759

Moore, O.S.

Resident of Olds, Alta.

In the shadow of the Rockies 2009A

Moore, Thomas

A former delegate from Britain, 1879

Canada revisited 122

A tour through Canada 343

Moore, William, 1838-1915

Presbyterian clergyman in Ottawa for many  
years; sent by the church to investigate charges  
of mismanagement in the affairs of the Prince  
Albert mission. (Morgan 19.2)

Report on Prince Albert mission 373

Moorehouse, Arthur Herbert Joseph, 1882-

Sec. to the Premier of Man., 1907-10; member  
of Man. Dept. of Agric., part of the time as  
deputy minister, 1910-16; employee of United  
Gran Growers, 1917; engaged in journalism in  
Winnipeg, 1918-23; moved to B.C.; author of  
at least two novels. (Who's who among N.A.A.,  
Winnipeg direct, 1907-23)

Deep furrows 2010

Sagep Wheeler's book 2684

Moorehouse, Hopkins

Author above wrote under this name

Moos Jaw

Book of views 2979A

Moos Jaw (Board of Trade)

Bookie of the greatest wheat belt 2416

3031A

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- District of Moose Jaw 1121  
Location of mental hospital 3692  
Moose Jaw 2242  
Moose Jaw tourist center 3368
- Moose Jaw - Celebration Committee**  
Diamond Jubilee of Confederation 3032
- Moose Jaw, St. Barnabas Church**  
Grand maple leaf bazaar 2678  
Sources of consecration 3462
- Moose Jaw - School District**  
Semi-centennial 1884-1934 3392
- Moose Jaw Writers' Club**  
Christmas, 1940 3736  
Christmas, 1942 3808  
Our autumn offerings 3882  
Poetry poems 3848  
Verses for you 3769
- Mooseomin, Sask. Board of Trade**  
Mooseomin 2326  
Progressive Mooseomin 2327
- Morden, Man. Knox Church**  
25th anniversary 2943
- Morden, Man. Reunion Organization**  
Reunion of old times, etc. 3269  
This is Morden 4313
- Morel, Adrien Gabriel, 1859-1918**  
Catholic missionary and historian - came from France to B.C., 1880 - spent 19 years among the Dene of northern B.C. - founded a newspaper in Prince Albert, *Le Patriote de l'Ouest*, 1911, in 1914 moved to Winnipeg where he spent the remainder of his life. (Free Press, 24-4-38)  
Catholic Church in N.W. 3522  
Catholic Church in Western Canada 3270  
Dawson 3193  
Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens 2011  
Droits historiques du Français 3639  
Edmonton et l'Alberta français 3473  
Fifty years in Western Canada 3231  
Histoire abrégée 2474  
Histoire de l'Eglise catholique 2860  
History of the Catholic Church 2161  
Manitoba School Question 3429  
L'Ouest canadien 3148  
La race métisse 3638  
Red River mountains 3463  
Sources de l'histoire 1944  
Vis de Mgr Langevin 2557  
About  
O'Hagan Monks 3088
- Morel, J.M.**  
First Canadian woman 1680
- Morel, Jean Baptiste, 1852-1911**  
Catholic clergyman - director of La Société de Colonisation de Edmonton - founded French-speaking settlements at Metchville, St. Albert, Beaumont, Rivière aux Barres, St. Pierre, Vegreville, and Stony Plain in Alta., brought in 483 families, 327 of those from U.S.A. (Monce, Redeggs)  
North-West Canadian 368  
Renseignements 1230  
La terre promise 1507  
La vallée de la Saskatchewan 1823
- Moreville, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Moreville 2069
- Morley, Marjorie Gertrude, 1910-**  
Graduate of Univ. of Man., provincial librarian of Man., retired in 1971  
A bibliography of Man 4362
- Morier, Emma**  
Edmonton playwright who wrote in French  
Bon sang ne ment pas 3194  
Quatre ans de théâtre national 3523
- Morris, Alexander, 1826-1899**  
An M.L.A. and cabinet minister - he was appointed chief justice of Man. Court of Queen's Bench, 1872, a few months later appointed Lt.-Gov. of Man. and the N.W.T. during his term of office, 1872-77 negotiated the more important of the Indian treaties in the N.W.T. returned to Ont. (Obrt. clipping, 28-10-89 Wallace)  
H.B. & Pacific territories 215  
Nova Britannia 760  
Treaties with the Indians 344
- Morris, C. Keith, 1879-**  
English author who wrote extensively about Canada. (Who's who in Ia.)  
Story of the C.P.R. 2558
- Morris, Elizabeth Keith**  
English girl who spent about a year, 1913-14, in the West until "circumstances in which Cupid largely figured" recalled her to England; the middle name suggests that she was related to author above  
An Englishwoman in the West 2417
- Morris, W.J.**  
Resident of Perth, Ont., interested in the development of the West  
The new Northwest 1816  
Winnipeg & North Pacific Rly 1120

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## Morrison, Dorothy, 1909-

Born in Sask., the daughter of a pioneer school teacher, taught school before her marriage, resident of Regina.

The prairie sky 4119

## Morrison, F. A. C.

Wife of Peter N.R. Morrison.

Calgary, 1875-1950. 4216

## Morrison, J. H.

Manitoba School Question. 169

## Morrison, Peter N.R.

Calgary collegiate teacher

Calgary, 1875-1950. 4216

## Morrow, James William, 1869-1932

Came to Alta., 1894, to serve in Presbyterian mission fields in the Edmonton area, settled in Medicine Hat 1896, where he remained pastor of the Presbyterian church and uniting fields until 1918, then forced his retirement. 1918 (McKellar: Letter from Medicine Hat Library)

Early history of Medicine Hat 2861

## Morton, Arthur Silver 1870-1948

Born in Trinidad of Nova Scotian missionary parents, after a distinguished scholastic career in Europe and teaching experience in Eastern Canada, came to the Univ. of Sask., 1904, professor of history, and librarian. 1914-48, during these years delved into the early history of the West, particularly that of the fur-trade period, gathered documents for the library and wrote numerous articles and books, upon his retirement from the Univ. of Sask., the chancellor and senate conferred upon him an honorary degree of doctor of laws, while the Royal Society of Canada presented him with the Tyrrell gold medal, first provincial archivist of Sask., 1941-45

Dund Thompson 3210

History of Canadian West 3693

History of prairie settlement 3639

McGillivray's journal 24

North West Company 3211

Sir George Simpson 3883

Under western shoes 3577

About:

Sask. Univ. Morton 3850

## Morton, James, 1869-

An early Manitoba resident who moved to B.C. where he wrote a biography of Premier Oliver (L.C. official)

Fulton's probation 1308

## Morton, William Lewis, 1908-

Born at Gladstone, Man., professor of history, Univ. of Man., 1935-64, at Trent Univ. after 1964. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Manitoba: the birth of a province 310

Progressive party in Canada. 4217

Third crossing 3978

## Moss, F. A. (Mrs. Wm. A. Florey),

Born in U.S.A., but spent her girlhood in Sask. before returning to U.S.A. resident of Los Angeles

Golden -s the wheat 4216

## Motherwell, William Richard 1860-1943

Came from Ont. to the West, 1881, farmed at Abernethy from 1881, founded first Grange Growers' Assoc. in Sask., M.L.A. and Minister of Agric. and Provincial Sec., 1905-18. M.P., 1921-25, Dominion Minister of Agric., 1921-30, died in Regina. (Wallace, Morgan, 1912)

Election address 1832

## Mott, Lawrence, 1881-1931

American novelist

Prairie snow & sea 2162

## Moutin, Pierre Marie Celestin 1877-1950

Catholic clergyman from France, a member of the O.M.I. in 1903 came to the Cree mission at Hobbema, Alta., where he spent the remainder of his life

Catechism in langue cree 3102

## Mountain, George Josaphaphat 1789-1863

Third Anglican Bishop of Quebec (Wallace)

Journal during visit to N.W. 112

## Moussau, Joseph Octave

Montreal, medical doctor

Une page d'histoire 951

## Mowery, William Byron, 1899-

American author (Who's who among N.A.A.)

Black automatic 3578

## Muller, Karl

German writer of boys books.

Die jungen Polkasper 202

## Mullins, J. D.

Seven days on the prairie 1737A

## Muharrey, Charles Petham, 1815-1885

Church of England clergyman and writer, associated with Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Que. (Dom. ann. reg., 1885, Wallace)

North-West Rebellion 434

**Munday, Albert Henry, 1896-1957**

Began journalistic work in Moose Jaw; moved to Toronto; a writer (Can. who's who, 1955-57)

No other gods. 3395

**Munday, Mrs. Leta**

A mounty's wife. 3213

**Munro, William F.**

Lived in Ont. and on the prairies before 1881; later immigration agent in Scotland acting on behalf of the C.P.R. and the Canadian North West Land Co.

Emigration made easy. 689

Prairies of the North West. 182A

**Murchie, Robert Welch, 1883-1937**

Pioneered in the field of rural social surveys in Canada when he made two surveys before 1914, on staff of Man. Agricultural College, 1915-31; head of dept. of agricultural economics, 1925-31; on staff of Univ. of Minnesota, 1931-37 (Can. Agric. Ec. Assoc. 7th annual meeting, June, 1937)

Agricultural progress. 3524

Settlement of Peace River. 3377

Unused lands of Manitoba. 2974

**Murdoch, W.**

Civil engineer

Winnipeg & H.B.R.'y. 361

**Murphy, Mrs. Emily George (Ferguson), 1868-1933**

Her husband, a clergyman, transferred from Ont. in 1904 to Swan River, where she engaged in journalism; moved to Edmonton, 1907; became active in various social and humane organizations, and a champion of women's rights; appointed police magistrate to deal with cases of juvenile delinquency, 1912, and in this field some of her finest work was done; one of five women who carried the fight for admission of women to the Senate before the Privy Council, 1919, and won their case; wrote as Emily Murphy and under the nom de plume Janey Canuck. (Who was who, 1929-40; Wallace)

Janey Canuck in the West. 2163

Open lands. 2328

Our little Canadian cousin. 3962

Sands of pine. 2475

About

Senders, E. Murphy. 3949

**Murray, Andrew, 1813-1878**

Scottish naturalist

Contributions to natural history. 216

**Murray, D. L.**

A Scot who spent eight years in Man., part of the time at Napkema. (Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1894)

Breezy reminiscences. 1550

**Murray, J. A.**

May be a pseudonym used by the Rev. James A. McCune.

In Dixie & Mandelb. 2070

**Murray, S. C.**

Challenge of Prairie Provinces. 2728A

**Murray, William Henry Harrison, 1840-1904**

American clergyman and writer

Day gift land. 1068

**Myers, Charles Vernon, 1913-**

Journalist; an editor of Calgary Herald for many years.

Oil investor. 3939

**Nampa, Alta. U.F.W.A., Local no. 61**

A career of the West. 3535

**Nanton, Sir Augustus, 1860-1925**

Prominent Canadian financier who lived in Winnipeg, 1884-1924 (Wm. acc.)

About

MacBeth Nanton. 3266

**Napier, R.M.**

Medicine Hat resident; warden of the church, 1913-15.

St. Barnabas Church. 3396

**Nash, George**

Described as a writer in the directory (Winnipeg direct., 1930)

Fifteen poems. 4120

New poems. 4170

**National Editorial Association**

Prophecies on the Canadian West. 1620A

**National Land Company Ltd.**

Saskatoon, 1912. 3329

**National Research Council of Canada**

Prairie Regional Laboratory. 4121

**Nazarek, Osyph, 1833-1940**

Lawyer; novelist and publisher in the Ukraine; lived in Western Canada, 1920-33

Vchysna verna v Fletrichnyi Alberti. 3149

**Neatby, Kenneth William, 1910-**

Director of science service for the Dominion Dept. of Agric. (Can. who's who, 1955-57)

Illustrated guide to prairie weeds. 4054

## Author Index with Biographical notes

**Needler, George Henry, 1866-1962**  
Professor of German at Univ. of Toronto for many years. (Can. who's who, 1948. Journal, 2:1-62)

The Battleford column. 4122

**Neepawa, Man. Methodist Church**  
Neepawa Methodist Church. 2902

**Nelson, Hugh Spence, 1866-1946**  
Arrived in Prince Albert and worked as a carpenter. 1884 during the rebellion was a member of the Prince Albert Volunteers. died at New Denver B.C.

Four months under arms. 3737

**Nelson, Joseph**  
Englishman who wrote three pamphlets on Canada, two of them on railways.  
H.B.C., what is it? 245  
Hudson's Bay & Pacifically 1324

**Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company**  
A new route. 343

**Nesbit, Leonard D. 1888-1969**  
Born in Ireland. came to Ont. with his parents; newspaper man in Ont. before coming West in early years of century, with Calgary Albertian and Calgary Herald before going into country newspaper business at Brooks, Bassano, and Langdon. (upt. of publicity for Alberta Wheat Pool, 1926-55 during which time he wrote many articles and pamphlets on the history of the West, western agriculture, and farm co-operatives. (Journal. 2:4-69)

Crow's Nest freight agreement. 4318

Speculative marketing of grain. 4317

Weather in the West. 3579

**Netherlands American Land Company**  
Official guide to lands. 835

**Neufeld, Dietrich**  
Mennonite writer in Man., pseud. Novokampus. (Lehrmann)  
Kasadsche Mennoniten. 2946

**New England Company**  
Conference on Indian education. 20.2

**Newen, W. E.**  
Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Birmingham, Eng., and founder of the Young Men's Emigration Advice Society.  
Farming in Canada. 1669

**Newman, Sara**  
Prairie altar. 2244

**Newsham, Jerron Arthur, 1852-1941**  
Church of England clergyman. Bishop of Moosehide. 1893-1904 Bishop of Sask. 1904-21 resigned his see. (Can. who's who, 1936-37 Wallace)

Grammar of Cree language. 2394

**Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Man.**  
Mapleleaves as we see 'em. 2067

**Newton, William. 1828-19.0**  
Church of England missionary. served at Edmonton from 1875 until about 1900.  
(Wallace Can. almanac. 898,  
20 years on the Sask. 1409

**Ney, Frederick James, 1884**  
Came to Canada from England. 1909; successively principal of Russell, Man., high school, and chief sec. of Man. Dept. of Educ. until 1920. founder of the Overseas Education League. returned to England after WWI.  
(Can. who's who, 1936-37  
Settlers in Britain. 2245

**Nicholl, Mrs M.A. 'Stella'**  
Wife of missionary stationed at Grenfell in early 1880s.  
Lays from the West. 762

**Nicholson, Anna Mary**  
Medical doctor who practised in Saskatoon until her retirement to the Bahamas in 1950.  
100 years of medicine. 4.72

**Nickle, Carl Olof, 1914**  
Born in Man. educated in Calgary. publisher in Calgary of trade journals for oil, industry, from 1937. elected to H. of C., 1951 (Can. parl. guide. 1952)

Story of Fincher Creek. 4319

Valley of wonders. 3809

**Neol, François**  
 Monk of Cistercian Rule from Bellefontaine, France. who lived at the monastery at St-Henri-Port.  
Dans un pays de missions. 3849

**Nicol, John Lennox**  
Fellow in philosophy at Queen's Law under Dr. Watson, 1906-09. assistant to Rev. Dr. McQueen of Edmonton, 1911-13, pastor of Presbyterian church, St-John Current, 1914-17, of St. Thomas, Saskatoon. 19.7-21. chairman of collegiate board for a number of years. director of temperance and social service of Sask. port., 1921-24. served at North Battleford, 1924-26. (upt. of United Church missions in northern Sask., 1929-46. (Private information)

Through the years with Knox. 43.8

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Nimchuk, Ivan 1881

Arrived in Canada in 1897, farmer at Lamont, Alta

Pochasnyy ochanizatsionno shyttye  
Kanadiyskikh Ukrainitsiv 4320

### Niven, Frederick John 1878-1944

Scottish author who settled in B.C. after he had made his reputation in England

Canada was 3214  
The flying years 3464  
Mine inheritance 3738

### Nixon, John Eric 1897

Came from Hertford, England, with his parents, 1905 breeder of registered livestock at Wauchope, Sask

Morrison's place 3598  
Selected poems 3999

### No Party League of Western Canada

Manifesto 2420

### Noël, Mariette

see Saint-Leonard, Sœur

### Noles, Joseph

Glimpses behind nature's veil 2738B

### Norman, Sir Henry 1858-1939

Journalist associated with Pall Mall Gazette, London, later English industrialist (Who was who, 1929-40)

Princes of Manitoba 1070

### Normandeau, J.-A.

Catholic clergyman served in Lévis, A. N., 1903-12, at Lamouroux, 1913-14 appointed colonization agent, 1914. (Lévis, Can. almanac 1903-15)

L. Alberta centrale 2476  
Culture mixte en Alberta centrale 2605  
Paroisse Albertaine 2515  
Paroisse St-Emile de Lévis 4352

### Norquay, John 1841-1929

Premier of Man. 1878-86. (Wallace)

Memoranda and movements 763

### Norris-Elye, Leonard Towne Stenbale, 1864-1958

Came from England to Winnipeg where he practised law, 1913-30; teacher at Ravenscourt Boys' School 1910-38 director of Man. museum, Winnipeg, 1938-62 died 17-4-58. (Tribune, 18-9-48 Can. who's who, 1955-57 Free Press Library)

The Manitoba museum 4055

### House Extension of Settlement Club

Scandinavian colony 2516

### North Alberta Ranching Company, Limited

Ranching & farming in Alberta 1779

### North Atlantic Trading Company, Amsterdam

Courtesy mass.intrepanarys informations 1621

### North Battleford, Board of Trade

North Battleford 2246, 2418

### North-German Lloyd Bremen Line

Canada 3150

Canada 3151

### North Saskatchewan Land Co. Ltd.

North Sask. Land Co. 2419

### North West Company

Memoirs of M'Farish, etc 42

### North West Englishman Aid Society

Second circular 333

### North West Farmer and Farm & Home

Master farmers of Canada 3270A

### Northwest Grain Dealers' Association

Facts on grain market sq 3023

### North West Territories, College of Physicians and Surgeons

Medical register 1583

### North West Territories, Dept. of Agriculture

Canadian North West Territories 1657

North West brand book 1780

### North West Territories, Laws, statutes, etc.

Ordinances 7247

### North West Territories, Legislature Council

Journals, 1877-87 1017

Northwest homesteads 1418

Proposed school ordinance 690

### North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company

Memoirs and prospectus 203

Prospectus 204

### North Western Coal and Navigation Company, Limited

Canadian North West Territories 1196

### Northern Production Company

Annual report 2633A

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## Novokampoi

see Neufeld, Dietrich

## Nuney, Walter R., 1847-1927

Arrived at Ft. Francis, Ont., 1874, special commissioner for the district of Keewatin during the small-pox epidemic, 1877; published the *Manitoba Telegraph*, and with A. Begg launched the *Daily Herald*, and tried to float the *Manitoba Times Printing Co.*; other journalistic and literary ventures were *Quill*, the *Manitoba Merchant*, & *Manitoba Celebrities*, 1877-78, deputy minister of agr., 1878, provincial auditor, 1879-89, held other special commissions from the Man. govt., later inspector of public libraries in Ont. (Morgan, 1912; Begg, Robertson, Wallace)  
Ten years in Winnipeg, 491

## Nute, Grace Lee, 1895-

American historian; curator of manuscripts for Minnesota Hist. Soc., 1921-46; professor of history, Hamline Univ. (Who's who in Am., 1950-5...)  
Documents re Northwest missions 86

## O., A.

Question des écoles de Man. 1462

## Oakes, Christopher

Canadian senator, 1897

## Obituary, Edouard

Resume: Mgr. Grandin 2517  
Serviceur de Dieu: Mgr. Grandin 3940

## Obituary, Montreal

Portraits historiques 4389

## Obituary, Le Pas

L'héritier de Mgr. Charlebois 3397

## Obituary, St. Boniface

Centenary 1845-1945 3941  
Centenary du Père Dandurand 2729  
Exposition centenaire 3942

## Obituary, St. Joseph's Colony

Bilder und Blicke 3215

## Obituary, Stanes, 1923-

Born at Yorkton, Sask.; served in R. C. A. F. as a flying officer in World War II, after the war travelled extensively in Europe and America  
Social Credit candidate for Yorkton, 1953  
No substitute for victory 4121  
Penfield Ridge 4171  
The soul speaks 4219

## Oddjam, Aita

Employment of women 3694

## O'Donnell, John Harrison, 1828-1912

Arrived at Winnipeg, 1869; member of Leg. Council of Man., 1871-75, graduated in medicine, 1889, prominent in the medical profession of Man. (Bug clipping, 179-18; Robertson, Wallace)  
Manitoba as I saw it 2071  
Manitoba matters 463

## Ogilvie, William, 1846-1912

Domestic land surveyor in the West; Commissioner of the Yukon, 1898-1901 (Wallace)  
Fraser River & tributaries 1234A

## O'Hagan, Thomas, 1855-1939

Toronto journalist (Wallace)  
Father Mance 3088

## O'Halloran, Joseph Sylvester, 1842-1920

Sec. of the Royal Colonial Institute, 1884-1909 (Who was who, 1916-28)  
Five weeks in Canada 635

## O'Hara, Mrs. Melitta L.

Resident of New England who had relatives at Tesson Sask.  
Coast to coast 3216

## Okotols, Aita

Souvenir 4000

## Okotols, A. is. Board of Trade

Eldorado of south Alberta 1945

## Okulench, G.

Russkiz v Kanade 4322

## Olafson, R. K.

Lutheran clergyman.  
The Icelandic Lutheran Synod 3465

## Old Settler

see Hardy, J.

## Older Settler

see Murry, D. L.

## O'Leary, Peter

London mission of Irish extraction sent to America in 1874 to ascertain the possibilities for Irish labourers in the New World.  
Travels and experiences 464

## Oleksiw, Olyp, 1860-1903?

Noted Ukrainian chemist, soils expert, and educationalist who toured Canada in 1895 to study the prospects for immigration from Galicia, the tour was made under auspices of the Prosvita Society of Lviv (Yuzk)  
Osmagachyn 1419  
Pro vlin zemli 420

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Oliver, Daniel L.

Alexander Macdonald. 3030

Oliver, Edmund Henry, 1852- 935

Professor of history and economics, Univ. of Sask. 1909-14 principal of St. Andrew's College (Theological), .914-15 moderator of the United Church of Canada, .998 (Wallace) Beaver Lodge 3217

Canadian North-West 2548

Liquor traffic 2893

School in non-English communities. 2519

What the Canadians expect 283

About

Macdonald, L./e of 3319

Oliver, Frank, 1853-1933

Arrived in Winnipeg, 1873, to Edmonton, 1876, founded P'dren on Bulletin. 1880 member of Council and later of Leg. Assembly of N.W.T. 1883-1896 member of H. of C. 1896-1917 Minister of the Interior 1903-11 (Wallace) Clover Bar 3271

Oliver, J.W.W.

How to start a farm. 953

O'Meara, Walter Andrew .893

American writer (Who's who in Am. 1968-69)

Grand Passage 4256

On-to-the-Bay Association

Hudson Bay Route 3090, 3273

One of the bunglers

see Ord Lewis Redman

One of themselves

One of the shareholders in the HLB C at the time the company disposed of Rupert's Land. A million, then we take it? 253

One who has just returned

Emigrant's prospects. 836

One who knows

Loved in Mar. , 1869-74, apparently employed in an official capacity, claims to have saved Riel from capture in the winter of 1871-72. Giltbet of Regina. 954

O'Neill, Dolice Gray

Rhythm pictures 4056

O'Neill, Nora, 1864-1935

Feud. of an Anglo-Irish poetess and author, Agnes (theater) Shakespear Heggimton married Walter Skrine. .893, came to High River, Alta., where her husband had a 16 400 acre lease; North-West Stock Assoc. organized in their

home, published an article 'A lady's life on a ranch' in Blackwood's Magazine (Jan. 1898).

returned to Northern Ireland in 1901. (Morgan. 1912 Arts. Hist. Rev. v.I, no.2, 1957)

Collected poems. 3398

Ontario, Provincial Secretary

Correspondence re boundaries. 636

Ontario, Manitoba & Western Railway

Synopsis of prospectus 1018

Ontario-Manitoba Boundary Commission

Report of the commissioners 2947

Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan

Protestant Home for Children 4123

25 years - Canada's greatest asset 4124

Oscheid, William John, 1863-1948

Came from Ont. to Indian Head, where he taught school, 1898-1906, farmed at Tregaron, 1906-37 active in the Sask. Co-operative Elevator Co., the United Grain Growers' Assoc., and the Progressive party, amateur archaeologist who gathered a large collection of Indian artifacts, made a fellow of the Royal Anthropological Soc. of Britain 1943 (Leader-Post. 22.1.-48)

Prehistoric computer 4001

Stone age on the prairies. 3810

Ord, Lewis Redman, 1856 .942

Engaged in western topographical survey from 1874-1912, except for 1889-99, engaged in surveying for the C.P.R. 1886-88, organizer of the Dominion Land Surveyors Corps during the Sask. Rebellion, 1883, removed to Ont., 1912 (Assoc. of Ont. Land Surveyors Annual report 1943, p.111)

Reminiscences of a bungler 10.4

Orr, James Edwin. 1912

British evangelist who toured Canada in 1935.

Times of refreshing. 3526

Osborn, Edith Margaret (Camp), 1902

A resident of Regina.

Frosty moon 4002

Osborn, Edward Bolland 1867-1938

English journalist and author, owing to ill-health came to Western Canada for a year's holiday but stayed five. 1895-1900. (Morgan. 1912, Who was who. .929-400)

Greater Canada. 1623

Oster, A.

Scottish journalist who visited Canada as representative of a Dundee newspaper.

Farming in Canada. .370

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Olsen, Hammond, & Paxton

New homes, free homes 1335

Qs Appelle, Long Lake & Sink. Rly 1232

### Osteran, Martha, 1900-1963

Born in Norway, spent childhood in the U.S.A., received secondary education in Minn., returned to the U.S.A., a writer (Who's who in Am. 1940-51, Who's who among N.A.A.)

Wild geese 2948

### Ottawa, Board of Trade

Settlement of the N.W. 286

### Ottawa, Citizens' Committee

Unveiling a bronze statue 1122

### Otto, Max

German forester, lived in Canada 1911-21 most of th a time as a homesteader and trapper in the Peace River country

In samed.acher Wildens 2903

### Ouellette, Joseph Almeric, d. 1942

Catholic clergyman, established three French-Canadian colonies in northern Alta., stationed at Beaumont, Alta., near Leduc, 1905-08; at the parish of the Immaculate Conception, Edmonton, 1910-12, appointed a temporary colonization agent by the Church, 1905, full time, 1912-14, later returned to Eastern Canada.

(Legs', Hodges, Pépin, Can. almanac. 1908-15)

L'Alberta-nord 2014

L'Alberta, région centrale 2248

Le jardin de l'Alberta-nord 20,5

### Ouines, Adolphe, 1840-19, J

Montreal lawyer and journalist (Wallace)

Vente sur la question indienne 1123

### Owens, C. A.

Story of Calgary 2255

### Owens, R. C.

Resident of Edmonton

Bridge to liberty 2975

Daylight on money & banking 2721

### Oxley, James Macdonald, 1855-1907

Eastern Canadian business executive and author of books for boys (Wallace)

Archiv of Athabasca 1371

Fergus McTavish 1275

Trip-tips 1198

Woe in Western Canada 1738

### P, M.

A winter trip on the C.P.R. 935

### Pacey, William Cyril Desmond, 1917-

Professor of English at Brandon College, 1940-44; dean of graduate studies at the Univ. of N.B. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Frederick Philip Grove 1943

### Page, John Pacey, 1887-1973

High school principal in Edmonton, coach of world-famous Edmonton Commercial Grade (women's basketball team who on four occasions represented Canada at the Olympic Games) member of Alta. Leg. 1940-48, Lieut.-Gov. of Alta., 1959-65 (Can. who's who, 1964-66, Journal, 3-3-73)

Unity, the good fight 3695

### Page, Amelia Annet (McLean), 1867-1922

Born at Ft. Simpson on the Mackenzie River, daughter of W. J. McLean, with her family was a prisoner of the Cree during the rebellion of 1885, married Frederick Page of the Dept. of Indian Affairs, commissioned by the Canadian govt. to obtain Cree folklore, 1896. (Free Press, 11-7-22, Dom. A.R., 1885, Who's who in Western Can., Wallace)

People of the plains 2072

### Page, Edward Clarence, 1831-1927

Church of England clergyman, educated in England, came to United States 1885 to Canada, 1894; rector of the Church of the Redeemer, and dean of Calgary for many years after 1900 (MacRae)

Under the shadow of St. Paul's 2016

### Papa, Odon.

Magnum Kanadischen 3091

### Palliser, John, 1817-1887

English geographer and explorer, went on a hunting expedition in western U.S.A., 1847, described in his 'Adventures of a hunter on the prairies,' published 1853; in command of the 1st govt. expedition sent out with instructions to explore 8° north latitude between parallels 49° and 50° north latitude and 100° and 115° west longitude, 1857-60; (D.N.B. Wallace)

Exploration - B.N.A. 217, 227

Exploration - B.N.A. journals 238

Papers of the expedition 223

Progress of B.N.A. expedition 218

### Palmer, Sir Frederick, 1862-1934

English consulting engineer (Who was who, 1929-40)

Hudson Bay terminal 3034

### Palmer, George

A Great War veteran demobilized at Calgary

Stand to 2879

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Palmer, George Alfred, 1869-1954**  
 Came from London, Eng., to Red Deer with his family about 1890; chief clerk for C.P.R. in Calgary, edited a weekly magazine *The Bond*; moved to Sask. to help organize bridge and ferry services and continued as chief clerk of the Dept. of Highways until retirement, 1934; wrote verse and short stories (Letter from Sask. Leg. Library);  
 Hxll 3349  
*Madam Verise at Bath* 3311A

**Palmer, W. J.**  
 Lumber merchant and real estate agent who lived at Yrden for a few years (Man. & N.W.T. direct., 1887-88);  
 Donna county Man. 1072

**Patson, Pål Skarphedinnsson, 1882**  
 Emigrated to Canada from Iceland, 1897; advertising manager of the *Viking Press*, Winnipeg (Winnipeg direct., 1929-31);  
*Nordur-Roykt* 3527  
*Skinnest* 4057

**Patuk, William, 1914-**  
 Graduate of United College, Winnipeg; an editor of *Oregon*, 1947-50; writer of short stories in *Leckman* (*Vestyk*);  
*Canadian Couacks* 381

**Pembun, Pierre Chrysologue, 1792-1841**  
 Entered H.B.C. service, 1815; taken prisoner at Qo Appelle by H.W.C. men, 1816 (Wallace) *Narratives* 63

**Penton, James Hayes, 1847-1898**  
 For many years on the staff of Ont. College of Agric. at Guelph, except for 1883-84 spent in Winnipeg (Wallace);  
 Fragmentary leaves from geol. records 764  
*Guernsey from outcrop* 437  
 Notes on geology 936  
*Rambles in the North-West* 837

**Paglin, Elzfar, 1850-1947**  
 French-Canadian medical doctor (Wallace, D.N.A.A.);  
*Recl: tragédie* 937

**Paijge, E.**  
*Recl: drame historique* 872

**Parker, C. W.**  
*Who's who in Western Canada* 2158

**Parker, Sir Gilbert, 1862-1932**  
 Canadian-born author (Wallace);  
*Northern lights* 2073

**Parker, William Wilder McKinley, 1894-**  
*Rhymes from the N.W.* 4257

**Parks, Evangeline Paula**  
*Poems of the prairie* 371.

**Parsons, Neil Wilson, 1888-1948**  
*The curlew cried* 4058

**Partridge, Edward Alexander, d. 1931**  
 Settled at Sisseton, Sask., as a housepender and school teacher, 1883; a member of the Yorkton Rangers, 1885; an early apostle of farmer co-operative movements; organizer and first pres. of Grain Growers' Grain Co., 906, but later lost the leadership because of his visionary and radical ideas; first editor of the *Grain Growers Guide*, 1908, lost his foot in a binder accident; resigned from G.G.C. Co. board of directors, 1912; organized *Square Deal Grain Co.* which soon failed; founded a magazine to advance agrarian ideas, endeavored to change the farmers' political philosophy; many of his ideas anticipated the C.C.F.; subsequent *'Thar man Partridge'* (Colquhoun, R.D. *The first fifty years*);  
 Farmers' trade union 1946  
*Manifesto of No-Party League* 2420  
*A war on poverty* 2949

**The Pas, Man. Board of Trade**  
*The Pas* 2477  
*The Pas and Northern Man.* 1-52

**Pastor, J. Ernest, 1900-1972**  
 Farmed in Moose Jaw district for many years, retired in Moose Jaw (Moose Jaw direct., 1951-52);  
*Moose Jaw garden, about* 4363

**Pauy, Louis**  
*Etude sur la colonisation* 920

**Patterson, Isabel Mary (Bowler) d. 1961**  
 Spent childhood on a ranch in Alta.; journalist in B.C. and U.S.A. (Who was who in Am., 1961-68);  
*Maggie's nest* 2606  
*Shadow riders* 2459

**Patrick, Thomas A. (red), 1864-1943**  
 Pioneer doctor; arrived in Yorkton, 1890; in N.W.T. Leg., 1894-1904; advocated formation of two provinces rather than one out of the territories (Morgan, 1912);  
 County system for Sask. 2787  
*Facts bearing on the N.W.T.* 1551

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Le Patriote de l'Ouest

De French Canadians speak patois? 2634  
Language question in Sask. 2635  
Question of education 2636

### Patrons of Industry

Political position of Patrons 421

### Patterson, Cecil Frederick, 1890-1961

Professor of horticulture at Univ. of Sask.  
from 1921 (Letter from Shortt Library)  
Hardy fruits 3528

### Patterson, Mabel Boston

Wife of a United Church clergyman, stationed  
at Churchock, B.C.  
Messenger of the Great Spirit 4059

### Pattinson, William John, 1815-1886

Joint sec. of the Board of Trade and Corn  
Exchange Assoc. of Montreal (Wallace)  
Report on water communications 638

### Paton, Harold Smith, 1889-1945

Professor of economics at Michigan State  
College, lectured at Univ. of Alta., 1921-25  
Canadian wheat pool 3466  
Grain growers' co-operation 3692

### Payne, John Lambert, 1859-

Worked for Dominion Dept. of Rlys., 1906-26  
(Can. who's who, 1938-39)  
Hudson Bay Rly. 2976  
What will it cost? 2977

### Paynter, Joseph Edward, 1868-

Resident of Tantallon, Sask., interested in  
co-operatives and public ownership, claimed to  
have been solely responsible for introduction of  
municipal hail insurance in Sask., provincial sec.  
for Comrades of Equity, a director of Sask.  
Co-Op Elevator Co., unsuccessful candidate for  
H. of C. on a platform of public ownership of  
grain elevators and telephones (Who's who &  
why, 1921)  
Spectres of the night 2330

### Paynter, W. C.

Resident of Tantallon, Sask., sec. of the Western  
Canada branch of the British Banking Reform  
League  
Canadian money & progress 2788  
Trumpet call of Canadian money 3272A

### Pezulla, Hans

Canada, doing more Heimat 4258

### Peace River, Alta. Board of Trade

Peace River country 2477A, 3093

### Peace River and Western Development

Grimshaw district 3094

### Peace River Development Corporation, Limited

Peace River 2637

### Peake, Arthur, 1867-1946

Came from England to Man., 1883, moved to a  
ranch at Pine Creek, Alta., 1885, moved to the  
Red Deer River near the present village of  
Dorothy where he ranched until his death.  
Ballads of the badlands 4384

### Pearce, John

English writer  
Agriculture, depression at home 691

### Pearce, William, 1848-1930

Civil engineer in charge of land surveys in Man.  
& N.W.T., 1873-8, entered Dominion civil  
service, 1882, and was successively inspector  
of land agencies, sup't of mines in Man. &  
N.W.T. and chief inspector of surveys, on  
royal commission to enquire into freight rates  
in the West, 1894 (Morgan, 19.2, Robertson,  
Wallace)  
Absurdity of single tax 2530  
Claims of his forests 894

### Pearson, Ralph McNeill, 1892-1947

Deputy Insp. of Man., 1920-47 (Fair Press,  
19-247)  
Provincial finance in Man. 2640

### Pearson, William, 1865-1940

Came to Man. from England, 1883, with his  
brother established a creamery at St. Francois  
Xavier, moved to Winnipeg where he established  
a meat business, 1902, developed farms in the  
Qu'Appelle and Lost Mountain Lake areas of  
Sask. (Tribune, 4-10-40)  
Lost Mountain Lake 2,64  
Western Canada, greater wheat country  
1281

### Peley, James William, 1856-1913

Congregationalist clergyman stationed in  
Toronto. (Wallace)  
Biography of Lord Strathcona 2521

### Pelton, Dor

see Jones, Nahamah

### Pet, Peter

see Haugler, Curt August

### Petrides, A.A.

1st Battalion 3701

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Peel, Bruce Braden, 1916-

Born at Portland, Sask., taught school in rural Sask., 1937-40, graduated from Univ. of Sask., 1946, married Margaret C. Fullerton of Regina, 1950, on library staff, Univ. of Sask., 1946-51, on library staff, Univ. of Alta., after 1951.  
Saskatoon story: 1882-1951: 4323

### Peltonen, Emil

A Finnish immigrant who spent several years in the U.S.A. before settling on a homestead near Sylvan Lake, Alta., about 1913, used the pseudonym Agricola.  
Kalifornia Amerikkaa: 4324

### Pénard, Jean Marie, 1864-1939

Born in France, joined the Oblate order and came to Canada, 1888, ministered to the Chipewyan Indians of Northern Sask. for the remainder of his life at Portage la Loche, Lake Isle, and Crémont and Beauval (Berg-clipping, Wallace).  
Méditations sur la passion: 3863A  
Mgr Charlebois: 3641  
Prêtres à l'usage des Montagnais: 3863B  
Year Apostolic of Kesteven: 3696

### Pennadisher, John Pynch, 1853-1913

English medical doctor, arrived in Man., 1880, farmed near Holland for a few years, then practised medicine in Winnipeg, served with Strange's column during the Sask. Rebellion (Scholfield: Who's who in Western Can.), 13 years on the prairies: 1376

### Pannac Reef Gold Mines, Limited

Manitoba's first gold mine: 2331

### Pépin, Corélie (Léveillé), 1878-

Born in Que., married Wilfrid Pépin, 1897, moved to Edmonton, 1902, where her husband was an important agent; were the first family to settle in the new village of St. Paul, 1909; returned to Edmonton. (Journal, 1-6-52).  
Histoire de St. Paul: 4325

### Percy, Algerton Heber, 1843-1911

English country gentleman.  
Journal of two excursions: 1510

### Percy, Mrs. Heber

Wife of above, and joint author.  
Journal of two excursions: 1510

### Père Trappiste

see Nicol, François

### Perpetual Rights Oil Company

Prospectus: 2478

### Perritt, Hector J.

Sourvenir of Pincher Creek: 1833

### Perry, Charles Ebenezer, 1835-1917

Methodist clergyman in Ont. (Wallace).  
Rev. N. Clarke Wallace: 1511

### Peters, Rainer

Die Bergthaler Monnoniten: 2904, 3218  
Monnonitischen Ost-Reserve: 3400

### Peterson, Charles Walter Christian, 1868-1944

Born in Denmark, organized the N.W.T. Dept. of Agric., 1898, and was deputy minister, 1898-1902, organized Territorial Live Stock Assoc., sometime general manager of the Canadian Pacific Irrigation Colonization Co., founded and edited the Farm and Ranch Review in Calgary, 1905 (Morgan), 1912, Can. who's who, 1936-37.

Banks & social credit: 3580  
Canadian railway problem: 3697  
Fruit of the earth: 1095  
Immigration: 1329  
The new order: 38, 3  
Social Credit: 3181  
Useful objectives of western agriculture: 3273  
Western drought situation: 3466A  
Wheat: 32, 9

### Pettit, Emile Fortune Stanislas Joseph, 1838-1917

Catholic missionary and geographer, joined the O.M.I. and came to Western Canada, 1862, returned to France, 1882 (Wallace).  
En route pour la mer glaciaire: 1873

### Petrivsky, M.

Krestivsky zherekh: 2822

### Pettit and Grogan

Settlers' guide to southern Alta: 935

### Pfeifer, Mrs. Lilian E.

Temperaments, moods: 4003

### Pharis, Gwer

see Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret (Pharis)

### Phillippot, Arsède

Catholic seagymar, archivist for the vicariate apostolic of Graveland, stationed at McLennan (Official Cath. direct., 1933).  
Morier R.: 3770

### Phillipovich, Eugen von

Austrian university professor and member of parliament.  
Im Westen Kanadas: 1834

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Ficht, Mother Marie Anne**

Member of order of Grey Nuns of Montreal.

De Montréal à Mucheston. 3332

**Pick, Harry. 1881**

Born colonist, lived in Lloydminster district 1903-35, in reply to a questionnaire stated that during that time he was occupied: homesteading, freighting, carpentering, cattle ranching, Ford agent. Heavy born proprietor and horse dealer, real estate and insurance, soldier in France (Imperial army, 1915-19), hospital secretary, soldier settlement inspector, journeyman farmer and accountant, moved to B.C. 1935. Letter from Lloydminster Library. Next year. 3096

**Pickel, Emil H. (Mrs. Theo. L. Kinney) d. 1956**

School teacher, married a farmer at Souris, Man. (Sask. poetry book 21st annals) Prairie skyline. 4. 74

**Pickel, Vesta Athia**

Sister of the above, born in Saskatchewan, vignette in Regina. Prairie skyline. 4. 74

**Pickel, Weldon L.**

Taught in Regina schools from 1929 until his retirement about 1943, father of Emil & Vesta (Regina direct, 1929-43) First Baptist Church, Regina. 3771, 4259

**Pierce, Herbert Chandler, 1869-1940**

Born in Wisconsin, part of his education received in Portage in Prairie, settled at Wadena where he was sec.-treas. of H.C. Pierce Land Co. in Sask. Leg. 1908-14 (Can. pers. guide, 1908-15 Who's who in Western Can.) Our money system. 2930

**Pierce, Lorne, (1890-1961)**

Editor of Ryerson Press.  
James Evans. 2978  
John Black. 2979  
John McDougall. 2980

**Pietich, Johannes, 1873**

Apparently a Catholic clergyman.  
Bei den Deutschen. 3097

**Pillington, Frederick Joseph, 1881**

Treas. of the city of Yorkton.  
County system for Sask. 2787

**Pinkerton, Robert Eugene. 1882**

American writer.  
Gentlemen adventurers. 3274

**Pioneers of Rupert's Land**

Review of claims. 3479

**Piper, Clarence Brett, 1882**

Connected with various grain companies in Winnipeg, 1907-18. (Winnipeg direct, 1907-18) Principles of the grain trade. 2532

**Piot, Jules, 1877-1953**

Catholic clergyman, came from Belgium, 1903 stationed in a Hungarian parish at Esterhazy, Sask., 1904-42, except for the period of World War I, when in Belgium; in the early years in charge of a Hungarian in eastern Sask. (Private information) Avant ses riges. 2733  
Comtes d'un bon et d'un pire. 4220  
File vol. 2734  
Hungarian question. 2249

**Pitt, T.**

Resident of Colchester, Devon, Eng.  
English tenant-farmers. 1383

**Plumb, Josiah Burr, 1816-1888**

Senator from Niagara. (Wallace)  
Great Canadian North-West. 692  
Opposition press on Mar. 765

**Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon, 1854-1932**

Prominent Irish agriculturalist, engaged in cattle ranching (presumably in the U.S.A.), 1879-89, active in Irish agricultural societies. (Who was who, 1929-40)  
Report upon emigration to Canada. 1277

**Poonck, Henry Roger Ashwell, 1845-1941**

English adventurer who travelled in many lands a member of M.W.M.P., 1885-86. (Who was who 194, 501)  
A frontiersman. 1739  
Tales of western life. 1074

**Poonck, Sir Sidney Job, 1855-1931**

Visited a brother in Man. 1882 later prominent in the dairy industry in England. (Who was who, 1929-40)  
Across the prairie lands. 693

**Ponier, Joseph Emile, d. 1929**

Apprentice de ouge. 2075  
Temple sur le fleuve. 3175

**Poland, Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare**

Właczowski da wychodzący. 3035

**Pollard, William Correll, 1878-1953**

Came to the West with his parents, 1894, after studied studies in waters with homesteading in

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

summers, 1904, 05 and 06 called to Alta. bar  
1912 practised in Calgary until 1918 when he  
moved to Eastern Canada his biography lists a  
further book and three Echoes from the Prairies.  
(Can. who's who, 1952-54 Toronto Star,  
2-10-58)

Life on the frontier 2981

Pioneering in the prairie West 2981

**Polkie Towarystwo Bractwo Pomocy,**  
Coleman, A. la.  
Konstytucja opracowana na zasadach konwencji,  
3-53

**Polkie Towaryststwo Gimnazjum 'Saski,'**  
Winnipeg  
Pamiętnik dziesięciolecia 1870

**Pond, Peter** 1740-807  
Fur-trader and explorer (Wallace)  
Narrative 28  
About  
Burpee, Two adventures 1060  
Irons, Peter Pond 3, 91

**Popple, Arthur Ernest**, 1887-1966  
Alta. lawyer, in the provincial attorney-  
general's office, 1916-23, in private practice  
in Edmonton, 1924-28 city prosecutor, 1924-  
28 (Edmonton direct, 1916-28 Journal,  
13-9-66)  
Western Canada law 1789

**Porcupine Plain, Sask. High School.**  
Story of Porcupine Plain 4260

**Porter, W. John M.**  
Southern Manitoba 649

**Portage la Proulx. Board of Trade**  
Portage la Proulx 2931

**Porter, Nathaniel Joseph**  
Moose Jaw photographer later music store  
proprietor (Moose Jaw direct, 1900-13)  
Glimpses through Moose Jaw 749

**Porter, Ida Elizabeth**  
Farmer Maxwell's city niece 2982  
We are coming 2864

**Powell, George F.**  
Secord Credit authority from England, in Alta.  
in an advisory capacity from June 1937, to  
May 1938 charged with defamatory libel, and  
served part of a gaol term before being deported.  
Bankers' roadies 3382

**Powell, T. R.**  
From Montreal to San Francisco. 1021

**Power, Lawrence Geoffrey** 1841-1921  
Canadian senator (Wallace)  
Remedial bill 463

**Powers, John Weston**, 1852-1908  
Immigrant who lived in the Temperance Colony  
at Saskatoon where he was justice of the peace,  
schoolmaster and for a time publisher of a  
manuscript newspaper 1884-85 moved to  
Regina where he engaged in journalism, tem-  
porary civil clerk in charge of the library 1889-  
91 moved to San Francisco about 1891 where  
he died of tuberculosis (Sask. Arch., 2d report;  
Sask. Arch., Scott papers)  
History of Regina 1032

**Prairie Coal Company, Limited**  
Bow City, Pittsburgh of Canada 2421

**Prairie Witness**  
Indian Head 1947

**Prairie, Jean des**  
see Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie

**France, Courtenay C.**  
Notes on America 766

**Pratt, Edwin John**, 1883-1964  
Born in Hild. during student days served on a  
mission field in Sask., bought a quarter section  
of land, sold encyclopedias and ran a refresh-  
ment booth at the Regina exhibition, later pro-  
fessor of English at Victoria College in Toronto  
and leading Canadian poet (Who's who in Can.  
1951-63 Can. Library, May-June, 1972)  
Towards the east spike 4326A

**Pratt, George R.**  
Coal tract 2885

**Prélate, Sask. St. Angela's Convent**  
St. Angela's Convent 4405

**Prendergast, James Leslie Pierre** 1858-1945  
Arrived in Man. 1882, in Leg. almost continu-  
ously from 1883 to 1897, appointed a judge,  
1897 served on Supreme Court of Sask., 1905  
10 returned to Man. 1910; chief justice of  
Man. 1930-44 (Maggan, 1912, Wallace)  
Man. School Question 1326

**Presbyterian Church**  
Church & manse building fund 958  
Man. & N.W.T. 839  
Swan River Valley Man 2472  
Turtle Mountain district 2480

**Presse, La**  
Louis Riel, martyr 840

## Author Index, with Biographical Notes

### Press, J

Hudson's Bay Company passport 1735

### Preston, William Thomas Rochester,

1851-1942

Canadian politician and civil servant (Wallace)  
Life of Lord Strathcona 2481

### Priestley, Norman Flaxman, 1884-1958

Educated in England, family settled at Onaway, Alta., 1904, graduated from St. Stephen's Theological College, 1918, ordained, 1918, held pastorates 1918-29, engaged in research for Alta. Govt. Wheat Board, 1929-31, first national sec. of C.C.T., 1932-34, vice-pres. of United Farmers of Alta., 1935 until his death (Can. who's who, 1936-37 Journal, 4, 8-58)

Summer fever 3945

### Primeau, Leonide, 1888-1957

Catholic clergyman, professor at St. Boniface seminary 1914-15, professor at the apostolic school for Ruthenians at Sifton, Man., 1915-16, Rector of the diocese of St. Boniface 1917-44, chaplain of St. Boniface Sclatorium, died 30.3.57 (Allaire: Free Press Library);  
Centenaire des Sœurs Grises 1884  
Mgr Adolard Langevin 3719  
Soldats conquérants du Christ 1946

### Primitive Methodist Colonization Company

Primitive Methodist Colony 640, 695

### Prince Albert Board of Trade

Are you looking for a home? 233  
The easiest way 2250  
Europe's richest way 2165  
The deal spot 2251  
Marketing & distributing centre 2735A  
Prince Albert 3312

### Prince Albert Old Times,

Reminiscences of Red Rebellion 3467

### Prince Albert Real Estate and Investment Company

Prince Albert 2252

### Prince Albert Young Men's Library and Athletic Club

Constitution 694

### Pringle, C.A

Farm delegate from Calodon, Co. Tyrone, Ireland, who visited Western Canada  
Mar. & the North West 641

### Pritchard, John, 1777-1856

Free-trader and Red River settler (Wallace)  
Gleaners of the past 228

### Narratives 43

Petition to the Commons 64

### Pritchard, William A

Labour leader active in the Winnipeg strike of 1919, and later a defendant in the sedition charge arising out of the strike  
Address to the jury 2736

### Pritchett, John Perry, 1900-

American university professor, the Red River valley his special field of investigation (Can. who's who, 1948)  
Red River valley 3813

### Proby, William Caryfort, 1881-1938

Long-time member of the R.N.W.M.P. (later the R.C.M.P.), 1905-08, 1908-22, 1933-36.  
(Letter from R.C.M.P. historian)  
Man. hunters of the north 3097A

### Proulx du Clément, Jean Baptiste, 1846-1904

Catholic clergyman and author, missionary in Man. 1870-74 (Morice: Wallace)

Documents - Actes du Man. 1464

### Provencher, Joseph Norbert, 1787-1853

Founder of Catholicism in the West, arrived at Red River with Father Dumoulin, 1818, named titular Bishop of Jubaepolis and coadjutor of the Bishop of Quebec for the N.W., 1820, vicar apostolic for the N.W., 1844, Bishop of the N.W., 1847, Bishop of Saint Boniface, 1852 (Morice)

First sermon - 40 to mission 99  
Letters 10  
About  
Cyr. Mgr Provencher 2661  
Dugay Mgr Provencher 1103  
Élément, Mgr Provencher 3435

### Pud'homme, Louis Arthur, 1853-1941

Arrived in Man., 1881, county judge, 1885-1915, contributed many articles to periodicals and to the Royal Society of Canada Transactions (Morgan, 9, 2, Wallace)  
L. Abbe Giroux 2823  
Cinq ans après 1586  
La Vierge d'or 2560  
Mgr N.J.R. L'Abbe 3096  
Rue et la naissance du Man. 2796

### Pullen-Burry, Beise, 1858-1937

English traveller (Who was who, 1924-40)  
From Halifax to Vancouver 2734

### Petnam, Ada MacLeod

Church at Be. East 3697A

### Qu'Appelle and Long Lake Land Company

Prospectus 642

**Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Company**  
Annual meeting, 764A

**Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate**  
The Syndicate, 2,66

**Quebec City, Board of Trade**  
Landing of immigrants at Quebec, 1123A

**Quotidian**, *see*  
Justice à qui de droit, 1465

**R., C.D.**  
*see* Richards, C.D.

**Rabe, Jessie (Brown)**  
Came from England as a child with her family to a farm near Lacombe, 1895; family went into the hotel business, 1905  
Pioneering in Alberta, 4261

**Radke, G.R.**  
Major Douglas's criticism report, 3468

**Rae, John, 1813-1893**  
Surgeon and Arctic explorer (Wallace)  
Arctic regions, 643

**Rae, William Fraser, 1835-1903**  
English journalist (Who was who, 1897-1916)  
Facts about Manitoba, 644  
Newfound and to Manitoba, 584

**Raine, Walter, 1861-1934**  
Ontario naturalist (Wallace)  
Bird-nesting in North West Canada, 1279

**Ralph, Julian, 1853-1903**  
American journalist, for many years associated with the New York Sun. (D.A.B.)  
On Canada's frontier, 1280

**Ramsey, Alexander**  
Coeditor, 3469

**Randall, C.C.**  
*See* of St. Boniface, 3276

**Rathley, Richard Ernest, 1909-**  
Member of English faculty, Univ. of Sask.  
Voyages & other poems, 4004

**Rathbone, St. George Henry, 1834-1938**  
American writer of fiction, of which 70 were novels and 250 juvenile books, mostly under various pen names. (Who was who in Am.)  
Career makes in Canada, 2329

**Rawlings, Thomas**  
Merchant who lived in America for several years prior to 1863  
Confederation of B.N.A. provinces, 250  
What shall we do with H.B. Territory? 257

**Ray, Joseph Edward, 1873-**  
But also author of travel books  
Things seen in Canada, 3099

**Raymond, Mrs. A. Pauline**  
Gathered shagwax, 2790

**Raymond, Joseph Saben, 1810-1887**  
Catholic clergyman in Que. superior of the St. Hyacinthe seminary for many years. (Wallace)  
Devotion sur le 30<sup>e</sup> anniversaire, 334

**Raymond, Alma**  
Golden jubilee, 4262

**Reader, Joseph, d. 1928**  
Came to the West, from England as a Church of England missionary, 1874; stationed at Touchwood Hills mission, 1874-78; The Pax mission, 1878-81; resigned from the Church Missionary Society to accept the position of Indian agent of The Pax agency, 1887; changed his religious affiliation to the Plymouth Brethren; obtained a printing press from England in 1890 and for many years printed in Cree syllabics at Oonup, 15 miles from Shupley Man; published in England an account of his missionary adventures, 1888. (The Beaver, Outfit 391, 1961 p.48-53)  
Cree almanack, 4778  
Epistle to the Galatians, 141A  
First reading book, 1126  
Hikunawina, 1231  
Pasmos musashihom, 1385

**Red Deer, Board of Trade**  
Red Deer, 2257, 2336

**Red River Settlement, Citizens**  
Memorial, 239

**Red River Settlement, Inhabitants**  
Petition, 190

**Redriff, Alta, Board of Trade**  
Redriff, natural gas centre, 2429

**Redemptorist Order**  
Redemptorist Akhidnohe obryada, 2698  
Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite, 4327

**Reed, Charles Bert, 1868-1940**  
Chicago medical doctor (Who was who in Am.)  
Masters of the wilderness, 2076

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Rees, W. J.

Accompanied David Lloyd George on his Canadian journey; later translated the works of Marx and Engels into Welsh.

Prominent Nonconformist on Western Canada 16.5

### Rees, George Joseph, 1886-1968

Came from England to Winnipeg, 1912; editor of the *Manitoba Teacher*, 1922-25; principal of St. John's Technical High School, 1925-32; died 19-11-68. (Tribune, 24-5-52; Free Press Library)

La Vérendrye, 3100

### Reese, Winifred (Esther) Halcock, 1879-

Alberta author; most of her novels set in Japan; pseud. Onoto Watanna. (Who's who in A., 1933)

Castle, 2856

### Reformed Church

Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Klassen, 2906

### Regina, Board of Trade

Capital of the province, 2077

Centre of hard wheat, 2983

Facts re Regina district, 1124

1,000 facts about Regina, 2338

Queen city of middle West, 2254

Regina, J.B.

Regina: the capital, 1886, 2167-2424

### Regina, Greater Regina Club

Capital of Sask, 2168

Progress and opportunities, 3169

### Regina, Industrial and Publicity Commission

Regina, capital of Sask, 2481A

### Regina, Knox Presbyterian Church

Quarter century, 1948

### Regina Leader-Post

Leader-Post presents, 3740

### Regina, St. Matthew's Anglican Church

Silver jubilee, 4398

### Reibin, Samson I., 1880-

Tall and peaceful life, 4328

### Reid, Mrs. J. A.

Neighborhood of Stamford, 3036

### Reid, Wallace Q.

see Goodchild, George

### Reid, William, 1880-

United Church evangelist, served in the Man. communities of Pilot Mound, Swan River and Grayville. (United Church yearbook, 1929-38; Matthews)

Memories of pioneer days, 3220

### Reid, William Duff, 1869-

Born at Leeds, Que., held various parishes in Que., supt. of Presbyterian churches in Alta., 1910-11, moved to B.C. and later back to Que. (Morgan, 1912)

Mission work in Alberta, 2329

### Reinhard, Charles de, d. 1818

Fur-trader; arrested by Sellars for the murder of Owen Keweenaw

Report of trials, 53, 63

### Religieuse de Notre-Dame des Missions

Peux historiens de nos fondations, 2992

### Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909

American illustrator interested in Indians

On Canada's frontier, 1280

### Rempel, Johann G., 1880-

Resident of Rossmore, Sask.

Die Rossmore Gemeinde, 4221

### Retired officer

see Goodridge, Richard E. W.

### Reville, Frederick Douglas, 1866-1944

Journalist of Bramford, Ont. (Wallace)

A rebellion, 2340

### Rice, Victor H.

Came from England with his wife, 1900; lived in Winnipeg; worked for farmer at Cypress River; journalist in Winnipeg; established a

paper in a town 42 miles southeast of Regina; frost froze crops and his wife died; worked on, later owned Watsons, Sask. paper, 1906-11, married Catherine Bush; then farmed in Spokane Valley, Wash. 9-1-12 returned to Canada by covered wagon to Calgary; started a paper at Montach; for 18 months, moved to a farm in Rainy River country; overseas during WWI.

Ups and downs, 2626

### Rice, Lewis

Photographer in Moose Jaw prior to 1914

Regina, the capital, 2077

Scenes in Moose Jaw, 2017

**Roth, Edwin Ernest** 1894-  
Professor of history at Cambridge Univ. Eng.,  
who has edited several volumes relating to the  
early history of the H.B.C.

Cumberland House journals. 19

Robertson's correspondence. 79

Simpson's Athabasca journals. 77

**Richards, Alfred Bate** 1826-1876

English dramatist and journalist (D.N.B.)

Britain redeemed & Canada preserved. 136

**Richardson, Emma L.** 1876-

Manager of the Calgary Exhibition and Stamp-  
peds from about 1912-1940. (Calgary & rect.,  
19, 2-40: Who's who in Can., 1934-37)

Calgary, commercial metropolis. 1949

**Richardson, Sir John** 1787-1865

Explorer, accompanied Sir John Frank in on  
Arctic journeys of 1819-22 and 1825-27, in  
command of the search party for Franklin,  
1848-49 (Hansard)

Arctic searching expedition. 143

Fauna borealis-americana. 91

Progress to the eastward. 88

**Richardson, Robert Lucas** 1860-1921

Born in Ont., came to Winnipeg where he  
participated in the founding of the Winnipeg  
Sun, 1882; this paper became the Winnipeg  
Tribune which he owned and edited, 1890-  
1921, in the H. of C., 1896-1901 (Who's who  
in Western Can. Wallace)

Facts & figures. 959

Report of visit. 767

**Richmond, W. R.**

Life of Lord Strathcona. 658

**Rickards, C. D.**

A resident of Brighton, Eng.

Across America. 1023

**Riddell, Henry Sore** Hutton

Lieut. in 60th Rifles of Br. regular army gar-  
risoned at Quebec; member of the Wolsey ex-  
pedition to Red River (Br. army lists, 1875)

Red River expedition. 335

**Riddell, John Henry** 1863-1952

Methodist clergyman; came to Man. where he  
first served at Cartwright, 1890-91; served in  
Winnipeg churches, 1892-1902; professor of  
classes, Wesley College, 1896-1903; founder  
and first principal of Alberta College, Edmon-  
ton, and of St. Stephen's Theological College on  
the Univ. of Alta. campus; principal and later  
pres. of Wesley College, 1917-38; died 9-1.-52

(Morgan, 1912, Can. who's who, 1948: Free  
Press Library)

Methodism in the middle West. 4005

**Riel, Louis David** 1844-1885

Metis leader; pres. of provisional govt. at Red  
River, 1869-70; escaped with arrival of Wol-  
sey's force; elected to H. of C. to represent  
Protestants, in 1873 and 1874 but unable to  
sit; dedicated an outlaw, 1875; lived in Montana  
until invited by metis to the Sask. country  
1884 and second rebellion, 1885; executed at  
Regina 16 Nov. 1885.

Canadiana Memoirs. 399

Politics: religious or political? 960

Queen vs. Louis Riel. 961

**Rigass, Georges** 1885-

Prominent Swiss journalist (Who's who in  
Switzerland, 1968-69)

A traveler in Canada. 2907

**Riley, Conrad Stephenson** 1875-1960

Prominent Winnipeg businessman; died  
21-1.-60. (Can. who's who, 1934-60: Free  
Press Library)

Raising memories. 340.

**Riley, Robert Thomas** 1851-1944

Born in Yorkshire, after a few years in Ont.  
arrived in Man., 1881; became one of Winni-  
peg's leading businessmen (Who's who in  
Western Can. Morgan, 1912)

Memoirs. 4060

**Rimby, Alta. Historical Committee**

History. 4329

**Ringwood, Geraldyn Margaret (Pharis)** 1910-

Born in Alta; graduate of Univ. of Alta; wife  
of an Edmonton doctor; in addition to the title  
below has written other successful plays which  
have been published in collections

Dark harvest. 3947

**Ritchie, James Ewing** 1820-1898

English author who visited Canada in 1844  
(L.C. official)

To Canada with emigrants. 442

**Ritchie, P. R.**

Scottish farmer settled in Essex, England, who  
taught the Canadian N.W.

Manitoba & N.W.T. 281

**Ritchot, Joseph Noël** 1825-1905

Catholic clergyman; parish priest at St. Norbert,  
Man. for many years.

About

Frédéric, Mgr. Ritchot. 3098

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Rivestine, Lucien**  
see Achard Fagont

**Roberts, John, 1861-1917**  
Welsh solicitor, later mayor of Carmarvon.  
knighted, 1911 (Who was who, 1916-28)  
Amateur lawyer psychology, 1372  
Welsh tenant-farmers on agricultural resources  
1384

**Robertson, Colin, 1779-1842**  
Fair-reader (Wallace)  
Correspondence book, 79

**Robertson, F. Beverly**  
Railway monopoly 1024

**Robertson, Hugh John, 1468-1952**  
United Church minister associated for many  
years with churches in Man. in his latter years  
in Winnipeg. (Free Press, 3-8-52)  
Knox Church, Winnipeg, 4061

**Robertson, James, 1839-1902**  
Supt. of missions in Western Canada for the  
Presbyterian Church, 1881-1902.  
About  
Gordon Robertson, 1935

**Robertson, John Palmerston, 1841-1919**  
After teaching school in Ottawa for some years,  
moved to Winnipeg, 1879; on editorial staff of  
the Winnipeg Times; and later on the Free Press,  
1879-84, provincial librarian, 1884-1919, promo-  
nent in calling codes. (Free Press, 12-4-19,  
Who's who in Western Can. Wallace)  
A political manual, 1925

**Robertson-Ross, Patrick**  
see Ross Patrick Robertson

**Robins, Langran Nett, d. 1923**  
Treas. of Associated Mortgage Investors,  
Rochester, N. Y., and Calgary, Alta. possenti-  
bly resident of Rochester (N.Y. obit.,  
Province of Alberta, 1170)

**Robinson, Harold**  
Farme days 3470

**Robinson, Henry Martin, 1845-1907**  
American partisan of Rensselaer Red River  
Rebellion edited The New Nation Jan.-Aug.,  
1850 (Can. N.W. Hist. Soc. v. 1, no. 4, pt. 1)  
Coyas)  
Great fur and, 309

**Robin, Rodmond Paine, 1853-1927**  
Came from Ont. to a farm at Carman, Man.  
1880; later in business in Winnipeg, Premier  
of Man., 1900-14. (Wallace)

Indian Head debate 1659  
Man. boundary question, 2018  
About  
Rota, 35 yrs. in twilight 3530

**Robson, Alexander Ritchie**  
West of the West 2425A

**Robson, Albert Henry, 1853-1939**  
Art director of a Toronto printing firm.  
(Can. who's who, 1936-37)  
Paul Kane, 2642

**Robson, James A.**  
History of South Norfolk 3683

**Robson, Joseph**  
H.B.C. supervisor of loadings  
Six years residence in H.B. 12

**Roche, Alfred R.**  
Journalist in Eastern Canada.  
New disposal of convicts, 240

**Rochester fellow, A.**  
see Scudder, S.H.

**Rocky Mountain Oil Fields, Limited**  
Prospectus, 2982

**Rodgers, Robert Wylie**  
Resident of Caber Lake, Alta.  
Dry belt angles, 3350, 4125

**Rodrik, Svy**  
Norwegian immigrant in Canada was  
(Herold's Schoon, district) who came from  
St. Paul, Minn., 1911)  
Fortsetzung für Canada, 2791

**Rody, Margaret Ellen Vance (Sims), 1882-**  
(Watson)  
Gleanings 3277

**Roe, Frank Gilbert, 1878-**  
Born in England, came to Alta. with his family  
1894; farmed until 1909; joined the Grand  
Trunk Pacific as a labourer; and later became a  
locomotive engineer; retired from C.N.R., 1943,  
to Victoria. (New Trib., v. 9, no. 3, Fall, 1951)  
North American buffalo 4263

**Rohde, Oscar**  
Rockies and other things, 2078

**Rolph, William Kirby, 1917-1953**  
Member of history dept., Univ. of Sask.,  
1950-51; died in Australia while on a fellow-  
ship to study the history of the Australian  
Country Party (C.E.R. March 1954)  
Henry Wise Wood, 4223

**Rolyat, Jane**  
see Taylor E. Jean

# **Roman Catholic Church**

Acta et decreta primi concilii. . . 25  
Catechisms. Blackfoot 4388  
Catechisms. Cree. 258, 3102  
Catechisms. Saulteaux 585  
Fêtes de la consécration épiscopale. 1422  
Hymns. Blackfoot 4192  
Hymns. Cree 3773  
Lettre pastorale de nos seigneurs. 1466  
Liturgy & ritual. Cree. 2426  
Prayers. Beaver. 1875  
Prayers. Blackfoot 4390  
Prayers. Chipewyan. 184, 1026  
Prayers. Cree. 219, 696, 942, 1814, 4379  
Prayers. Saulteaux 546  
Règlements du Diocèse de Prince-Albert 4386  
Règlements du Diocèse de Saint-Albert 4380

**Rondeau, Cloris, 1881-**

Roman Catholic priest at St. Victor, Sask.,  
.918-21, moved to Montreal.  
La Montagne de Bois. 2867

**Roper, Edward**

Englishman who travelled across Canada.  
By track and trail. 1235

**Rose, Hilda, 1880-1967**

French school teacher, who contracted tuberculosis and went to the mountains of the  
American West for her health, married a farmer  
28 years older, after years of drought and  
defeat, they migrated with their nine-year-old  
son to the Peace River district, 1918, died at  
Pt. Vermilion. (Journal, 8:7-67)  
Swamp farm. 1163

**Rounberg, Louis**

Land policy of the farmer-labour group.  
331-2A

**Rosmad, Albert**

Described on title-page as das Mitglied  
für Landwirtschaft  
Beschreibung. 645

**Ross, Alexander, 1833-1856**

Fur-trader, settled at Red River, 1825, later  
held the position of sheriff and member of the  
Council of Assiniboia. (Wallace)  
Fur hunters in the far west. 164  
Letters of a pioneer. 165  
Red River Settlement. 174

**Ross, Mrs. Anna**  
of Strasbourg, Sask.

Presbyterian banner & its battles. 2952

**Ross, Arthur Wellington, 1846-1901.**

Arrived in Man., 1878, and became a lawyer  
in Man. Leg., 1878-80, in H. of C. 1882-94  
at one time largest real estate owner in Winnipeg,  
but went bankrupt, moved to Vancouver  
for about eight years, 1888-94, interested in  
railway developments, sometime vice-pres. of  
Man. N.W. Rly. (Schofield)  
Pacific railway. 963  
Speech on the C.P.R. 768  
Speeches on the C.P.R. 769  
(See entries listed under Ross, Ross, &  
Kilham)

**Ross, D. A., & Co.**

Manitoba farms. 964  
Manitoba lands for sale. 1199

**Ross, Hugh Robert, 1870-1927**

Winnipeg insurance agent. (Winnipeg direct,  
.923-34)  
35 years in the limelight. 3530

**Ross, James Sinclair, 1908-**

Born on a Sask. farm, joined the staff of the  
Royal Bank of Canada and served in various  
pioneer branches, resident of Montreal. (Free  
Press 4:10-44)  
As for me and my house. 3774

**Ross, Patrick Robertson**

Adjt.-general of the Canadian militia. 1869-79.  
(Dom. Aff. 1879)  
Report on N.W. 349

**Ross, W. H.**

Lawyer, brother of Arthur W.  
(See entries listed under Ross, Ross, & Kilham)

**Ross, Ross & Kilham**

Firm of barristers in Winnipeg.  
Important to intending settlers. 510  
60,000 acres of land. 547

**Rosthern, Sask. Board of Trade**

Rosthern. 2341

**Rouse, John James, 1869-**

Born at Oso, Ont., studied for the Congrega-  
tionalist ministry but joined a sect known as  
those who gather alone in the name of our  
Lord Jesus Christ, spent the summer of 1903  
preaching in Alta, lived in Edmonton 1905-08,  
moved to B.C., but returned to Alta, settling  
in Calgary in 1921.  
Pioneer work in Canada. 3471

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Rousseau, Alfred** 378  
Resident of Cadillac, Sask.  
Les Roux 3313

**Rousseau, Joseph**  
Senior member of the Oblate order, procurator  
general for the Holy See  
Visite de Manitoba 4403

**Routhier, Sir Adolphe Basile** 1839-1920  
Chief justice of Que. (Winnipeg)  
De Québec à Victoria 1327

**Rowe, Lucile**  
Niece of N. F. Davin, and co-maint for the  
honour of publishing the first literary work in  
the N.W.T. doubtful if she ever lived in Canada.  
An old woman's story 965

**Rowe, W. J.**  
Editor and publisher of the *Manitow*  
*Western Canadian*. (Ayer's 1946)  
The West looks ahead 3948

**Roxburgh, Frank Douglass** 1871-1943  
Presbyterian minister, came to Western Canada,  
1909; organized St. Andrew's (formerly German)  
Church in Edmonton, 1913, and was pastor until  
1941; given a D.D. degree by Knox College,  
1939.  
Presbyterian Church in Edmonton 3741

**Roy, Gabrielle**, 1899-  
Born in St. Boniface; youngest of eight children  
in a French-Canadian family; taught school be-  
fore going to Europe to study drama in 1937,  
married M. Carrière of Montreal; journalist  
and author.  
Where next the water hen 4264

**Roy, Irene**  
Jetties 3680

**Roy, Philippe** 1868-1948  
Born in Que.; practiced medicine in Edmonton,  
managing director of *Le Courrier de Québec*;  
interested in immigration work in the Senate,  
1901-11; agent-general of Canada in France,  
1928-38; made an honorary citizen of Paris  
(Morgan, 1912; Can. who's who, 1948)  
L'autonomie des provinces, 1836

**Royal Architectural Institute of Canada**  
Sawmills: sixth annual assembly 2427

**Royal Canadian Air Force**  
Varden days 3961

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**  
Annual reports 449  
Drill regulations 1126

**Royal Society of Canada**  
Circular to officers of H.B.C. 697

**Royns, Marie Albert** 1838-1923  
Had been a priest, a writer, and made two  
journeys into the Sahara; when he read an  
article on Canada; arrived in the West, 1906;  
active in bringing settlers from France to  
southwestern Sask., where he founded a  
number of parishes, principally Ponteix.  
(Morice; Ransome,  
Excursion d'un missionnaire 2019

**Rudnytsky, Jaroslav Bohdan** 1910-  
Ukrainian physiologist, professor at Prague and  
Munich; came to Winnipeg, 1949; head of the  
dept. of Slavic studies; Univ. of Man. (Yutyl,  
Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
Kanadyjsk rukov. 4265

**Rumball, Wilfrid Gladstone**  
Resident of Winnipeg; a student in 1921, in  
business until 1931, relief officer for the city  
during depression years, overseas during WWII  
and becoming chief direct. of rehabilitation  
for DVA. (Winnipeg direct., 1931; 47)  
Manitoba College 3792

**Rumilly, Robert** 1897  
Horreux historian  
La Valerandree 3351 3643  
Red 3775

**Rundie, Robert Terrill**, 1861-1886  
Bellevue Methodist missionary, stationed at  
Pt. Edmonton and Rocky Mountain House in  
the 1840s  
Sunday service of Methodists 118  
Abon  
Pastors of Messengers of the Great Spirit  
4059

**Rundtison, Jon**, 1856 (or 59) 910  
Came from Iceland to America 1879, and to  
Man. 1883; spent most of his life as a school  
teacher in Icelandic settlements (Kurkpatrick,  
Back  
Thöglafellur 2908

**Rupert's Land, Northern Department, Council**  
Minutes, 1821-31 96  
Minutes, 1830-43 107

**Rupert's Land Historical Society**  
Report 3793

**Russ, Joseph**  
Real estate agent, pres. of Canadian Estates Co.,  
in Calgary, 1911-15. (Calgary direct., 1911-15)  
Story of Calgary 2755

Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Russell, Alexander Jameson, 1887-1887**  
 Surveyor and official in crown lands dept. of the Canadian govt. (Wallace)  
 Red River country 387
- Russell, Francis W., 1864-1950**  
 Chief clerk of C.P.R. lands dept. Winnipeg, from 1887 to his retirement in 1932 received Order of Knights of St. Gregory from the Pope, 1948. (Winnipeg direct., 1887-1933. Biog. clipping.  
 History of St. Mary's 3531)
- Russell, Frank, 1868-1903**  
 American ethnologist, with American Bureau of Ethnology, 1901-03. (Who was who in Am.)  
 Exploration in the far north. 1552
- Rumli, Sheila Mackay, 1930-**  
 Edmonton nurse & writer (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
 A sump is heavy 4224
- Russenholt, Edgar Stanford, 1890-**  
 Farmed in Man., 1905-14 as publicity and public relations work, with electrical power companies, a co-operative, and an insurance company successively, 1911-38 and general manager, Ducks Unlimited (Canada), 1938-47 sec. of Canadian wheat pools, 1947. (Agne Inst. of Can.)  
 Mni-ka-chuk, his message. 4063  
 Selling grain in pugshees 4173  
 Six thousand Canadian men. 3314
- Rusticus**  
 see Currie, David
- Rutherford, Alexander Cameron, 1858-1941**  
 Came from Ont. to Alta., 1895 member of Alta. Leg., 1903-13, first Premier of the province and Minister of Education in the Alta. govt., 1905-10; chancellor of Univ. of Alta. for many years; university library named after him; his collection of Canadians in the library. (Winnipeg)  
 Railway speech. 2079
- Ruttan, Henry Norland, 1848-**  
 Winnipeg city engineer, 1885-1914 served in Red Rebellion, 1885 and in World War I commanded 90th Regiment 1905, raised Winnipeg Grenadiers, 1910; died ca. 1925? (Mongan 1912, Winnipeg direct., 1913-21)  
 Assiniboine River 1467
- Ryerson, John, 1800-1878**  
 Methodist st. clergyman who visited Rupert's Land in 1854. (Wallace)  
 Hudson's Bay 1466

- S., A.**  
 A summer trip to Canada 343
- S., D. L.**  
 Fifty years in Western Canada. 322.

**Sabourin, Joseph Adrien, 1880-**  
 Came to Man. from Que. 1892 after completing his theological studies in Europe, he followed Father Delorme in joining the F. A. arm. rite of the Catholic Church in order to minister to the Ukrainians in Western Canada; missionary among Ukrainians, 908-17 director of the seminary of St. Boniface, 1917-22; chancellor of archdiocese of St. Boniface, and school master, 1923-26, parish priest at St. Pierre Jolys, Man., 1926. (Private information)  
 L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes. 2356  
 Les Catholiques ruthènes 2080  
 La coéducation. 2984  
 L'évaluation dans les écoles. 3104  
 L'histoire des Ruthènes. 2826  
 La morale 3 05  
 Les parents, l'Eglise et l'Etat 2794  
 La persécution scolaire. 2823

**St. Antani, Joseph Cloris, 1870-**  
 Catholic clergyman, arrived in the West, 1896, stationed in St. Francis, Ont., region, 1896-1919; parish priest of Notre Dame de Lorette, Man., 1919-46  
 Notre-Dame de Lorette. 4266

**St. Boniface, Man.**  
 St. Boniface 1644

**St. Boniface, Catholic Province**  
 Acts et decrets. 1123

**St. Boniface, Committee on La Vérendrye monument**  
 A monument to La Vérendrye 2428

**St. Boniface, Sheptycky Institute**  
 Penitency colony with bury 2629

**St. Germain, François Hyacinthe, 1838-1909**  
 Farmer from Nicolet, Que. who journeyed to southern Alta. in 1903 to visit his daughter, a nun who had been some years in the West.  
 Souvenirs de voyage 1950

**St. James, Man. St. James Church**  
 85th anniversary 3532

**Saint-Léandre, Sœur**  
 Religious name of Marthe Moell, also wrote under the pseud. P. de M.  
 L'oeuvre vendéenne de Riel. 3402

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway Company

Fourth annual report 498

### Sale, Charles V.

The winter road 3, 54

### Salem Publishing Company

Sources of Aid 1887

### Sallans, George Herbert 1895-1968

Came to the prairies at age eight after serving in World War I; worked on various newspapers in Winnipeg, Saskatoon, and Vancouver; general manager of British United Press, Montreal; won the Governor-General's fiction award for his novel, 1943 (Free Press, 27-3-43)

Little man 3815

### Saltcoats, Sask. Board of Trade

Choice lands 2171

### Salter, Ernest J. B., 1871-1942

Methodist clergyman; sec. of the Man. district of the British and Foreign Bible Soc. for 36 years (Riddell: Obit. clipping, 1942)

Manitoba School Question 2429

### Salvation Army, Calgary Citadel Corps

Diamond jubilee 4061

### Salveson, Laura Goodman, 1890-1978

Canadian author of Icelandic descent; resident of Winnipeg (Can. who's who, 1949-51: Jour. nat. 14:1-70)

Confessions 7699

The dark weaver 3583

Viking hear 2868

### Sanderson, W. Clark, d. 1938

Came to Fort Macleod, Man. as a child, 1880; for 28 years taught in schools in Man. and Sask.; interested in poetry, history, and natural science, and a frequent contributor to periodicals (Obit. clipping, 16-2-38)

Dance of the buffalo skull 3472

### Sanders, Byrne Hope 1902-

Toronto editor (C. L. A. biographies)

Emily Murphy 3949

### Sanderson, Charles Rupert, 1887-1954

Chief librarian, Toronto Public Libraries; (Can. who's who, 1949-51: Wallace)

Social Credit 3533

### Sandilands, John

Early Winnipeg photos

Western Canadian dictionary 2342

### Sandison, J. W.

Came from Scotland to Man. 1884, bought land near Brandon, 1884, and became a success story which reached its zenith about 1890 when he farmed 2800 acres, owned 30-brooders with other machinery at considerable scale, his methods of finance were unorthodox, and by 1893 he was hopelessly in debt, disappeared along with the hired gun, in May 1893 (Western Producer 1-5-92)

A Scotch farmer's success 1200

### Sandwell, Bernard Kable 1876-1955

Writer and editor of Toronto and Montreal (Can. who's who, 1949-51)

Writing 2640

### Sinha, P. I.

Resident of Stockholm, Sask.

Canada magyariaga 4006

### Sapiro, Aaron 1884-1959

San Francisco lawyer; specialist in co-operative organizations and rural credits, toured Western Canada in 1923 and again in 1929, his first tour influenced the development of the Canadian wheat pools (Who was who in Am. 1951-60)

Report of mass meeting 2869

100% control by legislation 3155

### Sargent, C. Frans

From ocean to airplane 4213

### Saskatchewan

Claim for extension of boundaries 1887A

Legislation affecting women and children 2737

### Saskatchewan, Bureau of Publications

Back to Sask. 4007

Government in industry 4064

New north 4, 26

Progress in health services 4008

Progress report from your govt. 4065

Sask. plans for progress 3950

Sask. viewpoint 3951

Trouble trips through Sask. 3534

Women & children's rights 4, 76

### Saskatchewan, Dept. of Agriculture

Business guide 2430

Saskatchewan 2342A, 2483

### Saskatchewan, Department of Education

Free Polish peasant 2748

Larger school units 4066

### Saskatchewan, Dept. of Railways,

Labour, & Industries

Hudson Bay Route 3943

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Saskatchewan. Royal Commission on immigration and settlement**  
Report. 3222

**Saskatchewan. University**  
Arthur Silver Motion. 3850  
First Homemakers' Club convention. 2257  
Homemakers' Club, 19.0-20. 2739  
Reginald Bateman. 2802  
Soil survey of southern Sask. 3886  
Student verse. 2027  
University of Sask. 2987

**Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Ltd.**  
Facts. 3883

**Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co., Ltd.**  
Brief record. 2983

**Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers Ltd.**  
Sask. Wheat Pool. 4133  
25 years with the Wheat Pool. 4177  
Yu Churchill. 3535

**Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association.**  
Quarter century of progress. 2884

**Saskatchewan Herald**  
Stories of the old times. 4267

**Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs**  
Retrospect & prospect. 3700

**Saskatchewan Immigration & Settlement Convention Committee**  
British family settlement. 3584

**Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company**  
Memorial of settlers. 699

**Saskatchewan Public Education League**  
Saskatchewan's great campaign. 2561

**Saskatchewan Valley Land Company**  
About:  
Conservative Party, Our western lands. 1976  
Sifton, Administration of the West. 1890

**Saskatchewan Wheat Pool**  
21 years of progress. 4009

**Saskatoon. Board of Trade**  
City of opportunity. 4067  
A few facts. 1951  
Hub of the hard-wheat belt. 1888  
Hudson Bay Com. Hts report. 4010  
Saskatoon. 2021, 2431, 2681  
Saskatoonites. 2112

**Saskatoon, Grace United Church**  
Golden jubilee, 1936. 3537  
Grace United Church. 4268

**Saskatoon, Man of the city**  
Narratives of Saskatoon. 2028

**Saskatoon. Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute**  
25 years of the Institute. 3552

**Saskatoon, St. John's Cathedral**  
Twentieth anniversary. 1934-3403

**Saskatoon, Third Avenue United Church**  
Golden jubilee. 4269  
Others men have labored. 3473

**Saskatoon and Western Land Co., Ltd.**  
Farmed Sask. wheat belt. 1952

**Saskatoon Light Infantry**  
Honour roll. 3953

**Saskatoon Phoenix**  
Exhibition-harvest edition. 914-2484

**Saskatoon School District**  
A visit to our schools. 4178

**Saturday Budget, Quebec**  
Canadian Pacific Railway. 1127

**Saunders, Dany L.**  
Charmings. 2988

**Saunders, William, 1836-19. 4**  
Director of experimental farms branch of Dept. of Agric., 1886-19.1. famous plant scientist (Wallace)  
Man. and M. & T. as markets. 2173

**Sauré, G.**  
Le crédit social. 3474

**Savette, Arthur, 1858-**  
Writer in Paris, France, who edited a series called 'Voix Canadiennes'.  
Booklet du Nord-Ouest. 2258, 2412

**Savage, Rodco**  
Prairie trails. 3700A

**Savaryn, Nest Nicholas, 1905-**  
Ordained a member of the Basilian Fathers, 193. auxiliary bishop of Ukrainian Catholic diocese in Canada. 1941, appointed first bishop of the exarchate of Western Canada, 1948.  
(Office, Cath. direct., 1953)  
Rolya oniv Vostliyan. 3645

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Sawchuk, Semen W. , 1899.**

Greek Orthodox clergyman, principal of St Andrews' College, Winnipeg, 1932. (Yuzyk) Ukraynskoy: Hncho-Prosvolomnyi tserkvy 3353

**Sax, Karl**

Probably a Swin  
Der Auswanderer 3778

**Saxby, C.F. Argyl**

Son of Jessie M. Saxby, named after a relative, the Duke of Argyll lived on a homestead in the Qu'Appelle Valley, returned to Britain where he became a Church of England clergyman, later moved to Australia, writer of several boys' adventure stories with locations in Western Canada, Africa and Australia. (Who's who in lit. 1922)  
Braids white and red. 1953  
Call of honour 1625  
Comrades there! 2174  
The fiery cross. 2433  
Settler of Serpent Creek 2795  
Taming of the rancher 2082

**Saxby, Jessie Margaret (Edmonton), 1842-1940**  
Well-known Scottish writer from the Shetland Islands, when touring Canada in 1888 in the interests of emigration, she visited two sons who had settled at 'Cassdale' in the Qu'Appelle Valley. (Morgan), 598, Who was who, 941  
50: Regina Journal, June & Aug. 1888,  
Brown Jack 1468  
West Nor' West. 1381

**Scandinavian-American Line**

Ancaster for Dundas 3039  
Kaukaya herkulodie 3040

**Schaefer, Paul J**

Heinrich H. Ewert 1954

**Schäfer, Theodor**

Catholic clergymen in Germany  
Der schwarze Waldläufer 3415

**Schofield, Frank Howard , 1859-1929**

Came from N.S. to Winnipeg, where he joined the collegiate staff, 1883 appointed principal, 1889 remained on staff until 1919, except for five years, 1910-15. (Free Press, 12-12-29; Wallace)  
Story of Manitoba. 2434

**Schooting, Sir William 1860-1936**

English financier (Who was who, 1929-40)  
Governor & Company of Adventurers 2741

**Schoff, Carl, 1865-**

Geographical institute director, Law of Marburg, Germany (Who's who in Germany, 1969)  
Landnahme und kolonisation. 3538

**Schreiber, Mrs. Ilse, b. 27 Feb. 1886 or 1885**

Born in Bad Pyrmont, married Dr. Otto Schreiber, started writing in 1934 apparently lived in Western Canada for a time, last book published in 1961  
Canada weit das wegens. 4270  
Die Nacht im paradies. 437.  
Der goet der fremden eide. 3851  
Kanaadische erzahlungen 3776  
Die schwestern aus Nornd. 3539

**Schultz, John**

Manitoba. Catalogue of lands. 1076

**Schuler, Sir John Christian, 1840-1896**

Arrived in Red River Settlement to practise medicine. 1860 became the leader of the Canadian party at the time of the rebellion of 1869-70: seized, imprisoned, and sentenced to death by Rail, but escaped, appointed to the Executive Council of N.W.T. 1872, m.H. of C. 1871-82 in the Senate 1882-88, Local-Gov of Man., 1888-95 (Robertson: Wallace),  
Sons of Seven Oaks. 1375  
Forgotten northern fortiras. 1373  
Old Crow-Wing Trail. 1374  
Speech on Indian affairs. 374

**Schulze, Gernar, 1885**

Swedish writer, wrote under pseud. Karl Gunnarson.  
Ater, Kanada. 3778  
kamratliv och brenst 3279  
Som emigrant i Kanada. 3223

**Schurck, Ernest**

Swiss citizen who visited, or lived in Alberta.  
Kanada. 2870

**Schweda, Carl Hermannus, 1903-**

German writer  
Kanada im Falbstad 3224

**Scobie, Thomas Clarkson, 1840-1900**

Civil engineer, came from Toronto to Winnipeg, 1881, sec. of special committee of Man. Leg. to enquire into feasibility of a Hudson Bay Rly, 1884, in the publishing business from 1894. (M.L.A.)  
Our crop markets 844

**Scott, D.H.**

Guide, Ont. to Man. 175

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Scott, Duncan Campbell. 1862-1947

Dominion cartoonist and poet, for many years connected with the Dept. of Indian Affairs in Ottawa. (Wallace)

Walker J. Phillips. 4068

Scott, James Guthrie. 1847-1932

Railway executive in Que., one of the promoters of the Grand Trunk Pacific (Who's who and why, 1971-8. Can. ann. rev. 1932)  
Canada's grain trade. 2871  
Paper on trans-Canada rly. 1741

Scott, Joseph Morrow

Member of the faculty of education, Univ. of Alta. 945-48.

Story of our Prairie Provinces. 3832

Scott, Sir Richard William. 1825-913

Secretary of State for Canada. 1874-78, and 1896-1908. (Wallace)

Synopsis of Man. School Cate. 1512

Scott, Robert J.

Birch bark talking. 3742

Scott, Thomas. 1841

Came to Man. with Walsley expedition, 1870, returned to settle. 1873. long active in the militia, organizing the 95th Regt., which he commanded during the Sask. Rebellion, 1885  
mayor of Winnipeg, 1873-78. member of H. of C. 1880-87. collector of customs in Winnipeg, 880-1910. (Morgan, 1912)  
General railway act. 770

Scott, Thomas Reid. 1856-1938

Presbyterian clergyman, served the Oxbow Asymeda, Carlyle field in Sask. 1891-1908  
Hartney, Man. 1909-15. Hgin. Man., 1916, Regina, Man., 1917. Rosburn, Man., 1919-27  
died in Windsor. (Letter from Shortt Library, Presbyterian church in Oxbow. 2083)

Scott, Walter. 1867-1938

Printer and journalist associated with several western newspapers including the Regina Leader. 1892-1906, Liberal member of H. of C. 1900-03. leader of Liberal party in Sask. and Premier of the new province, 1905-14. (Morgan, 1912, Wallace)  
Address to the people. 1259  
Our land terms. 2175  
Sask. election of 1908. 2022  
Scott to the electors. 1837

Scott, Walter Samuel, 1870-1951

Baronet. lived in Edmonton about 1917-31 where he was counsel for the provincial govt. returned to England. (Journal. 9-3-31)

Charter exemptions. 2607

Homesteads & their exemptions. 3608

Scott, William Louis, 1862-1948\*

Ottawa lawyer. (Who's who in Can., 1948)  
Eastern Catholics. 2872  
K. K. K. 3280

Scottish Agricultural Commission

Canada through Scottish eyes. 2084

Scrapps, John Locke, 1818-1866

Chicago newspaperman  
Undeveloped portion of continent. 175

Scriven, George Percival. 1854-1943

American army officer  
Story of the H. B. C. 3989

Seafarer, Septimus

see Gates, Edmund Wilson

Seadler, Samuel Rutland. 1837-1911

Prominent American entomologist. (D. A. B., Winnipeg country. 966)

Seaman, Holly Skiff. 1884-1952

Came from Ont. to Winnipeg where he was an accountant. 1903-46. (Obit. clipping, 8-4-52)  
Manitoba landmarks. 2340

Searle Grain Co.

New farm. 3743  
Prairie wheat growers' problems. 3777

Secretan, James Henry Edward, 1852-1926

Civ. engineer, employed on staff of C. P. R. for many years. later a civil servant in Ottawa. (Wallace)  
Canada's great highway. 2909  
Out West. 2176

Segall, Joan (Brown)

Wife of a Man. school principal, and sister of the subject of the biography  
Wings of the moosehog. 1955

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th Earl of, 177-1820

Purchased from the H. B. C. some forty-five million acres, and sent out the first colonists to Red River, 1811. disputes between colonists and H. B. C., 1814-17. court battles between Selkirk and H. B. C. concluded with Selkirk the loser, 1818. (Byrce)  
Letter to Liverpool. 66  
Observations on Highlands. 30  
Selkirk and H. B. C. 43  
Sketch of Br. fur trade. 44

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

## About

Bryon Selkirk 1197, 1280  
 Martin, Selkirk 2970  
 Martin, Selkirk's work 2355

Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade  
 Souvenir of Selkirk. 1889

Selwyn, Geo. F.  
 Winnipeg bookkeeper about 1913-28.  
 Prairie patchwork 3177

Semmens, John. 450-192.  
 Methodist missionary, arrived at Winnipeg as  
 assistant to Rev. G. Young, 1872, moved to  
 Norway House, 1877, opened Methodist mis-  
 sion at remote Nelson House, 1874, later at  
 Berens River; after his return to southern Man.  
 stationed at Carberry and in Winnipeg, pres.  
 of Methodist conference of Man., 1892; prin-  
 cipal of the new Brandon industrial institute  
 for educating Indian children, 1895-1900;  
 retired from principalship and ministry due  
 to ill-health; inspector of Indian agencies for  
 Canadian govt.; secured surrender of 133,000  
 sq. miles in 18 additions in Indian Treaty No.  
 5, translated four weeks into Cree. (Obit  
 clipping: *Cochrane: Who's who in West Can.*,  
*Riddell Wallace*)  
 The field & the work 77.  
 Hand-book of Scripture truths. 328  
 Trials of Methodism 2178

Servants of Mary Immaculate  
 Yavilyova kniha. 3876

Seton, Ernest Thompson. 1860-1946  
 Arrived in Man. in 1881 and lived near Car-  
 berry for varying periods over several years;  
 later a famous naturalist.  
 Birds of Manitoba. 1236  
 List of mammals. 967  
 Northern animals 3085

Servstad, Arnold E.  
 Canoeing with the Cree. 2474A

Shantz, Jacob Yost. 1822-1909  
 Citizen of Berlin (Kitchener), Ont. sent to Man.,  
 1872, by members of the Mennonite sect to  
 Russia to report on lands; his favourable report  
 led to the founding of the first Mennonite set-  
 tlements in the West; interested himself in the wel-  
 fare of these immigrants, and made a total of  
 thirty trips to Man., usually on business con-  
 nected with the settlers.  
 Journey to Manitoba. 376

Sharnholzer, A.  
 Canada North West Land Co. 706

Sharp, Paul Frederick. 1918-  
 Professor of history at Iowa State College.  
 The agrarian revolt 4128

Shaw, Harry  
 Winnipeg businessman. (Winnipeg direct.,  
 1934-32)  
 Our heritage 4272

Shaw, Alexander Malcolm, 1885-  
 With dept. of animal husbandry. Univ. of Sask.  
 1913-15; livestock commissioner of Sask.  
 1918-19; professor in dept. of animal husbandry  
 Univ. of Sask., 1919-30; dean of agric., 1930-37  
 joined Dominion Dept. of Agric. (Can. who's  
 who, 1967-69: *Agri. Inst. of Can.*)  
 Drought on the prairies. 3404

Sheffield, T. W. 1882-  
 Born in England; came to Canada, 1905, com-  
 missioner of Greater Regina Club, 1916-12  
 (Who's who in Western Can.)  
 Opportunities in Regina. 2260

Shelton, Frank, 1913-  
 Born and educated at Winnipeg; agriculture,  
 economist with the Dominion Dept. of Agric.  
 Population of Man. 26,4

Sheldon, John Prince, d. 1913  
 Professor of agriculture in England. (Who was  
 who, 1897-1916)  
 From Britain to B.C. 1817  
 To Canada & through it 843

Shelford, W.  
 Development of N.W. Canada. 963

Sheldon, Reuben  
 Resident of Ruddington, Nottingham, Eng.  
 English tenant-farmers. 1376

Shepherd, Peter  
 Church of England clergyman.  
 With glowing hearts 4011

Sheptytsky, Andrey, 1865-  
 Metropolitan of the Ukrainian Catholic Church  
 who visited Canada in 1919 and 1921  
 Address on the Ruthenian question. 2261  
 Kanedyckiyin Rusyiam. 2262

Shorbinin, Michael Andrew ds. 1856-  
 Educated in Russia; a friend of Tolstoy, he was  
 mentioned in "War and Peace" as a cavalry offi-  
 cer named Tikhonov; became a preacher in the  
 Russian Evangelical Church, came to Canada  
 and worked among the Doukhobors near Saska-  
 atoon as a teacher, first under auspices of the  
 Quakers, later of the Presbyterians; professor

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

of Ukrainian. Manitoba College, 1904-08, moved to Toronto. (Who's who and why 1921-22. Current biog., 1948. Biog. of his granddaughter)  
Graduate dwelling in Canada. 1838

**Sherlock, Robert A.**

Halifax resident who came west as a member of the militia during the Sask. Rebellion.  
Experiences of Halifax Battalion. 846

**Shortt, Adam, 1859-1921**

Outstanding Canadian economist and historian, his personal collection of Canadiana was purchased by the Univ. of Sask. library in 1918 (Wallace)  
Canada and its provinces. 2609

**Shortt, Angus Henry 1908**

Artist and technician connected with Ducks Unlimited.  
Ducks are different. 4152

**Shubert, Bernard, 1872?**

Born in Germany, came to U.S.A. in 1902 as a minister in a German-speaking Methodist church in Kansas, left when attendance dropped as young people learned English; took a home-stay at Exeter, Sask. in March 1909, sold farm in 1918 and took up chicken-raising in N.Y. state.  
The homesteader. 3956

**Sibbald, Jess Stewart d. 1972**

Graduate of Univ. of Sask., Regina teacher, died 24-1-72 (L. of S. register. Green & White, Feb. 1972)  
Seven sheaves. 3909

**Sifton, Sir Clifford. 1861-1929**

Cared to Man. bar., 1882, in Leg., 1888-96; attorney-general, and later Minister of Educ., 1891-96, entered Dominion Parl. and became Minister of the Interior, 1896, resigned his cabinet position, 1905, and withdrew from Parl. 1911 (Wallace)  
Administration of Canadian West. 1890  
About  
Dafos, Sifton. 3249

**Sighjeannusa, Mrs. Rasmey Kristin G. 1888-**  
Fetters on the beach. 3540

**Sigurdsson, Jonas Áni, 1865-1933**

Came to Canada from Iceland. 1887. Lutheran clergyman. (Kukkonen)  
Evefall. 4012

**Silver, Gerhard Hilarius, 1889**

Came from Sweden and settled near Rainy River 1910; for a short time edited a Swedish paper in Winnipeg. (Kukkonen)  
In the age of the wolves. 2641

**Sims, Eldon F.**

St. Mary's & Francis Church. 4364

**Simpson, Alexander. 811-**

Brother and biographer of Thos. Simpson.  
Life of Thos. Simpson. 112

**Simpson, Sir George. 1792?-1860**

Came to Canada as an employee of the H.B.C., 1820; after the union of the two companies he became governor of the Northern Dept. of Rupert's Land, and later of all the H.B.C. territory (Wallace)  
Fur trade & empire. 83  
Journey round the world. 115  
Occurrences in Athabasca. 77  
About  
Bryce Simpson. 1797  
Morton Simpson. 1883

**Simpson, Thomas. 1808-1840**

Nephew of Sir G. Simpson, entered the service of the H.B.C., 1829, commanded an expedition to explore the Arctic coast, 1836-40, on his return was either murdered by his métis guides, or committed suicide. (Wallace)  
Narrative of discoveries. 108  
About  
McArthur, A prairie tragedy. 10, 2  
Simpson, Life of T. Simpson. 113

**Simpson, William S.**

One of the earliest stenographers in Canada.  
Report of Reinhard's trial. 65

**Sinclair, John**

Half-breed teacher connected with Methodist missions at Norway House, and later at Oxford House, in the 1840s and 1850s. (Hargrave, L. Letters)  
Bible. Crea. 227

**Sinclair, John D. 1874-1947**

Winnipeg lumber dealer 1898-1947 (Free Press, 1-6-47)  
Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 3475  
Westminster Church. 3585

**Singer, Horace Cecil. 1901**

Came from England to Lethbridge. 1922, involved in militia affairs, assumed command of 20th Field Battery, 1937, moved in WWII.  
31st Battalion. 3701

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Sinnett, A. Fred Arthur, 1877-1954**

Catholic clergyman; first Archbishop of Winnipeg, 1918-54. (Can. who's who, 1953-54)

Archbishop 46r: 3887

Letter from Sinnett 2888

**Sinton, Robert, 1854-1913**

Arrived in the West 1878; homesteaded north of Brandon. 1878, homesteaded again at Regina, 1883; connected with Gordon & Leominster in purchase and sale of cattle, 1884-1903; importer of Hereford cattle and Clydesdale horses, organizer of Sask. Livestock Breeders' Association, ex Regina city council, 1900-10; died in Regina. (Star-Phoenix 30-3-52, Hawkes) Looking backward 3476

**Soler, William J., 1869?-1936**

Winnipeg teacher, 1903-06; principal first of Strathcona, later of Louis Newton, schools. 1907-38; died 8-8-36. (Winnipeg direct 1900-44. Free Press Library)

Peaceful mission 3889

**Somers, Constance (Kerr), 1875-**

Ontario writer and relative of the biographer. (Can. who's who, 1963-69)

John Kerr 4013

**Sister of Charity of Montreal**

Notes and sketches 418

**Steed, Rhoda (Cochrane) 1875?-1962**

Born in Dublin; came with her family to Whitehead, Sask.; her father was one of the six jurors at the trial of Louis Riel; married a rancher near Medicine Hat, 1899; during husband's illness had to ride the range, during which time she collected the music; bought two stallions with the proceeds of her volume of verse. (Journal, 23-7-55, 3-2-60. Medicine Hat News, 2-2-62) Verses from the range 2263

**Scandinavian National Föreningen**

Skandinaviska 969

Skandinaviska national föreningen 970

**Skinner, Anson Buck, 1885-1925**

American anthropologist

Sun dances of prairie Indians 2665

**Skinner, Constance Lindsay 1883-1939**

American newspaper-woman born in Canada's northwest.

Beaver, kings and cabins 3354

**Skov, S. Adèle**

Farming at Waterton Lakes 3744

**Slrine, Mrs. Agnes Shakespear Higginson**

see O'Neil, Maira

**Sladen, Douglas Bruce Wheelton, 1856-1946**

Australian traveller, novelist and editor who lived much of his life in Britain; editor of Who's who. 897-99. (Who's who. 1941-51)

On the cats and off 423

**Smalley, William Cameron, 1880-1972**

Born in England; came to Canada, 1903; ordained to ministry of Baptist Church 1912; served in various parishes; general sec., Baptist Union of Western Canada, 1929-30. (Who's who in Can. 1938-39, Journal 5-12-72) On the western front 3817

Reorganizing for advance 3646

**Smet, Pierre Jean de, 1881-1973**

Irish missionary in Oregon; spent part of the winter of 1845-46 in Edmonton.

Oregon missions 116

**Smith, Albert Edward 1871-1947**

Protestant clergyman who served in various parishes in Western Canada; active in labour movements and politics, particularly in Winnipeg; his autobiography makes reference to 'Lance of the North', presumably a book, being printed by Stewart's Printing Shop in Prince Albert in 1903.

All my life 4-79

**Smith, Goldwin, 1823-1910**

Toronto journalist and author (Wallace)

Address to election of Lingar 1028

**Smith, Joseph**

Resident of Sewerby Thirk, Yorkshire, Eng. English tenant-farmers 1376

**Smith, Myra Alice Jane**

Graduate of Univ. of Sask.; teacher; wife of A. A. Stillborn, Univ. of Sask. professor (L. of S. register)

Seven chances 3909

**Smith, R. Roger 1884-**

Born at Ft. Qu'Appelle; engineer and radical; sec. of Sask. Taxpayers' Assoc., 1923-25; sec. of Western Canada Federation, 1935.

Asia has the sovereign right 3586

Western Canada Federation 3483

**Smith's Book Store**

Souvenir of Edmonton 2179

**Smithsonian Institution, Washington**

Circular to officers 224

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Smithurst, John** 1801?-1867

Church of England missionary: came to Red River via York Factory, 1829; in charge of the Indian settlement along the lower Red River, 1834-51; returned to England, and then to Ont. (Roos)

English-Cree-Ojibway word book 121

**Smys, Frank Hazel**

Anglican clergyman stationed in Calgary 1945-47 (Calgary direct. 1945-47)

Winnipeg family 4069

**Smyth, Sir Edward Selby**

Commandant of militia in Canada for several years in the 1870s; returned to England 880 (Dom. A.R. 1880-81)

Report on defence 429

**Smyth, Robert Stewart Carmichael** 1800?-1888

Major in the Royal Engineers

Employment of people 131

Letter to Earl Grey 134

**Social Credit Board**

Alice in Wonderland 3779

Debt legislation 3780

Questions & answers 3937

Record tells the story 3702

**Société de Colonisation de la Rivière-la-Paix**

Le Nord-Ouest 869

**Société Historique de St-Basile**

Documents sur la découverte 14

Saint-Malo 1345

Belcourt Mon sinérase 24

Campbell, Out of the grave 3445

Jeremie Denon 5

Proncher Lettres 150

Taché, Rapport 1078

**Society for the Propagation of the Gospel**

North-west Canada 646

Report: Land 971

**Sœur de la Providence**

Le Port Lacombe 1567

**Sœur de la Providence**

Friend of Sœur Jean-Baptiste

Une âme de prière 3225

**Solaway, Isaac William Cannon** 1886-

Speculators and politicians 3153

**Somers-Cocks, Henry Lawrence** 1862-1940

Church of England clergyman in Britain; author of several books. (Who was who. 1929-40)

Trial of a tenderfoot 627

**Sendermann, Johann Samuel**

Die Mission der Kirchen Mission 117

**See List**

1906 settlers guide 1890A

**Seutler, Louis**

Member of the Oblate order who was assistant to the bishop in the vicariate of Saint-Albert

Acte de visite 4334

Voyage en Amérique 1377

**Southwick, James Carnegie** 1817-1905

Scottish author who made a trip through the West, 1829-60. (D.N.B.)

Sask. & the Rocky Mts 430

**Southwestern Irrigation League**

Irrigation reports 1378

**Sovereign, Arthur Henry** 1881-1966

Church of England clergyman. Bishop of the Yukon, 1931-32; translated to the see of Athabasca, 1932-50. (Can. who's who, 1964-65)

Ambassador of the frozen way 1853

**Spading, Mrs. Reita Sambridge**

Resident of Roseburn, Man.

Roseburn pioneers 4273

**Speers, Sask. I.O.D.E. How Ottawa Chapter**

New Orleans, 1903 918 3642

**Spence, George** 1879-

Came to Canada from Orkney Islands, 1900; later homesteaded at Orkney, Sask. in Sask. Leg., 1917-25, in H. of C., 1925-27, in Sask. Leg., 1927-38, successively Minister of Highways, of Rlys., Labor and Industries, and of Public Works; director of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, 1938-47 (Who's who in Can., 1960-61)

Co-operation in empire development 354,

**Spence, Thomas** 1832-1900

Came from England to Canada, 1861, and to Red River 1866; became involved in local politics, and was instrumental in causing a meeting favouring union with Canada. After he was prime mover in sending an invitation to the Prince of Wales from the Indians asking His Highness to visit them, settled in Portage la Prairie 1867 where he organized a provisional govt. which he called the Republic of Man., with himself as pres. but this govt. soon collapsed, edited The New Nation for a time in 1870; after the formation of the province of Man. became first of Leg. Council, and later of Leg. Assembly; census commissioner

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

for H.W.T., in 1881 and 1885, lived in California for some years where engaged in immigration work, assistant registrar in Dominion and office in Edmonton: 1895-1900. (Buletter 33-3-60, Robertson)

Canada, resources, etc. 972  
Man. & the North-West. 336  
Prairie lands of Canada. 51  
Question of the hour. 70  
The Sask. country. 465  
Useful hints for the settler. 647

**Spence, William J.**

Registrar of the Univ. of Man. from at least 1913 to 1934. (Winnipeg direct., 1913-34)  
University of Manitoba. 2645

**Sprague, Helen Elizabeth (Cameron).** 1854-1932

Toronto journalist and author. (Wallace)  
From Ontario to the Pacific. 1029

**Springett, Evelyn Cartier (Galt)**

Third daughter of Sir A.T. Galt, lived on the New Oxy ranch in southern Alta. whose her husband was manager. 1893-1903, lived on 76 Ranch at Gull Lake, Sask. 1904-07  
For my children's children. 3587

**Spry, Irene Mary (Bass)**

Geographer, wife of Graham Spry, former agent general for Sask. in the U.K. and Europe  
Papers of Palliser expedition. 223

**Spart, J.B.**

Edmonton district directory. 1424

**Stafford, J.**

Clay god in his hell of a heaven. 2523

**Stafford & Kene, photographers**

Souvenir album of officers. 2562

**Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club**

Standard. 2524

**Stanley, George Douglas, 1876-1954**

Born in Ont. graduated from medical school. 1901 practised at High River Alta. 1901-19, moved to Calgary member of Alta. Leg. 1913-22, in H. of C. 1930-33 one of six founders of Calgary Clinic. (Calgary Herald. 3-3-54 Can. who's who. 1949-51)  
Round-up of fun in the foothills. 4274

**Stanley, George Francis Gilman, 1907-**

Born and educated in Alta. professor of history, Royal Military College, Kingston, professor of Canadian studies, Mt. Allison

Univ. 1969- (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Birth of Western Canada. 3542

In search of the magnetic north. 111

**Stapleford, Ernest William, 1874-1959**

United Church clergyman: principal of Regina College, 1915-37 made a sociological study of the drought, 1937-38, in charge of distributing for the Dominion govt. fruit and vegetables to the 100% drought areas of Sask. and Alta., moved to Toronto. (Who's who in Can., 1951 52 Leader-Post, 5-2-39)  
Report on rural relief. 3703

**Stark, James H.**

Director of the Alta. Social Credit League.  
Social Credit in Alberta. 3583

**Stead, Robert James Campbell, 1880-1959**

Family settled in Cartwright, Man., 1882, established a newspaper, 1899, and continued in main-town journalism until 1910; with the C.P.R. as publicity director 1913-36 (Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
The ball jumper. 2486

The cow puncher. 2644

Demonstrations. 2742

The empire brides. 2181

Gran. 2990

The homesteaders. 2563

Kitchener & other poems. 2610

Neighbours. 2837

Prairie born. 2264

The smoking flag. 2910

Songs of the prairie. 2265

**Stechshen, Jurvan W.**

High Ukrainianism v. Canada. 4265

**Steele, C.E.**

Visitors' guide book. 4375

**Steele, Harwood Elmes Robert, 1897-**

Son of Sir S.B. Steele born at Fort Macleod, distinguished soldier, author, and journalist, most of his life spent in England.

Ghosts returning. 4225

Spun-of-iron. 2873

**Steele, Sir Samuel Bonfield 1849-1919**

Accompanied the Red River expedition, 1870, joined the N.W.M.P. in 1873 and rose to rank of inspector, in Sask. Rebellion commanded the cavalry in Strang's column, and later commanded the column which pursued Big Bear's band, during the Yukon gold rush was in command of the police there, 1898-99, commanded the Strathcona Horse in South African war, and the 2nd Canadian Division in World War I.

Forty years in Canada. 2525



# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Stewart, David Alexander, 1874-1937**  
 First licensed in Man. as a doctor 1906 (apt. of the sanatorium at Morden; Man. for many years) Free Press 13-2-37)  
 Assiniboine trading posts 3226  
 Glimpses at Man. history 3316

**Stewart, McLeod, 1847-1926**  
 Ottawa lawyer (Wallace)  
 Ottawa, an ocean port 1425

**Stewart, Zaida Mahood**  
 Booklets of verse 3749

**Stirling, John T.**  
 The Bellevue exposures 2434A

**Stock, A. B.**  
 Englishman who apparently ranched for a time in southern A. Ia.  
 Ranching in the Canadian West 2345

**Stock, Ralph, 1882**  
 English writer who tried ranching in the West, then went to Australia.  
 Confessions of a tenderfoot 2435

**Stuckes, Harry Wiham Gibson, 1858-1955**  
 Church of England missionary served at Blackfoot reserve, 1883-88. Sarcee reserve, 1888-93. Blackfoot reserve 1895-1947 he began translating the Gospel of St. Matthew into Blackfoot syllabic but was prevented from completing the task by failing eyesight retired to Esquimaux, B.C. (Private information)  
 Bible N.T. St. Matthew Blackfoot 1040  
 Gloichen district 2744

**Stokes, Wiham Edward Herbert, 1869-1948**  
 Arrived in the West as a stamittance man 892 on the next ten years spent most of his time in Alta. following 14 occupations, 13 of which he considered failures; worked as a telegrapher on C.P.R. 1902-05 joined N.W.T. Dept. of Public Works and continued in the dept. after formation of the province of Sask., clerk of Dept. of Agric., 1913-18, editor of Public Service Monthly 1919-27 (Letter from Sask. Arch.)  
 Are our Indians pagan? 1891  
 Red man's religion 2183

**Stonewall, Man. Board of Trade**  
 Stonewall, district 1661

**Stoner, H.M. (Laurie), 1867-1951**  
 Member of the Laurie family of Battleford. Founder of the Saskatchewan Herald, married in 1889 to a member of the N.W.M.P., who was killed in France, 1917 worked as jour-

nal on Regina and Moose Jaw papers (Star-Phoenix, spring of 1951)  
 Gaudinier Presbyterian Church 1954

**Storer, R. H.**  
 I am a lunatic 3891

**Stovel Company**  
 Last of the buffalo 2023  
 Winnipeg souvenir 1628

**Strachan, John, 178-867**  
 Anglican Bishop of Toronto (Wallace)  
 Letter to Solheim 45  
 McDonald's reply 41

**Strong, Peter, 1856-1914**  
 Arrived in Man. where he homesteaded 1884 returned to university 895 and graduated in theology 1897; stationed in the Presbyterian field at Virden, Man. 1897-1911 (apt. of mission in southern Sask. for Presbyterian Church, 1911-25 for United Church, 1925-28 Autobiography 3356  
 Missions in southern Sask. 3, 56

**Strange, Henry George Latimer, 1882-1964**  
 After a varied career came to Canada and farmed in Alta., 1919-30; director of agricultural research for Searle Grain Co., 1930 died 3-11-64 (Can. who's who, 1948, Free Press Library)  
 Western Canada semi-arid zone 3477

**Strange, Kathleen (Redman), 1886-**  
 Wife of H.G.L. Strange, came to Canada from England with her husband and with him won the world wheat championship in 1923. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
 With the West in her eyes 3589

**Strange, Thomas Bland, 1831-1925**  
 After serving in the Imperial forces in Canada and in the organization of the Canadian artillery left the army and established the Military Colonization Company ranch near Calgary, 1881 in command of the Alberta Field Force in 1885, and fought the battle of Frenchman's Butte (Morgan, 1898; Wallace)  
 Gunner Jingo rhapsodies 1469

**Strathcona & Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st Baron, 1828-1914**  
 Canadian financier and statesman prominent in B.C. and C.P.R. (Wallace)  
 North West Territories 313  
 Speeches on Indian difficulties 365  
 About  
 Pedley, Biography 2521  
 Preston Life of 2481

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Richmond, Life of 1658  
Wilson, Lord Strathcona 1697

**Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade**  
Strathcona, J. 44. 1892  
The university city 2266

**Strathcona Collegiate Institute**  
Sovereign of opening 2087

**Specker, Carl Christoph** 1871  
Catholic clergyman.  
In der Prairie Nordamerikas 2024

**Street, Arthur George** 1893-1966  
Imprisoned to Man., Nov. 1911 and worked as a farm labourer until 1914. rejected for military service in England, took over his father's farm, 19 & wrote on agricultural subjects, married in Canada and wanted J.S.A. 1937 (Who's who, 1966).  
Farmer's glory 3406

**Stricker, Jacob**  
Probably a Swiss.  
+ renaissance eines Schweizers 3478

**Stringer, Arthur John Ashbourn** 1894-1950  
New York writer who at one time watched in Alta (Can. novel)  
The mad lady 3317  
The peonie child 3628  
The peonie mother 3745  
The peonie wife 3526

**Stringer, Isaac O.** 1864-1934  
Church of England clergyman ordained in 1892, successively Bishop of Selkirk (name changed to Yukon) and Bishop, later Archbishop, of Rupert's Land.  
About  
Sovereign, Ambassador of the frozen way 3853

**Strømme, Arne**  
Danish writer  
De lange veje 3544

**Stuart, Charles Allan** 1864-1926  
Called to bar of N.W.T. 1898; member of first Alta. Leg., 1905, judge of Supreme Court of N.W.T. 1906, appointed judge of Supreme Court of Alta., 1907 (Morgan 1912; Can. ann. rev. 1926).  
Our territories, lands 1651A  
Provincial government for Alta. 1387

**Stuart, Duncan** 1866-  
Came to Alta., 1905, opened a law practice in Calgary soldier in South African War and World

War I, died about 1946. (Calgary direct. 1936-43. Who's who & why 1921)  
Canadian agent 3648

**Stubbs, Lewis St. George** 1878-  
Born on Turks Island in the West Indies, called to bar of Man. 1906 elected to the Man. Leg. 1936. (Can. who's who, 1936-37)  
Macdonald will case 3227

**Stubbs, Roy St. George** 1907-  
Winnipeg lawyer  
Lawyers & layman 3705  
Men in khaki 3782

**Sullivan, Edward Allen** 1868-1947  
Combined engineering and exploring with authorship. (Can. novel; Washington Post, 7 & 47)  
Fur masters 3649

**Sulte, Benjamin** 1841-1923  
Civil servant and historian during the Red River troubles received letters sent by Riel to a friend, and passed them on to Sir G. Carter also present at some of the interviews between Sir G. Carter and Father Ritchot. (Morgan, 19 & 2 Wallace)  
Expedition militaire 337

**Sun, The** Winnipeg  
Man. & the NW 548

**Surrey, George S.**  
Outlaw of the plains 3828A  
Shack in the codes 3226A

**Sutherland, Alexander** 1833-1910  
Methodist deaconism, for many years sec. of foreign missions. (Wallace)  
Summer in prison-land 384

**Sutherland, Alexander Hugh** 1870-1952  
Descendant of Red River soldiers connected with the Union Bank and later with the Royal Bank of Canada in Winnipeg, retired to Victoria. Manitoba memories 3106  
Red River reminiscences 3356A  
Selkirk Settlement 3650

**Sutherland, Hugh McKay** 1843-1926  
Arrived in Winnipeg, 1878, chief organizer of the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay Ry. Co., 1887, was one of promoters of Canadian Northern Ry., member of H. of C., 1883-87 (Wallace)  
Hudson Bay Railway 1203

**Sutherland Canadian Lands Company, Limited**  
Particulars of sale of ungranted farming property 3227A

Sutton, Francis Arthur 1884-1944

British exp. general and adventurer interested in the development of the Peace River country, 1927-30; returned to China where he died at Hong Kong while interned by the Japanese (Who was who, 1941-50)

One-arm Sutton 3357

Swainson, Frank

Kimock homes 1470

Swan River Valley, Man. Board of Trade

Swan River Valley 1935

Swenson, William Walker, 1879-1950

Professor of economics at the Univ. of Sask for many years; served on various Canadian and Sask. gov't commissions (Can. who's who, 1936-37)

Economic problems 3459

Wheat 3228

Sweeney, John, 1864

Born in the Eastern Townships of Que. first came to Peace River from Montana, 1908, settled permanently when he homesteaded near Yamnus. 1913 prospector and trapper

Songs and verses 3750

Swift Current, Sask. Board of Trade

Heart of the grain land 4129

Swysten, Wasył

Graduate of Univ. of Sask. 1916, of Univ. of Man. in law 1931. Winnipeg lawyer, a founder of the Greek Orthodox Church of Canada and the Ukrainian Self-Reliance League, in later years switched his allegiance to pro-Communist groups (Yuzvyk)

Крысэ в Украйнышэ прэслагавы Тэркы 4070

Sykes, Arthur A

Winnipeg lumber merchant for many years (Winnipeg direct., 1913-5.)

St. Andrew's United Church 3949

Sykes, Ella Constance, d. 1939

English traveller, and sec. of Royal Asiatic Soc. (London Times, 28-3-39)

Home-help in Canada 2346

Sykes, Richard

Resident of Stockport, Eng., who purchased from the C. P. R. land located in the Qu'Appelle Valley and organized a colonization company 1882 (Hedgren)

Particulars of farms to let 702

The Qu'Appelle Valley 847

Syge, Millington Harry 823-1907

Officer in Royal Engineers employed in public works at Bryson 1848; interested in defence, and in the development of Canada. (Wallace) Canada in 1848. 22

Covey of Rupert's Land 241

Communication with Red River 3,4

Country v. company 228

Great Britain one empire 131

Proposal for a rapid communication 152

Rupert Land 242

Taber, A. In Women's institute

Taber yesterday & today 4366

Taché, Alexandre Antoin 1823-1894

Arrived in Red River as a Catholic missionary, 1845; coadjutor bishop of St. Boniface, 1851; succeeded Bishop Provencher, 1853; created Archbishop, 1871, acted as a mediator during Red River Rebellion; prominent participant in the dispute over Man. separate schools in the early 1890s. (Wallace)

The amnesty again 431

L. annuaire 400

Denominational, or free Christian schools 464

Écoles d'Etat écoles publiques 1329

Esquisses sur le nord-ouest 288

Father and 1977

Letter concerning elections 485

Letter to Mgr de Montreuil 229

Letter to Tarte 1170

Memoirs on school question 1380

The North West difficulty 402

On the amnesty question 401

Pape in the history of schools. 1332

Pastors. letter on new school laws 204

Rapport 1078

Rapport au Oblats 1090

Repond a M. Tarte 1331

Separate schools 1128

La situation 848

Sketch of the North-West 288

Two letters on school question 1129

Vingt années de missions 260

Vingt-cinquante annversaires 433

About

Bonnet, Mgr Taché 1749

Cyr Mgr Taché 270.

David, Mgr Taché 668

Falmont, Mgr Taché 3175

Lairour, Mgr Taché 2934

Prod'homme, Cinq ans apres 1586

Raymond, Le 2de anniversaire 334

Tait, Cassel Morton, 1878-1964

Photographer in Edmonton for some 25 years before 1923, after tragic death of wife and one

child moved to Grande Prairie and later to the west coast where he followed his profession  
 returned to Lac Ste Anne (Journal) 231-64  
 Beginnings of greatness 1893  
 Education disrupted 1745  
 Making of a province 1839

Yalton, Frederick Arthur Ambrose 1880-  
 Making of a great Canadian city 2347

Yates, Gould  
 see Davies, Hilda A

Tanner, Henry  
 English professor of agriculture  
 Canadian North West 849  
 Successful emigration 973

Tanner, John 1780? 1847  
 Captured by Indians in Ohio about 1790  
 hunted and roamed through the mid-western  
 states, and for a time in the Red River country  
 (D.A.B.)  
 Grey Hawk 93  
 Life of Tanner 1043  
 Narrative of captivity 92  
 About  
 Lieut. John Tanner 3197

Tate, Tite  
 Le Nord-Ouest 650  
 The North-West 549

Tassé, Joseph, 1848-1895  
 Quebec journalist and senator (Wallace)  
 Canadiens de l'Ouest 486  
 Chemin de fer 350  
 La question Riel 974

Taverner, Percy Algernon 1875-1947  
 Ornithologist on staff of National Museum  
 Ottawa (Wallace, D.N.A.A.)  
 Birds of Western Canada 299,  
 Hawks of the Prairie Provinces 2645

Tavernier, Father  
 Les troubles isolates 3239

Taylor, E. Jean  
 Relative of a Saskatchewan judge wrote under the pen  
 name of Jane Rogers (Taylor spelled at reverse)  
 later Max Neil McCougall. Bull, M'n M  
 Canadiana)  
 Lily of Fort Garry 3230

Taylor, J.  
 Scottish journalist who founded Canada for a  
 Dundee newspaper  
 Farming in Canada 1370

Taylor, James  
 Chairman of the Veterans of the Fur Trade  
 Association  
 Ownership of land 1896

Taylor, James Wickes, 1819-1893  
 Originally associated with newspapers and  
 railways in St. Paul, Minn., he made a report  
 on Rupert's Land to the Minn. Leg. 1860,  
 and a similar report for the American Treasury  
 Dept., 1862. special agent at Ft. Gary for  
 American State Dept., 1869-70. his discovery  
 of plans for Fenian raid on Red River Settle-  
 ment enabled American authorities to disperse  
 Fenians, appointed American consul at Winni-  
 peg, 1870; during rebellion of 1865 he took  
 steps to prevent American Indians from siding  
 Riel (D.A.B.)  
 Central British America 587  
 Correspondence 1859-1870 315  
 Northwest Br. America 225  
 The U.S. & N.W. Br. America 313

Taylor, Mabel Cecilia  
 My Christmas tree 389 A

Taylor, William Edington, 1877-  
 Church of England clergyman and missionary  
 in China (Morgan 913)  
 Our church at work 2746

Teeagen, Ada B.  
 A white passion 2436

Telfer, John How  
 Agent of Temperance Colonization Soc. at  
 Banastoph, Eng.  
 Canadian North West 772

Temperance Colonization Society  
 Canadian North West 772  
 Charter 651  
 Interim report 850

Temple, Sir Richard, 1826-1902  
 Anglo-Indian administrator (D.N.B.)  
 Address to citizens of Winnipeg 773

Tenant farmers' delegates  
 Canada in 1880 564

Tench, C. W. 1894? 1944?  
 Would appear to have been Charles Victor Tench  
 of Vancouver who worked for the R.C.M.P. as  
 a special constable for 2 months in 1943 wrote  
 160 three articles about police life, variously  
 using the initials C.W. and C.V., and sometimes  
 claiming to be carrying the experiences of a  
 William Brockie. Letter from R.C.M.P.  
 historian)  
 Tales of the Mounted Police 3451

Tennant, Joseph Francis, 1848

Born in England, came to Man. with Red River expedition, 1870; saw active service in Fenian raid, 1870-71. Dominion govt. land guide for several years, served on Br. American Boundary Commission, 1872-74; collector of customs for the Dominion govt. for some years; employed by provincial govt. as immigration agent and county court clerk at Gröina, Man.; author of provincial immigration pamphlets, nos. 1, 2, 3 (*Who's who in Western Can.*)  
Rough times 2747

Tennyson, Bertram, d. 26 Sept. 1900

Nephew of Lord Tennyson; the poet trained as a sailor, but caught yellow fever on west coast of Africa, emigrated to Man., where he drove a mail coach and broke bronchos; in second Rye rebellion became a lawyer and practised at Mooseman; appointed Q.C. 1894, went to the Yukon to dig gold; died unexpectedly of influenza while in England, *Man. & N.W.T. direct*, 1894-1901)  
Land of Napoca 1471  
About  
Weld, Clompes of Tennyson 1746

Territorial Grain Growers' Association

Annual report 692

Constitution 662

Tessier, Albert, 1895

Catholic clergyman at Three Rivers, Que.  
Vers les pays d'en haut 3892

Tharp, Louisa (Hia.), 1898

American writer

Company of adventures 4014

Théoret, Anatole E., 1887-

Catholic clergyman; ordained, 1912, parish priest of Ste-Rose-du-Lac, 1922-38; moved to Eastern Canada  
Sainte-Rose-du-Lac 4, 30

Theroux, Théodore

French-speaking teacher in Alta., one of the founders of the French-Canadian settlement at Vegreville; later lived at Duhamel.  
Impressions de voyage 3158

Thibault, Jean Baptiste, 1810-1879

Ordained at Red River, 1833, active in founding and consolidating Catholic missions at trading posts and métis settlements along the Saskatchewan and Churchill river systems, 1842-62; returned to Que., 1872. (Dom. A.R., 1879, Morice, Dictionnaire)  
North-West Territories 316  
Priests in language crisis 259

Thorn, Adam, 1802-1890

Recorder of Rupert's Land, 1838-49, continued as clerk of the Council of Assiniboa, 1849-54; said to have written much of Sir G. Simpson's 'Narrative of a journey round the world' from Simpson's notes (Wallace);  
Charge to Grand Jury 123  
Few remarks on a pamphlet 124  
Simpson's Journey round the world 115  
About  
Bryce, Recorder of Rupert's Land 1151

Thomas, A. Vernon, 1876-1950

On the Winnipeg Free Press, and later on the Tribune, as its editorial writer  
Main street 3231

Thomas, Edgar James, 1881

Three poems 3478A

Thomas, L. (as Brynson), 1874-1961

Born at Hartney, Man.; left school teaching to join the weekly publication of the Free Press called the Prairie Farmer on which she edited the 'Home Loving Heart' page, 1909; married A. V. Thomas, a fellow journalist, 1911, with Nellie McClung was a leader of the Equality League advocating the franchise for women, 1913-6; with her husband lived in New York for several years after 1917; returned to journalism in Winnipeg. (Country Guide, Feb. 1953)  
Jim Barber's spite fence 3479

Thomas, Morris W.

Welshman who settled at Stettler 1905.  
The truth about Canada 2267

Thomas, Thomas Henry, 1839-1915

Artist and naturalist of Cardiff, Wales. (Who was who, 1897-1915)  
Excursion of Brit. & Association 103.

Thompson, Bram, d. 1943

Practised law in Regina from 1917 to about 1938.  
Canada's sovereignty over the West 2662

Thompson, Clara Cline

Stairway to the stars 3751

Thompson, David, 1770-1857

Explorer-geographer-fur-trader (Wallace)  
Narrative of his explorations 34  
About  
Cochrane, Thompson 3884  
Coates, New light on N.W. 36  
Morison, Thompson 3210  
Tyrell, Brief narrative 1980

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David** 1844-1894  
At the time of the Sask. Rebellion, he was Dominion Minister of Justice. Later Prime Minister of Canada. (Wallace)

Discours. le 'Comte Lafontaine'. 975

Execution of Riel. 976

**Thompson, W T**

Early Winnipeg printer and journalist. 1883-85

City of Winnipeg. 977

**Thomson Brothers (J.A. & M.P.)**

Stationers and job printers in Portage la Proux

1882, opened a store in Calgary. 1884 (Ham)

Beauties & industries of Alberta. 1513

**Thomson, Robert Burns** 1847-1922

Poems. 1545

**Thompson, Olfar S.**

Handbook for yngri. 1840

**Thornelinson, Brian Eric Hilda** 1868-1943

Came to Canada from Iceland. .903, lived in

Winnipeg and Selkirk, and was successively a

carpenter and a photographer. (Beck)

Kyeds. 4131

**Thornelinson, Thorsteinn Th.** 1879-

Came to Canada from Iceland and settled in

Winnipeg where he engaged in the painting

trade. 1901 (Kirkconnell)

Saga blæðingis i Vestarheimi. 3360

Thaettir. 3646

**Thorn, Walter Ralph**

Sask. school teacher after 1927 athlete and

champion of Dominion record for ribs fractured

in competition (15 verified)

The famous Bentleys. 4132

**Thwaites, Leo**

Province of Alberta. 2348

**Tibbels, Ethel Carwell (Burnett)** 1890-

On to the sunset. 4367

**Times, The, London**

Man. & the Canadian N.W. 1381

**Time, John William** 1857-1945

Church of England in vicary sent out from

England by the Church Missionary Society to

serve the Blackfoot Indians, 1883, moved to

the Sarnia Indian mission. 1885 archdeacon

of Mackinac and examining chaplain of the

Bishop of Calgary. (Who's who in Western Can.,

Who's who among N.A.A., Letter from Calgary

Library Morgan. .912)

Bible N.T. St. Matthew Blackfoot. 1141

Bible Selections, Blackfoot. 1142

Calgary's appeal. 2086

Call of the red man. 2025

Diocese of Calgary. 1472

Grammar of Blackfoot language. 1130

Indian missions. .238

Leod's Prayer, etc. 1079

Morning & evening prayer. 1864

Report on Indian missions. 1699

**Tipanik, Václav**

Situace 58 zemědělců. 3360

**Toffield, Alta** Industrial League

Toffield & district. 2349

**Tomison, William** 1739-

Apprenticed to H.B.C., 1760, sent inland from

the Bay to meet competition of 'Canada pedlars,

1767 in charge of Cumberland House, .977,

appointed 'inland chief' from York Factory,

1785, returned to England. 1811, died soon

afterwards (Wallace)

Journals. 27

**Toombs, Herbert Wesley** 1870-1914

Presbyterian clergyman, came from N.S. to

Raymond, Alta., 1913, served at Nanton, Alta.,

and Ft. Hare, Drumwater, and Marquis, Sask.

Mormonism. 2365

**Toronto, Public Library**

Canadian North-West. 3281

**Torrington, F.H.**

Welcome home, brave volunteers. 781

**Tourist Association of South Eastern British**

Columbia and Southern Alberta

Scenic heart of the Rockies. 2829

**Towarzystwo Sw. Jana Kantego, Winnipeg**

Memorial booklet. 3549

**Townsend, C**

World's best bet. 3132

**Trackell, Anderson & Company**

Western lands. 1894

**Trades and Labour Congress of Canada**

Souvenir of 27th Convention. 2268

**Transcontinental Townsite Company, Limited**

Murree: the city beautiful. 3269

**Tanner, Gladys Iov** 1902-

Winged words. 3480

**Tétreault, Auguste Henri de** 1874-1929

Born in Que. of old-country French parentage

came to Western Canada and taught school at

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Montmarive, Sask.**, 1893-1903 engaged in real estate business and practice of law at Manor, Sask., 1903-11. Founded and edited *The Herald at The Pas*, 1911-13, raised to the Man. bar, 1913, edited *Le Libre Parole* of Winnipeg, 1916-19 engaged in law practice at Ste-Rose-de-Leac, Man., 1919-22, and later at Winnipeg, went to Los Angeles about 1929. (Wallace)

Hudson Bay road. 2523  
La nation métiuse. 348.  
Poussade nous parlons français. 2566  
Les précurseurs. 2664A  
Ruel et la existence du Man. 2796  
Le sang français. 2647

**Tremblay, Ernest**  
Riel. 851

**Trocélier, Joseph**  
Catholic bishop.  
Consecration. 440.

**Trotter, Bertram**  
Arrived in the West. 1882, and the following year settled at Brandon a livestock dealer died about 1933  
Horseman & the West. 2953

**Trotter, W R**  
British govt. official stationed in Quebec City  
Misrepresentation to undesirable immigrants. 2087A

**Troughion, Felix J.**  
Englishman who spent some time in Western Canada in the 1880s.  
A bachelor's paradise. 3282

**Trow, James, 1825-1892**  
Chairman of H. of C. Committee on Immigration  
Manitoba & N.W.T. 487  
Trip to Manitoba. 432

**Truth**  
see Mexico, Adnan Cabalc.

**Tucker, Lewis Norman, 1852-**  
Clergyman, general sec. of the Missionary Soc. of the Church of England in Canada.  
Western Canada. 2026

**Tucker, Sarah d. 1839**  
Rainbow in the north. 144

**Tucker, Walter Adam, 1895-**  
Born at Portage la Prairie, lawyer at Bentons, Sask. created K.C., 1937, elected to the H. of C., 1935 and 1940; resigned to run for Sask. Leg.,

leader of Sask. Liberal party, 1946-53, in Sask. Leg., 1948-53. (Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
C.C.F. record in Sask. examined. 4180

**Tuckwell, David Grove, 1865-**  
Englishman who had been a journalist in Australia before coming to Canada; editor of *Yukon Weekly Times*, and later of *Lloydminster Times* for five years, mayor of Lloydminster for three of those years. (Who's who in Western Can.)  
K. rd of old countrymen. 3107  
Three English emigrants. 3108

**Tull (G. F.) & Arden, Limited**  
Manua. of oil companies. 3109

**Turner, Adam, 1852-1944**  
Opened drugstore in Saskatoon, 1901, town, and later city, sec-treas., 1904-08, engaged in real estate business and acted as mayor of Emmett College for some years. (Star-Phoenix 23-3-44, Who's who in Western Can.)  
Historical notes of Saskatoon. 3318

**Turner, John Percival, 1879-**  
Arrived in Winnipeg on staff of Dominion Bank, 1901, went into insurance business, 1905, pres. of Man. Game Protective Assoc. (Who's who in Western Can., Schofield)  
Moose & wagon. of Man. 895  
The prairie chicken. 2612

**Turner, John Peter, 1879-1948**  
Former member of the N.W.M.P., and at the time of his death architect of the R.C.M.P. North-West Mounted Police. 4226

**Turnock, Francis H.**  
Liberals and the North West. 1473

**Turnor, Philip, 1752? 1800**  
Surveyor for H.B.C. (Wallace)  
Astronomical observations. 23  
Journals. 22

**Tuttle, Charles Richard, 1848-**  
A Nova Scotian who founded the *Daily Times* in Winnipeg, 1879; census commissioner for Man., 1881, accompanied expedition to Hudson Bay, 1884; removed to Chicago about this time, and later to Seattle. (Robertson, Bagg-Wallace)  
Corporation of Winnipeg. 703  
History of Manitoba. 532  
Open letter on the agitation. 274  
Our north land. 852

see Farmer, George

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Tyne, Robert, 1905-

Born in Scotland, joined staff of *Regina Leader-Post*, 1946, provincial editor of the *Leader-Post*.

*Along the Highway* 4227

Tymell, Joseph Barr, 1858-1957

Geologist and mining engineer, interested in Canadian history, member of Geological Survey of Canada, and prominent in surveying and exploring in Western and Northern Canada, 1881-98, has edited works of exploration (Can. who & who, 1936-37).

Brief narrative of D. Thompson, 1080

Documents re Hudson Bay 3

Thompson's narrative 34

*Journals of Heene & Turner* 22

Tyden, Patrick Fraser, 1791-1849

Scottish historian (O.N.B.)

Northern coast of America 156

Uddea, Svanre

Probably a clergyman of Minnesota conference of the Augustana Lutheran Church.

Free Canada 1355

Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius, 1866-

Dutch philologist

Blackfoot-English vocabulary 3407

Concise Blackfoot grammar 3652

English-Blackfoot vocabulary 3133

Ukrainian Canadian Congress

First congress, 1943, 3835

Second congress, 1946, 4015

Ukrainian Catholic Church, Diocese of Saskatchewan.

Almanach 4330

Ukrainian Catholic Council

*Ukrainskyi Katolytskyi Rukh* 4016

Ukrainian Catholic Youth

*Pyrylytya Ukrainskoho Katolytskoho yunoststva* 3856

Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church

*Velik rokovin* 3653

Ukrainian National Federation

Program and record 3857

Ukrainian Self-Reliance League

*Scho ya soyuz Ukrainytar samostiy-tykly* 3818

Ukrainian Teachers' Convention

Report of proceedings 3752

Underhill, Edward, fl. 1771-1790

Fur-trader (W.L.G.)

Nipigon to Winnipeg, 20

Present state of Hudson's Bay 21

Underhill, Frank Hawkins, 1889-1977.

Professor of history on staff of Univ. of Sask. 1914-27, joined staff of Univ. of Toronto. (Who's who in Can., 1951-52)

J.S. Woodward, 1893

Union Nationale Menace St-Joseph du Manitoba

*Ruel et sa naissance du Man.* 2796

United Church of Canada, Alberta Conference

*Rundell in Alberta* 3753

United Church of Canada, Women's Ministry Society, Alberta Branch

History 4375

United Farm Women of Alberta

The UFWA 2748

United Farmers of Alberta

Constitution, 2087B

How to organize a local, 2680

United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section

Do you know this? 2749

Facts about .80% control, 3157

Farmers' action program of Alta. 4093

On immigration 3234

Rural romance 4133

United Grain Growers' Ltd.

Co-operative cattle selling, 2911

A farmers' company comes of age, 3041

Grain Growers' record, 3894

Grain market situation, 3283

Presentation to commission, 3960A

United States, Commission appointed to meet Sitting Bull

Report 467

United States, Congress

Survey of the boundary 448

United States, President's Grant

McDiugall at Pembina, 317

United States, President Harrison

Message on case of Louis Riel, 1131

United States, Treasury Dept.

Relations with N.W. Br. America 233

United States, War Dept.

Pembina attachment 135

Unity Council of Alberta

Truth about the records, 3754

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Use, R. Walter

In real estate in Calgary at time of the boom.  
1910-12

Mortgage investments in Alta. 2350

Ursenbach, Oseur Frederick. 1870-

Long-time senior officer of the Ellison Milling  
and Elevator Co. of Lethbridge; prominent  
member of Mormon Church, at one time pres-  
ident of the French mission. (Lethbridge direct.,  
1917-64)

Perils and broken pinions. 2797

Utshkin, Michael

Oskan as modern. 2961

Usual, Georges d'

French agricultural engineer.

Rapport sur l'agriculture. 2027

Valentine and Sons United Publishing Company,  
Limited

Severer r of Calgary. 2184

Van Broyssel, Ferdinand. 1856-

A Belgian writer, also wrote a novel about  
French Canada in 1934. (L.C. official, Morgan,  
1912)

Le Canada. 1426

Van der Mark, Christine, 1917-

Formerly on the English staff of the Univ. of  
Alta., wife of a professor of political science,  
T.F. Wier, died about 1970.

In due season. 4071

Van Dyke, Henry, 1853-1933

American poet, preacher, and author. (D.A.B.)  
Red River. 550

Van Galik, R. H.

Blackfoot-English vocabulary. 3407

English-Blackfoot vocabulary. 3233

Van Horne, Sir William Cornelius, 1843-1915

Pres. of the C.P.R., 1888-1910. (Wallace)

About

Vaughan, Life of. 2750

Vaughan, Walter, 1865-1922

Montreal biographer and journalist. (Wallace,  
D.N.A.A.)

Life of Sir W. Van Horne. 2750

Vay, A. Peter

American epistolographer. 2185

Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade

For you, a few facts. 2088, 2186

Settlement opportunities. 2028

Vélasquez, Georges

Belgian journalist who settled in the Eastern  
Townships of Que.

Lettres d'un émigré. 704

Notre grande Nouvelle-Québec. 633

Venneström, Ivar Teodor

Swedish parliamentarian who visited Canada  
about 1925

Kanada och Kanadavänskaperna. 2993

Vergin, Peter V., d. 1924

Spiritual and secular leader of the Doukhobors  
came to Canada, 1883, killed by a bomb planted  
in a train in which he was riding near Grand  
Forks, B.C., 1924. (Wallace Wright)

About

Bruckner P.V. Vergin. 1707

Veritas Vincit

Proved., said to be that of Henry T. Burgess.  
Man. & confederation. 775

Vermilion, A.L. Board of Trade

Vermilion district. 2187

Vermilion, A.L. Ten Thousand Club

Vermilion. 2352

Vernon, Henry

Murder at Belly Butte. 3264

Vestal, Scanary, 1887-

Friend of Walter S. Campbell. American pro-  
fessor and author  
Sitting Bull. 3319

Vester, Anders Jensen

Left Denmark for Canada. 1912, and after a  
short time in Alta. moved to northern L.S.A.  
took out a homestead at Braggville, Alta., 1916,  
returned to Denmark, 1921

Blundt Danske. 2831

Veterans of the Fur Trade Association

Ownership of land. 1496

Viel, Louis

Resident of Saint Laurent. Man. died some  
time before 1921. (Morris)  
L'assurance qui vient. 2353

Villeneuve, Jean Marie Rodrigue, 1883-1947

First bishop of the Catholic diocese of Gravet-  
bourg, 1930-31, appointed Archbishop of Que-  
bec. (Can. who's who, 1936-37)

Lettres pastorales. 3320

Vinet, Jean Lucien, 1902-

Born at St. Pierre, Man., ordained a priest in  
the Catholic Church, 1933, served in various

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

patches until joining the R.C.A.F. as a chaplain, left the priesthood, and entered the Presbyterian ministry, 1942  
I was a priest. 4181

Vaden, Man. Board of Trade  
Manitoba farm lands. 1554

Via, Gerrit Willem  
Letter to Boissevain. 705

Vollgray, L.H.  
Engineer employed by the Dept. of the Interior.  
Survey of North Sask. River. 2568

Vonda, Sask. Board of Trade  
Some of the reasons. 2270

Voornhu, Ernest, 1859-1933  
Civil servant in the Dept. of the Interior  
(Wallace)  
Historical facts. 3235

Vrooman, C.W.  
Cattle ranching. 4017

Waddington, Alfred, 1801-1873  
B.C. merchant, advocate of a transcontinental railway (Wallace)  
Overland route through America. 275  
Sketch of proposed line. 338

Waddington, Booth  
Residents of Wingerworth, Chesterfield, Derbyshire, Eng.  
English tenant-farmers. 1376

Wade, Frederick Costa, 1860-1924  
Arrived in Man., 1883; called to Man. bar, 1886; editorial writer on Free Press. 1886-87  
practised law in Winnipeg until 1897; subsequent career associated with Yukon and B.C., from his pen a pamphlet entitled "The Real Rebellion" is listed by Morgan. (Morgan, 1913, Robertson, Wallace)  
Experiments with the single tax. 2487  
Man. School Question. 1427  
National schools for Man. 1283

Wade, Mark Swenson, 1858-1929  
B.C. physician (Wallace)  
Mackenzie of Canada. 3041  
Overlanders of '62. 3284

Wagner, Hermann  
Resident of Hamburg, Germany  
Von Kueste zu Kueste. 3158

Wagner, William, 1820-1901  
Born in Germany, came to Canada after the rebellion of 1848; Dominion land surveyor

in Man., member of Man. Leg. 1883-86, served as Dominion swamp commissioner until 1896, for a time provincial ass. sergeant-at-arms; author of several pamphlets on Canada and the West written in German. (Ott. clipping, 26-2-01 Robertson)  
Einwanderung nach Manitoba. 351

Wagstaff, J.  
Vicar of Christ Church, Macclesfield, England.  
English lands & English homes. 1225

Wainwright, Alta. Board of Trade  
The buffalo towns. 2354

Waldenström, Paul Peter  
Swedish visitor  
Genom Canada. 1841

Walker, William, 1734?-1798  
Astronomer sent by Br. govt to Hudson Bay to observe the transit of Venus, 1769 (Wallace)  
Astronomical observations. 16

Walker, Mrs. Anna May, 1852-  
School teacher before marriage, long-time resident of Stanger, Alta.  
Notes & poems. 3681

Walker, Dayton Ernest, 1900-  
Graduated from Univ. of Sask., 1923, high school teacher in Saskatoon from 1928, commanding officer of the S.L.I. during the latter part of World War II. (Who's who in Sask. 1958)  
Saskatoon Light Infantry. 4072

Walker, Eldred G.F.  
Canadian trials. 2355

Walker, Ella May (Jacoby), 1892-1960  
Born in U.S.A., and came to Canada in childhood; wife of the head of dept. of chemistry at Univ. of Alta. (Can. who's who. 1948; Journal, 7-4-60)  
Fortress north. 4073

Walker, Gertrude E.  
Winnipeg secretary, started a bus tour of historic spots, 1937  
Romantic Winnipeg. 3290

Walker, J.A.  
Report to Alberta bondholders. 3504  
Say Alberta can pay interest. 3505

Walker, James H., 1903-  
Came to Canada in 1923, and spent about a year, most of it in Western Canada.  
A Scotman in Canada. 3482

## Author Index, with Biographical Notes

**Wallace, Edward Wilson, 1880-1941**  
Chancellor and pres. of Victoria College,  
Toronto. (Wallace)  
Higher education. 3163

**Wallace, James Nevill, 1870-1941**  
Came to Canada from Ireland about 1895;  
became a land surveyor, moved to Calgary  
about 1900, employed on base line and meri-  
dian surveys, in charge of the party which  
surveyed the 4th meridian (A.ca. York border);  
in charge of levelling operations in the West,  
1912-24, died in Ottawa, 1935-32, upon his  
retirement returned to his home at Bowness,  
A.ca.

Passes of the Rocky Mountains. 3043  
Twenty years of York Factory. 6  
Wintering partners on Peace R. 3159

**Wallace, Joseph S., 1890**  
Night is ended. 3819

**Wallace, Nathaniel Clarke, 1844-1901**  
Controller of customs for Canada, 1892-95  
Grand Master of the Orange Assoc. of Br.  
North America, 1888-901. (Wallace)  
About  
Perry Hon. N.C. Wallace 15.1

**Wallace, Meritt Widdoughby, 1839-1931**  
Captain in 50th Rifles of Br. regular army, the  
main unit in the Red River expedition (Who  
was who, 1929-40)  
Rebellion in Red River Settlement. 352

**Wallace, Robert**  
Professor of agriculture and rural economy  
Univ. of Edinburgh  
Special report on resources. 1382

**Wallace, William Stewart, 1884-1970**  
Librarian, Univ. of Toronto, 1923-54, promi-  
nent historian and biographer (Can. who's  
who, 1967-69)  
Documents in N.W.C. 87  
Lefroy's journey to N.W. 110

**Walls, J.B.**  
Manitoban butterflies. 3044

**Walls, Wilson Dallam, 1886**  
American anthropologist on staff of Univ. of  
Minnesota  
The Canadian Dakota. 4074  
Sun dance of the Dakota. 2665

**Walrood Ranch Company, Limited**  
The New Walrood Ranch Company. 1554

**Walworth, Bob**  
On the firing line. 2187A

**Ward, B. Peyton**  
English traveller who spent a few months in  
the West in 1876-77  
Roaching it in the N.W. 1474

**Ward, Mary Augusta (Arnold), 1851-1920**  
Prolific English writer, who wrote as Mrs.  
Humphry Ward. (Who was who, 1916-28)  
Canadian born. 2188

**Warner, W.**  
Illustrated souvenir of Brandon. 3089

**Warre, Sir Henry James, 1819-1898**  
While a member of the Br. regular army sta-  
tioned in Canada, was sent on a mission to  
Oregon. 1845-46. (Wallace)  
Sketches in North America. 125

**Wassen, Clarence Henry**  
Wild goose chase. 4394

**Warren, Sara Evangeline (Matheson)**  
Resident of Vauxhall, A.ca.  
Furrie pants. 4328

**Warwick, Joseph, 1892**  
Anna of the Troubled Valley. 2674

**Washburn, Stanley, 1878**  
English journalist  
Trails, trappers, & tender-feet. 2356

**Watanna, Onoto**  
see Reeve, Winifred

**Watkins, Sir Edward William, 1819-1901**  
Pres. of the Grand Trunk Rly. (R.E.S.)  
Canada and the States. 1032

**Watkins, Edwin Arthur, d. 1881**  
Church of England missionary, stationed at  
Pt. George on Hudson Bay, 1852; translated  
the Gospels of St. John and St. Luke into  
Cree, 1855, stationed at St. Andrews, Red  
River, 1856-60; at Cumberland House,  
1860-63, as Postage to Prairie, after the death  
of his father-in-law, Archdeacon Cochrane,  
1866, died there in 1881 (Dayspring, Grenne)  
Dictionary of Cree language. 251 3654

**Watkins, George O.**  
Asst. livestock commissioner of Man. 1928-44  
Live stock industry of Man. 3662

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Watson, Robert.** 1883-1948

Came to Canada from Scotland. 1908, employed by the H.B.C., 1917-32, part of that time as editor of *The Beaver*; moved to California where he was killed in a motor accident. (Free Press, 13-12-48. Who's who in Can., 1934-35)

Boy of Great North West 3236

Canada's fur-beaters. 2954

Dreams of Fort Garry 3285

Hudson's Bay Company 31, 10

Lower Fort Garry 31, 1

When Christmas came 3483

**Watson, William R. (son).** 1904-

Born in Scotland; spent his youth in Macleod, Alta.; later attended Univ. of Alta., handicapped as did not have the use of his arms

I give you yesterday 3655

My desire 3321

**Watson, Sask. Pioneers**

Fifty years of progress 4276

**Watt, Arthur Dalmer.** 1874-1964

Journalist in Ont.; settled in Edmonton, 1905; founded the *Saturday News* and published it for seven years; also published the *Daily Capital* and *Alberta Homeleader* for shorter periods; connected with the *Journal Post* 1912, editor for 24 years to 1945. (Journal 4-3-64)

Edmonton Empire Theatre 2707

**Watt, David H.**

Described on title-page of pamphlet as a barrister-at-law

Poems on Man. School Question 1428

**Watt, Edward W. (son).** 1877-1955

Journalist of Aberdeen, Scotland; who was prominent in local affairs. (Who was who, 1951-60)

Settling in Canada 2912

**Watt, Ernest Frederick Dalmer,** 1901-

Born in Ont.; son of A. B. and Gertrude W.; educated in Edmonton; reporter on Edmonton Journal, 1920-28; free-lance writer; commander in Royal Canadian Navy; information officer, Dept. of Health and Welfare (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Boy Blue's verses 2648

**Watt, Gertrude (Hogg) Dalmer.** 1882-1963

With her husband A. B. Watt, settled in Edmonton in 1905. Mrs. Watt edited the *Saturday News*; one of the founders of the Canadian Women's Press Club; her husband was later editor of the Edmonton Journal. (McGowan, 1912 Journal, 12-6-63)

Town and trail 2029

A woman in the West 1957

**Watt, Violet**

English writer

Home in the NW 1966

Red house by the Rockies 1461

**Waucho, R. J.**

City controller in Winnipeg;

Western Canada 2189

**Weaver, Emily Poynton.** 1865-1943

Toronto writer (Wallacet)

Sisters of St. Basile 2327

**Webber, I. W.**

Described on title-page as a Canadian clergyman

Advantages of Canada for emigrants 1353

**Webes, Aloys**

Catholic clergyman of the O.M.I.

Der dicke Gottes. Bischof Grandin 3656

**Webster, George Herbert.** 1853-

Civil engineer; held prominent positions in eastern railway companies; engaged in private practice in Winnipeg, 1882; joined staff of Man. & Northwestern Rly. and rose to be chief engineer 1883-90; joined staff of C.P.R. and moved to Montreal and later to B.C. (McGowan, 1913)

Inland waterways 1205

**Webster, F. A.**

Farmer from Leeds county, Ont., who visited the West

A Canadian farmer's report 1081

**Weekes, Mary Loretta (Mrs. H.B.),** 1885-

Born in N.S.; was a nurse in Boston for some years before her marriage; lived in Regina for many years; with her husband returned to N.S. (Can. who's who, 1967-69)

Great chiefs & mighty hunters 4075

Last buffalo hunter 3707

Passed snows 3783

Round the council fires 3484

Trader King 4182

The wheeland 3391

**Weeks, W.**

Resident of Chippendale, Wks, Eng.

English settler-farmers 1583

**Weljers, Antoon**

De waasland over Alberta 2030

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

### Weir, George Mow, 1885-1949

Born in Man., school principal and inspector of schools in Sask., moved to B.C. where he was head of dept. of education, Univ. of B.C., sometime B.C. Minister of Educ. (Post Press, 6-12-49, Can. who's who, 1948, Separate school law 3613)

### Weld, Agnes Grace

Niece of Lord Tennyson, the poet  
Glimpses of Tennyson. 1746

### Wells, Herbert

Metis buffalo hunter who spent his declining years at Lebret, Sask.  
About  
Worked, Last buffalo hunter. 3107

### Wells Tenant-Farmers

On agricultural resources. 1384

### Wendy, Anna

A teacher and later a civil servant, in Saskatchewan.  
At summer's end. 3784

### Wentzel, Wilford Ferdinand, d. 1831

Far-trader (Wallace)  
Letters to R. McKenzie. 61

### Wesley College, Winnipeg

Golden jubilee. 3632  
Islandinger. 1843

### Wesleyan Methodist Church

Red rice of the West. 301  
Sunday service in Cree. 118  
Wesleyan first catechism. 252, 4372

### West, Edward

English immigrant; spent two years on a homestead north of Radisson, Sask., just before World War I.  
Homesteading. 2649

### West, John, 1775?-1845

Church of England clergyman, first Protestant missionary in Red River Settlement, 1820-23. (Wallace)  
Substance of a journal. 81  
About  
Boenay, West & his mission. 3712

### Westbourne & North-Western Railway

Prospectus. 588

### Western Art Association

Treaty memorial monument. 2538

### Western Broadcasting Bureau

Commercial broadcasting in the West. 336.

### Western Canada Federation

Western Canada Federation. 3485

### Western Canada Immigration Association

Manitoba homesteads. 1396  
What famous correspondents say. 1844

### Western Canada Immigration Board

A few facts. 1475

### Western Canada Press Association

Itinerary program. 1696

### Western News Agency

Camp clashes. 2569

### Western Standard Publishing Company

Story of Calgary. 2488

### Wetaskiwin, Alta. Alexander High School

Souvenir. 2090

### Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade

The elevator city. 2031  
Wetaskiwin. 1663

### Wetton, Mrs. Cecilia, 1853-

Journalist of Battleford, Sask.  
The poemed and. 4368

### Whites, Harry Richard d. 1923

English journalist. (Who was who, 1916-28)  
Canada, the new nation. 1897

### Wheatley, E. Peter

Out West. 2437

### Wheeler, Seager, 1865-1961

Came from the Isle of Wight to the West, 1885, settled permanently near Rosethorn, 1887; won world championship for wheat five times, 1911-18, in addition to numerous other awards for wheat and other grains, retired to B.C. in late 1940s.  
Profitable grain growing. 2684

### Whitaker, Herman, 1867-1919

Came from England to Man. where he farmed, 1887-98, moved to California. (Moogan, 1912, Wallace, O.N.A.A.)  
The settler. 1958

### White, Isaac S.

Preacher, teacher, and poet who lived at Eden, Man., in the Riding Mountain area about 1895-1913, called himself the backwoods poet, lived in Winnipeg, 1914-19.  
Five war poems. 2529  
Manitoba muse. 2357

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

**White, James, 1863-1928**

Geographer in Dominion civil service. (Wallace)  
York Factory express journal. 89

**White, Samuel Alexander, 1885-1936**

Ontario writer of adventure stories. (Morgan, 1912)

Calad Northwest 3858

Empire 2438

Northwest law 3819

Northwest patrol 3859

**White, Thomas, 1830-1888**

Derivation Minister of the Interior, 1885-88. (Wallace)

Facts for the people 855

Northwest administration. 856, 978

Our great West. 177

Speeches on the C.P.R. 776

**Whitehouse, Francis Cecil, 1879-**

Came to Canada from England, employed by the Canadian Bank of Commerce, bank manager at Red Deer, Alta. 1904-16, held other posts before returning to B.C. (Giesse)  
Plain folks. 1994

**Whitwade, William Carleton, 1900-1967**

Son of an early Methodist missionary stationed in Edmonton; surgeon in Edmonton; moved to Victoria. 1958. (Can. Med. Assoc. J., 18 Mar 1967)

Memorial life of a surgeon. 4239

**Whitney, Mrs. John E. H.**

Otter grand march. 781

**Whitwar, John Greenleaf, 1897-1892**

American poet.

Red River voyagers. 1284

**Wickstrom, Victor Hugo**

Blind traveler in Canada. 1846

**Widson, John Andrew, 1872-1952**

Monmon under a task. (L.C. official)  
Examination into irrigation. 2933

**Wiebe, Gerhard**

Auswanderung der Mennoniten. 1630

**Wiederheim, Eduard**

Official in Hohenheim, Germany  
Canada. 653

**Wiegner, Paul E.**

Lutheran Church Missouri Synod. 3238

**Wight, Hamilton, 1858-1934**

Methodist clergyman, esp. of Miss. conference of the Methodist Church, 1900 of Sask. con-

ference, 1904, represented Sask. at the World Sunday School Convention at Jerusalem, 1904, moved to the Maritimes, 1910. (Morgan 1912 Wallace)

Life story of Finlay Booth. 163.

**Wilbels, Joseph, 1874-**

Resident of France

Un pays neuf 3286

**Wilcocke, Samuel H.H. 1766?-1833**

Came to Canada in service of H.W.C. as a propagandist during the Sack of trials. (Wallace)

Death of B. Frolicher. 61

Narrative of occurrences. 50

Notice re the boundary. 51

Report of proceedings. 67, 68

Report of trial. 53

**Wilke Fred**

All about the town of Wilke. 2150

**Williams, Fins. Jewell, 1893**

Born in Ont. married and settled in Calgary 1915. (Can. who's who. 1948)

Fold home. 4230

New furrows 2995

**Williams, Fred C.**

Editor of The Commonwealth in Regina 1916-51 hardware merchant in Carlyle, Sask. (Hist. direct of Sask. newspapers)  
The open road. 3708

**Williams, W. H.**

Newspaperman connected with Toronto Globe Manitoba & the N.W. 634

**Williams, W. Llewellyn, 1867-1922**

Welsh writer and member of B. parl (Who was who, 1916-28,

Prominent Welshmen on Western Canada. 1610

**Willoughby, Gerald Thomas Arthur, 1866-1933**

One of the Temperance Colonists who founded Saskatoon in 1883, later in real estate and insurance business in Saskatoon.  
Retracing the old trail. 3262

**Wilson, Henry Beckles, 1849-1912**

Born in Canada; became a London journalist. (Wallace)

The great Company. 1587

Lord Strathcona. 1697

**Wilson, Eric Kuckay, 1901-1960**

Last col. of Ft. Garry House during WWII  
director of advertising for Montreal Star.  
(Free Press, 6-7-60)  
Vanguard. 3963

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

- Wilson, F. A.**  
 Captain in Bt. army  
 Britain redeemed & Canada preserved. 136
- Wilson, L.C.**  
 Bookseller and stationer in Calgary about 1910.  
 Souvenir of Calgary. 2194
- Wilson, Mabel May. 1899**  
 Resident of Moose Jaw  
 In friendship's name. 433.
- Wilson, Robert N., d. 1945**  
 Member of N.W.M.P., 1881-85. Indian trader  
 1886-98. Indian agent for Hood and Peigan  
 Indians, 1898-1911. rancher and trader at  
 Standoff from 1911.  
 Our betrayed wards. 2798
- Wilson, William**  
 Canada & the C.P.R. 403
- Wilson & Company**  
 Alberta oil fields. 2489
- Winch, John. 18.1.**  
 Resident of Brandon or district  
 In favor of adult baptism. 1240
- Windschagl, Peter**  
 Fifty golden years. 4364
- Winkler, Man. Burwell School**  
 Diamond jubilee. 4.14
- Winnipeg, Man.**  
 Winnipeg's 75th birthday party. 4182A
- Winnipeg, Augustine Church**  
 Fortieth anniversary. 3045
- Winnipeg, Board of Trade**  
 Circular. 706  
 Open letter to the C.P.R. 1033  
 Plain facts regarding disallowances. 1034  
 Pulse of Western Canada. 2751  
 The wondrous West. 1698
- Winnipeg, Citizens' Committee of One Thousand**  
 Activities and organization. 2685  
 Address on the strike. 2686
- Winnipeg, City Council**  
 Winnipeg. 1784  
 Winnipeg district. 1557  
 Winnipeg district. 1558
- Winnipeg, Development and Industrial Bureau**  
 Brief history of Winnipeg. 2032
- Winnipeg, Grace United Church**  
 75th anniversary. 3860  
 Three score years & ten. 3857
- Winnipeg, Grain and Produce Exchange**  
 By-laws. 1082
- Winnipeg, Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society**  
 40-letnia rocznica Bractwa Sw. Duchy. 3821  
 Golden jubilee. 4332
- Winnipeg, Joint committee of City Council & Board of Trade**  
 Winnipeg, farm lands. 1035, 1083
- Winnipeg, Police Department**  
 City of Winnipeg. 2752
- Winnipeg, Public Library**  
 Bibliography of Prairie Provinces. 4183
- Winnipeg, Rosedale United Church**  
 Silver jubilee. 3456
- Winnipeg, Rowing Club**  
 About  
 Riley, Rowing memories. 3401
- Winnipeg, St. George's Society**  
 Office bearers, etc. 512
- Winnipeg, St. John's Presbyterian Church**  
 Diamond jubilee, 1884-1944. 3895  
 Silver jubilee, 1885-1930. 2.91
- Winnipeg, St. James Anglican Church**  
 65th anniversary book. 3546
- Winnipeg, St. John's Cathedral**  
 From mission to cathedral. 1964
- Winnipeg, St. Nicholas Parish**  
 Seroklihtsa parishley. 1896
- Winnipeg, St. Nicholas School**  
 Almanach. 3547
- Winnipeg, St. Stephen's Church**  
 Silver jubilee. 2753
- Winnipeg, St. Vladimir and St. Olga Parish**  
 Yurklynyy almanakh. 3548
- Winnipeg, School Board**  
 Report. 4133  
 Visit to our schools. 3965
- Winnipeg, Sokoluk Club**  
 Rules. 532

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

**Winnipeg, Sharon Auerbach School**  
 Fred an swartz for yest-back 4018

**Winnipeg, Strike Committee**  
 General sympathetic strikes 2688

**Winnipeg, Trinity Lutheran Church**  
 25-jahriger Jubiläum 2479

**Winnipeg, Ukrainian National Home**  
 Propamyetna knyha 4184

**Winnipeg, Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral**  
 Ukrainsky pravoslavny sobor 3046

**Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway**  
 Consolidated act, etc 1036

**Winnipeg Conservative Party**  
 Contribution & by-laws 151

**Winnipeg Daily Sun**  
 Man & N.W.T. 778

**Winnipeg Evening Tribune**  
 Do you know Manitoba? 3112

**Winnipeg Free Press**  
 John Wesley Dufor 3870  
 Men of Winnipeg 3408

**Winnipeg Grain Exchange**  
 Winnipeg Grain Exchange 3409

**Winnipeg Grenadiers**  
 78th Overseas Battalion 2571

**Winnipeg Rifles**  
 Winnipeg Rifles 3763

**Winnipeg, Selkirk, and Lake Winnipeg Railway**  
 Pasic time 2259

**Winnipeg Strike**  
 Definition of collective bargaining 2687

**Wihard, Luther Deloraine, 1854-1925**  
 President of The Wihard Langan Co. in the  
 L.S. (Who was who in Am., 1943-50)  
 Partition of Canada 1847

**Winkler, Clark, 1870-1947**  
 American anthropologist (Who was who in  
 Am., 1943-50)  
 Matens' culture of the Blackfoot 2192

**Witness, The, Montreal**  
 Riel Rebellion 858

**Witteryck, Antoon Josef, 1865-1914**  
 Belgian writer who visited Canada. (L.C.  
 official)  
 Aventures de Coquelicot 2271

**Wollschlaeger, Alfred, 90**  
 German traveller and journalist who visited  
 Canada on behalf of a Berlin paper and pub-  
 lished his adventures under the pen name  
 of A. E. Johann. (C.H.R. 1930, p.77-8)  
 Mit zwanzig Dollar 3113

**Wolsley, Garnet Joseph Wolsley, 1st Viscount,  
 1833-1913**  
 Br. soldier in command of the Red River expe-  
 dition 1870. (Wallace)  
 Expedition to Red River 327

**Wolsley, Sack, Board of Trade**  
 What wealthy Wolsley 2193

**Women's Institutes, Alberta**  
 Story of the institutes 1592

**Wood, Mrs. Alexandrina Gertrude, 1881**  
 Resident of Glen Sam, Sask.  
 Handful of . . . s. 4019  
 Through the year 4231

**Wood, Edgar Allanbyce, 1907-**  
 Kerry Wood, nature writer of Red Deer, Alta.  
 Cowboy yarns for young folk 4278  
 Maggie menace 4185  
 Nature guide for farmers 4037  
 Robbing the roost 4279  
 The sanctuary 4333  
 Three mile bend 3964

**Wood, Edmund Burke, 1829-1882**  
 Chief justice of Man., 1874-82 (Wallace)  
 Charges preferred against 609  
 Reward for apprehension of murderers 450

**Wood, Gordon William, 1884**  
 Professor of animal husbandry, Univ. of Man.  
 from 1913 (Agric. Inst. of Can.)  
 Live stock industry of Man 3662

**Wood, Henry E.**  
 Director of publications, Man. Dept. of Agric.  
 Facts about Man. 3967

**Wood, Henry Wise, 1860-194.**  
 Agrarian leader pres. of the United Farmers  
 of Alberta, 1916-31, pres. of the Alberta Wheat  
 Pool, 1923. (Wallace)  
 About  
 Ralph Wood 4223

# Author Index with Biographical Notes

Wood, Louis Aubrey Leont, 1883-  
Professor of economics at Univ. of Oregon.  
(Can. who's who, 1949-51)  
Red River colony 2530

Wood, Ruth Kedzie  
Journalist North-West 2572

Wood, Thomas  
Farmer at Redlyn Sark.  
Triple-A for Canada? 3785

Woodcock, George, 1912  
Professor of English at U.B.C. editor of  
Canadian Literature, author and lecturer  
(Can. who's who, 1967-69)  
Ravens and prophets 4334

Woods, David Scott, 1884-1966  
Taught school in Man., 1905-15, school  
inspector, 1915-25, dean of faculty of educa-  
tion, Univ. of Man., from 1935, died 1966  
(Can. who's who, 1948, Free Press Library)  
Education in Manitoba 3658  
Financing the schools 3487

Woodsworth, James, 1843-1917  
Methodist clergyman, accepted patronage of  
Partridge Prairie, 1882, of Brandon 1885,  
supt. of North-West missions of the Methodist  
Church, 1887-1915 (Cochrane, Wallace)  
Thirty years in the N.W. 2614

Woodsworth, James Shaver 1874-1942  
Son of Rev. James W., ordained a Methodist  
minister 1896, after several years became in-  
terested in social welfare work, involved in  
Winnipeg strike 1914, and charged with sedi-  
tion, represented North Winnipeg in H. of C.,  
1921-42, elected chairman of C.C.P. 1932  
(Wallace)

Court of King's Bench 2735  
Following the gleam 2996  
Hours that stand apart 3160  
Flea for social justice 3364  
Reconstruction 2689  
Social survey of Regina 2414  
Strangers within our gates 2091  
Studies in rural citizenship 2490  
Toward socialism 4136  
About  
Underhill, Woodsworth 3893

Woodworth, Arthur Philip, 1875-1958  
Vancouver school teacher (Can. who's who,  
1926-37, Province, 29-4-58)  
MacKenzie & his voyageurs 3047

Woodrife, John, d. 1865  
Married William Connolly, fur-trader in 1832.  
(See note under Entry 263)  
Testament solemnized 287

Woolsey, Thomas, 1818-1894  
Methodist missionary stationed at Edmonton,  
1855-1864, returned to Eastern Canada.  
(Riddell)  
Rymes & paraphrases in Cris 353

Wrigglesworth, Lewis (Low) John, 1882-1956  
Born in Iowa, came to Oshk, Alta. 1903,  
moved to Didsbury, 1911, returned to Calgary,  
1945  
Poetical writings 3822

Wright, C. E.  
Resident of Spitzby, Lincolnshire, Eng.  
English school-farmers 3360

Wright, James Frederick Church, 1904-1970  
Born while parents visiting England, journalist  
and free-lance writer, editor of the Union  
Farmer, Saskatoon  
Slave Boat 3755

Wright, Laura Moore, 1892-  
Born in Ont., but educated in Buffalo, N.Y.,  
worked in Elbert Hubbard's Roycroft Shop, in  
East Aurora; after her marriage to Walter Wright  
lived on a wheat farm near Shaunavon, Sask.  
wrote two other books.  
Victory verses 3623

Wright, Norman E.  
In view of Turtle Hill 4277

Writers' Club of Regina College  
Tuesday night 3488

Wong, Humphrey Hume, 1894-1954  
Professor of history, Univ. of Toronto, later  
a leading Canadian diplomat (Can. who's who,  
1949-51)  
Sir Alexander Mackenzie 3048

Wyant, George H., d. 1883  
Agent of Canadian govt. in management of  
garboal service on the upper lakes during  
Fennan troubles of 1866-67, died suddenly in  
Winnipeg while collecting information for a  
lecture tour in England. (Dom. A.R., 1880 &  
1883)  
Journey from Liverpool to Man. 553  
Man., the Canadian N.W. & Ont 554  
Reliable guide for settlers 589

## Author Index with Biographical Notes

Wyman, H.C.

United Church clergyman, served 12 parishes in Winnipeg, Brandon, Lethbridge, and Bisset Man. and at Elm Flats, Sask.  
Bisset United Church 4078

Yatsyniak, Joseph, 1893-

Came to Canada, 1911; attended technical school in Edmonton, enlisted in the Canadian Expeditionary Force during World War I, merchant at Bellis, Alta. (Karkoonan III)  
Karkoonan III 2630

Yatsynskiy, Y. A.

Kanashanatskaya 4020

Yates, Robert L.

American youth who harvested in Sask. one season in the mid-twenties  
When I was a harvester 3239

Yates, Samuel W. 1865-1940

For many years connected with co-operatives in England; settled in Moose Jaw, 1913, appointed to the staff of the Sask. Grain Growers' Assoc., 1914 and after its amalgamation in 1926 with the Farmers' Union of Canada to form the United Farmers of Canada he served on the latter staff; director of publicity for some years before his retirement in 1939.  
Saskatchewan Wheat Pool 4079

Yell, Louis, 1891-

Catholic clergyman, coadjutor bishop of St. Boniface 933-41 then titular Archbishop of Arcadiopolis (Civ. who's who, 1936-37)  
La situation des Manitobains 3393

York Farmers' Colonization Company

Guide & record 779

Yorkton, Board of Trade

Facts about 2272  
Yorkton, metropolis 2092  
Yorkton, particularly trading centre 4080

Yorkton, St. Joseph's College

Pochatky, prairie 4232

Yorkton Enterprise

Semi-centennial souvenir number 3365

Young, Charles Hartbert, 1903-

Ukrainian Canadians 3287

Young, Egerton Ryerson, 1840-1909

Methodist missionary served at Norway House, 1868-74, moved to Barnes River, 1874, left the West in 1876 but devoted

much time to lecturing about the Indians and mission work among them. (Baldell Morgan, 1898)

Apostle of the north 1388

Battle of the bears 1959

By canoe & dog-train 1207

Indian life in the N.W. 632

On the Indian trail 1515

Oreokapton 1385

Stories from Indian legends. 335

Young, Egerton Ryerson, Jr., 1869-

Son of the above; born at Norway House, became a Methodist minister in Ont. (Morgan, 1912)

Three Arrows 3322

Young, George, 1821-1910

Methodist missionary, came from Ont. to Winnipeg, 1868; during Red River Rebellion acted as Thos. Scott's chaplain before his execution founded the Wesleyan Institute (later the college) 1873; stationed in Ont., 1876-79; stationed at Emerson, Man. 1879-83; appointed supt. of Man. & N.B. conference of Methodist Church, 1883, superannuated, 1884 (Ober clipping 2-8-10; Morgan, 1898; Wallace)  
Manitoba memories 15, 6

Young, J. Peat

A newcomer in Canada 2913

Young, Julia Henstley (Harrison)

Married Rev. Richard Young who was later Bishop of Athabasca, 1873 (Morgan, 1898)  
Little Mary 1429

Young, Richard, 1843-1903

Church of England clergyman, when the diocese of Athabasca was subdivided in 1884 he was consecrated bishop of the southern portion which retained the name, the see was first at Chapeau, but was moved to Ft. Vermilion in 1886, and soon after to Athabasca Landing. (Morgan, 1898; Wallace)

Circular letter 1336

Diocese of Athabasca 1385

Gospel of St. John 1430

Gospel of St. Mark 1433

Manual of religious instruction 1440

Syllabic characters 1436

Young emigrant in Manitoba

see Foltzes, Edward G. E.

Young People's Luther League

15th biennial convention 4186

Youngs, Eva R.

Social research assistant at McGill Univ.  
Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces 3718

**Yuzys, Paul**

Graduate of Univ. of Sask., professor in the dept. of history and Slavic studies at the Univ. of Man.

Ukrainians in Manitoba. 4370

**Zasadski, Is. 1912?**

Ukrainian immigrant, sent to Canada by his widowed mother in 1912 when he was fifteen. Lived with an aunt in Yorkton and later worked in Vancouver and Kamloops before returning to Russia about 1932.

Pisac z'ra osaczam. 4280

**Zelenska, Sask. Board of Trade**

Solid facts. 7:95

**Zelma, Sask. Homecraft & Club**

Community of Zelma. 4187

**Zero**

A pseud.

One mistake. 1:104

**Zim, Josephat, 1885-1973**

Ukrainian form of the name of Rev. J. Jean born in Eastern Canada, joined the Basilian Fathers, 1913, an interpreter in the diplomatic service of the Ukrainian Republic, 1918-23; immigration agent directing Ukrainian settlers into the Peace River district, 1935; organized the Ukrainian-Canadian museum at Mundare Alta. (Journ., 10-6-73).

Pyandeyat rekiv u Kanadu. 4335

**Zilkaus, Konni. 1855-1924**

First sh. writer who visited Canada about 1900; his given names were Konrad Viktor (L.C. official).

Kanada mōm mō (St. emigrant). 633

**Zimmermann, Anders**

Do rumach-carhōschy Placis. 3550

**Zyndykato Emigracyjnego**

Wiadomości o Kanadzie. 3594

**Initials, Pseudonyms,  
and Religious Names**



Agnicola *see* Erna Peltonen

Allan, Luke *see* William Lecky Amy

Amicus *see* James Gordon

Anglo-Canadian

Anonymous, Professor Orthodox

Bernard, Lally *see* Mrs. Mary Agnes FitzGibbon

Bernard, P. *see* Dominique Cesar Gauthier

Berthos, Jean *see* Thomas Alfred Bernier

Britannicus *see* Malcolm McLeod

British American

British emigrant *see* Georgina Binnus-Clark

Buchakin *see* note in Author Index

C, A L O

Canadian Great War veteran

Canadian manufacturer

Canadian who has visited Manitoba to discover the truth

Cannon Fodder *see* William Ashall

Canuck, Janey *see* Emily Gowan (Ferguson) Murphy

Captain Mac *see* J T McAdam

Carey, Douglas *see* John Douglas Carey Dennis

Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience

Comité de collaborateurs

Connor, Ralph *see* Charles William Gordon

Cumberland, Stuart C. pseudonym of Charles Garner

Dalmaine

Dane, Barry *see* John Edward Logan

De la Seme *see* Adrien Gabriel Morice

Digentes

E, C H

E, T F

Esmond, Henry *see* Edmund Henry Quiver

Family man

Ferguson, Emily *see* Emily Gowan (Ferguson) Murphy

Feron, Jean *see* Joseph Marc Octave Antoine Lebe

Four year resident

Freemantle, Elizabeth *see* Elizabeth (Rockford) Covey

Fresport, Andrew

Gee, Jeff *see* J F Galbraith

Gemmil *see* Mrs. Helen Kirkpatrick

Gory Owl pseudonym of George Stansfeld Selaney

Gunnarson, Karl *see* Gunnar Schultze

Hale, Katherine *see* Amelia Beers (Warnock) Garven

Homesteader, A

Homesteader, A. *see* Mrs. Hewnaker Major

Icheyansky, M. *see* Ivan Emela

Inkyo

J, M B. *see* M E. Johnson

Johann, A E. *see* Alfred Wöschliger

Julius *see* Alexander Begg, the elder

Justin *see* Auguste Charles Philippe Landry

Keith, Marian *see* Mary Esther MacGregor

Kessel, J L. *see* Georg Ludwig Dahm

Langston, C B. *see* Edith J. Lyttleton

Lecky, Peter *see* Peter Hopsgood

Leigh, Ursula *see* Mrs. Grace Gwynn

Lex *see* Auguste Charles Philippe Landry

Liberitas

Lofty

M, A L O. (A Lady of Manitoba) *see* Mrs. M J. Frank

M, J H.

M, P. de *see* Soeur Saint-Léandre Mac, Captain *see* J T. McAdam

McAdam, Adam (probably pseudonymous)

Maple leaf

Marchant, Beata *see* Mrs. J. A. Comfort

Markwell, Mary *see* Kate E. Hayes

Mercator *see* Edward Ellice

Methodius, Brother S. (Religious name) *see* William H. Kozick

Missionnaire oblat de la Saskatchewan *see* Albert Lacombe

Mr. MacLaurin

Mohawk pseudonym of Thomas Clark Pattison

Moorhouse, Hopkins *see* Arthur Herbert Joseph Moorhouse

Murray, J A. (probably a pseudonym of Rev. James A. McClung)

Novokampus *see* Dietrich Neufeld

O, A

Observer, An *see* note under Entry 731

Old settler *see* John Hardy

# Initials, Pseudonyms, and Religious Names

Odder settler *see* D. L. Murray  
 One of the bunglers *see* Lewis Rodman  
 Ord  
 One of themselves  
 One who has just returned from the great  
 North West  
 One who knows  
 O'Neill, Moura pseudonym of Mrs. Agnes  
 Shakespear Huggelson Skrine

## P. M.

Pedro, Don *see* Nehemiah Jones  
 Pee, Peter *see* Curt August Haegler  
 Père Trappiste *see* François Nicol  
 Frances, Jean des *see* Pierre Zacharie  
 Lacoste

R. C. D. *see* C. D. Rickards  
 Read, Wallace Q. *see* George Goodchild  
 Religieuse de Notre Dame des Missions,  
 Utie -  
 Retired officer *see* Richard E. W.  
 Goodridge  
 Riversaine, Lucien *see* Eugene Achard  
 Rochester fellow *see* Samuel Hubbard  
 Soudder  
 Rolyat, Jane *see* E. Jean Taylor  
 Russicus *see* David Cerrie

S., A.  
 S., D. L.  
 Saint Léandre, Soeur (religious name)  
*see* Mariette Noël  
 Scriverer, Septimus *see* Edward Wilson  
 Gates  
 Shareholder, A.  
 Sister of Charity of Montreal  
 Soeur de la Providence *see* Soeur  
 Jean-Baptiste  
 Soeur de la Providence -

Tanus *see* Hilda A. Davies  
 Truth *see* Adrien Gabriel, Morice  
 '1751' *see* George Palmer

Veritas Vincit pseudonym of Henry T.  
 Burgess

Vestal, Stanley pseudonym of  
 Walter S. Campbell

Watanna, Onoto *see* Winifred (Eaton)  
 Babcock Retve

Young emigrant in Manitoba *see*  
 Edward C. E. Pfolkes

Zero







